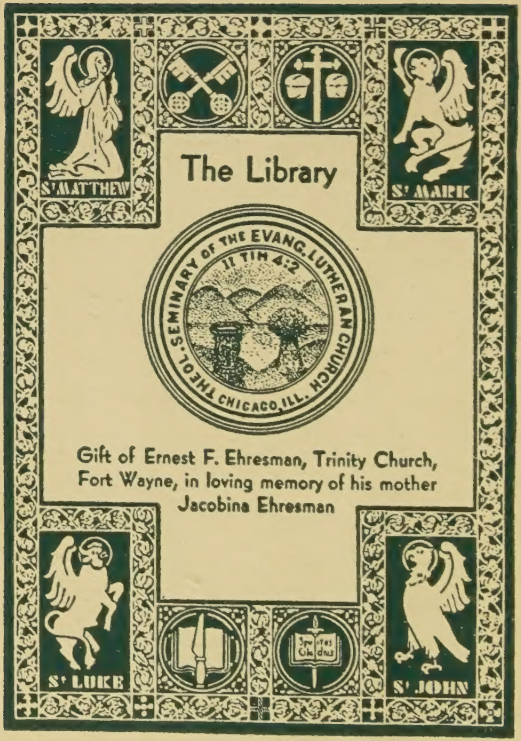
JESUIT-KRAUSS-MCCORMICK LIBRARY
3 9967 00042 4965



JKM Library
1100 East 55th Street
Chicago, IL 60615

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/geographyofstrab0008hora_s1y0

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

EDITED BY

T. E. PAGE, LITT.D.
E. CAPPS, PH.D., LL.D. W. H. D. ROUSE, LITT.D.

THE GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO

VIII

THE GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO

WITH AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY

HORACE LEONARD JONES, PH.D., LL.D.
CORNELL UNIVERSITY

IN EIGHT VOLUMES

VIII

23293

LONDON: WILLIAM HEINEMANN LTD
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS
MCMXXXII

THE
GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO
BOOK XVII

ΣΤΡΑΒΩΝΟΣ ΓΕΩΓΡΑΦΙΚΩΝ

ΙΖ′

Ι

1. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐφοδεύοντες καὶ τοὺς κόλπους συμπεριελάβομεν τοὺς σφίγγοντας αὐτὴν καὶ ποιοῦντας χερρόνησον, τόν τε Περσικὸν καὶ τὸν Ἀράβιον, τούτῳ δέ τινα συμπεριωδεύθη καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς Αἰθιοπίας, τὰ τῶν Τρωγλοδυτῶν καὶ τῶν ἐξῆς μέχρι τῶν ἐσχάτων τῆς κινναμωμοφόρου, τὰ λειπόμενα καὶ συνεχῆ τοῖς ἔθνεσι τούτοις, ταῦτα δ' ἐστὶ τὰ περὶ τὸν Νεῖλον, ἐκθετέον· μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τὴν Λιβύην ἔπιμεν, ἥπερ ἐστὶ λοιπὴ τῆς συμπάσης γεωγραφίας. κἀνταῦθα δ' Ἐρατοσθένους ἀποφάσεις προεκθετέον.

2. Φησὶ δὴ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου πρὸς τὴν ἑσπέραν ἐννακοσίους ἢ χιλίους[1] σταδίους διέχειν τὸν Νεῖλον, παραπλήσιον ὄντα κατὰ τὸ σχῆμα[2]
C 786 τῷ γράμματι τῷ N[3] κειμένῳ ἀνάπαλιν· ῥυεὶς γάρ, φησίν, ἀπὸ Μερόης ἐπὶ τὰς ἄρκτους ὡς δισχιλίους καὶ ἑπτακοσίους σταδίους, πάλιν ἀναστρέφει πρὸς[4] μεσημβρίαν καὶ τὴν χειμερινὴν

[1] ἐννακοσίους ἢ χιλίους, Groskurd, for ἐννακισχιλίους (F has ,α in margin); ἐννακοσίους, Corais; χιλίους, Kramer.

[2] σχῆμα, C. Müller, for στόμα. Meineke ejects κατὰ τὸ στόμα.

[3] τῷ νυ EFD*r*, though D has N above νυ.

THE GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO

BOOK XVII

I

1. Since, in my description of Arabia, I have also included the gulfs which pinch it and make it a peninsula, I mean the Persian and Arabian Gulfs, and at the same time have gone the rounds of certain parts both of Aegypt and of Aethiopia, I mean the countries of the Troglodytes and the peoples situated in order thereafter as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, I must now set forth the remaining parts that are continuous with these tribes, that is, the parts in the neighbourhood of the Nile; and after this I shall traverse Libya, which is the last remaining subject of my whole geography. And here too I must first set forth the declarations of Eratosthenes.

2. Now according to him the Nile is nine hundred or a thousand stadia distant towards the west from the Arabian Gulf, and is similar in shape to the letter N written reversed;[1] for after flowing, he says, from Meroê towards the north about two thousand seven hundred stadia, it turns back towards the south and the winter sunset about three thousand

[1] *i.e.* И. This is true, roughly speaking, of the course of the Nile from Meroê to Syenê (see critical note).

---

[4] D*h* insert τήν after πρός.

δύσιν ὡς τρισχιλίους καὶ ἑπτακοσίους σταδίους, καὶ σχεδὸν ἀντάρας τοῖς κατὰ Μερόην τόποις καὶ εἰς τὴν Λιβύην πολὺ προπεσὼν[1] καὶ τὴν ἑτέραν ἐπιστροφὴν ποιησάμενος πρὸς τὰς ἄρκτους φέρεται πεντακισχιλίους μὲν καὶ τριακοσίους σταδίους ἐπὶ τὸν μέγαν καταράκτην, μικρὸν παρεπιστρέφων πρὸς τὴν ἕω, χιλίους δὲ καὶ διακοσίους τοὺς ἐπὶ τὸν ἐλάττω τὸν κατὰ Συήνην, πεντακισχιλίους δὲ ἄλλους καὶ τριακοσίους ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν. ἐμβάλλουσι δ' εἰς αὐτὸν δύο ποταμοί, φερόμενοι μὲν ἔκ τινων λιμνῶν ἀπὸ τῆς ἕω, περιλαμβάνοντες δὲ νῆσον εὐμεγέθη τὴν Μερόην· ὧν ὁ μὲν Ἀσταβόρας καλεῖται κατὰ τὸ πρὸς ἕω πλευρὸν ῥέων, ἄτερος δ' Ἀστάπους· οἱ δ' Ἀστασόβαν καλοῦσι, τὸν δ' Ἀστάπουν ἄλλον εἶναι, ῥέοντα ἔκ τινων λιμνῶν ἀπὸ μεσημβρίας, καὶ σχεδὸν τὸ κατ' εὐθεῖαν σῶμα τοῦ Νείλου τοῦτον ποιεῖν· τὴν δὲ πλήρωσιν αὐτοῦ τοὺς θερινοὺς ὄμβρους παρασκευάζειν. ὑπὲρ δὲ τὰς συμβολὰς τοῦ Ἀσταβόρα καὶ τοῦ Νείλου σταδίοις ἑπτακοσίοις Μερόην εἶναι πόλιν ὁμώνυμον τῇ νήσῳ· ἄλλην δ' εἶναι νῆσον ὑπὲρ τῆς Μερόης, ἣν ἔχουσιν οἱ Αἰγυπτίων φυγάδες οἱ ἀποστάντες ἐπὶ[2] Ψαμμιτίχου,[3] καλοῦνται δὲ Σεμβρῖται, ὡς ἂν ἐπήλυδες· βασιλεύονται δὲ ὑπὸ γυναικός, ὑπακούουσι[4] δὲ τῶν ἐν Μερόῃ. τὰ δὲ κατωτέρω ἑκατέρωθεν Μερόης, παρὰ μὲν τὸν Νεῖλον πρὸς

[1] προπεσών D, προσπεσών other MSS.

[2] ἐπί, Corais emends to ἀπό, citing Herodotus 2. 30; and so Meineke, but both ἐπὶ Ψαμμητίχου and ἀπὸ Ψαμμητίχου are found in that passage.

[3] Ψαμμητίχου CDF*hiuz*.

[4] ὑπακούουσι, Corais emends to ἐπαρχούσης (cp. 16. 4. 8).

seven hundred stadia, and after almost reaching the same parallel as that of the region of Meroê and projecting far into Libya and making the second turn, flows towards the north five thousand three hundred stadia to the great cataract, turning aside slightly towards the east, and then one thousand two hundred stadia to the smaller cataract at Syenê, and then five thousand three hundred more to the sea. Two rivers empty into it, which flow from some lakes on the east and enclose Meroê, a rather large island. One of these rivers, which flows on the eastern side of the island, is called Astaboras [1] and the other is called Astapus,[2] though some call it Astasobas and say that another river, which flows from some lakes from the south,[3] is the Astapus and that this river forms almost all the straight part of the body of the Nile, and that it is filled by the summer rains. Above the confluence of the Astaboras and the Nile, he says, at a distance of seven hundred stadia, lies Meroê, a city bearing the same name as the island; and there is another island above Meroê which is held by the Aegyptian fugitives who revolted in the time of Psammitichus, and are called "Sembritae," meaning "foreigners."[4] They are ruled by a queen, but they are subject to the kings of Meroê.[5] The lower parts of the country on either side of Meroê, along the Nile towards the

[1] Now Atbara or Takazze.

[2] Now Bahr el-Abiad.

[3] Now Bahr el-Asrek.

[4] See 16. 4. 8. According to Herodotus (2. 30), the original number of these fugitives was 240,000 (see Rawlinson's note, Vol. II, p. 37).

[5] This statement is inconsistent with that in 16. 4. 8, which, however, appears to have been taken from Artemidorus.

τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν Μεγάβαροι καὶ Βλέμμυες, Αἰθιόπων ὑπακούοντες, Αἰγυπτίοις δ' ὅμοροι· παρὰ θάλατταν δὲ Τρωγλοδύται· διεστᾶσι δὲ εἰς δέκα ἢ δώδεκα ἡμερῶν ὁδὸν οἱ κατὰ τὴν Μερόην Τρωγλοδύται τοῦ Νείλου. ἐξ ἀριστερῶν δὲ τῆς ῥύσεως τοῦ Νείλου Νοῦβαι κατοικοῦσιν ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ, μέγα ἔθνος, ἀπὸ τῆς Μερόης ἀρξάμενοι μέχρι τῶν ἀγκώνων, οὐχ ὑποταττόμενοι τοῖς Αἰθίοψιν, ἀλλ' ἰδίᾳ κατὰ πλείους βασιλείας διειλημμένοι. τῆς δ' Αἰγύπτου τὸ παρὰ τὴν θάλατταν ἐστιν ἀπὸ τοῦ Πηλουσιακοῦ στόματος πρὸς τὸ Καινωβικὸν στάδιοι χίλιοι[1] τριακόσιοι. Ἐρατοσθένης μὲν οὖν οὕτως.

3. Δεῖ δὲ ἐπὶ πλέον εἰπεῖν, καὶ πρῶτον τὰ περὶ τὴν Αἴγυπτον, ὅπως ἀπὸ τῶν γνωριμωτέρων ἐπὶ τὰ ἐξῆς προΐωμεν· κοινὰ μὲν γάρ τινα καὶ ταύτῃ τῇ χώρᾳ καὶ τῇ συνεχεῖ καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτὴν τῇ τῶν Αἰθιόπων ὁ Νεῖλος παρασκευάζει, ποτίζων τε αὐτὰς κατὰ τὰς ἀναβάσεις καὶ τοῦτ' οἰκήσιμον αὐτῶν τὸ μέρος ἀπολείπων μόνον τὸ καλυπτόμενον ἐν ταῖς πλημμυρίσι, τὸ δ' ὑπερδέξιον καὶ μετεωρότερον τοῦ ῥεύματος πᾶν ἀοίκητον διεξιὼν ἑκατέρωθεν καὶ ἔρημον διὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ἀνυδρίαν.
C 787 ἀλλὰ τὴν μὲν Αἰθιοπίαν οὔτε πᾶσαν διέξεισιν ὁ Νεῖλος οὔτε μόνος οὔτ' ἐπ' εὐθείας οὔτ' οἰκουμένην καλῶς· τὴν δὲ Αἴγυπτον καὶ μόνος καὶ πᾶσαν καὶ ἐπ' εὐθείας ἀπὸ τοῦ μικροῦ καταράκτου ὑπὲρ Συήνης καὶ Ἐλεφαντίνης ἀρξάμενος, οἵπερ εἰσὶν ὅροι τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς Αἰθιοπίας, ἕως τῶν ἐπὶ

[1] χίλιοι (as in 15. 1. 33 ; cp. 1. 4. 5), the editors, for τρισχίλιοι (E reads γσ').

Red Sea, are inhabited by Megabari and Blemmyes, who are subject to the Aethiopians and border on the Aegyptians, and, along the sea, by Troglodytes (the Troglodytes opposite Meroê are a ten or twelve days' journey distant from the Nile), but the parts on the left side of the course of the Nile, in Libya, are inhabited by Nubae, a large tribe, who, beginning at Meroê, extend as far as the bends of the river, and are not subject to the Aethiopians but are divided into several separate kingdoms. The extent of Aegypt along the sea from the Pelusiac to the Canobic mouth is one thousand three hundred stadia. This, then, is what Eratosthenes says.

3. But it is necessary to speak at greater length, and first of the parts about Aegypt, in order to proceed from those that are better known to those that come in order thereafter; for the Nile effects certain common results in this country and in that which is continuous with it and lies above it, I mean the country of the Aethiopians, in that it waters them at the time of its rise and also leaves only those parts of them habitable which have been covered during the overflows, and in that it merely passes through all the higher parts that are at a greater altitude than its current, leaving them uninhabited and desert on both sides because of the same lack of water. However, the Nile does not pass through the whole of Aethiopia, nor alone, nor in a straight line, nor through country that is well inhabited, but it alone passes through Aegypt, through the whole of it and in a straight line, beginning from the little cataract above Syenê and Elephantinê, which are the boundaries of Aegypt and Aethiopia, to its outlets on the sea-coast. And

θάλατταν ἐκβολῶν.[1] καὶ μὴν οἵ γε Αἰθίοπες τὸ πλέον νομαδικῶς ζῶσι καὶ ἀπόρως διά τε τὴν λυπρότητα τῆς χώρας καὶ τὴν τῶν ἀέρων ἀσυμμετρίαν καὶ τὸν ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἐκτοπισμόν, τοῖς δ' Αἰγυπτίοις ἅπαντα τἀναντία συμβέβηκε· καὶ γὰρ πολιτικῶς καὶ ἡμέρως ἐξ ἀρχῆς ζῶσι καὶ ἐν γνωρίμοις ἵδρυνται τόποις, ὥστε καὶ αἱ διατάξεις αὐτῶν μνημονεύονται. καὶ ἐπαινοῦνταί γε, δοκοῦντες ἀξίως χρήσασθαι τῇ τῆς χώρας εὐδαιμονίᾳ, μερίσαντές τε εὖ καὶ ἐπιμεληθέντες· βασιλέα γὰρ ἀποδείξαντες τριχῇ τὸ πλῆθος διείλον, καὶ τοὺς μὲν στρατιώτας ἐκάλεσαν, τοὺς δὲ γεωργούς, τοὺς δὲ ἱερέας· καὶ τοὺς μὲν τῶν ἱερῶν ἐπιμελητάς, τοὺς δ' ἄλλους τῶν περὶ τὸν ἄνθρωπον· καὶ τοὺς μὲν τὰ[2] ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ, τοὺς δ' ὅσα ἐν εἰρήνῃ, γῆν τε καὶ τέχνας ἐργαζομένους,[3] ἀφ' ὧνπερ καὶ αἱ πρόσοδοι συνήγοντο τῷ βασιλεῖ. οἱ δ' ἱερεῖς καὶ φιλοσοφίαν ἤσκουν καὶ ἀστρονομίαν· ὁμιληταί τε τῶν βασιλέων ἦσαν. ἡ δὲ χώρα τὴν μὲν πρώτην διαίρεσιν εἰς νομοὺς ἔσχε, δέκα μὲν ἡ Θηβαΐς, δέκα δ' ἡ ἐν τῷ Δέλτα, ἑκκαίδεκα δ' ἡ μεταξύ (ὡς δέ τινες, τοσοῦτοι ἦσαν οἱ σύμπαντες νομοί, ὅσαι αἱ ἐν τῷ λαβυρίνθῳ αὐλαί·[4] αὗται δ' ἐλάττους τῶν τριάκοντα[5])· πάλιν δ' οἱ νομοὶ τομὰς ἄλλας ἔσχον, εἰς γὰρ τοπαρχίας οἱ πλεῖστοι

[1] τοῦ Νείλου, after ἐκβολῶν, Groskurd and later editors eject.

[2] τά, added from the Epitome.

[3] ἐργαζομένους, Kramer, for ἐργαζομένων.

[4] αὐλαί F, αὗται other MSS.

[5] τριάκοντα, Meineke, following conj. of Groskurd, emends to τριάκοντα ἕξ.

indeed the Aethiopians lead for the most part a nomadic and resourceless life, on account of the barrenness of the country and of the unseasonableness of its climate and of its remoteness from us, whereas with the Aegyptians the contrary is the case in all these respects; for from the outset they have led a civic and cultivated life and have been settled in well-known regions, so that their organisations are a matter of comment. And they are commended in that they are thought to have used worthily the good fortune of their country, having divided it well and having taken good care of it; for when they had appointed a king they divided the people into three classes, and they called one class soldiers, another farmers, and another priests; and the last class had the care of things sacred and the other two of things relating to man; and some had charge of the affairs of war, and others of all the affairs of peace, both tilling soil and following trades, from which sources the revenues were gathered for the king. The priests devoted themselves both to philosophy and to astronomy; and they were companions of the king. The country was first divided into Nomes,[1] the Thebaïs containing ten, the country in the Delta ten, and the country between them sixteen (according to some, the number of the Nomes all told was the same as that of the halls in the Labyrinth, but the number of these is less than thirty[2]); and again the Nomes were divided into other sections, for most of them were divided into

[1] The Greek word (Νομοί) here means Districts or Provinces. Pliny (5. 9) refers to them as *praefecturae oppidorum*.

[2] Meineke and others unnecessarily emend the text to read "thirty-six" (see critical note).

διῄρηντο, καὶ αὗται δ' εἰς ἄλλας τομάς· ἐλάχισται δ' αἱ ἄρουραι μερίδες. ἐδέησε δὲ τῆς ἐπ' ἀκριβὲς καὶ κατὰ λεπτὸν διαιρέσεως διὰ τὰς συνεχεῖς τῶν ὄρων συγχύσεις, ἃς ὁ Νεῖλος ἀπεργάζεται κατὰ τὰς αὐξήσεις, ἀφαιρῶν καὶ προστιθεὶς καὶ ἐναλλάττων τὰ σχήματα καὶ τἆλλα σημεῖα ἀποκρύπτων, οἷς διακρίνεται τό τε ἀλλότριον καὶ τὸ ἴδιον· ἀνάγκη δὴ ἀναμετρεῖσθαι πάλιν καὶ πάλιν. ἐντεῦθεν δὲ καὶ τὴν γεωμετρίαν συστῆναί φασιν, ὡς τὴν λογιστικὴν καὶ ἀριθμητικὴν παρὰ Φοινίκων διὰ τὰς ἐμπορίας. τριχῆ δὲ διῄρητο, ὥσπερ τὸ σύμπαν, καὶ τὸ ἐν ἑκάστῳ τῷ νομῷ πλῆθος, εἰς τρία ἴσα μερισθείσης τῆς χώρας. ἡ δὲ περὶ τὸν ποταμὸν πραγματεία διαφέρει τοσοῦτον, ὅσον τῇ ἐπιμελείᾳ νικᾶν τὴν φύσιν. φύσει γὰρ πλείονα φέρει καρπὸν καὶ ποτισθεῖσα μᾶλλον, φύσει καὶ
C 788 ἡ μείζων ἀνάβασις τοῦ ποταμοῦ πλείω ποτίζει γῆν, ἀλλ' ἡ ἐπιμέλεια πολλάκις καὶ τῆς φύσεως ἐξίσχυσεν ἐπιλιπούσης, ὥστε καὶ κατὰ τὰς ἐλάττους ἀναβάσεις τοσαύτην ποτισθῆναι γῆν, ὅσην ἐν ταῖς μείζοσι, διά τε τῶν διωρύγων καὶ τῶν παραχωμάτων· ἐπὶ γοῦν τῶν πρὸ Πετρωνίου χρόνων ἡ μεγίστη μὲν ἦν φορὰ καὶ ἀνάβασις, ἡνίκα ἐπὶ τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα πήχεις ἀνέβαινεν ὁ Νεῖλος, ἡνίκα δ' ἐπ' ὀκτώ, συνέβαινε λιμός· ἐπ' ἐκείνου δὲ ἄρξαντος τῆς χώρας καὶ δώδεκα μόνον

[1] By "arourae" Strabo refers to the Aegyptian land-measure, which was 100 Aegyptian cubits square (Herodotus 2. 168), *i.e.* about seven-elevenths of our acre. Each soldier was

toparchies, and these also into other sections; and the smallest portions were the arourae.[1] There was need of this accurate and minute division on account of the continuous confusion of the boundaries caused by the Nile at the time of its increases, since the Nile takes away and adds soil, and changes conformations of lands, and in general hides from view the signs by which one's own land is distinguished from that of another. Of necessity, therefore, the lands must be re-measured again and again. And here it was, they say, that the science of geometry[2] originated, just as accounting and arithmetic originated with the Phoenicians, because of their commerce.[3] Like the people as a whole, the people in each Nome were also divided into three parts, since the land had been divided into three equal parts. The activity of the people in connection with the river goes so far as to conquer nature through diligence. For by nature the land produces more fruit than do other lands, and still more when watered; and by nature a greater rise of the river waters more land; but diligence has oftentimes, even when nature has failed, availed to bring about the watering of as much land even at the time of the smaller rises of the river as at the greater rises, that is, through the means of canals and embankments. At any rate, in the times before Petronius[4] the crop was the largest and the rise the highest when the Nile would rise to fourteen cubits, and when it would rise to only eight a famine would ensue; but in the time of his reign over the

granted the free use of twelve arourae of land without taxation (Herodotus 2. 168).

[2] Literally, "land-measuring." [3] See 16. 2. 24.

[4] C. Petronius (see 17. 1. 54).

πληρώσαντος πήχεις τοῦ Νείλου μέτρου,[1] μεγίστη ἦν ἡ φορά, καὶ ὀκτώ ποτε μόνον πληρώσαντος, λιμοῦ οὐδεὶς ἤσθετο. τοιαύτη μὲν ἡ διάταξις, τὰ δ' ἐξῆς λέγωμεν νυνί.

4. Ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν τερμόνων ῥεῖ ἐπ' εὐθείας ὁ Νεῖλος πρὸς ἄρκτους, ἕως τοῦ καλουμένου χωρίου Δέλτα· εἶτ' ἐπὶ κορυφὴν σχιζόμενος ὁ Νεῖλος, ὥς φησιν ὁ Πλάτων, ὡς ἂν τριγώνου κορυφὴν ἀποτελεῖ τὸν τόπον τοῦτον, πλευρὰς δὲ τοῦ τριγώνου τὰ σχιζόμενα ἑφ' ἑκάτερα ῥεῖθρα καθήκοντα μέχρι τῆς θαλάττης, τὸ μὲν ἐν δεξιᾷ τῆς κατὰ Πηλούσιον, τὸ δ' ἐν ἀριστερᾷ τῆς κατὰ Κάνωβον καὶ τὸ πλησίον Ἡράκλειον προσαγορευόμενον, βάσιν δὲ τὴν παραλίαν τὴν μεταξὺ τοῦ Πηλουσίου καὶ τοῦ Ἡρακλείου. γέγονε δὴ[2] νῆσος ἔκ τε τῆς θαλάττης καὶ τῶν ῥευμάτων ἀμφοῖν τοῦ ποταμοῦ, καὶ καλεῖται Δέλτα διὰ τὴν ὁμοιότητα τοῦ σχήματος· τὸ δ' ἐπὶ τῇ κορυφῇ χωρίον ὁμωνύμως κέκληται διὰ τὸ ἀρχὴν εἶναι τοῦ λεχθέντος σχήματος, καὶ ἡ κώμη δὲ ἡ ἐπ' αὐτῷ καλεῖται Δέλτα. δύο μὲν οὖν ταῦτα τοῦ Νείλου στόματα, ὧν τὸ μὲν Πηλουσιακὸν καλεῖται, τὸ δὲ Κανωβικὸν καὶ Ἡρακλειωτικόν, μεταξὺ δὲ τούτων ἄλλαι πέντε εἰσὶν ἐκβολαὶ αἵ γε ἀξιόλογοι, λεπτότεραι δὲ πλείους· ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν πρώτων μερῶν ἀπορρῶγες πολλαὶ καθ' ὅλην μερισθεῖσαι τὴν νῆσον πολλὰ καὶ ῥεῖθρα καὶ νήσους ἐποίησαν, ὥσθ' ὅλην γενέσθαι πλωτὴν διωρύγων ἐπὶ διώρυξι τμηθεισῶν, αἳ κατὰ ῥᾳστώνην πλέονται τοσαύτην,

[1] Νείλου μέτρον *r*; Νειλομετρίου, Corais; πηχέων . . . μέτρου conj. Villebrun.

[2] δή, Groskurd, for δ' ἡ.

country, and when the Nilometer registered only twelve cubits, the crop was the largest, and once, when it registered only eight cubits, no one felt hunger. Such is the organisation of Aegypt; but let me now describe the things that come next in order.

4. The Nile flows from the Aethiopian boundaries towards the north in a straight line to the district called "Delta," and then, being "split at the head," as Plato says,[1] the Nile makes this place as it were the vertex of a triangle, the sides of the triangle being formed by the streams that split in either direction and extend to the sea—the one on the right to the sea at Pelusium and the other on the left to the sea at Canobus and the neighbouring Heracleium, as it is called,—and the base by the coast-line between Pelusium and the Heracleium. An island, therefore, has been formed by the sea and the two streams of the river; and it is called Delta on account of the similarity of its shape; and the district at the vertex has been given the same name because it is the beginning of the above-mentioned figure; and the village there is also called Delta. Now these are two mouths of the Nile, of which one is called Pelusiac and the other Canobic or Heracleiotic; but between these there are five other outlets, those at least that are worth mentioning, and several that are smaller; for, beginning with the first parts of the Delta, many branches of the river have been split off throughout the whole island and have formed many streams and islands, so that the whole Delta has become navigable —canals on canals having been cut, which are

[1] *Timaeus* 21 E.

ὥστε καὶ ὀστράκινα ἐνίοις εἶναι πορθμεῖα. τὴν μὲν οὖν περίμετρον ὅσον τρισχιλίων σταδίων ἐστὶν ἡ σύμπασα νῆσος· καλοῦσι[1] δ' αὐτὴν καὶ τὴν κάτω χώραν σὺν ταῖς ἀπαντικρὺ ποταμίαις τοῦ Δέλτα· ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἀναβάσεσι τοῦ Νείλου καλύπτεται πᾶσα καὶ πελαγίζει πλὴν τῶν οἰκήσεων· αὗται δ' ἐπὶ λόφων αὐτοφυῶν ἢ χωμάτων
C 789 ἵδρυνται, πόλεις τε ἀξιόλογοι καὶ κῶμαι, νησίζουσαι κατὰ τὴν πόρρωθεν ὄψιν. πλείους δ' ἢ[2] τετταράκοντα ἡμέρας τοῦ θέρους διαμεῖναν τὸ ὕδωρ ἔπειθ' ὑπόβασιν λαμβάνει κατ' ὀλίγον, καθάπερ καὶ τὴν αὔξησιν ἔσχεν· ἐν ἑξήκοντα δὲ ἡμέραις τελέως γυμνοῦται καὶ ἀναψύχεται τὸ πεδίον· ὅσῳ δὲ θᾶττον ἡ ἀνάψυξις, τοσῷδε θᾶττον ὁ ἄρτος καὶ ὁ σπόρος· θᾶττον δέ, παρ' οἷς τὰ μείζω θάλπη. τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον καὶ τὰ ἐπάνω τοῦ Δέλτα ποτίζεται, πλὴν ὅτι ἐπ' εὐθείας ὅσον τετρακισχιλίοις σταδίοις δι' ἑνὸς ῥείθρου τοῦ ποταμοῦ φερομένου, πλὴν εἴ πού[3] τις ἐντρέχει νῆσος, ὧν ἀξιολογωτάτη ἡ τὸν Ἡρακλειωτικὸν νομὸν περιέχουσα, ἢ εἴ πού τις ἐκτροπὴ διώρυγι ἐπὶ πλέον εἰς λίμνην μεγάλην καὶ χώραν, ἣν ποτίζειν δύναται, καθάπερ ἐπὶ τῆς τὸν Ἀρσινοΐτην[4] νομὸν ποτιζούσης[5] καὶ τὴν Μοίριδος λίμνην καὶ τῶν εἰς τὴν Μαρεῶτιν[6] ἀναχεομένων. συλλήβδην δ' εἰπεῖν, ἡ ποταμία μόνον ἐστὶν Αἴγυπτος ἡ ἑκατέρωθεν ἐσχάτη τοῦ Νείλου, σπάνιον εἴ που

[1] καλοῦσι, Brequigny, for κολποῦσι; κατοικοῦσι, Corais.
[2] δ' ἢ *hinc*, ἢ E, δὲ other MSS.
[3] εἴ που EF; εἰ μή που other MSS.
[4] Ἀρσινοΐτην D; Ἀρσινοήτην other MSS.
[5] ποτιζούσης Letronne, for ποιούσης.

navigated with such ease that some people even use earthenware ferry-boats.[1] Now the island as a whole is as much as three thousand stadia in perimeter; and they also call it, together with the opposite river-lands of the Delta, Lower Egypt;[2] but at the rising of the Nile the whole country is under water and becomes a lake, except the settlements; and these are situated on natural hills or on artificial mounds, and contain cities of considerable size and villages, which, when viewed from afar, resemble islands. The water stays more than forty days in summer and then goes down gradually just as it rose; and in sixty days the plain is completely bared and begins to dry out; and the sooner the drying takes place, the sooner the ploughing and the sowing; and the drying takes place sooner in those parts where the heat is greater. The parts above the Delta are also watered in the same way, except that the river flows in a straight course about four thousand stadia through only one channel, except where some island intervenes, of which the most noteworthy is that which comprises the Heracleiotic Nome, or except where the river is diverted to a greater extent than usual by a canal into a large lake or a territory which it can water, as, for instance, in the case of the canal which waters the Arsinoïte Nome and Lake Moeris[3] and of those which spread over Lake Mareotis.[4] In short, Aegypt consists of only the river-land, I mean the last stretch of river-

[1] Cp. Juvenal 15. 126.
[2] Cp. 1. 2. 23 and 16. 2. 35.
[3] See Herodotus 2. 149 and Breasted's *A History of Egypt*, pp. 191–94.
[4] Now Lake Mariout.

[6] Μαρεῶτιν E, Μαραιῶτιν other MSS.

τριακοσίων σταδίων ἐπέχουσα συνεχῶς πλατος τὸ οἰκήσιμον, ἀρξαμένη ἀπὸ τῶν ὅρων[1] τῆς Αἰθιοπίας, μέχρι τῆς κορυφῆς τοῦ Δέλτα. ἔοικεν οὖν κειρίᾳ[2] ψυχομένῃ[3] ἐπὶ μῆκος, ὑπεξαιρουμένων τῶν ἐπὶ πλέον ἐκτροπῶν. ποιεῖ δὲ τὸ σχῆμα τοῦτο τῆς ποταμίας, ἧς λέγω, καὶ τῆς χώρας τὰ ὄρη τὰ ἑκατέρωθεν ἀπὸ τῶν περὶ Συήνην τόπων καταγόμενα μέχρι τοῦ Αἰγυπτίου πελάγους· ἐφ' ὅσον γὰρ ταῦτα παρατείνει καὶ διέστηκεν ἀπ' ἀλλήλων, ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον καὶ ὁ ποταμὸς συνάγεταί τε καὶ διαχεῖται καὶ διασχηματίζει τὴν χώραν διαφόρως τὴν οἰκήσιμον. ἡ δὲ ὑπὲρ τῶν ὁρῶν ἐπὶ συχνὸν ἀοίκητός ἐστιν.

5. Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἀρχαῖοι στοχασμῷ τὸ πλέον, οἱ δ' ὕστερον αὐτόπται γενηθέντες ᾔσθοντο ὑπὸ ὄμβρων θερινῶν πληρούμενον τὸν Νεῖλον, τῆς Αἰθιοπίας τῆς ἄνω κλυζομένης, καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τοῖς ἐσχάτοις ὄρεσι, παυσαμένων δὲ τῶν ὄμβρων παυομένην κατ' ὀλίγον τὴν πλημμυρίδα. τοῦτο δ' ὑπῆρξε μάλιστα δῆλον τοῖς πλέουσι τὸν Ἀράβιον κόλπον μέχρι τῆς κινναμωμοφόρου καὶ τοῖς ἐκπεμπομένοις ἐπὶ τὴν τῶν ἐλεφάντων θήραν, καὶ εἴ τινες ἄλλαι χρεῖαι παρώξυνον ἐκεῖσε ἄνδρας προχειρίζεσθαι τοὺς τῆς Αἰγύπτου βασιλέας τοὺς Πτολεμαϊκούς. οὗτοι γὰρ ἐφρόντισαν τῶν τοιούτων, διαφερόντως δ' ὁ Φιλάδελφος ἐπικλη-

[1] ὅρων, Corais, for ὁρῶν.

[2] κηρίᾳ CEFs (C adding υ above η), κει, ίᾳ Dhimowrz (D adding the ει above η), κυρίᾳ Ald.

[3] ψυχομένη, Corais (who conj. τεταμένη, however), for ψυχομένῃ; ἀναπτυσσομένῃ or ἀνεπτυγμένῃ conj. Kramer.

[1] But the text seems corrupt (see critical note). Strabo may have written, "Accordingly, it resembles length-wise an

land on either side of the Nile, which, beginning at the boundaries of Aethiopia and extending to the vertex of the Delta, scarcely anywhere occupies a continuous habitable space as broad as three hundred stadia. Accordingly, when it is dried, it resembles lengthwise a girdle-band,[1] the greater diversions of the river being excepted. This shape of the river-land of which I am speaking, as also of the country, is caused by the mountains on either side, which extend from the region of Syenê down to the Aegyptian Sea; for in proportion as these mountains lie near together or at a distance from one another, in that proportion the river is contracted or widened, and gives to the lands that are habitable their different shapes. But the country beyond the mountains is for a great distance uninhabited.[2]

5. Now the ancients depended mostly on conjecture, but the men of later times, having become eye-witnesses, perceived that the Nile was filled by summer rains, when Upper Aethiopia was flooded, and particularly in the region of its farthermost mountains, and that when the rains ceased the inundation gradually ceased. This fact was particularly clear to those who navigated the Arabian Gulf as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, and to those who were sent out to hunt elephants[3] or upon any other business which may have prompted the Ptolemaic kings of Aegypt to despatch men thither. For these kings were concerned with things of this kind; and especially the Ptolemy surnamed Philadelphus, since he was of an

unwound girdle-band," or else, "Accordingly, it resembles a hand outstretched to full length," meaning both arm and hand, and thus referring to the Delta as well as to the stretch of river-land from Aethiopia to the vertex.

[2] See 1. 2. 25. [3] See 16. 4. 7.

θείς, φιλιστορῶν καὶ διὰ τὴν ἀσθένειαν τοῦ σώματος διαγωγὰς ἀεί τινας καὶ τέρψεις ζητῶν καινοτέρας. οἱ πάλαι δὲ βασιλεῖς οὐ πάνυ
C 790 ἐφρόντισαν τῶν τοιούτων, καίπερ οἰκεῖοι σοφίας γεγονότες καὶ αὐτοὶ καὶ οἱ ἱερεῖς, μεθ' ὧν ἦν αὐτοῖς ὁ πλείων βίος· ὥστε καὶ θαυμάζειν ἄξιον καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ διότι Σέσωστρις τὴν Αἰθιοπίαν ἐπῆλθεν ἅπασαν μέχρι τῆς κινναμωμοφόρου, καὶ ὑπομνήματα τῆς στρατείας αὐτοῦ καὶ νῦν ἔτι δείκνυται, στῆλαι καὶ ἐπιγραφαί. Καμβύσης τε τὴν Αἴγυπτον κατασχὼν προῆλθε καὶ μέχρι τῆς Μερόης μετὰ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων· καὶ δὴ καὶ τοὔνομα τῇ τε νήσῳ καὶ τῇ πόλει τοῦτο παρ' ἐκείνου τεθῆναί φασιν, ἐκεῖ τῆς ἀδελφῆς ἀποθανούσης αὐτῷ Μερόης (οἱ δὲ γυναῖκά φασι)· τὴν ἐπωνυμίαν οὖν ἐχαρίσατο αὐτῇ τιμῶν τὴν ἄνθρωπον. θαυμαστὸν οὖν, πῶς ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων ἀφορμῶν οὐ τελέως ἐναργὴς ἦν ἡ περὶ τῶν ὄμβρων ἱστορία τοῖς τότε, καὶ ταῦτα τῶν ἱερέων φιλοπραγμονέστερον ἀναφερόντων εἰς τὰ ἱερὰ γράμματα καὶ ἀποτιθεμένων, ὅσα μάθησιν περιττὴν ἐπιφαίνει.[1] εἰ γὰρ ἄρα, τοῦτ' ἐχρῆν ζητεῖν, ὅπερ καὶ νῦν ἔτι ζητεῖται, τί δή ποτε θέρους, χειμῶνος δὲ οὔ, καὶ ἐν τοῖς νοτιωτάτοις, ἐν δὲ τῇ Θηβαΐδι καὶ τῇ περὶ Συήνην οὐ συμπίπτουσιν ὄμβροι· τὸ δ' ὅτι ἐξ ὄμβρων αἱ ἀναβάσεις μὴ ζητεῖν, μηδὲ τοιούτων δεῖσθαι μαρτύρων, οἵους Ποσειδώνιος εἴρηκε. φησὶ γὰρ Καλλισθένη λέγειν τὴν ἐκ τῶν ὄμβρων

[1] ὑποφαίνει *mor.*, ἐπιτείνει E, marg. F, D first hand but changed to ἐπιφαίνει.

[1] Diodorus Siculus (1. 33) says his mother.
[2] So 15. 1. 19.

inquiring disposition, and on account of the infirmity of his body was always searching for novel pastimes and enjoyments. But the kings of old were not at all concerned with such things, although they proved themselves congenial to learning, both they and the priests, with whom they spent the greater part of their lives; and therefore we may well be surprised, not only on this account, but also by the fact that Sesostris traversed the whole of Aethiopia as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, and that memorials of his expedition, pillars and inscriptions, are to be seen even to this day. Further, when Cambyses took possession of Aegypt, he advanced with the Aegyptians even as far as Meroê; and indeed this name was given by him to both the island and the city, it is said, because his sister Meroê—some say his wife—[1] died there. The name, at any rate, he bestowed upon the place in honour of the woman. It is surprising, therefore, that the men of that time, having such knowledge to begin with, did not possess a perfectly clear knowledge of the rains, especially since the priests rather meticulously record in their sacred books, and thus store away, all facts that reveal any curious information; for they should have investigated, if they made any investigations at all, the question, which even to this day is still being investigated, I mean why in the world rains fall in summer but not in winter, and in the southernmost parts but not in Thebaïs and the country round Syenê;[2] but the fact that the rising of the river results from rains should not have been investigated, nor yet should this matter have needed such witnesses as Poseidonius mentions; for instance, he says that it was Callisthenes who states that the summer rains

αἰτίαν τῶν θερινῶν, παρὰ Ἀριστοτέλους λαβόντα, ἐκεῖνον δὲ παρὰ Θρασυάλκου τοῦ Θασίου (τῶν ἀρχαίων δὲ φυσικῶν εἷς οὗτος), ἐκεῖνον δὲ παρ' ἄλλου,[1] τὸν δὲ παρ' Ὁμήρου διιπετέα φάσκοντος τὸν Νεῖλον·

ἂν δ' εἰς Αἰγύπτοιο διιπετέος ποταμοῖο.

Ἀλλ' ἐῶ ταῦτα, πολλῶν εἰρηκότων, ὧν ἀρκέσει δύο μηνῦσαι τοὺς ποιήσαντας καθ' ἡμᾶς τὸ περὶ τοῦ Νείλου βιβλίον, Εὔδωρόν τε καὶ Ἀρίστωνα τὸν ἐκ τῶν περιπάτων· πλὴν γὰρ τῆς τάξεως τά γε ἄλλα καὶ τῇ φράσει καὶ τῇ ἐπιχειρήσει ταὐτά[2] ἐστι κείμενα παρ' ἀμφοτέροις. ἐγὼ γοῦν ἀπορούμενος ἀντιγράφων εἰς τὴν ἀντιβολὴν ἐκ θατέρου θάτερον ἀντέβαλον· πότερος δ' ἦν ὁ τἀλλότρια ὑποβαλλόμενος, ἐν Ἀμμωνος εὕροι τις ἄν. Εὔδωρος δ' ἠτιᾶτο τὸν Ἀρίστωνα· ἡ μέντοι φράσις Ἀριστώνειος μᾶλλόν ἐστιν.

Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἀρχαῖοι τὸ οἰκούμενον αὐτὸ καὶ ποτιζόμενον ὑπὸ τοῦ Νείλου μόνον Αἴγυπτον ἐκάλουν, ἀπὸ τῶν περὶ Συήνην τόπων ἀρξάμενοι μέχρι τῆς θαλάττης· οἱ δ' ὕστερον μέχρι νῦν προσέλαβον ἐκ μὲν τῶν πρὸς ἕω μερῶν τὰ[3] μεταξὺ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου καὶ τοῦ Νείλου
C 791 σχεδόν τι πάντα (οἱ δ' Αἰθίοπες οὐ πάνυ χρῶνται τῇ Ἐρυθρᾷ θαλάττῃ), ἐκ δὲ τῶν ἑσπερίων τὰ

[1] For ἄλλου C. Müller conj. παρὰ Θαλοῦ (citing l. 1. 11).
[2] ταὐτά, Corais, for ταῦτα.
[3] τά, before μεταξύ, Corais inserts.

[1] Literally "antigraphs"; *i.e.*, apparently, "copies" of parallel passages from the two works.

are the cause of the risings, though Callisthenes took the assertion from Aristotle, and Aristotle from Thrasyalces the Thasian (one of the early physicists), and Thrasyalces from someone else, and he from Homer, who calls the Nile "heaven-fed": "And back again to the land of Aegyptus, heaven-fed river."

But I dismiss this subject, since it has been discussed by many writers, of whom it will suffice to report only the two who in my time have written the book about the Nile, I mean Eudorus and Ariston the Peripatetic philosopher; for except in the matter of arrangement everything found in the two writers is the same as regards both style and treatment. I, at any rate, being in want of copies [1] with which to make a comparison, compared the one work with the other;[2] but which of the two men it was who appropriated to himself the other's work might be discovered at Ammon's temple! Eudorus accused Ariston; the style, however, is more like that of Ariston.

Now the early writers gave the name Aegypt to only the part of the country that was inhabited and watered by the Nile, beginning at the region of Syenê and extending to the sea; but the later writers down to the present time have added on the eastern side approximately all the parts between the Arabian Gulf and the Nile (the Aethiopians do not use the Red Sea at all [3]), and on the western side the parts

[2] In the Alexandrian library, apparently.

[3] The other translators interpret πάνυ as meaning "much," or "to such an extent," or the like. But Strabo is speaking of Aethiopians in the strict sense of the term; for "the country between the Nile and Arabian Gulf is Arabia" (17. 1. 21), and even Aegyptian Heliupolis (17. 1. 30) and Thebes (17. 1. 46) are in "Arabia."

μέχρι τῶν Αὐάσεων καὶ ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ τὰ ἀπὸ τοῦ Κανωβικοῦ στόματος μέχρι Καταβαθμοῦ καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίων ἐπικρατείας. οἵ τε γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου βασιλεῖς ἴσχυσαν τοσοῦτον, ὥστε[1] καὶ τὴν Κυρηναίαν αὐτὴν κατέσχον καὶ διενείμαντο πρὸς τὴν Αἴγυπτον καὶ τὴν Κύπρον. Ῥωμαῖοί τε οἱ διαδεξάμενοι τὴν ἐκείνων ἐπαρχίαν κρίναντες τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ὅροις διεφύλαξαν. Αὐάσεις δ' οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι καλοῦσι τὰς οἰκουμένας χώρας περιεχομένας κύκλῳ μεγάλαις ἐρημίαις, ὡς ἂν νήσους πελαγίας. πολὺ δὲ τοῦτ' ἔστι κατὰ τὴν Λιβύην, τρεῖς δ' εἰσὶν αἱ πρόσχωροι τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ ὑπ'[2] αὐτῇ τεταγμέναι. τὰ μὲν οὖν καθ' ὅλου καὶ ἀνωτάτω περὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου ταῦτα λέγομεν, τὰ καθ' ἕκαστα δὲ καὶ[3] τὰς ἀρετὰς αὐτῆς νῦν διέξιμεν.

6. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸ πλεῖστον τοῦ ἔργου τούτου καὶ τὸ κυριώτατον ἡ Ἀλεξάνδρειά ἐστι καὶ τὰ περὶ αὐτήν, ἐντεῦθεν ἀρκτέον. ἔστι τοίνυν ἡ ἀπὸ Πηλουσίου παραλία πρὸς τὴν ἑσπέραν πλέουσι μέχρι μὲν τοῦ Κανωβικοῦ στόματος χιλίων που καὶ τριακοσίων σταδίων, ὃ δὴ καὶ βάσιν τοῦ Δέλτα ἔφαμεν· ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἐπὶ Φάρον τὴν νῆσον ἄλλοι στάδιοι πεντήκοντα πρὸς τοῖς ἑκατόν. ἡ δὲ Φάρος νησίον ἐστὶ παράμηκες, προσεχέστατον τῇ ἠπείρῳ, λιμένα πρὸς αὐτὴν ποιοῦν ἀμφίστομον.

[1] ὥστε, Letronne and Groskurd, for οἵ γε.
[2] ὑπ' *m* for ἐπ'; so Corais and Meineke.
[3] The text of F from καί to Πτολεμαῖος (17. 1. 11) is lost.

[1] Ptolemy I (Soter), reigned 323–285 B.C.

extending as far as the oases, and on the sea-coast the parts extending from the Canobic mouth to Catabathmus and the domain of the Cyrenaeans. For the kings after Ptolemy [1] became so powerful that they took possession of Cyrenaea itself and even united Cypros with Aegypt. The Romans, who succeeded the Ptolemies, separated their three dominions and have kept Aegypt within its former limits.[2] The Aegyptians call "oases"[3] the inhabited districts which are surrounded by large deserts, like islands in the open sea. There is many an oasis in Libya, and three of them lie close to Aegypt and are classed as subject to it. This, then, is my general, or summary, account of Aegypt, and I shall now discuss the separate parts and the excellent attributes of the country.

6. Since Alexandria [4] and its neighbourhood constitute the largest and most important part of this subject, I shall begin with them. The sea-coast, then, from Pelusium, as one sails towards the west, as far as the Canobic mouth, is about one thousand three hundred stadia—the "base" of the Delta, as I have called it; [5] and thence to the island Pharos, one hundred and fifty stadia more. Pharos is an oblong isle, is very close to the mainland, and forms with it a harbour with two mouths; for

[2] The Romans made Cyrenaea an "allied state" (*civitas foederata*) in 96 B.C., a Roman province in 88 B.C., and later (see 17. 3. 25) united it with Crete. Cypros was annexed to the province of Cilicia in 47 B.C., presented by Antony to Cleopatra in 32 B.C., made an imperial province in 27 B.C., and a senatorial province in 22 B.C.

[3] The Greek spelling is "auases."

[4] See Map of Alexandria at end of volume.

[5] 17. 1. 4.

ἠιὼν γάρ ἐστι κολπώδης, ἄκρας εἰς τὸ πέλαγος προβεβλημένη δύο· τούτων δὲ μεταξὺ ἡ νῆσος ἵδρυται κλείουσα τὸν κόλπον, παραβέβληται γὰρ αὐτῷ κατὰ μῆκος. τῶν δ' ἄκρων τῆς Φάρου τὸ μὲν ἑῷον μᾶλλόν ἐστι προσεχὲς τῇ ἠπείρῳ καὶ τῇ κατ' αὐτὴν ἄκρᾳ (καλεῖται δ' ἄκρα Λοχιάς), καὶ ποιεῖ τὸν λιμένα ἀρτίστομον·[1] πρὸς δὲ τῇ στενότητι τοῦ μεταξὺ πόρου καὶ πέτραι εἰσίν, αἱ μὲν ὕφαλοι, αἱ δὲ καὶ ἐξέχουσαι, τραχύνουσαι πᾶσαν ὥραν τὸ προσπῖπτον ἐκ τοῦ πελάγους κλυδώνιον. ἔστι δὲ καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ τῆς νησίδος ἄκρον πέτρα περίκλυστος, ἔχουσα πύργον θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμένον λευκοῦ λίθου πολυύροφον, ὁμώνυμον τῇ νήσῳ. τοῦτον δ' ἀνέθηκε Σώστρατος Κνίδιος, φίλος τῶν βασιλέων, τῆς τῶν πλωϊζομένων σωτηρίας χάριν, ὥς φησιν ἡ ἐπιγραφή·[2] ἀλιμένου γὰρ οὔσης καὶ ταπεινῆς τῆς ἑκατέρωθεν παραλίας, ἐχούσης δὲ καὶ χοιράδας καὶ βράχη τινά, ἔδει σημείου τινὸς ὑψηλοῦ

[1] ἀμφίστομον *w*, Corais.

[2] After ἐπιγραφή C, in the margin, adds: Ἐπίγραμμα. Σώστρατος Κνίδιος Δεξιφάνους θεοῖς σωτῆρσιν ὑπὲρ τῶν πλωϊζομένων· The same words are found in D*hirw*, and also, with Ἐπίγραμμα omitted, in *moxz*.

---

[1] This tower, one of the "Wonders of the World," cost 800 talents (Pliny 6. 18). According to Eusebius (*Chron. ad Olymp.* 124. 1), it was built in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, but, according to Suidas, at the beginning of the reign of Pyrrhus (299 B.C.), *i.e.* in the time of Ptolemy Soter. According to Josephus (*Bell. Jud.* 4. 10. 5, or L.C.L. edition, Vol. III, pp. 181 and 251), it was visible from the sea at 300 stadia; according to Epiphanes (Steph. Byz., s.v. *Φάρος*), it was 306 fathoms high; and the *Schol.* Lucian *ad Icaromenippum*, § 12, says that it was visible 300 miles away! See

the shore of the mainland forms a bay, since it thrusts two promontories into the open sea, and between these is situated the island, which closes the bay, for it lies lengthwise parallel to the shore. Of the extremities of Pharos, the eastern one lies closer to the mainland and to the promontory opposite it (the promontory called Lochias), and thus makes the harbour narrow at the mouth; and in addition to the narrowness of the intervening passage there are also rocks, some under the water, and others projecting out of it, which at all hours roughen the waves that strike them from the open sea. And likewise the extremity of the isle is a rock, which is washed all round by the sea and has upon it a tower that is admirably constructed of white marble with many stories and bears the same name as the island.[1] This was an offering made by Sostratus of Cnidus, a friend of the kings, for the safety of mariners, as the inscription says:[2] for since the coast was harbourless and low on either side, and also had reefs and shallows, those who were sailing from the open sea thither needed some lofty and

A. M. de Zogheb, *Études sur L'Ancienne Alexandrie*, Paris, 1910; and Thiersch's restoration of the tower in Rostovtzeff's *A History of the Ancient World*, Vol. I, p. 369.

[2] Some of the MSS. (see critical note) record the inscription, which is preserved in Lucian, *How to Write History*, § 62 (but is obviously a gloss in Strabo): "Sostratus of Cnidus, son of Dexiphanes, on behalf of mariners, to the Divine Saviours." "The Divine Saviours" might refer to Ptolemy Soter and Berenicê (see the Corais-Letronne edition, which cites Spannheim, *De Praestantia et Usu Numismat.* I, p. 415, and Visconti, *Iconographie Grecque* II, 18, p. 564), but it was the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux) who were known by "all" as "guardians of the sea" and "the saviours of sailors" (1. 3. 2 and 5. 3. 5).

καὶ λαμπροῦ τοῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ πελάγους προσπλέου-
C 792 σιν, ὥστ' εὐστοχεῖν τῆς εἰσβολῆς τοῦ λιμένος. καὶ τὸ ἑσπέριον δὲ στόμα οὐκ εὐείσβολόν ἐστιν, οὐ μὴν τοσαύτης γε δεῖται προνοίας. ποιεῖ δὲ καὶ τοῦτο ἄλλον λιμένα τὸν τοῦ Εὐνόστου καλούμενον· πρόκειται δ' οὗτος τοῦ ὀρυκτοῦ καὶ κλειστοῦ λιμένος· ὁ μὲν γὰρ ἐκ τοῦ λεχθέντος πύργου τῆς Φάρου τὸν εἴσπλουν ἔχων ὁ μέγας ἐστὶ λιμήν· οὗτοι δὲ συνεχεῖς ἐν βάθει ἐκείνῳ, τῷ ἑπτασταδίῳ καλουμένῳ χώματι διειργόμενοι ἀπ' αὐτοῦ, παράκεινται. τὸ δὲ χῶμά ἐστιν ἀπὸ τῆς ἠπείρου γέφυρα ἐπὶ τὴν νῆσον κατὰ τὸ ἑσπέριον αὐτῆς μέρος ἐκτεταμένη, δύο διάπλους ἀπολείπουσα μόνον εἰς τὸν Εὐνόστου λιμένα, καὶ αὐτοὺς γεγεφυρωμένους· ἦν δ' οὐ γέφυρα μόνον ἐπὶ τὴν νῆσον τὸ ἔργον τοῦτο, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὑδραγώγιον, ὅτε γε ᾠκεῖτο· νῦν δ' ἠρήμωσεν αὐτὴν ὁ θεὸς Καῖσαρ ἐν τῷ πρὸς Ἀλεξανδρέας πολέμῳ, τεταγμένην μετὰ τῶν βασιλέων· ὀλίγοι δ' οἰκοῦσι πρὸς τῷ πύργῳ ναυτικοὶ ἄνδρες. ὁ γοῦν μέγας λιμὴν πρὸς τῷ κεκλεῖσθαι καλῶς τῷ τε χώματι καὶ τῇ φύσει, ἀγχιβαθής τέ ἐστιν, ὥστε τὴν μεγίστην ναῦν ἐπὶ κλίμακος ὁρμεῖν, καὶ εἰς πλείους σχίζεται λιμένας. οἱ μὲν οὖν πρότεροι τῶν Αἰγυπτίων βασιλεῖς,

[1] *i.e.* "Harbour of the happy return." This harbour might have been so named after Eunostus, king of Soli in Cyprus and son-in-law of Ptolemy Soter (C. Wachsmuth, *Göttinger Festrede*, 1876, 4), the idea being inspired, perhaps, by the fact that Eunostus was so good a harbour as compared with the eastern.

[2] This harbour (called "Cibotus," *i.e.* "Chest" or "Box"), which was fortified, was connected with Lake Mareotis by a canal. Its shape and size are to-day problematical, for it

conspicuous sign to enable them to direct their course aright to the entrance of the harbour. And the western mouth is also not easy to enter, although it does not require so much caution as the other. And it likewise forms a second harbour, that of Eunostus,[1] as it is called, which lies in front of the closed harbour which was dug by the hand of man.[2] For the harbour which affords the entrance on the side of the above-mentioned tower of Pharos is the Great Harbour, whereas these two lie continuous with that harbour in their innermost recess, being separated from it only by the embankment called the Heptastadium.[3] The embankment forms a bridge extending from the mainland to the western portion of the island, and leaves open only two passages into the harbour of Eunostus, which are bridged over. However, this work formed not only a bridge to the island but also an aqueduct, at least when Pharos was inhabited. But in these present times it has been laid waste by the deified Caesar[4] in his war against the Alexandrians, since it had sided with the kings. A few seamen, however, live near the tower. As for the Great Harbour, in addition to its being beautifully enclosed both by the embankment and by nature, it is not only so deep close to the shore that the largest ship can be moored at the steps, but also is cut up into several harbours. Now the earlier kings of the

has been filled up and its site lies within that of the present Heptastadium.

[3] So called from its being "Seven Stadia" in length. It has been so much enlarged by alluvial deposits and debris from the old city that it is now, generally speaking, a mile wide, and forms a large part of the site of the city of to-day.

[4] Julius Caesar.

ἀγαπῶντες οἷς εἶχον καὶ οὐ πάνυ ἐπεισάκτων δεόμενοι, διαβεβλημένοι πρὸς ἅπαντας τοὺς πλέοντας, καὶ μάλιστα τοὺς Ἕλληνας (πορθηταὶ γὰρ ἦσαν καὶ ἐπιθυμηταὶ τῆς ἀλλοτρίας κατὰ σπάνιν γῆς), ἐπέστησαν φυλακὴν τῷ τόπῳ τούτῳ, κελεύσαντες ἀπείργειν τοὺς προσιόντας· κατοικίαν δ' αὐτοῖς ἔδοσαν τὴν προσαγορευομένην Ῥακῶτιν, ἣ νῦν μὲν τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων πόλεώς ἐστι μέρος τὸ ὑπερκείμενον τῶν νεωρίων, τότε δὲ κώμη ὑπῆρχε· τὰ δὲ κύκλῳ τῆς κώμης βουκόλοις παρέδοσαν, δυναμένοις καὶ αὐτοῖς κωλύειν τοὺς ἔξωθεν ἐπιόντας. ἐπελθὼν δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος, ἰδὼν τὴν εὐκαιρίαν, ἔγνω τειχίζειν ἐπὶ τῷ λιμένι τὴν πόλιν· τῆς δ' ὕστερον ἐπηκολουθηκυίας εὐδαιμονίας τῇ πόλει μνημονεύουσί τι σημεῖον κατὰ τὴν ὑπογραφὴν τοῦ κτίσματος συμβάν· τῶν γὰρ ἀρχιτεκτόνων γῇ[1] λευκῇ διασημαινομένων τὴν τοῦ περιβόλου γραμμήν, ἐπιλιπούσης τῆς γῆς καὶ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπιόντος, οἱ διοικηταὶ τῶν ἀλφίτων μέρος τῶν παρεσκευασμένων τοῖς ἐργάταις παρέσχον, δι' ὧν καὶ αἱ ὁδοὶ κατετμήθησαν εἰς πλείους·[2] τοῦτ' οὖν οἰωνίσθαι λέγονται[3] πρὸς ἀγαθοῦ γεγονός.[4]

7. Ἡ δ' εὐκαιρία πολύτροπος· ἀμφίκλυστόν τε γάρ ἐστι τὸ χωρίον δυσὶ πελάγεσι, τῷ μὲν[5]

[1] γῇ, Groskurd, for τῇ.
[2] εἰς πλείους, Tozer suspects as being a gloss.
[3] λέγεται *moz.* [4] γεγονότος *Dhi.*
[5] τῷ μὲν . . . τῷ δέ E, τὸ μὲν . . . τὸ δέ other MSS.

[1] Literally, "white earth."
[2] According to Plutarch (*Alexander* 26), birds of all kinds settled on the place like clouds and ate up all the barley-

Aegyptians, being content with what they had and not wanting foreign imports at all, and being prejudiced against all who sailed the seas, and particularly against the Greeks (for owing to scarcity of land of their own the Greeks were ravagers and coveters of that of others), set a guard over this region and ordered it to keep away any who should approach; and they gave them as a place of abode Rhacotis, as it is called, which is now that part of the city of the Alexandrians which lies above the ship-houses, but was at that time a village; and they gave over the parts round about the village to herdsmen, who likewise were able to prevent the approach of outsiders. But when Alexander visited the place and saw the advantages of the site, he resolved to fortify the city on the harbour. Writers record, as a sign of the good fortune that has since attended the city, an incident which occurred at the time of tracing the lines of the foundation: When the architects were marking the lines of the enclosure with chalk,[1] the supply of chalk gave out; and when the king arrived, his stewards furnished a part of the barley-meal which had been prepared for the workmen, and by means of this the streets also, to a larger number than before, were laid out. This occurrence, then, they are said to have interpreted as a good omen.[2]

7. The advantages of the city's site are various; for, first, the place is washed by two seas, on the

meal with which the area had been marked out, so that Alexander was greatly disturbed at the omen; but the seers assured him that the omen was good. The barley-meal betokened an abundance of food (Ammianus Marcellinus 22. 16. 7).

C 793 ἀπὸ τῶν ἄρκτων τῷ Αἰγυπτίῳ λεγομένῳ, τῷ δ' ἀπὸ μεσημβρίας τῷ τῆς λίμνης τῆς Μαρείας, ἣ καὶ Μαρεῶτις[1] λέγεται· πληροῖ δὲ ταύτην πολλαῖς διώρυξιν ὁ Νεῖλος, ἄνωθέν τε καὶ ἐκ πλαγίων, δι' ὧν τὰ εἰσκομιζόμενα πολλῷ πλείω τῶν ἀπὸ θαλάττης ἐστίν, ὥσθ' ὁ λιμὴν ὁ λιμναῖος ὑπῆρχε πλουσιώτερος τοῦ θαλαττίου· ταύτῃ δὲ καὶ τὰ ἐκκομιζόμενα ἐξ Ἀλεξανδρείας πλείω τῶν εἰσκομιζομένων ἐστί· γνοίη δ' ἄν τις ἔν τε τῇ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ καὶ τῇ Δικαιαρχίᾳ γενόμενος, ὁρῶν τὰς ὁλκάδας ἔν τε τῷ κατάπλῳ καὶ ἐν ταῖς ἀναγωγαῖς, ὅσον βαρύτεραί τε καὶ κουφότεραι δεῦρο κἀκεῖσε πλέοιεν. πρὸς δὲ τῷ πλούτῳ τῶν καταγομένων ἑκατέρωσε εἴς τε τὸν κατὰ θάλατταν λιμένα καὶ εἰς τὸν λιμναῖον, καὶ τὸ εὐάερον ἄξιον σημειώσεώς ἐστιν· ὃ καὶ αὐτὸ συμβαίνει διὰ τὸ ἀμφίκλυστον καὶ τὸ εὔκαιρον τῆς ἀναβάσεως τοῦ Νείλου. αἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλαι πόλεις αἱ ἐπὶ λιμνῶν ἱδρυμέναι βαρεῖς καὶ πνιγώδεις ἔχουσι τοὺς ἀέρας ἐν τοῖς καύμασι τοῦ θέρους· ἐπὶ γὰρ τοῖς χείλεσιν αἱ λίμναι τελματοῦνται διὰ τὴν ἐκ τῶν ἡλίων ἀναθυμίασιν· βορβορώδους οὖν ἀναφερομένης τοσαύτης ἰκμάδος, νοσώδης ὁ ἀὴρ ἔλκεται καὶ λοιμικῶν κατάρχει παθῶν· ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ δὲ τοῦ θέρους ἀρχομένου πληρούμενος ὁ Νεῖλος πληροῖ καὶ τὴν λίμνην καὶ οὐδὲν ἐᾷ τελματῶδες τὸ τὴν ἀναφορὰν ποιῆσον[2] μοχθηράν· τότε δὲ καὶ οἱ ἐτησίαι πνέουσιν ἐκ τῶν βορείων καὶ τοῦ τοσούτου πελάγους, ὥστε κάλλιστα τοῦ θέρους Ἀλεξανδρεῖς διάγουσιν.

[1] Μαρείας . . . Μαρεῶτις E, Μαρίας . . . Μαραιῶτις other MSS. [2] ποιῆσον *mo2*, ποιῆσαν other MSS.

north by the Aegyptian Sea, as it is called, and on the south by Lake Mareia, also called Mareotis. This is filled by many canals from the Nile, both from above and on the sides, and through these canals the imports are much larger than those from the sea, so that the harbour on the lake was in fact richer than that on the sea; and here the exports from Alexandria also are larger than the imports; and anyone might judge, if he were at either Alexandria or Dicaearchia[1] and saw the merchant vessels both at their arrival and at their departure, how much heavier or lighter they sailed thither or therefrom. And in addition to the great value of the things brought down from both directions, both into the harbour on the sea and into that on the lake, the salubrity of the air is also worthy of remark. And this likewise results from the fact that the land is washed by water on both sides and because of the timeliness of the Nile's risings; for the other cities that are situated on lakes have heavy and stifling air in the heats of summer, because the lakes then become marshy along their edges because of the evaporation caused by the sun's rays, and, accordingly, when so much filth-laden moisture rises, the air inhaled is noisome and starts pestilential diseases, whereas at Alexandria, at the beginning of summer, the Nile, being full, fills the lake also, and leaves no marshy matter to corrupt the rising vapours. At that time, also, the Etesian winds blow from the north and from a vast sea,[2] so that the Alexandrians pass their time most pleasantly in summer.

[1] Now Puteoli.

[2] The Aegyptian monsoons, here called the "Etesian" (*i.e.* "Annual") winds, blow from the north-west all summer.

8. Ἔστι δὲ χλαμυδοειδὲς τὸ σχῆμα τοῦ ἐδάφους τῆς πόλεως· οὗ τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ μῆκος πλευρά ἐστι τὰ ἀμφίκλυστα, ὅσον τριάκοντα σταδίων ἔχοντα διάμετρον, τὰ δὲ ἐπὶ πλάτος οἱ ἰσθμοί, ἑπτὰ ἢ ὀκτὼ σταδίων ἑκάτερος, σφιγγόμενος τῇ μὲν ὑπὸ θαλάττης, τῇ δ' ὑπὸ τῆς λίμνης. ἅπασα μὲν ὁδοῖς κατατέτμηται ἱππηλάτοις καὶ ἁρματηλάτοις, δυσὶ δὲ πλατυτάταις, ἐπὶ πλέον ἢ πλέθρον ἀναπεπταμέναις, αἳ δὴ δίχα καὶ πρὸς ὀρθὰς τέμνουσιν ἀλλήλας. ἔχει δ' ἡ πόλις τεμένη τε κοινὰ κάλλιστα καὶ τὰ βασίλεια, τέταρτον ἢ καὶ τρίτον τοῦ παντὸς περιβόλου μέρος· τῶν γὰρ βασιλέων ἕκαστος ὥσπερ τοῖς κοινοῖς ἀναθήμασι προσεφιλοκάλει τινὰ κόσμον, οὕτω καὶ οἴκησιν ἰδίᾳ

---

[1] According to Plutarch (5. 11), the shape was like that of a *Macedonian* chlamys, or military cloak; and the plan was designed by "Diochares" (probably an error for "Deinocrates"). Likewise, "the inhabited world is chlamys-shaped" (see Vol. I, p. 435 and footnote 3). See Tarbell, *Classical Philology*, I, p. 283, for a discussion of this passage as bearing on the shape of the chlamys.

[2] Strabo is thinking apparently of a line drawn from the centre of the skirt of the chlamys, which was circular, to the centre of the collar.

[3] According to Philo (*In Flaccum* 973 A) the city was divided into five sections, which were designated as Alpha, Beta, Gamma, Delta, and Epsilon. Beta apparently comprised the palaces, including the Museum, the Sema and many other buildings; Delta, the Jewish quarter (Josephus, *Bell. Jud.* 2. 8); but the sites of the three others are doubtful. On the dimensions of the city, cp. Josephus, *Bell. Jud.* 2. 16. 4 (30 × 10 stadia); Philo, *In Flaccum* 757 (10 stadia in breadth); Stephanus Byzantinus, *s.v.* Ἀλεξάνδρεια (34 × 8,

8. The shape of the area of the city is like a chlamys;[1] the long sides of it are those that are washed by the two waters, having a diameter[2] of about thirty stadia, and the short sides are the isthmuses, each being seven or eight stadia wide and pinched in on one side by the sea and on the other by the lake.[3] The city as a whole is intersected by streets practicable for horse-riding and chariot-driving, and by two that are very broad, extending to more than a plethrum in breadth, which cut one another into two sections and at right angles.[4] And the city contains most beautiful public precincts and also the royal palaces, which constitute one-fourth or even one-third of the whole circuit of the city; for just as each of the kings, from love of splendour, was wont to add some adornment to the public monuments, so also he would invest himself at his own expense with a residence, in addition to those

and 110 in circuit); Pliny 5. 10 (15 miles in circuit); and Diodorus Siculus 17. 59 (40 in breadth), who obviously means by "breadth" what others call "length," and seems to include suburban districts on east and west.

[4] The main longitudinal street ran straight through from the "Canobic Gate," or "Gate of the Sun," on the east to the "Gate of the Moon" on the west. Its site has been identified in part with that of the present Rosetta Street (see A. M. de Zogher, *Études sur L'Ancienne Alexandrie*, p. 11); but Dr. Botti (cited by Zogher) takes a different view. "The most important of the latitudinal streets was that of the Sema, which had on its right the tomb of Alexander the Great, and, on its left, very probably the Museum. Then it crossed the Canobic avenue, passed the Adrianum and Caesareum on the right, the temple of Isis-Plousia and the Emporium on the left, and ends on the quay of the great maritime port and the place of embarkation, near the two obelisks" (Neroutsos-Bey, quoted by Zogher, p. 15). See Map at end of volume.

περιεβάλλετο πρὸς ταῖς ὑπαρχούσαις, ὥστε νῦν τὸ τοῦ ποιητοῦ,

ἐξ ἑτέρων ἕτερ' ἐστίν·

ἅπαντα μέντοι συναφῆ καὶ ἀλλήλοις καὶ τῷ λιμένι, καὶ ὅσα ἔξω αὐτοῦ. τῶν δὲ βασιλείων μέρος ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ Μουσεῖον, ἔχον περίπατον καὶ
C 794 ἐξέδραν καὶ οἶκον μέγαν, ἐν ᾧ τὸ συσσίτιον τῶν μετεχόντων τοῦ Μουσείου φιλολόγων ἀνδρῶν. ἔστι δὲ τῇ συνόδῳ ταύτῃ καὶ χρήματα κοινὰ καὶ ἱερεὺς ὁ ἐπὶ[1] τῷ Μουσείῳ, τεταγμένος τότε μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν βασιλέων, νῦν δ' ὑπὸ Καίσαρος. μέρος δὲ τῶν βασιλείων ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ καλούμενον Σῆμα,[2] ὃ περίβολος ἦν, ἐν ᾧ αἱ τῶν βασιλέων ταφαὶ καὶ ἡ Ἀλεξάνδρου· ἔφθη γὰρ τὸ σῶμα ἀφελόμενος Περδίκκαν ὁ τοῦ Λάγου Πτολεμαῖος, κατακομίζοντα ἐκ τῆς Βαβυλῶνος καὶ ἐκτρεπόμενον ταύτῃ κατὰ πλεονεξίαν καὶ ἐξιδιασμὸν τῆς Αἰγύπτου·

[1] ὑπό *Dhi.*

[2] Σῆμα, Tzschucke, for Σῶμα; so later editors.

---

[1] *Odyssey*, 17. 266 (concerning the palace of Odysseus).

[2] *i.e.* on the promontory called Lochias (see § 9 following).

[3] Cp. the structure described by Vitruvius, *De Architectura* (5. 11. 2): "Spacious exedras within three porticoes with seats, where philosophers, rhetoricians and all others who take delight in studies can engage in disputation." Suidas (*s.v.* ἐξέδρα) seems to make the Exedra a building distinct from the Museum: "They live near the Museum and the Exedra."

[4] *i.e.* "Tomb." However, the MSS. (see critical note) read *Soma*, *i.e.* "Body." And so does the Greek version of the Pseudo-Callisthenes (C. Müller, Didot Edition, *Scriptores Rerum Alexandri Magni* III. 3. 4): "And Ptolemy made a tomb in the holy place called 'Body of Alexander,' and there he laid the body, or remains, of Alexander"; but

already built, so that now, to quote the words of the poet,[1] "there is building upon building." All, however, are connected with one another and the harbour, even those that lie outside[2] the harbour. The Museum is also a part of the royal palaces; it has a public walk, an Exedra with seats, and a large house,[3] in which is the common mess-hall of the men of learning who share the Museum. This group of men not only hold property in common, but also have a priest in charge of the Museum, who formerly was appointed by the kings, but is now appointed by Caesar. The Sema also,[4] as it is called, is a part of the royal palaces. This was the enclosure which contained the burial-places of the kings and that of Alexander; for Ptolemy,[5] the son of Lagus, forestalled Perdiccas by taking the body away from him when he was bringing it down from Babylon and was turning aside towards Aegypt, moved by greed and a desire to make that country his own.[6] Further-

the Syrian version (*Alexander the Great*, trans. by E. A. W. Budge, p. 142) reads: "and they call that place 'The tomb of Alexander' unto this day." But more important is the statement of Zenobius (*Proverbia* III, 94): "Ptolemy (Philopator) built in the middle of the city a *mnema* (μνῆμα οἰκοδομήσας), which is now called the *Sema*, and he laid there all his forefathers together with his mother, and also Alexander the Macedonian."

[5] Ptolemy Soter.

[6] The accounts vary. According to Diodorus Siculus (18. 26–28), Arrhidaeus spent two years making elaborate preparations for the removal of Alexander's body; and Ptolemy I went as far as Syria to meet him, and thence took the body to Aegypt for burial. Pausanias (1. 6. 3, 1. 7. 1) says that Ptolemy I buried it at Memphis and Ptolemy II transferred it to Alexandria. The Pseudo-Callisthenes (*l.c.*) says that the Macedonians were at first determined to take the body back to Macedonia, but later, upon consulting the

καὶ δὴ καὶ ἀπώλετο διαφθαρεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν, ἐπελθόντος τοῦ Πτολεμαίου καὶ κατακλείσαντος αὐτὸν ἐν νήσῳ ἐρήμῃ· ἐκεῖνος μὲν οὖν ἀπέθανεν ἐμπεριπαρεὶς[1] ταῖς σαρίσσαις, ἐπελθόντων ἐπ' αὐτὸν[2] τῶν στρατιωτῶν, σὺν αὐτῷ δὲ καὶ οἱ βασιλεῖς, Ἀριδαῖός τε καὶ τὰ παιδία τὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου, καὶ ἡ γυνὴ Ῥωξάνη ἀπῆραν εἰς Μακεδονίαν· τὸ δὲ σῶμα τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου κομίσας ὁ Πτολεμαῖος ἐκήδευσεν ἐν τῇ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ, ὅπου νῦν ἔτι κεῖται· οὐ μὴν ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ πυέλῳ· ὑαλίνη γὰρ αὕτη, ἐκεῖνος δ' ἐν χρυσῇ κατέθηκεν· ἐσύλησε δ' αὐτὴν[3] ὁ Κόκκης καὶ Παρείσακτος ἐπικληθεὶς Πτολεμαῖος, ἐκ τῆς Συρίας ἐπελθὼν καὶ ἐκπεσὼν εὐθύς, ὥστ' ἀνόνητα αὐτῷ τὰ σῦλα γενέσθαι.

9. Ἔστι δ' ἐν τῷ μεγάλῳ λιμένι κατὰ μὲν τὸν εἴσπλουν ἐν δεξιᾷ ἡ νῆσος καὶ ὁ πύργος ὁ Φάρος, κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἑτέραν χεῖρα αἵ τε χοιράδες καὶ ἡ

[1] περιπαρείς Corais. [2] ἐπ' αὐτῷ στρατιωτῶν Dhi.
[3] αὐτήν Emoz, αὐτόν other MSS.

---

oracle of the Babylonian Zeus, all agreed that "Philip Ptolemy" (surely an error for "Philip Arrhidaeus," the immediate successor of Alexander, or for "Ptolemy I") should take it from Babylon to Aegypt and bury it at Memphis; and that he took the body to Memphis, but, by order of the chief priest of the temple there, immediately took it to Alexandria. There, according to Diodorus Siculus (*l.c.*), Ptolemy devised a sacred precinct (τέμενος), which in size and construction was worthy of Alexander's glory. When Augustus was in Alexandria, he saw the body, having had the coffin and body brought forth from its shrine, *penetrali* (Suetonius, *Augustus* 18); and "he not only saw the body, but touched it, whereupon, it is said, a piece of nose broke off" (Dio Cassius 51. 16).

[1] Perdiccas first attacked Ptolemy on the Pelusiac branch of the Nile "not far from a fortress called 'Camel's Wall,'"

more, Perdiccas lost his life, having been slain by his soldiers at the time when Ptolemy attacked him and hemmed him up in a desert island.[1] So Perdiccas was killed, having been transfixed by his soldiers' sarissae[2] when they attacked him; but the kings who were with him, both Aridaeus[3] and the children of Alexander, and also Rhoxanê, Alexander's wife, departed for Macedonia; and the body of Alexander was carried off by Ptolemy and given sepulture in Alexandria, where it still now lies—not, however, in the same sarcophagus as before, for the present one is made of glass,[4] whereas the one wherein Ptolemy laid it was made of gold. The latter was plundered by the Ptolemy nicknamed "Cocces"[5] and "Pareisactus,"[6] who came over from Syria but was immediately[7] expelled, so that his plunder proved unprofitable to him.

9. In the Great Harbour at the entrance, on the right hand, are the island and the tower Pharos, and on the other hand are the reefs and also the

where he was unsuccessful; and then later near Memphis, where his soldiers mutinied (Diodorus Siculus 18. 33 ff.).

[2] Long Macedonian pikes.

[3] Also spelled Arrhidaeus.

[4] Or, possibly, "alabaster." Cp. the *so-called* "Sarcophagus of Alexander" found at Sidon and now at the Ottoman Museum in Constantinople.

[5] *i.e.* "scarlet."

[6] Literally, "Pareisactus" means "one who has been brought in (*i.e.* upon the throne) privily," *i.e.* "usurper." But scholars take the word to mean "Illegitimate" (*i.e.* "Pretender") in this passage and identify this Ptolemy with Ptolemy XI (so Tozer, *Selections*, p. 350).

[7] This must mean "immediately" after his violation of the tomb, for Ptolemy XI mounted the throne in 80 B.C. and, so far as is known, he was never expelled till 58 B.C.

Λοχιὰς ἄκρα, ἔχουσα βασίλειον. εἰσπλεύσαντι δ' ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἐστι συνεχῆ τοῖς ἐν τῇ Λοχιάδι τὰ ἐνδοτέρω βασίλεια, πολλὰς καὶ ποικίλας ἔχοντα διαίτας καὶ ἄλση· τούτοις δ' ὑπόκειται ὅ τε ὀρυκτὸς λιμὴν καὶ κρυπτός,[1] ἴδιος τῶν βασιλέων, καὶ ἡ Ἀντίρροδος, νησίον προκείμενον τοῦ ὀρυκτοῦ λιμένος, βασίλειον ἅμα καὶ λιμένιον ἔχον· ἐκάλεσαν δ' οὕτως, ὡς ἂν τῇ Ῥόδῳ ἐναμίλλον. ὑπέρκειται δὲ τούτου τὸ θέατρον· εἶτα τὸ Ποσείδιον, ἀγκών τις ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἐμπορίου καλουμένου προπεπτωκώς, ἔχων ἱερὸν Ποσειδῶνος· ᾧ προσθεὶς χῶμα Ἀντώνιος ἔτι μᾶλλον προνεῦον εἰς μέσον τὸν λιμένα ἐπὶ τῷ ἄκρῳ κατεσκεύασε δίαιταν βασιλικήν, ἣν Τιμώνιον προσηγόρευσε. τοῦτο δ' ἔπραξε τὸ τελευταῖον, ἡνίκα προλειφθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων ἀπῆρεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν μετὰ τὴν ἐν Ἀκτίῳ κακοπραγίαν, Τιμώνειον[2] αὑτῷ κρίνας τὸν λοιπὸν βίον, ὃν διάξειν ἔμελλεν ἔρημος τῶν τοσούτων φίλων. εἶτα τὸ Καισάριον καὶ τὸ Ἐμπόριον καὶ αἱ[3] ἀποστάσεις· καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα τὰ νεώρια μέχρι τοῦ ἑπτασταδίου. ταῦτα μὲν τὰ περὶ τὸν μέγαν λιμένα.

10. Ἑξῆς δ' Εὐνόστου λιμὴν μετὰ τὸ ἑπτα-
C 795 στάδιον· καὶ ὑπὲρ τούτου ὁ ὀρυκτός, ὃν καὶ Κιβωτὸν καλοῦσιν, ἔχων καὶ αὐτὸς νεώρια. ἐνδοτέρω δὲ τούτου διῶρυξ πλωτὴ μέχρι τῆς λίμνης

[1] κρυπτός, the reading of all MSS., Jones restores, for κλειστός, Corais and the later editors.

[2] Τιμώνειον E, Τιμώνιον other MSS.

[3] αἱ, Corais inserts ; καὶ ἀποστάσεις E.

[1] Cp. § 6 above. [2] 31 B.C.

promontory Lochias, with a royal palace upon it; and on sailing into the harbour one comes, on the left, to the inner royal palaces, which are continuous with those on Lochias and have groves and numerous lodges painted in various colours. Below these lies the harbour that was dug by the hand of man and is hidden from view,[1] the private property of the kings, as also Antirrhodos, an isle lying off the artificial harbour, which has both a royal palace and a small harbour. They so called it as being a rival of Rhodes. Above the artificial harbour lies the theatre; then the Poseidium—an elbow, as it were, projecting from the Emporium, as it is called, and containing a temple of Poseidon. To this elbow of land Antony added a mole projecting still farther, into the middle of a harbour, and on the extremity of it built a royal lodge which he called Timonium. This was his last act, when, forsaken by his friends, he sailed away to Alexandria after his misfortune at Actium,[2] having chosen to live the life of a Timon[3] the rest of his days, which he intended to spend in solitude from all those friends.[4] Then one comes to the Caesarium and the Emporium and the warehouses; and after these to the ship-houses, which extend as far as the Heptastadium. So much for the Great Harbour and its surroundings.

10. Next, after the Heptastadium, one comes to the Harbour of Eunostus, and, above this, to the artificial harbour, which is also called Cibotus; it too has ship-houses. Farther in there is a navigable

[3] Timon the Athenian was nicknamed the "Misanthrope." Antony, like Timon, felt that he himself also had been wronged and treated with ingratitude, and therefore hated all men (Plutarch, *Antony* 69).

[4] He slew himself in 30 B.C.

τεταμένη τῆς Μαρεώτιδος.[1] ἔξω μὲν οὖν τῆς διώρυγος μικρὸν ἔτι λείπεται τῆς πόλεως· εἶθ' ἡ Νεκρόπολις[2] τὸ προάστειον, ἐν ᾧ κῆποί τε πολλοὶ καὶ ταφαὶ καὶ καταγωγαὶ πρὸς τὰς ταριχείας τῶν νεκρῶν ἐπιτήδειαι. ἐντὸς δὲ τῆς διώρυγος τό τε Σαράπιον καὶ ἄλλα τεμένη ἀρχαῖα ἐκλελειμμένα πως διὰ τὴν τῶν νέων[3] κατασκευὴν τῶν ἐν Νικοπόλει· καὶ γὰρ ἀμφιθέατρον καὶ στάδιον καὶ οἱ πεντετηρικοὶ ἀγῶνες ἐκεῖ συντελοῦνται· τὰ δὲ παλαιὰ ὠλιγώρηται. συλλήβδην δ' εἰπεῖν ἡ πόλις μεστή ἐστιν ἀναθημάτων καὶ ἱερῶν· κάλλιστον δὲ τὸ γυμνάσιον, μείζους ἢ σταδιαίας ἔχον τὰς στοάς. ἐν μέσῳ δὲ τό τε[4] δικαστήριον καὶ τὰ ἄλση. ἔστι δὲ καὶ Πάνειον, ὕψος τι χειροποίητον στροβιλοειδὲς ἐμφερὲς ὄχθῳ πετρώδει διὰ κοχλίου τὴν ἀνάβασιν ἔχον· ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς κορυφῆς ἔστιν ἀπιδεῖν ὅλην τὴν πόλιν ὑποκειμένην αὐτῷ πανταχόθεν. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Νεκροπόλεως ἡ ἐπὶ τὸ μῆκος πλατεῖα διατείνει παρὰ τὸ γυμνάσιον μέχρι τῆς πύλης τῆς Κανωβικῆς· εἶθ' Ἱππόδρομος καλούμενός ἐστι καὶ αἱ παρακείμεναι[5] ἄλλαι μέχρι τῆς διώρυγος τῆς Κανωβικῆς. διὰ

[1] Μαρεώτ.δος E, Μαραιώτιδος other MSS.
[2] Emoz read καὶ after Νεκρόπολις.
[3] νέων, Groskurd, for νεκρῶν s, νεῶν other MSS.
[4] στοάς. ἐν μέσῳ δὲ τό τε, Corais, for στοὰς ἐν μέσῳ. τὸ δέ.
[5] D (?) and the editors before Kramer add αἱ before ἄλλαι. Kramer conj. that κατοικίαι, or some word of similar meaning, has fallen out after ἄλλαι. Meineke conj. καλιαί ("wooden dwellings"), Vogel ἅλαι ("salt-works"), for ἄλλαι.

[1] Cp. the Nicopolis near Actium, and its sacred precinct, and its quinquennial games (7. 7. 6 and footnote 1).
[2] Of the *city*, not the *gymnasium*.

canal, which extends to Lake Mareotis. Now outside the canal there is still left only a small part of the city; and then one comes to the suburb Necropolis, in which are many gardens and graves and halting-places fitted up for the embalming of corpses, and, inside the canal, both to the Sarapium and to other sacred precincts of ancient times, which are now almost abandoned on account of the construction of the new buildings at Nicopolis; for instance, there are an amphitheatre and a stadium at Nicopolis, and the quinquennial games are celebrated there;[1] but the ancient buildings have fallen into neglect. In short, the city is full of public and sacred structures; but the most beautiful is the Gymnasium, which has porticoes more than a stadium in length. And in the middle[2] are both the court of justice and the groves. Here, too, is the Paneium,[3] a "height," as it were, which was made by the hand of man; it has the shape of a fir-cone, resembles a rocky hill, and is ascended by a spiral road; and from the summit one can see the whole of the city lying below it on all sides. The broad street that runs lengthwise[4] extends from Necropolis past the Gymnasium to the Canobic Gate; and then one comes to the Hippodrome, as it is called, and to the other (streets?)[5] that lie parallel, extending as far as the Canobic

[3] Sanctuary of Pan.

[4] See § 8 above.

[5] Both the text and the interpretation are doubtful. *ὁδοί* ("streets") is not found in the MSS.; but, although it is the *natural* word to supply, just as *ὁδός must* be supplied above with *πλατεῖα* ("broad"), it hardly suits the context, as Kramer, who conjectures *κατοικίαι* ("settlements"), insists. Vogel (see critical note) simply emends *ἄλλαι* ("other") to *ἅλαι* ("salt-works").

δὲ τοῦ Ἱπποδρόμου διελθόντι ἡ Νικόπολίς ἐστιν, ἔχουσα κατοικίαν ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ πόλεως οὐκ ἐλάττω· τριάκοντα δέ εἰσιν ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας στάδιοι. τοῦτον δὲ ἐτίμησεν ὁ Σεβαστὸς Καῖσαρ τὸν τόπον, ὅτι ἐνταῦθα ἐνίκα τῇ μάχῃ τοὺς ἐπεξιόντας ἐπ' αὐτὸν μετὰ Ἀντωνίου· καὶ λαβὼν ἐξ ἐφόδου τὴν πόλιν ἠνάγκασε τὸν μὲν Ἀντώνιον ἑαυτὸν διαχειρίσασθαι, τὴν δὲ Κλεοπάτραν ζῶσαν ἐλθεῖν εἰς τὴν ἐξουσίαν· μικρὸν δ' ὕστερον κἀκείνη ἑαυτὴν ἐν τῇ φρουρᾷ διεχειρίσατο λάθρα δήγματι ἀσπίδος ἢ φαρμάκῳ ἐπιχρίστῳ (λέγεται γὰρ ἀμφοτέρως), καὶ συνέβη καταλυθῆναι τὴν τῶν Λαγιδῶν ἀρχήν, πολλὰ συμμείνασαν ἔτη.

11. Πτολεμαῖος γὰρ ὁ Λάγου διεδέξατο Ἀλέξανδρον, ἐκεῖνον δὲ ὁ Φιλάδελφος, τοῦτον δὲ ὁ Εὐεργέτης, εἶθ' ὁ Φιλοπάτωρ ὁ τῆς Ἀγαθοκλείας, εἶθ' ὁ Ἐπιφανής, εἶθ' ὁ Φιλομήτωρ, παῖς παρὰ πατρὸς ἀεὶ διαδεχόμενος· τοῦτο δ' ἀδελφὸς διεδέξατο ὁ δεύτερος Εὐεργέτης, ὃν καὶ Φύσκωνα προσαγορεύουσι, τοῦτον δ' ὁ Λάθουρος ἐπικληθεὶς
C 796 Πτολεμαῖος, τοῦτον δ' ὁ Αὐλητὴς ὁ καθ' ἡμᾶς, ὅσπερ ἦν τῆς Κλεοπάτρας πατήρ. ἅπαντες μὲν οὖν οἱ μετὰ τὸν τρίτον Πτολεμαῖον ὑπὸ τρυφῆς διεφθαρμένοι χεῖρον ἐπολιτεύσαντο, χείριστα δ' ὁ τέταρτος καὶ ἕβδομος καὶ ὁ ὕστατος, ὁ Αὐλητής· ὃς χωρὶς τῆς ἄλλης ἀσελγείας χορευλεῖν[1] ἤσκησε,

[1] χορευλεῖν E, χοραύλην other MSS.

[1] Josephus (*Bell. Jud.* 4. 11. 5) says "twenty."
[2] Cp. Plutarch, *Antony* 86.

canal. Having passed through the Hippodrome, one comes to Nicopolis, which has a settlement on the sea no smaller than a city. It is thirty [1] stadia distant from Alexandria. Augustus Caesar honoured this place because it was here that he conquered in battle those who came out against him with Antony; and when he had taken the city at the first onset, he forced Antony to put himself to death and Cleopatra to come into his power alive; but a little later she too put herself to death secretly, while in prison, by the bite of an asp or (for two accounts are given) by applying a poisonous ointment; [2] and the result was that the empire of the sons of Lagus, which had endured for many years, was dissolved.

11. For Ptolemy the son of Lagus succeeded Alexander; and he in turn was succeeded by Philadelphus, and he by Euergetes, and then he by Philopator the son of Agathocleia, and then he by Epiphanes, and then he by Philometor, a son always succeeding a father; but Philometor was succeeded by a brother, the second Euergetes, who is also called Physcon, and he by the Ptolemy nicknamed Lathurus,[3] and he by Auletes of our own time, who was the father of Cleopatra. Now all the kings after the third Ptolemy, being corrupted by luxurious living, have administered the affairs of government badly, but worst of all the fourth, seventh, and the last, Auletes, who, apart from his general licentiousness, practised the accompaniment of choruses with

[3] *i.e.* Ptolemy VII. Strabo here skips Ptolemy IX (Alexander I) and Ptolemy X (Alexander II), who apparently had no place in the official list of legitimate kings (cp. Letronne edition, note *ad loc.*).

καὶ ἐπ' αὐτῷ γε[1] ἐσεμνύνετο[2] τοσοῦτον, ὥστ' οὐκ ὤκνει συντελεῖν ἀγῶνας ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις, εἰς οὓς παρῄει διαμιλλησόμενος τοῖς ἀνταγωνισταῖς. τοῦτον μὲν οὖν οἱ Ἀλεξανδρεῖς ἐξέβαλον, τριῶν δ' αὐτῷ θυγατέρων οὐσῶν, ὧν μία γνησία ἡ πρεσβυτάτη, ταύτην ἀνέδειξαν βασίλισσαν· οἱ υἱοὶ δ' αὐτοῦ δύο νήπιοι τῆς τότε χρείας ἐξέπιπτον τελέως. τῇ δὲ κατασταθείσῃ μετεπέμψαντο ἄνδρα ἐκ τῆς Συρίας Κυβιοσάκτην[3] τινά, προσποιησάμενον τοῦ γένους εἶναι τῶν Συριακῶν βασιλέων· τοῦτον μὲν οὖν ὀλίγων ἡμερῶν ἀπεστραγγάλισεν ἡ βασίλισσα, οὐ φέρουσα τὸ βάναυσον καὶ τὸ ἀνελεύθερον. ἦκε δ' ἀντ' ἐκείνου προσποιησάμενος καὶ αὐτὸς εἶναι Μιθριδάτου υἱὸς τοῦ Εὐπάτορος Ἀρχέλαος, ὃς ἦν μὲν Ἀρχελάου υἱὸς τοῦ πρὸς Σύλλαν διαπολεμήσαντος καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα τιμηθέντος ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων, πάππος δὲ τοῦ βασιλεύσαντος Καππαδόκων ὑστάτου καθ' ἡμᾶς, ἱερεὺς δὲ τῶν ἐν Πόντῳ Κομάνων. Γαβινίῳ δὲ τότε συνδιέτριψεν ὡς συστρατεύσων ἐπὶ Παρθυαίους, λαθὼν δὲ τοῦτον κομίζεται διά τινων εἰς τὴν βασίλισσαν καὶ ἀναδείκνυται βασιλεύς. ἐν τούτῳ τὸν Αὐλητὴν ἀφικόμενον εἰς Ῥώμην δεξάμενος Πομπήιος Μάγνος συνίστησι τῇ συγ-

[1] γε, Corais, for δέ. [2] *Cx* have ἐπί before τοσοῦτον.
[3] Κυβισάκτην C.

---

[1] Hence "Auletes" ("Flute-player").

[2] According to Dio Cassius (39. 13), this was Berenicê (IV). She reigned with her mother Cleopatra Tryphaena for one year (58–57 B.C.) and then alone for one year.

[3] Later, Ptolemy XII and XIII.

[4] A nickname, "Salt-fish Dealer." Dio Cassius (39. 57) says, "a certain Seleucus."

the flute,[1] and upon this he prided himself so much that he would not hesitate to celebrate contests in the royal palace, and at these contests would come forward to vie with the opposing contestants. He, however, was banished by the Alexandrians; and since he had three daughters, of whom one, the eldest, was legitimate, they proclaimed her queen;[2] but his two sons,[3] who were infants, were completely excluded from service at the time. When she had been established on the throne, they sent after a husband for her from Syria, a certain Cybiosactes,[4] who had pretended that he belonged to the family of the Syrian kings. Now the queen had this man strangled to death within a few days, being unable to bear his coarseness and vulgarity; but in his place came a man who likewise had pretended that he was a son of Mithridates Eupator —I mean Archelaüs, who was son of the Archelaüs who carried on war against Sulla and afterwards was honoured by the Romans, and was grandfather of the man who was last to reign as king over the Cappadocians in our time,[5] and was priest of Comana in Pontus.[6] At that time he had been tarrying with Gabinius,[7] in the hope of joining with him on an expedition against the Parthians, but without the knowledge of Gabinius he was brought by certain agents to the queen and proclaimed king.[8] In the meantime Pompey the Great, having received Auletes, who had arrived at Rome, recommended

[5] 12. 1. 2.
[6] On this Archelaüs, see 12. 3. 34.
[7] Proconsul of Syria, 57 B.C.
[8] He reigned only six months, being slain in battle by Gabinius (12. 3. 34).

κλήτῳ καὶ διαπράττεται κάθοδον μὲν τούτῳ, τῶν δὲ πρέσβεων τῶν πλείστων, ἑκατὸν ὄντων, ὄλεθρον τῶν καταπρεσβευσάντων αὐτοῦ· τούτων δ' ἦν καὶ Δίων ὁ Ἀκαδημαϊκός, ἀρχιπρεσβευτὴς γεγονώς. καταχθεὶς οὖν ὑπὸ Γαβινίου Πτολεμαῖος τόν τε Ἀρχέλαον ἀναιρεῖ καὶ τὴν θυγατέρα, χρόνον δ' οὐ πολὺν τῇ βασιλείᾳ προσθεὶς τελευτᾷ νόσῳ, καταλιπὼν δύο μὲν υἱεῖς, δύο δὲ θυγατέρας, πρεσβυτάτην δὲ Κλεοπάτραν. οἱ μὲν οὖν Ἀλεξανδρεῖς ἀπέδειξαν βασιλέας τόν τε πρεσβύτερον τῶν παίδων καὶ τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, οἱ δὲ συνόντες τῷ παιδὶ καταστασιάσαντες ἐξέβαλον τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, καὶ ἀπῆρε μετὰ τῆς ἀδελφῆς εἰς τὴν Συρίαν. ἐν τούτῳ Πομπήιος Μάγνος ἦκε φεύγων ἐκ Παλαιφαρσάλου πρὸς τὸ Πηλούσιον καὶ τὸ Κάσιον[1] ὄρος. τοῦτον μὲν οὖν δολοφονοῦσιν οἱ μετὰ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐπελθὼν δὲ Καῖσαρ τόν τε μειρακίσκον διαφθείρει καὶ καθίστησι τῆς Αἰγύπτου βασίλισσαν τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, μεταπεμψάμενος ἐκ τῆς φυγῆς· συμβασιλεύειν δ' ἀπέδειξε τὸν λοιπὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτῇ, νέον παντελῶς ὄντα.
C 797 μετὰ δὲ τὴν Καίσαρος τελευτὴν καὶ τὰ ἐν Φιλίπποις διαβὰς Ἀντώνιος εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἐξετίμησεν ἐπὶ πλέον τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, ὥστε καὶ γυναῖκα ἔκρινε καὶ ἐτεκνοποιήσατο ἐξ αὐτῆς, τόν τε Ἀκτιακὸν πόλεμον συνήρατο ἐκείνῃ καὶ συνέφυγε· καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐπακολουθήσας ὁ Σεβαστὸς Καῖσαρ ἀμφοτέρους κατέλυσε καὶ τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἔπαυσε παροινουμένην.

[1] Κάσιον Dhx, κάσσιον other MSS.

[1] So Dio Cassius (39. 13).

him to the Senate and effected, not only his restoration, but also the death of most of the ambassadors, one hundred in number, who had undertaken the embassy against him,[1] and among these was Dion the academic philosopher, who had been made chief ambassador. Accordingly, on being restored by Gabinius, Ptolemy slew both Archelaüs and his own daughter. But before he had added much time to his reign, he died of disease, leaving behind two sons and also two daughters, the eldest daughter being Cleopatra.[2] Now the Alexandrians proclaimed as sovereigns both the elder of the boys and Cleopatra; but the associates of the boy caused an uprising and banished Cleopatra, and she set sail with her sister to Syria. In the meantime Pompey the Great had come in flight from Palaepharsalus to Pelusium and Mt. Casius. Now Pompey was treacherously slain by the king's party, but when Caesar arrived he put the lad to death, and, having summoned Cleopatra from exile, established her as queen of Aegypt; and he appointed her remaining brother to reign as king with her, although he was exceedingly young. After the death of Caesar and the battle of Philippi,[3] Antony crossed over to Asia and held Cleopatra in such extraordinary honour that he chose her as wife and had children by her; and he undertook the battle at Actium with her and fled with her; and after this Augustus Caesar pursued them, destroyed both, and put an end to Aegypt's being ruled with drunken violence.

[2] The famous Cleopatra. [3] 42 B.C.

12. Ἐπαρχία δὲ νῦν ἐστι, φόρους μὲν τελοῦσα ἀξιολόγους, ὑπὸ σωφρόνων δὲ ἀνδρῶν διοικουμένη τῶν πεμπομένων ἐπάρχων ἀεί. ὁ μὲν οὖν πεμφθεὶς τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως ἔχει τάξιν· ὑπ' αὐτῷ δ' ἐστὶν ὁ δικαιοδότης, ὁ τῶν πολλῶν κρίσεων κύριος· ἄλλος δ' ἐστὶν ὁ προσαγορευόμενος ἰδιόλογος,[1] ὃς τῶν ἀδεσπότων καὶ τῶν εἰς Καίσαρα πίπτειν ὀφειλόντων ἐξεταστής ἐστι· παρέπονται δὲ τούτοις ἀπελεύθεροι Καίσαρος καὶ οἰκονόμοι, μείζω καὶ ἐλάττω πεπιστευμένοι πράγματα. ἔστι δὲ καὶ στρατιωτικοῦ τρία τάγματα, ὧν τὸ ἓν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἵδρυται, τἆλλα δ' ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ· χωρὶς δὲ τούτων ἐννέα μέν εἰσι σπεῖραι Ῥωμαίων, τρεῖς μὲν ἐν τῇ πόλει, τρεῖς δ' ἐπὶ τῶν ὅρων τῆς Αἰθιοπίας ἐν Συήνῃ, φρουρὰ τοῖς τόποις, τρεῖς δὲ κατὰ τὴν ἄλλην χώραν. εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἱππαρχίαι τρεῖς ὁμοίως διατεταγμέναι κατὰ τοὺς ἐπικαιρίους τόπους. τῶν δ' ἐπιχωρίων ἀρχόντων κατὰ πόλιν μὲν ὅ τε ἐξηγητής ἐστι, πορφύραν ἀμπεχόμενος καὶ ἔχων πατρίους τιμὰς καὶ ἐπιμέλειαν τῶν τῇ πόλει χρησίμων, καὶ ὁ ὑπομνηματογράφος καὶ ὁ ἀρχιδικαστής, τέταρτος δὲ ὁ νυκτερινὸς στρατηγός. ἦσαν μὲν οὖν καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν βασιλέων αὗται αἱ ἀρχαί, κακῶς δὲ πολιτευομένων τῶν βασιλέων ἠφανίζετο καὶ ἡ τῆς πόλεως εὐκαιρία διὰ τὴν ἀνομίαν. ὁ γοῦν Πολύβιος γεγονὼς ἐν τῇ πόλει βδελύττεται τὴν

[1] ἰδιόλογος, Corais, for κύριος λόγος *s*, ἴδιος λόγος other MSS.

[1] *e.g.* Strabo's friend Aelius Gallus (2. 5. 12).
[2] Juri dicendo praefectus.

12. Egypt is now a Province; and it not only pays considerable tribute, but also is governed by prudent men[1]—the praefects who are sent there from time to time. Now he who is sent has the rank of the king; and subordinate to him is the administrator of justice,[2] who has supreme authority over most of the law-suits; and another is the official called Idiologus,[3] who inquires into all properties that are without owners and that ought to fall to Caesar; and these are attended by freedmen of Caesar, as also by stewards, who are entrusted with affairs of more or less importance. There are also three legions of soldiers, one of which is stationed in the city and the others in the country; and apart from these there are nine Roman cohorts, three in the city, three on the borders of Aethiopia in Syenê, as a guard for that region, and three in the rest of the country. And there are also three bodies of cavalry, which likewise are assigned to the various critical points. Of the native officials in the city, one is the Interpreter,[4] who is clad in purple, has hereditary prerogatives, and has charge of the interests of the city; and another the Recorder;[5] and another the Chief Judge;[6] and the fourth the Night Commander.[7] Now these officers existed also in the time of the kings, but, since the kings were carrying on a bad government, the prosperity of the city was also vanishing on account of the prevailing lawlessness. At any rate, Polybius, who had visited the city, is disgusted with the state of

[3] A kind of "Special Agent," or "Procurator," of Caesar.

[4] Interpres.

[5] Scriba publicus.

[6] Judicum praefectus.

[7] Praetor nocturnus.

τότε κατάστασιν, καί φησι τρία γένη τὴν πόλιν οἰκεῖν, τό τε Λιγύπτιον καὶ[1] ἐπιχώριον φῦλον, ὀξὺ καὶ ἀπολιτικόν,[2] καὶ τὸ μισθοφορικόν, βαρὺ καὶ[3] πολὺ καὶ ἀνάγωγον· ἐξ ἔθους γὰρ παλαιοῦ ξένους ἔτρεφον τοὺς τὰ ὅπλα ἔχοντας, ἄρχειν μᾶλλον ἢ ἄρχεσθαι δεδιδαγμένους διὰ τὴν τῶν βασιλέων οὐδένειαν· τρίτον δ' ἦν γένος τὸ τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων, οὐδ' αὐτὸ εὐκρινῶς πολιτικὸν διὰ τὰς αὐτὰς αἰτίας, κρεῖττον δ' ἐκείνων ὅμως· καὶ γὰρ εἰ μιγάδες, Ἕλληνες ὅμως ἀνέκαθεν ἦσαν καὶ ἐμέμνηντο τοῦ κοινοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἔθους. ἠφανισμένου δὲ καὶ τούτου τοῦ πλήθους, μάλιστα
C 798 ὑπὸ τοῦ Εὐεργέτου τοῦ Φύσκωνος, καθ' ὃν ἧκεν εἰς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ὁ Πολύβιος (καταστασιαζόμενος γὰρ ὁ Φύσκων πλεονάκις[4] τοῖς στρατιώταις ἐφίει τὰ πλήθη καὶ διέφθειρε), τοιούτων δή, φησίν, ὄντων τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει, λοιπὸν ἦν τῷ ὄντι τὸ τοῦ ποιητοῦ·

Αἴγυπτόνδ' ἰέναι δολιχὴν ὁδὸν ἀργαλέην τε.

13. Τοιαῦτα δ' ἦν, εἰ μὴ[5] χείρω, καὶ τὰ τῶν ὕστερον βασιλέων.[6] Ῥωμαῖοι δ' εἰς δύναμιν, ὡς εἰπεῖν, ἐπηνώρθωσαν τὰ πολλά, τὴν μὲν πόλιν διατάξαντες ὡς εἶπον, κατὰ δὲ τὴν χώραν

[1] Except F, the MSS. read τό before ἐπιχώριον.
[2] Before πολιτικόν (MSS.) Tyrwhitt conj. οὐ; Kramer conj. ἀπολιτικόν; C. Müller ὀχλητικόν.
[3] The words βαρὺ καί are found only in C.
[4] πολλάκις *mss.*
[5] F has καί after μή.
[6] Except Fa, the MSS. have καί before Ῥωμαῖοι.

things then existing; and he says that three classes inhabited the city: first, the Aegyptian or native stock of people, who were quick-tempered and not[1] inclined to civic life; and, secondly, the mercenary class, who were severe and numerous and intractable (for by an ancient custom they would maintain foreign men-at-arms, who had been trained to rule rather than to be ruled, on account of the worthlessness of the kings); and, third, the tribe of the Alexandrians, who also were not distinctly inclined to civil life, and for the same reasons, but still they were better than those others,[2] for even though they were a mixed people, still they were Greeks by origin and mindful of the customs common to the Greeks. But after this mass of people had also been blotted out, chiefly by Euergetes Physcon, in whose time Polybius went to Alexandria (for, being opposed by factions, Physcon more often sent the masses against the soldiers and thus caused their destruction)—such being the state of affairs in the city, Polybius says, in very truth there remained for one, in the words of the poet, merely

"to go to Aegypt, a long and painful journey."[3]

13. Such, then, if not worse, was the state of affairs under the later kings also; but the Romans have, to the best of their ability, I might say, set most things right, having organised the city as I have said,[4] and having appointed throughout the

[1] The MSS. omit the negative ("not"), without which one would naturally interpret ὀξύ as meaning "acute" rather than "quick-tempered."

[2] *i.e.* the first class.

[3] *Odyssey* 4. 483.

[4] § 12 above.

ἐπιστρατήγους τινὰς καὶ νομάρχας καὶ ἐθνάρχας καλουμένους ἀποδείξαντες, πραγμάτων οὐ μεγάλων ἐπιστατεῖν ἠξιωμένους. τῆς δ' εὐκαιρίας τῆς κατὰ τὴν πόλιν τὸ μέγιστόν ἐστιν, ὅτι τῆς Αἰγύπτου πάσης μόνος ἐστὶν οὗτος ὁ τόπος πρὸς ἄμφω πεφυκὼς εὖ, τά τε ἐκ θαλάττης διὰ τὸ εὐλίμενον, καὶ τὰ ἐκ τῆς χώρας, ὅτι πάντα εὐμαρῶς ὁ ποταμὸς πορθμεύει συνάγει τε εἰς τοιοῦτον χωρίον, ὅπερ μέγιστον ἐμπόριον τῆς οἰκουμένης ἐστί.

Τῆς μὲν οὖν πόλεως ταύτας ἄν τις λέγοι τὰς ἀρετάς· τῆς Αἰγύπτου δὲ τὰς προσόδους[1] ἔν τινι λόγῳ Κικέρων φράζει, φήσας κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν τῷ τῆς Κλεοπάτρας πατρὶ τῷ Αὐλητῇ προσφέρεσθαι φόρον ταλάντων μυρίων δισχιλίων πεντακοσίων. ὅπου οὖν ὁ κάκιστα καὶ ῥᾳθυμότατα τὴν βασιλείαν διοικῶν τοσαῦτα προσωδεύετο, τί χρὴ νομίσαι τὰ νῦν, διὰ τοσαύτης ἐπιμελείας οἰκονομούμενα καὶ τῶν Ἰνδικῶν ἐμποριῶν καὶ τῶν Τρωγλοδυτικῶν ἐπηυξημένων ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον; πρότερον μέν γε οὐδ' εἴκοσι πλοῖα ἐθάρρει τὸν Ἀράβιον κόλπον διαπερᾶν, ὥστε ἔξω τῶν στενῶν ὑπερκύπτειν, νῦν δὲ καὶ στόλοι μεγάλοι στέλλονται μέχρι τῆς Ἰνδικῆς καὶ τῶν ἄκρων τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν, ἐξ ὧν ὁ πολυτιμότατος

[1] Except E, the MSS. have ἃς after προσόδους.

[1] Strabo seems not to have known that the office of Epistrategus was in existence as far back as 181 B.C. (Victor Martin, *Les Epistratèges*, pp. 11, 173, Geneva, 1911). But in the time of the Ptolemies only the Thebaïs had an Epistrategus (*l.c.* p. 22), and, as the title indicates, he was a Military Governor. The *several* Epistrategi appointed by the

country officials called Epistrategi [1] and Nomarchs [2] and Ethnarchs,[3] who were thought worthy to superintend affairs of no great importance. Among the happy advantages of the city, the greatest is the fact that this is the only place in all Aegypt which is by nature well situated with reference to both things—both to commerce by sea, on account of the good harbours, and to commerce by land, because the river easily conveys and brings together everything into a place so situated—the greatest emporium in the inhabited world.

Now one might call these the excellent attributes of the city; and as for the revenues of Aegypt, Cicero tells about them in a certain speech,[4] saying that a tribute of twelve thousand five hundred talents [5] was paid annually to Auletes, the father of Cleopatra. If, then, the man who administered the kingdom in the worst and most careless way obtained so large a revenue, what should one think of the present revenues, which are managed with so much diligence, and when the commerce with the Indians and the Troglodytes has been increased to so great an extent? In earlier times, at least, not so many as twenty vessels would dare to traverse the Arabian Gulf far enough to get a peep outside the straits, but at the present time even large fleets are despatched as far as India and the extremities of Aethiopia, from which the most valuable cargoes

Romans, however, were given only administrative power, being wholly deprived of military power (*l.c.* p. 57).

[2] "Rulers of Nomes" (on the "Nomes," see 17. 1. 3).

[3] Rulers of Tribes.

[4] No longer extant.

[5] Cp. Diodorus Siculus (17. 52), who says six thousand talents.

κομίζεται φόρτος εἰς τὴν Αἴγυπτον, κἀντεῦθεν πάλιν εἰς τοὺς ἄλλους ἐκπέμπεται τόπους· ὥστε τὰ τέλη διπλάσια συνάγεται, τὰ μὲν εἰσαγωγικά, τὰ δὲ ἐξαγωγικά· τῶν δὲ βαρυτίμων βαρέα καὶ τὰ τέλη. καὶ γὰρ δὴ καὶ μονοπωλίας ἔχει· μόνη γὰρ ἡ Ἀλεξάνδρεια τῶν τοιούτων ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ καὶ ὑποδοχεῖόν ἐστι καὶ χορηγεῖ τοῖς ἐκτός. ἔτι δὲ μᾶλλον κατιδεῖν ἔστι τὴν εὐφυΐαν ταύτην περιοδεύοντι τὴν χώραν, καὶ πρῶτον τὴν παραλίαν ἀρξαμένην ἀπὸ τοῦ Καταβαθμοῦ· μέχρι δεῦρο γάρ ἐστιν ἡ Αἴγυπτος, ἡ δ' ἑξῆς ἐστι Κυρηναία καὶ οἱ περιοικοῦντες βάρβαροι Μαρμαρίδαι.

14. Ἀπὸ μὲν οὖν Καταβαθμοῦ εἰς Παραιτόνιον[1] εὐθυπλοοῦντι σταδίων ἐστὶν ἑνακοσίων ὁ δρόμος. πόλις δ' ἐστὶ καὶ λιμὴν μέγας τετταράκοντά που
C 799 σταδίων· καλοῦσι δ' οἱ μὲν Παραιτόνιον τὴν πόλιν, οἱ δ' Ἀμμωνίαν. μεταξὺ δέ ἥ τε Αἰγυπτίων κώμη καὶ ἡ Αἰνησίσφυρα[2] ἄκρα, καὶ Τυνδάρειροι σκόπελοι, νησίδια τέτταρα ἔχοντα λιμένα· εἶθ' ἑξῆς ἄκρα Δρέπανον καὶ νῆσος Αἰνησίππεια[3] ἔχουσα λιμένα καὶ κώμη Ἄπις, ἀφ' ἧς εἰς μὲν Παραιτόνιον στάδιοι ἑκατόν, εἰς δὲ Ἄμμωνος ὁδὸς ἡμερῶν πέντε. ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Παραιτονίου εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν[4] χίλιοί που καὶ τριακόσιοι στάδιοι. μεταξὺ δὲ πρῶτον μὲν ἄκρα λευκόγειος, Λευκὴ ἀκτὴ καλουμένη, ἔπειτα Φοινικοῦς λιμὴν

[1] Παραιτόμιον E, Παρατόνιον F, Παραιτώνιον *mozz*.

[2] Αἰνησίσφυρα, Xylander and later editors, following Ptolemaeus (4. 5), for *νησίφιρα* F, *νησισφύρα* other MSS.

[3] ἐνισσίπεια DEF*hi*, ἐνισίππεια C*cz*, ἐνισίσπια *r*, ἐνισίπεια *m*, ἐνίσπεια *o*, Αἰνησίππη Ptolemaeus.

are brought to Aegypt, and thence sent forth again to the other regions; so that double duties are collected, on both imports and exports; and on goods that cost heavily the duty is also heavy. And in fact the country has monopolies also; for Alexandria alone is not only the receptacle of goods of this kind, for the most part, but also the source of supply to the outside world. And, further, one can perceive more clearly these natural advantages if one travels round the country, visiting first of all the part of the coast which begins at Catabathmus—for Aegypt extends as far as that place, though the country next thereafter belongs to the Cyrenaeans and to the neighbouring barbarians, the Marmaridae.

14. Now the run from Catabathmus to Paraetonium, if one sails in a straight course, is nine hundred stadia. It is a city and large harbour of about forty stadia.[1] Some call the city Paraetonium, but others Ammonia. In the interval, one comes to the village of the Aegyptians, to the promontory Aenesisphyra, and to the Tyndareian Rocks, which latter are four small islands with a harbour; then next to Drepanum, a promontory, and to Aenesippeia, an island with a harbour, and to Apis, a village, from which the distance to Paraetonium is one hundred stadia, and to the temple of Ammon, a five days' journey. The distance from Paraetonium to Alexandria is approximately one thousand three hundred stadia; and in the interval one comes first to a promontory of white earth, Leucê Actê, as it is called, and then to Phoenicus, a harbour, and to

[1] *i.e.* in circuit.

[4] *εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν*, inserted by Mannert and the editors.

καὶ Πνιγεὺς κώμη· εἶτα νῆσος Πηδωνία[1] λιμένα ἔχουσα, εἶτ' Ἀντίφραι μικρὸν ἀπωτέρω τῆς θαλάττης. ἅπασα μὲν ἡ χώρα αὕτη οὐκ εὔοινος, πλείω δεχομένου τοῦ κεράμου θάλατταν ἢ οἶνον, ὃν δὴ καλοῦσι Λιβυκόν, ᾧ δὴ καὶ τῷ ζύθῳ[2] τὸ πολὺ φῦλον χρῆται τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων· σκώπτονται δὲ μάλιστα αἱ Ἀντίφραι· εἶθ' ὁ Δέρρις[3] λιμήν, καλούμενος οὕτως διὰ τὴν πλησίον πέτραν μέλαιναν δέρρει ἐοικυῖαν· ὀνομάζουσι δὲ καὶ Ζεφύριον τὸν πλησίον τόπον, εἶτ' ἄλλος λιμὴν Λεύκασπις καὶ ἄλλοι πλείους· εἶτα Κυνὸς σῆμα· εἶτα Ταπόσειρις,[4] οὐκ ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ, πανήγυριν δεχομένη μεγάλην. (καὶ ἄλλη δ' ἐστὶ Ταπόσειρις ἐπέκεινα τῆς πόλεως ἱκανῶς.) αὐτῆς δὲ πλησίον πετρῶδες ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ χωρίον, καὶ αὐτὸ δεχόμενον πολλοὺς τοὺς ἀκμάζοντας[5] ἅπασαν ὥραν ἔτους· εἶθ' ἡ Πλινθίνη[6] καὶ Νικίου κώμη καὶ Χερρόνησος φρούριον, πλησίον ἤδη τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ τῆς Νεκροπόλεως ἐν ἑβδομήκοντα σταδίοις. ἡ δὲ Μαρεία[7] λίμνη παρατείνουσα μέχρι καὶ δεῦρο πλάτος μὲν ἔχει πλειόνων

[1] Σιδονία *Cmoz.*
[2] ζύθῳ, Xylander, for ζύγῳ.
[3] Δέρρις EF, Δέρις other MSS.
[4] Ταφόσειρις *Ehi*, Ταπόσειρις with φ above π, D.
[5] ἀκμάζοντας, the later editors, following conj. of Tyrwhitt, emend to κωμάζοντας.
[6] Πλινθηνή DE*h*, Πλιθήνη CF*x*.
[7] Μαρεία E, Μαρίνα F, Μαρία other MSS.

[1] *i.e.* apparently, as distinguished from the two other classes of people at Alexandria (see § 12 above), and not "most of the people at Alexandria," as others interpret it.
[2] *i.e.* because of the bad wine. [3] *i.e.* a "hide."
[4] *i.e.* like that mentioned in § 16 below.

Pnigeus, a village, and then to Pedonia, an island with a harbour, and then to Antiphrae, which is at only a little distance from the sea. The whole of this country is without good wine, since the wine-jars receive more sea-water than wine; and this they call "Libyan" wine, which, as also beer, is used by most of the tribe of Alexandrians;[1] but Antiphrae is ridiculed most.[2] Then one comes to the harbour Derrhis, so called because of the black rock near by, which resembles a "derrhis";[3] and the neighbouring place is also called Zephyrium.[4] Then to another harbour, Leucaspis[5] and several others; and then to Cynos-Sema;[6] and then to Taposeiris, not on the sea, which holds a great public festival. (There is also another Taposeiris on the other side of the city and quite far from it.) And near it[7] there is a rocky place on the sea where likewise crowds of people in the prime of life[8] assemble during every season of the year. And then[9] one comes to Plinthinê and to the village of Nicias, and to Cherronesus, a stronghold, where we are now near Alexandria and Necropolis, a distance of seventy stadia. Lake Mareia,[10] which extends even as far as this,[11] has a

[5] "White-shield."

[6] "Bitch's Monument" (cp. Vol. III, p. 377).

[7] The translator understands "it" to refer to the *first* Taposeiris, and parenthesises the preceding statement accordingly, though "it" might refer to the *second* (cp. §§ 16 and 17 below), in which case the parenthesis should end with "season of the year."

[8] The later editors, except Müller-Dübner, very plausibly emend the text to read, "crowds of 'revellers'" (see critical note, and cp. §§ 16 and 17 below).

[9] *i.e.* continuing from the first Taposeiris.

[10] Also called "Mareotis" (§ 7 above).

[11] *i.e.* Cherronesus.

ἢ πεντήκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν σταδίων, μῆκος δ' ἐλαττόνων ἢ τριακοσίων. ἔχει δ' ὀκτὼ νήσους καὶ τὰ κύκλῳ πάντ' οἰκούμενα καλῶς· εὐοινία τέ ἐστι περὶ τοὺς τόπους, ὥστε καὶ διαχεῖσθαι πρὸς παλαίωσιν τὸν Μαρεώτην[1] οἶνον.

15. Φύεται δ' ἐν τοῖς Αἰγυπτιακοῖς ἕλεσι καὶ ταῖς λίμναις ἥ τε βύβλος καὶ ὁ Αἰγύπτιος κύαμος, ἐξ οὗ τὸ κιβώριον, σχεδόν τι ἰσοΰψεις ῥάβδοι ὅσον δεκάποδες. ἀλλ' ἡ μὲν βύβλος ψιλὴ ῥάβδος ἐστὶν ἐπ' ἄκρῳ χαίτην ἔχουσα, ὁ δὲ κύαμος κατὰ πολλὰ μέρη φύλλα καὶ ἄνθη ἐκφέρει καὶ καρπὸν ὅμοιον τῷ παρ' ἡμῖν κυάμῳ, μεγέθει μόνον καὶ γεύσει διαλλάττοντα. οἱ οὖν κυαμῶνες ἡδεῖαν ὄψιν παρέχουσι καὶ τέρψιν τοῖς ἐνευωχεῖσθαι βουλομένοις· εὐωχοῦνται δ' ἐν σκάφαις θαλαμηγοῖς, ἐνδύνοντες εἰς τὸ πύκνωμα τῶν κυάμων καὶ
C 800 σκιαζόμενοι τοῖς φύλλοις· ἔστι γὰρ σφόδρα μεγάλα, ὥστε καὶ ἀντὶ ποτηρίων καὶ τρυβλίων χρῆσθαι· ἔχει γάρ τινα καὶ κοιλότητα ἐπιτηδείαν πρὸς τοῦτο· καὶ δὴ καὶ ἡ Ἀλεξάνδρεια μεστὴ τούτων ἐστὶ κατὰ τὰ ἐργαστήρια, ὡς σκεύεσι χρωμένων· καὶ οἱ ἀγροὶ μίαν τινὰ τῶν προσόδων καὶ ταύτην ἔχουσι τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν φύλλων. ὁ μὲν δὴ κύαμος τοιοῦτος· ἡ δὲ βύβλος ἐνταῦθα μὲν οὐ πολλὴ φύεται (οὐ γὰρ ἀσκεῖται), ἐν δὲ τοῖς κάτω μέρεσι τοῦ Δέλτα πολλή, ἡ μὲν χείρων,

[1] Μαραιώτην CDE*h*, Μαρεῶτιν F*moxz*.

---

[1] *i. e.* drawn off from the lees, not merely once or twice, for early consumption, but time and again, with a view to ageing it into old wine of superior quality. The special name

breadth of more than one hundred and fifty stadia and a length of less than three hundred. It contains eight islands; and all the shores round it are well inhabited; and the vintages in this region are so good that the Mareotic wine is racked off with a view to ageing it.[1]

15. The byblus[2] grows in the Aegyptian marshes and lakes, as also the Aegyptian cyamus,[3] from which comes the ciborium;[4] and it has stalks approximately equal in height, about ten feet. But though the byblus is a bare stock with a tuft on top, the cyamus produces leaves and flowers in many parts, and also a fruit like our cyamus, differing only in size and taste. Accordingly, the bean-fields afford a pleasing sight, and also enjoyment to those who wish to hold feasts therein. They hold feasts in cabin-boats, in which they enter the thick of the cyami and the shade of the leaves; for the leaves are so very large that they are used both for drinking-cups and for bowls, for these even have a kind of concavity suited to this purpose; and in fact Alexandria is full of these in the work-shops, where they are used as vessels; and the farms have also this as one source of their revenues—I mean the revenue from the leaves. Such, then, is the cyamus. As for the byblus, it does not grow in large quantities here (for it is not cultivated), but it grows in large quantities in the lower parts of the Delta, one kind

"Mareotic" indicates both the quality and the wide use of this wine.

[2] The Aegyptian papyrus.

[3] *i.e.* "bean."

[4] *i.e.* the "seed-vessel," of which drinking-cups were made (cp. Horace, *Carmina* 2. 7. 22).

ἡ δὲ βελτίων, ἡ ἱερατική· κἀνταῦθα δέ τινες τῶν τὰς προσόδους ἐπεκτείνειν βουλομένων μετήνεγκαν τὴν Ἰουδαϊκὴν ἐντρέχειαν,[1] ἣν ἐκεῖνοι παρεῦρον ἐπὶ τοῦ φοίνικος (καὶ μάλιστα τοῦ καρυωτοῦ) καὶ τοῦ βαλσάμου· οὐ γὰρ ἐῶσι πολλαχοῦ φύεσθαι, τῇ δὲ σπάνει τιμὴν ἐπιτιθέντες τὴν πρόσοδον οὕτως[2] αὔξουσι, τὴν δὲ κοινὴν χρείαν διαλυμαίνονται.

16. Ἐν δεξιᾷ δὲ τῆς Κανωβικῆς πύλης ἐξιόντι ἡ διῶρυξ ἐστιν ἡ ἐπὶ Κάνωβον συνάπτουσα τῇ λίμνῃ· ταύτῃ δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ Σχεδίαν ὁ πλοῦς ἐπὶ τὸν μέγαν ποταμὸν καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν Κάνωβον, πρῶτον δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἐλευσῖνα· ἔστι δ' αὕτη κατοικία πλησίον τῆς τε Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ τῆς Νικοπόλεως ἐπ' αὐτῇ τῇ Κανωβικῇ διώρυγι κειμένη, διαίτας ἔχουσα καὶ ἀπόψεις τοῖς καπυρίζειν βουλομένοις καὶ ἀνδράσι καὶ γυναιξίν, ἀρχή τις Κανωβισμοῦ καὶ τῆς ἐκεῖ λαμυρίας. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ἐλευσῖνος προελθοῦσι μικρὸν ἐν δεξιᾷ ἐστιν ἡ διῶρυξ ἀνά-

[1] For ἐντρέχειαν, Cobet conj. κακεντρέχειαν, citing 7. 3. 7.
[2] ὄντως CDF*hnsx*; αὐτοῖς, Corais.

---

[1] *i.e.* the kind "devoted to sacred purposes." The superior quality consisted of the middle and broadest (about 9½ inches) strips of the plant; but though originally called Hieratica, it was later called Augusta in honour of Augustus (see *Encyclopædia Britannica*, s. v. "Papyrus.")

[2] Dr. F. Zucker (*Philologus* 70, N.F. 24, 1911, pp. 79–105) shows that the Romans established a government monopoly of Aegyptian papyrus; but his conclusion that under the Ptolemies there was no such monopoly and that Strabo's words, "some of those who wished to enhance the revenues, etc.," mean that "a number of large proprietors misused their power, and through limiting the cultivation to their own

being inferior, and the other superior, that is, the Hieratica.[1] And here, too, certain of those who wished to enhance the revenues adopted the shrewd practice of the Judaeans, which the latter had invented in the case of the palm tree (particularly the caryotic palm) and the balsam tree; for they do not allow the byblus to grow in many places, and because of the scarcity they set a higher price on it and thus increase the revenues, though they injure the common use of the plant.[2]

16. On the right of the Canobic Gate, as one goes out, one comes to the canal which is connected with the lake and leads to Canobus;[3] and it is by this canal that one sails, not only to Schedia, that is, to the great river, but also to Canobus, though first to Eleusis. Eleusis is a settlement near both Alexandria and Nicopolis, is situated on the Canobic canal itself, and has lodging-places and commanding views for those who wish to engage in revelry, both men and women, and is a beginning, as it were, of the "Canobic" life[4] and the shamelessness there current. On proceeding a slight distance from Eleusis, and on the right, one

advantage and to the injury of the public produced a rise in the price of papyrus," is vigorously opposed by Professor J. P. Mahaffy (*Hermathena*, 16, 1911, pp. 237–41), who rightly understands Strabo to refer to "certain chancellors of the exchequer (διοικηταί) who had to meet a sudden demand by raising money as best they could." However, in a later article (*Philologus* 74, N. F. 28, pp. 184–85) Zucker retracts his former interpretation of the passage, accepting Mahaffy's. See also Wilcken, *Papyruskunde, Grundzüge* I, 1, pp. 255–56.

[3] *i.e.* "connected" indirectly, by a short tributary southwest of the city.

[4] *i.e.* the luxurious life at Canobus, which was proverbial.

γουσα ἐπὶ τὴν Σχεδίαν. διέχει δὲ τετράσχοινον τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἡ Σχεδία, κατοικία πόλεως, ἐν ᾗ τὸ ναύσταθμον τῶν θαλαμηγῶν πλοίων, ἐφ' οἷς οἱ ἡγεμόνες εἰς τὴν ἄνω χώραν ἀναπλέουσιν· ἐνταῦθα δὲ καὶ τὸ τελώνιον τῶν ἄνωθεν καταγομένων καὶ ἀναγομένων· οὗ χάριν καὶ σχεδία ἔζευκται ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ, ἀφ' ἧς καὶ τοὔνομα τῷ τόπῳ. μετὰ δὲ τὴν διώρυγα τὴν ἐπὶ Σχεδίαν ἄγουσαν ὁ ἑξῆς ἐπὶ τὸν Κάνωβον πλοῦς ἐστι παράλληλος τῇ παραλίᾳ τῇ ἀπὸ Φάρου μέχρι τοῦ Κανωβικοῦ στόματος· στενὴ γάρ τις ταινία μεταξὺ διήκει τοῦ τε πελάγους καὶ τῆς διώρυγος, ἐν ᾗ ἐστιν ἥ τε μικρὰ Ταπόσειρις μετὰ τὴν Νικόπολιν καὶ τὸ Ζεφύριον, ἄκρα ναΐσκον ἔχουσα Ἀρσινόης Ἀφροδίτης· τὸ δὲ παλαιὸν καὶ Θῶνίν τινα πόλιν ἐνταῦθά φασιν, ἐπώνυμον τοῦ βασιλέως τοῦ δεξαμένου Μενέλαόν τε καὶ Ἑλένην ξενίᾳ. περὶ οὖν τῶν τῆς Ἑλένης φαρμάκων
C 801 φησὶν οὕτως ὁ ποιητής·

ἐσθλά, τά οἱ Πολύδαμνα πόρεν Θῶνος παράκοιτις.

17. Κάνωβος δ' ἐστὶ πόλις ἐν εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν σταδίοις ἀπὸ Ἀλεξανδρείας πεζῇ ἰοῦσιν, ἐπώνυμος Κανώβου τοῦ Μενελάου κυβερνήτου, ἀποθανόντος αὐτόθι, ἔχουσα τὸ τοῦ Σαράπιδος ἱερὸν πολλῇ ἁγιστείᾳ τιμώμενον καὶ θεραπείας ἐκφέρον, ὥστε καὶ τοὺς ἐλλογιμωτάτους ἄνδρας πιστεύειν καὶ

[1] See § 24 below.
[2] *i.e.* "raft" or "pontoon bridge."
[3] Thonis was situated at the Canobic mouth of the Nile, and in early times was the emporium of Aegypt (Diodorus

comes to the canal which leads up to Schedia. Schedia is four schoeni[1] distant from Alexandria; it is a settlement of the city, and contains the station of the cabin-boats on which the praefects sail to Upper Aegypt. And at Schedia is also the station for paying duty on the goods brought down from above it and brought up from below it; and for this purpose, also, a schedia[2] has been laid across the river, from which the place has its name. After the canal which leads to Schedia, one's next voyage, to Canobus, is parallel to that part of the coast-line which extends from Pharos to the Canobic mouth; for a narrow ribbon-like strip of land extends between the sea and the canal, and on this, after Nicopolis, lies the Little Taposeiris, as also the Zephyrium, a promontory which contains a shrine of Aphroditê Arsinoê. In ancient times, it is said, there was also a city called Thonis here,[3] which was named after the king who received Menelaüs and Helen with hospitality. At any rate, the poet speaks of Helen's drugs as follows: "goodly drugs which Polydamna, the wife of Thon, had given her."[4]

17. Canobus is a city situated at a distance of one hundred and twenty stadia from Alexandria, if one goes on foot, and was named after Canobus, the pilot of Menelaüs, who died there. It contains the temple of Sarapis, which is honoured with great reverence and effects such cures that even the most reputable men believe in it and sleep in it—them-

Siculus 1. 19); and King Thon was the warden of the Canobic mouth in the time of the Trojan war (Herodotus 1. 113).

[4] *Odyssey* 4. 228.

ἐγκοιμᾶσθαι αὐτοὺς ὑπὲρ ἑαυτῶν ἢ ἑτέρους· συγγράφουσι δέ τινες καὶ τὰς θεραπείας, ἄλλοι δὲ ἀρετὰς τῶν ἐνταῦθα λογίων.[1] ἀντὶ πάντων δ' ἐστίν ὁ τῶν πανηγυριστῶν ὄχλος τῶν ἐκ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας κατιόντων τῇ διώρυγι· πᾶσα γὰρ ἡμέρα καὶ πᾶσα νὺξ πληθύει τῶν μὲν[2] ἐν τοῖς πλοιαρίοις καταυλουμένων καὶ κατορχουμένων ἀνέδην[3] μετὰ τῆς ἐσχάτης ἀκολασίας, καὶ ἀνδρῶν καὶ γυναικῶν, τῶν δ' ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ Κανώβῳ καταγωγὰς ἐχόντων, ἐπικειμένας τῇ διώρυγι εὐφυεῖς πρὸς τὴν τοιαύτην ἄνεσιν καὶ εὐωχίαν.

18. Μετὰ δὲ τὸν Κάνωβόν ἐστι τὸ Ἡράκλειον[4] Ἡρακλέους ἔχον ἱερόν· εἶτα τὸ Κανωβικὸν στόμα καὶ ἡ ἀρχὴ τοῦ Δέλτα. τὰ δ' ἐν δεξιᾷ τῆς Κανωβικῆς διώρυγος ὁ Μενελαΐτης ἐστὶ νομὸς ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τοῦ πρώτου Πτολεμαίου καλούμενος, οὐ μὰ Δία ἀπὸ[5] τοῦ ἥρωος, ὡς ἔνιοί φασιν, ὧν καὶ Ἀρτεμίδωρος.. μετὰ δὲ τὸ Κανωβικὸν στόμα ἐστὶ τὸ Βολβίτινον, εἶτα τὸ Σεβεννυτικὸν, καὶ τὸ Φατνιτικόν, τρίτον ὑπάρχον τῷ μεγέθει παρὰ τὰ πρῶτα δύο, οἷς ὥρισται τὸ Δέλτα· καὶ γὰρ οὐ[6] πόρρω τῆς κορυφῆς σχίζεται εἰς τὸ ἐντὸς τοῦ Δέλτα. τῷ δὲ Φατνιτικῷ συνάπτει τὸ Μενδήσιον, εἶτα τὸ Τανιτικὸν καὶ τελευταῖον τὸ Πηλουσιακόν. ἔστι δὲ καὶ ἄλλα τούτων μεταξύ, ὡς ἂν ψευδοστόματα, ἀσημότερα· ἔχει μὲν οὖν

[1] ἀρεταλογίων CDF*h*, ἀρετολογίων *x*, τερατολογίων *i*.
[2] *μέν*, Corais inserts.
[3] ἀνέδην *h*, and second hand in D ; ἀναίδην other MSS.
[4] *τό*, after Ἡράκλειον E*x* omit.
[5] ἀπό EF, ὑπό other MSS.
[6] οὐ F, οὐδέ other MSS.

selves on their own behalf or others for them.[1] Some writers go on to record the cures, and others the virtues, of the oracles there. But to balance all this is the crowd of revellers who go down from Alexandria by the canal to the public festivals; for every day and every night is crowded with people on the boats who play the flute and dance without restraint and with extreme licentiousness, both men and women, and also with the people of Canobus itself, who have resorts situated close to the canal and adapted to relaxation and merry-making of this kind.

18. After Canobus one comes to the Heracleium, which contains a temple of Heracles; and then to the Canobic mouth and the beginning of the Delta. The parts on the right of the Canobic canal are the Menelaïte Nome, so called from the brother of the first Ptolemy[2]—not, by heaven, from the hero, as some writers say, among whom is also Artemidorus. After the Canobic mouth one comes to the Bolbitine mouth, and then to the Sebennytic, and to the Phatnitic, which is third in size as compared with the first two,[3] which form the boundaries of the Delta; for not far from the vertex of the Delta the Phatnitic splits, sending a branch into the interior of the Delta. Lying close to the Phatnitic mouth is the Mendesian; and then one comes to the Tanitic, and, last of all, to the Pelusiac. There are also others in among these, pseudo-mouths as it were, which are rather insignificant. Their mouths

[1] Even Moses advocated this practice (16. 2. 35).

[2] On this Menelaüs see Diodorus Siculus (20. 21–53) and Plutarch (*Demetrius* 15–17).

[3] The Canobic and Pelusiac.

εἰσαγωγὰς τὰ στόματα, ἀλλ' οὐκ εὐφυεῖς οὐδὲ μεγάλοις πλοίοις, ἀλλ' ὑπηρετικοῖς διὰ τὸ βραχέα εἶναι καὶ ἑλώδη. μάλιστα μέντοι τῷ Κανωβικῷ στόματι ἐχρῶντο ὡς ἐμπορίῳ, τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν λιμένων ἀποκεκλειμένων,[1] ὡς προείπομεν. Μετὰ δὲ τὸ Βολβίτινον στόμα ἐπὶ πλέον ἔκκειται ταπεινὴ καὶ ἀμμώδης ἄκρα· καλεῖται δὲ Ἄγνου κέρας· εἶθ' ἡ Περσέως σκοπὴ καὶ τὸ Μιλησίων τεῖχος· πλεύσαντες γὰρ ἐπὶ Ψαμμιτίχου τριάκοντα ναυσὶ Μιλήσιοι (κατὰ Κυαξάρη δ' οὗτος ἦν τὸν Μῆδον) κατέσχον εἰς τὸ στόμα τὸ Βολβίτινον, εἶτ' ἐκβάντες ἐτείχισαν τὸ λεχθὲν κτίσμα· χρόνῳ δ' ἀναπλεύσαντες εἰς τὸν Σαϊτικὸν νομὸν καταναυμαχήσαντες Ἰνάρων πόλιν
C 802 ἔκτισαν Ναύκρατιν οὐ πολὺ τῆς Σχεδίας ὕπερθεν. μετὰ δὲ τὸ τῶν Μιλησίων τεῖχος ἐπὶ τὸ Σεβεννυτικὸν προϊόντι[2] στόμα λίμναι εἰσίν, ὧν ἡ ἑτέρα Βουτικὴ καλεῖται ἀπὸ Βούτου πόλεως, καὶ ἡ Σεβεννυτικὴ δὲ πόλις καὶ ἡ Σάϊς, μητρόπολις τῆς κάτω χώρας, ἐν ᾗ τιμῶσι τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν· ἐν δὲ τῷ ἱερῷ αὐτῆς ἡ θήκη κεῖται τοῦ Ψαμμιτίχου. περὶ δὲ τὴν Βοῦτον καὶ Ἑρμοῦ πόλις ἐν νήσῳ κειμένη· ἐν δὲ τῇ Βούτῳ Λητοῦς ἐστι μαντεῖον.

19. Ἐν δὲ τῇ μεσογείῳ τῇ ὑπὲρ τοῦ Σεβεννυτικοῦ καὶ Φατνιτικοῦ στόματος Ξόις ἐστὶ καὶ νῆσος καὶ πόλις ἐν τῷ Σεβεννυτικῷ νομῷ. ἔστι

[1] ἀποκεκλειμένων D, ἀποκεκλιμένων other MSS.
[2] προϊόντι E, προσιόντι other MSS.

---

[1] *i.e.* to foreign imports (§ 6 above).
[2] Meaning "Willow-Horn," apparently.

indeed afford entrance to boats, but are adapted, not to large boats, but to tenders only, because the mouths are shallow and marshy. It is chiefly, however, the Canobic mouth that they used as an emporium, since the harbours at Alexandria were kept closed,[1] as I have said before. After the Bolbitine mouth one comes to a low and sandy promontory which projects rather far into the sea; it is called Agnu-Ceras.[2] And then to the Watch-tower of Perseus[3] and the Wall of the Milesians; for in the time of Psammitichus (who lived in the time of Cyaxares the Mede) the Milesians, with thirty ships, put in at the Bolbitine mouth, and then, disembarking, fortified with a wall the above-mentioned settlement; but in time they sailed up into the Saïtic Nome, defeated the city Inaros in a naval fight, and founded Naucratis, not far above Schedia. After the Wall of the Milesians, as one proceeds towards the Sebennytic mouth, one comes to two lakes, one of which, Buticê, has its name from the city Butus, and also to the Sebennytic city, and to Saïs, the metropolis of the lower country, in which Athena is worshipped; and in her temple lies the tomb of Psammitichus. In the neighbourhood of Butus is also an Hermupolis,[4] which is situated on an island; and in Butus there is an oracle of Leto.[5]

19. In the interior above the Sebennytic and Phatnitic mouths lies Xoïs, both an island and a city, in the Sebennytic Nome. Here, also, are an

[3] Herodotus (2. 15) appears to place the watch-tower at the Canobic mouth.

[4] "City of Hermes."

[5] On Leto's shrine and oracle in Butus, see Herodotus 2. 155.

δὲ καὶ Ἑρμοῦ πόλις καὶ Λύκου πόλις καὶ Μένδης, ὅπου τὸν Πᾶνα τιμῶσι καὶ τῶν ζώων τράγον· ὡς δὲ Πίνδαρός φησιν, οἱ τράγοι ἐνταῦθα γυναιξὶ μίγνυνται·

Μένδητα παρὰ κρημνὸν θαλάσσης,
ἔσχατον Νείλου κέρας, αἰγιβάται
ὅθι τράγοι γυναιξὶ μίσγονται.[1]

πλησίον δὲ Μένδητος καὶ Διὸς πόλις καὶ αἱ περὶ αὐτὴν λίμναι καὶ Λεοντόπολις· εἶτ' ἀπωτέρω ἡ Βούσιρις πόλις ἐν τῷ Βουσιρίτῃ νομῷ καὶ Κυνὸς πόλις. φησὶ δ' Ἐρατοσθένης κοινὸν μὲν εἶναι τοῖς βαρβάροις πᾶσιν ἔθος τὴν ξενηλασίαν, τοὺς δ' Αἰγυπτίους ἐλέγχεσθαι διὰ τῶν περὶ τὸν Βούσιριν μεμυθευμένων ἐν τῷ Βουσιρίτῃ νομῷ, διαβάλλειν τὴν ἀξενίαν βουλομένων τοῦ τόπου τούτου τῶν ὕστερον, οὐ βασιλέως, μὰ Δία, οὐδὲ τυράννου γενομένου τινὸς Βουσίριδος· προσεπιφημισθῆναι δὲ καὶ τὸ

Αἴγυπτόνδ' ἰέναι δολιχὴν ὁδὸν ἀργαλέην τε,

προσλαμβάνοντος πρὸς τοῦτο πάμπολυ καὶ τοῦ ἀλιμένου καὶ τοῦ μηδὲ τὸν ὄντα λιμένα ἀνεῖσθαι τὸν πρὸς τῇ Φάρῳ, φρουρεῖσθαι δ' ὑπὸ βουκόλων ληστῶν ἐπιτιθεμένων τοῖς προσορμιζομένοις· Καρχηδονίους δὲ καταποντοῦν, εἴ τις τῶν ξένων εἰς Σαρδὼ παραπλεύσειεν ἢ ἐπὶ Στήλας· διὰ δὲ

[1] The words Μένδητα . . . μίσγονται are not found in EF. Kramer and later editors reject them.

[1] "City of Lycus." [2] *Frag.* 201 (215), Schroeder.

[3] So Herodotus (2. 46), who also says that "In the Aegyptian language both the he-goat and Pan are called 'Mendes.'"

Hermupolis and a Lycupolis,[1] and Mendes, at which place they worship Pan and, among animals, a he-goat; and, as Pindar[2] says, the he-goats have intercourse with women there:[3] "Mendes, along the crag of the sea, farthermost horn of the Nile, where the goat-mounting he-goats have intercourse with women." Near Mendes lie also a Diospolis[4] and the lakes in its neighbourhood and Leontopolis;[5] and then, at a greater distance, the city Busiris in the Busirite Nome, and Cynospolis.[6] According to Eratosthenes, the expulsion of foreigners is a custom common to all barbarians, and yet the Aegyptians are condemned for this fault because of the myths which have been circulated about Busiris in connection with the Busirite Nome,[7] since the later writers wish falsely to malign the inhospitality of this place, although, by heavens, no king or tyrant named Busiris ever existed; and, he says, the poet's words are also constantly cited—"to go to Aegypt, long and painful journey"—the want of harbours contributing very much to this opinion, as also the fact that even the harbour which Aegypt did have, the one at Pharos, gave no access, but was guarded by shepherds who were pirates and who attacked those who tried to bring ships to anchor there; and the Carthaginians likewise, he adds, used to drown in the sea any foreigners who sailed past their country to Sardo[8] or to the Pillars, and

[4] "City of Zeus." [5] "Lion City."
[6] "Dog's City."
[7] The mythical king Busiris sacrificed all foreigners who entered Aegypt, but at last was slain by Heracles (Apollodorus 2. 5. 11).
[8] Sardinia.

ταῦτ' ἀπιστεῖσθαι τὰ πολλὰ τῶν ἑσπερίων· καὶ τοὺς Πέρσας δὲ κακῶς ἡγεῖσθαι τοῖς πρέσβεσι τὰς ὁδοὺς κύκλῳ καὶ διὰ δυσκόλων.

20. Συνάπτει δὲ καὶ ὁ Ἀθριβίτης νομὸς καὶ Ἄθριβις πόλις καὶ ἔτι ὁ Προσωπίτης νομός, ἐν ᾧ Ἀφροδίτης πόλις. ὑπὲρ δὲ τὸ Μενδήσιον στόμα καὶ τὸ Τανιτικὸν λίμνη μεγάλη καὶ ὁ Μενδήσιός ἐστι νομὸς καὶ ὁ Λεοντοπολίτης καὶ πόλις Ἀφροδίτης καὶ ὁ Φαρβητίτης νομός· εἶτα τὸ Τανιτικὸν στόμα, ὅ τινες Σαϊτικὸν λέγουσι, καὶ ὁ Τανίτης νομὸς καὶ πόλις ἐν αὐτῷ μεγάλη Τάνις.

21. Μεταξὺ δὲ τοῦ Τανιτικοῦ καὶ τοῦ Πηλουσιακοῦ λίμναι καὶ ἕλη μεγάλα καὶ συνεχῆ κώμας πολλὰς ἔχοντα· καὶ αὐτὸ δὲ τὸ Πηλούσιον κύκλῳ
C 803 περικείμενα ἔχει ἕλη, ἃ τινες Βάραθρα καλοῦσι, καὶ τέλματα· ᾤκισται δ' ἀπὸ θαλάττης ἐν πλείοσιν ἢ εἴκοσι σταδίοις, τὸν δὲ κύκλον ἔχει τοῦ τείχους σταδίων εἴκοσιν· ὠνόμασται δ' ἀπὸ τοῦ πηλοῦ καὶ τῶν τελμάτων. ταύτῃ δὲ καὶ δυσείσβολός ἐστιν ἡ Αἴγυπτος ἐκ τῶν ἑωθινῶν τόπων τῶν κατὰ Φοινίκην καὶ τὴν Ἰουδαίαν, καὶ ἐκ τῆς Ἀραβίας δὲ τῆς Ναβαταίων, ἥπερ ἐστὶ προσεχής· διὰ τούτων ἐπὶ τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἡ ὁδός. ἡ δὲ μεταξὺ τοῦ Νείλου καὶ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου Ἀραβία μέν ἐστι, καὶ ἐπί γε τῶν ἄκρων αὐτῆς ἵδρυται τὸ Πηλούσιον, ἀλλ' ἔρημος ἅπασά ἐστι καὶ ἄβατος στρατοπέδῳ. ὁ δὲ μεταξὺ ἰσθμὸς Πηλουσίου καὶ τοῦ μυχοῦ τοῦ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν χιλίων[1] μέν ἐστι σταδίων, ὡς δὲ Ποσειδώνιός

[1] χιλίων (as in 1. 2. 29 and Herodotus 2. 158, 4 11), Epitome and editors, for ἐννακοσίων.

it is for this reason that most of the stories told about the west are disbelieved; and also the Persians, he says, would treacherously guide the ambassadors over roundabout roads and through difficult regions.

20. Bordering on this Nome is the Athribite Nome and the city Athribis, and also the Prosopite Nome, in which is a City of Aphroditê. Above the Mendesian and Tanitic mouths lie a large lake and the Mendesian and Leontopolite Nomes and a City of Aphroditê and the Pharbetite Nome; and then one comes to the Tanitic mouth, which some call Saïtic, and to the Tanite Nome, and to Tanis, a large city therein.

21. Between the Tanitic and Pelusiac mouths lie lakes, and large and continuous marshes which con tain many villages. Pelusium itself also has marshes lying all round it, which by some are called Barathra,[1] and muddy ponds; its settlement lies at a distance of more than twenty stadia from the sea, the wall has a circuit of twenty stadia, and it has its name from the *pelos*[2] and the muddy ponds. Here, too, Aegypt is difficult to enter, I mean from the eastern regions about Phoenicia and Judaea, and from the Arabia of the Nabataeans, which is next to Aegypt; these are the regions which the road to Aegypt traverses. The country between the Nile and the Arabian Gulf is Arabia, and at its extremity is situated Pelusium; but the whole of it is desert, and impassable for an army. The isthmus between Pelusium and the recess of the gulf at Heroönpolis[3] is one thousand stadia, but, according to Poseidonius, less than one thousand

[1] "Pits." [2] *i.e.* "mud."
[3] "City of Heroes."

φησιν, ἐλαττόνων ἢ χιλίων καὶ πεντακοσίων· πρὸς δὲ τῷ ἄνυδρος εἶναι καὶ ἀμμώδης ἑρπετῶν πλῆθος ἔχει τῶν ἀμμοδυτῶν.

22. Ἀπὸ δὲ Σχεδίας ἀναπλέουσιν ἐπὶ Μέμφιν ἐν δεξιᾷ μέν εἰσι πάμπολλαι κῶμαι μέχρι τῆς Μαρείας[1] λίμνης, ὧν ἔστι καὶ ἡ Χαβρίου κώμη καλουμένη· ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ ποταμῷ Ἑρμοῦ πόλις ἐστίν· εἶτα Γυναικῶν πόλις καὶ νομὸς Γυναικοπολίτης· ἐφεξῆς δὲ Μώμεμφις καὶ Μωμεμφίτης νομός· μεταξὺ δὲ διώρυγες πλείους εἰς τὴν Μαρεῶτιν. οἱ δὲ Μωμεμφῖται τὴν Ἀφροδίτην τιμῶσι, καὶ τρέφεται θήλεια βοῦς ἱερά, καθάπερ ἐν Μέμφει ὁ Ἆπις, ἐν Ἡλίου δὲ πόλει ὁ Μνεῦις· οὗτοι μὲν οὖν θεοὶ νομίζονται, οἳ δὲ παρὰ τοῖς ἄλλοις (παρὰ πολλοῖς γὰρ δὴ ἔν τε τῷ Δέλτα καὶ ἔξω αὐτοῦ τοῖς μὲν ἄρρην, τοῖς δὲ θήλεια τρέφεται), οὗτοι δὲ θεοὶ μὲν οὐ νομίζονται, ἱεροὶ δέ.

23. Ὑπὲρ δὲ Μωμέμφεώς εἰσι δύο νιτρίαι πλεῖστον νίτρον ἔχουσαι καὶ νομὸς Νιτριώτης. τιμᾶται δ' ἐνταῦθα ὁ Σάραπις καὶ παρὰ μόνοις τούτοις θύεται ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ πρόβατον· πλησίον δὲ καὶ ἐνταῦθα πόλις Μενέλαος, ἐν ἀριστερᾷ δὲ ἐν τῷ Δέλτα ἐπὶ μὲν τῷ ποταμῷ Ναύκρατις, ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ ποταμοῦ δίσχοινον διέχουσα ἡ Σάϊς· καὶ μικρὸν ταύτης ὕπερθε τὸ τοῦ Ὀσίριδος ἄσυλον, ἐν ᾧ κεῖσθαι τὸν Ὀσιρίν φασιν. ἀμφισβητοῦσι δὲ τούτου πολλοί, καὶ μάλιστα οἱ τὰς Φιλὰς οἰκοῦντες τὰς ὑπὲρ Συήνης

[1] Μαρείας E, Σαμαρείας Dh, Σαμαρίας CF, Μαρίας *mosicxz*.

[1] "City of Women."
[2] "City of the Sun."

five hundred; and in addition to its being waterless and sandy, it contains a multitude of reptiles, the sand-burrowers.

22. From Schedia, as one sails towards Memphis, there are, on the right, a very large number of villages, extending as far as Lake Mareia, among which is the Village of Chabrias, as it is called; and, on the river, one comes to an Hermupolis, and then to Gynaeconpolis[1] and the Gynaeconpolite Nome, and, next in order, to Momemphis and the Momemphite Nome; but in the interval there are several canals which empty into Lake Mareotis. The Momemphitae honour Aphroditê; and a sacred cow is kept there, as is Apis in Memphis and Mneuïs in Heliupolis.[2] Now these animals are regarded as gods, but those in the other places (for in many places, indeed, both in the Delta and outside of it, either a bull or cow is kept)—those others, I say, are not regarded as gods, though they are held sacred.

23. Above Momemphis are two nitre-beds, which contain very large quantities of nitre,[3] and the Nitriote Nome. Here Sarapis is held in honour; and they are the only people in Aegypt who sacrifice a sheep. Near by, and in this Nome, is a city Menelaüs; and on the left, in the Delta, lies Naucratis, which is on the river, whereas Saïs lies at a distance of two schoeni from the river. A little above Saïs is the asylum of Osiris, in which the body of Osiris is said to lie; but many lay claim to this, and particularly the inhabitants of the Philae which

[3] The ancients meant by "nitre" native sodium carbonate, not potassium nitrate (saltpetre), the present meaning. Pliny (31. 6) mentions the various kinds and their uses.

καὶ τῆς Ἐλεφαντίνης. μυθεύουσι γὰρ δή, διότι ἡ Ἶσις κατὰ πολλοὺς τόπους κατὰ γῆς θείη σοροὺς τοῦ Ὀσίριδος (μία δὲ τούτων ἦν ἔχουσα τὸν Ὄσιριν, ἀφανὴς πᾶσι), τοῦτο δὲ πράξειε λαθεῖν βουλομένη τὸν Τυφῶνα, μὴ ἐπελθὼν ἐκρίψειε τὸ σῶμα τῆς θήκης.

24. Ἀπὸ μὲν δὴ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπὶ τὴν τοῦ Δέλτα κορυφὴν αὕτη ἡ περιήγησις, φησὶ δ' ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος σχοίνων ὀκτὼ καὶ εἴκοσι τὸν ἀνά-
C 804 πλουν, τοῦτο δ' εἶναι σταδίους ὀκτακοσίους τετταράκοντα, λογιζόμενος τριακονταστάδιον τὴν σχοῖνον· ἡμῖν μέντοι πλέουσιν ἄλλοτ' ἄλλῳ μέτρῳ χρώμενοι τῶν σχοίνων ἀπεδίδοσαν τὰ διαστήματα, ὥστε καὶ τετταράκοντα σταδίους καὶ ἔτι μείζους κατὰ τόπους ὁμολογεῖσθαι παρ' αὐτῶν. καὶ διότι παρὰ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις ἄστατόν ἐστι τὸ τῆς σχοίνου μέτρον, αὐτὸς ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος ἐν τοῖς ἑξῆς δηλοῖ. ἀπὸ μὲν γὰρ Μέμφεως μέχρι Θηβαΐδος τὴν σχοῖνον ἑκάστην φησὶν εἶναι σταδίων ἑκατὸν εἴκοσιν, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Θηβαΐδος μέχρι Συήνης ἑξήκοντα, ἀπὸ δὲ Πηλουσίου πρὸς τὴν αὐτὴν ἀναπλέουσι κορυφὴν σχοίνους μὲν πέντε καὶ εἴκοσί φησι, σταδίους δὲ ἑπτακοσίους πεντήκοντα, τῷ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ χρησάμενος. πρώτην δ' ἐκ τοῦ Πηλουσίου προελθοῦσιν εἶναι διώρυγα τὴν πληροῦσαν τὰς κατὰ τὰ ἕλη καλουμένας λίμνας, αἳ δύο μέν εἰσιν, ἐν ἀριστερᾷ δὲ κεῖνται τοῦ μεγάλου ποταμοῦ ὑπὲρ τὸ Πηλούσιον ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ· καὶ ἄλλας δὲ λέγει λίμνας καὶ διώρυγας

---

[1] So Diodorus Siculus (1. 22. 3).

is situated above Syenê and Elephantinê;[1] for they tell the mythical story, namely, that Isis[2] placed coffins of Osiris beneath the earth in several places (but only one of them, and that unknown to all, contained the body of Osiris), and that she did this because she wished to hide the body from Typhon,[3] fearing that he might find it and cast it out of its tomb.

24. Now this is the full description of the country from Alexandria to the vertex of the Delta; and, according to Artemidorus, the voyage up the river is twenty-eight schoeni, that is, eight hundred and forty stadia, reckoning the schoenus at thirty stadia. When I made the voyage, however, they used different measures at different times when they gave the distances, so that even forty stadia, or still more, was the accepted measure of the schoenus, according to the place. That the measure of the schoenus among the Aegyptians is unstable is made clear by Artemidorus himself in his next statement; for from Memphis to Thebaïs each schoenus, he says, is one hundred and twenty stadia, and from Thebaïs to Syenê sixty, and, as one sails up from Pelusium to the same vertex of the Delta, the distance, he says, is twenty-five schoeni, that is, seven hundred and fifty stadia, using the same measure. The first canal, as one proceeds from Pelusium, he says, is the one which fills the Marsh-lakes, as they are called, which are two in number and lie on the left of the great river above Pelusium in Arabia; and he also speaks of

[2] This goddess was both sister and wife of Osiris.

[3] Typhon came to be identified with the Aegyptian god "Set" (brother of Osiris and Isis), who murdered Osiris.

ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς μέρεσιν ἔξω τοῦ Δέλτα. ἔστι δὲ καὶ νομὸς Σεθρωίτης παρὰ τὴν ἑτέραν λίμνην· ἕνα δὲ τῶν δέκα τῶν ἐν τῷ Δέλτα διαριθμεῖται καὶ τοῦτον· εἰς δὲ τὰς αὐτὰς[1] λίμνας συμβάλλουσι καὶ ἄλλαι δύο διώρυγες.

25. Ἄλλη δ' ἐστὶν ἐκδιδοῦσα εἰς τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν καὶ τὸν Ἀράβιον κόλπον κατὰ[2] πόλιν Ἀρσινόην, ἣν ἔνιοι Κλεοπατρίδα καλοῦσι. διαρρεῖ δὲ καὶ διὰ τῶν πικρῶν καλουμένων λιμνῶν, αἳ πρότερον μὲν ἦσαν πικραί, τμηθείσης δὲ τῆς διώρυγος τῆς λεχθείσης μετεβάλοντο[3] τῇ κράσει τοῦ ποταμοῦ, καὶ νῦν εἰσιν εὔοψοι, μεσταὶ δὲ καὶ τῶν λιμναίων ὀρνέων. ἐτμήθη δὲ[4] ἡ διῶρυξ κατ' ἀρχὰς μὲν ὑπὸ Σεσώστριος πρὸ τῶν Τρωικῶν· οἱ δὲ ὑπὸ τοῦ Ψαμμιτίχου παιδός, ἀρξαμένου μόνου, εἶτ' ἐκλιπόντος τὸν βίον· ὕστερον δὲ ὑπὸ Δαρείου τοῦ πρώτου, διαδεξαμένου τὸ ἔξῆς ἔργον. καὶ οὗτος δὲ δόξῃ ψευδεῖ πεισθεὶς ἀφῆκε τὸ ἔργον περὶ συντέλειαν ἤδη· ἐπείσθη γὰρ μετεωροτέραν εἶναι τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν θάλατταν τῆς Αἰγύπτου καί, εἰ διακοπείη πᾶς ὁ μεταξὺ ἰσθμός, ἐπικλυσθήσεσθαι τῇ θαλάττῃ τὴν Αἴγυπτον· οἱ μέντοι Πτολεμαϊκοὶ βασιλεῖς διακόψαντες κλειστὸν ἐποίησαν τὸν εὔριπον, ὥστε, ὅτε βούλοιντο, ἐκπλεῖν ἀκωλύτως εἰς τὴν ἔξω θάλατταν καὶ εἰσπλεῖν πάλιν. εἴρηται

[1] τὰς αὐτάς Groskurd, for ταύτας τάς Ex, τοσαύτας other MSS. So Kramer and later editors.
[2] κατά, Brequigny, for καί; so the editors.
[3] μετεβαλοντο, *x* and the editors, for μετεβάλλοντο.
[4] Dhi insert καί before ἡ.

[1] The others are named in §§ 18–20 above. Pliny (5. 9) names still more.

other lakes and canals in the same regions outside the Delta. There is also the Sethroïte Nome by the second lake, although he counts this Nome too as one of the ten[1] in the Delta; and two other canals meet in the same lakes.

25. There is another canal which empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf near the city Arsinoê, a city which some call Cleopatris. It flows also through the Bitter Lakes, as they are called, which were indeed bitter in earlier times, but when the above-mentioned canal was cut they underwent a change because of the mixing with the river, and now are well supplied with fish and full also of aquatic birds. The canal was first cut by Sesostris before the Trojan War—though some say by the son of Psammitichus,[2] who only began the work and then died—and later by Dareius the First,[3] who succeeded to the next work done upon it. But he, too, having been persuaded by a false notion, abandoned the work when it was already near completion; for he was persuaded that the Red Sea was higher than Aegypt, and that if the intervening isthmus were cut all the way through, Aegypt would be inundated by the sea. The Ptolemaïc kings,[4] however, cut through it and made the strait a closed passage,[5] so that when they wished they could sail out without hindrance into the outer sea and sail in again. But I have

[2] *i.e.* by Necos (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 9), or Necho, who lost 120,000 men in the effort (Herodotus 2. 158).

[3] So Diodorus Siculus (1. 33. 9).

[4] "Ptolemy II" (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 11).

[5] "At the most advantageous place he built a cleverly contrived barrier" (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 11).

δὲ καὶ περὶ τῆς τῶν ὑδάτων ἐπιφανείας καὶ ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις ὑπομνήμασι.

26. Πλησίον δὲ τῆς Ἀρσινόης καὶ ἡ τῶν Ἡρώων ἐστὶ πόλις καὶ ἡ Κλεοπατρὶς ἐν τῷ μυχῷ τοῦ
C 805 Ἀραβίου κόλπου τῷ πρὸς Αἴγυπτον καὶ λιμένες καὶ κατοικίαι διώρυγές τε [1] πλείους καὶ λίμναι πλησιάζουσαι τούτοις· ἐνταῦθα δ' ἐστὶ καὶ ὁ Φαγρωριοπολίτης νομὸς καὶ πόλις Φαγρωριόπολις. ἡ δὲ ἀρχὴ τῆς διώρυγος τῆς ἐκδιδούσης εἰς τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν ἀπὸ κώμης ἄρχεται Φακούσσης, ἣ συνεχής ἐστι καὶ ἡ Φίλωνος κώμη· πλάτος δ' ἔχει πηχῶν ἑκατὸν ἡ διῶρυξ, βάθος δ' ὅσον ἀρκεῖν μυριοφόρῳ νηΐ· οὗτοι δ' οἱ τόποι πλησιάζουσι τῇ κορυφῇ τοῦ Δέλτα.

27. Αὐτοῦ δὲ καὶ ἡ Βούβαστος πόλις καὶ ὁ Βουβαστίτης νομός· καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτὸν ὁ Ἡλιοπολίτης νομός. ἐνταῦθα δ' ἐστὶν ἡ τοῦ Ἡλίου πόλις ἐπὶ χώματος ἀξιολόγου κειμένη, τὸ ἱερὸν ἔχουσα τοῦ Ἡλίου καὶ τὸν βοῦν τὸν Μνεῦιν ἐν σηκῷ τινι τρεφόμενον, ὃς παρ' αὐτοῖς νενόμισται θεός, ὥσπερ καὶ ἐν Μέμφει ὁ Ἆπις. πρόκεινται δὲ τοῦ χώματος λίμναι, τὴν ἀνάχυσιν ἐκ τῆς πλησίον διώρυγος ἔχουσαι. νυνὶ μὲν οὖν ἐστι πανέρημος ἡ πόλις, τὸ ἱερὸν ἔχουσα τῷ Αἰγυπτίῳ τρόπῳ κατεσκευασμένον ἀρχαῖον, ἔχον πολλὰ τεκμήρια τῆς Καμβύσου μανίας καὶ ἱεροσυλίας, ὃς τὰ μὲν πυρί, τὰ δὲ σιδήρῳ διελωβᾶτο τῶν ἱερῶν, ἀκρωτηριάζων καὶ περικαίων, καθάπερ καὶ τοὺς ὀβελίσκους· ὧν δύο καὶ εἰς Ῥώμην ἐκομίσθησαν οἱ μὴ κεκακωμένοι τελέως, ἄλλοι δ' εἰσὶ κἀκεῖ καὶ ἐν Θήβαις, τῇ νῦν Διοσπόλει, οἱ μὲν ἑστῶτες ἀκμὴν πυρίβρωτοι, οἱ δὲ καὶ κείμενοι.

[1] τε, Corais, for δέ; so the later editors.

already discussed the levels of the bodies of water in my first commentaries.[1]

26. Near Arsinoê one comes also to Heroönpolis and Cleopatris, in the recess of the Arabian Gulf towards Aegypt, and to harbours and settlements, and near there, to several canals and lakes. Here, too, is the Phagroriopolite Nome and the city Phagroriopolis. The canal which empties into the Red Sea begins at Phacussa, to which the Village of Philo is contiguous; the canal has a breadth of one hundred cubits and a depth sufficient for very large merchant-vessels; and these places are near the vertex of the Delta.

27. Here are both the city Bubastus and the Bubastite Nome; and above it is the Heliopolite Nome. In this Nome is Heliupolis, which is situated upon a noteworthy mound; it contains the temple of Helios, and the ox Mneuïs, which is kept in a kind of sanctuary and is regarded among the inhabitants as god, as is Apis in Memphis. In front of the mound are lakes, which receive the overflow from the neighbouring canal. The city is now entirely deserted; it contains the ancient temple constructed in the Aegyptian manner, which affords many evidences of the madness and sacrilege of Cambyses, who partly by fire and partly by iron sought to outrage the temples, mutilating them and burning them on every side, just as he did with the obelisks. Two of these, which were not completely spoiled, were brought to Rome, but others are either still there or at Thebes, the present Diospolis—some still standing, thoroughly eaten by the fire, and others lying on the ground.

[1] 1. 1. 20 and 1. 3. 8 ff.

28. Τῆς δὲ κατασκευῆς τῶν ἱερῶν ἡ διάθεσις τοιαύτη· κατὰ τὴν εἰσβολὴν τὴν εἰς τὸ τέμενος λιθόστρωτόν ἐστιν ἔδαφος, πλάτος μὲν ὅσον πλεθριαῖον ἢ καὶ ἔλαττον, μῆκος δὲ καὶ τριπλάσιον καὶ τετραπλάσιον, ἔστιν ὅπου καὶ μεῖζον· καλεῖται δὲ τοῦτο δρόμος, καθάπερ Καλλίμαχος εἴρηκεν·

ὁ δρόμος ἱερὸς οὗτος Ἀνούβιδος.

διὰ δὲ τοῦ μήκους παντὸς ἑξῆς ἐφ' ἑκάτερα τοῦ πλάτους σφίγγες ἵδρυνται λίθιναι, πήχει εἴκοσιν ἢ μικρῷ πλείους ἀπ' ἀλλήλων διέχουσαι, ὥσθ' ἕνα μὲν ἐκ δεξιῶν εἶναι στίχον τῶν σφιγγῶν, ἕνα δ' ἐξ εὐωνύμων· μετὰ δὲ τὰς σφίγγας πρόπυλον μέγα, εἶτ' ἄλλο προελθόντι πρόπυλον, εἶτ' ἄλλο· οὐκ ἔστι δὲ διωρισμένος ἀριθμὸς οὔτε τῶν προπύλων οὔτε τῶν σφιγγῶν, ἄλλα δ' ἐν ἄλλοις ἱεροῖς, ὥσπερ καὶ τὰ μήκη καὶ τὰ πλάτη τῶν δρόμων. μετὰ δὲ τὰ προπύλαια ὁ νεὼς πρόναον ἔχων μέγα καὶ ἀξιόλογον, τὸν δὲ σηκὸν σύμμετρον, ξόανον δ' οὐδέν, ἢ οὐκ ἀνθρωπόμορφον, ἀλλὰ τῶν ἀλόγων ζῴων τινός· τοῦ δὲ προνάου παρ' ἑκάτερον πρόκειται τὰ λεγόμενα[1] πτερά· ἔστι δὲ ταῦτα ἰσουψῆ τῷ νεῷ τείχη δύο, κατ'
C 806 ἀρχὰς μὲν ἀφεστῶτα ἀπ' ἀλλήλων μικρὸν[2] πλέον ἢ τὸ πλάτος ἐστὶ τῆς κρηπῖδος τοῦ νεώ, ἔπειτ' εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν προϊόντι κατ' ἐπινευούσας[3] γραμ-

[1] Instead of λεγόμενα C reads μεγάλα. [2] μικρῷ Dz.
[3] ἐπινευούσας, Corais and Groskurd emend to ἀπονευούσας.

[1] Strabo means the Aegyptian temples in general.
[2] A sketch of the plan may be found in Tozer's *Selections*, p. 356; but cp. the sketch of the pronaos in the Corais-Latronne edition.

28. The plan of the construction of the temples[1] is as follows:[2] at the entrance into the sacred precinct there is a floor paved with stones, with a breadth of about a plethrum, or less, and a length either three or four times as great, or in some cases more; and this is called the dromus,[3] as Callimachus states: "This is the dromus, sacred to Anubis."[4] Throughout its whole length are stone sphinxes placed in order on each of its two sides, at a distance from one another of twenty cubits or a little more, so that one row of the sphinxes is on the right and one row on the left. And after the sphinxes one comes to a large propylum,[5] and then, as one proceeds, another, and then another; but there is no prescribed number either of propyla or of sphinxes, and they are different in different temples, as are also the lengths and the breadths of the dromi. After the propylaea one comes to the naos,[6] which has a large and noteworthy pronaos,[7] and to a sanctuary of commensurate size, though it has no statue, or rather no statue of human form, but only of some irrational animal. On either side of the pronaos project the wings, as they are called. These are two walls equal in height to the naos, which are at first distant from one another a little more than the breadth of the foundation of the naos, and then, as one proceeds onward, follow

[3] Literally, "course" or "run."

[4] The Aegyptian Anpu, worshipped as "Lord of the Grave."

[5] Literally, "Front Gate"; but, like the Propylaea on the Acropolis at Athens, the propylum was a considerable building forming a gateway to the temple.

[6] *i.e.* the temple proper.

[7] *i.e.* front hall-room.

μὰς μέχρι πηχῶν πεντήκοντα ἢ ἑξήκοντα· ἀναγλυφὰς δ' ἔχουσιν οἱ τοῖχοι οὗτοι μεγάλων εἰδώλων, ὁμοίων τοῖς Τυρρηνικοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἀρχαίοις σφόδρα τῶν παρὰ τοῖς Ἕλλησι δημιουργημάτων. ἔστι δέ τις καὶ πολύστυλος οἶκος, καθάπερ ἐν Μέμφει, βαρβαρικὴν ἔχων τὴν κατασκευήν· πλὴν γὰρ τοῦ μεγάλων εἶναι καὶ πολλῶν καὶ πολυστίχων τῶν στύλων [1] οὐδὲν ἔχει χαρίεν οὐδὲ γραφικόν, ἀλλὰ ματαιοπονίαν ἐμφαίνει μᾶλλον.

29. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Ἡλίου πόλει καὶ οἴκους εἴδομεν μεγάλους, ἐν οἷς διέτριβον οἱ ἱερεῖς· μάλιστα γὰρ δὴ ταύτην κατοικίαν ἱερέων γεγονέναι φασὶ τὸ παλαιόν, φιλοσόφων ἀνδρῶν καὶ ἀστρονομικῶν· ἐκλέλοιπε δὲ καὶ τοῦτο νυνὶ τὸ σύστημα καὶ ἡ ἄσκησις. ἐκεῖ μὲν οὖν οὐδεὶς ἡμῖν ἐδείκνυτο τῆς τοιαύτης ἀσκήσεως προεστώς, ἀλλ' οἱ ἱεροποιοὶ μόνον καὶ ἐξηγηταὶ τοῖς ξένοις τῶν περὶ τὰ ἱερά. παρηκολούθει δέ τις ἐξ Ἀλεξανδρείας ἀναπλέοντι εἰς τὴν Αἴγυπτον Αἰλίῳ Γάλλῳ τῷ ἡγεμόνι Χαιρήμων τοὔνομα, προσποιούμενος τοιαύτην τινὰ ἐπιστήμην, γελώμενος δὲ τὸ πλέον ὡς ἀλαζὼν καὶ ἰδιώτης. ἐκεῖ δ' οὖν ἐδείκνυντο οἵ τε τῶν ἱερέων οἶκοι καὶ Πλάτωνος καὶ Εὐδόξου διατριβαί· συνανέβη γὰρ δὴ τῷ Πλάτωνι ὁ Εὔδοξος δεῦρο καὶ συνδιέτριψαν τοῖς ἱερεῦσιν ἐνταῦθα ἐκεῖνοι τρισκαίδεκα ἔτη, ὡς εἴρηταί τισι· περιττοὺς γὰρ ὄντας κατὰ τὴν ἐπιστήμην τῶν οὐρανίων, μυστι-

[1] *moz* change all these genitives to accusatives; so Corais.

[1] *i.e.* in the Etruscan tombs.

[2] Hardly Chaeremon the Alexandrian philosopher and historian, as some think. Aelius Gallus made the voyage

converging lines as far as fifty or sixty cubits; and these walls have figures of large images cut in low relief, like the Tyrrhenian [1] images and the very old works of art among the Greeks. There is also a kind of hall with numerous columns (as at Memphis, for example), which is constructed in the barbaric manner; for, except for the fact that the columns are large and numerous and form many rows, the hall has nothing pleasing or picturesque, but is rather a display of vain toil.

29. In Heliupolis I also saw large houses in which the priests lived; for it is said that this place in particular was in ancient times a settlement of priests who studied philosophy and astronomy; but both this organisation and its pursuits have now disappeared. At Heliupolis, in fact, no one was pointed out to me as presiding over such pursuits, but only those who performed the sacrifices and explained to strangers what pertained to the sacred rites. When Aelius Gallus the praefect sailed up into Aegypt, he was accompanied by a certain man from Alexandria, Chaeremon [2] by name, who pretended to some knowledge of this kind, but was generally ridiculed as a boaster and ignoramus. However, at Heliupolis the houses of the priests and schools of Plato and Eudoxus were pointed out to us; for Eudoxus went up to that place with Plato, and they both passed thirteen years [3] with the priests, as is stated by some writers; for since these priests excelled in their knowledge of the heavenly bodies,

about 25 B.C., but that Chaeremon was a tutor of Nero after A.D. 49.

[3] The Epitome reads "three years," and Diogenes Laertius (8. 87) "sixteen months."

κοὺς δὲ καὶ δυσμεταδότους, τῷ χρόνῳ καὶ ταῖς θεραπείαις ἐξελιπάρησαν, ὥστε τινὰ τῶν θεωρημάτων ἱστορῆσαι· τὰ πολλὰ δὲ ἀπεκρύψαντο οἱ βάρβαροι. οὗτοι δὲ τὰ ἐπιτρέχοντα τῆς ἡμέρας καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς μόρια ταῖς τριακοσίαις ἑξήκοντα πέντε ἡμέραις εἰς τὴν ἐκπλήρωσιν τοῦ ἐνιαυσίου χρόνου παρέδοσαν. ἀλλ' ἠγνοεῖτο τέως ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς παρὰ τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, ὡς καὶ ἄλλα πλείω, ἕως οἱ νεώτεροι ἀστρολόγοι παρέλαβον παρὰ τῶν μεθερμηνευσάντων εἰς τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν τὰ τῶν ἱερέων ὑπομνήματα· καὶ ἔτι νῦν παραλαμβάνουσι τὰ ἀπ' ἐκείνων, ὁμοίως καὶ τὰ τῶν Χαλδαίων.

30. Ἐντεῦθεν δὴ[1] ὁ Νεῖλός ἐστιν ὁ ὑπὲρ τοῦ Δέλτα· τούτου δὴ τὰ μὲν δεξιὰ καλοῦσι Λιβύην ἀναπλέοντι, ὥσπερ καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν καὶ τὴν Μαρεῶτιν, τὰ δ' ἐν ἀριστερᾷ Ἀραβίαν. ἡ μὲν οὖν Ἡλίου πόλις ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ ἐστίν, ἐν δὲ τῇ Λιβύῃ Κερκέσουρα πόλις κατὰ
C 807 τὰς Εὐδόξου κειμένη σκοπάς· δείκνυται γὰρ σκοπή τις πρὸ τῆς Ἡλίου πόλεως, καθάπερ καὶ πρὸ τῆς Κνίδου, πρὸς ἣν ἐσημειοῦτο ἐκεῖνος τῶν οὐρανίων τινὰς κινήσεις· ὁ δὲ νομὸς Λητοπολίτης οὗτος. ἀναπλεύσαντι δ' ἐστὶ Βαβυλών, φρούριον ἐρυμνόν, ἀποστάντων ἐνταῦθα Βαβυλωνίων τινῶν,

[1] Instead of δή, Dh read δέ.

[1] As stated in § 46 (below), they divided the year into twelve months of thirty days each, and at the end of the

albeit secretive and slow to impart it, Plato and Eudoxus prevailed upon them in time and by courting their favour to let them learn some of the principles of their doctrines; but the barbarians concealed most things. However, these men did teach them the fractions of the day and the night which, running over and above the three hundred and sixty-five days, fill out the time of the true year.[1] But at that time the true year was unknown among the Greeks, as also many other things, until the later astrologers learned them from the men who had translated into Greek the records of the priests; and even to this day they learn their teachings, and likewise those of the Chaldaeans.

30. From Heliupolis, then, one comes to the Nile above the Delta. Of this, the parts on the right, as one sails up, are called Libya, as also the parts round Alexandria and Lake Mareotis, whereas those on the left are called Arabia. Now Heliupolis is in Arabia, but the city Cercesura, which lies near the observatories of Eudoxus, is in Libya; for a kind of watch-tower is to be seen in front of Heliupolis, as also in front of Cnidus, with reference to which Eudoxus would note down his observations of certain movements of the heavenly bodies. Here the Nome is the Letopolite. And, having sailed farther up the river, one comes to Babylon, a stronghold, where some Babylonians had withdrawn in revolt and then successfully negotiated for permission

twelve months added five days (so Herodotus 2. 4), and then at the end of every fourth year added another day. Diodorus Siculus (1. 50), however, puts it thus: "They add five and one-fourth days to the twelve months and in this way complete the annual period."

εἶτα διαπραξαμένων ἐνταῦθα κατοικίαν παρὰ τῶν βασιλέων· νυνὶ δ' ἐστὶ στρατόπεδον ἑνὸς τῶν τριῶν ταγμάτων τῶν φρουρούντων τὴν Αἴγυπτον. ῥάχις δ' ἐστὶν ἀπὸ τοῦ στρατοπέδου καὶ μέχρι Νείλου καθήκουσα, δι' ἧς ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ τροχοὶ καὶ κοχλίαι τὸ ὕδωρ ἀνάγουσιν, ἀνδρῶν ἑκατὸν πεντήκοντα ἐργαζομένων δεσμίων· ἀφορῶνται δ' ἐνθένδε τηλαυγῶς αἱ πυραμίδες ἐν τῇ περαίᾳ ἐν Μέμφει καί εἰσι πλησίον.

31. [1]Ἐγγὺς δὲ καὶ ἡ Μέμφις αὐτή, τὸ βασίλειον τῶν Αἰγυπτίων· ἔστι γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ Δέλτα τρίσχοινον εἰς αὐτήν. ἔχει δὲ ἱερά, τό τε τοῦ [2]Ἀπιδος, ὅς ἐστιν ὁ αὐτὸς καὶ [2]Ὄσιρις, ὅπου ὁ βοῦς ὁ [2]Απις ἐν σηκῷ τινι τρέφεται, θεός, ὡς ἔφην, νομιζόμενος, διάλευκος τὸ μέτωπον καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ μικρὰ τοῦ σώματος, τἆλλα δὲ μέλας· οἷς σημείοις ἀεὶ κρίνουσι τὸν ἐπιτήδειον εἰς τὴν διαδοχήν, ἀπογενομένου τοῦ τὴν τιμὴν ἔχοντος. ἔστι δ' αὐλὴ προκειμένη τοῦ σηκοῦ, ἐν ᾗ καὶ ἄλλος σηκὸς τῆς μητρὸς τοῦ βοός· εἰς ταύτην δὲ τὴν αὐλὴν ἐξαφιᾶσι τὸν [2]Απιν καθ' ὥραν τινά, καὶ μάλιστα πρὸς ἐπίδειξιν τοῖς ξένοις· ὁρῶσι μὲν γὰρ καὶ διὰ θυρίδος ἐν τῷ σηκῷ, βούλονται δὲ καὶ ἔξω· ἀποσκιρτήσαντα δ' ἐν αὐτῇ μικρὰ ἀναλαμβάνουσι πάλιν εἰς τὴν οἰκείαν στάσιν.

---

[1] Strabo's statement is too concise to be clear. He refers to certain Babylonian captives who, being unable to endure the hard work imposed upon them *in Aegypt*, revolted from the king, seized the stronghold along the river, and gained the concession in question after a successful war (Diodorus Siculus, 1. 56, 3).

[2] *i.e.* to Babylon.

[3] The pyramids of Gizeh, described by Herodotus (2. 124 ff.) and Pliny (36. 16).

from the kings to build a settlement;[1] but now it is an encampment of one of the three legions that guard Aegypt. There is a ridge extending from the encampment even as far as the Nile, on which the water is conducted up from the river[2] by wheels and screws; and one hundred and fifty prisoners are employed in the work; and from here one can clearly see the pyramids[3] on the far side of the river at Memphis, and they are near to it.[4]

31. Memphis itself, the royal residence of the Aegyptians, is also near Babylon; for the distance to it from the Delta is only three schoeni.[5] It contains temples, one of which is that of Apis, who is the same as Osiris; it is here that the bull Apis is kept in a kind of sanctuary, being regarded, as I have said, as god; his forehead and certain other small parts of his body are marked with white, but the other parts are black;[6] and it is by these marks that they always choose the bull suitable for the succession, when the one that holds the honour has died. In front of the sanctuary is situated a court, in which there is another sanctuary belonging to the bull's mother. Into this court they set Apis loose at a certain hour, particularly that he may be shown to foreigners; for although people can see him through the window in the sanctuary, they wish to see him outside also; but when he has finished a short bout of skipping in the court they take him back again to his familiar stall.

[4] According to Pliny (36. 16) the pyramids were seven and one-half miles (*i.e.* sixty stadia) from Memphis.

[5] On the "schoenus," see 17. 1. 24.

[6] "He is black, and has on his forehead a triangular white spot and on his back the likeness of an eagle" (Herodotus 3. 28). Pliny (8. 71) says, "a crescent-like white spot on the right side."

Τό τε δὴ τοῦ Ἀπιδός ἐστιν ἱερόν, παρακείμενον τῷ Ἡφαιστείῳ, καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ Ἡφαίστειον πολυτελῶς κατεσκευασμένον ναοῦ τε μεγέθει καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις. πρόκειται δ' ἐν τῷ δρόμῳ καὶ μονόλιθος κολοσσός· ἔθος δ' ἐστὶν ἐν τῷ δρόμῳ τούτῳ ταύρων ἀγῶνας συντελεῖσθαι πρὸς ἀλλήλους, οὓς ἐπίτηδες τρέφουσί τινες, ὥσπερ οἱ ἱπποτρόφοι· συμβάλλουσι γὰρ εἰς μάχην ἀφέντες, ὁ δὲ κρείττων νομισθεὶς ἆθλου τυγχάνει. ἔστι δ' ἐν Μέμφει καὶ Ἀφροδίτης ἱερόν, θεᾶς Ἑλληνίδος νομιζομένης· τινὲς δὲ Σελήνης[1] ἱερὸν εἶναί φασιν.

32. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ Σαράπιον ἐν ἀμμώδει τόπῳ σφόδρα, ὥσθ' ὑπ' ἀνέμων θῖνας ἄμμων σωρεύεσθαι, ὑφ' ὧν αἱ σφίγγες αἱ μὲν καὶ μέχρι κεφαλῆς ἐωρῶντο ὑφ' ἡμῶν κατακεχωσμέναι, αἱ δ' ἡμιφανεῖς· ἐξ ὧν εἰκάζειν παρῆν τὸν κίνδυνον, εἰ τῷ βαδίζοντι πρὸς τὸ ἱερὸν λαῖλαψ ἐπιπέσοι. πόλις δ' ἐστὶ μεγάλη τε καὶ εὔανδρος,[2] δευτέρα μετὰ Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, μιγάδων ἀνδρῶν, καθάπερ καὶ τῶν ἐκεῖ συνῳκισμένων. πρόκεινται δὲ καὶ λίμναι τῆς πόλεως καὶ τῶν βασιλείων, ἃ νῦν μὲν κατέ-
C 808 σπασται καί ἐστιν ἔρημα, ἵδρυται δ' ἐφ' ὕψους καθήκοντα μέχρι τοῦ κάτω τῆς πόλεως ἐδάφους· συνάπτει δ' ἅλσος αὐτῷ καὶ λίμνη.

33. Τετταράκοντα δ' ἀπὸ τῆς πόλεως σταδίους

[1] For Σελήνης, Nolt conj. Ἑλένης, citing Herod. 2. 112.
[2] εὔδενδρος E.

[1] Diodorus Siculus refers to "images made of one stone, both of himself (Sesostris) and of his wife, thirty cubits high, and of his sons, twenty cubits, in the temple of Hephaestus at Memphis."

There is here, then, not only the temple of Apis, which lies near the Hephaesteium, but also the Hephaesteium itself, which is a costly structure both in the size of its naos and in all other respects. In front, in the dromus, stands also a colossus made of one stone;[1] and it is the custom to hold bull-fights in this dromus, and certain men breed these bulls for the purpose, like horse-breeders; for the bulls are set loose and join in combat, and the one that is regarded as victor gets a prize. And at Memphis there is also a temple of Aphroditê, who is considered to be a Greek goddess,[2] though some say that it is a temple of Selenê.[3]

32. There is also a Sarapium at Memphis, in a place so very sandy that dunes of sand are heaped up by the winds; and by these some of the sphinxes which I saw were buried even to the head and others were only half-visible; from which one might guess the danger if a sand-storm should fall upon a man travelling on foot towards the temple. The city is both large and populous, ranks second after Alexandria, and consists of mixed races of people, like those who have settled together at Alexandria. There are lakes situated in front of the city and the palaces, which latter, though now in ruins and deserted, are situated on a height and extend down to the ground of the city below; and adjoining the city are a grove and a lake.

33. On proceeding forty stadia from the city, one

[2] Herodotus (2. 112) refers to the temple of the "Foreign Aphroditê" at Memphis and identifies her with Helen; but see Rawlinson (Vol. II, p. 157, footnote 9), who very plausibly identifies her with Astarte, the Phoenician and Syrian Aphroditê.

[3] Goddess of the Moon.

προελθόντι ὀρεινή τις ὀφρύς ἐστιν, ἐφ' ἧ πολλαὶ μέν εἰσι πυραμίδες, τάφοι τῶν βασιλέων, τρεῖς δ' ἀξιόλογοι· τὰς δὲ δύο τούτων καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἑπτὰ θεάμασι καταριθμοῦνται· εἰσὶ γὰρ σταδιαῖαι τὸ ὕψος, τετράγωνοι τῷ σχήματι, τῆς πλευρᾶς ἑκάστης μικρῷ μεῖζον τὸ ὕψος ἔχουσαι· μικρῷ δὲ καὶ ἡ ἑτέρα τῆς ἑτέρας ἐστὶ μείζων· ἔχει δ' ἐν ὕψει μέσως πως [1] τῶν πλευρῶν λίθον ἐξαιρέσιμον· ἀρθέντος δὲ σύριγξ ἐστὶ σκολιὰ μέχρι τῆς

[1] Letronne conj. μιᾶς after πως; Groskurd, Meineke and others so read.

---

[1] Cheops. [2] Khafra.

[3] *i.e.* "high up, approximately midway" (*horizontally*) "between the sides" (the *two* sides of the triangle which forms the northern face of the pyramid). This is the meaning of the Greek text as it stands; but all editors (from Casaubon down), translators, and archæologists, so far as the present translator knows, either emend the text or misinterpret it, or both (see critical note). Letronne (French translation), who is followed by the later translators, insists upon "moderately" as the meaning of μέσως πως (translated above by "approximately midway between"), and erroneously quotes, as a similar use of μέσως πως, 11. 2. 18, where there is no MS. authority for πως, and translates: "Elle a sur ses côtés, et à une élévation médiocre, une pierre qui peut s'ôter." The subsequent editors insert μιᾶς ("one") before τῶν πλευρῶν ("the sides"); and, following them, even Sir W. M. Flinders Petrie in his monumental work (*The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh*, p. 168) translates: "The Greater (Pyramid), a little way up one side, has a stone that may be taken out." These interpretations accord with what are known facts; but so does the present interpretation, which also brings out two additional facts of importance: (1) It was hardly necessary for Strabo to state the obvious fact that the stone door was "*moderately* high up one side" of the pyramid (originally "about 55 feet vertically or 71 feet on the slope," according to a private letter from Petrie,

comes to a kind of mountain-brow; on it are numerous pyramids, the tombs of kings, of which three are noteworthy; and two of these are even numbered among the Seven Wonders of the World, for they are a stadium in height, are quadrangular in shape, and their height is a little greater than the length of each of the sides; and one[1] of them is only a little larger than the other.[2] High up, approximately midway between the sides, it has a movable stone,[3] and when this is raised up there is a sloping

dated Sept. 16, 1930), as compared with the height of the vertex (nearly 500 feet), or that the one door was on *one* side of the pyramid. What he means to say is that the door was *literally* high up as compared with the convenient position of an entrance close to the ground, knowing, as he did, that the Aegyptians chose a high position for it in order to keep secret the passage to the royal tombs; and, through his not unusual conciseness in such cases, he leaves the fact to be inferred. The wisdom of that secrecy is disclosed by the fact that when the Arabs, ignorant of the doorway, wished to enter the pyramid, they forced their way into it from a point near the ground through 100 feet of solid masonry, and thus by chance met the original sloping passage and discovered the original doorway. Moreover, this "movable stone," which was either a flap-door that worked on a stone pivot (Petrie, *l.c.*) or a flat slab that was easily tilted up (Borchardt, *Aegyptische Zeitschrift*, XXXV. 87), must have fitted so nicely when closed that no one unfamiliar with it could distinguish it. (2) "The sides" here must refer to the north-west and north-east *edges* of the pyramid, not to its *northern face*—much less *all four faces*—just as "sides" in the preceding sentence must mean the four sides of the base, not its plane surface. Hence, Strabo means that the doorway was purposely placed to *one side of* ("actually 24 feet," again according to Petrie's letter), and not *at*, a central point between the two edges above-mentioned, which is the fact in the case—a most important part of the ruse, as was later evidenced by the fact that the Arabs began to force their way into the pyramid at the centre (see the "Horizontal Section of the Great Pyramid"

θήκης. αὗται μὲν οὖν ἐγγὺς ἀλλήλων εἰσὶ[1] τῷ αὐτῷ ἐπιπέδῳ· ἀπωτέρω δ' ἐστὶν ἐν ὕψει μείζονι[2] τῆς ὀρεινῆς ἡ τρίτη πολὺ ἐλάττων τῶν δυεῖν, πολὺ δὲ μείζονος δαπάνης κατεσκευασμένη· ἀπὸ γὰρ θεμελίων μέχρι μέσου σχεδόν τι μέλανος λίθου ἐστίν, ἐξ οὗ καὶ τὰς θυΐας κατασκευάζουσι, κομίζοντες πόρρωθεν· ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν τῆς Αἰθιοπίας ὀρῶν, καὶ τῷ σκληρὸς εἶναι καὶ δυσκατέργαστος πολυτελῆ τὴν πραγματείαν παρέσχε. λέγεται δὲ τῆς ἑταίρας τάφος γεγονὼς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐραστῶν, ἣν Σαπφὼ μέν, ἡ τῶν μελῶν ποιήτρια, καλεῖ Δωρίχαν, ἐρωμένην τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτῆς Χαράξου γεγονυῖαν, οἶνον κατάγοντος εἰς Ναύκρατιν Λέσβιον κατ' ἐμπορίαν, ἄλλοι δ' ὀνομάζουσι Ῥοδῶπιν·[3] μυθεύουσι δ', ὅτι, λουομένης αὐτῆς, ἓν τῶν ὑποδημάτων αὐτῆς ἁρπάσας ἀετὸς παρὰ τῆς θεραπαίνης κομίσειεν εἰς Μέμφιν καί, τοῦ βασιλέως δικαιοδοτοῦντος ὑπαιθρίου,[4] γενόμενος κατὰ κορυφὴν αὐτοῦ ῥίψειε τὸ ὑπόδημα εἰς τὸν κόλπον·

[1] ἐπί, before τῷ, Meineke inserts, following Kramer; ἐν, Corais.

[2] μείζονι *mo*xz, μείζων other MSS.

[3] Ῥοδῶπιν, Corais, for Ῥόδοπιν EF, Ῥοδόπην other MSS.

[4] ὑπαιθρίου, Kramer; ἐν ὑπαίθρῳ *x*, ὑπαίθριος other MSS.

---

in Richard A. Proctor's *The Great Pyramid*, opposite p. 138). In short (1) μέσως πως cannot mean "moderately" in a matter of measurement (if indeed it ever means the same as μετρίως) and naturally goes with τῶν πλευρῶν, not ἐν ὕψει; and in fact some interpreters utterly ignore the πως. (2) The insertion of μιᾶς is not only unnecessary but eliminates two important observations.

[1] This passage "sloped steeply down through masonry and solid rock for 318 feet," passing through an unfinished vault

passage to the vault.[1] Now these pyramids are near one another and on the same level; but farther on, at a greater height of the hill, is the third, which is much smaller than the two, though constructed at much greater expense; for from the foundations almost to the middle it is made of black stone, the stone from which mortars are made, being brought from a great distance, for it is brought from the mountains of Aethiopia; and because of its being hard and difficult to work into shape it rendered the undertaking very expensive. It is called "Tomb of the Courtesan," having been built by her lovers—the courtesan whom Sappho [2] the Melic poetess calls Doricha, the beloved of Sappho's brother Charaxus, who was engaged in transporting Lesbian wine to Naucratis for sale,[3] but others give her the name Rhodopis.[4] They tell the fabulous story that, when she was bathing, an eagle snatched one of her sandals from her maid and carried it to Memphis; and while the king was administering justice in the open air, the eagle, when it arrived above his head, flung the sandal into

(subterranean chamber) "46 feet long, 27 feet wide, and 10.6 feet high," and "ended in a cul-de-sac," being "intended to mislead possible riflers of the" royal "tomb" above (Knight, *l.c.*). Petrie's translation of *μέχρι τῆς θήκης* ("to the very foundations," instead of "to the vault") is at least misleading. In the very next sentence Strabo refers to the "foundations" (*θεμελίων*). Since Strabo fails to mention the vaults of the king and the queen high above, the natural inference might be that he regarded the subterranean vault as the actual royal tomb; and in that case one might assume that the tombs were rifled, not by Augustus, but before his time, perhaps by the Persians.

[2] *Frag.* 138 (Bergk) and *Lyra Graeca*, L.C.L., Vol. I, p. 207 (Edmunds).

[3] So Athenaeus, 13. 68.

[4] See Herodotus 2. 134–135.

ὁ δὲ καὶ τῷ ῥυθμῷ τοῦ ὑποδήματος καὶ τῷ παραδόξῳ κινηθεὶς περιπέμψειεν εἰς τὴν χώραν κατὰ ζήτησιν τῆς φορούσης ἀνθρώπου τοῦτο· εὑρεθεῖσα δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει τῶν Ναυκρατιτῶν ἀναχθείη καὶ γένοιτο γυνὴ τοῦ βασιλέως, τελευτήσασα δὲ τοῦ λεχθέντος τύχοι τάφου.

34. Ἓν δέ τι τῶν ὁραθέντων ὑφ' ἡμῶν ἐν ταῖς πυραμίσι παραδόξων οὐκ ἄξιον παραλιπεῖν. ἐκ γὰρ τῆς λατύπης σωροί τινες πρὸ τῶν πυραμίδων κεῖνται· ἐν τούτοις δ' εὑρίσκεται ψήγματα καὶ τύπῳ καὶ μεγέθει φακοειδῆ· ἐνίοις δὲ καὶ ὡς ἂν πτίσμα οἷον ἡμιλεπίστων ὑποτρέχει·[1] φασὶ δ' ἀπολιθωθῆναι λείψανα τῆς τῶν ἐργαζομένων τροφῆς· οὐκ ἀπέοικε[2] δέ· καὶ γὰρ οἶκοι παρ' ἡμῖν λόφος ἐστὶν ἐν πεδίῳ παραμήκης, οὗτος δ' ἐστὶ μεστὸς ψήφων φακοειδῶν λίθου πωρείας·[3] καὶ αἱ θαλάττιαι δὲ καὶ αἱ ποτάμιαι ψῆφοι σχεδόν τι τὴν αὐτὴν ἀπορίαν ὑπογράφουσιν· ἀλλ' αὗται μὲν
C 809 ἐν τῇ κινήσει τῇ διὰ τοῦ ῥεύματος εὑρεσιλογίαν τινὰ ἔχουσιν, ἐκεῖ δ' ἀπορωτέρα ἡ σκέψις. εἴρηται δ' ἐν ἄλλοις καὶ διότι περὶ τὸ μέταλλον τῶν λίθων, ἐξ ὧν αἱ πυραμίδες γεγόνασιν, ἐν ὄψει[4] ταῖς πυραμίσιν ὂν πέραν ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ, Τρωικόν τι καλεῖται πετρῶδες ἱκανῶς ὄρος καὶ σπήλαια ὑπ' αὐτῷ καὶ κώμη πλησίον καὶ τούτοις καὶ τῷ ποταμῷ, Τροία καλουμένη, κατοικία

[1] ἐπιτρέχει *s*, Corais following.
[2] For ἀπέοικε Letronne conj. ἐπέοικε.
[3] πωρείας, Meineke, for πορίας DEF, πωρίας other MSS.; πωρίνου Siebenkees and Groskurd.
[4] ὄψει, Corais, for ὄψει; so the later editors.

his lap; and the king, stirred both by the beautiful shape of the sandal and by the strangeness of the occurrence, sent men in all directions into the country in quest of the woman who wore the sandal; and when she was found in the city of Naucratis, she was brought up to Memphis, became the wife of the king, and when she died was honoured with the above-mentioned tomb.

34. One of the marvellous things I saw at the pyramids should not be omitted: there are heaps of stone-chips lying in front of the pyramids; and among these are found chips that are like lentils both in form and size; and under some of the heaps lie winnowings, as it were, as of half-peeled grains. They say that what was left of the food of the workmen has petrified; and this is not improbable. Indeed, in my home-country,[1] in a plain, there is a long hill which is full of lentil-shaped pebbles of porous stone;[2] and the pebbles both of the seas and of the rivers present about the same puzzling question; but while these latter find an explanation in the motion caused by the current of water, the speculation in that other case is more puzzling. It has been stated elsewhere[3] that in the neighbourhood of the quarry of the stones from which the pyramids are built, which is in sight of the pyramids, on the far side of the river in Arabia, there is a very rocky mountain which is called "Trojan," and that there are caves at the foot of it, and a village near both these and the river which is called Troy, being an ancient settle-

[1] Strabo was born at Amaseia in Pontus (*Introduction*, p. xiv).

[2] *i.e.* "tufa."

[3] Not in Strabo's *Geography*; perhaps in his *History* (see Vol. I, p. 47, note 1).

παλαιὰ τῶν Μενελάῳ συγκατακολουθησάντων αἰχμαλώτων Τρώων, καταμεινάντων δ' αὐτόθι.

35. Μετὰ δὲ Μέμφιν Ἄκανθος πόλις ὁμοίως ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ καὶ τὸ τοῦ Ὀσίριδος ἱερὸν καὶ τὸ τῆς ἀκάνθης ἄλσος τῆς Θηβαϊκῆς, ἐξ ἧς τὸ κόμμι. εἶθ' ὁ Ἀφροδιτοπολίτης νομὸς καὶ ἡ ὁμώνυμος πόλις ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ, ἐν ᾗ λευκὴ βοῦς ἱερὰ τρέφεται. εἶθ' ὁ Ἡρακλεώτης νομὸς ἐν νήσῳ μεγάλῃ, καθ' ἣν ἡ διῶρύξ ἐστιν ἐν δεξιᾷ εἰς τὴν Λιβύην ἐπὶ τὸν Ἀρσινοΐτην νομόν, ὥστε καὶ δίστομον εἶναι τὴν διώρυγα, μεταξὺ μέρους τινὸς τῆς νήσου παρεμπίπτοντος. ἔστί δ' ὁ νομὸς οὗτος ἀξιολογώτατος τῶν ἁπάντων κατά τε τὴν ὄψιν καὶ τὴν ἀρετὴν καὶ τὴν κατασκευήν· ἐλαιόφυτός τε γὰρ μόνος ἐστὶ μεγάλοις καὶ τελείοις δένδρεσι καὶ καλλικάρποις, εἰ δὲ συγκομίζοι καλῶς τις, καὶ εὐέλαιος· ὀλιγωροῦντες δὲ τούτου πολὺ μὲν ποιοῦσιν ἔλαιον, μοχθηρὸν δὲ κατὰ τὴν ὀδμήν (ἡ δ' ἄλλη Αἴγυπτος ἀνέλαιός ἐστι πλὴν τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν κήπων, οἳ μέχρι τοῦ ἐλαίαν χορηγεῖν ἱκανοί εἰσιν, ἔλαιον δ' οὐχ ὑπουργοῦσιν)· οἶνόν τε οὐκ ὀλίγον ἐκφέρει σῖτόν τε καὶ ὄσπρια καὶ τὰ ἄλλα σπέρματα πάμπολλα. θαυμαστὴν δὲ καὶ τὴν λίμνην ἔχει τὴν Μοίριδος [1] καλουμένην, πελαγίαν τῷ μεγέθει καὶ τῇ χρόᾳ θαλαττοειδῆ· καὶ τοὺς αἰγιαλοὺς δέ ἐστιν ὁρᾶν ἐοικότας τοῖς θαλαττίοις· ὡς ὑπονοεῖν τὰ αὐτὰ περὶ τῶν κατὰ

[1] Μοίριδος Ew, Μούριδος other MSS.

---

[1] So Diodorus Siculus I. 56. 4.
[2] *i.e. Mimosa Nilotica.*
[3] *i.e.* gum arabic.
[4] See § 37 below.

ment of the captive Trojans who accompanied Menelaus but stayed there.[1]

35. After Memphis one comes to a city Acanthus, likewise situated in Libya, and to the temple of Osiris and the grove of the Thebaïc acantha,[2] from which the gum[3] is obtained. Then to the Aphroditopolite Nome, and to the city of like name in Arabia, where is kept a white cow which is sacred. Then to the Heracleote Nome, on a large island, where, on the right, is the canal which leads into Libya to the Arsinoïte Nome, so that the canal has two mouths, a part of the island intervening between the two.[4] This Nome is the most noteworthy of all in respect to its appearance, its fertility, and its material development, for it alone is planted with olive trees that are large and full-grown and bear fine fruit, and it would also produce good olive oil if the olives were carefully gathered.[5] But since they neglect this matter, although they make much oil, it has a bad smell (the rest of Aegypt has no olive trees, except the gardens near Alexandria, which are sufficient for supplying olives, but furnish no oil). And it produces wine in no small quantity, as well as grain, pulse, and the other seed-plants in very great varieties. It also contains the wonderful lake called the Lake of Moeris, which is an open sea in size and like a sea in colour; and its shores, also, resemble those of a sea, so that one may make the same supposition about this region as about

[5] In some countries, and generally in Asia, "the olives are beaten down by poles or by shaking the boughs, or even allowed to drop naturally, often lying on the ground until the convenience of the owner admits of their removal; much of the inferior oil owes its bad quality to the carelessness of the proprietor of the trees" (*Encyc. Brit.* s.v. "Olive").

Ἄμμωνα τόπων καὶ τούτων (καὶ γὰρ οὐδὲ πάμπολυ ἀφεστᾶσιν ἀλλήλων καὶ τοῦ Παραιτονίου), μὴ ὥσπερ τὸ ἱερὸν ἐκεῖνο εἰκάζειν ἔστι πρότερον ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ ἱδρῦσθαι διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν τεκμηρίων, καὶ ταῦθ' ὁμοίως τὰ χωρία πρότερον ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ ὑπῆργεν. ἡ δὲ κάτω Αἴγυπτος καὶ τὰ μέχρι τῆς λίμνης τῆς Σιρβωνίτιδος πέλαγος ἦν, σύρρουν τυχὸν ἴσως τῇ Ἐρυθρᾷ τῇ κατὰ Ἡρώων πόλιν καὶ τὸν Ἀϊλανίτην[1] μυχόν.

36. Εἴρηται δὲ περὶ τούτων διὰ πλειόνων ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ ὑπομνήματι τῆς γεωγραφίας, καὶ νῦν δ' ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον ὑπομνηστέον τὸ[2] τῆς φύσεως ἅμα καὶ τὸ τῆς προνοίας ἔργον εἰς ἓν συμφέροντας· τὸ μὲν τῆς φύσεως, ὅτι τῶν πάντων ὑφ' ἓν[3] συννευόντων τὸ τοῦ ὅλου μέσον καὶ σφαιρουμένων[4] περὶ τοῦτο, τὸ μὲν πυκνότατον καὶ μεσαί-
C 810 τατόν ἐστιν ἡ γῆ, τὸ δ' ἧττον τοιοῦτον καὶ ἐφεξῆς τὸ ὕδωρ, ἑκάτερον δὲ σφαῖρα, ἡ μὲν στερεά, ἡ δὲ κοίλη, ἐντὸς ἔχουσα τὴν γῆν· τὸ δὲ τῆς προνοίας, ὅτι βεβούληται, καὶ αὐτὴ ποικίλτριά τις οὖσα καὶ μυρίων ἔργων δημιουργός, ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις ζῷα γεννᾶν, ὡς πολὺ διαφέροντα τῶν ἄλλων, καὶ τούτων τὰ κράτιστα θεούς τε καὶ ἀνθρώπους, ὧν ἕνεκεν καὶ τὰ ἄλλα συνέστηκε. τοῖς μὲν οὖν θεοῖς ἀπέδειξε τὸν οὐρανόν, τοῖς δ' ἀνθρώποις τὴν γῆν, τὰ ἄκρα τῶν τοῦ κόσμου μερῶν· ἄκρα δὲ τῆς σφαίρας τὸ μέσον καὶ τὸ

[1] Ἐλανίτην D. [2] τό, Corais inserts.
[3] εἰς ἓν Dhi.
[4] σφαιρουμένων, Corais, for σφαιρούμενον.

[1] See 16. 2. 30, 4. 4, 4, 18. [2] 1. 3. 4, 13.

that of Ammon (in fact, Ammon and the Heracleote Nome are not very far distant from one another or from Paraetonium), that, just as from the numerous evidences one may surmise that that temple was in earlier times situated on the sea, so likewise these districts were in earlier times on the sea. And Lower Aegypt and the parts extending as far as Lake Sirbonis were sea—this sea being confluent, perhaps, with the Red Sea in the neighbourhood of Heröonpolis and the Aelanites[1] Gulf.

36. I have already discussed this subject at greater length in the First Commentary of my *Geography*,[2] but now also I must comment briefly on the work of Nature and at the same time upon that of Providence, since they contribute to one result.[3] The work of Nature is this, that all things converge to one thing, the centre of the whole, and form a sphere around this; and the densest and most central thing is the earth, and the thing that is less so and next in order after it is the water; and that each of the two is a sphere, the former solid, the latter hollow, having the earth inside of it. And the work of Providence is this, that being likewise a broiderer, as it were, and artificer of countless works, it has willed, among its first works, to beget living beings, as being much superior to everything else, and among these the most excellent beings, both gods and men, on whose account everything else has been formed. Now to the gods Providence assigned the heavens and to men the earth, which are the extremities of the two parts of the universe; and the two extremities of the sphere are the central part and the outermost

[3] The reader will remember that Strabo was a Stoic philosopher (1. 2. 3, 34).

ἐξωτάτω. ἀλλ' ἐπειδὴ τῇ γῇ περίκειται τὸ ὕδωρ, οὐκ ἔστι δ' ἔνυδρον ζῷον ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἀλλὰ χερσαῖον καὶ ἐναέριον καὶ πολλοῦ κοινωνικὸν φωτός, ἐποίησεν ἐξοχὰς ἐν τῇ γῇ πολλὰς[1] καὶ εἰσοχάς, ὥστ' ἐν αἷς μὲν ἀπολαμβάνεσθαι τὸ σύμπαν ἢ καὶ τὸ πλέον ὕδωρ ἀποκρύπτον τὴν ὑπ' αὐτῷ γῆν, ἐν αἷς δ' ἐξέχειν τὴν γῆν ἀποκρύπτουσαν ὑφ' ἑαυτῇ τὸ ὕδωρ, πλὴν ὅσον χρήσιμον τῷ ἀνθρωπείῳ γένει καὶ τοῖς περὶ αὐτὸ ζῴοις καὶ φυτοῖς. ἐπεὶ δ' ἐν κινήσει συνεχεῖ τὰ σύμπαντα καὶ μεταβολαῖς μεγάλαις (οὐ γὰρ οἷόν τε ἄλλως τὰ τοιαῦτα καὶ τοσαῦτα καὶ τηλικαῦτα ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ διοκεῖσθαι), ὑποληπτέον, μήτε τὴν γῆν ἀεὶ συμμένειν οὕτως, ὥστ' ἀεὶ τηλικαύτην εἶναι μηδὲν προστιθεῖσαν ἑαυτῇ μηδ' ἀφαιροῦσαν, μήτε τὸ ὕδωρ, μήτε τὴν ἔδραν ἔχειν τὴν αὐτὴν ἑκάτερον, καὶ ταῦτα εἰς ἄλληλα φυσικωτάτης οὔσης καὶ ἐγγυτάτω τῆς μεταπτώσεως· ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς γῆς πολλὴν εἰς ὕδωρ μεταβάλλειν, καὶ τῶν ὑδάτων πολλὰ χερσοῦσθαι τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον, ὅνπερ καὶ ἐν τῇ γῇ, καθ' ἣν αὐτὴν[2] τοσαῦται διαφοραί· ἡ μὲν γὰρ εὔθρυπτος, ἡ δὲ στερεὰ καὶ πετρώδης καὶ σιδηρῖτις καὶ οὕτως ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων. ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς ὑγρᾶς οὐσίας· ἡ μὲν ἁλμυρίς, ἡ δὲ γλυκεῖα καὶ πότιμος, ἡ δὲ φαρμακώδης καὶ σωτήριος καὶ ὀλέθριος καὶ ψυχρὰ καὶ θερμή. τί οὖν θαυμαστόν, εἴ τινα μέρη τῆς γῆς, ἃ νῦν οἰκεῖται, θαλάττῃ πρότερον κατείχετο, τὰ δὲ νῦν

[1] πολλάς, Tzschucke, for πολλοῖς.
[2] καθ' ἣν αὐτήν, Groskurd, for καθ' ἑαυτήν.

23293

part.[1] But since water surrounds the earth, and man is not an aquatic animal, but a land animal that needs air and requires much light, Providence has made numerous elevations and hollows on the earth, so that the whole, or the most, of the water is received in the hollows, hiding the earth beneath it, and the earth projects in the elevations, hiding the water beneath itself, except so much of the latter as is useful for the human race, as also for the animals and plants round it. But since all things are continually in motion and undergo great changes (for it is not possible otherwise for things of this kind and number and size in the universe to be regulated), we must take it for granted, first, that the earth is not always so constant that it is always of this or that size, adding nothing to itself nor subtracting anything, and, secondly, that the water is not, and, thirdly, that neither of the two keeps the same fixed place, especially since the reciprocal change of one into the other is most natural and very near at hand; and also that much of the earth changes into water, and many of the waters become dry land in the same manner as on the earth, where also so many variations take place; for one kind of earth crumbles easily and others are solid, or rocky, or contain iron ore, and so with the rest. And the case is the same with the properties of liquids: one water is salty, another sweet and potable, and others contain drugs, salutary or deadly, or are hot or cold. Why, then, is it marvellous if some parts of the earth which are at present inhabited were covered with sea in earlier times, and

[1] Heaven is the outermost periphery, in which is situated everything that is divine (Poseidonius, quoted by Diogenes Laërtius, 7. 138).

πελάγη πρότερον ᾠκεῖτο; καθάπερ καὶ πηγὰς τὰς[1] πρότερον ἐκλιπεῖν συνέβη, τὰς δ' ἀνεῖσθαι, καὶ ποταμοὺς καὶ λίμνας, οὕτω δὲ καὶ ὄρη καὶ πεδία εἰς ἄλληλα μεταπίπτειν· περὶ ὧν καὶ πρότερον εἰρήκαμεν πολλά, καὶ νῦν εἰρήσθω.

37. Ἡ δ' οὖν Μοίριδος[2] λίμνη διὰ τὸ μέγεθος καὶ τὸ βάθος ἱκανή ἐστι κατὰ[3] τὰς ἀναβάσεις τὴν πλημμυρίδα φέρειν καὶ μὴ ὑπερπολάζειν εἰς τὰ οἰκούμενα καὶ πεφυτευμένα, εἶτα ἐν τῇ ἀπο-
C 811 βάσει τὸ πλεονάζον ἀποδοῦσα τῇ αὐτῇ διώρυγι κατὰ θάτερον τῶν στομάτων ἔχειν ὑπολειπόμενον τὸ χρήσιμον πρὸς τὰς ἐποχετείας καὶ αὐτὴ καὶ ἡ διῶρυξ. ταῦτα μὲν φυσικά, ἐπίκειται δὲ τοῖς στόμασιν ἀμφοτέροις τῆς διώρυγος κλεῖθρα, οἷς ταμιεύουσιν οἱ ἀρχιτέκτονες τό τε εἰσρέον ὕδωρ καὶ τὸ ἐκρέον. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις ἡ τοῦ λαβυρίνθου κατασκευὴ πάρισον ταῖς πυραμίσιν ἐστὶν ἔργον καὶ ὁ παρακείμενος τάφος τοῦ κατασκευάσαντος βασιλέως τὸν λαβύρινθον. ἔστι δὲ κατὰ[4] τὸν πρῶτον εἴσπλουν τὸν εἰς τὴν διώρυγα προελθόντι ὅσον τριάκοντα ἢ τετταράκοντα σταδίους ἐπίπεδόν τι τραπεζῶδες χωρίον, ἔχον κώμην τε καὶ βασίλειον μέγα ἐκ πολλῶν βασιλείων,[5] ὅσοι πρότερον ἦσαν νομοί· τοσαῦται γάρ εἰσιν αὐλαὶ περίστυλοι, συνεχεῖς ἀλλήλαις, ἐφ' ἕνα στίχον πᾶσαι καὶ ἐφ' ἑνὸς τοίχου, ὡς ἂν τείχους μακροῦ[6] προκειμένας ἔχοντος[7] τὰς αὐλάς· αἱ δ' εἰς αὐτὰς

[1] καὶ τὰς πηγάς Dh. [2] Μούριδος Dhimowuz.
[3] All MSS. except E read τε after κατά.
[4] δὲ κατά E, δὲ τὸ κατά DFh, δὲ τῷ κατά other MSS.
[5] βασιλείων, Corais, for βασιλέων.
[6] μακροῦ, Corais, for μικροῦ.
[7] ἔχοντος, Corais, for ἐχόντες.

if what are now seas were inhabited in earlier times? Just as fountains of earlier times have given out and others have sprung forth, and rivers and lakes, so also mountains and plains have changed one into another. But I have discussed this subject at length before,[1] and now let this suffice.

37. Be this as it may, the Lake of Moeris,[2] on account of its size and its depth, is sufficient to bear the flood-tides at the risings of the Nile and not overflow into the inhabited and planted parts, and then, in the retirement of the river, to return the excess water to the river by the same canal at each of its two mouths[3] and, both itself and the canal, to keep back an amount remaining that will be useful for irrigation. While these conditions are the work of nature, yet locks have been placed at both mouths of the canal, by which the engineers[4] regulate both the inflow and the outflow of the water. In addition to the things mentioned, this Nome has the Labyrinth, which is a work comparable to the pyramids, and, near it, the tomb of the king who built the Labyrinth.[5] Near the first entrance to the canal, and on proceeding thence about thirty or forty stadia, one comes to a flat, trapezium-shaped place, which has a village, and also a great palace composed of many palaces—as many in number as there were Nomes in earlier times;[6] for this is the number of courts, surrounded by colonnades, continuous with one another, all in a single row and along one wall, the structure being as it were a long wall with the courts in front of it; and the

[1] 1. 3. 4, 12–15.
[2] On this lake, cp. Herodotus 2. 149.
[3] Cp. § 35 above.
[4] Literally, "architects."
[5] On this Labyrinth, cp. Herodotus 2. 148, Diodorus Siculus 1. 66. 3, and Pliny 36. 19.
[6] See 17. 1. 3.

ὁδοὶ καταντικρὺ τοῦ τείχους εἰσί. πρόκεινται δὲ τῶν εἰσόδων κρυπταί τινες μακραὶ καὶ πολλαί, δι' ἀλλήλων ἔχουσαι σκολιὰς τὰς ὁδούς, ὥστε χωρὶς ἡγεμόνος μηδενὶ τῶν ξένων εἶναι δυνατὴν τὴν εἰς ἑκάστην αὐλὴν πάροδόν τε καὶ ἔξοδον. τὸ δὲ θαυμαστόν, ὅτι αἱ στέγαι τῶν οἴκων ἑκάστου μονόλιθοι,[1] καὶ τῶν κρυπτῶν τὰ πλάτη μονολίθοις ὡσαύτως ἐστέγασται πλαξίν, ὑπερβαλλούσαις τὸ μέγεθος, ξύλων οὐδαμοῦ καταμεμιγμένων οὐδ' ἄλλης ὕλης οὐδεμιᾶς. ἀναβάντα τε[2] ἐπὶ τὸ στέγος, οὐ μεγάλῳ[3] ὕψει, ἅτε μονοστέγῳ, ἔστιν ἰδεῖν πεδίον λίθινον ἐκ τηλικούτων λίθων, ἐντεῦθεν δὲ πάλιν εἰς τὰς αὐλὰς ἐκπίπτοντα[4] ἐξῆς ὁρᾶν κειμένας ὑπὸ μονολίθων κιόνων ὑπηρεισμένας ἑπτὰ καὶ εἴκοσι· καὶ οἱ τοῖχοι δὲ οὐκ ἐξ ἐλαττόνων τῷ μεγέθει λίθων σύγκεινται. ἐπὶ τέλει δὲ τῆς οἰκοδομίας ταύτης πλέον ἢ στάδιον ἐπεχούσης[5] ὁ τάφος ἐστί, πυραμὶς τετράγωνος, ἑκάστην τετράπλεθρόν πως ἔχουσα τὴν πλευρὰν καὶ τὸ ἴσον ὕψος· Ἰμάνδης[6] δ' ὄνομα ὁ ταφείς. πεποιῆσθαι δέ φασι τὰς αὐλὰς τοσαύτας, ὅτι τοὺς νομοὺς ἔθος ἦν ἐκεῖσε συνέρχεσθαι πάντας ἀριστίνδην[7] μετὰ τῶν οἰκείων ἱερέων καὶ ἱερειῶν, θυσίας τε καὶ θεοδοσίας καὶ δικαιοδοσίας[8] περὶ

[1] μοτόλιθοι D, μονολίθου F, μονολίθῳ other MSS.

[2] All MSS. except E read ἐστι after τε.

[3] Müller-Dübner, following conj. of Meineke, emend μέγα τῷ to μεγάλῳ. One would expect ἐν before the οὐ.

[4] For ἐκπίπτοντα, Letronne conj. ἐκκύπτοντα, Kramer εἰσβλέποντα.

[5] ἐπεχούσης, Corais, for ἀπεχούσης.

[6] Ἰμάνδης, Meineke and Müller-Dübner, for Ἰσμάνδης MSS., Μαίνδης Epit. (cp. Ἰσμάνδης § 42 below).

roads leading into them are exactly opposite the wall. In front of the entrances are crypts, as it were, which are long and numerous and have winding passages communicating with one another, so that no stranger can find his way either into any court or out of it without a guide. But the marvellous thing is that the roof of each of the chambers consists of a single stone, and that the breadths of the crypts are likewise roofed with single slabs of surpassing size, with no intermixture anywhere of timber or of any other material. And, on ascending to the roof, which is at no great height, inasmuch as the Labyrinth has only one story, one can see a plain of stone, consisting of stones of that great size; and thence, descending out into the courts again, one can see that they lie in a row and are each supported by twenty-seven monolithic pillars; and their walls, also, are composed of stones that are no smaller in size. At the end of this building, which occupies more than a stadium, is the tomb, a quadrangular pyramid, which has sides about four plethra in width and a height equal thereto. Imandes [1] is the name of the man buried there. It is said that this number of courts was built because it was the custom for all the Nomes to assemble there in accordance with their rank, together with their own priests and priestesses, for the sake of sacrifice and of offering gifts to the gods and of administering

[1] Perhaps an error for "Mandes." The name is spelled Ismandes in §42 below. Diodorus says "Mendes, whom some give the name Marrus." The real builder was Maindes, or Amon-em-hat III, of the twelfth dynasty (Sayce, *The Egypt of the Hebrews*, p. 281).

[7] *ἀριστίνδην*, Tyrwhitt, for *ἄριστον δ' ἦν*.
[8] *καὶ δικαιοδοσίας*, suspected by Corais and Müller-Dübner.

τῶν μεγίστων χάριν. κατήγετο δὲ τῶν νομῶν ἕκαστος εἰς τὴν ἀποδειχθεῖσαν αὐλὴν αὐτῷ.

38. Παραπλεύσαντι δὲ ταῦτα ἐφ' ἑκατὸν σταδίους πόλις ἐστὶν Ἀρσινόη, Κροκοδείλων δὲ πόλις ἐκαλεῖτο πρότερον· σφρόδρα γὰρ ἐν τῷ νομῷ τούτῳ τιμῶσι τὸν κροκόδειλον, καί ἐστιν ἱερὸς παρ' αὐτοῖς ἐν λίμνῃ καθ' αὑτὸν τρεφόμενος, χειροήθης τοῖς ἱερεῦσι. καλεῖται δὲ Σοῦχος· τρέφεται δὲ σιτίοις καὶ κρέασι καὶ οἴνῳ, προσφερόντων ἀεὶ τῶν
C 812 ξένων τῶν ἐπὶ τὴν θέαν ἀφικνουμένων. ὁ γοῦν ἡμέτερος ξένος, ἀνὴρ τῶν ἐντίμων, αὐτόθι μυσταγωγῶν ἡμᾶς, συνῆλθεν ἐπὶ τὴν λίμνην, κομίζων ἀπὸ τοῦ δείπνου πλακουντάριόν[1] τι καὶ κρέας ὀπτὸν καὶ προχοΐδιόν τι μελικράτου. εὕρομεν δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ χείλει κείμενον τὸ θηρίον· προσιόντες δὲ οἱ ἱερεῖς, οἱ μὲν διέστησαν αὐτοῦ τὸ στόμα, ὁ δὲ ἐνέθηκε τὸ πέμμα, καὶ πάλιν τὸ κρέας, εἶτα τὸ μελίκρατον κατήρασε. καθαλόμενος δὲ εἰς τὴν λίμνην διῆξεν εἰς τὸ πέραν· ἐπελθόντος δὲ καὶ ἄλλου τῶν ξένων, κομίζοντος ὁμοίως ἀπαρχήν,[2] λαβόντες περιῆλθον δρόμῳ καὶ καταλαβόντες προσήνεγκαν ὁμοίως τὰ προσενεχθέντα.

39. Μετὰ δὲ τὸν Ἀρσινοΐτην καὶ[3] τὸν Ἡρακλεωτικὸν νομὸν Ἡρακλέους πόλις, ἐν ᾗ ὁ ἰχνεύμων τιμᾶται ὑπεναντίως τοῖς Ἀρσινοΐταις· οἱ μὲν γὰρ τοὺς κροκοδείλους τιμῶσι, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ἥ τε

[1] πλακούντιον E. [2] ἀπαρχάς E.
[3] καί, Letronne emends to κατά, Groskurd to καὶ κατά.

[1] For proposed restorations of the Labyrinth, see the Latronne Edition, and Petrie (*The Labyrinth, Gerzeh, and*

justice in matters of the greatest importance. And each of the Nomes was conducted to the court appointed to it.[1]

38. Sailing along shore for a distance of one hundred stadia, one comes to the city Arsinoê, which in earlier times was called Crocodeilonpolis; for the people in this Nome hold in very great honour the crocodile, and there is a sacred one there which is kept and fed by itself in a lake, and is tame to the priests. It is called Suchus; and it is fed on grain and pieces of meat and on wine, which are always being fed to it by the foreigners who go to see it. At any rate, our host, one of the officials, who was introducing us into the mysteries there, went with us to the lake, carrying from the dinner a kind of cooky and some roasted meat and a pitcher of wine mixed with honey. We found the animal lying on the edge of the lake; and when the priests went up to it, some of them opened its mouth and another put in the cake, and again the meat, and then poured down the honey mixture. The animal then leaped into the lake and rushed across to the far side; but when another foreigner arrived, likewise carrying an offering of first-fruits, the priests took it, went around the lake in a run, took hold of the animal, and in the same manner fed it what had been brought.

39. After the Arsinoïte and Heracleotic Nomes, one comes to a City of Heracles, where the people hold in honour the ichneumon, the very opposite of the practice of the Arsinoïtae; for whereas the latter hold the crocodile in honour—and on this account

Mazghunch, p. 28), and Myres (*Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology*, III, 134).

διῶρυξ αὐτῶν ἐστι μεστὴ τῶν κροκοδείλων καὶ ἡ τοῦ Μοίριδος[1] λίμνη· σέβονται γὰρ καὶ ἀπέχονται αὐτῶν· οἱ δὲ τοὺς ἰχνεύμονας τοὺς ὀλεθριωτάτους τοῖς κροκοδείλοις, καθάπερ καὶ ταῖς ἀσπίσι· καὶ γὰρ τὰ ὠὰ διαφθείρουσιν αὐτῶν καὶ αὐτὰ τὰ θηρία, τῷ πηλῷ θωρακισθέντες· κυλισθέντες γὰρ ἐν αὐτῷ ξηραίνονται πρὸς τὸν ἥλιον, εἶτα τὰς ἀσπίδας μὲν ἢ τῆς κεφαλῆς ἢ τῆς οὐρᾶς λαβόμενοι κατασπῶσιν εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν καὶ διαφθείρουσι· τοὺς δὲ κροκοδείλους ἐνεδρεύσαντες, ἡνίκ' ἂν ἡλιάζωνται κεχηνότες, ἐμπίπτουσιν εἰς τὰ χάσματα καὶ διαφαγόντες τὰ σπλάγχνα καὶ τὰς γαστέρας ἐκδύνουσιν ἐκ νεκρῶν τῶν σωμάτων.

40. Ἐξῆς δ' ἐστὶν ὁ Κυνοπολίτης νομὸς καὶ Κυνῶν πόλις, ἐν ᾗ ὁ Ἄνουβις τιμᾶται καὶ τοῖς κυσὶ τιμὴ καὶ σίτισις τέτακταί τις ἱερά. ἐν δὲ τῇ περαίᾳ Ὀξύρυγχος πόλις καὶ νομὸς ὁμώνυμος. τιμῶσι δὲ τὸν ὀξύρυγχον καὶ ἔστιν αὐτοῖς ἱερὸν Ὀξυρύγχου, καίτοι καὶ τῶν ἄλλων Αἰγυπτίων κοινῇ τιμώντων τὸν ὀξύρυγχον. τινὰ μὲν γὰρ τῶν ζῴων ἅπαντες κοινῇ τιμῶσιν Αἰγύπτιοι, καθάπερ τῶν μὲν πεζῶν τρία, βοῦν, κύνα, αἴλουρον, τῶν δὲ πτηνῶν δύο, ἱέρακα καὶ ἶβιν, τῶν δ' ἐνύδρων δύο, λεπιδωτὸν ἰχθὺν καὶ ὀξύρυγχον· ἄλλα δ' ἔστιν, ἃ τιμῶσι καθ' ἑαυτοὺς ἕκαστοι, καθάπερ Σαΐται πρόβατον καὶ Θηβαῖται, λάτον δὲ τῶν ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ τινὰ ἰχθὺν Λατοπο-

[1] Μοίριδος, Xylander, for Μούριδος.

[1] So in § 44 below.
[2] "City of Dogs."

both their canal and the Lake of Moeris are full of crocodiles, for the people revere them and abstain from harming them[1]—the former hold in honour the ichneumons, which are the deadliest enemies of the crocodile, as also of the asp; for they destroy, not only the eggs of the asps, but also the asps themselves, having armed themselves with a breastplate of mud; for they first roll themselves in mud, make it dry in the sun, and then, seizing the asps by either the head or the tail, drag them down into the river and kill them; and as for the crocodiles, the ichneumons lie in wait for them, and when the crocodiles are basking in the sun with their mouths open the ichneumons throw themselves into their open jaws, eat through their entrails and bellies, and emerge from their dead bodies.

40. One comes next to the Cynopolite Nome, and to Cynonpolis,[2] where Anubis is held in honour and where a form of worship and sacred feeding has been organised for all dogs. On the far side of the river lie the city Oxyrynchus and a Nome bearing the same name. They hold in honour the oxyrynchus[3] and have a temple sacred to Oxyrynchus, though the other Aegyptians in common also hold in honour the oxyrynchus. In fact, certain animals are worshipped by all Aegyptians in common, as, for example, three land animals, bull and dog and cat, and two birds, hawk and ibis, and two aquatics, scale-fish and oxyrynchus, but there are other animals which are honoured by separate groups independently of the rest, as, for example, a sheep by the Saïtae and also by the Thebans; a *latus,* a fish of the Nile, by

[3] *i.e.* "sharp-snouted" (fish). A species of fish like our pike.

λῖται, λύκον τε Λυκοπολῖται, κυνοκέφαλον δὲ Ἑρμοπολῖται, κῆβον δὲ Βαβυλώνιοι οἱ κατὰ Μέμφιν· ἔστι δ' ὁ κῆβος τὸ μὲν πρόσωπον ἐοικὼς σατύρῳ, τἆλλα δὲ κυνὸς καὶ ἄρκτου μεταξύ, γεννᾶται δ' ἐν Αἰθιοπίᾳ· ἀετὸν δὲ
C 813 Θηβαῖοι, λέοντα δὲ Λεοντοπολῖται, αἶγα δὲ καὶ τράγον Μενδήσιοι, μυγαλῆν δὲ Ἀθριβῖται, ἄλλοι δ' ἄλλο τι· τὰς δ' αἰτίας οὐχ ὁμολογουμένας λέγουσιν.

41. Ἑξῆς δ' ἐστὶν Ἑρμοπολιτικὴ φυλακή, τελώνιόν τι τῶν ἐκ τῆς Θηβαΐδος καταφερομένων· ἐντεῦθεν ἀρχὴ τῶν ἑξήκοντα σταδίων σχοίνων, ἕως Συήνης καὶ Ἐλεφαντίνης· εἶτα ἡ Θηβαϊκὴ φυλακὴ καὶ διῶρυξ φέρουσα ἐπὶ Τάνιν· εἶτα Λύκων πόλις καὶ Ἀφροδίτης καὶ Πανῶν πόλις, λινουργῶν καὶ λιθουργῶν κατοικία παλαιά.

42. Ἔπειτα Πτολεμαϊκὴ πόλις, μεγίστη τῶν ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι καὶ οὐκ ἐλάττων Μέμφεως, ἔχουσα καὶ σύστημα πολιτικὸν ἐν τῷ Ἑλληνικῷ τρόπῳ. ὑπὲρ δὲ ταύτης ἡ Ἄβυδος, ἐν ᾗ τὸ Μεμνόνιον, βασίλειον θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμένον ὁλόλιθον [1] τῇ αὐτῃ κατασκευῇ, ᾗπερ τὸν λαβύρινθον ἔφαμεν, οὐ πολλαπλοῦν δέ· καὶ κρήνη ἐν βάθει κειμένη, ὥστε καταβαίνειν εἰς αὐτὴν διὰ κατακαμφθεισῶν [2] ψαλίδων μονολίθων ὑπερβαλλουσῶν τῷ μεγέθει

[1] ὁλόλιθον, omitted by E.

[2] κατακαμφθεισῶν (see Diodorus Siculus 2. 9), Corais, for κατακαμφθέντων. For conjectures, see Kramer.

[1] *i.e.* the Aegyptian jackal (*Canis lupaster*).

[2] *i.e.* the dog-faced baboon (*Simia hamadryas*).

[3] See 16. 4. 16 and footnote.

the Latopolitae; a *lycus*[1] by the Lycopolitae; a *cynocephalus*[2] by the Hermopolitae; a *cebus*[3] by the Babylonians who live near Memphis (the *cebus* has a face like a satyr, is between a dog and a bear in other respects, and is bred in Aethiopia); an eagle by the Thebans; a lion by the Leontopolitae; a female and male goat by the Mendesians; a shrew-mouse[4] by the Athribitae, and other animals by other peoples; but the reasons which they give for such worship are not in agreement.

41. One comes next to the Hermopolitic garrison, a kind of toll-station for goods brought down from the Thebaïs; here begins the reckoning of schoeni at sixty stadia,[5] extending as far as Syenê and Elephantinê; and then to the Thebaïc garrison and the canal that leads to Tanis; and then to Lycopolis and to Aphroditopolis and to Panopolis, an old settlement of linen-workers and stone-workers.

42. Then one comes to the city of Ptolemaïs, which is the largest of the cities in the Thebaïs, is no smaller than Memphis, and has also a form of government modelled on that of the Greeks. Above this city lies Abydus, where is the Memnonium, a royal building, which is a remarkable structure built of solid stone, and of the same workmanship as that which I ascribed to the Labyrinth, though not multiplex; and also a fountain[6] which lies at a great depth, so that one descends to it down vaulted galleries made of monoliths of surpassing size and

[4] *Mus araneus.*

[5] See § 24 above, and 11. 11. 5.

[6] Known as "Strabo's Well." See Petrie, *The Osireion at Abydos*, p. 2; and Naville, *The Tomb of Osiris*, *London Times*, March 6 and 17, 1914.

καὶ τῇ κατασκευῇ. ἔστι δὲ διῶρυξ ἄγουσα ἐπὶ τὸν τόπον ἀπὸ τοῦ μεγάλου ποταμοῦ. περὶ δὲ τὴν διώρυγα ἀκανθῶν Αἰγυπτίων ἄλσος ἐστὶν ἱερὸν τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος. ἔοικε δὲ ὑπάρξαι ποτὲ ἡ Ἄβυδος πόλις μεγάλη, δευτερεύουσα μετὰ τὰς Θήβας, νυνὶ δ' ἐστὶ κατοικία μικρά· εἰ δ', ὡς φασιν, ὁ Μέμνων ὑπὸ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων Ἰσμάνδης[1] λέγεται, καὶ ὁ λαβύρινθος Μεμνόνιον ἂν εἴη καὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔργον, οὗπερ καὶ τὰ ἐν Ἀβύδῳ καὶ τὰ ἐν Θήβαις· καὶ γὰρ ἐκεῖ λέγεταί τινα Μεμνόνια. κατὰ δὲ τὴν Ἄβυδόν ἐστιν ἡ πρώτη αὔασις ἐκ τῶν λεχθεισῶν τριῶν ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ, διέχουσα ὁδὸν ἡμερῶν ἑπτὰ ἐνθένδε δι' ἐρημίας, εὔυδρός τε κατοικία καὶ εὔοινος καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἱκανή· δευτέρα δ' ἡ κατὰ τὴν Μοίριδος[2] λίμνην· τρίτη δὲ ἡ κατὰ τὸ μαντεῖον τὸ ἐν Ἄμμωνι· καὶ αὗται δὲ κατοικίαι εἰσὶν ἀξιόλογοι.

43. Πολλὰ δ' εἰρηκότες περὶ τοῦ Ἄμμωνος τοσοῦτον εἰπεῖν βουλόμεθα, ὅτι τοῖς ἀρχαίοις μᾶλλον ἦν ἐν τιμῇ καὶ ἡ μαντικὴ καθόλου καὶ τὰ χρηστήρια, νυνὶ δ' ὀλιγωρία κατέχει πολλή, τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀρκουμένων τοῖς Σιβύλλης χρησμοῖς καὶ τοῖς Τυρρηνικοῖς θεοπροπίοις διά τε σπλάγχνων καὶ ὀρνιθείας καὶ διοσημιῶν.[3] διόπερ καὶ τὸ ἐν Ἄμμωνι σχεδόν τι ἐκλέλειπται χρηστήριον, πρότερον δὲ ἐτετίμητο. δηλοῦσι δὲ μάλιστα τοῦτο οἱ τὰς Ἀλεξάνδρου πράξεις ἀναγράψαντες,

[1] Σμάνδης F, Ἰμάνδης *xz*, Μάνδης *w* (cp. Ἰμάνδης 17. 1. 37).
[2] Μοίριδος E, Μούριδος other MSS.
[3] διοσημιῶν, Corais, for διασημειῶν.

---

[1] Spelled "Imandes" in § 37 above (see footnote there).

workmanship. There is a canal leading to the place from the great river; and in the neighbourhood of the canal is a grove of Aegyptian *acantha*, sacred to Apollo. Abydus appears once to have been a great city, second only to Thebes, but it is now only a small settlement. But if, as they say, Memnon is called Ismandes[1] by the Aegyptians, the Labyrinth might also be a Memnonium and a work of the same man who built both the Memnonia in Abydus and those in Thebes; for it is said that there are also some Memnonia in Thebes. Opposite Abydus is the first of the above-mentioned three oases in Libya; it is a seven days' journey distant from Abydus through a desert; and it is a settlement which abounds in water and in wine, and is sufficiently supplied with other things. The second oasis is that in the neighbourhood of the Lake of Moeris; and the third is that in the neighbourhood of the oracle in Ammon; and these, also, are noteworthy settlements.

43. Now that I have already said much about Ammon,[2] I wish to add only this: Among the ancients both divination in general and oracles were held in greater honour, but now great neglect of them prevails, since the Romans are satisfied with the oracles of Sibylla, and with the Tyrrhenian prophecies obtained by means of the entrails of animals, flight of birds, and omens from the sky; and on this account, also, the oracle at Ammon has been almost abandoned, though it was held in honour in earlier times; and this fact is most clearly shown by those who have recorded the deeds of Alexander, since,

[2] See references in *Index*.

προστιθέντες μὲν πολὺ καὶ τὸ τῆς κολακείας εἶδος, ἐμφαίνοντες δέ τι[1] καὶ πίστεως ἄξιον. ὁ
C 814 γοῦν Καλλισθένης φησὶ τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον φιλοδοξῆσαι μάλιστα ἀνελθεῖν ἐπὶ τὸ χρηστήριον, ἐπειδὴ καὶ Περσέα ἥκουσε[2] πρότερον ἀναβῆναι καὶ Ἡρακλέα· ὁρμήσαντα δ' ἐκ Παραιτονίου, καίπερ νότων ἐπιπεσόντων, βιάσασθαι· πλανώμενον δ' ὑπὸ τοῦ κονιορτοῦ σωθῆναι, γενομένων ὄμβρων καὶ δυεῖν κοράκων ἡγησαμένων τὴν ὁδόν, ἤδη τούτων κολακευτικῶς λεγομένων· τοιαῦτα δὲ καὶ τὰ ἑξῆς· μόνῳ γὰρ δὴ τῷ βασιλεῖ τὸν ἱερέα ἐπιτρέψαι παρελθεῖν εἰς τὸν νεὼ μετὰ τῆς συνήθους στολῆς, τοὺς δ' ἄλλους μετενδῦναι τὴν ἐσθῆτα, ἔξωθέν τε τῆς θεμιστείας ἀκροάσασθαι πάντας πλὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου, τοῦτον δ' ἔνδοθεν· εἶναι δὲ[3] οὐχ ὥσπερ ἐν Δελφοῖς καὶ Βραγχίδαις τὰς ἀποθεσπίσεις διὰ λόγων, ἀλλὰ νεύμασι καὶ συμβόλοις τὸ πλέον, ὡς καὶ παρ' Ὁμήρῳ,

ἦ καὶ κυανέῃσιν ἐπ' ὀφρύσι νεῦσε Κρονίων,

τοῦ προφήτου τὸν Δία ὑποκριναμένου· τοῦτο μέντοι ῥητῶς εἰπεῖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα, ὅτι εἴη Διὸς υἱός. προστραγῳδεῖ δὲ τούτοις ὁ Καλλισθένης, ὅτι τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος τὸ ἐν Βραγχίδαις μαντεῖον ἐκλελοιπότος, ἐξ ὅτου τὸ ἱερὸν ὑπὸ τῶν Βραγχιδῶν σεσύλητο ἐπὶ Ξέρξου περσισάντων, ἐκλελοιπυίας δὲ καὶ τῆς κρήνης, τότε ἥ τε κρήνη ἀνάσχοι καὶ μαντεῖα πολλὰ οἱ

[1] δέ τι, the editors, for δ' ἔτι *x*, δ' ὅτι other MSS.
[2] ἥκουε DF. [3] δέ, Meineke inserts.

[1] Cp. 2. 1. 5, 11. 6. 4, 15. 1. 21, 28.

although they add numerous forms of mere flattery,[1] yet they do indicate some things that are worthy of belief. At any rate, Callisthenes says that Alexander conceived a very great ambition to go inland to the oracle, since he had heard that Perseus, as also Heracles, had done so in earlier times; and that he started from Paraetonium, although the south winds had set in, and forced his way; and that when he lost his way because of the thick dust, he was saved by rainfalls and by the guidance of two crows. But this last assertion is flattery and so are the next: that the priest permitted the king alone to pass into the temple in his usual dress, but the rest changed their clothes; that all heard the oracles from outside except Alexander, but he inside; that the oracular responses were not, as at Delphi and among the Branchidae,[2] given in words, but mostly by nods and tokens, as in Homer,[3] "Cronion spoke and nodded assent with his dark brows"—the prophet having assumed the rôle of Zeus; that, however, the fellow expressly told the king that he, Alexander, was son of Zeus. And to this statement Callisthenes dramatically adds that,[4] although the oracle of Apollo among the Branchidae had ceased to speak from the time the temple had been robbed by the Branchidae, who sided with the Persians in the time of Xerxes,[5] and although the spring also had ceased to flow, yet at Alexander's arrival the spring began to flow again and that many oracles were carried by the Milesian

[2] *i.e.* at Didyma, near Miletus (14. 1. 5).
[3] *Iliad* 1. 528.
[4] Literally, "although Apollo had deserted the oracle among the Branchidae."
[5] 11. 11. 4.

Μιλησίων πρέσβεις κομίσαιεν[1] εἰς Μέμφιν περὶ τῆς ἐκ Διὸς γενέσεως τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου καὶ τῆς ἐσομένης περὶ Ἄρβηλα νίκης καὶ τοῦ Δαρείου θανάτου καὶ τῶν ἐν Λακεδαίμονι νεωτερισμῶν. περὶ δὲ τῆς εὐγενείας[2] καὶ τὴν Ἐρυθραίαν Ἀθηναΐδα φησὶν ἀνειπεῖν· καὶ γὰρ ταύτην ὁμοίαν γενέσθαι τῇ παλαιᾷ Σιβύλλῃ τῇ Ἐρυθραίᾳ. τὰ μὲν δὴ τῶν συγγραφέων τοιαῦτα.

44. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Ἀβύδῳ τιμῶσι τὸν Ὄσιριν· ἐν δὲ τῷ ἱερῷ τοῦ Ὀσίριδος οὐκ ἔξεστιν οὔτε ᾠδὸν οὔτε αὐλητὴν οὔτε ψάλτην ἀπάρχεσθαι τῷ θεῷ, καθάπερ τοῖς ἄλλοις θεοῖς ἔθος. μετὰ δὲ τὴν Ἄβυδον Διὸς πόλις ἡ μικρά, εἶτα Τέντυρα πόλις· ἐνταῦθα δὲ διαφερόντως παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους Αἰγυπτίους ὁ κροκόδειλος ἠτίμωται καὶ ἔχθιστος τῶν ἁπάντων θηρίων νενόμισται. οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλοι, καίπερ εἰδότες τὴν κακίαν τοῦ ζῴου, καὶ ὡς ὀλέθριον τῷ ἀνθρωπίνῳ γένει, σέβονται ὅμως καὶ ἀπέχονται· οὗτοι δὲ πάντα τρόπον ἀνιχνεύουσι καὶ ἐκφθείρουσιν[3] αὐτούς. ἔνιοι δ' ὥσπερ τοὺς Ψύλλους φασὶ τοὺς πρὸς τῇ Κυρηναίᾳ φυσικήν τινα ἀντιπάθειαν ἔχειν πρὸς τὰ ἑρπετά, οὕτω καὶ τοὺς Τεντυρίτας πρὸς τοὺς κροκοδείλους, ὥστε μηδὲν ὑπ' αὐτῶν πάσχειν, ἀλλὰ καὶ κολυμβᾶν ἀδεῶς καὶ διαπερᾶν, μηδενὸς ἄλλου θαρροῦντος. εἴς τε τὴν Ῥώμην κομισθεῖσι τοῖς
C 815 κροκοδείλοις ἐπιδείξεως χάριν συνηκολούθουν οἱ Τεντυρῖται· γενομένης τε δεξαμενῆς καὶ πήγματός τινος ὑπὲρ μιᾶς τῶν πλευρῶν, ὥστε τοῖς θηρίοις

[1] κομίσαιεν, Casaubon, for κομισθέντες.
[2] Meineke conj. διογενείας or θεογενείας.
[3] ἐκφθείρουσιν DF, διαφθείρουσιν other MSS.

ambassadors to Memphis concerning Alexander's descent from Zeus, his future victory in the neighbourhood of Arbela, the death of Dareius, and the revolutionary attempts in Lacedaemon. And he says that the Erythraean Athenaïs[1] also gave out an utterance concerning Alexander's high descent; for, he adds, this woman was like the ancient Erythraean Sibylla. Such, then, are the accounts of the historians.

44. At Abydus they hold in honour Osiris; and in the temple of Osiris[2] neither singer nor flute-player nor harp-player is permitted to begin the rites in honour of the god, as is the custom in the case of the other gods. After Abydus one comes to the Little Diospolis, and to the city Tentyra, where the people, as compared with the other Aegyptians, hold in particular dishonour the crocodile and deem it the most hateful of all animals. For although the others know the malice of the animal and how destructive it is to the human race, still they revere it and abstain from harming it,[3] whereas the Tentyritae track them and destroy them in every way. Some say that, just as there is a kind of natural antipathy between the Psylli[4] near Cyrenaea and reptiles, so there is between the Tentyritae and crocodiles, so that they suffer no injury from them, but even dive in the river without fear and cross over, though no others are bold enough to do so. When the crocodiles were brought to Rome for exhibition, they were attended by the Tentyritae; and when a reservoir and a kind of stage above one of the sides had been made for them, so that they could go out of the

[1] 14. 1. 34.
[2] On this temple, see Petrie, *The Osireion at Abydos*.
[3] So in § 39 above.
[4] Cp. 13. 1. 14.

ἐκβᾶσι τοῦ ὕδατος ἡλιαστήριον εἶναι, ἐκεῖνοι ἦσαν οἱ τοτὲ μὲν ἐξέλκοντες δικτύῳ πρὸς τὸ ἡλιαστήριον, ὡς καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν θεατῶν ὁραθῆναι, ἐμβαίνοντες ἅμα εἰς τὸ ὕδωρ, τοτὲ δὲ πάλιν εἰς τὴν δεξαμενὴν κατασπῶντες. τιμῶσι δὲ Ἀφροδίτην· ὄπισθεν δὲ τοῦ νεὼ τῆς Ἀφροδίτης Ἴσιδός ἐστιν ἱερόν· εἶτα τὰ Τυφώνια καλούμενα καὶ ἡ εἰς Κοπτὸν διῶρυξ, πόλιν κοινὴν Αἰγυπτίων τε καὶ Ἀράβων.

45. Ἐντεῦθέν ἐστιν ἰσθμὸς εἰς τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν κατὰ πόλιν Βερενίκην, ἀλίμενον μέν, τῇ δ' εὐκαιρίᾳ τοῦ ἰσθμοῦ καταγωγὰς ἐπιτηδείους ἔχουσαν. λέγεται δ' ὁ Φιλάδελφος πρῶτος στρατοπέδῳ τεμεῖν τὴν ὁδὸν ταύτην, ἄνυδρον οὖσαν, καὶ κατασκευάσαι σταθμούς, ὥσπερ τοῖς ἐμπορίοις[1] ὁδεύμασι καὶ διὰ τῶν καμήλων, τοῦτο δὲ πρᾶξαι διὰ τὸ τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν δύσπλουν εἶναι, καὶ μάλιστα τοῖς ἐκ τοῦ μυχοῦ πλοϊζομένοις. ἐφάνη δὴ τῇ πείρᾳ πολὺ τὸ χρήσιμον, καὶ νῦν ὁ Ἰνδικὸς φόρτος[2] ἅπας καὶ ὁ Ἀράβιος καὶ τοῦ Αἰθιοπικοῦ ὁ τῷ Ἀραβίῳ κόλπῳ κατακομιζόμενος εἰς Κοπτὸν φέρεται, καὶ τοῦτ' ἔστιν ἐμπόριον τῶν τοιούτων φορτίων. οὐκ ἄπωθεν δὲ τῆς Βερενίκης ἐστὶ Μυὸς ὅρμος, πόλις ἔχουσα τὸ ναύσταθμον τῶν πλοϊζομένων, καὶ τῆς Κοπτοῦ οὐ πολὺ ἀφέστηκεν ἡ καλουμένη Ἀπόλλωνος πόλις, ὥστε καὶ αἱ διορίζουσαι τὸν ἰσθμὸν δύο πόλεις ἑκατέρωθέν

[1] Arrian (*Indica* 41) likewise uses *ἐμπορίοις* as an adjective, instead of *ἐμπορικοῖς*. It is so used nowhere else in Strabo apparently; but the clause appears to be a direct quotation from one of Arrian's sources. Kramer and Meineke reject it as a gloss; Groskurd and C. Müller emend it drastically (see Kramer).

[2] *φόρτος z*, *φόρος* other MSS.

water and have a basking-place in the sun, these men at one time, stepping into the water all together, would drag them in a net to the basking-place, so that they could be seen by the spectators, and at another would pull them down again into the reservoir. They worship Aphrodite; and back of her shrine is a temple of Isis. And then one comes to the Typhonia, as they are called, and to the canal that leads to Coptus, a city common to the Aegyptians and the Arabians.

45. Thence one crosses an isthmus, which extends to the Red Sea, near a city Berenicê. The city has no harbour, but on account of the favourable lay of the isthmus has convenient landing-places. It is said that Philadelphus was the first person, by means of an army, to cut this road, which is without water, and to build stations, as though for the travels of merchants on camels, and that he did this because the Red Sea was hard to navigate, particularly for those who set sail from its innermost recess. So the utility of his plan was shown by experience to be great, and now all the Indian merchandise, as well as the Arabian and such of the Aethiopian as is brought down by the Arabian Gulf, is carried to Coptus, which is the emporium for such cargoes. Not far from Berenicê lies Myus Hormus,[1] a city containing the naval station for sailors; and not far distant from Coptus lies Apollonospolis,[2] as it is called, so that on either side there are two cities which form the boundaries of

[1] But the well-known Berenicê (now Suakim) was about as far from Myus Hormus (now Kosseir) as from Coptus (now Kench); see footnote 2, next page.

[2] "City of Apollo."

εἰσιν. ἀλλὰ νῦν ἡ Κοπτὸς καὶ ὁ Μυὸς ὅρμος εὐδοκιμεῖ, καὶ χρῶνται τοῖς τόποις τούτοις. πρότερον μὲν οὖν ἐνυκτοπόρουν πρὸς τὰ ἄστρα βλέποντες οἱ καμηλέμποροι καὶ καθάπερ[1] οἱ πλέοντες ὥδευον κομίζοντες καὶ ὕδωρ, νυνὶ δὲ καὶ ὑδρεῖα κατεσκευάκασιν, ὀρύξαντες πολὺ βάθος, καὶ ἐκ τῶν οὐρανίων, καίπερ ὄντων σπανίων, ὅμως δεξαμενὰς πεποίηνται. ἡ δ' ὁδός ἐστιν ἓξ ἢ ἑπτὰ ἡμερῶν. ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ ἰσθμῷ τούτῳ καὶ τὰ τῆς σμαράγδου μέταλλά ἐστι, τῶν Ἀράβων ὀρυττόντων βαθεῖς τινας ὑπονόμους, καὶ ἄλλων λίθων πολυτελῶν.

46. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀπόλλωνος πόλιν οἱ Θῆβαι (καλεῖται δὲ νῦν Διὸς πόλις),

αἵθ' ἑκατόμπυλοί εἰσι, διηκόσιοι δ' ἀν' ἑκάστην
ἀνέρες ἐξοιχνεῦσι σὺν ἵπποισιν καὶ ὄχεσφιν.

Ὅμηρος μὲν οὕτω· λέγει δὲ καὶ τὸν πλοῦτον·

οὐδ' ὅσα Θήβας
C 816 Αἰγυπτίας, ὅθι πλεῖστα δόμοις ἐνὶ κτήματα κεῖται.

καὶ ἄλλοι δὲ τοιαῦτα λέγουσι, μητρόπολιν τιθέντες τῆς Αἰγύπτου ταύτην· καὶ νῦν δ' ἴχνη δείκνυται

[1] καὶ καθάπερ, omitted by F, καί by D*h*.

---

[1] Cp. 2. 5. 12.

[2] Pliny (6. 26), who speaks only of the route from Coptus to Berenicê, says that the distance was 257 Roman miles and required twelve days, and that one of the watering-places, Old Hydreuma ("Watering-place"), near Berenicê, could accommodate 2000 persons. Strabo seems to be confused on the subject, since (1) there were two distinct routes;

the isthmus. But now it is Coptus and Myus Hormus[1] that have high repute; and people frequent these places. Now in earlier times the camel-merchants travelled only by night, looking to the stars for guidance, and, like the mariners, also carried water with them when they travelled; but now they have constructed watering-places, having dug down to a great depth, and, although rain-water is scarce, still they have made cisterns for it. The journey takes six or seven days.[2] On this isthmus are also the mines of smaragdus,[3] where the Arabians dig deep tunnels, I might call them, and of other precious stones.

46. After Apollonospolis one comes to Thebes[4] (now called Diospolis[5]), "Thebes of the hundred gates, whence sally forth two hundred men through each with horses and chariots."[6] So Homer; and he speaks also of its wealth, "even all the revenue of Aegyptian Thebes, where lies in treasure-houses the greatest wealth." And others also say things of this kind, making this city the metropolis of Aegypt. Even now traces of its magnitude are

(2) Myus Hormus and the well-known Berenicê were far apart (see footnote above); (3) the journey from Coptus to the latter required about twice as much time as that to the former (cp. Mahaffy, *The Empire of the Ptolemies*, pp. 135, 184, 395, 482), and (4) if Strabo was not thinking of a Berenicê *near* Myus Hormus, his "isthmus" has a very odd shape (see *Map* at end of volume).

[3] Pliny (37. 17) says that there are no fewer than twelve different kinds of smaragdus, and ranks the Aegyptian as third. The Aegyptian appears to have been a genuine emerald. For an account of the mines, see *Encyc. Brit.* s.v. "Emerald."

[4] Luxor. [5] "City of Zeus."

[6] *Iliad* 9. 383.

τοῦ μεγέθους αὐτῆς ἐπὶ ὀγδοήκοντα σταδίους τὸ μῆκος. ἔστι δ' ἱερὰ[1] πλείω, καὶ τούτων δὲ τὰ πολλὰ ἠκρωτηρίασε Καμβύσης. νυνὶ δὲ κωμηδὸν συνοικεῖται, μέρος μέν[2] τι ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ, ἐν ᾗπερ ἡ πόλις, μέρος δέ τι[3] καὶ ἐν τῇ περαίᾳ, ὅπου τὸ Μεμνόνιον. ἐνταῦθα δὲ δυεῖν κολοσσῶν ὄντων μονολίθων ἀλλήλων πλησίον, ὁ μὲν σώζεται, τοῦ δ' ἑτέρου τὰ ἄνω μέρη τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς καθέδρας πέπτωκε σεισμοῦ γενηθέντος, ὥς φασι. πεπίστευται δ', ὅτι ἅπαξ καθ' ἡμέραν ἑκάστην ψόφος, ὡς ἂν πληγῆς οὐ μεγάλης, ἀποτελεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ μένοντος ἐν τῷ θρόνῳ καὶ τῇ βάσει μέρους· κἀγὼ δὲ παρὼν ἐπὶ τῶν τόπων μετὰ Γάλλου Αἰλίου καὶ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν συνόντων αὐτῷ φίλων τε καὶ στρατιωτῶν περὶ ὥραν πρώτην ἤκουσα τοῦ ψόφου, εἴτε δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς βάσεως εἴτε ἀπὸ τοῦ κολοσσοῦ εἴτ' ἐπίτηδες τῶν κύκλῳ καὶ περὶ τὴν βάσιν ἱδρυμένων τινὸς ποιήσαντος τὸν ψόφον, οὐκ ἔχω διισχυρίσασθαι. διὰ γὰρ τὸ ἄδηλον τῆς αἰτίας πᾶν μᾶλλον ἐπέρχεται πιστεύειν ἢ τὸ ἐκ τῶν λίθων οὕτω τεταγμένων ἐκπέμπεσθαι τὸν ἦχον. ὑπὲρ δὲ τοῦ Μεμνονίου θῆκαι βασιλέων ἐν σπηλαίοις λατομηταὶ περὶ τετταράκοντα, θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμέναι καὶ[4] θέας ἄξιαι. ἐν δὲ ταῖς θήκαις[5] ἐπί τινων ὀβελίσκων ἀναγραφαὶ

[1] Kramer inserts τά after ἱερά; and so the later editors.

[2] μέν, Corais, for δέ.

[3] μέρος δέ τι, Corais, for μέρος δὲ καί E, μέρος δ' ἐστί other MSS.; and so the later editors.

[4] Omitted by MSS. except EF.

[5] Meineke, following conjecture of Zoega (*De Usu Obelisc.* p. 169), which is approved by Kramer and Forbiger, emends θήκαις to Θήβαις.

pointed out, extending as they do for a distance of eighty stadia in length;[1] and there are several temples, but most of these, too, were mutilated by Cambyses;[2] and now it is only a collection of villages, a part of it being in Arabia, where was the city, and a part on the far side of the river, where was the Memnonium. Here are two colossi, which are near one another and are each made of a single stone; one of them is preserved, but the upper parts of the other, from the seat up, fell when an earthquake took place, so it is said. It is believed that once each day a noise, as of a slight blow, emanates from the part of the latter that remains on the throne and its base; and I too, when I was present at the places with Aelius Gallus and his crowd of associates, both friends and soldiers, heard the noise at about the first hour,[3] but whether it came from the base or from the colossus, or whether the noise was made on purpose by one of the men who were standing all round and near to the base, I am unable positively to assert; for on account of the uncertainty of the cause I am induced to believe anything rather than that the sound issued from stones thus fixed. Above the Memnonium, in caves, are tombs of kings, which are stone-hewn, are about forty in number, are marvellously constructed, and are a spectacle worth seeing. And among the tombs,[4] on some obelisks,[5] are inscriptions

[1] Diodorus (1. 45) puts the circuit of the city at 140 stadia.
[2] See § 27 above and 10. 3. 21.
[3] *i.e.* as reckoned from sunrise.
[4] Perhaps an error for "And at Thebes" (see critical note).
[5] One of these obelisks, which were erected by Rameses II, now stands in the "Place de la Concorde" at Paris, a gift to Louis XIV from Mehemet Ali.

δηλοῦσαι τὸν πλοῦτον τῶν τότε βασιλέων καὶ τὴν ἐπικράτειαν, ὡς μέχρι Σκυθῶν καὶ Βακτρίων καὶ Ἰνδῶν καὶ τῆς νῦν Ἰωνίας διατείνασαν, καὶ φόρων πλῆθος καὶ στρατιᾶς περὶ ἑκατὸν μυριάδας. λέγονται δὲ καὶ ἀστρονόμοι καὶ φιλόσοφοι μάλιστα οἱ ἐνταῦθα ἱερεῖς· τούτων δ' ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ τὰς ἡμέρας μὴ κατὰ σελήνην ἄγειν, ἀλλὰ κατὰ ἥλιον, τοῖς τριακονθημέροις δώδεκα μησὶν ἐπαγόντων πέντε ἡμέρας κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἕκαστον· εἰς δὲ τὴν ἐκπλήρωσιν τοῦ ὅλου ἐνιαυτοῦ, ἐπιτρέχοντος μορίου τινὸς τῆς ἡμέρας, περίοδόν τινα συντιθέασιν ἐξ ὅλων ἡμερῶν καὶ ὅλων ἐνιαυτῶν τοσούτων, ὅσα μόρια τὰ ἐπιτρέχοντα συνελθόντα ποιεῖ ἡμέραν. ἀνατιθέασι δὲ τῷ Ἑρμῇ πᾶσαν τὴν τοιαύτην[1] μάλιστα[2] σοφίαν· τῷ δὲ Διί, ὃν μάλιστα τιμῶσιν, εὐειδεστάτη καὶ γένους λαμπροτάτου παρθένος ἱερᾶται, ἃς καλοῦσιν οἱ Ἕλληνες παλλάδας·[3] αὕτη δὲ καὶ παλλακεύει καὶ σύνεστιν οἷς βούλεται, μέχρις ἂν ἡ φυσικὴ γένηται κάθαρσις τοῦ σώματος· μετὰ δὲ τὴν κάθαρσιν δίδοται πρὸς ἄνδρα·[4] πρὶν δὲ δοθῆναι, πένθος αὐτῆς ἄγεται μετὰ τὸν τῆς παλλακείας καιρόν.

C 817 47. Μετὰ δὲ Θήβας Ἑρμωνθὶς πόλις, ἐν ᾗ ὅ

[1] τοσαύτην Cmoxz.

[2] μάλιστα, after τοιαύτην, is omitted by the editors before Kramer.

[3] For παλλάδας Xylander conj. παλλακίδας (see *Thesaurus*, *s.v.* παλλακή).

[4] ἄνδρα oz and the editors, ἄνδρας other MSS.

---

[1] *i.e.* each *true* "whole day" is $1\frac{1}{1460}$ days, and each *true* "whole year" is $365\frac{365}{1460}$, or $365\frac{1}{4}$ days. Hence they formed

which show the wealth of the kings at that time, and also their dominion, as having extended as far as the Scythians and the Bactrians and the Indians and the present Ionia, and the amount of tributes they received, and the size of army they had, about one million men. The priests there are said to have been, for the most part, astronomers and philosophers; and it is due to these priests also that people reckon the days, not by the moon, but by the sun, adding to the twelve months of thirty days each five days each year; and, for the filling out of the whole year, since a fraction of the day runs over and above, they form a period of time from enough whole days, or whole years, to make the fractions that run over and above, when added together, amount to a day.[1] They attribute to Hermes all wisdom of this particular kind; but to Zeus, whom they hold highest in honour, they dedicate a maiden of greatest beauty and most illustrious family (such maidens are called "pallades"[2] by the Greeks); and she prostitutes herself, and cohabits with whatever men she wishes until the natural cleansing of her body takes place;[3] and after her cleansing she is given in marriage to a man; but before she is married, after the time of her prostitution, a rite of mourning is celebrated for her.

47. After Thebes, one comes to a city Hermonthis,

a period out of enough of these supernumerary fractions, when added together, to make one day; *i.e.* they intercalated a day every fourth year; a practice which later passed into the Julian Calendar. Cp. § 29 (above) and footnote.

[2] *i.e.* "virgin-priestesses," if the text is correct (see critical note). Diodorus Siculus (1. 47. 1) calls these maidens "pallacides (*i.e.* concubines) of Zeus."

[3] *i.e.* until "menstruation."

τε Ἀπόλλων τιμᾶται καὶ ὁ Ζεύς· τρέφεται δὲ καὶ ἐνταῦθα βοῦς· ἔπειτα Κροκοδείλων πόλις, τιμῶσα τὸ θηρίον· εἶτα Ἀφροδίτης πόλις καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα Λατόπολις, τιμῶσα Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ τὸν λάτον· εἶτα Εἰλειθυίας πόλις καὶ ἱερόν· ἐν δὲ τῇ περαίᾳ Ἱεράκων πόλις, τὸν ἱέρακα τιμῶσα· εἶτ' Ἀπόλλωνος πόλις, καὶ αὕτη πολεμοῦσα τοῖς κροκοδείλοις.

48. Ἡ δὲ Συήνη καὶ ἡ Ἐλεφαντίνη, ἡ μὲν ἐπὶ τῶν ὅρων τῆς Αἰθιοπίας καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου πόλις, ἡ δ' ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ προκειμένη τῆς Συήνης νῆσος ἐν ἡμισταδίῳ καὶ ἐν ταύτῃ πόλις ἔχουσα ἱερὸν Κνούφιδος καὶ νειλομέτριον, καθάπερ Μέμφις. ἔστι δὲ τὸ νειλομέτριον συννόμῳ λίθῳ[1] κατεσκευασμένον ἐπὶ τῇ ὄχθῃ τοῦ Νείλου φρέαρ, ἐν ᾧ τὰς ἀναβάσεις τοῦ Νείλου[2] σημειοῦνται τὰς μεγίστας τε καὶ ἐλαχίστας καὶ τὰς μέσας· συναναβαίνει γὰρ καὶ συνταπεινοῦται τῷ ποταμῷ τὸ ἐν τῷ φρέατι ὕδωρ. εἰσὶν οὖν ἐν τῷ τοίχῳ τοῦ φρέατος παραγραφαί, μέτρα τῶν τελείων καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀναβάσεων. ἐπισκοποῦντες οὖν ταύτας διασημαίνουσι τοῖς ἄλλοις, ὅπως εἰδεῖεν· πρὸ πολλοῦ γὰρ ἴσασιν ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων σημείων καὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν[3] τὴν ἐσομένην ἀνάβασιν καὶ προδηλοῦσι. τοῦτο δὲ καὶ τοῖς γεωργοῖς χρήσιμον τῆς τῶν

[1] *σύννόμῳ λίθῳ*, Casaubon, for *σὺν μονολίθῳ*; so the later editors.

[2] E reads *μονολίθου* instead of *Νείλου*.

[3] For *καὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν* Casaubon conj. *καὶ τεκμηρίων* ("evidences"); Corais writes *καὶ μέτρων* ("measures"), Kramer approving.

[1] See § 40 above.

where both Apollo and Zeus are worshipped; and there, too, a bull is kept. And then to a City of Crocodiles, which holds in honour that animal. And then to a City of Aphroditê, and, after this, to Latopolis, which holds in honour Athena and the *latus*;[1] and then to a City of Eileithuia[2] and a temple; and on the far side of the river lies a City of Hawks, which holds the hawk in honour;[3] and then to Apollonospolis, which also carries on war against the crocodiles.

48. As for Syenê[4] and Elephantinê, the former is on the borders of Aethiopia and Aegypt, and the latter is an island in the Nile, being situated in front of Syenê at a distance of half a stadium, and a city which has a temple of Cnuphis and, like Memphis, a nilometer. The nilometer is a well on the bank of the Nile constructed with close-fitting stones,[5] in which are marks showing the greatest, least, and mean rises of the Nile; for the water in the well rises and lowers with the river. Accordingly, there are marks on the wall of the well, measures of the complete rises and of the others. So when watchers inspect these, they give out word to the rest of the people, so that they may know; for long beforehand they know from such signs and the days[6] what the future rise will be, and reveal it beforehand. This is useful, not only to the farmers with regard to the

[2] The goddess of childbirth.

[3] The hawk ("hierax"; see § 49 below) was sacred to Apollo, as was the eagle to Zeus (Aristophanes, *Birds*, 516).

[4] Assuan.

[5] Cp. the structure of the sewers at Rome (5. 3. 8).

[6] *i.e.* apparently, from the times of the observations as compared with the readings of the meter (but see critical note).

ὑδάτων ταμιείας χάριν καὶ παραχωμάτων καὶ διωρύγων καὶ ἄλλων τοιούτων, καὶ τοῖς ἡγεμόσι τῶν προσόδων χάριν· αἱ γὰρ μείζους ἀναβάσεις μείζους καὶ τὰς προσόδους ὑπαγορεύουσιν. ἐν δὲ τῇ Συήνῃ καὶ τὸ φρέαρ ἐστὶ τὸ διασημαῖνον τὰς θερινὰς τροπάς,[1] διότι τῷ τροπικῷ κύκλῳ ὑπόκεινται οἱ τόποι οὗτοι καὶ ποιοῦσιν ἀσκίους τοὺς γνώμονας κατὰ μεσημβρίαν·[2] ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν ἡμετέρων τόπων, λέγω δὲ τῶν Ἑλλαδικῶν, προϊοῦσιν ἐπὶ τὴν μεσημβρίαν ἐνταῦθα πρῶτον ὁ ἥλιος κατὰ κορυφὴν ἡμῖν γίνεται καὶ ποιεῖ τοὺς γνώμονας ἀσκίους κατὰ μεσημβρίαν· ἀνάγκη δέ, κατὰ κορυφὴν ἡμῖν γινομένου, καὶ εἰς τὰ φρέατα βάλλειν μέχρι τοῦ ὕδατος τὰς αὐγάς, κἂν βαθύτατα ᾖ· κατὰ κάθετον γὰρ ἡμεῖς τε ἑσταμεν καὶ τὰ ὀρύγματα τῶν φρεάτων κατεσκεύασται. εἰσὶ δ' ἐνταῦθα τρεῖς σπεῖραι Ῥωμαίων ἱδρυμέναι φρουρᾶς χάριν.

49. Μικρὸν δ' ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἐλεφαντίνης ἐστὶν ὁ μικρὸς καταράκτης,[3] ἐφ' ᾧ καὶ θέαν τινὰ οἱ σκαφῖται τοῖς ἡγεμόσιν ἐπιδείκνυνται· ὁ μὲν γὰρ καταράκτης ἐστὶ κατὰ μέσον τὸν ποταμόν, πετρώδης τις ὀφρύς, ἐπίπεδος μὲν ἄνωθεν, ὥστε δέχεσθαι τὸν ποταμόν, τελευτῶσα δ' εἰς κρημνόν, καθ' οὗ καταρρήγνυται τὸ ὕδωρ, ἑκατέρωθεν δὲ πρὸς τῇ γῇ ῥεῖθρον, ὃ μάλιστα καὶ ἀνάπλουν
C 818 ἔχει· ἀναπλεύσαντες οὖν ταύτῃ καταρρέουσιν ἐπὶ τὸν καταράκτην καὶ ὠθοῦνται μετὰ τῆς σκάφης

[1] καί, before διότι, the editors omit.

[2] The words καὶ ποιοῦσιν . . . μεσημβρίαν are rejected by Kramer and Meineke.

[3] καταράκτης DE, καταρράκτης other MSS.; and so in the succeeding uses of the word.

water-distribution, embankments, canals, and other things of this kind, but also to the praefects, with regard to the revenues; for the greater rises indicate that the revenues also will be greater. But in Syenê[1] is also the well that marks the summer tropic, for the reason that this region lies under the tropic circle and causes the gnomons to cast no shadow at midday; for if from our region, I mean that of Greece, we proceed towards the south, it is at Syenê that the sun first gets over our heads and causes the gnomons to cast no shadow at midday; and necessarily, when the sun gets over our heads, it also casts its rays into wells as far as the water, even if they are very deep; for we ourselves stand perpendicular to the earth and wells are dug perpendicular to the surface. And here are stationed three cohorts as a guard.

49. A little above Elephantinê is the little cataract, on which the boatmen exhibit a kind of spectacle for the praefects;[2] for the cataract is at the middle of the river, and is a brow of rock, as it were, which is flat on top, so that it receives the river, but ends in a precipice, down which the water dashes; whereas on either side towards the land there is a stream which generally can even be navigated up-stream. Accordingly, the boatmen, having first sailed up-stream here, drift down to the cataract, are thrust along with the boat over the precipice, and escape

[1] So Pliny (2. 75) and Arrian (*Indica*, 25. 7); but in reality Syenê was slightly to the north of the tropic, its latitude being 24° 1′. The obliquity of the ecliptic in Eratosthenes' time was about 23° 44′, in Strabo's time about 23° 42′, and to-day is about 23° 27′.

[2] *c.g.* Aelius Gallus, whom Strabo accompanied.

ἐπὶ τὸν κρημνὸν καὶ σώζονται σὺν αὐτῇ[1] ἀπαθεῖς. τοῦ δὲ καταράκτου μικρὸν ἐπάνω τὰς Φιλὰς εἶναι συμβαίνει, κοινὴν κατοικίαν Αἰθιόπων τε καὶ Αἰγυπτίων, κατεσκευασμένην ὥσπερ καὶ τὴν Ἐλεφαντίνην καὶ τὸ μέγεθος ἴσην, ἱερὰ ἔχουσαν Αἰγύπτια· ὅπου καὶ ὄρνεον τιμᾶται, ὃ καλοῦσι μὲν ἱέρακα, οὐδὲν δὲ ὅμοιον ἔμοιγε ἐφαίνετο ἔχειν τοῖς παρ' ἡμῖν καὶ ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ ἱέραξιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ μεγέθει μεῖζον ἦν καὶ τῇ ποικιλίᾳ πολὺ ἐξηλλαγμένον. Αἰθιοπικὸν δ' ἔφασάν εἶναι, κἀκεῖθεν κομίζεσθαι, ὅταν ἐκλίπῃ, καὶ πρότερον.[2] καὶ δὴ καὶ τότε ἐδείχθη ἡμῖν πρὸς ἐκλείψει ὂν διὰ νόσον.

50. Ἤλθομεν δ' εἰς Φιλὰς ἐκ Συήνης ἀπήνῃ δι' ὁμαλοῦ σφόδρα πεδίου σταδίους ὁμοῦ τι ἑκατόν.[3] παρ' ὅλην δὲ τὴν ὁδὸν ἦν ἰδεῖν ἑκατέρωθεν πολλαχοῦ, ὥσπερ ἑρμαῖα, πέτρον ἠλίβατον στρογγύλον, λεῖον ἱκανῶς, ἐγγὺς σφαιροειδοῦς, τοῦ μέλανος καὶ σκληροῦ λίθου, ἐξ οὗ αἱ θυΐαι γίνονται, ἐπὶ πέτρῳ κείμενον μείζονι καὶ ἐπ' ἐκείνῳ πάλιν ἄλλον· ἔστι δ' ὅτε αὐτοὶ καθ' αὑτοὺς ἔκειντο οἱ πέτροι· ἦν δ' ὁ μὲν μέγιστος τὴν διάμετρον ποδῶν οὐκ ἐλαττόνων ἢ δώδεκα, ἅπαντες δὲ μείζους ἢ ἡμίσεις τούτων. διέβημεν δὲ εἰς τὴν νῆσον ἐπὶ πάκτωνος· ὁ δὲ πάκτων διὰ σκυταλίδων πεπηγός ἐστι σκάφιον, ὥστ' ἐοικέναι

[1] αὐτῇ E, αὐταῖς other MSS.
[2] καὶ πρότερον is omitted by F.
[3] For ἑκατόν (ρ′) Groskurd reads πεντήκοντα (ν′).

---

[1] Probably an error for "fifty," as Groskurd suggests (see critical note).

unharmed, boat and all. A little above the cataract lies Philae, a common settlement of Aethiopians and Aegyptians, which is built like Elephantinê and is equal to it in size; and it has Aegyptian temples. Here, also, a bird is held in honour, which they call a hawk, though to me it appeared to be in no respect like the hawks in our country and in Aegypt, but was both greater in size and far different in the varied colouring of its plumage. They said that it was an Aethiopian bird, and that another was brought from Aethiopia whenever the one at hand died, or before. And in fact the bird shown to us at the time mentioned was nearly dead because of disease.

50. We went to Philae from Syenê by wagon through an exceedingly level plain—a distance all told of about one hundred[1] stadia. Along the whole road on either side one could see in many places a stone like our Hermae;[2] it was huge, round, quite smooth, nearly sphere-shaped, and consisted of the black, hard stone from which mortars are made– a smaller stone lying on a larger, and on that stone again another.[3] Sometimes, however, it was only a single stone; and the largest was in diameter no less than twelve feet, though one and all were larger than half this measure. We crossed to the island on a *pacton*. The *pacton* is a small boat constructed of withes, so that it resembles woven-work;

[2] *i.e.* quadrangular pillars surmounted by a head or bust of Hermes, which were used as sign-posts or boundary-marks.

[3] Pocock (*Travels in Egypt*, in *Pinkerton's Voyages and Travels*, Vol. XV, p. 265), who saw some of these stones, says that they were rocks of red granite which had turned blackish on the outside: "a rock standing up like a pillar, and a large rock on it, hieroglyphics being cut on some of them."

διαπλοκίνῳ· ἑστῶτες δ' ἐν ὕδατι ἢ καὶ σανιδίοις τισὶ προσκαθήμενοι ῥᾳδίως ἐπεραιώθημεν, δεδιότες[1] μάτην·[2] ἀκίνδυνα γάρ ἐστιν, ἂν μή τις ὑπέργομον ποιήσῃ τὸ πορθμεῖον.

51. Καθ' ὅλην δὲ τὴν Αἴγυπτον τοῦ φοίνικος ἀγεννοῦς ὄντος καὶ ἐκφέροντος καρπὸν οὐκ εὔβρωτον ἐν τοῖς περὶ τὸ Δέλτα τόποις καὶ περὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, ὁ ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι φοίνιξ ἄριστος τῶν ἄλλων φύεται. θαυμάζειν οὖν ἄξιον, πῶς ταὐτὸ κλίμα οἰκοῦντες τῇ Ἰουδαίᾳ καὶ ὅμοροι οἱ περὶ τὸ Δέλτα καὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, τοσοῦτον διαλλάττουσιν, ἐκείνης πρὸς ἄλλῳ φοίνικι καὶ τὸν καρυωτὸν γεννώσης, οὐ πολὺ κρείττονα τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου. διττὸς δ' ἐστὶν ὅ τε ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι καὶ ὁ ἐν τῇ Ἰουδαίᾳ, ὅ τε ἄλλος καὶ ὁ καρυωτός, σκληρότερος δ' ὁ Θηβαϊκός, ἀλλὰ τῇ γεύσει εὐστομώτερος. ἔστι δὲ καὶ νῆσος ἡ μάλιστα ἐκφέρουσα τὸν ἄριστον, μεγίστην τελοῦσα πρόσοδον τοῖς ἡγεμόσι· βασιλικὴ γὰρ ἦν, ἰδιώτῃ δ' οὐ μετῆν, καὶ νῦν τῶν ἡγεμόνων ἐστί.

52. Πολλὰ δ' Ἡρόδοτός τε καὶ ἄλλοι φλυαροῦσιν, ὥσπερ μέλος ἢ ῥυθμὸν ἢ ἥδυσμά τι τῷ
C 819 λόγῳ τὴν τερατείαν προσφέροντες· οἷον καὶ τὸ φάσκειν περὶ τὰς νήσους τὰς πρὸς τῇ Συήνῃ καὶ τῇ Ἐλεφαντίνῃ, πλείους δ' εἰσί, τὰς πηγὰς τοῦ Νείλου εἶναι, καὶ βάθος ἄβυσσον ἔχειν τὸν πόρον κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν τόπον. νήσους δ' ὁ Νεῖλος κατεσπαρμένας ἔχει παμπόλλας, τὰς μὲν καλυπτομένας ὅλας ἐν ταῖς ἀναβάσεσι, τὰς δ' ἐκ

[1] *mox* read οὐ before δεδιότες.
[2] μάτην EF, omitted by other MSS.

and though standing in water or seated on small boards, we crossed easily, being afraid without cause, for there is no danger unless the ferry-boat is overladen.

51. Throughout the whole of Aegypt the palm tree is not of a good species; and in the region of the Delta and Alexandria it produces fruit that is not good to eat; but the palm tree in the Thebaïs is better than any of the rest. Now it is a thing worth marvelling at, that a country which is in the same latitude as Judaea and borders on it, I mean the country round the Delta and Alexandria, differs so much, since Judaea, in addition to another palm, produces also the caryotic, which is somewhat better than the Babylonian. There are two kinds in the Thebaïs as well as in Judaea, both the caryotic and the other; and the Thebaïc date is harder, but more agreeable to the taste. There is also an island which is particularly productive of the best date, yielding a very large revenue for the praefects; for it used to be a royal possession, and no private individual shared in it, but it now belongs to the praefects.

52. Both Herodotus[1] and others talk much nonsense, adding to their account marvellous tales, to give it, as it were, a kind of tune or rhythm or relish; as, for example, the assertion that the sources of the Nile are in the neighbourhood of the islands near Syenê and Elephantinê (of which there are several), and that at this place its channel has a bottomless depth. The Nile has very many islands scattered along its course, of which some are wholly covered at its risings and others only partly; but

[1] 2. 28.

μέρους, ἐποχετεύεται δὲ τοῖς κοχλίαις τὰ λίαν ἔξαλα.

53. Ἦν μὲν οὖν ἡ Αἴγυπτος εἰρηνικὴ τὸ πλέον ἐξ ἀρχῆς διὰ τὸ αὔταρκες τῆς χώρας καὶ τὸ δυσείσβολον τοῖς ἔξωθεν, ἀπὸ μὲν τῶν ἄρκτων ἀλιμένῳ παραλίᾳ καὶ πελάγει τῷ Αἰγυπτίῳ φρουρουμένη, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς ἕω καὶ τῆς ἑσπέρας ἐρήμοις ὄρεσι, τοῖς τε Λιβυκοῖς καὶ τοῖς Ἀραβίοις, ὥσπερ ἔφαμεν· λοιπὰ δὲ τὰ πρὸς νότον Τρωγλοδύται καὶ Βλέμμυες καὶ Νοῦβαι καὶ Μεγάβαροι οἱ ὑπὲρ Συήνης Αἰθίοπες· εἰσὶ δ' οὗτοι νομάδες καὶ οὐ πολλοὶ οὐδὲ μάχιμοι, δοκοῦντες δὲ τοῖς πάλαι διὰ τὸ ληστρικῶς ἀφυλάκτοις ἐπιτίθεσθαι πολλάκις· οἱ δὲ πρὸς μεσημβρίαν καὶ Μερόην ἀνήκοντες Αἰθίοπες, οὐδ' οὗτοι πολλοὶ οὔτε ἐν συστροφῇ, ἅτε ποταμίαν μακρὰν στενὴν καὶ σκολιὰν οἰκοῦντες, οἵαν προείπομεν· οὐδὲ παρεσκευασμένοι καλῶς οὔτε πρὸς πόλεμον οὔτε πρὸς τὸν ἄλλον βίον. καὶ νῦν δὲ διάκειται παραπλησίως ἡ χώρα πᾶσα· σημεῖον δέ· τρισὶ γοῦν σπείραις, οὐδὲ ταύταις ἐντελέσιν, ἱκανῶς ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἡ χώρα φρουρεῖται· τολμήσασι δὲ τοῖς Αἰθίοψιν ἐπιθέσθαι κινδυνεῦσαι τῇ χώρᾳ συνέπεσε τῇ σφετέρᾳ. καὶ αἱ λοιπαὶ δὲ δυνάμεις αἱ ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ οὔτε τοσαῦταί τινές εἰσιν οὔτε ἀθρόαις ἐχρήσαντο οὐδ' ἅπαξ Ῥωμαῖοι· οὐ γάρ εἰσιν οὔτ' αὐτοὶ Αἰγύπτιοι πολεμισταί, καίπερ ὄντες παμπληθεῖς, οὔτε τὰ πέριξ ἔθνη. Γάλλος μέν γε Κορνήλιος, ὁ πρῶτος κατασταθεὶς ἔπαρχος

---

[1] Cp. § 30 above. [2] Cp. § 4 above.
[3] See §§ 3 and 4 above.

the exceedingly high parts of the latter are irrigated by means of screws.[1]

53. Now Aegypt was generally inclined to peace from the outset, because of the self-sufficiency of the country and of the difficulty of invasion by outsiders, being protected on the north by a harbourless coast and by the Aegyptian Sea, and on the east and west by the desert mountains of Libya and Arabia, as I have said;[2] and the remaining parts, those towards the south, are inhabited by Troglodytes, Blemmyes, Nubae, and Megabari, those Aethiopians who live above Syenê. These are nomads, and not numerous, or warlike either, though they were thought to be so by the ancients, because often, like brigands, they would attack defenceless persons. As for those Aethiopians who extend towards the south and Meroê, they are not numerous either, nor do they collect in one mass, inasmuch as they inhabit a long, narrow, and winding stretch of river-land, such as I have described before;[3] neither are they well equipped either for warfare or for any other kind of life. And now, too, the whole of the country is similarly disposed to peace. And the following is a sign of the fact: the country is sufficiently guarded by the Romans with only three cohorts, and even these are not complete; and when the Aethiopians dared to make an attack upon them, they imperilled their own country. The remaining Roman forces in Aegypt are hardly as large as these, nor have the Romans used them collectively even once; for neither are the Aegyptians themselves warriors, although they are very numerous, nor are the surrounding tribes. Cornelius Gallus, the first man appointed praefect of the country by Caesar, attacked

τῆς χώρας ὑπὸ Καίσαρος, τήν τε Ἡρώων πόλιν ἀποστᾶσαν ἐπελθὼν δι' ὀλίγων εἷλε, στάσιν τε γενηθεῖσαν ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι διὰ τοὺς φόρους ἐν βραχεῖ κατέλυσε. Πετρώνιός τε ὕστερον τοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέων πλήθους τοσούτων μυριάδων ὁρμήσαντος ἐπ' αὐτὸν μετὰ λίθων βολῆς, αὐτοῖς τοῖς περὶ ἑαυτὸν στρατιώταις ἀντέσχε, καὶ διαφθείρας τινὰς αὐτῶν τοὺς λοιποὺς ἔπαυσε. Γάλλος τε Αἴλιος μέρει τῆς ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ φρουρᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐμβαλὼν εἴρηται, τίνα τρόπον ἐξήλεγξε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἀπολέμους ὄντας· εἰ δὴ μὴ ὁ Συλλαῖος αὐτὸν προὐδίδου, κἂν κατεστρέψατο τὴν Εὐδαίμονα πᾶσαν.

C 820 54. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ οἱ Αἰθίοπες, καταφρονήσαντες τῷ μέρος τι τῆς ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ δυνάμεως ἀπεσπάσθαι μετὰ Γάλλου Αἰλίου πολεμοῦντος πρὸς τοὺς Ἄραβας, ἐπῆλθον[1] τῇ Θηβαΐδι καὶ τῇ φρουρᾷ τῶν τριῶν σπειρῶν τῶν κατὰ Συήνην καὶ ἑλόντες ἔφθασαν τήν τε Συήνην καὶ τὴν Ἐλεφαντίνην καὶ Φιλὰς ἐξ ἐφόδου διὰ τὸ αἰφνίδιον καὶ ἐξηνδραποδίσαντο, ἀνέσπασαν δὲ καὶ τοὺς Καίσαρος ἀνδριάντας· ἐπελθὼν δὲ ἐλάττοσιν ἢ μυρίοις πεζοῖς Πετρώνιος, ἱππεῦσι δὲ ὀκτακοσίοις πρὸς ἄνδρας τρισμυρίους, πρῶτον μὲν ἠνάγκασεν ἀναφυγεῖν αὐτοὺς εἰς Ψέλχιν, πόλιν Αἰθιοπικήν, καὶ πρεσβεύεται τά τε ληφθέντα ἀπαιτῶν καὶ τὰς αἰτίας, δι' ἃς ἦρξαν πολέμου· λεγόντων δ', ὡς ἀδικοῖντο ὑπὸ τῶν νομάρχων,[2] ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔφη τούτους ἡγεμόνας εἶναι τῆς χώρας, ἀλλὰ Καίσαρα· αἰτησαμένων δ' ἡμέρας τρεῖς εἰς

[1] ἐπῆλθον, Corais, for ἐπελθόντες.

Heroönpolis, which had revolted, and took it with only a few soldiers, and in only a short time broke up a sedition which had taken place in the Thebaïs on account of the tributes. And at a later time Petronius, when all that countless multitude of Alexandrians rushed to attack him with a throwing of stones, held out against them with merely his own body-guard, and after killing some of them put a stop to the rest. And I have already stated [1] how Aelius Gallus, when he invaded Arabia with a part of the guard stationed in Aegypt, discovered that the people were unwarlike; indeed, if Syllaeus had not betrayed him, he would even have subdued the whole of Arabia Felix.

54. But the Aethiopians, emboldened by the fact that a part of the Roman force in Aegypt had been drawn away with Aelius Gallus when he was carrying on war against the Arabians, attacked the Thebaïs and the garrison of the three cohorts at Syenê, and by an unexpected onset took Syenê and Elephantinê and Philae, and enslaved the inhabitants, and also pulled down the statues of Caesar. But Petronius, setting out with less than ten thousand infantry and eight hundred cavalry against thirty thousand men, first forced them to flee back to Pselchis, an Aethiopian city, and sent ambassadors to demand what they had taken, as also to ask the reasons why they had begun war; and when they said that they had been wronged by the Nomarchs,[2] he replied that these were not rulers of the country, but Caesar; and when they had requested three days for delibera-

[1] 16. 4. 23. [2] "Nome-rulers."

[2] *νομάρχων* s, *μονάρχων* other MSS.

βουλὴν καὶ μηδέν, ὧν ἐχρῆν, ποιούντων, προσβαλὼν ἠνάγκασε προελθεῖν εἰς μάχην, ταχὺ δὲ τροπὴν ἐποίησε, συντεταγμένων τε κακῶς καὶ ὡπλισμένων· μεγάλους γὰρ εἶχον θυρεούς, καὶ τούτους ὠμοβοΐνους, ἀμυντήρια δὲ πελέκεις, οἱ δὲ κοντούς, οἱ δὲ καὶ ξίφη. τινὲς μὲν οὖν εἰς τὴν πόλιν συνηλάθησαν, οἱ δ' εἰς τὴν ἐρημίαν ἔφυγον, τινὰς δὲ νῆσος πλησίον ὑπεδέξατο ἐμβάντας[1] εἰς τὸν πόρον, οὐ γὰρ πολλοὶ ἦσαν ἐνταῦθα οἱ κροκόδειλοι διὰ τὸν ῥοῦν. τούτων δ' ἦσαν καὶ οἱ τῆς βασιλίσσης στρατηγοὶ τῆς Καυδάκης, ἣ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἦρξε τῶν Αἰθιόπων, ἀνδρική τις γυνὴ πεπηρωμένη τὸν ἕτερον τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν· τούτους τε δὴ ζωγρίᾳ λαμβάνει ἅπαντας, ἐπιπλεύσας σχεδίαις τε καὶ ναυσί, καὶ καταπέμπει παραχρῆμα εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, ἐπελθών τε τὴν Ψέλχιν αἱρεῖ· προσαριθμουμένου δὲ τοῖς ἑαλωκόσι τοῦ πλήθους τῶν πεσόντων ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, τοὺς σωθέντας ὀλίγους παντάπασι γενέσθαι συνέβη. ἐκ δὲ Ψέλχιος ἦκεν εἰς Πρῆμνιν, ἐρυμνὴν πόλιν, διελθὼν τοὺς θῖνας, ἐν οἷς ὁ Καμβύσου κατεχώσθη στρατὸς ἐμπεσόντος ἀνέμου. προσβαλὼν δὲ ἐξ ἐφόδου τὸ φρούριον αἱρεῖ, καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ὥρμησεν ἐπὶ Ναπάτων· τοῦτο δ' ἦν τὸ βασίλειον τῆς Καυδάκης, καὶ ἦν ἐνταῦθα υἱὸς αὐτῆς. καὶ αὐτὴ δ' ἔν τινι πλησίον ἵδρυτο χωρίῳ. πρεσβευσαμένης δὲ περὶ φιλίας καὶ ἀποδούσης τοὺς ἐκ Συήνης αἰχμαλώτους καὶ τοὺς ἀνδριάντας, ἐπελθὼν λαμβάνει καὶ τὰ Νάπατα, φυγόντος τοῦ παιδός, καὶ κατασκάπτει· ἐξανδραποδισά-

[1] For ἐμβάντας, Jones conj. ἐμβαλόντας.

tion, but did nothing they should have done, he made an attack and forced them to come forth to battle; and he quickly turned them to flight, since they were badly marshalled and badly armed; for they had large oblong shields, and those too made of raw ox-hide, and as weapons some had only axes, others pikes, and others swords. Now some were driven together into the city, others fled into the desert, and others found refuge on a neighbouring island, having waded[1] into the channel, for on account of the current the crocodiles were not numerous there. Among these fugitives were the generals of Queen Candacê, who was ruler of the Aethiopians in my time—a masculine sort of woman, and blind in one eye. These, one and all, he captured alive, having sailed after them in both rafts and ships, and he sent them forthwith down to Alexandria; and he also attacked Pselchis and captured it; and if the multitude of those who fell in the battle be added to the number of the captives, those who escaped must have been altogether few in number. From Pselchis he went to Premnis, a fortified city, after passing through the sand-dunes, where the army of Cambyses was overwhelmed when a wind-storm struck them; and having made an attack, he took the fortress at the first onset. After this he set out for Napata. This was the royal residence of Candacê; and her son was there, and she herself was residing at a place near by. But though she sent ambassadors to treat for friendship and offered to give back the captives and the statues brought from Syenê, Petronius attacked and captured Napata too, from which her son had fled, and rased it to the

[1] See critical note.

μενος δ' ἀναστρέφει πάλιν εἰς τοὐπίσω μετὰ τῶν λαφύρων, δύσοδα κρίνας τὰ προσωτέρω. τὴν δὲ Πρῆμνιν τειχίσας βέλτιον, φρουρὰν ἐμβαλὼν καὶ τροφὴν δυεῖν ἐνιαυτῶν τετρακοσίοις ἀνδράσιν, ἀπῆρεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν. καὶ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων
C 821 τοὺς μὲν ἐλαφυροπώλησε, χιλίους δὲ Καίσαρι ἔπεμψε νεωστὶ ἐκ Καντάβρων ἥκοντι, τοὺς δὲ νόσοι διεχρήσαντο. ἐν τούτῳ μυριάσι Κανδάκη πολλαῖς ἐπὶ τὴν φρουρὰν ἐπῆλθε· Πετρώνιος δ' ἐξεβοήθησε καὶ φθάνει προσελθὼν[1] εἰς τὸ φρούριον, καὶ πλείοσι παρασκευαῖς ἐξασφαλισάμενος τὸν τόπον, πρεσβευσαμένων, ἐκέλευσεν ὡς Καίσαρα πρεσβεύεσθαι· οὐκ εἰδέναι δὲ φασκόντων, ὅστις εἴη Καῖσαρ καὶ ὅπη βαδιστέον εἴη παρ' αὐτόν, ἔδωκε τοὺς παραπέμψοντας· καὶ ἦκον εἰς Σάμον, ἐνταῦθα τοῦ Καίσαρος ὄντος καὶ μέλλοντος εἰς Συρίαν ἐντεῦθεν προϊέναι, Τιβέριον εἰς Ἀρμενίαν στέλλοντος. πάντων δὲ τυχόντων, ὧν ἐδέοντο, ἀφῆκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ τοὺς φόρους, οὓς ἐπέστησε.

II

1. Πολλὰ δ' εἴρηται περὶ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν ἐν τοῖς πρότερον, ὥστε συμπεριωδευμένα ἂν εἴη τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ τὰ τούτων. ὡς δ' εἰπεῖν, τὰ ἄκρα τῆς οἰκουμένης τὰ παρακείμενα τῇ δυσκράτῳ καὶ ἀοικήτῳ διὰ καῦμα ἢ ψῦχος ἀνάγκη ἀποτεύγματα εἶναι τῆς εὐκράτου καὶ ἐλαττώματα· ταῦτα δ'

[1] προσελθών F and first hand in D, προσεισελθών C, προεισελθών other MSS.

ground; and having enslaved its inhabitants, he turned back again with the booty, having decided that the regions farther on would be hard to traverse. But he fortified Premnis better, threw in a garrison and food for four hundred men for two years, and set out for Alexandria. As for the captives, he sold some of them as booty, and sent one thousand to Caesar, who had recently returned from Cantabria; and the others died of diseases. Meantime Candacé marched against the garrison with many thousands of men, but Petronius set out to its assistance and arrived at the fortress first; and when he had made the place thoroughly secure by sundry devices, ambassadors came, but he bade them go to Caesar; and when they asserted that they did not know who Caesar was or where they should have to go to find him, he gave them escorts; and they went to Samos, since Caesar was there and intended to proceed to Syria from there, after despatching Tiberius to Armenia. And when the ambassadors had obtained everything they pled for, he even remitted the tributes which he had imposed.

II

1. In the earlier parts of my work I have already said many things about the Aethiopian[1] tribes, so that the description of their country may be said to be included with that of Aegypt. In general, the extremities of the inhabited world, which lie alongside the part of the earth that is not temperate and habitable, because of heat or cold, must needs be defective and inferior to the temperate part;

[1] See *Index*, s.v. "Aethiopians."

ἐκ τῶν βίων δῆλα καὶ τῆς πρὸς τὰς χρείας τὰς ἀνθρωπικὰς ἀπορίας. κακόβιοί τε δὴ καὶ γυμνῆτές εἰσι τὰ πολλὰ καὶ νομάδες· τά τε βοσκήματα αὐτοῖς ἐστι μικρά, πρόβατα καὶ αἶγες καὶ βόες· καὶ κύνες μικροί, τραχεῖς[1] δὲ καὶ μάχιμοι. τάχα δὲ καὶ τοὺς Πυγμαίους ἀπὸ τῆς τούτων μικροφυΐας ὑπενόησαν καὶ ἀνέπλασαν· ἑωρακὼς μὲν γὰρ οὐδεὶς ἐξηγεῖται τῶν πίστεως ἀξίων ἀνδρῶν.

2. Ζῶσί τ' ἀπὸ κέγχρου καὶ κριθῆς, ἀφ' ὧν καὶ ποτὸν αὐτοῖς ἐστιν ἀντ' ἐλαίου δὲ[2] βούτυρον καὶ στέαρ· οὐδ' ἀκρόδρυα ἔχουσι πλὴν φοινίκων ὀλίγων ἐν κήποις βασιλικοῖς· ἔνιοι δὲ καὶ πόαν σιτοῦνται καὶ κλῶνας ἁπαλοὺς καὶ λωτὸν καὶ καλάμου ῥίζαν· κρέασι δὲ χρῶνται καὶ αἵματι καὶ γάλακτι καὶ τυρῷ. σέβονται δ' ὡς θεοὺς τοὺς βασιλέας, κατακλείστους ὄντας καὶ οἰκουροὺς τὸ πλέον. ἔστι δὲ τὸ μέγιστον αὐτοῖς βασίλειον ἡ Μερόη, πόλις ὁμώνυμος τῇ νήσῳ. τὴν δὲ νῆσον θυρεοειδῆ φασι τὸ σχῆμα, τό τε μέγεθος τάχα πρὸς ὑπερβολὴν εἴρηται μῆκος μὲν ὅσον τρισχιλίων σταδίων, εὖρος δὲ χιλίων. ἔχει δ' ἡ νῆσος[3] συχνὰ καὶ ὄρη καὶ δάση μεγάλα· οἰκοῦσι δ' οἱ μὲν νομάδες, οἱ δὲ θηρευτικοί, οἱ δὲ γεωργοί· ἔστι δὲ καὶ χαλκωρυχεῖα καὶ σιδηρουργεῖα καὶ χρυσεῖα καὶ λίθων γένη πολυτελῶν· περιέχεται δ' ἀπὸ μὲν τῆς Λιβύης θισὶ μεγάλοις, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ἀραβίας κρημνοῖς συνεχέσιν, ἄνωθεν δ' ἐκ νότου

[1] ταχεῖς Eo, perhaps rightly.

[2] The MSS. read ποτὸν ποιοῦσιν αὐτοῖς ἐστιν· ἔλαιον δὲ κτλ., except that *x* omits ἐστιν. Corais reads ποτὸν αὐτοῖς ἐστιν· ἀντὶ δὲ ἐλαίου κτλ.; but Jones reads as above, copying the phrase ἀντ' ἐλαίου δέ from 3. 3. 7.

and this is clear from the modes of life of the inhabitants and from their lack of human necessities. They indeed live a hard life, go almost naked, and are nomads; and their domestic animals—sheep, goats, and cattle—are small; and their dogs are small though rough [1] and pugnacious. And perhaps it is from the natural smallness of the people that men have conceived of Pygmies and fabricated them; for no man worthy of belief professes to have seen them.

2. The Aethiopians live on millet and barley, from which they also make a drink; but instead of olive-oil they have butter and tallow. Neither do they have fruit trees, except a few date-palms in the royal gardens. But some use grass as food, as also tender twigs, lotus, and reed-roots; and they use meats, blood, milk, and cheese. They reverence as gods their kings, who generally stay shut up at home. Their greatest royal seat is Meroê, a city bearing the same name as the island. The island is said to be like an oblong shield in shape. Its size has perhaps been exaggerated: about three thousand stadia in length and one thousand in breadth. The island has both numerous mountains and large thickets; it is inhabited partly by nomads, partly by hunters, and partly by farmers; and it has mines of copper, iron, gold, and different kinds [2] of precious stones. It is bounded on the Libyan side by large sand-dunes, and on the Arabian side by continuous

[1] Possibly an error for "swift" (see critical note).

[2] Diodorus Siculus (1. 33) says "*all kinds* of precious stones."

[3] ἡ νῆσος is omitted by all MSS. except F; E reads ἡ Μερόη.

ταῖς συμβολαῖς τῶν ποταμῶν, τοῦ τε Ἀσταβόρα[1]
C 822 καὶ τοῦ Ἀστάποδος καὶ τοῦ Ἀστασόβα· πρὸς ἄρκτον δ' ἡ ἐφεξῆς ῥύσις τοῦ Νείλου καὶ μέχρι Αἰγύπτου κατὰ τὴν λεχθεῖσαν πρότερον σκολιότητα τοῦ ποταμοῦ. ἐν δὲ ταῖς πόλεσιν αἱ οἰκήσεις ἐκ φοινικίνων σχιζῶν διαπλεκομένων[2] ἢ πλίνθων. ὀρυκτοὶ δὲ ἅλες, καθάπερ ἐν τοῖς Ἄραψι· πλεονάζει δὲ τῶν φυτῶν ὅ τε φοίνιξ καὶ ἡ περσέα καὶ ὁ ἔβενος καὶ ἡ κερατία·[3] θήρα δὲ καὶ ἐλεφάντων ἐστὶ καὶ λεόντων καὶ παρδάλεων· εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ δράκοντες οἱ ἐλεφαντομάχοι καὶ ἄλλα θηρία πλείω· καταφεύγει γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐμπυρωτέρων καὶ αὐχμηροτέρων ἐπὶ τὰ ὑδρηλὰ καὶ ἑλώδη.

3. Ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῆς Μερόης ἡ Ψεβώ, λίμνη μεγάλη νῆσον ἔχουσα οἰκουμένην ἱκανῶς. συμβαίνει δὲ τοῦ Νείλου τὴν μὲν δυσμικὴν παραποταμίαν ἐχόντων τῶν Λιβύων, τὴν δὲ πέραν Αἰθιόπων, παρὰ μέρος αὐτῶν τὴν ἐπικράτειαν εἶναι τῶν νήσων καὶ τῆς ποταμίας, ἐξελαυνομένων τῶν ἑτέρων καὶ παραχωρούντων τοῖς κρείττοσι γενομένοις. χρῶνται δὲ καὶ τόξοις Αἰθίοπες τετραπήχεσι ξυλίνοις πεπυρακτωμένοις·[4] ὁπλίζουσι δὲ καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας, ὧν αἱ πλείους κεκρίκωνται τὸ χεῖλος τοῦ στόματος χαλκῷ κρίκῳ· κωδιοφόροι δ' εἰσίν, ἐρέαν οὐκ ἔχοντες, τῶν προβάτων αἰγοτριχούντων· οἱ δὲ γυμνῆτές εἰσιν, οἳ καὶ[5]

[1] Ἀσταβόρα F, Ἀσταβάρα other MSS.

[2] διαπλεκομένων, Groskurd, for διαπλεκόμεναι, after which *mox* read καὶ τοίχων ἐκ πλίνθων, other MSS. τοίχων ἢ πλίνθων. Jones, following Kramer and C. Müller, ejects τοίχων.

[3] καὶ ἡ κερατία *mox*, καὶ κεράτια other MSS.

[4] On a conjectural omission here, see C. Müller, *Ind. Var. Lect.* p. 1042.

precipices, and above, on the south, by the confluences of the three rivers—the Astaboras, and the Astapus and the Astasobas[1]—and on the north by the next course of the Nile, which extends to Aegypt along the aforesaid windings of the river. In the cities the dwellings are made of split pieces of palm-wood woven together, or of brick. And they have quarried salt, as do the Arabians. And, among the plants, the palm, the *persea*,[2] the ebony, and the *ceratia*[3] are found in abundance. And they have, not only elephants to hunt, but also lions and leopards. They also have serpents, the elephant-fighters, as also many other wild animals; for the animals flee for refuge from the hotter and more arid regions to those that are watery and marshy.

3. Above Meroê lies Psebo, a large lake containing an island that is rather well settled. And since the Libyans hold the land on the western side of the Nile and the Aethiopians that on the opposite side, it comes to pass that they take turns in dominating the islands and the river-land, one of the two being driven out and yielding place to those who have proved stronger. The Aethiopians also use bows, which are four cubits long, are made of wood, and are hardened by fire; and they arm the women also, most of whom have a copper ring through the lip; and they wear sheep-skins, since they have no wool, their sheep having hair like that of goats; and some go naked, or wear round their loins small sheep-

[1] Cp. 17. 1. 2.
[2] This tree is carefully described by Pliny (*N. H.*, 13. 17).
[3] The *carob* or *locust-tree*.

---

[5] οἱ καί EF*h*, ἢ καί other MSS., perhaps rightly.

περιέζωνται μικρὰ κώδια ἢ τρίχινα πλέγματα εὐυφῆ. θεὸν δὲ νομίζουσι τὸν μὲν ἀθάνατον, τοῦτον δ' εἶναι τὸν αἴτιον τῶν πάντων, τὸν δὲ θνητόν, ἀνώνυμόν τινα καὶ οὐ σαφῆ. ὡς δ' ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ τοὺς εὐεργέτας καὶ βασιλικοὺς θεοὺς νομίζουσι, καὶ τούτων τοὺς μὲν βασιλέας κοινοὺς ἁπάντων σωτῆρας καὶ φύλακας, τοὺς δ' ἰδιώτας ἰδίως τοῖς εὖ παθοῦσιν ὑπ' αὐτῶν. τῶν δὲ πρὸς τῇ διακεκαυμένῃ τινὲς καὶ ἄθεοι νομίζονται, οὕς γε καὶ τὸν ἥλιόν φασιν ἐχθαίρειν καὶ κακῶς λέγειν, ἐπειδὰν προσίδωσιν ἀνίσχοντα, ὡς καίοντα καὶ πολεμοῦντα αὐτοῖς, καταφεύγειν τε εἰς τὰ ἕλη. οἱ δ' ἐν Μερόῃ καὶ Ἡρακλέα καὶ Πᾶνα καὶ Ἶσιν σέβονται πρὸς ἄλλῳ τινὶ βαρβαρικῷ θεῷ. τοὺς δὲ νεκροὺς οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἐκρίπτουσιν, οἱ δ' οἴκοι κατέχουσι περιχέαντες ὕαλον· τινὲς δὲ ἐν κεραμίαις σοροῖς κατορύττουσι κύκλῳ τῶν ἱερῶν, ὅρκον τε τὸν ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν ἀπαιτοῦσι καὶ πάντων ἁγιστεύουσι μάλιστα. βασιλέας τε καθιστᾶσι τοὺς κάλλει διαφέροντας ἢ ἀρετῇ κτηνοτροφίας ἢ ἀνδρείᾳ ἢ πλούτῳ. ἐν δὲ τῇ Μερόῃ κυριωτάτην τάξιν ἐπεῖχον οἱ ἱερεῖς τὸ παλαιόν, οἵ γε καὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ προσέταττον ἔσθ' ὅτε ἀποθνήσκειν πέμψαντες ἄγγελον καὶ κα-
C 823 θίστασαν ἀντ' αὐτοῦ ἕτερον· ὕστερον δὲ κατέλυσέ τις τῶν βασιλέων τὸ ἔθος, ἐπιὼν μεθ' ὅπλων ἐπὶ τὸ ἱερόν, ὅπου ὁ χρυσοῦς νεώς ἐστι, καὶ τοὺς ἱερέας ἀποσφάξας πάντας. ἔστι δὲ καὶ τοῦτο

---

[1] Diodorus Siculus (3. 39) names Zeus in connection with the three others.

[2] See 17. 1. 8 and footnote on "glass."

skins or girdles of well-woven hair. They regard as god the immortal being, whom they consider the cause of all things, and also the mortal being, who is without name and not to be identified. But in general they regard their benefactors and royal personages as gods: of these the kings as the common saviours and guardians of all, and special individuals as in a special sense gods to those who have received benefactions from them. Among those who live near the torrid zone, some are considered atheists, since it is said that they hate even the sun, and revile it when they behold it rising, on the ground that it burns them and carries on war with them, and flee for refuge from it into the marshes. The inhabitants of Meroê worship Heracles, Pan, and Isis, in addition to some other, barbaric, god.[1] As for the dead, some cast them into the river, others enclose them in glass[2] and keep them at home; but some bury them around the temples in coffins made of clay; and they exact fulfilment of oaths sworn over the dead,[3] and consider them the most sacred of all things. They appoint as kings those who excel in beauty, or in superiority in cattle-breeding, or in courage, or in wealth. In Meroê the highest rank was in ancient times held by the priests, who indeed would give orders even to the king, sometimes ordering him through a messenger to die, and would appoint another in his stead; but later one of the kings broke up the custom by marching with armed men against the temple where the golden shrine is and slaughtering all the priests. The following is also an Aethiopian

[3] *i.e.* they make the oath binding by invoking the dead as witnesses.

ἔθος Αἰθιοπικόν· ὃς γὰρ ἂν τῶν βασιλέων πηρωθῇ μέρος τι τοῦ σώματος ὁπωσοῦν τὸ αὐτὸ πάσχουσιν οἱ συνόντες αὐτῷ μάλιστα, οἱ δ' αὐτοὶ καὶ συναποθνήσκουσιν· ἐκ δὲ τούτου φυλακὴ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐστὶ πλείστη παρ' αὐτῶν. περὶ μὲν Αἰθιόπων ἀρκέσει ταῦτα.

4. Τοῖς δ' Αἰγυπτιακοῖς καὶ ταῦτα προσθετέον ὅσα ἰδιάζοντα, οἷον ὁ Αἰγύπτιος λεγόμενος κύαμος ἐξ οὗ τὸ κιβώριον, καὶ ἡ βύβλος· ἐνταῦθα γὰρ καὶ παρ' Ἰνδοῖς μόνον· ἡ δὲ περσέα ἐνταῦθα μόνον καὶ παρ' Αἰθίοψι, δένδρον μέγα, καρπὸν ἔχον γλυκὺν καὶ μέγαν, καὶ ἡ συκάμινος ἡ ἐκφέρουσα τὸν λεγόμενον καρπὸν συκόμορον· σύκῳ γὰρ ἔοικεν, ἄτιμον δ' ἐστὶ κατὰ τὴν γεῦσιν· γίνεται δὲ καὶ τὸ κόρσιον καὶ ὅμοιόν τι[1] πεπέρει[2] τράγημα, μικρῷ αὐτοῦ μεῖζον. ἰχθύες δ' ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ πολλοὶ μὲν καὶ ἄλλοι χαρακτῆρα ἔχοντες ἴδιον καὶ ἐπιχώριον, γνωριμώτατοι δὲ ὅ τε ὀξύρυγχος καὶ ὁ λεπιδωτὸς καὶ λάτος καὶ ἀλάβης καὶ κορακῖνος καὶ χοῖρος καὶ φαγρώριος, ὃν καὶ φάγρον καλοῦσιν, ἔτι σίλουρος, κιθαρός, θρίσσα, κεστρεύς, λύχνος, φῦσα, βοῦς· ὀστρακίων δὲ κοχλίαι[3] μεγάλοι, φωνὴν ὀλολυγόσιν ὁμοίαν φθεγγόμενοι· ζῷα δ'[4] ἐπιχώρια καὶ ὁ ἰχνεύμων καὶ ἡ ἀσπὶς ἡ Αἰγυπτία, ἴδιόν τι[5] ἔχουσα παρὰ τὰς ἐν ἄλλοις· διττὴ δ' ἐστίν, ἡ μὲν σπιθαμιαία, ἥπερ καὶ ὀξυθανατωτέρα, ἡ δ' ἐγγὺς ὀργυιᾶς, ὡς

[1] *τό* F, *τῇ* CD*hi*, *τῷ* other MSS.
[2] *πεπέρει* CE, *πέπερι* other MSS.
[3] The text follows Corais. E reads *ὀστράκων δὲ λύχνος, φῦσα, βοῦς, κοχλίαι*; other MSS. *ὀστρακίων δίλυχνος. φύσα* (F *φύσσα*), *βοῦς, κοχλίαι.*
[4] δ', Corais inserts.

custom: whenever any one of the kings is maimed in any part of his body in any way whatever, his closest associates suffer the same thing, and they even die with him; and hence these men guard the king most carefully. This will suffice on the subject of the Aethiopians.

4. But to my account of things Aegyptian I must add an enumeration of the things that are peculiar to that country, as, for example, the Aegyptian *cyamus*,[1] as it is called, from which *ciborium* is derived, and the *byblus*, for the *byblus* is found only here and among the Indians; and the *persea*[2] is found only here and among the Aethiopians—a large tree with large, sweet fruit; and the *sycaminus* that produces the fruit called *sycomorus*, for it resembles a *sycum*,[3] though it is not prized for its taste; and the *corsium* is also found here—a relish somewhat like pepper, but slightly larger. As for fish in the Nile, they are indeed many in number and different in kind, with a special indigenous character, but the best known are the *oxyrynchus* and the *lepidotus*, *latus*, *alabes*, *coracinus*, *choerus*, and *phagrorius*, also called *phagrus*, and, besides, the *silurus*, *citharus*, *thrissa*, *cestreus*, *lychnus*, *physa*, and *bos*; and, among shell-creatures, there are large *conchliae* which emit a sound like a croak. As for indigenous animals, Aegypt has also the ichneumon and the Aegyptian asp, which latter has a peculiarity as compared with the asp of other countries; but it is of two kinds, one only a span long, which causes a quicker death, and the other nearly a fathom, as is stated by

[1] See 17. 1. 15. [2] See § 2 above.
[3] *i.e.* "fig."

---

[5] ἰδιόν τι E, ἴδιον δέ τι other MSS.

καὶ Νίκανδρος ὁ τὰ Θηριακὰ γράψας εἴρηκε. καὶ τῶν ὀρνέων ἶβις καὶ ἱέραξ ὁ Αἰγύπτιος, ἥμερος παρὰ[1] τοὺς ἄλλοθι, ὡς καὶ ἡ αἴλουρος· καὶ ὁ[2] νυκτικόραξ ἰδιότροπος ἐνθάδε· παρ' ἡμῖν μὲν γὰρ ἀετοῦ μέγεθος ἴσχει καὶ φθέγγεται βαρύ, ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ δὲ κολοιοῦ μέγεθος καὶ φθογγὴ διάφορος. ἡμερώτατον δ' ἡ ἶβις, πελαργώδης μὲν κατὰ σχῆμα καὶ μέγεθος, διττὴ δὲ τὴν χρόαν, ἡ μὲν πελαργώδης, ἡ δὲ ὅλη μέλαινα. μεστὴ δ' αὐτῶν ἅπασα τρίοδος ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ, πῇ μὲν χρησίμως, πῇ δ' οὐ χρησίμως· χρησίμως μέν, ὅτι πᾶν[3] θηρίον ἐκλέγει καὶ τὰ ἐν τοῖς κρεωπωλίοις καὶ τοῖς ὀψοπωλίοις[4] ἀποκαθάρματα· δυσχρήστως δέ, ὅτι παμφάγον καὶ ἀκάθαρτον καὶ δυσκόλως ἀπειργόμενον ἀπὸ τῶν καθαρίων καὶ τῶν ἀλλοτρίων μολυσμοῦ παντός.

5. Ἀληθὲς δὲ καὶ τὸ[5] Ἡροδότου καί ἐστιν Αἰγυπτιακὸν τὸ τὸν μὲν πηλὸν ταῖς χερσὶ φυρᾶν, τὸ δὲ στέαρ[6] τὸ εἰς τὴν ἀρτοποιίαν τοῖς ποσί.
C 824 καὶ οἱ κάκεις[7] δὲ ἴδιόν τι ἄρτου γένος, στατικὸν κοιλίας, καὶ τὸ κῖκι καρπός τις σπειρόμενος ἐν ἀρούραις, ἐξ οὗ ἔλαιον ἀποθλίβεται εἰς μὲν λύχνον τοῖς ἀπὸ τῆς χώρας σχεδόν τι πᾶσιν, εἰς ἄλειμμα δὲ τοῖς πενεστέροις καὶ ἐργατικωτέροις

[1] ἥμερος παρά E, ἥμερος γὰρ παρά other MSS.
[2] ὁ Cz, ἡ other MSS.
[3] After πᾶν, Jones conj. that πήμονα has fallen out of the text.
[4] ὀψοπωλίοις Casaubon, ὀψοπώλαις E, ὀψοπώλεσιν other MSS.
[5] τοῦ CEF*h*.
[6] στέας DF, σταῖς second hand D*h*, as in Herodotus 2. 36.
[7] οἱ κάκης E, κυλλάστεις conj. Dindorf in *Thesaurus*, s.v.

[1] *Theriaca* 168.
[2] A poem on poisonous animals, as the name implies.

Nicander,[1] who wrote the *Theriaca*.[2] Among the birds are found the ibis and the Aegyptian *hierax*, which latter is tame, like the cat, as compared with those elsewhere; and also the *nycticorax*[3] is here of a peculiar species, for in our country it has the size of an eagle and a harsh caw, but in Aegypt the size of a jackdaw and a different caw. The ibis, however, is the tamest bird; it is like a stork in shape and size, but it is of two kinds in colour, one kind like the stork and the other black all over.[4] Every cross-road in Alexandria is full of them; and though they are useful in one way, they are not useful in another. The bird is useful because it singles out every [5] animal [6] and the refuse in the meat-shops and bakeries, but not useful because it eats everything, is unclean, and can only with difficulty be kept away from things that are clean and do not admit of any defilement.

5. The statement of Herodotus[7] is also true, that it is an Aegyptian custom to knead mud with their hands, but suet for bread-making with their feet. Further, *kakeis* is a peculiar kind of bread which checks the bowels; and *kiki* is a kind of fruit sown in the fields, from which oil is pressed, which is used not only in lamps by almost all the people in the country, but also for anointing the body by the poorer classes and those who do the heavier labour,

[3] *i.e.* "night-crow."

[4] The former is the White or Sacred Ibis; it regularly visits Aegypt at the time of the inundation, coming from Nubia.

[5] The translator conjectures that "baneful" has fallen out of the text after "every" (see critical note).

[6] *e.g.* serpents (Josephus 2. 10), scorpions (Aelian 10. 29), locusts and caterpillars (Diodorus Siculus 1. 87).

[7] 2. 36.

καὶ ἀνδράσι καὶ γυναιξί. καὶ τὰ κοΐκινα[1] δὲ πλέγματα Αἰγυπτιακά ἐστι, φυτοῦ τινος, ὅμοια τοῖς σχοινίνοις ἢ φοινικίνοις. τὸ δὲ ζύθος[2] ἰδίως μὲν σκευάζεται παρ' ἐκείνοις, κοινὸν δ' ἐστὶ πολλοῖς, καὶ παρ' ἑκάστοις δὲ αἱ σκευασίαι διάφοροι. καὶ τοῦτο δὲ τῶν μάλιστα ζηλουμένων παρ' αὐτοῖς τὸ πάντα τρέφειν τὰ γεννώμενα παιδία καὶ τὸ περιτέμνειν καὶ τὰ θήλεα ἐκτέμνειν, ὅπερ καὶ τοῖς Ἰουδαίοις νόμιμον· καὶ οὗτοι δ' εἰσὶν Αἰγύπτιοι τὸ ἀνέκαθεν, καθάπερ εἰρήκαμεν ἐν τῷ περὶ ἐκείνων λόγῳ. φησὶ δ' Ἀριστόβουλος, ἐκ τῆς θαλάττης μηδὲν ἀνατρέχειν ὄψον εἰς τὸν Νεῖλον πλὴν κεστρέως καὶ θρίσσης καὶ δελφῖνος διὰ τοὺς κροκοδείλους· τοὺς μὲν δελφῖνας διὰ τὸ κρείττους εἶναι, τοὺς δὲ κεστρέας τῷ παραπέμπεσθαι ὑπὸ τῶν χοίρων παρὰ γῆν κατά τινα οἰκείωσιν φυσικήν· τῶν δὲ χοίρων ἀπέχεσθαι τοὺς κροκοδείλους, στρογγύλων ὄντων καὶ ἐχόντων ἀκάνθας ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ φερούσας κίνδυνον τοῖς θηρίοις· ἀναθεῖν μὲν οὖν ἔαρος τοὺς κεστρέας γόνον ἔχοντας, μικρὸν δὲ πρὸ δύσεως Πλειάδος καταβαίνειν τεξομένους ἀθρόους, ὅτε καὶ ἡ ἅλωσις αὐτῶν γίνεται περιπιπτόντων τοῖς φράγμασιν ἀθρόων.[3] τοιαύτην δέ τινα εἰκάζειν ἔστι καὶ περὶ τῆς θρίσσης αἰτίαν. ταῦτα καὶ περὶ Αἰγύπτου.

[1] *κοΐκινα* (textures "made of the coïx-palm"), Casaubon and Meineke, for *κόκκινα*; but Kramer prefers *κούκινα* ("made from the coco-palm").

[2] *ζύθος* E*vw*, *ζύγος* other MSS.

[3] *ἀθρόων* D*h*, *ἀθρόον* other MSS.

both men and women; and further, the *koïkina*[1] are Aegyptian textures made of some plant, and are like those made of rush or the date-palm. And beer is prepared in a peculiar way among the Aegyptians; it is a drink common to many peoples, but the ways of preparing it in the different countries are different. One of the customs most zealously observed among the Aegyptians is this, that they rear every child that is born, and circumcise the males, and excise the females,[2] as is also customary among the Jews, who are also Aegyptians in origin, as I have already stated in my account of them.[3] Aristobulus says that on account of the crocodiles no fish swim up into the Nile from the sea except the *cestreus* and the *thrissa* and the dolphin—the dolphin, because it is stronger than the crocodile, and the *cestreus*, because it is escorted by the *choeri*[4] along the bank, in accordance with some natural affinity; and that the crocodiles keep away from the *choeri*, since the latter are round and have spines on the head which offer danger to the beasts. Now the *cestreus*, he says, runs up the river in spring when it is carrying its spawn, but for the purpose of spawning comes down in schools before the setting of the Pleiad, at which time they are captured, being caught in schools by the fenced enclosures. And some such cause might be conjectured also in the case of the *thrissa*. So much for Aegypt.

[1] See critical note.

[2] *i.e.* remove portions of the *nymphae*, and sometimes of the *clitoris*, of the females. The operation is harmless, and analogous to that of circumcision.

[3] 16. 2. 34.

[4] *i.e.* "pig" fish (see Athenaeus 6).

III

Περὶ δὲ Λιβύης ἐφεξῆς λέγωμεν, ὅπερ λείπεται μέρος τῆς συμπάσης γεωγραφίας.[1] εἴρηται μὲν οὖν καὶ πρότερον πολλὰ καὶ περὶ αὐτῆς, ἀλλὰ καὶ νῦν ὅσα καίρια προσυπομνηστέον, προστιθέντας[2] καὶ τὰ μὴ λεχθέντα πρότερον. οἱ μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὰς ἠπείρους τὴν οἰκουμένην διελόντες ἀνίσως διεῖλον, ἐμφαίνει γὰρ τὸ τριχῆ τὸ εἰς τρία ἴσα, τοσοῦτο δ' ἀπολείπεται τοῦ τρίτον εἶναι μέρος τῆς οἰκουμένης ἡ Λιβύη, ὥστε καὶ συντεθεῖσα μετὰ τῆς Εὐρώπης οὐκ ἂν ἐξισάζειν δόξειε τῇ Ἀσίᾳ. τάχα δὲ καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης ἐλάττων ἐστί, κατὰ δὲ τὴν δύναμιν καὶ πολλῷ τινι, ἔρημος γάρ ἐστιν ἡ πολλὴ τῆς μεσογαίας καὶ τῆς παρωκεανίτιδος, κατοικίαις δὲ κατάστικτός ἐστι μικραῖς, καὶ σποράσι καὶ νομαδικαῖς ταῖς πλείσταις· πρὸς δὲ τῇ ἐρημίᾳ καὶ τὸ θηριοτρόφον ἐξελαύνει καὶ ἐκ τῆς δυναμένης
C 825 οἰκεῖσθαι· πολὺ δὲ καὶ τῆς διακεκαυμένης ἐπιλαμβάνει ζώνης. ἡ μέντοι καθ' ἡμᾶς εὐδαιμόνως οἰκεῖται πᾶσα παραλία ἡ μεταξὺ Νείλου καὶ Στηλῶν, καὶ μάλιστα ἡ ὑπὸ Καρχηδονίοις γενομένη· ἀνυδρίαι δέ τινες κἀνταῦθα παρεμπίπτουσιν, οἷαι περί τε τὰς Σύρτεις καὶ τοὺς Μαρμαρίδας καὶ τὸν Καταβαθμόν.

Ἔστι δὲ ὀρθογωνίου τριγώνου τὸ σχῆμα, ὡς ἄν τις ἐν ἐπιπέδῳ νοήσειε, βάσιν μεν ἔχον τὴν καθ' ἡμᾶς παραλίαν τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ

[1] γεωμετρίας CDEF.
[2] προστιθέντας F, προσθέντας other MSS.

[1] 2. 3. 4, and 2. 4. 3.

III

1. Next let me describe Libya, which is the only part left for the completion of my Geography as a whole. Now I have said much about this country before,[1] but I must now comment also on other matters in so far as they may be timely, adding what has not been said before. Now the writers who have divided the inhabited world according to continents have divided it unequally, for the threefold division indicates a division into three equal parts; but Libya lacks so much of being a third part of the inhabited world that even if it were combined with Europe it would seem not to be equal to Asia. Perhaps it is even smaller than Europe; and in power it is much inferior, for the greater part of the interior and of its ocean-coast is desert, and it is dotted with settlements that are small, scattered, and mostly nomadic; and in addition to its deserts, its being a nursery of wild beasts drives out people even from land that could be inhabited; and it overlaps a considerable part of the torrid zone. However, the whole of the coast opposite to us, I mean that between the Nile and the Pillars, and particularly the part which was subject to the Carthaginians, is settled and prosperous; but here too some parts here and there are destitute of water, as, for example, in the regions about the Syrtes, the Marmaridae,[2] and Catabathmus.

Libya has the shape of a right-angled triangle, conceived of as drawn on a plane surface, having as base the coast opposite us, from Aegypt and the

[2] See § 23 following.

Νείλου μέχρι Μαυρουσίας καὶ Στηλῶν, πρὸς ὀρθὰς δὲ ταύτῃ πλευράν, ἣν ὁ Νεῖλος ποιεῖ μέχρι Αἰθιοπίας, προσεκβαλλόντων ἡμῶν ἕως Ὠκεανοῦ, τὴν δ' ὑποτείνουσαν τῇ ὀρθῇ τὴν παρωκεανῖτιν ἅπασαν τὴν μεταξὺ Αἰθιόπων καὶ Μαυρουσίων. τὸ μὲν οὖν κατ' αὐτὴν τὴν κορυφὴν τοῦ λεχθέντος σχήματος, ἤδη πως ὑποπῖπτον τῇ διακεκαυμένῃ, λέγομεν ἐξ εἰκασμοῦ διὰ τὸ ἀπρόσιτον, ὥστ' οὐδὲ τὸ μέγιστον πλάτος τῆς χώρας ἔχοιμεν ἂν λέγειν· τὸ μέντοι τοσοῦτον ἐν τοῖς πρόσθεν λόγοις ἔφαμεν, ὅτι ἐξ Ἀλεξανδρείας εἰς Μερόην τὸ βασίλειον τῶν Αἰθιόπων πρὸς νότον ἰόντι στάδιοί εἰσι περὶ μυρίους, ἐκεῖθεν δ' ἐπ' εὐθείας ἐπὶ τοὺς ὅρους τῆς διακεκαυμένης καὶ τῆς οἰκουμένης ἄλλοι τρισχίλιοι. τὸ γοῦν αὐτὸ θετέον τὸ μέγιστον πλάτος τῆς Λιβύης, μυρίους καὶ τρισχιλίους ἢ τετρακισχιλίους στάδιους, μῆκος δὲ μικρῷ ἔλαττον ἢ διπλάσιον. τὰ καθ' ὅλου μὲν ταῦτα περὶ Λιβύης· τὰ καθ' ἕκαστα δὲ λεκτέον, ἀρξαμένοις ἀπὸ τῶν ἑσπερίων μερῶν καὶ τῶν ἐπιφανεστέρων.

2. Οἰκοῦσι δ' ἐνταῦθα Μαυρούσιοι μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων λεγόμενοι, Μαῦροι δ' ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων καὶ τῶν ἐπιχωρίων,[1] Λιβυκὸν ἔθνος μέγα καὶ εὔδαιμον, ἀντίπορθμον τῇ Ἰβηρίᾳ. κατὰ τοῦτο δὲ καὶ ὁ κατὰ τὰς Στήλας τὰς Ἡρακλείους πορθμός ἐστι, περὶ οὗ πολλὰ εἴρηται. ἔξω δὲ προελθόντι τοῦ κατὰ τὰς Στήλας πορθμοῦ, τὴν Λιβύην ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἔχοντι ὄρος ἐστίν, ὅπερ οἱ μὲν Ἕλληνες Ἄτλαντα καλοῦσιν, οἱ βάρβαροι δὲ Δύριν. ἐντεῦθεν δὲ πρόπους ἔκκειταί τις

[1] Μαῦροι . . . ἐπιχωρίων, Kramer transfers from a position after εὔδαιμον.

Nile to Maurusia and the Pillars, and as the side perpendicular to this that which is formed by the Nile as far as Aethiopia and by me produced to the ocean, and as the side subtending the right angle the whole of the coast between the Aethiopians and the Maurusians. Now as for the part at the very vertex of the above-mentioned figure, which begins approximately with the torrid zone, I speak only from conjecture, because it is inaccessible, so that I cannot tell even its maximum breadth, although in a previous part of my work [1] I have said thus much, that, as one goes southward from Alexandria to Meroê, the royal seat of the Aethiopians, the distance is about ten thousand stadia, and from there in a straight line to the boundaries between the torrid zone and the inhabited world three thousand more. At any rate, the same should be put down as the maximum breadth of Libya, I mean thirteen or fourteen thousand stadia, and a little less than double that sum as the length. This, then, is my account of Libya as a whole, but I must describe it in detail, beginning with its western, or more famous, parts.

2. Here dwell a people whom the Greeks call Maurusians, and the Romans Mauri—a large and prosperous Libyan tribe, who live on the side of the strait opposite Iberia. Here also is the strait which is at the Pillars of Heracles, concerning which I have often spoken. On proceeding outside the strait at the Pillars, with Libya on the left, one comes to a mountain which the Greeks call Atlas and the barbarians Dyris. From this mountain pro-

[1] 1. 4. 2.

ὕστατος πρὸς δύσιν τῆς Μαυρουσίας αἱ Κώτειs λεγόμεναι· πλησίον δὲ καὶ πολίχνιον μικρὸν ὑπὲρ τῆς θαλάττης, ὅπερ Τίγγα[1] καλοῦσιν οἱ βάρβαροι, Λύγγα[2] δ' ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος προσηγόρευκε, Ἐρατοσθένης δὲ Λίξον· κεῖται δ' ἀντίπορθμον τοῖς Γαδείροις ἐν διάρματι σταδίων ὀκτακοσίων, ὅσον ἑκάτερα διέχει τοῦ κατὰ τὰς Στήλας πορθμοῦ· πρὸς νότον δὲ τῇ Λίξῳ καὶ ταῖς Κώτεσι παράκειται κόλπος Ἐμπορικὸς
C 826 καλούμενος, ἔχων Φοινικικὰς ἐμπορικὰς κατοικίας. ἔστι μὲν οὖν πᾶσα ἡ συνεχὴς τῷ κόλπῳ τούτῳ παραλία κολπώδης, ὑπεξαιρουμένῳ δὲ τοὺς κόλπους καὶ τὰς ἐξοχὰς κατὰ τὸ σχῆμα τὸ τριγωνοειδές, ὃ ὑπέγραψα, νοείσθω μᾶλλον ἐπὶ τὴν μεσημβρίαν ἅμα καὶ τὴν ἕω λαμβάνουσα τὴν αὔξησιν ἡ ἤπειρος. τὸ δ' ὄρος διὰ μέσης ἐκτεινόμενον τῆς Μαυρουσίας τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κώτεων μέχρι καὶ Σύρτεων οἰκεῖται καὶ αὐτὸ καὶ ἄλλα παράλληλα αὐτῇ κατ' ἀρχὰς μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν Μαυρουσίων, ἐν βάθει δὲ τῆς χώρας ὑπὸ τοῦ μεγίστου τῶν Λιβυκῶν ἐθνῶν, οἳ Γαίτουλοι λέγονται.

3. Πλεῖστα δὲ πλάσματα τῇ Λιβυκῇ παραλίᾳ τῇ ἐκτὸς προσεψεύσαντο οἱ συγγραφεῖς, ἀρξάμενοι ἀπὸ τοῦ Ὀφέλα[3] περίπλου· περὶ ὧν ἐμνήσθημέν που καὶ πρότερον, καὶ νῦν δὲ λέγομεν, συγγνώμην αἰτούμενοι τῆς τερατολογίας, ἐάν που βιασθῶμεν

[1] Τρίγκα E. [2] Λύγκα E.
[3] Ὀφρύα Ald.; Tyrwhitt conj. Ἀπέλλα.

[1] The same as Tingis (3. 1. 8).
[2] Strabo is confusing Tingis (now Tangiers) with Lynx or Lixus (now El Araisch or Larasch); see § 7 following.
[3] Cadiz. [4] *i.e.* "Mercantile."

jects a farthermost spur, as it were, towards the west of Maurusia—the Coteis, as it is called; and near by is a small town above the sea which the barbarians call Tinx,[1] though Artemidorus has given it the name Lynx and Eratosthenes Lixus.[2] It is situated across the strait opposite Gadeira[3] at a distance of eight hundred stadia, which is about the distance of each of the two places from the strait at the Pillars. To the south of Lixus and the Coteis lies a gulf called the Emporicus[4] Gulf, which contains settlements of Phoenician merchants. Now the whole of the coast continuous with this gulf is indented by gulfs, but one should exclude from consideration the gulfs and the projections of land, in accordance with the triangular figure which I have suggested, and conceive rather of the continent as increasing in extent in the direction of the south and east.[5] The mountain,[6] which extends through the middle of Maurusia from the Coteis to the Syrtes, is inhabited, both itself and other mountains that run parallel with Maurusia, at first by the Maurusians but deep in the interior by the largest of the Libyan tribes, who are called Gaetulians.

3. The historians, beginning with *The Circumnavigation of Ophelas*,[7] have added numerous other fabrications in regard to the outside coast of Libya; and these I have already mentioned somewhere before,[8] but I am again speaking of them, asking pardon for introducing marvellous stories, if per-

[5] *i.e.* this side forms the hypotenuse and runs in a southeasterly direction.

[6] Atlas.

[7] Ophelas of Cyrenê (Diodorus Siculus 18. 21, 20. 40–42, and Plutarch, *Demetrius* 14); see critical note.

[8] 1. 1. 5, and 3. 2. 13.

ἐκπεσεῖν εἴς τι τοιοῦτο, φεύγοντες τὸ πάντα σιγῇ παραπέμπειν καὶ τρόπον τινὰ πηροῦν[1] τὴν ἱστορίαν. φασὶ δ' οὖν τὸν Ἐμπορικὸν κόλπον ἄντρον ἔχειν εἴσω δεχόμενον τὴν θάλατταν ἐν ταῖς πλημμυρίσι μέχρι καὶ ἑπτὰ σταδίων, προκείμενον δὲ τούτου ταπεινὸν καὶ ὁμαλὸν χωρίον, ἔχον Ἡρακλέους βωμόν, ὃν οὐκ ἐπικλύζεσθαί φασιν ὑπὸ τῆς πλημμυρίδος· ἓν δὲ δή τι τῶν πλασμάτων νομίζω τοῦτο. ἐγγὺς δὲ τούτῳ τὸ ἐν τοῖς ἑξῆς κόλποις κατοικίας λέγεσθαι παλαιὰς Τυρίων, ἃς ἐρήμους εἶναι νῦν, οὐκ ἐλαττόνων ἢ τριακοσίων πόλεων, ἃς οἱ Φαρούσιοι καὶ οἱ Νιγρῖται[2] ἐξεπόρθησαν· διέχειν δὲ τούτους τῆς Λυγγός φασιν ἡμερῶν τριάκοντα ὁδόν.

4. Τὸ μέντοι τὴν Μαυρουσίαν εὐδαίμονα εἶναι[3] χώραν πλὴν ὀλίγης ἐρήμου καὶ ποταμοῖς τε καὶ λίμναις κεχορηγῆσθαι παρὰ πάντων ὁμολογεῖται. μεγαλόδενδρός τε καὶ πολύδενδρος ὑπερβαλλόντως ἐστὶ καὶ πάμφορος· τὰς γοῦν μονοξύλους τραπέζας ποικιλωτάτας καὶ μεγίστας ἐκείνη τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις χορηγεῖ. τοὺς δὲ ποταμοὺς ἔχειν φασὶ καὶ κροκοδείλους καὶ ἄλλα γένη ζῴων ἐμφερῆ τοῖς ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ· τινὲς δὲ καὶ τὰς τοῦ Νείλου πηγὰς πλησιάζειν οἴονται τοῖς ἄκροις τῆς Μαυρουσίας. ἐν ποταμῷ δέ τινι γεννᾶσθαι βδέλλας ἑπταπήχεις, κατατετρημένα ἐχούσας τὰ βραγχία, δι' ὧν ἀναπνέουσι. καὶ ταῦτα δὲ λέγουσι περὶ τῆς χώρας, ὅτι ἄμπελος φύεται δυσὶν ἀνδράσι τὸ πάχος δυσπερίληπτος, βότρυν πηχυαῖόν πως

[1] πηροῦν E, πληροῦν other MSS.
[2] Νιγρῖται Eh, Νηγρῖται D, Νιγρῆται other MSS.
[3] ἔχειν E.

chance I shall be forced to digress into a thing of that sort, since I am unwilling wholly to pass them over in silence and in a way to cripple my history. Now they say that the Emporicus Gulf has a cave which at the full tides admits the sea inside it for a distance of even seven stadia, and that in front of this gulf there is a low, level place containing an altar of Heracles, which, they say, is never inundated by the tide—and it is this that I regard as one of their fabrications. And nearly as bad as this is the statement that on the gulfs which come next after the Emporicus Gulf there were ancient settlements of Tyrians, now deserted—no fewer than three hundred cities, which were destroyed by the Pharusians and the Nigritae; and these people, they say, are at a distance of a thirty days' journey from Lynx.

4. However, it is agreed by all that Maurusia is a fertile country, except a small desert part, and is supplied with both lakes and rivers. It is surpassing in the size and in the number of its trees, and is also productive of everything; at any rate, this is the country which supplies the Romans with the tables that are made of one single piece of wood, very large and most variegated. The rivers are said to contain crocodiles, as also other kinds of animals similar to those in the Nile. Some think that even the sources of the Nile are near the extremities of Maurusia. And they say that in a certain river are found leeches[1] seven cubits long, with gills pierced through with holes, through which they breathe. They also say of this country that it produces a vine so thick that it can hardly be encircled by the arms of two men, and that it yields clusters of

[1] They meant leech-*fish*, *i.e.* lampreys.

ἀποδιδοῦσα· βοτάνη τε ὑψηλὴ πᾶσα καὶ λάχανον, οἷον[1] ἄρον[2] καὶ δρακόντιον, οἱ δὲ τῶν σταφυλίνων καυλοὶ καὶ ἱπποµαράθου καὶ σκολύµων δωδεκαπήχεις, τὸ δὲ πάχος παλαιστῶν
C 827 τεττάρων· καὶ δρακόντων δὲ καὶ ἐλεφάντων καὶ δορκάδων καὶ βουβάλων καὶ τῶν παραπλησίων ζῴων, λεόντων τε καὶ παρδάλεων, παντοδαπὴ τροφὸς ἡ χώρα ἐστί. φέρει δὲ καὶ γαλᾶς αἰλούροις ἴσας καὶ ὁµοίας, πλὴν ὅτι τὰ ῥύγχη προπέπτωκε µᾶλλον, πιθήκων τε πάµπολυ πλῆθος, περὶ ὧν καὶ Ποσειδώνιος εἴρηκεν, ὅτι πλέων ἐκ Γαδείρων εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν προσενεχθείη τῇ Λιβυκῇ παραλίᾳ καὶ ἴδοι τῶν θηρίων µεστόν τινα τούτων ἁλιτενῆ δρυµόν, τῶν µὲν ἐπὶ τοῖς δένδρεσι, τῶν δ' ἐπὶ γῆς, ἐχόντων ἐνίων καὶ σκύµνους καὶ ἐπεχόντων µαστόν· γελᾶν οὖν ὁρῶν βαρυµάστους, ἐνίους δὲ φαλακρούς, τοὺς δὲ κηλήτας καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐπιφαίνοντας σίνη.

5. Ὑπὲρ ταύτης δ' ἐστὶν ἐπὶ τῇ ἔξω θαλάττῃ ἡ τῶν ἑσπερίων καλουµένων Αἰθιόπων χώρα, κακῶς οἰκουµένη τὸ πλέον. ἐνταῦθα δὲ καὶ καµηλοπαρδάλεις φησὶν Ἰφικράτης[3] γεννᾶσθαι καὶ ἐλέφαντας καὶ τοὺς καλουµένους ῥίζεις, οἳ ταυροειδεῖς µέν εἰσι τὴν µορφήν, κατὰ δὲ τὴν δίαιταν καὶ τὸ µέγεθος καὶ τὴν ἀλκὴν τὴν πρὸς µάχην

[1] *οἷον*, Jones inserts (Groskurd *οἷον τό*).
[2] *ἄρον*, Corais, for *νεαρόν*. [3] Ὑψικράτης, Corais.

[1] They meant in *length*, apparently, and not in *circumference* (cp. 2. 1. 14 and 11. 10. 1).
[2] Apparently *Arum maculatum* (cuckoo-pint) and *Dracunculus* (cp. Pliny 24. 91–92 and Theophrastus 1. 6. 6, 7. 12. 2).
[3] A kind of carrot or parsnip.

about one cubit;[1] and that every herb grows high, and every vegetable, as, for example, *arum* and *dracontium*;[2] and the stalks of the *staphylini*[3] and the *hippomarathi*[4] and the *scolymi*[5] grow twelve cubits high and four palms thick. And for serpents, also, and elephants and gazelles and *bubali*[6] and similar animals, as also for lions and leopards, the country is a nurse in every way. It also produces ferrets[7] equal in size to cats, and like them, except that their noses project further; and also a very great number of apes, concerning which Poseidonius states that, when he was sailing from Gadeira to Italy, he was carried close to the Libyan coast and saw on a low-lying shore a forest full of these animals, some in the trees and others on the ground, and some having young and suckling them; that he fell to laughing, however, when he saw some with heavy udders, some with bald heads, and others ruptured or displaying other disabilities of that kind.

5. Above Maurusia, on the outside sea, lies the country of the western Aethiopians, as they are called, a country for the most part poorly settled. Here too, according to Iphicrates,[8] are found camelopards, elephants, and the *rhizeis*,[9] as they are called, which are like bulls in their form, but like elephants in their manner of living and their

[4] *i.e.* horse-fennel.
[5] An edible kind of thistle.
[6] Apparently the antelope *bubalis*.
[7] Cp. 3. 2. 6.
[8] Possibly a copyist's error for "Hypicrates" (see Vol. III, p. 245, note 2).
[9] *i.e.* animals with noses "like roots"; perhaps the writer quoted meant the rhinoceros, but elsewhere (16. 4. 15) Strabo himself uses the word "rhinoceros."

ἐλέφασιν ἐοίκασι· δράκοντάς τε λέγει μεγάλους, ὥστε[1] καὶ πόαν ἐπιπεφυκέναι· τοὺς δὲ λέοντας τοῖς πώλοις τῶν ἐλεφάντων ἐπιτίθεσθαι, αἱμάξαντας δὲ φεύγειν, ἐπιουσῶν τῶν μητέρων· τὰς δ', ἐπειδὰν ἴδωσιν ἠμαγμένους, κτείνειν· ἐπανιόντας δὲ τοὺς λέοντας ἐπὶ τὰ πτώματα νεκροφαγεῖν. Βόγον δέ, τὸν βασιλέα τῶν Μαυρουσίων, ἀναβάντα ἐπὶ τοὺς ἑσπερίους Αἰθίοπας, καταπέμψαι τῇ γυναικὶ δῶρα καλάμους τοῖς Ἰνδικοῖς ὁμοίους, ὧν ἕκαστον γόνυ χοίνικας χωροῦν[2] ὀκτώ· καὶ ἀσπαράγων δ' ἐμφερῆ μεγέθη.

6. Εἰς δὲ τὴν ἐντὸς θάλατταν πλέουσιν ἀπὸ Λυγγὸς πόλις ἐστὶ Ζῆλις καὶ Τίγξ,[3] εἶτα τῶν Ἑπτὰ ἀδελφῶν μνήματα καὶ τὸ ὑπερκείμενον ὄρος ὄνομα Ἀβίλη,[4] πολύθηρον καὶ μεγαλόδενδρον. τοῦ δὲ κατὰ τὰς Στήλας πορθμοῦ τὸ μὲν μῆκος λέγεται σταδίων ἑκατὸν εἴκοσι, τὸ δ' ἐλάχιστον πλάτος κατὰ τὸν Ἐλέφαντα ἑξήκοντα. εἰσπλεύσαντι δ' ἐξῆς πόλεις τε καὶ ποταμοὶ πλείους μέχρι Μολοχὰθ ποταμοῦ, ὃς ὁρίζει τὴν Μαυρουσίων καὶ τὴν Μασαισυλίων[5] γῆν. κεῖται[6] δὲ καὶ ἄκρα μεγάλη πλησίον τοῦ ποταμοῦ καὶ Μεταγώνιον, τόπος ἄνυδρος καὶ λυπρός, σχεδὸν δέ τι καὶ τὸ ὄρος τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κώτεων[7] μέχρι δεῦρο παρατείνει· μῆκος δὲ τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κώτεων ἐπὶ τοὺς ὅρους τοὺς τῶν Μασαισυλίων[8] στάδιοι

[1] οἵς γε, Corais. [2] χωροῦν Eoxz.
[3] Τίγξ, the editors, for Τίγα.
[4] Ἀβήλη oz, Ἀβύλη Dhi.
[5] Μασαισυλίων Eh, Μασαισύλων F, Μασσαισυλίων other MSS.
[6] κεῖται, Kramer, for καλεῖται.
[7] Κώτεων E, Κωταίων other MSS.

size and their courage in fighting. And he speaks of serpents so large that even grass grows upon their backs; and says that the lions attack the young of the elephants, but, after they have drawn blood, flee when the mothers approach, and that the mothers, when they see their young stained with blood, kill them, and that the lions return to the victims and eat them. And he says that Bogus, the king of the Maurusians, when he went up against the western Aethiopians, sent down to his wife as gifts reeds like those of India, of which each joint held eight choenices,[1] and also asparagus of similar size.

6. As one sails into the inner sea from Lynx, one comes to the city Zelis and to Tinx; and then to the Monuments of the Seven Brothers[2] and to the mountain that lies above them, Abilê by name, which abounds in wild animals and large trees. The length of the strait at the Pillars is said to be one hundred and twenty stadia, and the minimum breadth, measured at Elephas, sixty. On sailing into the sea, one comes next to several cities and rivers—to the Molochath[3] River, which forms the boundary between the lands of the Maurusians and the Masaesylians. Near the river lies a large promontory, and also Metagonium, a waterless and barren place; and I might almost say that the mountain which begins at the Coteis extends as far as this; and its length from the Coteis to the boundaries of the Masaesylians

[1] About a gallon and a half.
[2] The seven "Monuments" or mountain-peaks.
[3] Now the Mulujah.

[8] *Μασαισυλίων*, Kramer, for *Μασαισύλων* F, *Μασσαισυλίων* other MSS.

πεντακισχίλιοι. ἔστι δὲ τὸ Μεταγώνιον κατὰ νέαν που Καρχηδόνα ἐν τῇ περαίᾳ· Τιμοσθένης δ' οὐκ εὖ κατὰ Μασσαλίαν φησίν. ἔστι δ' ἐκ
C 828 Καρχηδόνος νέας δίαρμα εἰς Μεταγώνιον στάδιοι τρισχίλιοι, παράπλους δὲ εἰς Μασσαλίαν ὑπὲρ ἑξακισχιλίων.

7. Οὕτω δ' εὐδαίμονα χώραν οἰκοῦντες τὴν πλείστην οἱ Μαυρούσιοι διατελοῦσιν, ὅμως καὶ μέχρι δεῦρο τοῦ χρόνου νομαδικῶς ζῶντες οἱ πολλοί. καλλωπίζονται δ' ὅμως κόμης ἐμπλοκῇ καὶ πώγωνι καὶ χρυσοφορίᾳ σμήξει τε ὀδόντων καὶ ὀνυχισμῷ· σπάνιόν τε ἂν ἴδοις ἀπτομένους ἀλλήλων ἐν τοῖς περιπάτοις τοῦ παραμένειν αὐτοῖς ἄθικτον τὸν κόσμον τῶν τριχῶν. μάχονται δ' ἱππόται τὸ πλέον ἀπὸ ἄκοντος, σχοινοχαλίνοις χρώμενοι τοῖς ἵπποις καὶ γυμνοῖς, ἔχουσι δὲ καὶ μαχαίρας· οἱ δὲ πεζοὶ τὰς τῶν ἐλεφάντων δορὰς ὡς ἀσπίδας προβάλλονται· τὰς δὲ τῶν λεόντων καὶ παρδάλεων καὶ ἄρκτων ἀμπέχονται καὶ ἐγκοιμῶνται. σχεδὸν δέ τι καὶ οὗτοι καὶ οἱ ἐφεξῆς Μασαισύλιοι[1] καὶ κοινῶς Λίβυες κατὰ τὸ πλέον ὁμοιόσκευοί εἰσι καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἐμφερεῖς, μικροῖς ἵπποις χρώμενοι, ὀξέσι δὲ καὶ εὐπειθέσιν, ὥστ' ἀπὸ ῥαβδίου οἰακίζεσθαι. περιτραχήλια δὲ ξύλινα ἢ τρίχινα, ἀφ' ὧν ὁ ῥυτὴρ ἀπήρτηται· ἔνιοι δὲ καὶ χωρὶς ὀλκῆς ἔπονται ὡς κύνες. πέλτη μικρὰ βυρσίνη, πλατύλογχα μικρά, ἄζωστοι πλατύσημοι χιτῶνες, ἐπιπόρπημα, ὡς ἔφην, δορὰ καὶ προθωράκιον. Φαρούσιοι[2] δὲ καὶ

[1] Μασαισύλιοι E, Μασαίσυλοι F, Μασσάσυλοι D, Μασσοίσυλοι other MSS.

[2] Φαυρούσιοι E, Φαροούσιοι C

is five thousand stadia. Metagonium is about opposite New Carthage,[1] on the other side of the sea, but Timosthenes wrongly says that it is opposite Massalia.[2] The passage across from New Carthage to Metagonium is three thousand stadia, and the coasting-voyage to Massalia is over six thousand.

7. Although the most of the country inhabited by the Maurusians is so fertile, yet even to this time most of the people persist in living a nomadic life. But nevertheless they beautify their appearance by braiding their hair, growing beards, wearing golden ornaments, and also by cleaning their teeth and paring their nails. And only rarely can you see them touch one another in walking, for fear that the adornment of their hair may not remain intact. Their horsemen fight mostly with a javelin, using bridles made of rush, and riding bareback; but they also carry daggers. The foot-soldiers hold before them as shields the skins of elephants, and clothe themselves with the skins of lions, leopards, and bears, and sleep in them. I might almost say that these people, and the Masaesylians, who live next after them, and the Libyans in general, dress alike and are similar in all other respects, using horses that are small but swift, and so ready to obey that they are governed with a small rod. The horses wear collars made of wood[3] or of hair, to which the rein is fastened, though some follow even without being led, like dogs. These people have small shields made of raw-hide, small spears with broad heads, wear ungirded tunics with wide borders, and, as I have said, use skins as mantles and shields.

[1] Now Cartagena. [2] Now Marseilles.
[3] *i.e.* of tree-wool.

Νίγρητες[1] οἱ ὑπὲρ τούτων οἰκοῦντες πρὸς τοῖς ἑσπερίοις Αἰθίοψι καὶ τοξεύουσι, καθάπερ καὶ οἱ Αἰθίοπες· χρῶνται δὲ καὶ δρεπανηφόροις ἅρμασι. μίσγονται δὲ καὶ τοῖς Μαυρουσίοις οἱ Φαρούσιοι διὰ τῆς ἐρήμου σπανίως, ὑπὸ ταῖς κοιλίαις τῶν ἵππων ὑπαρτῶντες τοὺς ἀσκοὺς τοῦ ὕδατος· ἔστι δ' ὅτε καὶ εἰς Κίρταν ἀφικνοῦνται διά τινων τόπων ἑλωδῶν καὶ λιμνῶν. τινὰς δ' αὐτῶν καὶ Τρωγλοδυτικῶς οἰκεῖν φασιν ὀρύττοντας τὴν γῆν. λέγεται δὲ κἀνταῦθα τοὺς θερινοὺς ὄμβρους ἐπιπολάζειν, χειμῶνος δὲ εἶναι ἀνυδρίαν· ἐνίους δὲ τῶν ταύτῃ βαρβάρων καὶ ὄφεων καὶ ἰχθύων δοραῖς ἀμπεχόναις τε καὶ στρώμασι χρῆσθαι. τοὺς δὲ Μαυρουσίους[2] ἔνιοί φασιν Ἰνδοὺς εἶναι τοὺς συγκατελθόντας Ἡρακλεῖ δεῦρο. μικρὸν μὲν οὖν πρὸ ἡμῶν οἱ περὶ Βόγον[3] βασιλεῖς καὶ Βόκχον κατεῖχον αὐτήν, φίλοι Ῥωμαίων ὄντες· ἐκλιπόντων δὲ τούτων, Ἰούβας παρέλαβε τὴν ἀρχήν, δόντος τοῦ Σεβαστοῦ Καίσαρος καὶ ταύτην αὐτῷ τὴν ἀρχὴν πρὸς τῇ πατρῴᾳ· υἱὸς δ' ἦν Ἰούβα τοῦ πρὸς Καίσαρα τὸν θεὸν πολεμήσαντος μετὰ Σκιπίωνος. Ἰούβας μὲν οὖν νεωστὶ ἐτελεύτα τὸν βίον, διαδέδεκται δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν υἱὸς Πτολεμαῖος, γεγονὼς ἐξ Ἀντωνίου θυγατρὸς καὶ Κλεοπάτρας.

C 829 8. Ἀρτεμίδωρος δ' Ἐρατοσθένει μὲν ἀντιλέγει, διότι Λίξον[4] τινά φησι πόλιν περὶ τὰ ἄκρα τῆς

[1] Νιγρῆτες DF*h*.

[2] For Μαυρουσίους, Meineke writes Φαρουσίους.

[3] Βόγοι, Casaubon, for Βόκχο. *h*, Βόγκον *i*, Βόγχοι other MSS.

[4] Λίξον F*s*, Λίζον other MSS.

The Pharusians and Nigretes[1] who live above these people near the western Aethiopians also use bows, like the Aethiopians; and they also use scythe-bearing chariots. The Pharusians mingle only rarely even with the Maurusians when passing through the desert, since they carry skins of water fastened beneath the bellies of their horses. Sometimes, however, they come even to Cirta, passing through certain marshy regions and over lakes. Some of them are said to live like Troglodytes, digging homes in the earth. And it is said that here too the summer rains are prevalent, but that in winter there is a drought, and that some of the barbarians in this part of the world use also the skins of snakes and fish both as wraps and as bed-covers. And the Maurusians[2] are said by some to be the Indians who came thither with Heracles. Now a little before my time the kings of the house of Bogus and of Bocchus, who were friends of the Romans, possessed the country, but when these died Juba succeeded to the throne, Augustus Caesar having given him this in addition to his father's empire. He was the son of the Juba who with Scipio waged war against the deified Caesar. Now Juba died lately,[3] but his son Ptolemy, whose mother was the daughter of Antony and Cleopatra, has succeeded to the throne.

8. Artemidorus disputes the view of Eratosthenes because the latter calls a certain city in the neigh-

[1] Apparently a copyist's error for "Nigritae" (the spelling in 2. 5. 33, 16. 4. 37 and 17. 3. 3).

[2] Apparently an error for "Pharusians" (see Sallust, *Jugurtha*, 18, Pomponius Mela, 3. 10, Pliny, 5. 8, and critical note).

[3] About A.D. 19.

Μαυρουσίας τὰ ἑσπέρια ἀντὶ Λυγγός· Φοινικικὰς δὲ πόλεις κατεσκαμμένας[1] παμπόλλας τινάς, ὧν οὐδὲν ἰδεῖν ἐστιν ἴχνος· ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἑσπερίοις Αἰθίοψι, τοὺς ἀέρας πλατεῖς φήσας,[2] ταῖς τε ὀρθριναῖς ὥραις καὶ ταῖς δειλιναῖς παχεῖς καὶ ἀχλυώδεις εἶναι τοὺς ἀέρας· πῶς γὰρ ἐν αὐχμώδεσι καὶ καυματηροῖς τόποις ταῦτ' εἶναι ; αὐτὸς δὲ τούτων πολὺ χείρω λέγει περὶ τοὺς αὐτοὺς τόπους· μετανάστας γάρ τινας ἱστορεῖ Λωτοφάγους, οἳ τὴν ἄνυδρον νέμοιντο, σιτοῖντο δὲ λωτόν, πόαν τινὰ καὶ ῥίζαν, ἀφ' ἧς οὐδὲν δέοιντο ποτοῦ· παρήκειν δ' αὐτοὺς μέχρι τῶν ὑπὲρ Κυρήνης τόπων· τοὺς δ' ἐκεῖ καὶ γαλακτοποτεῖν καὶ κρεωφαγεῖν, καίπερ ταὐτοκλινεῖς ὄντας. καὶ Γαβίνιος[3] δὲ ὁ τῶν Ῥωμαίων συγγραφεὺς[4] οὐκ ἀπέχεται τῆς τερατολογίας τῆς περὶ τὴν Μαυρουσίαν· πρὸς γὰρ τῇ Λυγγὶ[5] Ἀνταίου μνῆμα ἱστορεῖ καὶ σκελετὸν πηχῶν ἑξήκοντα, ὃν Σερτώριον γυμνῶσαι καὶ πάλιν ἐπιβαλεῖν γῆν. καὶ τὰ περὶ τῶν ἐλεφάντων μυθώδη· φησὶ γὰρ τἆλλα μὲν θηρία φεύγειν τὸ πῦρ, τοὺς δ' ἐλέφαντας πολεμεῖν καὶ ἀμύνεσθαι, διότι τὴν ὕλην φθείρει· πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους διαμάχεσθαι, κατασκόπους προπέμποντας, καί, ὅταν ἴδωσιν ἐκείνους φεύγοντας,[6] φεύγειν καὶ αὐτούς, ἐπειδὰν δὲ[7]

[1] κατεσπασμένας F, κατεσκευασμένας *mox.*

[2] τοὺς ἀέρας πλατεῖς φήσας, Corais and others bracket, Meineke ejects.

[3] Ταυσιος F, Ταυίσιος *w.*

[4] συγγραφέων MSS.

[5] Λιγγί D*moxz.*

[6] φεύγοντας, Corais inserts.

bourhood of western extremities of Maurusia "Lixus" instead of Lynx; and because he calls "Phoenician" a very great number of rased cities of which no trace is to be seen;[1] and because, after calling the air among the western Aethiopians "salty,"[2] he says that the air is thick and misty in the hours both of early morning and of evening. For, argues Artemidorus, how can these things be in a region that is arid and torrid? But he himself gives a much worse account of the same region, for he tells a story of certain migrants, Lotophagi,[3] who roam the waterless country and feed on lotus, a kind of plant and root, from eating which they have no need of drink; and that they extend as far as the region above Cyrenê; but that those in that region also drink milk and eat meat, although they are in the same latitude. And Gabinius also, the Roman historian, does not abstain from telling marvellous stories of Maurusia; for example, he tells a story of a tomb of Antaeus near Lynx, and a skeleton sixty feet in length, which, he says, Sertorius exposed to view, and then covered again with earth.[4] And he tells fabulous stories about the elephants; for example, he says that whereas the other animals flee from fire, the elephants carry on war with it and defend themselves against it, because it destroys the timber, and that they engage in battle with human beings, sending out scouts before them, and that when they see them fleeing, they flee too, and that when they

[1] See § 3 (above).

[2] The usual meaning of the Greek adjective is "broad" or "flat"; but Eratosthenes must have used it in the sense of "salty."

[3] Lotus-eaters.

[4] So Plutarch (*Sertorius* 9).

---

[7] δέ, omitted by MSS. except Ei.

τραύματα λάβωσιν, ἱκετηρίαν[1] προτείνειν κλάδους ἢ βοτάνην ἢ κόνιν.

9. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν τῶν Μαυρουσίων γῆν ἡ τῶν Μασαισυλίων[2] ἐστίν, ἀπὸ τοῦ Μολοχὰθ ποταμοῦ τὴν ἀρχὴν λαμβάνουσα, τελευτῶσα δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν ἄκραν, ἣ καλεῖται Τρητόν,[3] ὅριον τῆς τε Μασαισυλίων[4] καὶ τῆς Μασυλιέων[5] γῆς. στάδιοι δ' εἰσὶν ἀπὸ τοῦ Μεταγωνίου μέχρι τοῦ Τρητοῦ ἑξακισχίλιοι· οἱ δ' ἐλάττους φασίν. ἔχει δ' ἡ παραλία πόλεις τε πλείους καὶ ποταμοὺς καὶ χώραν εὐφυῆ, τῶν δ' ἐν ὀνόματι ἀρκεῖ μνησθῆναι. ἔστι δὲ πόλις Σίγα ἐν χιλίοις σταδίοις ἀπὸ τῶν λεχθέντων ὅρων, καὶ βασίλειον Σόφακος·[6] κατέσπασται δὲ νῦν· τὴν δὲ χώραν μετὰ Σόφακα[7] κατέσχε Μασανάσσης,[8] εἶτα Μικίψας, εἶτα καὶ οἱ ἐκεῖνον διαδεξάμενοι, καθ' ἡμᾶς δὲ Ἰούβας ὁ πατὴρ τοῦ νεωστὶ τελευτήσαντος Ἰούβα· κατέσπασται δὲ καὶ Ζάμα τὸ τούτου βασίλειον ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων· μετὰ δὲ τὴν Σίγαν[9] Θεῶν λιμὴν ἐν ἑξακοσίοις σταδίοις· εἶτ' ἄλλοι ἄσημοι τόποι. τὰ μὲν οὖν ἐν βάθει τῆς χώρας ὀρεινὰ καὶ ἔρημα[10] (ἔσθ' ὅτε παρέσπαρται, ἃ κατέχουσιν οἱ Γαίτουλοι[11]) μέχρι καὶ Σύρτεων, τὰ δ' ἐκεῖ πρὸς θαλάττῃ καὶ πεδία

[1] ἱκετηρίαν, Corais, for ἱκητήριον.

[2] Μασαισυλίων EF, Μασσαισυλίων other MSS.

[3] Τρητόν, inserted by the later editors from conj. of Casaubon.

[4] Μασαισυλίων F, Μασσαισυλίων *z*. Μασαισύλων other MSS.

[5] Μασυλιέων, Kramer, for Μασυλίβων; Μασσυλιαίων, Corais.

[6] Συόφακος C, Συοφάκας DF*hrxz*, Σύφακος editors before Kramer.

[7] Σώφακα (but *o* above *ω*) C, Σοφάκα D*h*, Συοφάκαν *xz*.

[8] Μασανάσσης C*i*, Μασανίσσης editors before Kramer.

[9] Σίγαν, Corais, for Σίγα.

receive wounds, as suppliants they hold out branches of a tree or an herb or dust.

9. After the land of the Maurusians, one comes to that of the Masaesylians, which takes its beginning at the Molochath River and ends at the promontory which is called Tretum, the boundary between the lands of the Masaesylians and the Masylians. The distance from Metagonium to Tretum is six thousand stadia, though some say less. The coast has several cities and rivers and a goodly territory, but it is sufficient to mention only those of renown. At a distance of one thousand stadia from the above-mentioned boundaries is Siga, which was the royal residence of Sophax, though it is now in ruins. After Sophax the country was possessed by Masanasses, and then by Micipsas, and then by his successors, and in my time by Juba, the father of the Juba who recently died. Zama, his royal residence, has also been laid in ruins by the Romans. After Siga, and at a distance of six hundred stadia, one comes to Theon Limen ;[1] and then to the other, insignificant, places. Now the parts deep in the interior[2] are indeed mountainous and desert (sometimes they are interspersed with habitations and these parts are held by the Gaetulians[3]), even as far as the Syrtes, but the

[1] "Gods' Harbour."

[2] See 17. 3. 2 (end).

[3] The text of the passage in parentheses is doubtful (see critical note).

---

[10] After *ἔρημα* Groskurd inserts *τινὰ δὲ καὶ οἰκήσιμα*; Meineke indicates a lacuna there ; Corais conj. *ὅπη* for *πότε*.

[11] *Γετοῦλοι* E, *Γέτουλοι* other MSS.

εὐδαίμονά ἐστι καὶ πόλεις πολλαὶ καὶ ποταμοὶ καὶ λίμναι.

C 830 10. Ποσειδώνιος δ' οὐκ οἶδ' εἰ ἀληθεύει,[1] φήσας ὀλίγοις καὶ μικροῖς διαρρεῖσθαι ποταμοῖς τὴν Λιβύην· αὐτοὺς γάρ, οὓς Ἀρτεμίδωρος εἴρηκε, τοὺς μεταξὺ τῆς Λυγγὸς καὶ Καρχηδόνος καὶ πολλοὺς εἴρηκε[2] καὶ μεγάλους. ἐν δὲ τῇ μεσογαίᾳ ταῦτ' ἀληθέστερον εἰπεῖν· εἴρηκε δὲ τούτου τὴν αἰτίαν αὐτός, μὴ γὰρ κατομβρεῖσθαι τοῖς ἀρκτικοῖς μέρεσι, καθάπερ οὐδὲ τὴν Αἰθιοπίαν φασί· διὸ πολλάκις λοιμικὰ ἐμπίπτειν ὑπὸ αὐχμῶν καὶ τὰς λίμνας τελμάτων πίμπλασθαι καὶ τὴν ἀκρίδα ἐπιπολάζειν. ἔτι φησὶ τὰ μὲν ἀνατολικὰ ὑγρὰ εἶναι, τὸν γὰρ ἥλιον ἀνίσχοντα ταχὺ παραλλάττειν, τὰ δ' ἑσπέρια ξηρά, ἐκεῖ γὰρ καταστρέφειν. ὑγρὰ γὰρ καὶ ξηρά, τὰ μὲν παρ' ὑδάτων ἀφθονίαν ἢ σπάνιν λέγεται, τὰ δὲ παρὰ τὴν τῶν ἡλίων· βούλεται δὲ λέγειν τὰ παρὰ τοὺς ἡλίους· ταῦτα δὲ πάντες ἀρκτικοῖς καὶ μεσημβρινοῖς κλίμασιν ἀφορίζουσι· καὶ μὴν ἀνατολικά τε καὶ δυσμικά, τὰ μὲν πρὸς τὰς οἰκήσεις λεγόμενα, καθ' ἑκάστην τὴν οἴκησιν καὶ τὴν μετάπτωσιν τῶν ὁριζόντων ἄλλα ἐστίν, ὥστ' οὐδ' ἔνεστι[3] καθολικῶς εἰπεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν ἀπεριλήπτων τὸ πλῆθος, ὅτι τὰ μὲν ἀνατολικὰ ὑγρά, τὰ δὲ δυσμικὰ ξηρά. ὡς δὲ λέγεται πρὸς τὴν οἰκουμένην ὅλην καὶ τὰς

[1] ἀληθεύει E, ἀληθής *uz*, ἀληθῆ other MSS.
[2] τοὺς μεταξὺ . . . εἴρηκε, omitted by MSS. except EF.
[3] οὐδ' ἔνεστι, Corais, for οὐδέν ἐστι.

[1] The text is corrupt. Strabo probably wrote merely this: "for Artemidorus calls them many and large" (see critical note).

parts there near the sea consist of fertile plains, many cities, rivers, and lakes.

10. I do not know whether Poseidonius tells the truth when he says that Libya is intersected by rivers "only few and small"; for merely the rivers mentioned by Artemidorus, those between Lynx and Carthage, are by him called "both many and large."[1] This statement can be made more truthfully in regard to the interior of the country; and he himself[2] states the cause of this, saying that "no rain falls in the northern parts," as is also said to be the case in Aethiopia, and therefore pestilences often ensue because of droughts, and the lakes are filled with mud, and the locust is prevalent. And he further says that "the eastern regions are moist, for the sun passes quickly when it is rising, whereas the western regions are arid, for there it turns back."[3] For regions are called moist and arid in relation to abundance or scarcity sometimes of waters and partly sometimes of the sun's rays; but Poseidonius means to speak only of the effects of the sun's rays; and these effects are by all writers defined by latitude, north or south; and indeed both the eastern and western regions, when spoken of with reference to the habitations of man, vary according to each several habitation and the change in their horizons, so that it is also impossible to make a general assertion in regard to places whose number passes all comprehension that the eastern are moist and the western arid; but since such statements are made with reference to the in-

[2] Poseidonius.

[3] Thus slowing down in making the turn back, as Strabo interprets it.

ἐσχατιὰς τὰς τοιαύτας, οἵα καὶ ἡ Ἰνδικὴ καὶ ἡ Ἰβηρία, λέγοι ἄν, εἰ ἄρα,[1] τὴν τοιαύτην ἀπόφασιν. τίς οὖν ἡ πιθανότης τῆς αἰτιολογίας; ἐν γὰρ περιφορᾷ συνεχεῖ τε καὶ ἀδιαλείπτῳ τοῦ ἡλίου τίς ἂν εἴη καταστροφή; τό τε τάχος τῆς παραλλαγῆς[2] πανταχοῦ ἴσον. ἄλλως τε παρὰ τὴν ἐνάργειάν[3] ἐστι, τὰ ἔσχατα τῆς Ἰβηρίας ἢ τῆς Μαυρουσίας τὰ πρὸς δύσιν ξηρὰ λέγειν ἁπάντων μάλιστα· καὶ γὰρ τὸ περιέχον εὔκρατον ἔχει[4] καὶ πλείστων ὑδάτων εὐπορεῖ. εἰ δὲ τὸ καταστρέφειν τοιοῦτον εἴληπται, ὅτι ἐνταῦθα τὰ ὕστατα τῆς οἰκουμένης ὑπὲρ γῆς γίνεται, τί τοῦτο συντείνει πρὸς ξηρασίαν; καὶ γὰρ ἐνταῦθα καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἄλλοις τόποις τῆς οἰκουμένης τοῖς ταὐτοκλινέσι, τὸν ἴσον διαλιπὼν χρόνον τὸν τῆς νυκτός, ἐπάνεισι πάλιν καὶ θερμαίνει[5] τὴν γῆν.

11. Ἔστι δέ που αὐτόθι καὶ ἀσφάλτου πηγὴ καὶ χαλκωρυχεῖα· καὶ σκορπίων δὲ καὶ πτηνῶν[6] καὶ ἀπτέρων λέγεται πλῆθος, μεγέθει δὲ[7] ἑπτασπονδύλων, ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ φαλάγγια καὶ μεγέθει καὶ πλήθει διαφέροντα· σαύρας δὲ διπήχεις φασίν. ἐν μὲν οὖν τῇ παρορείῳ λίθους εὑρίσκεσθαί φασι τοὺς λυχνίτας καὶ καρχηδονίους λεγο-

[1] εἰ, *moz* omit; ἄρα, *x* omits; the editors before Kramer read κατά γε instead of εἰ ἄρα.
[2] καταστροφῆς F. [3] ἐνέργειαν F.
[4] ἔχει, Letronne, for ἔχειν.
[5] διαθερμαίνει E.
[6] E inserts τε after πτηνῶν.
[7] After δέ, Letronne, citing 15. 1. 37 (σκορπίους . . . ὑπερβάλλοντας μεγέθεσι) and Lucian *De Dipsad.* 3, inserts ὑπερβαλλόντων καί.

habited world as a whole and to such extremities of it as India and Iberia, perhaps he could make such a statement. What plausibility, however, can there be in his explanation of the cause? For in the revolution of the sun, which is continuous and unintermitting, what "turning back" could there be? And further, the speed of the sun's transit is everywhere equal. Besides, it is contrary to the evidence [1] to call the extremities of Iberia or Maurusia, I mean the extremities on the west, the most arid places in the world, for they not only have a temperate atmosphere but also are well supplied with numerous waters. But if the "turning back" of the sun is interpreted in this way, that there it is last above the inhabited world, wherein does this contribute to aridity? For there, as well as in the other places of the inhabited world that are in the same latitude, the sun leaves an equal interval of night, and comes back again and warms the earth.

11. Somewhere here [2] there are also copper mines and a spring of asphalt; and writers speak also of a multitude of scorpions, both winged and wingless, which in size are heptaspondylic,[3] and likewise of tarantulas [4] which are exceptional both in size and in number; and lizards which are said to be two cubits long. Now on the mountain-side [5] are said to be found the "Lychnite" [6] and Carthaginian

[1] One MS. reads "actuality" instead of "evidence" (see critical note).

[2] *i.e.* in Masaesylia.

[3] *i.e.* they have "seven vertebrae" (the *Pandinus heros*); see critical note, and cp. 15. 1. 37.

[4] Cp. 16. 4. 12.

[5] Cp. § 19 following.

[6] *i.e.* "Luminous" stones; apparently a tourmaline.

μένους· ἐν δὲ τοῖς πεδίοις ὀστρακίων καὶ χηραμύδων[1] πλῆθος, οἷον ἐν τοῖς περὶ τοῦ Ἄμμωνος
C 831 λόγοις εἰρήκαμεν· καὶ δένδρον δέ ἐστι μελίλωτον καλούμενον, ἐξ οὗ σκευάζουσιν οἶνον. τινὲς δ' αὐτῶν καὶ δίκαρπον ἔχουσι τὴν γῆν, καὶ δύο θεριστικὰ καρποῦνται, τὰ μὲν θερινά, τὰ δ' ἐαρινά· ἔστι δὲ ἡ καλάμη πεντάπηχυς τὸ ὕψος, πάχος δὲ τοῦ μικροῦ δακτύλου, τὸν δὲ καρπὸν διακοσιοκαιτετταρακοντάχουν ἀποδίδωσι. τοῦ δὲ ἔαρος οὐδὲ σπείρουσιν, ἀλλὰ παλιούροις συνδεδεμέναις ἐπικαταψήσαντες τὴν χώραν τῷ ἐκπεσόντι στάχυϊ κατὰ τὸν θερισμὸν ἀρκοῦνται· τελεσικαρπεῖ γὰρ τὸν θερινὸν καρπόν. Διὰ δὲ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν θηρίων κνημῖδας ἔχοντες ἐργάζονται καὶ τἆλλα δὲ μέρη διφθεροῦνται· καθεύδοντες δὲ περιχρίουσι τοὺς κλινόποδας σκορόδοις τῶν σκορπίων χάριν καὶ παλιούροις περιδοῦσιν.

12. Ἦν δ' ἐν[2] τῇ παραλίᾳ ταύτῃ πόλις Ἰὼλ ὄνομα, ἣν ἐπικτίσας Ἰούβας ὁ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου πατὴρ μετωνόμασε Καισάρειαν, ἔχουσαν καὶ λιμένα καὶ πρὸ τοῦ λιμένος νησίον. μεταξὺ δὲ τῆς Καισαρείας καὶ τοῦ Τρητοῦ μέγας ἐστὶ λιμήν, ὃν Σάλδαν καλοῦσι· τοῦτο δ' ἐστὶν ὅριον τῆς ὑπὸ τῷ Ἰούβᾳ[3] καὶ τῆς ὑπὸ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις· πολυτρόπως γὰρ οἱ μερισμοὶ γεγένηνται τῆς χώρας, ἅτε τῶν νεμομένων αὐτὴν πλειόνων

[1] χημίδων E, χηραμίδων D*x*.
[2] δ' ἐν, Casaubon, for δέ. [3] Ἰόβα E.

[1] A carbunculus (see Pliny, 37. 25 and 30).
[2] 1. 3. 4.
[3] *i.e.* "honey-lotus." Strabo calls the melilotus a "tree,"

stones,[1] as they are called, and, in the plains, oyster-shells and mussel-shells in great quantities, like those mentioned by me in my description of Ammon.[2] And there is also a tree called melilotus,[3] from which they prepare a wine. And some of the people have land that produces two crops of grain, reaping two harvests, one in spring and the other in summer; and the stalk is five cubits in height, has the thickness of the little finger, and yields a crop 240-fold. In the spring they do not even sow seed, but harrow the ground lightly with bundles of paliuri,[4] and are satisfied with the seed-grain that has fallen out of the ear at the time of the harvest; for this produces a perfect summer crop. On account of the number of wild animals [5] they work with leggings on and also clothe the rest of their bodies with skins. And when they lie down to sleep, they smear the feet of their beds with garlic and tie a bunch of paliuri around them, on account of the scorpions.

12. On this coast was a city named Iol, which Juba, the father of Ptolemy, rebuilt, changing its name to Caesareia; it has a harbour, and also, in front of the harbour, a small island. Between Caesareia and Tretum is a large harbour called Salda, which is now a boundary between the territories subject to Juba and the Romans; for the divisions of the country have been made in various ways, inasmuch as its occupants have been several

both here and in § 17 following, but other writers (*e.g.* Theophrastus, 9. 40, 49) apply the name to a kind of clover.

[4] A kind of thorny shrub (*Rhamnus paliurus*).

[5] *i.e.* reptiles in particular, apparently.

γενομένων καὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἄλλοτ' ἄλλως τούτων τοῖς μὲν φίλοις χρωμένων, τοῖς δὲ καὶ πολεμίοις· ὥστε καὶ ἀφαιρεῖσθαι καὶ χαρίζεσθαι συνέβαινεν ἄλλοις ἄλλα καὶ οὐ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον. ἦν δὲ ἡ μὲν πρὸς τῇ Μαυρουσίᾳ προσοδικωτέρα τε καὶ δυναμικωτέρα, ἡ δὲ πρὸς τῇ Καρχηδονίᾳ καὶ τῇ Μασυλιέων[1] ἀνθηροτέρα τε καὶ κατεσκευασμένη βέλτιον, καίπερ κεκακωμένη διὰ τὰ Καρχηδόνια τὸ πρῶτον, ἔπειτα διὰ τὸν πρὸς Ἰουγούρθαν πόλεμον· ἐκεῖνος γὰρ Ἀδάρβαλα ἐκπολιορκήσας ἐν Ἰτύκῃ καὶ ἀνελών, φίλον ὄντα Ῥωμαίων, ἐνέπλησε τὴν χώραν πολέμου· εἶτ' ἄλλοι ἐπ' ἄλλοις συνέστησαν πόλεμοι, τελευταῖος δὲ ὁ πρὸς Σκιπίωνα Καίσαρι τῷ θεῷ συστάς, ἐν ᾧ καὶ Ἰούβας ἀπέθανε· συνηφανίσθησαν δὲ τοῖς ἡγεμόσι καὶ αἱ πόλεις, Τισιαοῦς τε καὶ Οὐάγα[2] καὶ Θάλα, ἔτι δὲ καὶ Κάψα, τὸ γαζοφυλάκιον τοῦ Ἰουγούρθα, καὶ Ζάμα καὶ Ζίγχα[3] καὶ πρὸς αἷς κατεπολέμησε Καῖσαρ Σκιπίωνα ὁ θεός, πρὸς Ῥουσπίνῳ[4] μὲν πρώτον νικῶν, εἶτα πρὸς Οὐζίτοις, εἶτα πρὸς Θάψῳ καὶ τῇ πλησίον λίμνῃ, καὶ ταῖς ἄλλαις· πλησίον δὲ καὶ Ζέλλα καὶ Ἀχόλλα, ἐλεύθεραι πόλεις. εἶλε δ' ἐξ ἐφόδου Καῖσαρ τὴν Κέρκινναν[5] νῆσον καὶ Θέναν, πολίχνην ἐπιθαλαττιδίαν. τούτων πασῶν αἱ μὲν τελέως ἠφανίσθησαν, αἱ δ' ἡμίσπαστοι κατελείφθησαν· Φαρὰν δ' οἱ Σκιπίωνος ἱππεῖς ἐνέπρησαν.

[1] Μασσαιλίων *mo*z, Μασσαισυλίων *x*, Μασσυλιαίων other MSS.
[2] Οὐάγα, Letronne, Kramer, and Meineke, for Οὔατα; C. Müller conj. Οὔβατα.
[3] Ζίγχα, Xylander, for Ζάκμα.
[4] Ῥουσπίνῳ, Corais, for Ῥουσπῖνον.

in number and the Romans have dealt with them in different ways at different times, treating some as friends and others as enemies, the result being that different parts were taken away from, or presented to, different peoples, but not in the same way. The country towards Maurusia not only produced more revenue but was also more powerful, whereas that towards Carthage and the Masylians was both more flourishing and better built up, although it had been put in a bad plight, first, on account of the Carthaginian Wars, and then on account of the war against Jugurtha; for he took by siege Adarbal, a friend of the Romans, at Itycê [1] and slew him, and thus filled all Libya with war; and then wars on wars broke out, and, last of all, the war that broke out between the deified Caesar and Scipio, in which even Juba was killed; and with the leaders the cities were wiped out too, I mean Tisiäus, Vaga, and Thala, as also Capsa, the treasure-hold of Jugurtha, and Zama, and Zincha, and those cities near which the deified Caesar defeated Scipio, first winning a victory over him near Ruspinum, and then near Uzita, and then near Thapsus and the lake near by, and the other cities. And near by also are Zella and Acholla, free cities. And Caesar captured at the first onset the island Cercinna, and Thena, a town on the coast. Of all these, some were utterly wiped out and the others left half-destroyed; but Phara was burned by Scipio's cavalry.

[1] *i.e.* "Utica." But Sallust (*Jug.* 25–26) says "Cirta."

---

[5] Κέρκιννον, Casaubon inserts.

C 832 13. Μετὰ δ' οὖν Τρητὸν ἡ Μασυλιέων[1] ἐστὶ καὶ ἡ Καρχηδονίων παραπλησία χώρα. Κίρτα τέ ἐστιν ἐν μεσογαίᾳ, τὸ Μασανάσσου[2] καὶ τῶν ἐξῆς διαδόχων βασίλειον, πόλις εὐερκεστάτη καὶ κατεσκευασμένη καλῶς τοῖς πᾶσι, καὶ μάλιστα ὑπὸ Μικίψα, ὅστις καὶ Ἕλληνας συνῴκισεν ἐν αὐτῇ καὶ τοσαύτην ἐποίησεν, ὥστ' ἐκπέμπειν μυρίους ἱππέας, διπλασίους δὲ πεζούς. ἥ τε δὴ Κίρτα ἐνταῦθα καὶ οἱ δύο Ἵππωνες, ὁ μὲν πλησίον Ἰτύκης, ὁ δὲ ἀπωτέρω πρὸς τῷ[3] Τρητῷ μᾶλλον, ἄμφω βασίλεια. ἡ δὲ Ἰτύκη δευτέρα μετὰ Καρχηδόνα τῷ μεγέθει καὶ τῷ ἀξιώματι· καταλυθείσης δὲ Καρχηδόνος, ἐκείνη ἦν ὡς ἂν μητρόπολις τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις καὶ ὁρμητήριον πρὸς τὰς ἐν Λιβύῃ πράξεις. ἵδρυται δ' ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ κόλπῳ τῷ Καρχηδονιακῷ, πρὸς θατέρῳ τῶν ἀκρωτηρίων τῶν ποιούντων τὸν κόλπον, ὧν τὸ μὲν πρὸς τῇ Ἰτύκῃ καλοῦσιν Ἀπολλώνιον, θάτερον δ' Ἑρμαίαν· καί εἰσιν ἐν ἐπόψει[4] ἀλλήλαις αἱ πόλεις. ῥεῖ δὲ τῆς Ἰτύκης πλησίον ὁ Βαγράδας[5] ποταμός. εἰσὶ δ' ἀπὸ Τρητοῦ μέχρι Καρχηδόνος στάδιοι δισχίλιοι πεντακόσιοι. οὕτε[6] τοῦθ' ὁμολογεῖται δὲ τὸ διάστημα οὔτε τὸ μέχρι Σύρτεων.

14. Καὶ Καρχηδὼν δὲ ἐπὶ χερρονήσου τινὸς ἵδρυται, περιγραφούσης κύκλον τριακοσίων ἑξήκοντα σταδίων ἔχοντα τεῖχος, οὗ τὸ ἑξηκονταστάδιον μῆκος[7] αὐτὸς ὁ αὐχὴν ἐπέχει, καθῆκον[8]

[1] Μασυλιέων E, Μασσαισυλίων *x*, Μασυλιαίων *z*, Μασσυλιαίων other MSS.

[2] Μασανάσσου, Kramer, for Μασσανάσσου *iwx*, Μασανάσου *morz*, Σανάσσου C, Μασανίσσου other MSS.

13. Now after Tretum one comes to the land of the Masylians, and to the land of the Carthaginians, which is similar thereto. Cirta, the royal residence of Masanasses and his successors, is in the interior; it is very strongly fortified and has been beautifully built up in every way, particularly by Micipsas, who not only settled a colony of Greeks in it, but also made it so great that it could send forth ten thousand cavalry and twice as many infantry. Cirta, then, is here, and so are the two Hippos, one near Itycê and the other farther away, rather towards Tretum; and both are royal residences. Itycê was second only to Carthage in size and importance, and when Carthage was destroyed, that city served the Romans as a metropolis, and as a base of operations for their activities in Libya. It is situated in the same gulf as Carthage, near one of the two promontories which form the gulf, of which the one near Itycê is called Apollonium and the other Hermaea; and the two cities are in sight of one another. Near Itycê flows the Bagradas River. The distance from Tretum to Carthage is two thousand five hundred stadia. But neither this distance nor that to the Syrtes is generally agreed upon.

14. Carthage, also, is situated on a kind of peninsula, which comprises a circuit of three hundred and sixty stadia; and this circuit has a wall; and sixty stadia of the length of this circuit are occupied by the neck itself, which extend from sea to

---

[3] *τῷ*, Corais, for *τῇ*.
[4] *ἐν ὕψει* E.
[5] *Βαγράδας* E, *Μαγάδρας hi*, *Βαγάδρας* other MSS.
[6] *οὔτε*, Corais, for *οὐδέ*.
[7] *τεῖχος* D*hi*.
[8] *καθῆκον*, Groskurd, for *καθήκων*.

ἀπὸ θαλάττης ἐπὶ θάλατταν, ὅπου τοῖς Καρχηδονίοις ἦσαν αἱ τῶν ἐλεφάντων στάσεις, καὶ τόπος εὐρυχωρής. κατὰ μέσην δε τὴν πόλιν ἡ ἀκρόπολις, ἣν ἐκάλουν Βύρσαν, ὀφρὺς ἱκανῶς ὀρθία, κύκλῳ περιοικουμένη, κατὰ δὲ τὴν κορυφὴν ἔχουσα Ἀσκληπιεῖον, ὅπερ κατὰ τὴν ἅλωσιν ἡ γυνὴ τοῦ Ἀσδρούβα συνέπρησεν αὐτῇ.[1] ὑπόκεινται δὲ τῇ ἀκροπόλει οἵ τε λιμένες καὶ ὁ Κώθων, νησίον περιφερὲς εὐρίπῳ περιεχόμενον, ἔχοντι[2] νεωσοίκους ἑκατέρωθεν κύκλῳ.

15. Κτίσμα δ' ἐστὶ Διδοῦς ἀγαγούσης ἐκ Τύρου λαόν· οὕτω δ' εὐτυχὴς ἡ ἀποικία τοῖς Φοίνιξιν ὑπῆρξε καὶ αὕτη καὶ ἡ μέχρι τῆς Ἰβηρίας τῆς τε ἄλλης καὶ τῆς ἔξω Στηλῶν, ὥστε τῆς Εὐρώπης ἔτι νῦν τὴν ἀρίστην νέμονται Φοίνικες κατὰ τὴν ἤπειρον καὶ τὰς προσεχεῖς νήσους, τήν τε Λιβύην κατεκτήσαντο πᾶσαν, ὅσην[3] μὴ νομαδικῶς οἷόν τ' ἦν οἰκεῖν. ἀφ' ἧς δυνάμεως πόλιν τε ἀντίπαλον τῇ Ῥώμῃ κατεσκευάσαντο καὶ τρεῖς ἐπολέμησαν μεγάλους πρὸς αὐτοὺς πολέμους. γένοιτο δ' ἂν εὔδηλος ἡ δύναμις αὐτῶν ἐκ τοῦ ὑστάτου πολέμου, ἐν ᾧ κατελύθησαν ὑπὸ Σκιπίωνος τοῦ Αἰμιλιανοῦ, καὶ ἡ πόλις ἄρδην ἠφανίσθη. ὅτε
C 833 γὰρ ἤρξαντο πολεμεῖν τοῦτον τὸν πόλεμον,[4] πόλεις μὲν εἶχον τριακοσίας ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ, ἀνθρώπων δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει μυριάδας ἑβδομήκοντα· πολιορκούμενοι δὲ καὶ ἀναγκασθέντες τραπέσθαι πρὸς ἔνδοσιν, πανοπλιῶν μὲν ἔδοσαν μυριάδας

[1] αὐτῇ, Corais, for αὐτῇ.
[2] ἔχοντι, Corais, for ἔχον τε.
[3] ὅσην E, ὅσον other MSS.
[4] πόλεμον EF, τρόπον other MSS.

sea; and this, a spacious place, is where the Carthaginians had their elephant-stalls. Near the middle of the city was the acropolis, which they called Byrsa;[1] it was a fairly steep height and inhabited on all sides, and at the top it had a temple of Asclepius, which, at the time of the capture of the city, the wife of Asdrubal burnt along with herself. Below the acropolis lie the harbours, as also Cothon, a circular isle surrounded by a strait, which latter has ship-houses all round on either side.[2]

15. Carthage was founded by Dido, who brought a host of people from Tyre. The colonisation proved to be so fortunate an enterprise for the Phoenicians, both this at Carthage and that which extended as far as Iberia—I mean the part of Iberia outside the Pillars as well as the rest of it —that even to this day the best part of continental Europe and also the adjacent islands are occupied by Phoenicians; and they also gained possession of all that part of Libya which men can live in without living a nomadic life. From this dominion they not only raised their city to be a rival of Rome, but also waged three great wars against the Romans. Their power might become clearly evident from the last war, in which they were defeated by Scipio Aemilianus and their city was utterly wiped out. For when they began to wage this war they had three hundred cities in Libya and seven hundred thousand people in their city; and when they were being besieged and were forced to resort to surrender, they gave up two hundred thousand full

[1] "Hide."

[2] *i.e.* both on the island and on the mainland;

εἴκοσι, καταπελτικὰ δὲ ὄργανα τρισχίλια,[1] ὡς οὐ πολεμηθησόμενοι· κριθέντος δὲ πάλιν τοῦ ἀναπολεμεῖν, ἐξαίφνης ὁπλοποιίαν συνεστήσαντο, καὶ ἑκάστης ἡμέρας ἀνεφέροντο θυρεοὶ μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ τετταράκοντα πεπηγότες, μάχαιραι δὲ τριακόσιαι καὶ λόγχαι πεντακόσιαι, χίλια δὲ βέλη καταπελτικά, τρίχα δὲ τοῖς καταπέλταις αἱ θεράπαιναι παρεῖχον. ἔτι τοίνυν ναῦς ἔχοντες δώδεκα ἐξ ἐτῶν πεντήκοντα κατὰ τὰς ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ πολέμῳ συνθήκας, τότε, καίπερ ἤδη συμπεφευγότες εἰς τὴν Βύρσαν, ἐν διμήνῳ κατεσκευάσαντο ναῦς ἑκατὸν εἴκοσι καταφράκτους, καὶ τοῦ στόματος τοῦ Κώθωνος φρουρουμένου, διώρυξαν ἄλλο στόμα, καὶ προῆλθεν αἰφνιδίως ὁ στόλος· ὕλη γὰρ ἦν ἀποκειμένη παλαιὰ καὶ τεχνιτῶν πλῆθος προσεδρεῦον καὶ σιταρχούμενον[2] δημοσίᾳ. τοιαύτη δ' οὖσα Καρχηδὼν ὅμως ἑάλω καὶ κατεσκάφη. τὴν δὲ χώραν, τὴν μὲν ἐπαρχίαν ἀπέδειξαν Ῥωμαῖοι, τὴν ὑπὸ τοῖς Καρχηδονίοις, τῆς δὲ Μασανάσσην ἀπέδειξαν κύριον καὶ τοὺς ἀπογόνους τοὺς περὶ Μικίψαν. μάλιστα γὰρ ἐσπουδάσθη παρὰ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ὁ Μασανάσσης δι' ἀρετὴν καὶ φιλίαν· καὶ γὰρ δὴ καὶ οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ τοὺς Νομάδας πολιτικοὺς κατασκευάσας καὶ γεωργούς, ἔτι δ' ἀντὶ τοῦ λῃστεύειν διδάξας στρατεύειν. ἴδιον γάρ τι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις συνέβη

[1] For τρισχίλια Letronne (citing Polybius 36. 4 and Appian 80) conj. δισχίλια.

[2] σιταρκούμενον *xz*.

[1] See critical note.

suits of armour and three thousand[1] catapults, on the assumption that they would not be engaged in war again; but when they resolved to renew the war, they suddenly organised the manufacture of arms, and each day produced one hundred and forty finished shields, three hundred swords, five hundred spears, and one thousand missiles for the catapults; and the women-servants furnished hair for the catapults. Furthermore, although from fifty years back they had possessed only twelve ships, in accordance with the treaty made at the second war, they then, although they had already fled together for refuge into the Byrsa, built one hundred and twenty decked ships in two months; and since the mouth of Cothon was being guarded, they dug another mouth through and their fleet sallied forth unexpectedly; for old timber had been stored away in readiness, and a large number of skilled workmen, maintained at public expense, had been lying in wait for this occasion. But though Carthage was so resourceful, still it was captured and rased to the ground. As for the country, the Romans proclaimed one part of it a Province, I mean the part which had been subject to the Carthaginians, and appointed as sovereign of the other part Masanasses, as also his descendants, the house of Micipsas;[2] for Masanasses was held in very high respect among the Romans because of his valour and friendship; and indeed it was he who transformed the Nomads into citizens and farmers, and taught them to be soldiers instead of brigands. For a peculiar thing had hap-

[2] *i.e.* the three sons: Micipsas king, Golossa head of the department of war, and Mastanaba head of the department of justice (Appian, § 106).

τούτοις· χώραν γὰρ οἰκοῦντες εὐδαίμονα, πλὴν τοῦ θηρίοις πλεονάζειν, ἐάσαντες ἐκφθείρειν[1] ταῦτα καὶ τὴν γῆν ἐργάζεσθαι μετὰ ἀδείας ἐπ' ἀλλήλοις ἐτρέποντο, τὴν δὲ γῆν τοῖς θηρίοις ἀφεῖσαν. οὕτω δ' αὐτοῖς συνέβαινε πλάνητα καὶ μεταιάστην βίον ζῆν, μηδὲν ἧττον τῶν ὑπὸ ἀπορίας καὶ λυπρότητος τόπων ἢ ἀέρων εἰς τοῦτο περισταμένων τῶν βίων, ὥστε καὶ ἴδιον τοῦθ' εὑρίσκεσθαι τοὔνομα τοὺς Μασαισυλίους, καλοῦνται γὰρ Νομάδες, ἀνάγκη δὲ τοὺς τοιούτους εὐτελεῖς εἶναι τοῖς βίοις καὶ τὸ πλέον ῥιζοφάγους ἢ κρεωφάγους, γάλακτι δὲ καὶ τυρῷ τρεφομένους. ἠρημωμένης δ' οὖν ἐπὶ πολὺν χρόνον τῆς Καρχηδόνος, καὶ σχεδόν τι τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον, ὅνπερ καὶ Κόρινθος, ἀνελήφθη πάλιν περὶ τοὺς αὐτούς πως χρόνους ὑπὸ Καίσαρος τοῦ θεοῦ, πέμψαντος ἐποίκους Ῥωμαίων τοὺς προαιρουμένους καὶ τῶν στρατιωτῶν τινας· καὶ νῦν εἴ τις ἄλλη καλῶς οἰκεῖται τῶν ἐν Λιβύῃ πόλεων.

C 834 16. [2] Κατὰ μέσον δὲ τὸ στόμα τοῦ Καρχηδονίου κόλπου νῆσός ἐστι Κόρσουρα. ἀντίπορθμος δ' ἐστὶν ἡ Σικελία τοῖς τόποις τούτοις ἡ κατὰ Λιλύβαιον, ὅσον ἐν διαστήματι χιλίων καὶ πεντακοσίων σταδίων· τοσοῦτον γάρ φασι[3] τὸ ἐκ Λιλυβαίου μέχρι Καρχηδόνος. οὐ πολὺ δὲ τῆς Κορσούρας διέχουσιν οὐδὲ τῆς Σικελίας

[1] ἐκφθείρειν (as in 17. 1. 44), Jones, for ἐκφέρειν.
[2] Meineke ejects Κατὰ μέσον . . . Αἰγίμουρος from the text, following conj. of Kramer.
[3] φασι F, φησι other MSS.

[1] "Nomades" ("Nomads") is the Greek name corresponding to the Latin "Numidae" ("Numidians").

pened in the case of these people, that is, although they lived in a country blest by nature, except for the fact that it abounded in wild animals, they would forbear to destroy these and thus work the land in security, and would turn against one another, abandoning the land to the wild animals. In this way it came to pass that they kept leading a wandering and migratory life, no less so than peoples who are driven by poverty and by wretched soil or climate to resort to this kind of life ; so that the Masaesylians have obtained this as their special designation, for they are called Nomades.[1] Such people of necessity must lead a frugal life, being for the most part root-eaters and meat-eaters, and using milk and cheese for food. Be that as it may, Carthage for a long time remained desolate, about the same length of time as Corinth,[2] but it was restored again at about the same time as Corinth by the deified Caesar, who sent thither as colonists such Romans as preferred to go there and some soldiers ; and now it is as prosperous a city as any other in Libya.

16. Opposite[3] the middle of the mouth of the Carthaginian Gulf is Corsura,[4] an island. Across the arm of the sea, opposite this region, is that part of Sicily wherein lies Lilybaeum, at a distance of about one thousand five hundred stadia ; for the distance from Lilybaeum to Carthage is said to be as great as this. Not far distant from Corsura,

[2] Corinth was destroyed by L. Mummius in 146 B.C., but was restored by Julius Caesar and Augustus.

[3] This passage, "Opposite . . . other islands," is ejected from the text by Meineke (see critical note).

[4] "Corsura," unless it is here confused in some way with Cossura (Pantellaria), is otherwise unknown.

ἄλλαι τε νῆσοι καὶ Αἰγίμουρος.[1] διάπλους δ' ἐστὶν ἐκ Καρχηδόνος ἑξήκοντα σταδίων εἰς τὴν προσεχῆ περαίαν, ὅθεν εἰς Νέφεριν ἀνάβασις σταδίων ἑκατὸν εἴκοσι, πόλιν[2] ἐρυμνὴν ἐπὶ πέτρας ᾠκισμένην. ἐν αὐτῷ δὲ τῷ κόλπῳ, ἐν ᾧπερ καὶ ἡ Καρχηδών, Τύνις ἐστὶ πόλις καὶ θερμὰ καὶ λατομίαι τινές· εἶθ' ἡ Ἑρμαία ἄκρα τραχεῖα, καὶ ἐπ' αὐτῇ[3] πόλις ὁμώνυμος· εἶτα Νεάπολις· εἶτ' ἄκρα Ταφῖτις, καὶ ἐπ' αὐτῇ λόφος Ἀσπὶς καλούμενος ἀπὸ τῆς ὁμοιότητος, ὅνπερ συνῴκισεν ὁ τῆς Σικελίας τύραννος Ἀγαθοκλῆς, καθ' ὃν καιρὸν ἐπέπλευσε τοῖς Καρχηδονίοις. συγκατεσπάσθησαν δὲ τῇ Καρχηδονίᾳ ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων αἱ πόλεις αὗται. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ταφίτιδος ἐν τετρακοσίοις σταδίοις νῆσός ἐστι Κόσσουρος[4] κατὰ Σελινοῦντα τῆς Σικελίας ποταμόν, καὶ πόλιν ἔχουσα ὁμώνυμον, ἑκατὸν καὶ πεντήκοντα σταδίων οὖσα[5] τὴν περίμετρον, διέχουσα τῆς Σικελίας περὶ ἑξακοσίους σταδίους· ἔστι δὲ καὶ Μελίτη νῆσος ἐν πεντακοσίοις σταδίοις ἀπὸ τῆς Κοσσουρου.[6] εἶτα Ἀδρύμης[7] πόλις, ἐν ᾗ καὶ νεώρια ἦν· εἶθ' αἱ Ταριχεῖαι λεγόμεναι, νησία πολλὰ καὶ πυκνά· εἶτα Θάψος πόλις, καὶ μετὰ ταύτην νῆσος πελαγία Λοπαδοῦσσα· εἶτα ἄκρα

[1] Αἰγίμορος F. [2] δ', after πόλιν, Corais omits.
[3] αὐτῆς E, αὐτήν other MSS. [4] Κόρσουρα *moz.*
[5] οὖσαν MSS. [6] Κοσσούρας *moz.*
[7] Ἀδρυμής F, Ἀδρύμις *hix*, Ἄδρυμις E, Ἀδρύμη *moz.*

[1] Al Djamur.

[2] *i.e.* apparently the eastern side of the Carthaginian Gulf.

[3] Tunis, or Tunes, was situated to the south of Carthage and at the head of a vast marshy lagoon.

nor yet from Sicily, are Aegimuros[1] and other islands. The voyage from Carthage across to the nearest point of the opposite mainland[2] is sixty stadia, from which the journey inland to Nepheris is one hundred and twenty stadia—a city fortified by nature and built upon a rock. But on the same gulf as that on which Carthage is situated lies a city Tynis,[3] as also hot springs and stone-quarries; and then one comes to the rugged promontory Hermaea, and to a city on it bearing the same name; and then to Neapolis; and then to a promontory Taphitis, and to a hill on it, which, from the resemblance, is called Aspis;[4] this is the hill that Agathocles, the tyrant of Sicily, colonised at the time when he sailed against the Carthaginians. But these cities were demolished by the Romans at the same time as Carthage. At a distance of four hundred stadia from Taphitis lies an island Cossurus,[5] opposite the Selinus River in Sicily, and a city bearing the same name, which is one hundred and fifty stadia in circuit and is about six hundred stadia distant from Sicily; and there is also an island Melitê[6] at a distance of five hundred stadia from the island Cossurus.[7] Then one comes to a city Adrymes,[8] at which there was also a naval arsenal; and then to the Taricheiae, as they are called, which are numerous small islands lying close together; and then to a city Thapsus; and after this to Lopadussa, an island in the open sea; and then to a promontory

[4] *i.e.* "Shield."
[5] The same, apparently, as Cossura (cp. 2. 5. 19 and 6. 2. 11).
[6] Malta. [7] See preceding footnote.
[8] Also called Adrumetum.

Ἄμμωνος Βαλίθωνος, πρὸς ᾗ θυννοσκοπεῖον·[1] εἶτα Θένα[2] πόλις παρὰ τὴν ἀρχὴν κειμένη τῆς μικρᾶς Σύρτεως. πολλαὶ δ' εἰσὶ καὶ ἄλλαι μεταξὺ πολίχναι οὐκ ἄξιαι μνήμης. παράκειται δὲ τῇ ἀρχῇ τῆς Σύρτεως νῆσος παραμήκης, ἡ Κέρκιννα,[3] εὐμεγέθης, ἔχουσα ὁμώνυμον πόλιν, καὶ ἄλλη ἐλάττων Κερκιννῖτις.[4]

17. Συνεχὴς δ' ἐστὶν ἡ μικρὰ Σύρτις, ἣν καὶ Λωτοφαγῖτιν Σύρτιν λέγουσιν. ἔστι δ' ὁ μὲν κύκλος τοῦ κόλπου τούτου σταδίων χιλίων ἑξακοσίων, τὸ δὲ πλάτος τοῦ στόματος ἑξακοσίων· καθ' ἑκατέραν δὲ[5] τὴν ἄκραν τὴν ποιοῦσαν τὸ στόμα προσεχεῖς εἰσι τῇ ἠπείρῳ νῆσοι, ἥ τε λεχθεῖσα Κέρκιννα καὶ ἡ Μῆνιγξ, πάρισοι τοῖς μεγέθεσι. τὴν δὲ Μήνιγγα νομίζουσιν εἶναι τὴν τῶν Λωτοφάγων γῆν τὴν ὑφ' Ὁμήρου λεγομένην, καὶ δείκνυταί τινα σύμβολα, καὶ βωμὸς Ὀδυσσέως καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ καρπός· πολὺ γάρ ἐστι τὸ δένδρον ἐν αὐτῇ τὸ καλούμενον λωτόν, ἔχον ἥδιστον καρπόν. πλείους δ' εἰσὶν ἐν αὐτῇ πολίχναι,
C 835 μία δ' ὁμώνυμος τῇ νήσῳ. καὶ ἐν αὐτῇ δὲ τῇ Σύρτει πολίχναι τινές εἰσι. κατὰ δὲ τὸν μυχὸν ἐστὶ παμμέγεθες ἐμπόριον, ποταμὸν ἔχον ἐμβάλλοντα εἰς τὸν κόλπον· διατείνει δὲ μέχρι δεῦρο τὰ τῶν ἀμπώτεων πάθη καὶ τῶν πλημμυρίδων, καθ' ὃν καιρὸν ἐπὶ τὴν θήραν τῶν ἰχθύων ἐπιπηδῶσιν οἱ πρόσχωροι κατὰ σπουδὴν θέοντες.

18. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Σύρτιν Ζοῦχίς ἐστι λίμνη

[1] ᾗ θυννοσκοπεῖον, conj. Kramer, for θυννοσκοπίαν; E reads ἐν ᾗ θυννοσκοπίᾳ.
[2] Θένα, Corais, for Θαίνα.
[3] Κέρκινα F.
[4] Κερκινῖτις F, Κερκινῆτις i.

of Ammon Balithon, near which is a place for watching for the tunny-fish;[1] and then to a city Thena, which lies near the beginning of the Little Syrtis. In the interval lie numerous small towns not worth mentioning. Near the beginning of the Syrtis lies a long island, Cercinna, which is rather large and contains a city of the same name; and there is another smaller island, Cercinnitis.

17. Continuous with these is the Little Syrtis, which is also called the Syrtis of the Lotus-eaters. The circuit of this gulf is one thousand six hundred stadia, and the breadth of the mouth six hundred; and at each of the two promontories which form its mouth are islands close to the mainland—the Cercinna above-mentioned and Meninx, which are about equal in size. Meninx is regarded as the land of the Lotus-eaters mentioned by Homer; and certain tokens of this are pointed out—both an altar of Odysseus and the fruit itself; for the tree which is called the lotus abounds in the island, and its fruit is delightful. There are several cities on Meninx, and one of them bears the same name as the island. On the coast of the Syrtis itself are several small towns. In the recess of the gulf is a very large emporium, which has a river that empties into the gulf; and the effects of the flow and ebb of the tides extend thus far, at which times the neighbouring inhabitants rush forth on the run to catch the fish.

18. After the Syrtis, one comes to Zuchis, a lake

[1] Cp. 5. 2. 6, 8.

[5] δέ, omitted by MSS. except *i*.

σταδίων τετρακοσίων στενὸν ἔχουσα εἴσπλουν καὶ παρ' αὐτὴν πόλις ὁμώνυμος πορφυροβαφεῖα ἔχουσα καὶ ταριχείας παντοδαπάς· εἶτ' ἄλλη λίμνη πολὺ ἐλάττων· καὶ μετὰ ταύτην Ἀβρότονον πόλις καὶ ἄλλαι τινές, συνεχῶς δὲ Νεάπολις, ἣν καὶ Λέπτιν καλοῦσιν· ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἐστὶ δίαρμα τὸ ἐπὶ Λοκρῶν τῶν Ἐπιζεφυρίων τρισχίλιοι ἑξακόσιοι στάδιοι. ἐξῆς δ' ἐστὶ ποταμός· καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα διατείχισμά τι, ὃ ἐποίησαν Καρχηδόνιοι, γεφυροῦντες βάραθρά[1] τινα εἰς τὴν χώραν ἀνέχοντα· εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἁλίμενοί τινες ἐνταῦθα τόποι, τῆς ἄλλης παραλίας ἐχούσης λιμένας. εἶτ' ἄκρα ὑψηλὴ καὶ ὑλώδης, ἀρχὴ τῆς μεγάλης Σύρτεως, καλοῦσι δὲ Κεφαλάς· εἰς ταύτην δὲ τὴν ἄκραν ἐκ Καρχηδόνος στάδιοί εἰσι μικρῷ πλείους τῶν πεντακισχιλίων.

19. Ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῆς ἀπὸ Καρχηδόνος παραλίας μέχρι Κεφαλῶν καὶ μέχρι τῆς Μασαισυλίων[2] ἡ τῶν Λιβοφοινίκων γῆ μέχρι τῆς τῶν Γαιτούλων[3] ὀρεινῆς, ἤδη Λιβυκῆς οὔσης. ἡ δ' ὑπὲρ τῶν Γαιτούλων ἐστὶν ἡ τῶν Γαραμάντων γῆ παράλληλος ἐκείνῃ, ὅθεν οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι κομίζονται λίθοι. τοὺς δὲ Γαράμαντας ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιόπων τῶν[4] παρωκεανιτῶν ἀφεστάναι φασὶν ἡμερῶν ἐννέα ἢ καὶ δέκα ὁδόν, τοῦ δὲ Ἄμμωνος καὶ πεντεκαίδεκα. μεταξὺ δὲ τῆς Γαιτούλων καὶ

[1] βάθρα Dhî.

[2] Μασαισυλίων, Kramer, for Μασσαισυλείων F, Μασσαισυλίων other MSS.

[3] Γαιτούλων, Xylander, for Γετούλων.

[4] καί, before τῶν, Meineke omits.

[1] The Cinifo.

with a circuit of four hundred stadia; it has a narrow entrance, and near it is a city bearing the same name which contains dye-factories and all kinds of fish-salting establishments; and then to another lake, which is much smaller; and after this to a city Abrotonum and to several others; and contiguous to these is Neapolis, which is also called Leptis; and from here the passage across to the Epizephyrian Locrians is three thousand six hundred stadia. Next in order one comes to a river;[1] and afterwards to a kind of cross-wall which the Carthaginians built, wishing to bridge over some gorges which extend up into the interior. There are also some harbourless regions here, although the rest of the coast has harbours. Then one comes to a lofty, wooded promontory, which forms the beginning of the Great Syrtis and is called Cephalae;[2] and the distance to this promontory from Carthage is a little more than five thousand stadia.

19. Above the coast-line which extends from Carthage to Cephalae and to the land of Masaesylians lies the land of the Libo-Phoenicians, which extends to the mountainous country of the Gaetulians, where Libya[3] begins. The land above the Gaetulians is that of the Garamantes, which lies parallel to the former and is the land whence the Carthaginian stones are brought.[4] The Garamantes are said to be distant from the Aethiopians who live on the ocean a nine or ten days' journey, and from Ammon fifteen. Between the Gaetulians and our seaboard[5] there

[2] "Heads."
[3] *i.e.* the true Libya, as distinguished from Libo-Phoenicia.
[4] See 17. 3. 11.
[5] *i.e.* the Mediterranean seaboard.

τῆς ἡμετέρας παραλίας πολλὰ μὲν πεδία, πολλὰ δὲ ὄρη καὶ λίμναι μεγάλαι καὶ ποταμοί, ὧν τινες καὶ καταδύντες ὑπὸ γῆς ἀφανεῖς γίνονται. λιτοὶ δὲ σφόδρα τοῖς βίοις εἰσὶ καὶ τῷ κόσμῳ, πολυγύναικες δὲ καὶ πολύπαιδες, τἆλλα δὲ ἐμφερεῖς τοῖς νομάσι τῶν Ἀράβων· καὶ ἵπποι δὲ καὶ βόες μακροτραχηλότεροι[1] τῶν παρ' ἄλλοις. ἱπποφόρβια δ' ἐστὶν ἐσπουδασμένα διαφερόντως τοῖς βασιλεῦσιν, ὥστε καὶ ἀριθμὸν ἐξετάζεσθαι πώλων κατ' ἔτος εἰς μυριάδας δέκα. τὰ δὲ πρόβατα γάλακτι καὶ κρέασιν ἐκτρέφεται, καὶ μάλιστα πρὸς τοῖς Αἰθίοψι. τοιαῦτα μὲν τὰ ἐν τῇ μεσογαίᾳ.

20. Ἡ δὲ μεγάλη Σύρτις τὸν μὲν κύκλον ἔχει σταδίων τρισχιλίων[2] ἐννακοσίων τριάκοντά που, τὴν δ' ἐπὶ τὸν μυχὸν διάμετρον χιλίων πεντακοσίων, τοσοῦτον δέ που καὶ τὸ τοῦ στόματος πλάτος. ἡ χαλεπότης δὲ καὶ ταύτης τῆς Σύρτεως καὶ τῆς
C 836 μικρᾶς, ὅτι πολλαχοῦ τεναγώδης ἐστὶν ὁ βυθὸς καὶ κατὰ τὰς ἀμπώτεις καὶ τὰς πλημμυρίδας συμβαίνει τισὶν ἐμπίπτειν εἰς τὰ βράχη καὶ καθίζειν, σπάνιον δ' εἶναι τὸ σωζόμενον σκάφος. διόπερ πόρρωθεν τὸν παράπλουν ποιοῦνται, φυλαττόμενοι, μὴ ἐμπέσοιεν εἰς τοὺς κόλπους ὑπ' ἀνέμων ἀφύλακτοι ληφθέντες· τὸ μέντοι παρακίνδυνον τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἁπάντων διαπειρᾶσθαι ποιεῖ, καὶ μάλιστα τῶν παρὰ γῆν περίπλων· εἰσπλέοντι δὴ τὴν μεγάλην Σύρτιν ἐν δεξιᾷ μετὰ τὰς Κεφαλάς ἐστι λίμνη τριακοσίων που σταδίων τὸ μῆκος, ἑβδομήκοντα δὲ τὸ πλάτος, ἐκδιδοῦσα εἰς τὸν κόλπον,

[1] μακροτράχηλοι E, μακροχηλότεροι CDhz.
[2] τρισχιλίων (,γ), Kramer inserts.

are not only many plains, but also many mountains, large lakes, and rivers, some of which sink beneath the earth and become invisible. The inhabitants are very simple in their modes of life and in their dress; but the men have many wives and many children, and in other respects are like the nomadic Arabians; and both horses and cattle have longer necks than those of other countries. Horse-breeding is followed with such exceptional interest by the kings that the number of colts every year amounts to one hundred thousand. The sheep are brought up on milk and meats, particularly in the regions near Aethiopia. Such is my account of the interior.

20. The Great Syrtis has a circuit of about three thousand and nine hundred and thirty stadia, and a diameter, to the inmost recess, of one thousand five hundred stadia, and also a breadth at the mouth of about one thousand five hundred. The difficulty with both this Syrtis and the Little Syrtis is that in many places their deep waters contain shallows, and the result is, at the ebb and the flow of the tides, that sailors sometimes fall into the shallows and stick there, and that the safe escape of a boat is rare. On this account sailors keep at a distance when voyaging along the coast, taking precautions not to be caught off their guard and driven by winds into these gulfs. However, the disposition of man to take risks causes him to try anything in the world, and particularly voyages along coasts. Now as one sails into the Great Syrtis, on the right, after Cephalae is passed, one comes to a lake about three hundred stadia in length and seventy in breadth, which empties into the gulf and contains both small islands

ἔχουσα καὶ νησία καὶ ὕφορμον πρὸ τοῦ στόματος. μετὰ δὲ τὴν λίμνην τόπος ἐστὶν Ἄσπὶς καὶ λιμὴν κάλλιστος τῶν ἐν τῇ Σύρτει. συνεχὴς δὲ ὁ Εὐφράντας πύργος ἐστίν, ὅριον τῆς πρότερον Καρχηδονίας γῆς καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίας τῆς ὑπὸ Πτολεμαίῳ· εἶτ' ἄλλος τόπος, Χάραξ καλούμενος, ᾧ ἐμπορίῳ ἐχρῶντο Καρχηδόνιοι κομίζοντες οἶνον, ἀντιφορτιζόμενοι δὲ ὀπὸν καὶ σίλφιον παρὰ τῶν ἐκ Κυρήνης λάθρα παρακομιζόντων· εἶθ' οἱ Φιλαίνων βωμοί· καὶ μετὰ τούτους Αὐτόμαλα, φρούριον φυλακὴν ἔχον, ἱδρυμένον κατὰ τὸν μυχὸν τοῦ κόλπου παντός. ἔστι δ' ὁ διὰ τοῦ μυχοῦ τούτου παράλληλος, τοῦ μὲν δι' Ἀλεξανδρείας μικρῷ νοτιώτερος, χιλίοις σταδίοις, τοῦ δὲ διὰ Καρχηδόνος ἐλάττοσιν ἢ δισχιλίοις· συμπίπτοι[1] δ' ἂν τῇ μὲν καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν τὴν ἐν τῷ μυχῷ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου, τῇ δὲ κατὰ τὴν μεσόγαιαν τῶν Μασαισυλίων[2] καὶ τῶν Μαυρουσίων.[3] τὸ λειπόμενον ἤδη τῆς παραλίας ἐστὶν εἰς πόλιν Βερενίκην στάδιοι χίλιοι[4] πεντακόσιοι. ὑπέρκειται δὲ τοῦ μήκους τοῦδε[5] παρήκοντες καὶ μέχρι τῶν Φιλαίνου βωμῶν οἱ προσαγορευόμενοι Νασαμῶνες, Λιβυκὸν ἔθνος· ἔχει δὲ τὸ μεταξὺ διάστημα καὶ λιμένας οὐ πολλοὺς ὑδρεῖά τε σπάνια. ἔστι δὲ ἄκρα λεγομένη Ψευδοπενιάς,[6] ἐφ' ἧς ἡ Βερενίκη τὴν θέσιν ἔχει παρὰ λίμνην τινὰ Τριτωνιάδα, ἐν ᾗ μάλιστα νησίον ἐστὶ καὶ

[1] συμπίπτοι, Jones, for πίπτοι. [2] Μασαισύλων MSS.
[3] ὅπου, before τὸ λειπόμενον, Kramer ejects.
[4] χίλιοι, Letronne, for ἐννακισχίλιοι.
[5] πλάτους, after τοῦδε, the editors omit.
[6] Ψευδοπελίας E.

and a mooring-place in front of its mouth. After the harbour one comes to a place called Aspis,[1] and to the finest harbour in the Syrtis. Continuous with this is the Euphrantas Tower, the boundary between the former country of the Carthaginians and the Cyrenaean country as it was under Ptolemy;[2] and then one comes to another place, called Charax, which the Carthaginians used as an emporium, taking wine thither and in exchange receiving loads of silphium-juice and silphium from merchants who brought them clandestinely from Cyrenê; and then to the Altars of the Philaeni; and after these to Automala, a stronghold which has a garrison and is situated at the inmost recess of the whole gulf. The parallel of latitude through this gulf is a little more to the south than that through Alexandria, one thousand stadia, and than that through Carthage, less than two thousand stadia; but it would coincide with the parallel which passes through the Hero-ônpolis situated on the recess of the Arabian Gulf and through the interior of the countries of the Masaesylians and the Maurusians. The remainder of the coast from here on to the city Berenicê is one thousand five hundred stadia in length. Lying inland above this stretch of coast, and extending even as far as the Altars of the Philaeni, is the country of the Nasamones, as they are called, a Libyan tribe. In the intervening distance there are only a few harbours; and the watering-places are scarce. There is, however, a promontory called Pseudo-penias, on which Berenicê is situated, near a certain lake, Tritonias, in which the principal things

[1] *i.e.* "Shield." [2] See 17. 1. 5.

ἱερὸν τῆς Ἀφροδίτης ἐν αὐτῷ. ἔστι δὲ καὶ λιμὴν[1] Ἐσπερίδων, καὶ ποταμὸς ἐμβάλλει Λάθων. ἐνδοτέρω δὲ τῆς Βερενίκης ἐστὶ τὸ μικρὸν ἀκρωτήριον λεγόμενον Βόρειον, ὃ ποιεῖ τὸ στόμα τῆς Σύρτεως πρὸς τὰς Κεφαλάς. κεῖται δὲ ἡ Βερενίκη κατὰ τὰ ἄκρα τῆς Πελοποννήσου, κατὰ τὸν καλούμενον Ἰχθύν· καὶ ἔτι κατὰ τὴν Ζάκυνθον, ἐν διάρματι σταδίων τρισχιλίων ἑξακοσίων. ἐκ ταύτης τῆς πόλεως τριακοσταῖος πεζῇ περιώδευσε τὴν Σύρτιν Μάρκος Κάτων, κατάγων στρατιὰν πλειόνων ἢ μυρίων ἀνδρῶν, εἰς μέρη διελὼν τῶν ὑδρείων χάριν· ὥδευσε δὲ πεζὸς ἐν ἄμμῳ βαθείᾳ καὶ καύμασι. μετὰ δὲ Βερενίκην πόλις ἐστὶ Ταύχειρα,[2] ἣν καὶ Ἀρσινόην καλοῦσιν·
C 837 εἶθ' ἡ Βάρκη πρότερον, νῦν δὲ Πτολεμαΐς· εἶτα Φυκοῦς ἄκρα, ταπεινὴ μέν, πλεῖστον δ' ἐκκειμένη[3] πρὸς ἄρκτον παρὰ τὴν ἄλλην Λιβυκὴν παραλίαν· κεῖται δὲ κατὰ Ταίναρον τῆς Λακωνικῆς ἐν διάρματι δισχιλίων ὀκτακοσίων σταδίων· ἔστι δὲ καὶ πολίχνιον ὁμώνυμον τῇ ἄκρᾳ. οὐ πολὺ δὲ τοῦ Φυκοῦντος ἀπέχει τὸ τῶν Κυρηναίων ἐπίνειον ἡ Ἀπολλωνία,[4] ὅσον ἑκατὸν καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα σταδίοις, τῆς δὲ Βερενίκης χιλίοις, τῆς δὲ Κυρήνης ὀγδοήκοντα, πόλεως μεγάλης ἐν τραπεζοειδεῖ πεδίῳ κειμένης, ὡς ἐκ τοῦ πελάγους ἐωρῶμεν αὐτήν.

[1] For λίμην, Dodwell conj. λίμνη, and Kramer and Meineke so write (but see Kramer's note).

[2] Ταύχειρα E, Τάρχειρα CD*Fhisw*, Τεύχειρα other MSS.

[3] δ' ἐκκειμένη, Casaubon, for δὲ κειμένη.

[4] Ἀπολλωνία (as in § 21 following), Meineke, for Ἀπολλωνιάς.

are an isle and on it a temple of Aphroditê. In this region are also the Harbour[1] of the Hesperides and the river Lathon which empties into it. Farther inside[2] than Berenicê lies the small promontory called Boreium, which with Cephalae forms the mouth of the Syrtis. Berenicê lies opposite the promontories of the Peloponnesus, opposite Ichthys, as it is called, and also opposite Zacynthos, the distance across being three thousand six hundred[3] stadia. Setting out from this city Marcus Cato travelled round the Syrtis by land in thirty days,[4] leading an army of more than ten thousand men, having separated them into divisions on account of the scarcity of watering-places; and he travelled on foot in deep sand and scorching heat. After Berenicê one comes to a city Taucheira, which is also called Arsinoê; and then to a city formerly called Barcê, but now Ptolemaïs; and then to a promontory Phycus, which is low-lying and projects farthest towards the north as compared with the rest of the Libyan coast; it lies opposite Taenarum in Laconia, the distance across being two thousand and eight hundred stadia; and there is also a small town which bears the same name as the promontory. Not far distant from Phycus is the naval station of the Cyrenaeans, Apollonia, about one hundred and seventy stadia from Phycus, one thousand from Berenicê, and eighty from Cyrenê, a large city situated in a trapezium-shaped plain, as it looked to me from the sea.

[1] Some would emend "Harbour" to "Lake" (see critical note).

[2] *i.e.* inside the Syrtis, towards the south (see Map XV, end of vol.).

[3] Cp. 10. 2. 18.

[4] In 47 B.C., on his march to join Metellus Scipio.

21. Ἔστι δὲ Θηραίων κτίσμα, Λακωνικῆς νήσου, ἣν καὶ Καλλίστην ὠνόμαζον τὸ παλαιόν, ὥς φησι καὶ Καλλίμαχος·

Καλλίστη τὸ πάροιθε, τὸ δ' ὕστερον οὔνομα Θήρη,
μήτηρ εὐίππου πατρίδος ἡμετέρης.

κεῖται δὲ τὸ τῶν Κυρηναίων ἐπίνειον κατὰ τὸ ἑσπέριον τῆς Κρήτης ἄκρον, τὸ τοῦ Κριοῦ μέτωπον, ἐν διάρματι δισχιλίων[1] σταδίων· ὁ πλοῦς Λευκονότῳ. λέγεται δὲ ἡ Κυρήνη κτίσμα Βάττου· πρόγονον δὲ τοῦτον ἑαυτοῦ φάσκει Καλλίμαχος· ηὐξήθη δὲ διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τῆς χώρας· καὶ γὰρ ἱπποτρόφος ἐστὶν ἀρίστη καὶ καλλίκαρπος, καὶ πολλοὺς ἄνδρας ἀξιολόγους ἔσχε καὶ δυναμένους ἐλευθερίας ἀξιολόγως προΐστασθαι καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ὑπερκειμένους βαρβάρους ἰσχυρῶς ἀντέχειν. τὸ μὲν οὖν παλαιὸν αὐτόνομος ἦν ἡ πόλις· εἶτα οἱ τὴν Αἴγυπτον κατασχόντες Μακεδόνες αὐξηθέντες ἐπέθεντο αὐτοῖς, ἀρξάντων τῶν περὶ Θίβρωνα τῶν ἀνελόντων τὸν Ἄρπαλον· βασιλευθέντες δὲ χρόνους τινὰς εἰς τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἐξουσίαν ἦλθον, καὶ νῦν ἐστιν ἐπαρχία τῇ Κρήτῃ συνεζευγμένη. τῆς δὲ Κυρήνης ἐστὶ περιπόλια ἥ τε Ἀπολλωνία καὶ ἡ Βάρκη καὶ ἡ Ταύχειρα[2] καὶ Βερενίκη καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πολίχνια τὰ πλησίον.

22. Ὁμορεῖ δὲ τῇ Κυρηναίᾳ ἡ τὸ σίλφιον φέρουσα καὶ τὸν ὀπὸν τὸν Κυρηναῖον, ὃν ἐκφέρει τὸ σίλφιον ὀπισθέν. ἐγγὺς δ' ἦλθε τοῦ ἐκλιπεῖν, ἐπελθόντων τῶν βαρβάρων κατὰ ἔχθραν τινὰ καὶ

[1] δισχιλίων (,β) Casaubon, for χιλίων (,α).
[2] Ταύχειρα (ευ above αυ) E, Τεύχειρα *mo*.

21. Cyrenê was founded by colonists from Thera, a Laconian island, which in ancient times was called Callistê, as Callimachus says: "Callistê was its first name, but its later name was Thera, mother of my fatherland, famed for its good horses." The naval station of the Cyrenaeans lies opposite the western promontory of Crete, Criumetopon, the distance across being two thousand stadia. The voyage is made with Leuconotus.[1] Cyrenê is said to have been founded by Battus;[2] and Callimachus asserts that Battus was his ancestor. Cyrenê grew strong because of the fertility of its territory, for it is excellent for the breeding of horses and produces beautiful fruit, and it had many men who were noteworthy and who were able to defend its liberty in a noteworthy manner and to resist strongly the barbarians who lived above them. Now in ancient times the city was independent; and then the Macedonians, who had taken possession of Aegypt, grew in power and attacked the Cyrenaeans, under the leadership of Thibron and his associates, who had slain Harpalus; and having been ruled by kings for some time the city came under the power of the Romans and is now joined with Crete into one Province. But Apollonia, Barcê, Taucheira, Berenicê, and the other towns near by, are dependencies of Cyrenê.

22. Bordering on Cyrenaea is the country which produces silphium and the Cyrenaean juice, which latter is produced by the silphium through the extraction of its juice. But it came near giving out when the barbarians invaded the country be-

[1] A south wind (see 1. 2. 21).
[2] About 631 B.C.

φθειράντων[1] τὰς ῥίζας τοῦ φυτοῦ. εἰσὶ δὲ νομάδες. ἄνδρες δ' ἐγένοντο γνώριμοι Κυρηναῖοι Ἀρίστιππός τε ὁ Σωκρατικός, ὅστις καὶ τὴν Κυρηναϊκὴν κατεβάλετο φιλοσοφίαν, καὶ θυγάτηρ, Ἀρήτη τοὔνομα, ἥπερ διεδέξατο τὴν σχολήν, καὶ ὁ ταύτην πάλιν διαδεξάμενος υἱὸς Ἀρίστιππος, ὁ κληθεὶς Μητροδίδακτος, καὶ Ἀννίκεριs, ὁ δοκῶν ἐπανορθῶσαι τὴν Κυρηναϊκὴν αἵρεσιν καὶ παραγαγεῖν ἀντ' αὐτῆς τὴν Ἀννικερίαν. Κυρηναῖος δ'
C 838 ἐστὶ καὶ Καλλίμαχος καὶ Ἐρατοσθένης, ἀμφότεροι τετιμημένοι παρὰ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίων βασιλεῦσιν, ὁ μὲν ποιητὴς ἅμα καὶ περὶ γραμματικὴν ἐσπουδακώς, ὁ δὲ καὶ ταῦτα καὶ περὶ φιλοσοφίαν καὶ τὰ μαθήματα, εἴ τις ἄλλος, διαφέρων. ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ Καρνεάδης (οὗτος δὲ τῶν ἐξ Ἀκαδημίας ἄριστος φιλοσόφων ὁμολογεῖται) καὶ ὁ Κρόνος δὲ Ἀπολλώνιος ἐκεῖθέν ἐστιν, ὁ τοῦ διαλεκτικοῦ Διοδώρου διδάσκαλος, τοῦ καὶ αὐτοῦ Κρόνου προσαγορευθέντος, μετενεγκάντων τινῶν τὸ τοῦ διδασκάλου ἐπίθετον ἐπὶ τὸν μαθητήν. μετὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀπολλωνίαν ἐστὶν ἡ λοιπὴ τῶν Κυρηναίων παραλία μέχρι Καταβαθμοῦ σταδίων δισχιλίων διακοσίων, οὐ πάνυ εὐπαράπλους· καὶ γὰρ λιμένες ὀλίγοι καὶ ὕφορμοι καὶ κατοικίαι καὶ ὑδρεῖα. τῶν δὲ μάλιστα ὀνομαζομένων κατὰ τὸν παράπλουν τόπων τό τε Ναύσταθμόν ἐστι καὶ τὸ Ζεφύριον πρόσορμον ἔχον καὶ ἄλλο Ζεφύριον καὶ ἄκρα Χερρόνησος λιμένα ἔχουσα· κεῖται δὲ

[1] φθειρόντων E.

cause of some grudge and destroyed the roots of the plant. The inhabitants are nomads. The Cyrenaeans who became famous were Aristippus the Socratic philosopher, who also laid the foundations of the Cyrenaïc philosophy; and his daughter, Aretê by name, who succeeded him as head of the school; and again her son Aristippus, Aretê's successor, who was called Mêtrodidactus;[1] and Anniceris, who is reputed to have revised the doctrines of the Cyrenaïc sect and to have introduced in place of it those of the Annicerian sect. Callimachus, also, was a Cyrenaean, and Eratosthenes, both of whom were held in honour by the Aegyptian kings, the former being a poet and at the same time a zealous student of letters, and the latter being superior, not only in these respects, but also in philosophy, and in mathematics, if ever a man was. Furthermore, Carneades, who by common agreement was the best of the Academic philosophers, and also Apollonius Cronus, were from Cyrenê, the latter being the teacher of Diodorus the Dialectician, who also was given the appellation "Cronus," certain persons having transferred the epithet of the teacher to the pupil. After Apollonia one comes to the remainder of the coast of the Cyrenaeans, which extends as far as Catabathmus, a distance of two thousand two hundred stadia; the coasting-voyage is not at all easy, for there are but few harbours, mooring-places, settlements, and watering-places. Among the places along the coast that are best known are Naustathmus and Zephyrium, which has anchorage, and a second Zephyrium, and a promontory Cherronesus, which has a harbour. This

[1] *i.e.* "Mother-taught."

κατὰ Κύκλον[1] τῆς Κρήτης ἐν διάρματι χιλίων καὶ πεντακοσίων σταδίων νότῳ· εἶτα Ἡράκλειόν τι ἱερὸν καὶ ὑπερ αὐτοῦ κώμη Παλίουρος· εἶτα λιμὴν Μενέλαος καὶ Ἀρδανίς,[2] ἄκρα ταπεινὴ ὕφορμον ἔχουσα· εἶτα μέγας λιμήν, καθ' ὃν ἡ ἐν τῇ Κρήτῃ Χερρόνησος ἵδρυται, δισχιλίων[3] που σταδίων δίαρμα ἀπολείπουσα μεταξύ· ὅλη γὰρ σχεδόν τι τῇ παραλίᾳ ταύτῃ ἀντίκειται παράλληλος ἡ Κρήτη στενὴ καὶ μακρά. μετὰ δὲ τὸν μέγαν λιμένα ἄλλος λιμὴν Πλῦνος, καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτὸν Τετραπυργία·[4] καλεῖται δὲ ὁ τόπος Κατάβαθμος· μέχρι δεῦρο ἡ Κυρηναία. τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ἤδη μέχρι Παραιτονίου, κἀκεῖθεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, εἴρηται ἡμῖν ἐν τοῖς Αἰγυπτιακοῖς.

23. Τὴν δ' ὑπερκειμένην ἐν βάθει χώραν τῆς Σύρτεως καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίας κατέχουσιν οἱ Λίβυες, παράλυπρον καὶ αὐχμηράν· πρῶτοι μὲν οἱ Νασαμῶνες, ἔπειτα Ψύλλοι καί τινες Γαίτουλοι,[5] ἔπειτα Γαράμαντες· πρὸς ἕω δ' ἔτι μᾶλλον οἱ Μαρμαρίδαι,[6] προσχωροῦντες ἐπὶ πλέον τῇ Κυρηναίᾳ καὶ παρατείνοντες μέχρι Ἄμμωνος. τεταρταίους μὲν οὖν φασιν ἀπὸ τοῦ μυχοῦ τῆς μεγάλης Σύρτεως τοῦ κατ' Αὐτόμαλά πως[7] βαδίζοντας ὡς

[1] For Κύκλον, Corais (citing 8. 5. 1) writes Κώρυκον ; but Kramer rightly objects, proposing Μάταλον instead.

[2] Ἀρδανίς, Meineke, following Kramer, for Ἀρδανίξις.

[3] δισχιλίων, Letronne and most later editors, for τρισχιλίων.

[4] The words καλεῖται . . . Κυρηναία are rightly transposed from a position after Ἀλεξάνδρειαν by Kramer, who also omits ἡ καί before εἴρηται.

[5] Γέτουλοι MSS.

[6] Μαρμαρίδαι E, Μαρμαρῖται other MSS.

promontory lies opposite Cyclus[1] in Crete; and the distance across is one thousand five hundred stadia if one has a south-west wind; and then one comes to a kind of temple of Heracles, and, above it, to a village called Paliurus; and then one comes to a harbour, Menelaüs, and to Ardanis, which is a low-lying promontory with a mooring-place; and then to a large harbour, opposite which lies the Cherronesus in Crete, the interval between the two places being about two[2] thousand stadia; indeed, I might almost say that Crete as a whole, being narrow and long, lies opposite, and parallel, to this coast. After the large harbour one comes to another harbour, which is called Plynus, and above it lies Tetrapyrgia;[3] but the place is called Catabathmus; and Cyrenaea extends thus far. The remaining part of the coast, extending to Paraetonium and thence to Alexandria, I have already mentioned in my account of Egypt.

23. The country lying deep in the interior above the Syrtis and Cyrenaea, a barren and arid region, is occupied by the Libyans: first by the Nasamones, and then by the Psyllians and certain Gaetulians, and then by the Garamantes, and, still more towards the east, by the Marmaridae, who border to a greater extent on Cyrenaea and extend as far as Ammon. Now it is said that persons going on foot from the recess of the Great Syrtis, from about the neighbourhood of Automala, approximately in the

[1] "Cyclus" is doubtful (see critical note).
[2] The MSS. read "three" (see critical note).
[3] *i.e.* "Four Towers."

[7] *τοῦ κατ' Αὐτόμαλά πως*, Kramer, for *τοὺς κατ' αὐτὸ μάλακῶς*.

ἐπὶ χειμερινὰς ἀνατολὰς εἰς Αὔγιλα[1] ἀφικνεῖσθαι. ἔστι δὲ ὁ τόπος οὗτος ἐμφερὴς τῷ Ἄμμωνι, φοινικοτρόφος τε καὶ εὔυδρος· ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῆς Κυρηναίας[2] πρὸς μεσημβρίαν· μέχρι μὲν σταδίων ἑκατὸν καὶ δενδροφόρος ἐστὶν ἡ γῆ· μέχρι δ' ἄλλων ἑκατὸν σπείρεται μόνον, οὐκ ὀρυζοτροφεῖ[3] δ' ἡ γῆ διὰ τὸν αὐχμόν. ὑπὲρ δὲ τούτων ἡ τὸ σίλφιον φέρουσά[4] ἐστιν· εἶθ' ἡ ἀοίκητος καὶ ἡ
C 839 τῶν Γαραμάντων. ἔστι δ' ἡ τὸ σίλφιον φέρουσα στενὴ καὶ παραμήκης καὶ παράξηρος, μῆκος μὲν ὡς ἐπὶ τὰς ἀνατολὰς ἰόντι ὅσον σταδίων χιλίων, πλάτος δὲ τριακοσίων ἢ μικρῷ πλειόνων τό γε γνώριμον· εἰκάζειν μὲν γὰρ ἅπασαν πάρεστι διηνεκῶς τὴν ἐπὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ παραλλήλου κειμένην τοιαύτην εἶναι κατά τε τοὺς ἀέρας καὶ τὴν τοῦ φυτοῦ φοράν, ἐπεὶ δ' ἐμπίπτουσιν ἐρημίαι πλείους, οὐ[5] τοὺς πάντας τόπους ἴσμεν. παραπλησίως δ' ἀγνοεῖται καὶ τὰ ὑπὲρ τοῦ Ἄμμωνος καὶ τῶν αὐάσεων μέχρι τῆς Αἰθιοπίας. οὐδ' ἂν ἔχοιμεν λέγειν τοὺς ὅρους οὔτε τῆς Αἰθιοπίας οὔτε τῆς Λιβύης, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τῆς πρὸς Αἰγύπτῳ τρανῶς, μή τι γε τῆς πρὸς τῷ ὠκεανῷ.

24. Τὰ μὲν οὖν μέρη τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένης[6] οὕτω διάκειται· ἐπεὶ δ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τὴν ἀρίστην

[1] εἰς Αὔγιλα, Kramer inserts.
[2] τῆς, after Κυρηναίας, Groskurd ejects.
[3] E reads οὐ ῥιζοτροφεῖ, other MSS. ὀρυζοτροφεῖ, before which Corais and the later editors insert οὐκ.
[4] φέρουσα, omitted by all MSS. except *i*.
[5] οὐ, Hopper inserts.

direction of winter sunrise,[1] arrive at Augila on the fourth day. This region resembles Ammon, being productive of palm-trees and also well supplied with water. It lies above Cyrenaea to the south, and for a distance of one hundred stadia produces trees, but for another hundred the land is only sown, although, on account of its aridity, the land does not grow rice.[2] Above this region is the country which produces silphium; and then one comes to the uninhabited country and to that of the Garamantes. The country which produces silphium is narrow, long, and somewhat arid, extending in length, as one goes approximately towards the east, about one thousand stadia, and in breadth three hundred or a little more, at least that part which is known; for we may conjecture that all lands lying in unbroken succession on the same parallel of latitude are similar as regards both climate and plants, but since several deserts intervene, we do not know all these regions. Similarly, the regions above Ammon and the oases as far as Aethiopia are likewise unknown. Neither can we tell the boundaries either of Aethiopia or of Libya, nor yet accurately even those of the country next to Aegypt, much less of that which borders on the Ocean.

24. This, then, is the lay of the different parts of our inhabited world; but since the Romans occupy

[1] See Vol. I, p. 105.

[2] One major MS. reads "roots" instead of "rice" (see critical note).

---

[6] Τὰ *μὲν οὖν μέρη τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένης* (as in 2. 5. 34), Kramer, for *τὰ μὲν οὖν μέρη τῆς οἰκουμένης* (D*hz* adding *τά* before *μέρη*).

αὐτῆς καὶ γνωριμωτάτην κατέχουσιν, ἅπαντας ὑπερβεβλημένοι τοὺς πρότερον ἡγεμόνας, ὧν μνήμην ἴσμεν, ἄξιον καὶ διὰ βραχέων καὶ τὰ τούτων εἰπεῖν. ὅτι μὲν οὖν ἐκ μιᾶς ὁρμηθέντες πόλεως τῆς Ῥώμης ἅπασαν τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἔσχον διὰ τὸ πολεμεῖν καὶ πολιτικῶς ἄρχειν, εἴρηται, καὶ διότι μετὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν τὰ κύκλῳ προσεκτήσαντο, τῇ αὐτῇ ἀρετῇ χρώμενοι. τριῶν δὲ ἠπείρων οὐσῶν, τὴν μὲν Εὐρώπην σχεδόν τι πᾶσαν ἔχουσι, πλὴν τῆς[1] ἔξω τοῦ Ἴστρου καὶ τῶν μεταξὺ τοῦ Ῥήνου καὶ τοῦ Τανάϊδος παρωκεανιτῶν· τῆς δὲ Λιβύης ἡ καθ' ἡμᾶς παραλία πᾶσα ὑπ' αὐτοῖς ἐστιν, ἡ δὲ ἄλλη ἀοίκητός ἐστιν ἢ λυπρῶς καὶ νομαδικῶς οἰκεῖται· ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ τῆς Ἀσίας ἡ καθ' ἡμᾶς παραλία πᾶσα ὑποχείριός ἐστιν, εἰ μή τις τὰ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν καὶ Ζυγῶν καὶ Ἡνιόχων ἐν λόγῳ τίθεται, λῃστρικῶς καὶ νομαδικῶς ζώντων ἐν στενοῖς καὶ λυπροῖς χωρίοις· τῆς δὲ μεσογαίας καὶ τῆς ἐν βάθει τὴν μὲν ἔχουσιν αὐτοί, τὴν δὲ Παρθυαῖοι καὶ οἱ[2] ὑπὲρ τούτων βάρβαροι, πρός τε ταῖς ἀνατολαῖς καὶ ταῖς ἄρκτοις Ἰνδοὶ καὶ Βάκτριοι καὶ Σκύθαι, εἶτ' Ἄραβες καὶ Αἰθίοπες· προστίθεται δὲ ἀεί τι παρ' ἐκείνων αὐτοῖς. ταύτης δὲ τῆς συμπάσης χώρας τῆς ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίοις ἡ μὲν βασιλεύεται, ἣν[3] δ' ἔχουσιν αὐτοὶ καλέσαντες ἐπαρχίαν, καὶ πέμπουσιν ἡγεμόνας καὶ φορολόγους. εἰσὶ δέ τινες

[1] τῶν E. [2] οἱ, omitted by all MSS. except E. [3] ἣν, Corais, for ἡ.

[1] 6. 4. 2. [2] Danube. [3] Rhine.
[4] Don. [5] See 11. 2. 12. [6] *i.e.* on the south.

the best and the best known portions of it, having surpassed all former rulers of whom we have record, it is worth while, even though briefly, to add the following account of them. Now I have already stated [1] that, setting out with only one city, Rome, the Romans acquired the whole of Italy through warfare and statesmanlike rulership, and that, after Italy, by exercising the same superior qualities, they also acquired the regions round about Italy. And of the continents, being three in number, they hold almost the whole of Europe, except that part of it which lies outside the Ister [2] River and the parts along the ocean which lie between the Rhenus [3] and the Tanaïs [4] Rivers. Of Libya, the whole of the coast on Our Sea is subject to them; and the rest of the country is uninhabited or else inhabited only in a wretched or nomadic fashion. In like manner, of Asia also, the whole of the coast on Our Sea is subject to them, unless one takes into account the regions of the Achaei and the Zugi and the Heniochi,[5] who live a piratical and nomadic life in narrow and sterile districts; and of the interior and the country deep inland, one part is held by the Romans themselves and another by the Parthians and the barbarians beyond them; and on the east and north live Indians and Bactrians and Scythians, and then [6] Arabians and Aethiopians; but some further portion is constantly being taken from these peoples and added to the possessions of the Romans. Of this whole country that is subject to the Romans, some parts are indeed ruled by kings, but the Romans retain others themselves, calling them Provinces, and send to them praefects and collectors of tribute. But there are also some free cities,

καὶ ἐλεύθεραι πόλεις, αἱ μὲν ἐξ ἀρχῆς κατὰ φιλίαν προσελθοῦσαι, τὰς δ' ἠλευθέρωσαν αὐτοὶ κατὰ τιμήν. εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ δυνάσται τινὲς καὶ φύλαρχοι καὶ ἱερεῖς ὑπ' αὐτοῖς. οὗτοι μὲν δὴ ζῶσι κατά τινας πατρίους νόμους.

C 840 25. Αἱ δ' ἐπαρχίαι διῄρηνται ἄλλοτε μὲν ἄλλως, ἐν δὲ τῷ παρόντι, ὡς Καῖσαρ ὁ Σεβαστὸς διέταξεν· ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἡ πατρὶς ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτῷ τὴν προστασίαν τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ πολέμου καὶ εἰρήνης κατέστη κύριος διὰ βίου, δίχα διεῖλε πᾶσαν τὴν χώραν καὶ τὴν μὲν ἀπέδειξεν ἑαυτῷ, τὴν δὲ τῷ δήμῳ· ἑαυτῷ μέν, ὅση στρατιωτικῆς φρουρᾶς ἔχει χρείαν (αὕτη δ' ἐστὶν ἡ βάρβαρος καὶ πλησιόχωρος τοῖς μήπω κεχειρωμένοις ἔθνεσιν ἢ λυπρὰ καὶ δυσγεώργητος, ὥσθ' ὑπὸ ἀπορίας τῶν ἄλλων, ἐρυμάτων δ' εὐπορίας ἀφηνιάζειν καὶ ἀπειθεῖν), τῷ δήμῳ δὲ τὴν ἄλλην, ὅση[1] εἰρηνικὴ καὶ χωρὶς ὅπλων ἄρχεσθαι ῥᾳδία· ἑκατέραν δὲ τὴν μερίδα εἰς ἐπαρχίας διένειμε πλείους, ὧν αἱ μὲν καλοῦνται Καίσαρος, αἱ δὲ τοῦ δήμου. καὶ εἰς μὲν τὰς Καίσαρος ἡγεμόνας[2] καὶ διοικητὰς Καῖσαρ πέμπει, διαιρῶν ἄλλοτε ἄλλως τὰς χώρας καὶ πρὸς τοὺς καιροὺς πολιτευόμενος, εἰς δὲ τὰς δημοσίας ὁ δῆμος στρατηγοὺς ἢ ὑπάτους. καὶ αὗται δ' εἰς μερισμοὺς ἄγονται διαφόρους, ἐπειδὰν

[1] ὅση F, ὅσην ἦν other MSS.

[2] ἡγεμόνας, Casaubon, for ἡγεμονείας F, ἡγεμονίας other MSS.

---

[1] *i.e.* "tribal chiefs." [2] In Latin *principatus*.
[3] During office called "propraetors."

of which some came over to the Romans at the outset as friends, whereas others were set free by the Romans themselves as a mark of honour. There are also some potentates and phylarchs [1] and priests subject to them. Now these live in accordance with certain ancestral laws.

25. But the Provinces have been divided in different ways at different times, though at the present time they are as Augustus Caesar arranged them; for when his native land committed to him the foremost place [2] of authority and he became established as lord for life of war and peace, he divided the whole of his empire into two parts, and assigned one portion to himself and the other to the Roman people; to himself, all parts that had need of a military guard (that is, the part that was barbarian and in the neighbourhood of tribes not yet subdued, or lands that were sterile and difficult to bring under cultivation, so that, being unprovided with everything else, but well provided with strongholds, they would try to throw off the bridle and refuse obedience), and to the Roman people all the rest, in so far as it was peaceable and easy to rule without arms; and he divided each of the two portions into several Provinces, of which some are called "Provinces of Caesar" and the others "Provinces of the People." And to the "Provinces of Caesar" Caesar sends legati [3] and procurators, dividing the countries in different ways at different times and administering them as the occasion requires, whereas to the "Provinces of the People" the people send praetors or proconsuls, and these Provinces also are brought under different divisions whenever expediency requires. But at the outset

κελεύῃ τὸ συμφέρον. ἀλλ' ἐν ἀρχαῖς γε[1] διέθηκε ποιήσας ὑπατικὰς μὲν δύο, Λιβύην τε, ὅση ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίοις ἔξω τῆς ὑπὸ Ἰούβᾳ μὲν πρότερον, νῦν δὲ Πτολεμαίῳ τῷ ἐκείνου παιδί, καὶ Ἀσίαν τὴν ἐντὸς Ἄλυος καὶ τοῦ Ταύρου πλὴν Γαλατῶν καὶ τῶν ὑπὸ Ἀμύντα γενομένων ἐθνῶν, ἔτι δὲ Βιθυνίας καὶ τῆς Προποντίδος· δέκα δὲ στρατηγικάς,[2] κατὰ μὲν τὴν Εὐρώπην καὶ τὰς πρὸς αὐτῇ νήσους τήν τε ἐκτὸς Ἰβηρίαν λεγομένην, ὅση περὶ τὸν Βαῖτιν ποταμὸν καὶ τὸν Ἄναν[3] καὶ τῆς Κελτικῆς τὴν Ναρβωνῖτιν, τρίτην δὲ Σαρδὼ μετὰ Κύρνου, καὶ Σικελίαν τετάρτην, πέμπτην δὲ καὶ ἕκτην τῆς Ἰλλυρίδος τὴν πρὸς τῇ Ἠπείρῳ καὶ Μακεδονίαν, ἑβδόμην δ' Ἀχαΐαν μέχρι Θετταλίας καὶ Αἰτωλῶν καὶ Ἀκαρνάνων καί τινων Ἠπειρωτικῶν ἐθνῶν, ὅσα τῇ Μακεδονίᾳ προσώριστο, ὀγδόην δὲ Κρήτην μετὰ τῆς Κυρηναίας, ἐννάτην δὲ Κύπρον, δεκάτην δὲ Βιθυνίαν μετὰ τῆς Προποντίδος καὶ τοῦ Πόντου τινῶν μερῶν. τὰς δὲ ἄλλας ἐπαρχίας ἔχει Καῖσαρ, ὧν εἰς ἃς μὲν πέμπει τοὺς ἐπιμελησομένους ὑπατικοὺς ἄνδρας, εἰς ἃς δὲ στρατηγικούς, εἰς ἃς δὲ καὶ ἱππικούς. καὶ βασιλεῖς δὲ καὶ δυνάσται καὶ δεκαρχίαι τῆς ἐκείνου μερίδος καὶ εἰσὶ καὶ ὑπῆρξαν ἀεί.

[1] γε, Corais, for τε.

[2] στρατηγικάς, Corais, for στρατηγίας.

[3] καὶ τὸν Ἄναν, editors before Kramer, for καὶ τὸν Ἄτακα (Ἄττακα MSS.), which is suspected by later editors and ejected by Meineke.

Caesar organised the Provinces of the People by creating, first, two consular provinces; I mean (1) Libya, in so far as it was subject to the Romans, except the part which was formerly subject to Juba and is now subject to Ptolemy his son, and (2) the part of Asia that lies this side the Halys River and the Taurus, except the countries of the Galatians and of the tribes which had been subject to Amyntas, and also of Bithynia and the Propontis; and, secondly, ten praetorial provinces, first, in Europe and the islands near it, I mean (1) Iberia Ulterior, as it is called, in the neighbourhood of the Baetis and Anas[1] Rivers, (2) Narbonitis in Celtica, (3) Sardo[2] together with Cyrnus,[3] (4) Sicily, (5 and 6) Macedonia and, in Illyria, the country next to Epeirus, (7) Achaea as far as Thessaly and Aetolia and Acarnania and certain Epeirotic tribes which border on Macedonia, (8) Crete along with Cyrenaea, (9) Cypros, and (10) Bithynia along with the Propontis and certain parts of the Pontus. But the rest of the Provinces are held by Caesar; and to some of these he sends as curators men of consular rank, to others men of praetorian rank, and to others men of the rank of knights. Kings, also, and potentates and decarchies are now, and always have been, in Caesar's portion.

[1] "Anas" is a correction for "Atax," the Atax being the present Aude in France.
[2] Sardinia. [3] Corsica.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

[The translator has tried to make this *Index* virtually complete. The references are to volume and page.]

A

Aarassus, a city in Pisidia, **5.** 481
Aba in Phocis, whence Thracian colonists set out for Euboea, **5.** 5
Aba, daughter of Xenophanes and queen of Cilicia, **6.** 343
Abae, the oracle of, in Phocis, **4.** 369
"Abantes," Homer's name for the Euboeans, **5.** 5
"Abantis," a former name of Euboea, **5.** 5
Abaris, "Hyperborian" priest and prophet of Apollo, healer, traveller, and deliverer from plagues; held in high esteem by the Greeks, **3.** 201
Abas the hero, brought a colony to the plain of the Thessalians and named the plain "Pelasgian Argos," **4.** 403; early king of Abantis (Euboea), **5.** 5
Abdera in Iberia, founded by the Phoenicians, **2.** 81
Abdera (Balastra) in Thrace, scene of the myths about Abderus, and ruled over by Diomedes, **3.** 365; named after Abderus, **3.** 367; temple of Jason at, built by Parmenion, **5.** 333; "beautiful colony of the Teïans," **6.** 239
Abderus of Abdera in Thrace; the myths about, **3.** 365; devoured by the horses of Diomedes, **3.** 367
Abeacus, king of the Siraces in the time of King Pharnaces, once sent forth 20,000 cavalry, **5.** 243
Abella (Avella Vecchia), in Campania, **2.** 461
Abii ("Resourceless men"), the Homeric, "men most just," are wagon-dwelling Scythians and Sarmatians, **3.** 179, 181, 189, 195, 205, 209, 245 ("just and resourceless"), **5.** 419
Abilê (or Abilyx, *q.v.*), Mt., in Mauritania, at the Strait of Gibraltar, abounds in wild animals and trees, **8.** 165
Abilyx (Ape) Mountain, in Libya, by some regarded as one of the Pillars of Heracles, **2.** 135
Abisarus, a king in India, **7.** 49
Abonuteichus in Paphlagonia, **5.** 387
Aboracê, in the Syndic territory, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 199
Aborras River, the, in Mesopotamia, **7.** 233
Abrettenê, in Mysia in Asia, **5.** 499
Abrotonum, a city on coast of Libya, **8.** 195
Abus, Mt., in Asia, whence flow the Euphrates and the Araxes, **5.** 321; a part of the Taurus, **5.** 335
Abydon (the Homeric Amydon), on the Axius River in Macedonia, **3.** 341, 343, 345, 347
Abydus, **6.** 5; 30 stadia from Sestus, **3.** 379; by Scylax called a boundary of Troy, **6.** 9, 19, 21; the voyage to, from Byzantium, **6.** 13; the parts round, colonised by the Thracians after the Trojan War, **6.** 23; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 37; history and geographical position of, **6.** 41; length of pontoon-bridge at, **6.** 43; after the Trojan War the

home of Thracians, and then of Milesians, and later burned by Dareius, **6.** 43; distance from, to the Aesepus River, **6.** 45; 70 stadia from Dardanus, **6.** 59; colonised by Milesians, **6.** 207
Abydus near the Nile, where are the Memnonium, of the same workmanship as the Labyrinth, and a marvellous fountain (" Strabo's Well "), **8.** 111; now only a small settlement, **8.** 113; Osiris worshipped at, **8.** 117
Acacesium, in Arcadia, falsified by some writers, according to Callimachus, **3.** 193
Academia, the, at Athens, **4.** 265
Academic philosophers, the; Carneades the best of, **8.** 205
Acalandrus (Salandra) River, the, in southern Italy, **3.** 117
Acamas the Athenian, founded Soli in Cyprus, **6.** 381
Acamas, Cape, in Cyprus, **6.** 375, 381, 383
Acantha, the Thebaïc (*Mimosa Nilotica*), from which gum arabic is obtained, **8.** 97; the Aegyptian, a grove of, near Abydus, sacred to Apollo, **8.** 113
Acanthus (Hierisos), on the isthmus of Athos, founded by the Andrians, **3.** 353; on the Singitic Gulf near the canal of Xerxes, **3.** 355
Acanthus, in Libya, above Memphis, **8.** 97
Acarnan, son of Alcmaeon; Acarnania named after, **5.** 73
Acarnania, borders on the Ambracian Gulf, **3.** 301; acquired by Diomedes, **3.** 305; bounded by the Acheloüs River, **4.** 17; deserted lands of, well adapted to horse-raising, **4.** 229; borders on Thessaly, **4.** 395; description of, **5.** 23–31; Leucas once a peninsula of, **5.** 31; once ruled by Icarius, father of Penelopê, and his sons, **5.** 35, 69; various places in, **5.** 61, 63; acquired by Laertes and the Cephallenians, **5.** 67; took part in the Trojan war, but was not so-named at that time, **5.** 69, though Ephorus says it did not take part in it, **5.** 71; obtained autonomy from the Romans, **5.** 73; the Curetes withdrew to, from Aetolia, **5.** 77; now included within a Roman Province, **8.** 215
Acarnanians, the, a Greek people, **4.** 5; joined the Aetolians in war, **4.** 389; disputed the possession of Parachelōitis with the Aetolians, **5.** 57; now reduced to impotence, **5.** 65; so named, according to Archamachus, because they kept their heads " unshorn," **5.** 185.
Acarnanians, The Polity of the, by Aristotle, **3.** 289
Acathartus Gulf, the, in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 317
Acê in Phoenicia (see Ptolemaïs), **7.** 271
Acerrae (see Acherrae)
Acesines River, the, in India, **7.** 27, 35, 47, 49, 51
Achaea in Asia, settled by the Achaeans in Jason's crew, **5.** 203; welcomed Mithridates Eupator, **5.** 205; coast of, **5.** 207; life and country of, **8.** 2
Achaea in the Peloponnesus (also referred to as " Ionia "), occupied by the Achaeans from Laconia, **4.** 133; subject to Agamemnon, **4.** 167; colonised by Tisamenus after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235
Achaea in Thessaly, by some called the same as Phthia, **4.** 403
Achaeae, the; abrupt cliffs in Triphylia, **4.** 63
" Achaean Argos," Laconia called, by Homer, **4.** 137, and the whole Peloponnesus called, **4.** 155
Achaean League, the, joined by the Argives, **4.** 185; voluntarily gave Aratus of Sicyon the supreme authority; and places belonging to, **4.** 207; famous for its constitution, arbitrator for the Thebans, and dissolved by the Macedonians, **4.** 211; organisation, administration, and members of, and the time of its reaching the height of its power, and the time of its dissolution, **4.** 217; dissolution of, compared with that of the Amphictyonic, **4.** 357
Achaeans, the; Homeric use of term, **1.** 129, **4.** 401, **5.** 495; migrations of, **1.** 227; in Asia, **1.** 495; cities of, in southern Italy, **3.** 41; sent Leucippus to colonise Metapontium, **3.** 55;

an Aeolic tribe, drove the Ionians out of the Peloponnesus, **4.** 7; country of, extends from Cape Araxus to Sicyonia, **4.** 15; once had charge of temple at Olympia, **4.** 103; in Laconia, emigrated to Peloponnesian Ionia (Achaea), **4.** 133, 137; in Thessaly, came with Pelops into the Peloponnesus and settled in Laconia, **4.** 135; came under the dominion of Rome, **4.** 185; drove the Athenian Ionians out of the Aegialus, **4.** 209, 219; long remained a powerful and independent people, both under kings and later under democracy, **4.** 211; after the submersion of Helicê divided its territory among the neighbours, **4.** 215; once surpassed even the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 217; the twelve places settled by, **4.** 219; in Pontus, are a colony of the Orchomenians, **4.** 341; all the Phthiotae in Thessaly, subjects of Achilles, so called, **4.** 401, 413; Naval Station of, at Troy, **6.** 61, 71, about 20 stadia from the present Ilium, if not to be identified with the Harbour of the Achaeans, only about 12 stadia from it, **6.** 73, where are the altars of the twelve gods, **6.** 159; the beach of, in Cyprus, **6.** 377

Achaecarus, great diviner among the Bosporeni, **7.** 289

Achaeïum, the, where begins the part of the mainland that belongs to Tenedos, **6.** 63, 89, 91, 93

Achaemenidae, the, a tribe in Persis, **7.** 157

Achaeus, grandfather of Attalus I., **6.** 167

Achaeus, the son of Xuthus, after whom the Achaeans were named, **4.** 209

Achaïa, a city in Aria, **5.** 279

Acharaca in Asia, between Tralleis and Nysa, where is the Plutonium, and also the Charonium, at which remarkable cures occur, **6.** 259

Achardeüs River, the; rises in the Caucasus and empties into Lake Maeotis, **5.** 243

Acheloüs the river-god, defeated by Heracles, **5.** 57, 59

Acheloüs River (Aspropotamos), once called "Thoas," the; by silting up sea joined isles to mainland, **1.** 221; joined by the Inachus, **3.** 79; empties into the sea, **3.** 309, 311; separates Aetolia from Acarnania, **4.** 17, **5.** 23, 25, 55; myths concerning god of, **5.** 57, 59

Acheloüs River (also called Peirus), in Elis, **4.** 43

Acheloüs River, the, in Phthiotis, flows near Lamia, **4.** 413

Acheron (Arconti?) River, the, in Italy, which flows past Pandosia in Bruttium, **3.** 17

Acheron (Phanariotikos) River, the, in Thesprotia, **3.** 17; flows past Pandosia and empties into Glycys Limen ("Sweet Harbour"), **3.** 299; flows from the Acherusian Lake, **3.** 301

Acheron River, the, in Triphylia, empties into the Alpheius; why so named, **4.** 53

Acherrae (Gela), in Campania, **2.** 461

Acherusian Lake (Lago di Fusaro), the, in Campania, **1.** 95, **2.** 439, 443; by some identified with Gulf Lucrinus and by Apollodorus with Gulf Avernus, **2.** 447

Acherusian Lake, the (a marsh near Kastri), whence flows the Acheron River in Thesprotia, **3.** 301 (in footnote 2, page 209, "Fusaro" is an error)

Achilleïum in Asia, a village on the Cimmerian Bosporus where the strait is narrowest, **3.** 241; has a temple of Achilles, **5.** 197

Achilleïum, the, in the Troad, fortified by the Mitylenaeans against Sigeium, **6.** 77; where is the monument of Achilles, **6.** 79, 91

Achilles, the shield of, bordered by Oceanus, **1.** 13; sacked Lesbos but spared Lemnos, **1.** 165; the island Leucê, off the mouth of the Borysthenes in the Euxine, sacred to, **3.** 221, 227; the Race Course of (Cape Tendra), **3.** 227, 229; grandfather of the Pyrrhus who ruled over the Molossians, **3.** 309; the subjects of, called Phthians, **3.** 385; promised seven cities on the Messenian and Asinaean Gulfs by Agamemnon, **4.** 109, one of these being Pedasus

(Methonê, now Modon), **4.** 111, 115; promised to bring Patroclus back to his native city Opus in Locris, **4.** 379; the domain of, in Thessaly, **4.** 399–419; son-in-law of Lycomedes and father of Neoptolemus, **4.** 427; "alone knew how to hurl the Pelian ashen spear," **5.** 21; temple of, at Achilleium on the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 197; numerous cities in the Troad outside Ilium sacked by, and Briseïs taken captive by, at Lyrnessus, **6.** 15; slew King Cycnus of Colonae, **6.** 35; monument of, near Sigeium in the Troad, **6.** 61; on the cowardice of Hector, **6.** 71; pursued Aeneias to Lyrnessus, **6.** 105, 107; laid waste Thebê and Lyrnessus, taking captive Chryseïs and Briseïs, **6.** 121; Palisade of, at Astyra, **6.** 129; slew Eëtion, **6.** 149, and his seven sons, **6.** 151

Acholla in Libya, a free city, **8.** 181

Acidon River, the, in Triphylia, flows past Chaa and the tomb of Iardanus, **4.** 65

Acila, Cape, in Arabia, opposite Cape Deirê, **7.** 315

Acilisenê in Asia; followers of Armenus settled in, **5.** 231, 333; the Euphrates borders on, **5.** 297, 425; geographical position of, **5.** 321; annexed to Armenia, **5.** 325; has many temples of Anaïtis, **5.** 341

Aciris (Agri) River, the, in Italy, **3.** 49

Acisenê (Acilisenê?) in Armenia; Artaxias the king of, **5.** 325

Acmon, one of the Idaean Dactyli, **5.** 117

Aconite, the plant, grows in the territory of Heracleia Pontica, **5.** 381

Aconites, the, a tribe in Sardinia, **2.** 361

Acontius, Mt., in Phocis, extending 60 stadia to Parapotamii, and whither the Orchomenians emigrated, **4.** 341

Acorns, eaten two-thirds of the year by Lusitanian mountaineers, **2.** 75; the, in Persia, **7.** 181

Acqui (see Aquae Statiellae)

Acra, a village on the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 197

Acraea, in Laconia, **4.** 47

Acraephiae (or Acraephium, *q.v.*), a city on Lake Copaïs, **4.** 321

Acraephium (or Acraephiae, *q.v.*, now in ruins near Karditza) in Boeotia, on a height near Mt. Ptoüs and Lake Copaïs, **4.** 329, and identified with the Homeric Arnê, which by some is said to have been swallowed up by Lake Copaïs, **4.** 331

Acragantini, the Emporium of the, 20 Roman miles from the Heracleium, **3.** 57

Acragas, still endures, **3.** 81; the salt-lakes near, on which people float like wood, **3.** 91

Acrathos, Cape, on the Strymonic Gulf, **3.** 353

Acridophagi ("Locust-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia; manner of capture of locusts by, **7.** 327

Acrisius, reputed to have been the first head of the Amphictyonic League, **4.** 357

Acritas (Cape Gallo), the beginning of the Messenian Gulf, **4.** 113

Acrocorinthus, the, one of the two strategic points in the Peloponnesus, according to Demetrius of Pharos, **4.** 119, 121; taken by Aratus from Antigonus Gonatas, **4.** 127; whence Strabo says he beheld Cleonae, **4.** 187; description of, **4.** 191–195; altitude of, 3½ stadia, **4.** 191; has a small temple of Aphroditê and the spring Peirenê, **4.** 193; wide view from summit of, **4.** 195

Acrolissus, a fortress near Lissus in Illyria, **3.** 265

Acrothoi, a city "near the crest of Athos," **3.** 355, 357

Actê, the eastern coast of Argolis, colonised by Agaeus and Deïphontes after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235

Actê (or Acticê, *i.e.* Attica), takes a crescent-shaped bend towards Oropus, **2.** 243

Actian Apollo (see Apollo, the Actian), the; temple of, near the Ambracian Gulf, **5.** 25, 31

Actian Games, the, sacred to Actian Apollo, designated as "Olympian," celebrated in the suburbs of Nicopolis Actia, **3.** 305

Acticê (or Actê, *i.e.* Attica), named after Actaeon, **4.** 265
Actium, first city of Acarnania at mouth of Ambracian Gulf, **5.** 31; 670 stadia from the Evenus River, **5.** 63; Antony's misfortune at, **8.** 39, and flight from, **8.** 181
Actium, the War of (31 B.C.); Bogus the king of the Maurusians put to death by Agrippa during, **4.** 111
Acusilaüs the Argive (fl. fifth century B.C.; wrote works entitled *History* and *Genealogies*); on the Cabeiri, **5.** 115
Acuteia in Iberia, city of the Vaccaeans, **2.** 65
Acyphas (see Pindus, the city), **4.** 415
Ada, daughter of Hecatomnos, wife of her brother Hidrieus, succeeded her husband, was banished by her brother Pixodarus, but was restored to her kingdom by Alexander, **6.** 285
Ada, daughter of Pixodarus by Aphenis a Cappadocian, **6.** 285
Adada, a city in Pisidia, **5.** 481
Adae in Asia Minor, **6.** 159
Adarbal (Adherbal), friend of the Romans, slain by Jugurtha at Itycê (Utica, 112 B.C.), **8.** 181
Adda River, the (see Addua)
Addua (Adda) River, the, **2.** 227; rises in Mt. Adula and empties into Lake Larius, **2.** 273, 313
Adeimantus (known only as courtier of Demetrius Poliorcetes), a native of Lampsacus, **6.** 37
Adherbal (see Adarbal)
Adiabenê, in Assyria, **7.** 193; borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203, 223; belongs to Babylonia but has its own ruler, **7.** 225
Adiabeni, the, in Assyria, also called Saccopedes ("Sack-feet"), **7.** 225
Adiatorix, the son of Domnecleius the tetrarch of the Galatians, attacked the Romans shortly before the Battle of Actium but was later slain together with his son, **5.** 379, 437
Adibogion, wife of Menodotus the Pergamenian, mother of Mithridates, and, according to report, the concubine of Mithridates Eupator, **6.** 169
Adige River, the (see footnote 3 in Vol. II, p. 284)
Admetus, said to have founded Tamynae in Euboea in honour of Apollo, **5.** 15
Adonis, Byblus in Syria sacred to, **7.** 263
Adonis River, the, in Syria, **7.** 263
Ador (Adon?), caused the fortress Artageras on the Euphrates to revolt, **5.** 327
Ad Pictas (see Pictae)
Adramyttium; geographical position of, **6.** 5, 123; by Charon placed in the Troad, **6.** 9; colony of the Athenians, **6.** 103; is Mysian, though once subject to the Lydians, and said to have been founded by them—a notable city, but suffered misfortunes, **6.** 129
Adramyttium, Gulf of (or Idaean Gulf), **6.** 13; where live most of the Leleges and Cilicians, **6.** 97, 103, 133
Adrapsa (Gadrapsa?), in Bactriana, **7.** 147
Adrasteia (or Adresteia), the goddess, no temple of, at Adrasteia in the Troad, **6.** 29, 31
Adrasteia the goddess; temple of, near Cyzicus, **6.** 31
Adrasteia (see Adrasteia, Plain of), in the Troad, **6.** 21, 25; named after King Adrastus, the first founder of a temple of Nemesis, **6.** 29
Adrasteia, the Plain of, now subject to Cyzicus, **5.** 461, 503
Adrasteia, Mt., opposite Cyzicus, for a time occupied by Mithridates, **5.** 503
Adrastus (Adrestus) the king, son of Meropê, **4.** 185; the chariot ("harma") of, said to have been smashed to pieces at Harma in Boeotia, **4.** 295; Diomedes the heir of, **5.** 71; first founder of a temple of Nemesis, and Adrasteia in the Troad named after, **6.** 29
Adrestus (see Adrastus), **6.** 31
Adria, in Italy (see Atria); Matrinum the port-town of, **2.** 429
Adrian Mountain, the, cuts Dalmatia into two parts, **3.** 261
Adrias (see Adriatic Sea)
Adriatic Sea, the, comprises the Ionian Gulf, **1.** 475; forms a boundary of Italy, **1.** 493; colony of Veneti on, **2.** 235; shape and size of, **2.** 305; said to have been named

after the city Atria (Adria), **2.** 317; temple of Diomedes in very recess of, **2.** 319; visible, according to Polybius, from the Haemus Mountain, **3.** 251; term "Adriatic" originally applied only to inner part of, but now also to whole of, and derived from the name of a river, **3.** 267, 269 (see footnote on "a river")
Adrumetum (see Adrymes)
Adrymes (Adrumetum), in Carthaginia, where is a naval arsenal, **8.** 191
Adula (Saint-Gothard), Mt., in the Alps, **2.** 227, 273, 313
Adultery; death the penalty for, in Arabia Felix, **7.** 365
Aea, on the Phasis River in Colchis; Jason's expedition to, **1.** 75, 167, 171
Aea, the spring, empties into the Axius River, **3.** 343, 347
Aeacidae, the; the kings of the Molossians belonged to family of, **3.** 297; ancestors of Alexander the Great, **6.** 57
Aeacus, son of Zeus and Aegina, king of Aegina, head of the house of the Aeacidae, and finally one of the judges in Hades, **3.** 297, **4.** 179
"Aeaea," home of Circê, invented by Homer, **1.** 75, 171
Aeaneium, a sacred precinct in Locris named after Aeanes who was slain by Patroclus, **4.** 381
Aeanes, slain involuntarily by Patroclus; a sacred precinct and spring in Locris named after, **4.** 381
Aeanis, a spring in Locris named after Aeanes who was slain by Patroclus, **4.** 381
Aeas River, the, in Greece, flows towards the west into Apollonia, **3.** 79
Aeci, the (see Aequi)
Aedepsus (Lipso), in Euboea; hot springs at, once ceased to flow because of earthquake, **1.** 223; lies opposite Cynus in Locris, and is 160 stadia distant from it, **4.** 379; seized by Ellops, **5.** 7
Aedile, the, at Nemausus, a Roman citizen, **2.** 203
Aedui, the, separated from the Sequani by the Arar River, **2.** 199; geographical position of, **2.** 225, 229
Aeëtes, ruler of Colchis, **1.** 167, 169, 171
Aega, the promontory; used to be the name of the whole of the mountain now called Canê or Canae, **6.** 133
Aegae in Asia, an Aeolian city, **6.** 159
Aegae, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, has a temple of Poseidon, but inhabitants of were later transferred to Aegeira, **4.** 219; also called Aega, now uninhabited, and is owned by Aegium, **4.** 223
Aegae (Limni), in Euboea, has the same name as the city in Achaea, **4.** 219; whence, probably, the Aegaean Sea took its name, **4.** 221; on a high mountain, where is the temple of Aegaean Poseidon, lying 120 stadia from Anthedon, **4.** 297
Aegaeae in Cilicia, **6.** 355
Aegaean Sea, the; dimensions of, and islands in, **1.** 477, 481; washes Greece on two sides, **3.** 295, 297, 327, 353, 381; probably took its name from Aegae (Limni) in Euboea, **4.** 221; borders on Crete, **5.** 121; origin of name of, **6.** 133
Aegaleum (Malia), Mt., in Messenia; the Messenian Pylus at foot of, **4.** 109
Aegeira, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 219
Aegeirussa in Megara, **4.** 255
Aegesta in Sicily (Egesta or Segesta or Aegestaea, now near Calatafimi), founded by Aegestes the Trojan, **3.** 11, 57, 81; the hot springs at, **3.** 91; where Aeneias is said to have landed, **6.** 107; rivers near, named by Aeneias, **6.** 109
Aegestes the Trojan, founded Aegesta in Sicily, **3.** 11, 81
Aegeus, son of King Pandion, received from his father the shore-lands of Attica, **4.** 247, 249
Aegiali (or Aegialeia), earlier name of Sicyon, **4.** 207
Aegialians, the, inhabitants of the Peloponnesian Ionia (Achaea), **4.** 167
Aegialus, a village and shore in Paphlagonia, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 377, 387
Aegialus (or Aegialeia, "Shore-land"), the, in the Peloponnesus, the Homeric, **4.** 185; joined the Achaean League, and was once called Ionia, **4.** 207, 209

Aegilieis, the Attic deme, **4.** 271
Aegilips, the Homeric, in the island Leucas, **5.** 33
Aegimius, king of the Dorian Tetrapolis, driven from throne, brought back by Heracles, and adopted the latter's son, Hyllus, **4.** 387
Aegimuros (Al Djamur), lies off Sicily and Libya, **1.** 473, **3.** 103
Aegina, the island, in the Myrtoan Sea, **1.** 477; lies off Epidaurus in the Saronic Gulf, **4.** 153; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League of seven cities, **4.** 175; description and history of, **4.** 179–181; 180 stadia in circuit, and once mistress of the sea, **4.** 179; once called Oenonê, various colonisations of, and silver first coined in, **4.** 181; "lies towards the blasts of the south wind" from Salamis, **4.** 251; Peleus, father of Achilles, fled from, to Thessaly, **4.** 413
Aegina, a place in Epidauria, **4.** 177
"Aeginetan merchandise," proverbial petty wares, **4.** 181
Aeginetans, the, called Myrmidons ("Ants"), **4.** 179; sent forth colonists to Cydonia in Crete and to Umbria in Italy, **4.** 181; shared in the glory of the victory at Salamis, **4.** 253
Aeginium, a city of the Tymphaeans in northern Greece, **3.** 311
Aegisthus, prevails upon Clytaemnestra, **1.** 57
Aegium (Vostitza), in Achaea, made up of seven or eight communities, **4.** 23; the Homeric, **4.** 185; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 219; has a considerable population, and here, in story, Zeus was nursed by a goat, **4.** 223; 1400 stadia from Cape Maleae and 200 from Cyrrha, **4.** 233; the oracle given out to people of, **5.** 21
Aegletan Apollo, the; temple of, on the island Anaphê, **5.** 161
Aegletes (Apollo), **1.** 169
Aegospotami, now in ruins; the battle at, **3.** 141; where the stone (*i.e.* meteor) fell during the Persian war, **3.** 377
Aegua (Escua?) in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, **2.** 21
Aegypt, the Lower, a "gift of the Nile," **1.** 111; subject to inundations, **1.** 119; the gift of the Nile, **1.** 131; formerly covered by sea, **1.** 185; geographical position of, **1.** 481; not watered by rains, but supplied by Aethiopia, **2.** 189; canals and dikes in, like those in the land of the Heneti in Italy, **2.** 309; Homer ignorant of, according to Apollodorus, **3.** 189; a voyage of three or four days, and 5000 stadia distant, from Cape Samonium in Crete, **5.** 125; the kings of, cooperated with the Cilician pirates, **6.** 329; in many respects like India, **7.** 41; borders on Syria, **7.** 239; detailed description and history of, **8.** 7–141; inundated by the Nile, **8.** 7; divided into Nomes, **8.** 9, and lesser units, **8.** 11; the Delta of, also called Lower Aegypt, **8.** 13–15; seized by Cambyses, **8.** 19; different definitions of, **8.** 21; Alexandria the most important place in, **8.** 23; the shore of, **8.** 25, 37–41; the later kings of, and their final overthrow by Augustus, **8.** 47; now a Roman province, **8.** 49; well organised by the Romans, **8.** 51; large revenues of, **8.** 53, 61; natural advantages of, **8.** 55; products of soil of, **8.** 59–61; canals in, **8.** 61–65, 75–79; mouths of Nile in, **8.** 65–71; Nomes in, **8.** 67–109; lakes in, **8.** 67; difficult to enter from Phoenicia and Judaea, **8.** 71; plan of construction of temples in, **8.** 81; the Lower, *i.e.* the Delta, **8.** 15, probably once submerged by sea, **8.** 99; from the outset generally inclined to peace, **8.** 135; products peculiar to, **8.** 149
Aegyptian Delta, has a base of 1300 stadia, **7.** 59
Aegyptian fortress, the, in Syria, **7.** 265
Aegyptian fugitives, the, called "Sembritae," **8.** 5
Aegyptian kings, the; the line of, failed, **3.** 145
Aegyptian Memoirs, the, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, **3.** 201
Aegyptian priests, the, believed that Island Atlantis once existed, **1.** 391

Aegyptian Screw, the (see Screw)
Aegyptian Sea, the; the part of the Mediterranean off Aegypt, **1.** 129, 473, 481, **6.** 375, **8.** 31
Aegyptian *Sycaminus* (mulberry-tree), the, found in Aethiopia, **7.** 331
Aegyptian tribes, the, in Judaea, **7.** 281
Aegyptian women, sometimes bear from four to seven children, **7.** 37
Aegyptians, the; migrations of, to Aethiopia and Colchis, **1.** 227; the Island of the, **1.** 235; philosophers, not by nature, but by training and habit, **1.** 395; the fugitive, **1.** 457; custom of, in exposing the sick upon the streets, followed by the Lusitanians in Iberia, **2.** 77; said by some writers to be akin to the Colchians, **5.** 211; often mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423; compared with the Indians, **7.** 21; invented geometry, **7.** 271; regarded as ancestors of the Judaeans, **7.** 281; according to Moses, wrong in representing divine beings by the images of beasts, **7.** 283; use asphalt for embalming corpses, **7.** 297; treacherously murdered Pompey the Great near Mt. Casius, **7.** 299; lead a civilised life, **8.** 9; early kings of, especially prejudiced against the Greeks, **8.** 27–29; native stock of, at Alexandria, **8.** 51; not warriors, **8.** 135; circumcise males and excise females, **8.** 151
"Aegyptians, the Village of the," in Aegypt, **8.** 55
Aegyptus River, the (see Nile)
Aegys, in north-western Laconia, used as a base of operations by Eurysthenes and Procles, **4.** 133; on the borders of Laconia and Arcadia, **5.** 11
Aela, a city near the head of the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 277
Aelana, on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 313
Aelanites, a gulf in the recess of the Arabian Gulf near Arabia and Gaza, **7.** 277, 313, 341, 343
Aelius Catus (consul with C. Sentius, A.D. 4), transplanted 50,000 persons from among the Getans to Thrace, now called Moesians, **3.** 209
Aelius Gallus, praefect of Aegypt, commander of expedition to Arabia Felix, **1.** 453; sent by Augustus to explore Arabia, Aethiopia, and other places, **7.** 353; utterly deceived by Syllaeus the Nabataean, and met with great difficulties in his expedition, **7.** 355–363; voyage of, up the Nile, **8.** 83; Strabo at Thebes with, **8.** 123; would have subdued the whole of Arabia Felix, had not Syllaeus betrayed him, **8.** 137
Aemilian Way, the, **2.** 327; built by M. Aemilius Scaurus through Pisa and to Derton, **2.** 329–331; another Aemilian Way, succeeding the Flaminian, **2.** 331
Aemilianus, Quintus Fabius Maximus Allobrogicus, cut down 200,000 Celti at the confluence of the Rhodanus and Isar Rivers, **2.** 197, 219
Aemilius Paulus (see Paulus)
Aenaria, the isle (see Pithecussa)
Aenea, one of the cities destroyed by Cassander, **3.** 343, 349
Aenea (Come?), see Nea Comê, **6.** 91
Aeneias, explorer and founder of cities, **1.** 177; wanderings of, a traditional fact, **2.** 55; activities, and death, of, in Italy, **2.** 379; sojourned at Laurentum and Ardea, **2.** 393; Caïeta, the nurse of, **2.** 397; Dardania in the Troad subject to, **5.** 461; leader of the Dardanians in the Trojan War, **6.** 19, 45; the parts subject to, **6.** 45; by the Romans regarded as their first founder, **6.** 57; Dardania subject to, **6.** 65; Ascanius the son of, with Scamandrius, founded Scepsis, **6.** 105; variant accounts of, **6.** 107; by some said to have landed at Aegesta in Sicily with Elymus, to have seized Eryx and Lilybaeum, and then to have settled in Italy, **6.** 107, 109; territory subject to, **6.** 119
Aenesippeia, an isle off Aegypt, **8.** 55
Aenesisphyra, a promontory in Aegypt, **8.** 55
Aeniana, a city in Asia, **5.** 249
Aenianians, the; once lived about Dotium and Mt. Ossa, **1.** 227; inhabitants of Mt. Oeta, bordering on the Epicnemidian Locrians, **4.** 387; destroyed by the Aetolians and the Athamanians, **4.** 389; the

Homeric "Enianians," **4.** 443, 447; long lived in the Dotian Plain, but were driven out by the Lapiths, **4.** 449; in Asia, **5.** 249, 335
"Aeniates," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415
Aenius River, the, in the Troad (error for Aesepus?), **6.** 89
Aenus (Nero, or Elatovouno), Mt., in Cephallenia, has a temple of Zeus Aenesius, **5.** 51
Aenus (called "Apsinthus," now Enos), near the Hebrus River and on the Melas Gulf; once called Poltyobria, **3.** 279; founded by Mitylenaeans and Cumaeans, and still earlier by the Alopeconnesians, **3.** 373; so named after the Aenius River and village near Ossa, **3.** 375
Aeolian cities in Asia, the; Aegae one of, **6.** 159
Aeolian colonisations, the, in Asia, preceded the Ionian by four generations, **6.** 7, 199
Aeolian colony, the, led by Penthilus, composed largely of Boeotians, **4.** 287
Aeolian fleet, the, despatched to Asia by the sons of Orestes, **4.** 283
Aeolians, the; migrations of, **1.** 227; use of the name to-day, **4.** 5, 7; took up their abode among the Aetolians, **4.** 367, and destroyed the Epeians under Aetolus, **4.** 367; some of, in the army of Penthilus, settled in Euboea, **5.** 13; destroyed Olenus in Aetolia, and moved Pylenê in Aetolia to higher ground, **5.** 29; compelled to migrate from Thessaly, and settled in Aetolia, **5.** 81, 83; once held the mastery, after the Trojan War, **5.** 463; in Asia, scattered throughout all Trojan country, **6.** 7; cities of, on the Adramyttene Gulf, **6.** 13; the country and cities of, **6.** 23, 97; stretch of coast subject to, in ancient times, **6.** 79; call a certain month "Pornopion" ("Locusts"), **6.** 127; seized the Old Smyrna, **6.** 203
Aeolic dialect, the; the same as the Doric, **4.** 5; spoken by the Eleians, **4.** 9
Aeolis in Asia, a part of the Cis-Halys country, **1.** 497; Phocaea the end of, **6.** 5; extent of, **6.** 7; by Homer united with Troy into one country, **6.** 23
Aeolus, king of the winds and of the Liparaean Islands; an historical fact, **1.** 73, 85; Islands of, produced by volcanic eruption, **1.** 99, and volcanic disturbances in, **1.** 213; identified with the Liparaean Islands, **1.** 473; "steward of the winds," and lived on Strongylê (Stromboli), **3.** 19, 99; father of Cercaphus and ancestor of Eurypylus, **4.** 435
Aeolus, the, of Euripides, on the kingdom of Salmoneus in Elis, **4.** 99
Aepeia, "beautiful," the Homeric, **4.** 109; now called Thuria, and situated on a lofty hill, **4.** 115; by some identified with Methonê, **4.** 117
"Aepy ("Steep") well-built," the Homeric, **4.** 71, 73
Aepytus, son of Neleus, founded Prienê in Asia, **6.** 199
Aequi (Aeci), the, in Latium, **2.** 379; nearest neighbours of the Curites, **2.** 327, 415
Aequum Faliscum (see Faliscum, Aequum)
Aeria (Carpentras), **2.** 197
Aesarus River, the, in Italy, **3.** 41
Aeschines, the Athenian orator, ridiculed by Demosthenes, **5.** 109
Aeschines the orator, native of Miletus, contemporary of Strabo, remained in exile to the end because of his unrestrained speech, **6.** 207
Aeschylus the tragic poet; his *Prometheus Unbound* quoted on the Aethiopians, **1.** 123; his mythical epithets of men, **1.** 157; *Prometheus Unbound* of, quoted, **2.** 187; on the origin of the Pelasgi, **2.** 345; on the origin of the name of Rhegium, **3.** 25; speaks of "dog-headed" and other fabulous peoples, **3.** 191; on the "law-abiding" Scythians, **3.** 199; uses the poetic figure of "part with the whole," **4.** 37; on "Sacred Bura and thunder-smitten Rhypes" in Achaea, **4.** 225; on the geographical position of Aegina, **4.** 251; in his *Glaucus Pontius*, mentions Eubois in Euboea, **5.** 15;

mentions the worship of Cotys among the Edonians, **5.** 105, and describes the worship of Dionysus, **5.** 107; in his *Niobê*, confounds things that are different, Mt. Sipylus with Mt. Ida, and places Adrasteia in Phrygia, **5.** 519; in his *Myrmidons*, on the Caïcus and Mysius Rivers, **6.** 139; in his *Persae* refers to Cissia, the mother of Memnon, **7.** 159

Aesepus River, the, in Asia, **5.** 413, 459, 461; borders on the Doliones, **5.** 499, 503; borders on the Troad, **6.** 3, 5, 9, 19, 23, 25, 27, 91; rises in a hill of Mt. Ida, **6.** 85; the Caresus empties into, **6.** 89; Palaescepsis 30 stadia from, **6.** 91

Aesernia (Isernia) in Samnium, destroyed in the Marsic War, **2.** 415, 463

Aesis (Esino) River, the, once a boundary between Cisalpine Celtica and Italy, **2.** 331, 371; distance to, from Garganum, **3.** 133

Aesium, in Italy; geographical position of, **2.** 373

Aesyetes, tomb of, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 67, 75

Aethalia (Elba), isle between Italy and Corsica, **1.** 473; visible from Volaterrae, and contains iron-mines, **2.** 355; Portus Argoüs in, **2.** 357

Aethalöeis, the, a torrent in the territory of Scepsis, **5.** 115

Aethices, the, an Epeirote tribe; geographical position of Aethicia, the country of, **3.** 311; annexed to Thessaly, once lived on Mt. Pindus, but are now extinct, **4.** 417

Aethicia (see Aethices, the)

Aethiopia, mentioned by Homer, **1.** 5; subject to inundations, **1.** 119; meaning of the term, **1.** 123; Ephorus on, **1.** 125; a desert country, **1.** 501; waters the land of Aegypt, **2.** 189; in many respects like India, **7.** 41; under guard of three Roman cohorts, **8.** 49; extremities of, now reached by large fleets, **8.** 53; boundaries of, unknown, **8.** 209

Aethiopian merchandise, brought to Coptus, **8.** 119

Aethiopian women, some, arm for battle, and wear copper ring through lip, **8.** 145

Aethiopians, the; position of, **1.** 9; "sundered in twain" by the Arabian Gulf, **1.** 111, 119, 129; by the Nile, **1.** 117; more parched than the Indians and divided into two groups, **1.** 395; the western, position of, **1.** 461; Homer quoted on, **3.** 191, **5.** 423; mentioned by Hesiod, **3.** 197; compared with the Indians, **7.** 21; explanation of black complexion and woolly hair of, **7.** 39; first subdued by Sesostris the Aegyptian, **7.** 313; weapons used by, **7.** 339; Homer on, **7.** 369; held as subjects the Megabari and the Blemmyes, **8.** 7; modes of life of, **8.** 9; do not use the Red Sea, **8.** 21; now disposed to peace, **8.** 135; once captured Syenê, Elephantinê, and Philae, and pulled down the statues of Caesar, but were repulsed and subdued by Petronius, **8.** 137; their weapons of war, **8.** 139; pardoned by Augustus for their attacks, **8.** 141; life, food, and worship of, **8.** 143; weapons and dress of, **8.** 145; religion, atheism, and customs among, **8.** 147

"Aethiopic" Zone, the, of Poseidonius, **1.** 371

Aetna, Mt., the region of, inhabited by Cyclopes, **1.** 73; the eruptions of, make the land suited to the vine, **2.** 453; Typhon lies beneath, **2.** 457; eruptions of, **3.** 25; the rivers flowing from, have good harbours at mouths, **3.** 63; ash-dust from, has a quality suited to the vine, **3.** 71; regions round, overrun by Eunus, **3.** 85; description of eruptions of, **3.** 87–91; holds in fetters the giant Typhon, **6.** 177

Aetna, the new name given to Catana (*q.v.*) by Hiero, **3.** 67; but later given to city at foot of Mt. Aetna (now Santa Maria di Licodia), **3.** 69, 87

Aetolia, promontories of, formerly islands, **1.** 221; acquired by Diomedes, **3.** 305; Mt. Corax (Vardusia) in, **3.** 327; bounded by the Acheloüs River, **4.** 17; named after Aetolus, **4.** 103; deserted lands of,

well adapted to horse-raising, **4.** 229; borders on Thessaly, **4.** 395; description of, **5.** 23–31; divided into two parts, the "Old" and "Epictetus," **5.** 27; various places in, **5.** 63; "Epictetus" assigned to Calydon, **5.** 65; settled by the Curetes, **5.** 85; now included within a Roman Province, **8.** 215

Aetolian Catalogue, the, in Homer, **4.** 385

Aetolians, the, colonised Temesa in Bruttium, **3.** 17; a Greek people, **4.** 5; under Oxylus returned with the Heracleidae, **4.** 91; drove the Epeians out of Elis, **4.** 103; the country of, never ravaged, according to Ephorus, **4.** 367; were awarded Naupactus in Western Locris by Philip, **4.** 385; once powerful, **4.** 389; by Homer always spoken of under one name, **4.** 393; the Curetes belonged to, **4.** 395; helped the Romans to conquer the Macedonians at Cynoscephalae in Thessaly, **4.** 445; dispute of, with the Acarnanians, **5.** 57; tribe of, now reduced to impotence, **5.** 65; powerful for a time, **5.** 67; were never subject to any other people, according to Ephorus, **5.** 75, 79; with Aetolus, founded the earliest cities in Aetolia, **5.** 77; akin to the Eleians, **5.** 79

Aetolians, The Polity of the, by Aristotle, **3.** 289

Aetolus, son of Endymion, from Elis; Ephorus' account of, **4.** 101, 103; with the Epeians took up abode in Aetolia but were destroyed by the Aeolians, **4.** 369; drove the Curetes out of Aetolia and founded earliest cities there, and statue of, at Therma in Aetolia, **5.** 77, 79, 83

Aexoneis, the Attic deme, **4.** 271

Aexonici, the Attic deme, **4.** 271

Afranius, one of Pompey's generals; defeated at Ilerda in Iberia by Julius Caesar, **2.** 99

Afsia (see Ophiussa)

Agaeus, colonised the region about Actê in Argolis after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235

Agamedes, and Trophonius, built the second temple at Delphi, **4.** 361

Agamemnon, from ignorance of geography blundered in attacking Mysia, **1.** 35; breastplate of, **1.** 145; summoned Diomedes and Alcmaeon to the Trojan War, **3.** 305; promised to Achilles seven cities on the Messenian and Asinaean Gulfs, **4.** 109, one of these being Pedasus (Methonê, now Modon), **4.** 111; the dominions of, **4.** 167; the men of, sent to collect sailors, cursed Methonê, **4.** 177; "found Menestheus standing still," **4.** 255; received an oracle at Delphi, **4.** 347, 349; won over Diomedes, but not Alcmaeon, to join the Trojan expedition, **5.** 71; wished to remain behind at Troy, to propitiate Athenê, **5.** 105; Cleues and Malaüs, descendants of, founded Phryconian Cymê in Asia, **6.** 7; led 1000 ships against Troy, according to Fimbria the Roman quaestor, **6.** 55; laid a curse on Ilium, **6.** 83; Chryseïs presented to, **6.** 121; said to have built a temple near Ephesus, **6.** 233

Agapenor, founded Paphus in Cyprus, **6.** 381

Agatharcides, Peripatetic philosopher and historian, native of Cnidus, **6.** 283; fellow-citizen of Ctesias, on the origin of the name of the Erythraean ("Red") Sea, **7.** 351

Agathê, on the Arauris River, founded by the Massaliotes, **2.** 183

Agathocles, son of Lysimachus, slain by his father, **6.** 165

Agathocles, one of the successors of Alexander and father of Lysimachus, **6.** 163

Agathocles (tyrant of the Siciliotes at Syracuse, b. about 361 B.C.—d. 289 B.C.), conquered Hipponium in Bruttium and built naval station there, **3.** 19; served as general of the Tarantini (about 300 B.C.), **3.** 115

Agathyrnum (Capo d'Orlando), in Sicily, 30 Roman miles from Tyndaris, **3.** 57

Agdistis, Mother (see Rhea); the famous temple of, in Pessinus in Galatia, **5.** 471

Agesilaüs, Lacedaemonian king, father of the Archidamus who served as commander for Tarentum, **3.** 115

Aghia (see Meliboea)
Aghirmisch-Dagh (see Cimmerius Mountain), **3.** 237
Agidae, the; descendants of Agis, the Lacedaemonian ruler, **4.** 141
Aginis, a village in Susis, **7.** 163
Agis, the son of Eurysthenes, king of Sparta, fought and subjected the Helots, **4.** 135
Agnu-Ceras, a promontory in Aegypt, **8.** 67
Agoracritus of Paros, pupil of Pheidias, by some said to have made the remarkable statue of Nemesis at Rhamnus, **4.** 263
Agra, in the Attic deme Agrylê, **4.** 277
Agradatus, former name of Cyrus, **7.** 165
Agraeans, the, an Aetolian tribe, **5.** 23, 29
Agraeans, the, in Arabia, **7.** 309
Agri, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201
Agri River, the (see Aciris)
Agriades, the, transferred to the city Elis, **4.** 23
Agrianes, the, border on the Triballi, **3.** 271; see footnote on "Hybrianes," **3.** 275; live about Mt. Rhodopê, **3.** 361; mastered by the Paeonians, **3.** 363
Agrii, the (see Cynamolgi)
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius (consul 37, 28, 27 B.C.); transferred the Ubii across the Rhenus, **2.** 231; built roads from Lugdunum, **2.** 289; adorned Rome, **2.** 405; connected Lakes Avernus and Lucrinus with a canal, and Lake Avernus with Cumae with a tunnel, **2.** 441; Campus of (see Campus of Agrippa); Map of (see *Map of Agrippa*); cut down forest about Avernus, **2.** 445; transported the *Fallen Lion*, by Lysippus, from Lampsacus, **6.** 37; settled two Roman legions in Berytus (Beyrout) and extended its territory, **7.** 265
Agrippa, Map of (see "Map, our geographical"; and D. Detlefsen, *Quellen u. Forsch. z. alt. Gesch. u. Geog.*, Heft 13, 1906)
Agrius, the Homeric, son of Porthaon, reigned over region of Pleuron, **5.** 75, 85
Agrylê, the Attic deme, **4.** 277
Agylla (see Caere) in Italy, held by Pelasgians, **2.** 365
Agyllaei, the treasury of, at Delphi, **2.** 341
Ahenobarbus, Gnaeus Dometius (consul 122 B.C.), routed the Celti, **2.** 197, 219
Aiacidae, the, ruled over Salamis, **4.** 253
Aianni (see Heraea in Arcadia)
Aias (Ajax), the Locrian, king of the Opuntians, a native of Narycum, **4.** 381; "hated by Athenê," and "destroyed by Poseidon," **6.** 81
Aias (Ajax), son of Telamon and ruler of Salamis, and founder of the house of the Aiacidae, **4.** 253; "brought 12 ships from Salamis," **4.** 255; tomb, temple, and statue of, near Rhoetium, **6.** 59
Aias (Ajax), son of Teucer, founded a temple at Olbê in Cilicia, **6.** 343
Aïclus, by some called the brother of Ellops, **5.** 7; colonised Eretria from Athens, **5.** 13
Aïclus, a barbarian name, **3.** 287
Ajax (see Aias)
Akkerman (see Tyras)
Al Djamur, the island (see Aegimuros)
Alabanda in Caria; the river flowing into, is crossed many times by the same road, **6.** 27; home of Apollonius Malacus and Apollonius Molon, **6.** 281, 299; a noteworthy city, **6.** 291; a city of luxury and debauchery, and infested with scorpions, **6.** 299; 250 stadia from Lagina, **6.** 307
Alabes, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Alaecis, the Attic deme, **4.** 271
Alaesa, a small town in Sicily, 30 Roman miles from Agathyrnum, **3.** 57, 81
Alalcomenae, a town on the island Asteria, **5.** 51
Alalcomenae in Boeotia near Lake Copaïs, near which is the tomb of Teiresias, **4.** 323, and where is an ancient temple of Athena (Alalcomenium), and where they say she was born, **4.** 331, and whither the Thebans once fled for refuge, **4.** 333
Alalcomenae, a populous city of the

Deuriopes on the Erigon River, 3. 311
Alalcomenian Athenê, the, mentioned by Homer, 4. 331
Alalcomenium (see Alalcomenae) in Boeotia, 30 stadia from Ocaleê and 60 from Haliartus, 4. 321
Alatri (see Aletrium)
Alazia, a city near the Odrysses River, 5. 407, now deserted, 5. 409
" Alazones," an emendation to, in the Homeric text, 5. 405; the Odrysses River flows through country of, 5. 409
Alazonia, near Scepsis in Asia, 5. 411
Alba Fucens, on the Valerian Way, 2. 403, 415; near the Marsi, 2. 423; used by the Romans as a prison, 2. 425
Alba Longa, on Mt. Albanus (Monte Cavo), founded by Ascanius, 2. 379; rule of, extended to the Tiber, 2. 381; lived in harmony with the Romans, but was later destroyed, except the temple, and its inhabitants were adjudged Roman citizens, 2. 387, 389
Alban wine, the, 2. 399
Albania in Asia, invaded by Pompey, 5. 187; bounded on the north by the Caucasus, 5. 207, 209; has fertile territory, 5. 217; the pass from, into Iberia, 5. 221; northern side of, protected by the Caucasian Mountains, and bounded on the south by Armenia, 5. 223; produces remarkable crops, 5. 225; extent of coast of, 5. 245; has a temple of Selenê, 5. 431
Albanians, the Asiatic, are excellent subjects, but from neglect by the Romans sometimes attempt revolutions, 3. 145; more inclined to the shepherd's life than the Iberians, 5. 223; neglect the soil but have remarkable crops, 5. 225; detailed description of, 5. 227–231; sent forth an army of 88,000 against Pompey, 5. 227; the king, priest, and worship of, 5. 229; extremely respectful to old age, 5. 231; geographical position of, 5. 269; take pride in their cavalry, 5. 331
Albanus, Lacus Laco di Albano), 2. 423
Albanus, Mt. (Monte Cavo), 2. 411, 421, 423
Albian Mountain (Mt. Velika), the, in the land of the Iapodes in Italy; a part of the Alps, 2. 264, 3. 255, 259
Albienses, the, occupy the northerly parts of the Alps, 2. 269
Albingaunum (Albenga) in Italy; inhabitants of, called Ligures Ingauni, 2. 263
Albioeci, the, occupy the northerly parts of the Alps, 2. 269
Albis (Elbe) River, the, revealed to geographers by the Romans, 1. 51; the, in Germany, flows nearly parallel to the Rhenus, 3. 155; parts beyond wholly unknown, 3. 171
Albula Waters (La Solfatara), the, 2. 417
Alcacer-do-Sal in Iberia (see Salacia)
Alcaeus, the poet; wrongly refers to the Cuarius River as the " Coralius," 4. 323, 329; threw away his arms in battle, 6. 77, but later slew Phrynon the Athenian general, 6. 77; calls Antandrus a city of the Leleges, 6. 101; native of Mitylenê, 6. 141; author of *Stasiotic* poems, 6. 143; interpreted by Callias, 6. 147; on the " Carian crest," 6. 301
Alcestis, " fair among women," 1. 165
Alchaedamus, king of the Rhambaean nomads, an ally of the Syrian Bassus, 7. 253
Alcmaeon, son of Amphiaraüs, founded Argos Amphilochum on the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 305; with Diomedes destroyed the Aeolians, 4. 369; refused to join the Trojan expedition, 5. 71; according to Ephorus, king of Acarnania before the Trojan War, 5. 73
Alcmaeonis, the; an epic poem on the deeds of Alcmaeon, authorship unknown, 5. 35
Alcman of Sardis (fl. about 625 B.C.), deals in fables, 1. 157; founder of Dorian lyric poetry, used the poetic figure of " part with the whole," 4. 37; on the Carystian wine, 5. 11; on the Erysichaeans in Acarnania, 5. 65; on the " Andreia " at Sparta,

5. 151; on "the Cerbesian, a Phrygian melody," **5.** 519
Alcyonian Gulf, the, a part of the Crisaean Gulf, **4.** 19
Alēian Plain, the, in Cilicia, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423; **6.** 355
Aleisium in Elis, **4.** 35; by Homer called "Hill of Alcisium," and now Alesiaeum, a territory about Amphidolis, **4.** 41
Aleisius River, the, in Elis, **4.** 43
Alesia (situated on the Plateau du Mont-Auxois between Alise and Sainte Reine, now in ruins), where Vercingetorix was taken captive, **2.** 219
Alessio (see Lissus)
Aletes, the coloniser of Corinth after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235
Aletia in Iapygia, **3.** 121
Aletrium (Alatri), in Italy, **2.** 413
Aleus, father of Augē and grandfather of Telephus; myth of, **6.** 135
Alexander the orator, surnamed Lychnus ("Lamp"), contemporary of Cicero, a native of Ephesus, statesman, historian, and author of two poems, one astronomical and the other geographical, **6.** 231
Alexander, the Aetolian poet (b. about 315 B.C.), on the Ascanian Lake in Asia Minor, **5.** 465, **6.** 373; the second man to write the talk of the *cinaedi*, **6.** 253
Alexander, the son of Antiochus, defeated by Demetrius, the son of Seleucus, **6.** 169
Alexander Balas (king of Syria 150–146 B.C.), defeated by Demetrius Nicator, **6.** 169 and Ptolemy Philometor, **7.** 247
Alexander the Great (356–323 B.C.); added to knowledge of geography, **1.** 49; advised to treat Greeks as friends and barbarians as enemies, **1.** 249; made accurate geographical investigations, **1.** 259; crossed the Euphrates, **1.** 301; set up altars as limits of his Indian expedition, **2.** 139; complained to the Romans about the pirates of Antium (Anzio), **2.** 391; expedition of, against the Thracians and Getans, but from scarcity of boats he could not capture King Syrmus on Peucē Island in the Ister, **3.** 201; frankly rebuked by the Celti about the Adriatic, **3.** 203; fixed the boundary between Macedonia and Thrace at the Nestus River, **3.** 355; received letter from Crates the mining engineer in regard to drainage in the basin of Lake Copaïs, **4.** 305; Leonnatus, a comrade of, fell in the Lamian War, **4.** 413; said to have had intercourse with Thalestria the queen of the Amazons, **5.** 237; exploits of, greatly exaggerated by historians, **5.** 239, 247, 255; failed to capture Spitamenes and Bessus, the Persian generals, **5.** 269; went to the Iaxartes River, **5.** 271; conquered fewer tribes in Asia than the Greeks, **5.** 279; broke up a horrible custom in Bactria, and founded and destroyed cities there and in Sogdiana, **5.** 283; said to have married Rhoxana, and to have destroyed the city of the Branchidae, **5.** 285; attempted an expedition against certain tribes beyond Hyrcania, but later desisted, **5.** 287, 289; put an end to the audacity of the Cossaei, **5.** 309; sent Menon to gold mines in Armenia, **5.** 329; captured Sagalassus in Pisidia, **5.** 479; the Selgians in Pisidia voluntarily subject to, **5.** 485; utterly defeated the satraps of Dareius near the Granicus River in the Troad, **6.** 27; claimed kin with the Ilians, adorned their temple, and otherwise assisted them, **6.** 51; Alexandreia (formerly Antigonia) in the Troad named after, by Lysimachus, **6.** 53; helped to annotate and preserved the "Recension of the Casket" of Homer, in his zeal for the poet, **6.** 55; descended from the Aeacidae, and much admired by Julius Caesar, **6.** 57; Agathocles the father of Lysimachus, one of the successors of, **6.** 163; captured Miletus, and Halicarnassus, **6.** 209; offered to restore the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, but his offer was refused, **6.** 227; extended limits of precinct of Ephesian Artemis as place of

refuge, **6.** 229; sacred precinct above Chalcideis in Asia dedicated to, **6.** 239; seized Halicarnassus and appointed Ada queen of the Carians, **6.** 285; destroyed Milyas in Pisidia, **6.** 321; led his phalanx along the coast of Cilicia against Issus and the forces of Dareius, **6.** 355; Stasanor of Soli in Cyprus appointed general by, **6.** 381; expedition of, to India, **7.** 3; subdued a large part of India and gave it to Porus, **7.** 5; ambition of, when in India, **7.** 7; captured Aornus in India at one assault, **7.** 11; unduly exalted by flatterers, **7.** 13; thought the sources of the Nile were in India, **7.** 41; explored India, **7.** 43; the route thereto taken by, **7.** 45; welcomed by King Taxiles in India, **7.** 47; received 150 dogs from Sopeithes in India, **7.** 55; set sail on the Hydaspes in India, **7.** 55, 57; seriously wounded in India, **7.** 57; conquests of, in India, **7.** 59; said to have advanced as far as the Ganges River, **7.** 61; taught a lesson in endurance by sophists in India, **7.** 107, 109; accompanied by Calanus the Indian sophist, **7.** 119; commended Mandanis the Indian sophist, **7.** 121; campaign of, in Asia, **7.** 133–139; took away certain places from the Arians and founded settlements of his own, **7.** 143; passed through the country of the Paropamisadae, and pursued Bessus into Bactriana, **7.** 145; spent the winter on Mt. Paropamisus, **7.** 147; joined by Craterus in Carmania, **7.** 149; forced his way through various defiles and across various rivers in Persis, **7.** 163; crossed the Araxes River near Persepolis, and burnt up the royal palace there, **7.** 165; carried off Persian treasures to Susa, **7.** 169; deposed King Dareius, **7.** 189; conquered Dareius at Gaugamela near Arbela, **7.** 197; died at Babylon, **7.** 199; destroyed most of the artificial cataracts in the Euphrates and Tigris rivers, **7.** 205; intended to acquire Arabia, **7.** 209, 211; found that naphtha in Babylonia was inflammable, **7.** 217; built a mole between Tyre and the mainland, **7.** 267; took Tyre by siege, **7.** 269; rased Gaza in Phoenicia to the ground, **7.** 277; intended to seize Arabia Felix and make it his royal abode, **7.** 373; admired the advantages of the site of Alexandria, fortified it, and made it a great city, **8.** 29 ff.; Rhoxana, his wife, and his children departed from Aegypt to Macedonia, **8.** 37; dramatic story of visit of, to the temple of Ammon and the oracle among the Branchidae, **8.** 113; called the son of Zeus, **8.** 115, 117

Alexander the Judaean, first to proclaim himself king, instead of priest, of Judaea, **7.** 289

Alexander, son of Priam (see Paris)

Alexander the Molossian (appointed king of Epeirus by Philip about 342 B.C.), killed at Pandosia in Bruttium (about 330 B.C.), **3.** 17, 115, 117

Alexander Philalethes, of Laodiceia, head of school of medicine at Carura in Strabo's time, **5.** 519

Alexandreia in the Troad; longest equinoctial day at has 15 equinoctial hours, **1.** 513, **5.** 113; founded by Antigonus and called Antigonia, but changed its name to Alexandreia, **6.** 5, 53, 65; ancient site of, **6.** 93; where the "Judgment of Paris" is said to have taken place, **6.** 103

Alexandrean Games, the, celebrated in honour of Alexander the Great at a precinct above Chalcideis in Asia, **6.** 239

Alexandria in Aegypt (see Map of, at the end of this volume); 4000 stadia from Lycia or Rhodes, **1.** 93, **3.** 23, 483; library of, accessible to Eratosthenes and Hipparchus, **1.** 259; distance from, to equator, **1.** 509; relation of index of sun-dial at, on day of equinox, is as five to three, **1.** 511; healthfulness of, **2.** 315; receives aromatics from Leucê Comê in Arabia, **7.** 359; detailed description and history of, **8.** 23 ff.; the harbours and Heptastadium

at, **8.** 27, 39; advantages of site of, **8.** 29–31, 53–55; shape, and dimensions, and buildings, of, **8.** 33–35; Alexander buried at, **8.** 35; Antony slew himself at, **8.** 39, 43; the streets of, **8.** 41; the several successors of Alexander at, **8.** 43–47; Pompey slain near, **8.** 47; present and past governments at, **8.** 49–53; diversions of people at, **8.** 65; full of the bird called "ibis," **8.** 151; about 10,000 stadia from Meroê and 13,000 from the torrid zone, **8.** 157; parallel of latitude of, as compared with the Great Syrtis, **8.** 199

Alexandrians, the; one tribe of, were Greeks in origin, **8.** 51

Alexandrium, a stronghold in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, **7.** 291

Alexarchus, son of Antipater, founded Uranopolis on isthmus of Athos, **3.** 357

Alicudi (see Ericussa)

Alinda in Caria, where Queen Ada resided, **6.** 285

Aliveri (see Tamynae)

Alizonium in the Troad, a place fabricated by Demetrius, **6.** 89

Alizonius River, the, in Asia, empties into the Cyrus River, **5.** 219, 229

Allifae (Alife), in Samnium, **2.** 415

Allitrochades, son of Androcottus, king of Palimbothra in India, **1.** 265

Allobroges, the, formerly a militant people, **2.** 199; geographical position of, **2.** 231; subject to the praetors sent to Narbonitis, **2.** 271

Allotrigans, the; a tribe in Iberia of no importance, **2.** 77

Alluvium, the, of the Nile, **1.** 131

Almonds, the, in Media, **5.** 317

"Alobê," the Homeric "Alybê" emended to, by some, **5.** 405, 407

"Alopê," the Homeric "Alybê" emended to, by some, **5.** 405, 407, **6.** 91

Alopê (near Melidoni) in Epicnemidian Locris, **4.** 381

Alopê, in the country of the Opuntian Locrians, damaged by earthquake, **1.** 225

Alopê in Ozolian Locris, **4.** 387

Alopê in Phthiotis, Thessaly, **4.** 387; subject to Achilles, **4.** 401; historians in doubt about, **4.** 409

Alopecia, an island in Lake Maeotis, **5.** 195

Alopeconnesians, the; earlier founders of Aenus on the Melas Gulf, **3.** 373

Alopeconnesus, on the Melas Gulf, **3.** 373

Alorium in Laconia, where is the temple of the Heleian Artemis, **4.** 75

Alorus, in Macedonia, **3.** 339; a Bottiaean city, and identified (?) with Thessaloniceia, **3.** 341, 345

Alphabet, the, of the Turditanians, **2.** 13

Alpheius (Ruphia) River, the, "floweth in wide stream through the land of the Pylians," **4.** 21, 31, 87; the course of, **4.** 47, 49; so named, it is said, because its waters cure leprosy, **4.** 61; flows past Thryum, **4.** 71, and past Olympia, **4.** 87; receives the Enipeus, **4.** 99, and the Erymanthus, **4.** 101; marvellous circumstance pertaining to, **3.** 75, 93, **4.** 231; once inundated the land round the temple at Olympia, **4.** 233

Alponus, tower at, collapsed because of earthquake, **1.** 225

Alps, the, form a boundary of Celtica, **1.** 491; the source of various rivers, **2.** 223; general description of country and peoples of, **2.** 263–295; begin at Vada Sabata (now Vado), **2.** 263, 329, 427; stretch as far as the Albian Mountain (Mt. Velika), **2.** 265; the source of the Rhodanus and the Rhenus, **2.** 273, 283, 289; size and height of, **2.** 293, 299; description of base of, **2.** 303; begin at Ocelum, **2.** 329

Alps, the Julian (see Ocra, Mt.)

Alsium (Palo), a small town between Cossa and Ostia, **2.** 363

"Alsos," the Greek word, means a "sacred grove," but is used by the poets of any "sacred precinct," even if bare of trees, **4.** 329

Altes, the Homeric; "lord of the Leleges" in the Troad, **6.** 17, 151; Pedasus subject to, **6.** 99

Althaemenes the Argive, with Dorians founded ten cities in Crete, **5.** 143,

6. 271; son of Cissus the founder of Argos, **5.** 149
Altinum (Altino), near Ravenna, **2.** 315
Alura (see Aluris)
Aluris (or Alura, or Dorium) in Messenia, identified by some with the Homeric Dorium, **4.** 75
Alus (or Halus, *q.v.*), the Homeric, in Phthiotis, subject to Achilles, **4.** 401; historians in doubt about, **4.** 409
Alvena, Mt. (see Minthê)
Alyattes, king of Lydia and father of Croesus, sent gifts to Delphi and consulted oracle, **4.** 357; great mound and tomb of, at Sardeis, "a monument of prostitution," **6.** 177, 179; source of wealth of, **6.** 371; once ruler over a few Greeks in Asia, **7.** 187
Alybê (Chalybê?), the Homeric, in Cappadocia Pontica, "the birthplace of silver," **5.** 403, 413; term emended by certain critics to "Alopê" or "Alobê," **5.** 405, 407, 413, **6.** 91
Alyconian Sea, the, in the Corinthian Gulf, extends from Pagae to the boundaries of Boeotia near Creusa, **4.** 279
Alyzeus, son of Icarius and brother of Penelopê, **5.** 35
Alyzia in Acarnania, **5.** 25; geographical position of, **5.** 27; thought by Ephorus to have been named after Alyzeus the brother of Penelopê, **5.** 35; 15 stadia from the sea, **5.** 61
Amadocus II, king of the Odrysae, **3.** 371
Amaltheia, the horn of, by some identified with Parachelôïtis, **5.** 57, 59
Amanides Gates, the, in Cilicia, where Mt. Amanus ends, **6.** 355
Amanus, Mt., the, splits off the Cilician Taurus, **5.** 295, 351; extends to the Euphrates River, **5.** 297, **6.** 355; borders on Syria, **7.** 195, 239, 247
Amardi (see Mardi), the, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 249; live in the Taurus, **5.** 259; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, **5.** 305
Amarium, sacred precinct of Zeus Amarius near Aegium, where the common council of the Achaean League convened, **4.** 215; belongs to Aegium, **4.** 223
Amarynces, lord, buried by the Epeians at Buprasium in Elis, **4.** 35
Amarynthium, the; temple of Artemis Amarynthia, **5.** 19
Amarynthus, a village seven stadia from Eretria, **5.** 15
Amaseia in Cappadocia Pontica, native city of Strabo, a very strongly fortified city, **5.** 397, 429; "largest and best of all," **5.** 443; detailed description of, **5.** 445–447
Amaseno River, the (see Amasenus)
Amasenus (Amaseno) River, the, in Italy, **2.** 395, footnote 4
Amasias (Ems) River, the, on which Drusus defeated the Bructeri, **3.** 155, 159
Amasra (see Amastris)
Amastris (Amasra), in eastern Paphlagonia, once held by Mithridates Eupator, **5.** 371; ten schoeni distant from Enetê (or Eneti), **5.** 381; formed out of four settlements by Amastris (niece of Dareius), after whom it was named, **5.** 385; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 417
Amathus in Cypros, **6.** 379
Amathus River, the (see Pamisus)
Amathusians, the, a Cyprian tribe mentioned by Hipponax, **4.** 37
Amaxiki (see Leucas in Acarnania)
"Amazones," an emendation to, in the Homeric text, **5.** 405
Amazons, the, home and habits of, **5.** 233–239; incredible stories about, **5.** 235; said to have founded Ephesus, Smyrna, and other cities, **5.** 237; Thalestria, the queen of, said to have had intercourse with Alexander, **5.** 239; "swayed a 'Syrian' army," and lived in Themiscyra, **5.** 383; placed by certain historians between Mysia, Caria, and Lydia, near Cymê, **5.** 405; named Ephesus, Smyrna, Cymê, and Myrina, **5.** 407; once lived in Alopê, but now in Zeleia, according to Palaephatus, **5.** 409, 413; once fought the Trojans, **5.** 413; would not fight on Priam's

side, **5.** 415; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423; once attacked by Priam, as also by Bellerophontes, **5.** 493; gave names to Cymê (Phriconis) and Myrina, **6.** 163; both cities and peoples named after, **6.** 201
Ambarvalia (see Ambarvia)
Ambarvia (Ambarvalia), a Roman festival, **2.** 383
Ambassadors, the Sacred, of Cyrenê; dolphins of, dedicated at temple of Ammon, **1.** 81; inscription of, on dolphins, false, **1.** 209
Amber (electrum), among the Ligures (cp. Linguria), **2.** 267; found at the mouth of the Padus River, **2.** 319, footnote 7
Amber-gems ("Linguria"), imported to Britain from Celtica, **2.** 259
Ambiani, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, **2.** 233, 291
Amblada, a city in Pisidia, whence the medicinal Ambladian wine, **5.** 481
Ambracia (Arta), lies only a short distance above the recess of the Ambracian Gulf, was founded by Gorgus the son of Cypselus, and was the royal residence of Pyrrhus, but its inhabitants were transferred by Augustus to Nicopolis, **3.** 303; colonised by Corinthians in time of Cypselus, **5.** 33
Ambracian Gulf (Gulf of Arta), the, **3.** 297; 1300 stadia from the Ceraunian Mountains, **3.** 299; description of, **3.** 301, 327; **5.** 25, 31
Ambrones, the war of the, against Marius and the Massaliotes, **2.** 189
Ambryseans, the; boundary of territory of, **4.** 373
Ambrysus in Phocis, **4.** 369
Amelia (see Ameria)
Amenanus River, the, which flows through Catana, **2.** 425
Ameria, the village-city in Cappadocia Pontica where is the temple of Mên of Pharnaces, **5.** 431
Ameria (Amelia), in Italy, geographical position of, **2.** 373
Amiseni, the; territory of, belongs to the white Syrians (the Cappadocians), **5.** 383; occupy a part of Gazelonitis, **5.** 393
Amisus (Samsoun), on same parallel as the Propontis, **1.** 257, 265; planted with olive-trees, **1.** 275; about 10,000 stadia distant from Hyrcania, **5.** 289; the Homeric "land of the Eneti," according to Zenodotus, **5.** 381, and to Hecataeus, **5.** 417; description and history of, **5.** 395; 2200 stadia from Trapezus, and 1400 from Phasis, **5.** 399; road from, to Issus, **6.** 311
Amiternum, a Sabine city, **2.** 375, 431
Ammon, temple of; 3000 stadia from sea, **1.** 181; formerly on the sea, **1.** 185, 211; a joke in reference to, **8.** 21; a five days' journey from Apis, a village on the coast, **8.** 55; probably once situated on the sea, **8.** 99, and now almost abandoned, **8.** 113; oyster and mussel shells found in great quantities in region of, **8.** 179
Ammon Balithon, the Promontory of, in Carthaginia, **8.** 193
Ammonia in Aegypt (see Paraetonium)
Amnias River, the, flows through Domanitis in Paphlagonia, **5.** 449
Amnisus in Crete, where is the temple of Eileithuia; used as seaport by Minos, **5.** 129
Amollius (Amulius), legendary king of Rome, **2.** 381
Amomum, a spice-plant, in Gordyaea, **7.** 233
Amorgos, one of the Sporades Islands, home of Simonides the iambic poet, **5.** 173
Amorium, the parts round, in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Ampelus, mountain and promontory in the isle Samos, **6.** 215
Amphaxion, a city in Amphaxitis, **3.** 331
Amphaxites, the (*i.e.* the Paeonians), **3.** 331
Amphialê, Cape, in Attica, and the quarry above it, **4.** 257
Amphiaraeium, the oracle near Psaphis in the land of the Oropians, where Amphiaraüs was swallowed up by the earth, **4.** 273
Amphiaraüs, the temple of, transferred to its site near Psaphis in the land of the Oropians in accordance with an oracle, **4.** 273, 293; by some said to have fallen out of his

chariot ("harma") near where his present temple is, the chariot itself being drawn empty to Harma, **4.** 295; father of Alcmaeon, **5.** 71; father of Amphilochus, **6.** 233; Greek prophet and ruler, **7.** 289
Amphictyonic Council, the, used to convene at Onchestus, **4.** 329
Amphictyonic League, a kind of, connected with the temple of Poseidon on Calauria, **4.** 173, 175
Amphictyonic League, the, was organised by the peoples who lived near Delphi, convened twice a year at Pylae (Thermopylae), and was first administered by Acrisius, **4.** 357
Amphictyonic Rights, the, first proclaimed by Acrisius, **4.** 357
Amphictyons, the, forbade the levying of taxes on those who visited the temple at Delphi, but for a time were successfully resisted by the Crisaeans and the Amphissians, **4.** 353; built the present temple at Delphi, **4.** 361; instituted equestrian and gymnastic contests with a crown as prize, **4.** 361; razed Amphissa to the ground, **4.** 385; performed sacrifices twice a year at Thermopylae, **4.** 393
Amphidolia; the Margalae in, **4.** 71
Amphidolis in Elis, where the people hold a monthly market, **4.** 41
Amphigeneia, the Homeric, subject to Nestor, **4.** 71; near the Hypsöeis River, where is the temple of Leto, **4.** 73
Amphilochi, an ancient city in Iberia named after the Greek hero Amphilochus, **2.** 83
Amphilochians, the, a barbarian tribe, now hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, **3.** 289; at Argos Amphilochicum on the Ambracian Gulf, are Epeirotes, **3.** 307; border on Thessaly, **4.** 395; situated north of the Arcarnanians, **5.** 25
Amphilochus, son of Amphiaraüs and brother of Alcmaeon, died at Amphilochi in Iberia, **2.** 83; gave the name Inachus to a river in the land of the Amphilochians, **3.** 79; Amphilochian Argos named after, **5.** 73; accompanied Calchas to the temple of Apollo Clarius in Asia, **6.** 233; led from Troy the ancestors of the present Pamphylians, **6.** 325; with Mopsus, founded Mallus in Cilicia, and died in duel with Mopsus there, **6.** 353; other accounts of death of, **6.** 355
Amphimalla in Crete, **5.** 123
Amphinomus, and his brother Anapias, who saved their parents from doom at Aetna, **3.** 69
Amphinomus, in the *Odyssey*, refers to the "tomouroi of great Zeus" at Dodona, **3.** 315
Amphion, the husband of Niobê, **4.** 113; with his brother Zethus said to have lived at Eutresis before reigning at Thebes, **4.** 323
Amphipolis (Ennea Hodoi, now Neochori), on the Strymon River, founded by the Athenians, **3.** 359; by Paulus made one of the four capitals of Macedonia, **3.** 369
Amphiscian circles, the, **1.** 367, 369
Amphiscians, the, **1.** 509; term defined, **1.** 517
Amphissa (Salona) in Western Locris, not mentioned by Homer, lies in the Crisaean Plain, and was destroyed by the Amphictyons, **4.** 385
Amphissians, the, from Ozalian Locris, restored Crisa, dealt harshly with foreigners, and cultivated the holy Crisaean Plain, but were punished by the Amphictyons, **4.** 353
Amphistratus, charioteer of the Dioscuri, **5.** 203
Amphitryon, expedition of, to Cephallenia with Cephalus, **5.** 47, 57; established Cephalus as master of the islands about Taphos, **5.** 67
Amphius, son of Merops and Trojan leader, **6.** 25
Amphrysus River, the, in Thessaly, flows close to walls of Halus, **4.** 409, through the Crocian Plain, **4.** 421
Amulius (see Amollius)
Amyclae (Tchaouchi), where is the temple of Apollo, **4.** 125; given to Philonomus by the Heracleidae, **4.** 133
Amyclaeum, the, of Apollo, at Amyclae in Laconia, **3.** 109
Amycteres, the, a people in India, **7.** 97
Amymonê, mother of the mythical Nauplius, **4.** 153

Amymonê, a spring near Lernê, **4.** 163
Amynander, powerful king of the Athamanians, **4.** 389
Amyntas, the father of Philip by Eurydicê, **3.** 309
Amyntas, king of Galatia, successor of Deiotarus, **5.** 469; extent of domain of, **5.** 473, 507; owned 300 flocks, **5.** 475; slew Antipater Derbetes, but was killed by the Cilicians, **5.** 477; the heirs of, destroyed the priesthood of Mên Arcaeus at the Antiocheia near Pisidia, **5.** 507; seized Cilicia Tracheia, **6.** 337
Amyntor, the king, father of Phoenix; the different accounts of, **4.** 435
Amyrus on Lake Boebias (Boebeïs) in Thessaly, **4.** 449; in the Dotian Plain, **6.** 251
Amythaonides, the, emigrants from Pisatis and Triphylia to Argos, **4.** 165
Amyzon in Caria, **6.** 291
Anabura, a city in Pisidia, **5.** 481
Anacharsis (fl. about 590 B.C.), Scythian prince, philosopher, traveller, long a resident of Athens, friend of Solon, inventor, and one of the Seven Wise Men; held in high esteem by the Greeks, **3.** 201; said to have invented the bellows, the two-fluked anchor, and the potter's wheel, but Homer knew of the potter's wheel, **3.** 207; on the musical instruments, herbs, and roots, in India, **7.** 35
Anacreon of Teos (b. about 560 B.C.), the great lyric poet, of whose works only fragments remain; on "the horn of Amaltheia" and "the king of Tartessus," **2.** 59; calls Teos "Athamantis," **6.** 199; close friend and eulogiser of Polycrates the tyrant of Samos, who was hanged by the Persians (522 B.C.), **6.** 217; native of Teos, **6.** 237; on the warlike zeal of the Carians, **6.** 301
Anactorium (near Vonitza) in Acarnania, an emporium of Nicopolis, **5.** 25; geographical position of, **5.** 27; lies on the Ambracian Gulf, 40 stadia from the temple of Actian Apollo, **5.** 31; colonised in time of Cypselus, **5.** 33
Anacyndaraxes, father of Sardanapallus, **6.** 341
Anadatus, a Persian deity; temple of, at Zela in Cappadocia, **5.** 263
Anagnia (Anagni), a noteworthy city in Italy, **2.** 415
Anagyrasii, the Attic deme, **4.** 271
Anaïtis, the Persian goddess (see Anea), the temple of, at Zela in Cappadocia, **5.** 263, 441; custom observed in temples of, **7.** 177
Anaphê (Anaphi), the island, near Thera, where is the temple of the Aegletan Apollo, **1.** 169; **5.** 161
Anaphi (see Anaphê)
Anaphlystii, the Attic deme, **4.** 271
Anaphlystus in Attica, near which is a shrine of Pan and the temple of Aphroditê Colias, where the last wreckage of the ships after the Battle of Salamis was cast forth, **4.** 271
Anapias, and his brother Amphinomus, who saved their parents from doom at Aetna, **3.** 69
Anariacae, the, extent of coast of, on the Caspian Sea, **5.** 245; geographical position of, **5.** 249, 269
Anariacê, a city in Asia, where is an oracle for sleepers, **5.** 249–251
Anas River (Guadiana), the, in Iberia; flows from the east, **2.** 11; has two mouths, **2.** 19; navigable, **2.** 25; rises in Celtiberia, **2.** 49; parallel to the Tagus for a distance, **2.** 65; flows through Celtiberia, **2.** 101
Anaurus River, the, flows near Demetrias in Thessaly, **4.** 425
Anaxagoras of Clazomenae in Asia, illustrious man and associate of Anaximenes the Milesian, **6.** 245
Anaxarchus, helped Alexander the Great and Callisthenes to annotate a recension of Homer, **6.** 55
Anaxenor the citharoede, of Magnesia on the Maeander, greatly honoured by Antony, **6.** 253; honoured by his native city as "like unto the gods in voice," **6.** 255
Anaxicrates the historian (third century B.C.), on the length of the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 313
Anaxilaüs (or Anaxilas), tyrant of Rhegium (494–476 B.C.), fortified the Scyllaeum, **3.** 21, 23

Anaximander of Miletus (b. 610 B.C.), pupil of Thales, introduced the gnomon into Greece; geographer and philosopher, **1.** 3; first to publish a geographical map, **1.** 23; teacher of Anaximenes, **6.** 207
Anaximenes of Lampsacus (accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, wrote histories of Philip and Alexander, a history of Greece in twelve books); on different places called Colonae, **6.** 35; a rhetorician, **6.** 37; on the colonies of Miletus, **6.** 207
Anaximenes of Miletus; pupil of Anaximander, **6.** 207; Anaxagoras an associate of, **6.** 245
Ancaeus, once ruled a part of the Asiatic coast, **6.** 199
Ancara, on the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327
Ancataei, the, about the size of dolphins, caught in the ice at the Strait of Kertch, **3.** 225
Anchialê in Cilicia, founded by Sardanapallus, where is his tomb, **6.** 341, 343
Anchialê (Ankhialo) in Thrace, **3.** 279
Anchises, the father of Aeneias, **2.** 379; **6.** 19, 45
Anchoê, a region and lake in northern Boeotia where the Cephissus River issues forth from the earth, **4.** 305
Ancona, a Greek city in Italy, **2.** 303, 305; founded by Syracusans, **2.** 427; territory of, produces good wine and wheat, **2.** 429; the distance to, from Garganum, **3.** 133; from Polaticum Promontorium, **3.** 257
Ancus Marcus, legendary king of Rome, **2.** 339, 391, 401
Ancyra (now Angora, the capital of Turkey) in Galatia, a fortress belonging to the Tectosages, **2.** 205; **5.** 471
Ancyra (near Kilissa-Kieui), a Phrygian town in the neighbourhood of Blandus, **5.** 471; the Macestus River flows from, **5.** 503
Andania, an Arcadian city formerly called Oechalia (*q.v.*), according to Demetrius, **4.** 31, 115
Andeira, next after Scepsis, where "mountain-copper" is prepared, **6.** 115; a temple of the Andeirene Mother near, **6.** 131
Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, near Andeira in Asia, **6.** 131
Andirus River, the, flows from Caresenê into the Maeander, **6.** 87
Andizitii, the, a Pannonian tribe, **3.** 257
Andraemon of Pylus, founded Colophon in Asia, **6.** 199
"Andreia," the; the name given the public messes in Crete, **5.** 147, 151, 153, 157
Andretium, a fortified place in Dalmatia, **3.** 261
Andriaca, on the coast of Thrace, **3.** 279
Andrians, the, founded Acanthus, on the isthmus of Athos, **3.** 353
Andriclus, Mt., in Cilicia, **6.** 331
Androclus, son of King Codrus of Athens, leader of the Ionian colonisation, founded Miletus, **6.** 199; drove the Carians and Leleges out of Ephesus, **6.** 225
Andromachê, daughter of Eëtion and wife of Hector, **6.** 17; once queen of the Molossians, **6.** 57
Andromeda, adventure of, **1.** 157; scene of myth of, at Iopê in Phoenicia, **7.** 275
Andron of Halicarnassus (fl. apparently in the fourth century B.C.), wrote a work on the *Kinships* between the Greek tribes and cities, of which only a few fragments remain; on the extent of the domain of Nisus, **4.** 247; wrongly says that Dulichium is a part of the Homeric Cephalenia, **5.** 49; on the Dorians, Eteo-Cretans and Cydonians in Crete, **5.** 127
Andronicus (first century B.C.), one of the Peripatetics, native of Rhodes, **6.** 279
Andropompus, seized a place called Artis and founded Lebedos, **6.** 199
Andros, once ruled by the Eretrians, **5.** 17; one of the Cyclades, **5.** 165, 169
Androsthenes the Thasian, on the Persian Gulf, **7.** 303
Androtion the historian (see footnote in Vol. II, p. 346)
Anea (Anaïtis?), the temple of, in Assyria, **7.** 197
Anemoleia (see Anemoreia)

Anemoreia ("wind-swept") in Phocis, by some called Anemoleia, **4.** 371
Anemurium, Cape, in Cilicia, **6.** 331, 337
Angelokastro (see Arsinoê in Aetolia), **5.** 65
Angistri (see Pagasae in Thessaly)
Anglona (see Pandosia in Bruttium)
Angora (see Ancyra)
Anias River, the, makes a lake of region in front of Pheneus in Arcadia, **4.** 231
Anigriades, the nymphs; cave of, in Triphylia, **4.** 59, 61
Anigrus (Homer's Minyeius) River, the, in Triphylia, emits an offensive odour, **4.** 61
Animals, variations in, **1.** 393
Anio, the, flows from Alba, **2.** 403; waterfalls of, at Tibur, **2.** 417
Ankhialo (see Anchialê)
Anniceris, head of the Annicerian sect of philosophers, **8.** 205
Annius River, the, in Triphylia, **4.** 53 (see footnote there)
Ansedonia (see Cosa)
Ant-lions, the, in India, said to mine gold, **7.** 65, 121; described by Megasthenes, **7.** 75, 77; those in Aethiopia have their genital organs reversed and are less hairy than those in Arabia, **7.** 335
Antaeus, fabulous tomb of, at Lynx in Maurusia, **8.** 71
Antalcidas, the Peace of (386 B.C.), the time of the conclusion of, **3.** 141
Antandrians, the, in Asia; territory of, **6.** 101; superintended temple of Artemis at Astyra, **6.** 129
Antandrus in Asia, city of the Leleges, **6.** 101; geographical position of, **6.** 103
Anteas (see Ateas)
Antelope (see *Bubali*)
Antemnae, in Latium, **2.** 383
Antenor, explorer and founder of cities, **1.** 177; the wanderings of, a traditional fact, **2.** 55; Ocelas a companion of, when he crossed over to Italy, **2.** 83; escaped to the land of the Eneti in Italy, **2.** 307; with the Eneti (or Heneti) settled at the recess of the Adriatic, **5.** 381; domain of sons of, **6.** 65; showed hospitality to Menelaüs, and safely escaped to the head of the Adriatic, **6.** 107
Anthedon, the Homeric, in Boeotia, "on the uttermost borders," **1.** 57; a city with a harbour, **4.** 297
Antheia, "deep-meadowed," the Homeric, **4.** 109; the present site of, **4.** 117
Anthemûs (or Anthemis, *q.v.*), an earlier name of the isle Samos, **6.** 215
Anthemis (or Anthemûs, *q.v.*), one of the earlier names of the Ionian Samos, **5.** 53
Anthemusia in Mesopotamia, **7.** 233, 235
Anthes, once held Troezen, but later founded Halicarnassus, **4.** 175, **6.** 283
Anthraces (carbuncles, rubies, garnets), found in India, **7.** 119, 123
Antibes (see Antipolis)
Anticasius, Mt., in Syria, **7.** 249
Anticeites River, the, lies 100 stadia from the Lesser Rhombites River, **5.** 195; a branch of, by some called the Hypanis, **5.** 199
Anticinolis in Paphlagonia, **5.** 387
Anticleides of Athens (lived about the time of Alexander the Great), author, among other works, of the *Returns* of the Greek heroes; on the Pelasgians, **2.** 347
Anticragus, Mt., in Lycia, **6.** 317
Anticyra (Aspra Spitia) in Phocis, on the Corinthian Gulf, **4.** 343, 369; famed for the cures its hellebore effects, **4.** 351
Anticyra (Glypha), near the Maliac Gulf, **4.** 351; hellebore of fine quality produced at, **4.** 351; the Spercheius flows past, **4.** 391; in the Oetaean country, **4.** 415
Antigonia in Bithynia (see Nicaea)
Antigonia in Syria, founded by Antigonus, **7.** 243
Antigonus, the, of Apelles, in the Asclepïeium in Cos, **6.** 287
Antigonus Gonatas, forced to yield Acrocorinthus and Corinth to Aratus (243 B.C.), **4.** 217
Antigonus the son of Philip, king in Asia, defeated by Lysimachus at Ipsus in Phrygia (301 B.C.) and fell in that battle in his 81st year, **5.**

463; founded Antigonia in the Troad, **6.** 53; transferred the Cebrenians and Scepsians to Antigonia (now called Alexandreia), **6.** 65, 105; reassembled the Smyrnaeans in New Smyrna, **6.** 245; Eumenes revolted from, **6.** 343
Antilibanus, Mt., in Syria, **7.** 213; with Mt. Libanus forms Coelê-Syria, **7.** 261, 265
Antilochus, monument of, near Sigeium in the Troad, **6.** 61
Antimachus of Colophon (fl. about 425 B.C.), author of an epic poem entitled *Thebaïs* and an elegiac poem entitled *Lydê*, on the Epeians and Cauconians, **4.** 55; *apocope* in, **4.** 131; calls Dyme "Cauconian," **4.** 225; spells Thespiae "Thespeia," **4.** 315; on the goddess Nemesis, **6.** 31
Antimenidas, brother of Alcaeus, native of Mitylenê, fought on the side of the Babylonians, and slew a giant, **6.** 141
Antimnestus, founder of Rhegium in Italy, **3.** 21
Antiocheia on the Maeander, description of, **6.** 189; the road through, **6.** 309
Antiocheia in Margiana, founded by Antiochus Soter, **5.** 279
Antiocheia, the Mygdonian (see Nisibis)
Antiocheia, the, near Pisidia; temple of Mên Ascaeus near, **5.** 431; temple of Mên in territory of, **5.** 433; once held by Amyntas, **5.** 477; lies to the south of Phrygia Paroreia, on a hill, set free by the Romans, has a Roman colony, and once had a priesthood of Mên Arcaeus (Ascaeus?), **5.** 507
Antiocheia in Syria, **7.** 241; metropolis of Syria, and a great city, **7.** 243; inland voyages to, on the Orontes, **7.** 245; the plain of, **7.** 247
Antiocheians, the, in Syria worship Triptolemus as a hero, **7.** 243; hold a general festival at the temple of Apollo and Artemis at Daphnê, **7.** 245
Antiochian War, the, in Asia, **6.** 317
Antiochis, daughter of Achaeus and mother of Attalus I., **6.** 165
Antiochus Epiphanes (reigned 175–164 B.C.), dedicated the Olympium at Athens, **4.** 265 (see footnote 1); father of the Alexander (Balas) who was defeated by Demetrius Nicator, **6.** 169; founded one of the cities of the Antiocheian Tetrapolis, **7.** 243
Antiochus the Great (king of Syria 223–187 B.C.), conquered by the Romans, **3.** 143, **5.** 325, 337, **6.** 53; fought by Eumenes, **6.** 167; attempted to rob the temple of Belus among the Elymaeans, but was slain in the attempt, **7.** 223; fought Ptolemy IV at Rhaphia, **7.** 279
Antiochus Hierax, had a quarrel with his brother Seleucus Callinicus, **7.** 259
Antiochus the philosopher, native of Ascalon in Phoenicia, **7.** 277
Antiochus the Macedonian (b. about 358 B.C.), father of Seleucus Nicator; Antiocheia named after, **7.** 241
Antiochus Sidetes (reigned in Syria, 137–128 B.C.), son of Demetrius Soter, forced Diodotus Tryphon to kill himself, **6.** 327
Antiochus Soter (king of Syria 280–261 B.C.), founded Antiocheia in Margiana, **5.** 279; made the inhabitants of Celaenae move to Apameia, **5.** 509; conquered by Eumenes II near Sardeis, **6.** 165
Antiochus of Syracuse (fl. about 420 B.C.), author of a *History of Sicily* and *The Colonising of Italy*, of which only fragments are extant; on the Opici and Ausones, **2.** 435; on the founding of Elea in Italy by the Phocaeans, **3.** 5; on the country of the Brettii in Italy, **3.** 11; on the Napetine (Hipponiate) Gulf, **3.** 13; on the founding of Rhegium, **3.** 21; says the Siceli and Morgetes inhabited southern Italy in earlier times, **3.** 23; on the founding of Croton, **3.** 43; on Siris and Heracleia in Italy, **3.** 51; on Metapontium, **3.** 51, "first called Metabum," **3.** 53; on the founding of Taras (Tarentum), **3.** 107
Antiopê, the daughter of Nycteus, who founded Hysiae, **4.** 297
Antiparos (see Oliaros)
Antipater Derbetes, the pirate, once possessed Derbê, **5.** 349; slain by

Amyntas, **5.** 477; peoples subject to, **6.** 365
Antipater (appointed regent of Macedonia by Alexander the Great in 334 B.C.); one of the foremost Macedonian generals; father of Cassander, and also of Alexarchus, who founded Uranopolis on the isthmus of Athos, **3.** 357; ordered the arrest of Demosthenes, **4.** 175; led the Macedonians in the Lamian War, **4.** 413; father of Nicaea the wife of Lysimachus, **5.** 463
Antipater the son of Sisis, and king of Lesser Armenia, cedèd his domain to Mithridates Eupator, **5.** 425
Antipater the Stoic philosopher, native of Tarsus, **6.** 347
Antipater of Tyre, the philosopher, contemporary of Strabo, **7.** 271
Antiphanes of Bergê in Thrace (fl. not later than the third century B.C.), traveller and romancer; called the "Bergaean," proverbial epithet for romancers; fabrications of, **1.** 391
Antiphellus in Lycia, **6.** 319
Antiphilus, Harbour of, in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 323
Antiphrae, a place in Aegypt at a distance from the coast, **8.** 57
Antiphus, the Homeric, leader of the Meïonians, **6.** 175
Antiphus, and Pheidippus, the sons of Thessalus, invaded Thessaly and named it after their father, **4.** 453; leader of the Coans in the Trojan War, **6.** 273
Antipolis (Antibes) in Celtica, founded by Massaliotes, **2.** 171, 175, 191, 193; distance from, to Port of Monoecus, **2.** 267
Antirrhium (Molycrian Rhium), Cape, opposite Cape Rhium at the entrance of the Corinthian Gulf, **4.** 17, 241; boundary between Aetolia and Locris, **5.** 63
Antirrhodos, an isle at Alexandria with a royal palace on it, **8.** 39
Antissa (*i.e.* island opposite Issa; see Lesbos), formerly an island, now a city in Lesbos, **1.** 223; **6.** 145
Antitaurus Mt., the, splits off the Taurus, **5.** 295; ends in Cataonia, **5.** 297; geographical position of, **5.** 319, 321, 351
Antium (Anzio), not far from Rome, **2.** 387; description of, **2.** 391, visible from Lanuvium, **2.** 421
Antony, Gaius, father of Marcus Antony, held the island Cephallenia as his private estate, **5.** 47
Antony, Marcus, the triumvir; generals of, captured Sextus Pompey in Asia, **2.** 23; defeated by Augustus at Actium, **3.** 303; joined by Bogus the king of the Maurusians in the War of Actium, **4.** 111; Gaius Antony, the father of, held Cephallenia as private estate, **5.** 47; expedition of, against the Parthians, **5.** 305; betrayed by Artavasdes the king of the Armenians, **5.** 307; invaded Media, **5.** 331; caused the execution of Artavasdes the king of Armenia, **5.** 339; appointed Archelaüs king of Cappadocia, **5.** 371; gave a part of Heracleia Pontica to Adiatorix, **5.** 379; gave over Amisus to kings, **5.** 395; aided by Cleon the pirate, but later deserted by him, **5.** 497; carried off statue of Aias from the Troad to Aegypt, and in general the finest works in most of the temples, to gratify Cleopatra, **6.** 59, 61; carried off the colossal statues of Zeus, Athenê, and Heracles from the temple of Hera on Samos, **6.** 213, 215; extended limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, **6.** 229; exalted Antenor the citharoede, **6.** 253; gave the country of Hamaxia in Cilicia to Cleopatra, because of its good timber for ships, **6.** 331; made Boethus ruler of Tarsus, **6.** 349; gave Cypros to Cleopatra, **6.** 385; betrayed by the Armenian king, Artavasdes, and fared badly, **7.** 237; appointed Herod king of Judaea, **7.** 299; last days of, at Alexandria, **8.** 39; conquered by Augustus at Nicopolis, **8.** 43; crossed to Asia after the Battle of Philippi, chose Cleopatra as wife, and was later pursued to Aegypt by Augustus, **8.** 47; grandfather of the Ptolemy who is now the king of Maurusia, **8.** 169
Antron (later called Antrones) in

Thessaly, a city subject to Protesilaüs, **4.** 407, 411, 419, 421
"Antron, Ass of," a submarine reef in the Euboean strait, **4.** 423
Ants (see Lions, Ant-), that mine gold, **1.** 263
Anubis, the Aegyptian god, "lord of the grave," **8.** 81; worshipped at Cynopolis, **8.** 109
Anzio (see Antium)
Aonian Plain, the, extends from Mt. Hypatus to Thebes, **4.** 327
Aonians, the, a barbarian tribe in Boeotia in earlier times, **3.** 287, **4.** 281
Aornum in Caria, a sacred cave called Charonium, **6.** 211
Aornus in India, captured by Alexander at one assault, **7.** 11
Aorsi, the, in Asia, **5.** 191; the Lower, who live to the north of the Siraces, once sent forth 200,000 cavalry, **5.** 243; the Upper, sent forth a still larger number, **5.** 243
Aosta (see Augusta Praetoria)
Aoüs (Viosa) River, the, in Illyria, called "Aeas" by Hecataeus, **3.** 265
Apaesus (see Paesus), the land of, in the Troad, **6.** 25
Apama, mother of Antiochus Soter, daughter of Artabazus, and wife of Seleucus Nicator; Apameia named after, **5.** 509
Apameia, a Greek city in Media, near Rhagae, **5.** 273; founded by the Macedonians, **5.** 309
Apameia (formerly called Myrleia) in Bithynia, named by Prusias after his wife, **5.** 457
Apameia (also called Cheronnesus and Pella) in Syria, **7.** 241; situated in the interior, **7.** 249; description and history of, **7.** 251–255; great power of, **7.** 251; long resisted two Roman armies, **7.** 253; Poseidonius a native of, **7.** 255
Apameia Cibotus, in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 477, 505; a great emporium, **5.** 509; subject to frequent earthquakes, **5.** 515; lies near Mt. Mesogis, **6.** 185
Apameians, the, in Syria; the Orontes flows through territory of, **7.** 245
Apanokhrepa, Mt. (see Maenalus, Mt.)
Aparni, the, in Asia, a tribe of the Dāae, **5.** 261; with Arsaces invaded Parthia, **5.** 275
Apasiacae, the, in Asia, welcomed Arsaces the king of Parthia, **5.** 269
Apaturum, the sanctuary of Aphroditê, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 199
Apeliotes, the wind, **1.** 105, 125
Apelles, the philosopher, often cited by Eratosthenes, **1.** 53
Apelles, the celebrated painter, native of Ephesus, **6.** 231; the *Antigonus* and *Aphroditê Anadyomenê* of, in the Asclepieium in Cos, **6.** 287, 289
Apellicon of Teos (d. about 84 B.C.), the bibliophile; bought the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, **6.** 111, 113, 239
Apennines, the, run through whole length of Italy, **1.** 491, **3.** 139; the beginning of the, near Genua, **2.** 263, 285, 287, 303, 305, 307, 323, 331, 333, 335, 351, 373, 389, 397, 427; end in Cape Leucopetra, **3.** 27; traverse the country of the Peucetii, **3.** 127
Apes, the, in India, and description and manner of capture of, **7.** 51, 65; abound in Maurusia in Libya, **8.** 163
Aphamistae, the, a servile tribe in Crete, **7.** 61
Aphenis, a Cappadocian woman, wife of Pixodarus of Caria, **6.** 285
Aphetae in Thessaly, whence Jason set sail, **4.** 423; the region of, has white soil, **4.** 437
"Aphetor" ("Archer"), the Homeric, taken by some to mean "treasure-house" (see Treasure-houses)
Aphidna, also called Aphidnae (*q.v.*), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267
Aphidnae (Kotroni), a deme in Attica, and, according to Philochorus, the home of Tyrtaeus, **4.** 123; scene of the rape of Helen by Theseus, **4.** 263
Aphneii, the, in the Troad, **6.** 19, 23; origin of name of, **6.** 25
Aphnitis, Lake, in Bithynia; submerged cities on its shores, **1.** 221
Aphrodisias, a town in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505; on the far side of the Maeander, **6.** 189
Aphrodisium, the, on the Gulf of Adramyttium, **6.** 103

Aphrodisium in Cypros, **6.** 377
Aphroditê, the temple of the Pyrenaean, between Narbonitis and Iberia, **2.** 171, 181; temples of, at Lavinium and Ardea, **2.** 393; temple of, at Eryx in Sicily, **3.** 83; temples of, in the neighbourhood of the Alpheius River, **4.** 49; temple of, at Corinth, had more than 1000 temple-slaves, or courtesans, **4.** 191; small temple of, on Acrocorinthus, **4.** 193; "Castnietis," the wisest of all Aphroditês, **4.** 431; at Metropolis in Thessaly accepted swine in sacrifice, **4.** 431; the sanctuary of, called Apaturum, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 199, 201; a multitude of courtesans dedicated to, in Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, as in Corinth, **5.** 439; Acraea, temple of, in Cypros, which cannot be entered or seen by women, **6.** 377; a hill near Pedalium in Cypros sacred to, **6.** 379; temple of, at Soli in Cypros, **6.** 381; worshipped by the Persians, **7.** 175; temples of, in Babylonia, **7.** 227; Arsinoê, shrine of, on Cape Zephyrium in Aegypt, **8.** 63; City of, in the Prosopite Nome in Aegypt, and another above the Mendesian Nome, **8.** 71; worshipped at Momemphis, **8.** 73; temple of, at Memphis, **8.** 89; worshipped at Tentyra on the Nile, **8.** 119; City of, on the Nile south of Thebes, **8.** 127; temple of, on an isle in Lake Tritonias in Libya, **8.** 201
Aphroditê Anadyomenê, the, of Apelles, used to be in the Asclepïeium in Cos, but is now in Rome, **6.** 287
Aphroditê's Harbour (see Myus Hormus)
Aphytis, a city on Pallenê, **3.** 351
Apia, the Plain of, in Asia, **6.** 137
Apia (the Peloponnesus?), a name used by "more recent writers," **4.** 165
Apidanus River, the, empties into the Enipeus, **4.** 99
Apidones (Peloponnesians?), the, a name used by "more recent writers," **4.** 165
Apiola, destroyed by Tarquinius Priscus, **2.** 387
Apis, a village on coast of Aegypt, **8.** 55
Apis, the sacred bull, at Memphis, **8.** 73, 79; description of, **8.** 87
Apobathra, near Sestus, where the pontoon-bridge was attached, **6.** 43
Apocope, numerous instances of, cited from Greek writers, **4.** 129, 131
Apoecus, an Athenian, founder of Teos, **6.** 201
Apollo; Aegletes, **1.** 169; temple of the Delphinian at Massalia, **2.** 173; one man out of every ten Chalcidians dedicated to, **3.** 21; consulted by the Peloponnesian Messenians, **3.** 23; temple of, at Delphi, adorned by people of Lipara the Liparaean Isle, **3.** 95; temple of, at Amyclae in Laconia, where the oracle was given out to Phalanthus, **3.** 109; the temple of, in the isle of Apollonia in the Euxine, wherein was the colossal statue of Apollo which Lucullus carried off to the Capitolium in Rome, **3.** 277; called the founders of Chalcedon "blind," **3.** 283; the Actian, the sacred precinct of, in Acarnania, at the mouth of the Ambracian Gulf, **3.** 301, **5.** 25, 31; the Games sacred to, in the suburbs of Nicopolis, **3.** 305; the Pythian, **4.** 173, 271, 347, 349, 359, 365; temple of, at Amyclae in Laconia, **4.** 125; Delium in Laconia sacred to, **4.** 149; gave Poseidon Cape Taenarum for Delphi, **4.** 173; the Teneatan, temple of, at Tenea in Corinthia, **4.** 199; sanctuary of, near Aulis, **4.** 289; temple of, at Athens, **4.** 295; the Tilphossian, temple of, **4.** 323; father of the Boeotian prophet Tenerus by Melia, **4.** 329; slew the dragon at Delphi, and was celebrated in the Pythian Nome, **4.** 363; benefactor of man, and believed to assume bodily form and to give out oracles at Delphi, **4.** 365; slew Tityus in Panopaea and Dragon at Delphi, **4.** 367; the Phyllian, **4.** 421; Selinuntius, oracle of, at Orobia in Euboea, **5.** 7; Marmarinus, the temple of, at Marmarium in Euboea, **5.** 11; Tamynae in Euboea sacred to, having been founded by Admetus, whom the god served for a year, **5.**

15; Leucatas, temple of, on Cape Leucatas in Leucas, **5.** 33; the peculiar annual sacrifice at, **5.** 33; the Laphrian, temple of, near Calydon in Aetolia, **5.** 63; leader of the Muses, and presides over choruses and the rites of divination, **5.** 95; the Aegletan, temple of, on the island Anaphê, **5.** 161; temple of, on Delos, where he was born, **5.** 163; the Sminthian, temple of, on Ceos, **5.** 169; father of the Cyrbantes by Rhetia, **5.** 115; temple of, on the isle Chalcia, **5.** 175; the Didymaean, temple of, near Miletus, robbed by Xerxes, **5.** 285; the Cataonian, temple of, in Cataonia, held in honour throughout Cappadocia, **5.** 357; accorded exceptional honour by the Alazones, **5.** 409; scene of myth of contest of, with Marsyas, **5.** 511; Actaeus, temple of, at Adrastcia in the Troad, torn down—and worship transferred to Parium, **6.** 29; the Thymbraean, temple of, on the Scamander River, **6.** 69; the Sminthian ("Mouse-god"), temples of in Tenedos and in the present Chrysa, **6.** 93, 125, and in the Homeric Chrysa, **6.** 121, 123, 125; Erythibius, worshipped by the Rhodians, **6.** 127; worshipped along the coast of Asia Minor as "Sminthian" or "Cillaean" or "Grynian" or "Hecatus" or some other appellation, **6.** 147; the Larisaean, temple of, at Larisa, 180 stadia from Ephesus, **6.** 155; the Grynian, temple of, at Grynium in Asia Minor, **6.** 159; Didymeus, oracle of, among the Branchidae near Miletus, set on fire by Xerxes, **6.** 205; temple of, largest in the world, erected by the Milesians, **6.** 205; Ulius (god of "healing"), invoked by the Milesians and the Delians, **6.** 207; said to have been born at Ortygia above Ephesus, **6.** 223; Clarius, precinct and oracle of, near Colophon, **6.** 233; temple of, on the isle Chios, **6.** 243; temple of, near Clazomenae in Asia, **6.** 245; temple of, at Patara in Lycia, **6.** 317; father of Mopsus by Manto, **6.** 353; temples of, at Daphnê in Syria, **7.** 245, and on the isle Icarus in the Persian Gulf, **7.** 303; river-land of, in Aethiopia, produces frankincense, myrrh, and cinnamon, **7.** 333; a grove of Aegyptian *acantha* near Abydus sacred to, **8.** 113; oracle of, among the Branchidae, once ceased to speak, **8.** 115; worshipped at Hermonthis on the Nile, **8.** 127

Apollocrates (fl. 354 B.C.), son of Dionysius the Younger, assisted his father, **3.** 29

Apollodorus of Artemita (fl. apparently about the middle of the first century B.C.), author of a history of Parthia, **1.** 453; on the dimensions of Crete, **5.** 123; on the Ochus River, **5.** 253, 255; on certain distances in Asia, **5.** 273; on conquests of the Greeks in Asia, **5.** 279; on the empire of Bactriana and Ariana, **5.** 281; says the distance from Hyrcania to Artemita is 8,000 stadia, **5.** 291; on the geographical position of Rhaga (also called Europus and Arsacia) in Asia, **5.** 309; on India, **7.** 5

Apollodorus of Athens (fl. about 140 B.C.), grammarian, pupil of Aristarchus, prolific writer on various subjects, including a work on Homer's *Catalogue of Ships*, **1.** 117; cites stories from Hesiod and others, **1.** 157; censures Callimachus for naming Gaudos and Corcyra as scenes of wanderings of Odysseus, **1.** 163, **3.** 193; makes the Araxes River the boundary separating Armenia from Colchis and Pontus, **1.** 227; on the colonies settled by Philoctetes, **3.** 11; rebuked for calling Homer ignorant, **3.** 185, 189, 195; censures various writers for their inventions, **3.** 189–195; questioned by Strabo about Homer's "Mysians," **3.** 209, **6.** 373; on Dodona and Hellopia, **3.** 313; on Homer's distinction between places bearing the same name, **4.** 29; borrows material from Demetrius of Scepsis, but makes many errors, **4.** 31; explains origin of epithet ("Limera") of Epidaurus, **4.** 151; on meaning of term "Hellenes" in

Homer and Hesiod, **4.** 157; says there is no "Nisa" in Boeotia, **4.** 299; on "Samos" and "Samê" in Homer, **5.** 39; on the island Asteria (Homeric Asteris), **5.** 51; on certain places in Aetolia, **5.** 63; on the Erysichaeans in Acarnania, **5.** 65; on the Hyantes in Aetolia, **5.** 81; entitled to call Polybius to account, **5.** 83; his *Marshalling of the Trojan Forces* reviewed by Strabo, **5.** 413–423; on the Greek use of the term "barbarian," **6.** 303; says Homer enumerates all Trojan allies from Asia as from peninsula outside isthmus between Sinopê and Issus, **6.** 357; his work on Chorography, *A Description of the Earth*, **6.** 359; on the Galatians, **6.** 361; identifies things that are not alike, **6.** 371, 373

Apollodorus the Pergamenian, author of a work on *Rhetoric* and leader of the Apollodoreian sect, **6.** 171

Apollonia in Cyrenaea, a naval station, **8.** 201; now a dependency of Cyrenê, **8.** 203

Apollonia in Illyria, longest day at, has 15 equinoctial hours, **1.** 513; on the Aoüs River; an exceedingly well-governed city, founded by the Corcyraeans and Corinthians, and 10 stadia from the river and 60 from the sea, **3.** 265; 535 Roman miles, by the Egnatian Way, to Cypsela, **3.** 293; 7320 stadia from Byzantium, or, according to Polybius, 7500 stadia, **3.** 379; whither went many of the inhabitants of Dyspontium in Elis, **4.** 101; fountains of asphalt at, **7.** 295

Apollonia, site of, apparently, near Lake Bolbê in Crusis; destroyed by Cassander, and its inhabitants transferred to Thessaloniceia, **3.** 343

Apollonia, to the east of Pergamum on an elevated site, **6.** 171

Apollonia on Rhyndacus, near Lake Apolloniatis in Asia, **5.** 501

Apollonia, between the mouths of the Strymon and Nestus Rivers, **3.** 355; destroyed by Philip, **3.** 359

Apollonia in Syria, near Apameia, **7.** 253

Apollonia Pontica (Sizeboli), in Thrace, founded by the Milesians, a greater part of which was founded on a certain isle, whereon was the colossal statue (work of Calamis) which was carried off to the Capitolium at Rome by Lucullus, **3.** 277; the coast at, called Thynias, **5.** 375

Apollonias, near Apameia Cibotus, **5.** 477, 505

Apolloniatis (by the ancients called Sitacenê), in Assyria, or Babylonia, **5.** 309, **7.** 193

Apolloniatis, Lake, in Asia, **5.** 501

Apollonides (according to Apollonius Rhodius wrote a *Periplus of Europe*), says Scilurus the king of the Cimmerian Bosporus had 80 sons, **3.** 235; on the large army of Atropatian Media, **5.** 303; on certain insects in the snow on the Caucasian Mountains, **5.** 323

Apollonis of Cyzicus, mother of Eumenes II, **6.** 167

Apollonis, a city 300 stadia from both Sardeis and Pergamum; named after the wife of Attalus I, **6.** 171; seized by Aristonicus, **6.** 247

Apollonium, Cape, near Itycê (Utica) in Libya, **8.** 183

Apollonius Cronus, the Cyrenaean, teacher of Diodorus the dialectician; nickname of, transferred to his pupil, **6.** 291; teacher and philosopher, native of Cyrenê, **8.** 205

Apollonius Malacus of Alabanda, taught rhetoric at Rhodes (about 120 B.C.), **6.** 281; ridicules his native city, **6.** 299

Apollonius Molon of Alabanda (rhetorician, orator, ambassador to Rome, 81 B.C., and teacher of Cicero and Julius Caesar); speech of, at Rome, entitled *Against the Caunians*, **6.** 267; taught rhetoric in Rhodes, **6.** 281, 299

Apollonius, the epic poet, who wrote the *Argonauts*; though an Alexandrian, was called a Rhodian, **6.** 281

Apollonius the physician, born at Citium in Cypros, **6.** 379

Apollonius "Mys" ("Mouse"), the physician, fellow pupil of Heracleides the Herophileian physician and native of Erythrae in Asia, **6.** 243

Apollonius the Stoic philosopher, best

of the disciples of Panaetius, native of Nysa in Asia, **6.** 263
Apollonius of Tyre (lived a little before Strabo's time), wrote an account of the philosophers of Zeno's school and of their works, **7.** 271
Apollonospolis on the Nile, north of Thebes, near Coptus, **8.** 119, 121
Apollonospolis, on the Nile south of Thebes, carries on war against the crocodiles, **8.** 127
Apotheosis, the, of Diomedes, in the land of the Heneti, **3.** 131
Appaïtae, the, in earlier times called the Cercitae, in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 401
Appian Way, the, first touches the sea near Tarracina, and runs from Rome to Brentesium (Brindisi), **2.** 395; the canal alongside, **2.** 397, 399, **3.** 123, 125; runs along sea as far as Sinuessa, **2.** 411, 413; cities on, **2.** 421, 459
Apple-trees; certain trees like, in Phoenicia, **7.** 297
Apples, the, in Media, **5.** 317; abundant in Themiscyra, **5.** 397
Apsinthis (Corpilicê), the territory wherein lies Acnus, **3.** 383
Apsinthus (see Aenus)
Apsus (Semini) River, the, in Illyria, **3.** 265
Apsyrtides (Ossero and Cherso) Islands, the, in the Adriatic, **1.** 475; where Medeia is said to have killed her brother Apsyrtus, **3.** 259
Apsyrtus, killed by his sister Medeia in the region of the Apsyrtides, **3.** 259
Aptera in Crete; Cisamus the seaport of, **5.** 141
Apulia, extends to the country of the Frentani, **3.** 127; devastated by Hannibal, and in later wars, **3.** 135
Aqua Marcia, the Roman aqueduct, **2.** 425
Aquae Statiellae (Acqui), near the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327, 329
Aqueduct, the, at Pitanê in Asia, **6.** 131
Aqueducts, the, at Rome, **2.** 405
Aquileia (Velina), at head of Adriatic, **1.** 475; tribes in neighbourhood of, **2.** 283; merchandise sent from, **2.** 287; founded by the Romans as a fortress, and now an emporium, **2.** 317; 178 Roman miles from Sena, **3.** 133; the borders of the regions of, **3.** 165; distance from, to Nauportus, **3.** 255
Aquino (see Aquinum)
Aquinum (Aquino), a large city on the Latin Way, **2.** 411
Aquitani, the, one of the three divisions of Transalpine Celtica; description of, **2.** 163, 165, and 213–221; more like Iberians than Galatae, **2.** 213; land of, on the ocean, sandy and thin-soiled, **2.** 215; dwell along the Rhenus, **2.** 229
Aquitania, the tribes of, between the Garumna and Liger Rivers, **2.** 217; the road to, **2.** 291
Arabia; known by Homer, **1.** 143; recently invaded by the Romans, **1.** 453; position of, **1.** 499; a desert country, **1.** 501; except certain parts, subject to the Romans, **3.** 145; the lakes near, discussed by Eratosthenes, **7.** 211; borders on Syria, **7.** 237, 239; merchants from, robbed in Syria, **7.** 265; boundaries of, **7.** 301; description of, **7.** 307–373; cities of, prosperous and ruled by monarchs, **7.** 311; various tribes in, **7.** 317–333; various animals in, **7.** 335–337; discussed at length by Artemidorus, **7.** 341; has become well known to the Romans, **7.** 353; explored by Aelius Gallus, by order of Augustus, **7.** 353; split up into five kingdoms—and occupations and habits of people in, **7.** 365—369; coveted by Alexander for his royal abode, **7.** 373; forms a peninsula, **8.** 3; the country between the Nile and the Arabian Gulf is so named, **8.** 71, 85; desert mountains of, a protection to Aegypt, **8.** 135
Arabia of the Nabataeans, the; Aegypt difficult to enter from, **8.** 71
Arabian Gulf, the; 15,000 stadia in length and the boundary between two continents, **1.** 129, 385; one of the four large gulfs, **1.** 467; about parallel to meridian through Syenê and Meroê, **1.** 507; head of, has two

recesses, **7.** 277, 309; separates the Arabians from the Troglodytes, **7.** 355; borders on Arabia, **8.** 3; now navigated by large fleets, **8.** 53
Arabian merchandise, brought to the emporium Coptus, **8.** 119
Arabian "Scenitae" ("Tent-dwellers"), the, now called "Malians" by some writers; country of, borders on Mesopotamia, **7.** 203; occupy certain parts of Mesopotamia, **7.** 233; moderate in exaction of tribute, **7.** 235; border on Syria, **7.** 239; keep herds of all kinds, especially camels, **7.** 301
Arabian tribes, the, in Judaea, **7.** 281
Arabians, the; well-to-do and even rich, **1.** 145; much like the Armenians and Syrians, **1.** 153; unknown to Homer, **3.** 191; some of, who crossed over with Cadmus, settled in Euboea, **5.** 13; the Mesenian, country of, borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203; would not send ambassadors to Alexander, **7.** 211; in part give ear to the Romans and in part to the Parthians, **7.** 235, 237; less civilised than the Syrians, **7.** 255; those in Syria, **7.** 263, 265; desert of, **7.** 307; discussed at length by Artemidorus, **7.** 341; separated from the Troglodytes by the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 355; not very good warriors on land or sea, **7.** 355; by some identified with the Homeric Erembians, **7.** 371
Arachosia, a part of Ariana, **5.** 277, 279
Arachoti, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 269, 271, **7.** 141; road through country of, **7.** 143, 145
Arachthus River (see Aratthus)
Aracynthus (Zygos), Mt., in Aetolia, **5.** 27
Aradians, the; seaboard of, in Phoenicia, **7.** 255; history of, **7.** 257; navigate the Jordan and Lycus Rivers, **7.** 261
Aradus, an island in the Persian Gulf, said to have been colonised by the Phoenician Aradus, **7.** 303
Aradus (Ruad), the island, off Phoenicia, **7.** 255; description and history of, **7.** 257, 259
Araethyraea (the Homeric Araethyreê, *q.v.*), the country now called Phliasia, **4.** 205
Araethyreê (see Araethyraea), the Homeric, **4.** 185
Aragus River, the, empties into the Cyrus, **5.** 217
"Arambians" (see Erembians), name of one of the three Arabian tribes, **7.** 371
"Aramaeans," name of one of the three Arabian tribes, **7.** 371; applies to Syrians, **7.** 373
Arammaeans, the; racial likeness of to other peoples, **1.** 153
Arar (Saône) River, the, rises in the Alps and joins the Rhodanus at Lugdunum, **2.** 199, 223; navigable, **2.** 211; claimed as private property by both the Sequani and the Aedui, **2.** 225
Ararenê in Arabia, a desert country and ruled by King Sabos, **7.** 361
Aratthus (or Arachthus, now Arta) River, the, rises in Mt. Tymphê and flows past Ambracia, **3.** 303; empties into the Ambracian Gulf, **3.** 309, 311
Aratus, most illustrious tyrant of Sicyon and general of the Achaean League, **4.** 207; set free the Peloponnesus from tyrants and brought the League to the height of its power, **4.** 217
Aratus of Soli in Cilicia (b. about 315 B.C.), the astronomical poet, author of the *Phaenomena*, **6.** 341, of whose works there remain only two short poems and some recently discovered fragments; on the constellations, **1.** 11; on where "the extremities of east and west join each other," **1.** 397; apocopê in, **4.** 131; on the goat that nursed Zeus, **4.** 223; wrongly says that Mt. Dictê is near Mt. Ida in Crete, **5.** 139; calls Pholegandros "Iron" Island, because of its ruggedness, **5.** 161; in his *Catalepton* mentions the poverty of the isle Gyaros, **5.** 167
Arauris (Hérault) River, the, rises in the Cemmenus Mountain, **2.** 183
Arausio (Orange), **2.** 197
Araxenê in Armenia; bees and honey in, **1.** 273; has an abundance of honey, **5.** 251

Araxene Plain, the, in Armenia, very fertile, **5.** 321
Araxes River, the, the mouth of, near that of the Cyrus, **5.** 225, 265; course of, **5.** 187, 305, 321, 327; origin of name of, and description of, **5.** 335
Araxes River, the, in Persis, **7.** 165
Araxus (Kalogria), Cape, opposite Acarnania, **4.** 15, 17; distant 1030 stadia from the isthmus of Corinth, **4.** 19; the beginning of the seaboard of Elis, **4.** 25; 1030 stadia from the isthmus of Corinth, **4.** 227
Arbaces, the empire of, **7.** 195
Arbela, the Babylonian city, **7.** 195; the battle near, **7.** 197; the victory of Alexander at, foretold by oracle, **8.** 117
Arbelus, the son of Athmoneus and founder of Arbela in Assyria, **7.** 197
Arbies, the, a tribe in Ariana, **7.** 129
Arbis River, the, in Ariana, **7.** 129
Arbo, one of the Liburnides, **3.** 259
Arcadia, the home of Pelasgus, father of the Pelasgi, **2.** 345; lies in the interior of the Peloponnesus, **4.** 15; well-known cities in, **4.** 21; description and history of, **4.** 227–233
Arcadian breed of horses, the, are most excellent, **4.** 229
Arcadian colony, Rome an, **2.** 385
Arcadian tribes, the, **4.** 227
Arcadians, the, thought to have been admitted as colonists in the land of the Peucetii, **3.** 127; wholly mountaineers, **4.** 7; by some thought to be one of the three tribes in Triphylia, **4.** 23; fought the Pylians, **4.** 67; held the priesthood of the Heleian Artemis at Helus in Laconia, **4.** 75; sided with the Messenians in the Messenian War, **4.** 95, 121; called Berethra ("Pits") "Zerethra," **4.** 231
Arcesilaüs of Pitanê in Aeolis (b. about 316 B.C.), founder of the Middle Academy of Philosophy; eminent at Athens, **1.** 53; fellow-student of Zeno under Polemon, **6.** 131
Arceuthus River, the, in Syria, **7.** 247
Archedemus the Stoic philosopher, native of Tarsus, **6.** 347
Archelaüs, grandson of Orestes, first to lead the Aeolians across to Asia, **6.** 7
Archelaüs I, father of the Archelaüs who was priest at Comana; honoured by Sulla and the Roman Senate, **5.** 437; father of the Archelaüs who married Berenicê, carried on war with Sulla (86 B.C.) and was later honoured by the Romans, **8.** 45
Archelaüs II, son of the Archelaüs who was honoured by the Roman Senate, appointed priest at Comana, **5.** 435; reigned over Aegypt six months but was slain in battle, **5.** 437; pretended son of Mithridates and priest of Comana in Pontus, married Queen Berenicê, **8.** 45; slain by Ptolemy Auletes, **8.** 47
Archelaüs, last king of Greater Cappadocia, given kingdom and other territory by Antony (36 B.C.), **5.** 345, 349, 371; spent most of his time in Cilicia Tracheia, **5.** 361; the miners of, near Galatia, **5.** 369; married Queen Pythodoris, and appointed king of Lesser Armenia, **5.** 427; resided on the isle Elaeussa, **6.** 337; received Cilicia Tracheia from the Romans, **6.** 339
Archelaüs the natural philosopher, disciple of Anaxagoras, **6.** 245
Archelaüs, the, of Euripides, quoted on the Pelasgians, **2.** 345
Archemachus, the Euboean (fl. not later than the third century B.C.), wrote works (now lost) on the *History of Euboea* and *Metonymies* (*Changes in Names*); says the Curetes settled at Chalcis, but later migrated to Aetolia, **5.** 85
Archianax of Mitylenê, built a wall round Sigeium with stones taken from ancient Ilium, **6.** 75
Archias of Corinth, helped Myscellus to found Croton, **3.** 43; founded Syracuse, **3.** 71, **4.** 199; landed at Zephyrium on way to Syracuse, **3.** 73
Archias of Thurii, the commander sent by the Macedonian Antipater to arrest Demosthenes on the island Calauria, **4.** 175
Archidamus III, king of Sparta, born about 400 B.C., lost his life in 338

B.C. when acting as commander for Tarentum, **3.** 115
Archilochus the poet (fl. about 685 B.C.), refers to the Greeks as a whole as "Hellenes" and "Panhellenes," **4.** 157; born in Paros, **5.** 169; robbed of his shield by one of the Saii, **5.** 55, 403, 405; on the misfortunes of the Thasians and Magnesians, **6.** 253
Archimedes of Syracuse (287–212 B.C.), the great mathematician and inventor, nine of whose treatises are extant; his work *On Floating Bodies*, **1.** 201; all water has spherical surface, **1.** 201, 205
Architect, the; qualifications of, **1.** 419
Architects, the, who planned the city Alexandria, **8.** 29
Archons, the ten, in Crete, **5.** 159
Archytas (about 427–347 B.C.), seven times chosen chief magistrate of Taras (Tarentum), famous general, mathematician, and author, on whose life and writings works were written by Aristotle and Aristoxenus; embraced the Pythagorean philosophy, **3.** 115
Arconnesos, the isle, off Halicarnassus, **6.** 283
Arconnesos, the isle (see Aspis), between Teos and Lebedus, **6.** 237
Arconti River, the, in Italy (see Acheron, the, in Italy)
Arctic circle, the; Homer's conception of, **1.** 9; variability of, **1.** 45, 365, **5.** 45; wrongly used by Polybius in defining the zones, **1.** 371, and by others, **1.** 427; Little Bear wholly inside of, and always visible to Cinnamon-producing people, **1.** 507; Great Bear partially visible in, **1.** 509; in the zenith about 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, where the longest day is 15½ equinoctial hours, **1.** 515; relation of, to tropic circle, **1.** 519
Arcton-oros, near Cyzicus, **5.** 501
Arcturus, stands in the zenith, 400 stadia south of Alexandria, **1.** 511; rains cease in India at time of rising of, **7.** 25
Ardanis, Cape, in Cyrenaea, **1.** 147, **8.** 207
Ardea, the ancient, in Italy, **2.** 379; devastated by the Samnitae, **2.** 393
Ardeatae, the territory of the, in Latium; marshy and unhealthy, **2.** 389
Ardennes, the (see Arduenna)
Ardia, the southern part of Dalmatia, near the Adriatic, **3.** 251
Ardiaei (later called Vardiaei), the; geographical position of, **3.** 257, 261, 263, 325; because of piracy pushed back into the interior by the Romans and forced to till the soil, and now virtually obliterated, **3.** 263; in earlier times continually at war with the Autariatae over the salt-works on the common frontiers, **3.** 271
Ardian Mountain (Dinara), the, in Dalmatia, **3.** 251
Arduenna (Ardennes), the forest, **2.** 233
Arecomisci, the (see Volcae)
Aregon, the Corinthian; famous painting of, entitled "Artemis Borne Aloft on a Griffin," in the temple of Artemis near the mouth of the Alpheius River, **4.** 49
Areion, the fleet horse on which Adrastus escaped, **4.** 295
Areius, friend of Xenarchus of Seleuceia in Cilicia, and contemporary of Strabo, **6.** 335
Arelatê (Arles), a large emporium near the Rhodanus, **2.** 183
Arenê in Messenia (see Erana)
Arenê in Triphylia, mentioned in the Homeric *Catalogue*, perhaps to be identified with Samicum, **4.** 61; lies in the country now called Hypaesia, **4.** 63; wrongly identified by some with Erana in Messenia, **4.** 117
Ares (Mars), the god of war, worshipped by the Lusitanians, **2.** 73; temple of, built at the confluence of the Rhodanus and Isar Rivers by Aemilianus, **2.** 197; the father of Romulus and Remus by Rhea Silvia, **2.** 381; statue of, dedicated along with that of Athenê at her temple near Coroneia (?), **4.** 325 (see footnote 1); cheered the Trojans, **6.** 69; an offering hung up to, in the temple of Athenê Glaucopis,

6. 77; ancestor of Pylaeus the Pelasgian, **6.** 153; slew Peisander, the son of Bellerophon, in the Trojan War, **6.** 191; asses sacrificed to, in Carmania, **7.** 153
Aretas, Arabian ruler, kinsman of King Obodas, received Aelius Gallus in a friendly way, **7.** 359
Aretê, daughter and successor of Aristippus the Cyrenaïc philosopher, **8.** 205
Arethusa, a sacred spring in Chalcis in Euboea; fountains of, stopped up by earthquakes, **1.** 215, **5.** 21
Arethusa, the fountain in Sicily; mythical story of, **3.** 75, 77
Arethusa (Rentina), near the Strymon River and Lake Bolbê, **3.** 361
Arethusa in Syria, has a good government, **7.** 253, 255
Arezzo (see Arretium)
Argaeus Mountain (Mt. Erdjias), the, in Cappadocia; southern side of, 3000 stadia farther south than the Pontus, **1.** 275; has forests all round it, **5.** 363
Arganthonium, Mt., above Prusias in Asia, the scene of the myth of Hylas, who was carried off by the nymphs, **5.** 457
Arganthonius, king of Tartessus in Iberia, **2.** 59
Argeadae, the, became powerful in Thrace, **3.** 331; destroyed Abydon (the Homeric "Amydon") on the Axius River, **3.** 341
Argennum, Cape, in Asia, near Erythrae, **6.** 241
Argestes, the wind, **1.** 105; called Sceiron by the Athenians, **4.** 245
Argilus, on the Strymonic Gulf, **3.** 355
Arginussae Islands, the, **6.** 133
Argissa, the Homeric, subject to Polypoetes, **4.** 437; the present Argura, on the Peneius River, **4.** 439
Argive Heraeum, the (see Heraeum, the Argive), 40 stadia from Argos, **4.** 151
Argives, the; the Homeric, **1.** 129; dispute of, with the Lacedaemonians, about Thyreae, **1.** 245; were allies of the Messenians, **4.** 121; city of, described, **4.** 159; laid waste most of the neighbouring cities because of their disobedience, **4.** 171; paid dues for the Nauplians at the temple of Poseidon on Calauria, **4.** 175; once colonised Aegina, **4.** 181; lost Thyreae to the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 183; joined the Achaean League, and came under Roman dominion, **4.** 185; after the Battle of Salamis utterly destroyed Mycenae, **4.** 187; said to have founded Tralleis in Asia Minor, **6.** 257; founded Aspendus in Pamphylia, **6.** 325, Tarsus in Cilicia, **6.** 345, Curium in Cypros, **6.** 379; sent Triptolemus to Asia in quest of Io, **7.** 243
Argo, the ship of Jason; Portus Argôus in Aethalia named after, **2.** 357; despatched from Iolcus by Pelias, **4.** 423
Argelic breed of horses, the, is most excellent, **4.** 229
Argolic Gulf, the, follows Maleae and extends to Cape Scyllaeum (Skyll), **4.** 15, 149
Argonauts, the, wanderings of, **1.** 75; visited the island Aethalia, **2.** 357; the Minyans descendants of, **4.** 63; were called Minyans, **4.** 335; Mopsus the Lapith sailed with, **4.** 453; founded the temple of Mother Dindymenê in territory of Cyzicus, **5.** 501
Argonauts, The, by Apollonius, **6.** 281
Argos, subterranean reservoirs at, **1.** 87; the Pelasgians originated at, **2.** 345; 26 stadia from Temenium and 40 from the Argive Heraeum, **4.** 151; the various meanings of the word in Homer, **4.** 155; description of, **4.** 159; well supplied with water, according to Hesiod, and acropolis of, was founded by Danaüs, **4.** 163; name applied also to the whole of Greece, **4.** 163, and to the whole Peloponnesus, **4.** 135, 165; history of, as compared with Mycenae, **4.** 167; Cenchreae on road from, to Tegea, **4.** 185; fame and later history of, **4.** 185; fell to the Pelopidae and then to the Heracleidae, **4.** 187; added to the Achaean League by Aratus, **4.** 217; called "Inacheian" after the Inachus River, **4.** 225; colonised by Temenus and Cissus after the return

of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235; the birthplace of Hera, **4.** 331
Argos, a lofty stronghold near the Taurus Mountain, founded by Cissus, **5.** 149, 357
Argos Hippium (Arpino), in Apulia (see Argyrippa), **2.** 319
Argos, the Pelasgian, in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, **4.** 401, 403
Argos Amphilochicum, on the Ambracian Gulf; founded by Alcmaeon, the son of Amphiaraüs, who so named it after his brother Amphilochus, **3.** 79, 305, **5.** 73; belongs to the Acarnanians, **5.** 25
Argoüs, Portus, in Aethalia, **2.** 357
Argura (Kremnos) on the Peneius River, the Homeric Argissa, **4.** 439
Argyria, near Scepsis in Asia, **5.** 411, **6.** 91
Argyrippa (Arpino) in Apulia; in early times one of the two largest Italiote (Greek) cities, "at first called Argos Hippium, then Argyrippa, and now Arpi," **3.** 129
Argyro-castro, on the Viosa River (see Damastium)
Argyrusci (Aurunci?), the, overthrown by the Romans, **2.** 387
Aria, a part of Ariana; mild climate, fertility, and superior vintage of, **1.** 273; description of, **5.** 277, 279; the mountains bordering on, **5.** 299
Ariana (see Aria), called Section ("Sphragis") Second of Asia, **1.** 293; shape of, **1.** 295, 317; a vast country, **1.** 497; 6000 stadia from the Hyrcanian (Caspian) Sea, **5.** 259; once mastered by the Greeks, **5.** 279; Bactriana the ornament of, **5.** 281; borders on the Indus River, **7.** 15; description of, **7.** 129–143; boundaries of, **7.** 141–143; possesses a part of Mt. Paropamisus, **7.** 147
Arians, the; racial likeness of to other peoples, **1.** 153; called "refined" by Eratosthenes, **1.** 249
Ariarathes the King (died 220 B.C.), the first man to be called "king of the Cappadocians," annexed Cataonia to Cappadocia, **5.** 347; dammed up the Melas River in Cappadocia and formed isles in it, **5.** 363; and also dammed up the Carmalas, but in each case had to pay enormous damages, **5.** 365
Aricia in Latium, on the Appian Way, **2.** 387, 421
Aricini in Italy (see Rhaeci)
Aridaeus (also spelled "Arrhidaeus"), made the expedition with Perdiccas to Aegypt, but departed thence to Macedonia, **8.** 37
Arii, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **7.** 143–145
Arima, the mountains, in Cilicia, **6.** 177
Arimaeans, the; the Syrians now called, **6.** 177
Arimaspian Epic, The; Aristeas of Proconnesus the author of, **6.** 33
Arimaspians, the, a Scythian one-eyed people, **1.** 79, **5.** 245
Arimi, the Homeric; variant accounts of home of, **6.** 175, 177, **5.** 423; scene of myth of, in Phrygia Catacecaumenê, **5.** 517, and in Syria, **7.** 245, 373
Ariminum (Rimini), in Italy, **2.** 301, 305, 327, 337, 369, 371
Ariobarzanes, chosen king by the Cappadocians by consent of the Romans, **5.** 371
Arion the citharist, of Methymna in Lesbos; the myth of, told by Herodotus, **6.** 145
Arisba, a city in Lesbos, occupied by Methymnaeans, **6.** 39
Arisbê (or Arisba) in the Troad, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 37, 39, 41; colonised by Milesians, **6.** 207
Arisbus River, the, in Thrace, **3.** 383, **6.** 39, 41
Aristarcha, priestess of the Ephesian Artemis at Massalia, **2.** 173
Aristarchus of Samothrace (fl. about 155 B.C.); grammarian and critic, and librarian at Alexandria; misjudges Homer, **1.** 113, 121, 133; his reading of Homer's passage in regard to rising and setting of Hyperion, **1.** 397; contemporary of Crates of Mallus and of Demetrius of Scepsis, **6.** 113; teacher of Menecrates of Nysa, **6.** 263
Aristeas of Proconnesus (of whom all accounts are uncertain), author of *The Arismaspian Epic*, **1.** 79; "a charlatan," **6.** 33; reputed teacher of Homer, **6.** 319

Aristeides of Thebes (fl. about 360 B.C.), painted the celebrated "Dionysus" at Corinth, which was taken to Rome by Mummius, **4.** 201
Aristes, a satrap in Phrygia, **7.** 305
Aristion, tyrant of Athens after the Mithridatic War, violently oppressed the city, **4.** 269, but was punished by Sulla, **4.** 271
Aristippus the Cyrenaean philosopher (b. about 428 B.C.), founded the Cyrenaïc school of philosophy, **8.** 205
Aristippus Metrodidactus, grandson of Aristippus the Cyrenaïc philosopher and head of his school of philosophy, **8.** 205
Aristobulus of Cassandreia (Potidaea), on the Oxus River, and on the trees in Hyrcania, **5.** 253; on the Polytimetus River in Sogdiana, **5.** 285; on the rivers and rains in India, and on the growing of rice there, **7.** 23, 27; compares the rainfalls in India with those in Aegypt, **7.** 29, 39; on the banyan tree and other trees and plants in India, **7.** 35; compares the products of India with those of Aegypt, **7.** 35; on the mouths of the Indus River in India, **7.** 59; on the reptiles in India, **7.** 79; on two eminent sophists at Taxila in India, **7.** 105; mentions novel customs at Taxila, **7.** 107; at behest of Alexander explored tomb of Cyrus at Pasargadae, **7.** 165; gives the inscription on that tomb, **7.** 167; says that the Arabians were the only people on earth who would not send ambassadors to Alexander, **7.** 211; on the traffic of the Gerrhaeans in Arabia, **7.** 303; says that, on account of the crocodiles, only two kinds of fish swim from the sea up the Nile, **8.** 153
Aristobulus, son of King Alexander of Judaea, overthrown by Pompey, **7.** 289
Aristocles the grammarian, a native of Rhodes and contemporary of Strabo, **6.** 281
Aristocracy, the, of the Massaliotes the best ordered of all, **2.** 175
Aristocrates, the Arcadian general who joined the Messenians in the Second Messenian War, **4.** 121
Aristodemus, son of Menecrates, of Nysa, whose entire course was taken by Strabo at Nysa, had schools both at Nysa and in Rhodes, **6.** 263
Ariston (fl. about 225 B.C.), the Peripatetic philosopher from Iulis in Ceos and emulator of Bion the Borysthenite, **5.** 169; teacher of Ariston of Cos, **6.** 289
Ariston of Chios (fl. about 260 B.C.), Stoic philosopher and pupil of Zeno; eminent philosopher at Athens, **1.** 53
Ariston of Cos, pupil and heir of the Peripatetic Ariston of Ceos, **6.** 289
Ariston, the citharist, of Rhegium, contested with Eunomus at Pythian Games, **3.** 35
Ariston the Peripatetic philosopher, contemporary of Strabo and reputed author of a work on the Nile River, **8.** 21
Aristonicus; after death of Attalus III tried to usurp the kingdom of Smyrna, but was finally captured and died in prison at Rome, **6.** 247, 249
Aristonicus of Alexandria, grammarian and contemporary of Strabo; wrote a work *On the Wanderings of Menelaüs*, **1.** 139
Aristopatra, received letter from her son Craterus in regard to Alexander's expedition to India, **7.** 61
Aristotle of Chalcis, author of a work on Euboea (fl., apparently, in the fourth century B.C.), says that the Thracian colonists re-named the Euboeans "Abantes," **5.** 5; on the colonies sent out from Chalcis to Italy and Sicily, **5.** 13
Aristotle of Stageira (384–322 B.C.), prince of ancient philosophers; on the winds, **1.** 107; on the zones, **1.** 363; inquirer into causes of things and imitated by Poseidonius, **1.** 399; wrongly attributes tides to high and rugged coasts of Maurusia and Iberia, according to

Poseidonius, **2.** 67; on the origin of the large stones in Stony Plain in Celtica, **2.** 185; on "river-stones, formed of sand, but melted by the rains," **3.** 193; on the Leleges of Ionia and their conquests and settlements in Greece, **3.** 289; born at Stageira in Macedonia, **3.** 355, which belongs to the Chalcidians, **3.** 359; on the Cauconians in Coelê Elis, **4.** 55; says the Arcadian Dryops settled Dryopians in Asinê in Argolis, **4.** 173; says the Carians seized Epidaurus, **4.** 175; says the peoples of the island Tenedos and the Corinthian Tenea are akin, **4.** 199; sojourned and died at Chalcis in Euboea, **5.** 19; recension of the *Iliad* by, called the *Iliad of the Casket*, **6.** 55 (see **6.** 56, footnote 1); history of the library of, **6.** 111, 113; sojourned at Assus, **6.** 115; and consorted there with the niece of the tyrant Hermeias, **6.** 117; changed the name of Tyrtamus to Theophrastus, **6.** 145; reports that one Aegyptian woman bore seven children at one time, and discusses the Nile and rivers in India, **7.** 37; does not believe the statement that nothing floats on the Silus River in India, **7.** 67; on the cause of the risings of the Nile, **8.** 21

Aristoxenus of Tarentum (fl. about 330 B.C.), pupil of Aristotle, philosopher, musician, and author of *Elements of Harmony*, of which three incomplete books are preserved; holds that music tends to discipline character, **1.** 57

Aristus, author of a history of Alexander the Great, born at Salamis in Cypros, **6.** 379; on the tombs of the Persian kings at Pasargadae, **7.** 167

Arithmetic, invented by the Phoenicians, **7.** 269, 271; **8.** 11

Arius River, the, in Aria and Margiana, **5.** 277; is at last absorbed by the sand, **5.** 285

Ariusia, a district in Chios, produces the best of Greek wine, **6.** 243

Arkadia (see Cyparissia)

Arles (see Arelatê)

Armenê in Paphlagonia; the proverb applied to, **5.** 387

Armenia, visited by Jason, **1.** 177; once under water, according to Xanthus, **1.** 181; fertile districts of, **1.** 273; north and south dimension of, still unmeasured, **1.** 303; the pass leading from, into Iberia, **5.** 221; named after Armenus of Thessaly, **5.** 231; best part of, once occupied by the Sacae, **5.** 263; for the most part given to brigandage, and lies inside the Taurus, **5.** 301; an exceptionally good "horse-pasturing" country, **5.** 311; detailed description of, **5.** 317–341; geographical position of, **5.** 317; intersected by the Euphrates, **5.** 319; the fertility of, **5.** 321; in earlier times a small country, **5.** 323; the cities in, **5.** 325; the rivers and lakes in, **5.** 327, 335; the mines in, **5.** 329; the wealth, power, and size of, **5.** 331; visited by Jason, **5.** 333; the more recent history of, **5.** 337, 339; follows the sacred rites of the Persians, **5.** 341; borders on Cappadocia, **5.** 345; borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203

Armenia, the Greater; the Euphrates flows through, **5.** 297, **7.** 215; lies east of Atropatian Media, **5.** 303, 319; Zenon, son of Queen Pythodoris, now king of, **5.** 427

Armenia, the Lesser; the Euphrates borders on, **5.** 297; situated above Trapezus and Pharnacia, **5.** 339; sea-coast as far as, annexed to Cappadocia Pontica by Mithridates, **5.** 371; extent of empire of, **5.** 423; separated from Acilisenê by the Euphrates, **5.** 425; Archelaüs appointed king of, **5.** 427; borders on Culupenê and Camisenê, **5.** 441; the Euphrates flows in, **7.** 215

Armenian Gates, the, **1.** 303

Armenians, the; much like the Syrians and Arabians, **1.** 153; geographical position of, **1.** 497; are excellent subjects, but from neglect by the Romans sometimes attempt revolutions, **3.** 145; hold a part of the Moschian country, **5.** 215; manner of fighting of, **5.**

227; plunder the Atropatian Media, **5.** 305; customs of, similar to those of the Medes, **5.** 313; have many temples of Anaïtis, especially in Acilisenê, **5.** 341; revere that goddess, **5.** 441; mastery of, **6.** 331; wont to attack the Medes and the Babylonians, and have successfully opposed all enemies, **7.** 225; king of, held the Gordyaeans in subjection, **7.** 231; possess much of Mesopotamia, **7.** 233
"Armenians," name of one of the three Arabian tribes, **7.** 371
Armenius, commander-in-chief of the Charuscan army in Germany, still keeping up the war against the Romans, **3.** 161
Armenus, the Thessalian, a native of Armenium on Lake Boebeïs, left Armenia named after himself, **5.** 231, 333
Armi, Capo dell' (see Leucopetra)
Arnaeans, the, in Thessaly, joined by the Phoenicians from Thebes, and were called Boeotians, **4.** 283
Arnê, on Lake Copaïs in Boeotia, swallowed up, **1.** 219; the Homeric, identified with Acraephium; name wrongly amended to "Ascrê" by Zenodotus, and to "Tarnê" by others, **4.** 331
Arnê, the Thessalian, whence the Boeotians returned to Thebes, **4.** 323; region of, has white soil, **4.** 437
Arno River, the (see Arnus)
Arnus (Arno) River, the, joins the Ausar at Pisa, **2.** 351
Aroma in Asia, near Nysa, whence comes the best Mesogitan wine, **6.** 261
Aromatics, produced in Arabia, **7.** 303; produced in Aethiopia near Cape Deirê, **7.** 331; taken by the Minaeans and Gerrhaeans to the Palaestine country, **7.** 343; transported from Arabia to Syria and Mesopotamia, **7.** 347; abundant in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 349; conveyed from Leucê Comê in Arabia to Petra, Alexandria, and elsewhere, **7.** 359; the country producing, by writers divided into four parts, **7.** 363, 365; abundant in the country of the Nabataeans in Arabia, **7.** 369
Arotria, an earlier name of Eretria, **5.** 15
Aroura, a land-measure in Aegypt, **8.** 11
Arpi (see Argyrippa)
Arpina, near Olympia, past which flows the Parthenias River, **4.** 101
Arpino in Italy (see Argos Hippium)
Arrabaeus, great grandfather of Philip the son of Amyntas, and ruler of the Lyncestae, **3.** 309
Arrechi, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201
Arretium (Arezzo), whence runs the Arnus River to Pisa, **2.** 351, 365; 1200 stadia from Rome, **2.** 367
Arrhidaeus (see Aridaeus)
Arrows hardened by fire, used by people at Endera in Aethiopia, **7.** 321; dipped in the gall of serpents, used by the Elephantophagi in Aethiopia, **7.** 325
Arsaces, the Scythian (or Bactrian), king of Parthia (about 250 B.C.), escaped from Seleucus Callinicus (king of Syria), **5.** 269; invaded and conquered Parthia, **5.** 275
Arsaces, the son of Pharnaces and contemporary of Pompey, attempted a revolution in Cappadocia, but was captured and slain at Sagylium, near Amaseia, by Kings Polemon and Lycomedes, **5.** 445
"Arsaces," a surname given to all Parthian kings, **7.** 63, 237
Arsacia in Media (see Rhaga in Media)
Arsenê (also called Thopitis), Lake, in Armenia, **5.** 327
Arsenic (arsenic trisulphide) mines, the, in Carmania, **7.** 153
Arses, king of Persia, slain by Bagoüs the eunuch, **7.** 189
Arsinoê, wife and sister of Ptolemy II, founded the city Arsinoê in Aetolia, **5.** 65
Arsinoê, sister of Cleopatra, given Cypros by Antony, **6.** 385
Arsinoê (see Taucheira in Cyrenaea)
Arsinoê (Angelokastro) in Aetolia, in early times a village called Conopa, but founded as a city by Arsinoê, wife and sister of Ptolemy II, **5.** 65

Arsinoê (Sydrê?, Syedra?, or Aunesis?) in Cilicia, between Coracesium and Hamaxia, **6.** 331
Arsinoê in Cilicia, between Nagidus and Melania, **6.** 333
Arsinoê (in earlier times called Crocodeilonpolis) near the Nile; reveres a sacred crocodile, **8.** 107
Arsinoê, the city (also called Cleopatris), on the isthmus near where the canal empties into the Red Sea .and the Arabian Gulf, **8.** 77
Arsinoê, harbour and city in Cypros, between Salamis and Leucolla, **6.** 379
Arsinoê in Cypros, between Soli and Cape Acamas, **6.** 381
Arsinoê, between Zephyria and Hierocepsis in Cypros, **6.** 381
Arsinoê, the Lycian (see Patara)
Arsinoê, city and harbour near Cape Deiré, **7.** 331
Arsinoê, on the coast between Philotera and Myus Harbour, **7.** 315
Arsinus River (see Erasinus)
Arta, the city (see Ambracia)
Arta, the Gulf of (see Ambracian Gulf)
Arta, the River (see Aratthus)
Artabazus, father-in-law of Seleucus Nicator, **5.** 509
Artabrians (also called Arotrebians, **2.** 71); the, in Iberia, live in neighbourhood of Cape Nerium, **1.** 461, **2.** 69; have thickly-settled cities on the "Harbour of the Artabrians," **2.** 71
Artacaëna, a city in Aria, **5.** 279
Artacê on Cyzicus, colonised by Milesians, **6.** 9, 207
Artacê, an island in the Propontis, **5.** 505
Artacê, Mt., in Cyzicus, **5.** 505
Artacenê, in Assyria, **7.** 197
Artageras, a strong fortress on the Euphrates, **5.** 327
Artaki (see Cyzicus)
Artanes (Arsaces? or Armenias?), the Sophenian, an Armenian king, dethroned by Tigranes, **5.** 337
Artavasdes, the son of Tigranes; king of Armenia; betrayed Antony, **5.** 307; the treasury of, near Artaxata, **5.** 327; invaded Media with Antony, **5.** 331; betrayed Antony to the Parthians and later was slain, **5.** 339, 341
Artaxata (also called Artaxiasata) in Armenia; the country round ruled by Zariadris, **5.** 325
Artaxias, formerly a general of Antiochus the Great and later king of Sophenê and other countries in Asia; enlarged Armenia, **5.** 323, 325; once king of part of Armenia, **5.** 337
Artaxiasarta (see Artaxata)
"Artemeas," epithet of Artemis (see Artemis Artemeas)
Artemidorus of Ephesus (fl. about 100 B.C.), geographer, and author, among other works, of a work in 11 books, of which only fragments preserved in an abridgment by Marcianus now remain; likens the Sacred Cape of Iberia to a ship, and denies existence of temple or altar of Heracles thereon, **2.** 7; his stories about sunsets in Iberia, **2.** 9, 11; contradicts Eratosthenes regarding "Tartessis," "Blest Isle," the tides, and other things, **2.** 49; on Odysseia and Athene's temple in Iberia, and on the Lotus-eaters, **2.** 83; says Tarraco has poor places for anchorage, **2.** 91; on the barbaric customs of women in Iberia, **2.** 109, 111; on the dimensions of the larger Gymnesian (Balearic) Island, **2.** 125; on Hera's isle, **2.** 137; on the spring at Gades, **2.** 145; says the Rhodanus has three mouths, **2.** 189; on Aeria (Orange) in Celtica, **2.** 197; on the harbour called "Two Crows" on the ocean-coast of Celtica, **2.** 249; his fabulous story of Demeter and Corê, **2.** 251; on the distance from Cyrnus (Corsica) and Sardo to the mainland, **2.** 357; identifies Avernus with Lake Acherusia, **2.** 447; on the distance round the Tarantine Gulf, **3.** 39; on the distance from Cape Pachynus to Cape Taenarum and from the Alpheius to the Pamisus, **3.** 61; on certain distances between points in Italy, **3.** 131, 133; says the Hebrus is 3100 stadia from

Byzantium, **8.** 379; on the perimeter of the Peloponnesus, **4.** 13; on Epidaurus Limera, **4.** 151; on the distance from Cape Maleae to the Ister, and distances between various intervening places, **4.** 233; on the geographical positions of Halus, Pteleum, and Antron in Thessaly, **4.** 411; places the Pagasitic Gulf farther away from Demetrias, in the region subject to Philoctetes, **4.** 425; on places in Aetolia, **5.** 63; on the dimensions of Crete, **5.** 123; names fifteen Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165; on various places and peoples on the Euxine, **5.** 207; gives the names of the cities in Pisidia, **5.** 481; says the Mysians on the far side of the Ister colonised Mysia in Asia, **5.** 487; on the Elaïtic Gulf, **6.** 159; on the restoration of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 227; on his embassy to Rome got back from tax-gatherers the two lakes that were sacred to Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 233; on various distances between places in Asia Minor, and on to India, **6.** 307–311; makes Celenderis, not Coracesium, the beginning of Cilicia, **6.** 333; on the distance of the Pyramus River from Soli, **6.** 353; falsifier of distances, **6.** 359, 361; on the Ganges River, **7.** 125; on the distances between Pelusium and Orthosia and other places, **7.** 281; on Cape Deirê and the people there, **7.** 315; on the size of the Aethiopian rhinoceros, **7.** 335; on the speed of the camelopard in Aethiopia and on the crocuttas (hyena?) and serpents there, **7.** 337; on the Arabians, **7.** 341–349; wrongly says that the Menelaïte Nome in Aegypt was named after the hero Menelaüs, **8.** 65; on certain distances up the Nile and on the length of "schoenus," **8.** 75; on lakes and canals in Aegypt, **8.** 77; calls Tinx in Maurusia "Lynx," **8.** 159; disputes statements of Eratosthenes concerning western Libya, but gives a worse account himself, **8.** 169–171; on the number and size of rivers in Libya, **8.** 175

Artemidorus the grammarian, a native of Tarsus, **6.** 351

Artemidorus, son of Theopompus of Cnidus, contemporary of Strabo, **6.** 283

Artemis; a temple of the Ephesian, at Hemeroscopeium in Iberia, **2.** 89; worshipped in Emporium and Rhodus (cities in Iberia), **2.** 93; temple of the Ephesian, at Massalia, **2.** 173, 191; the Ephesian, also worshipped by the Iberians, **2.** 175; xoanon of, on the Aventine Hill at Rome, **2.** 177; the Aetolian, worshipped by the Eneti, **2.** 321; the grove and temple of, near the Appian Way, **2.** 421; Tauropolus, **2.** 423; censured by the Peloponnesian Messenians, **3.** 23; Tauropolus, **3.** 231 (see footnote 8); the Nemydian (Nemidian? or Nemaean?), the temple of, at Teuthea in Elis, **4.** 43; Alpheionia (or Alpheiusa), Elaphia, and Daphnia, worshipped at Olympia, **4.** 49; the Heleian; temple of, at Helus in Laconia, **4.** 75; temple of, at Limnae, and also at Sparta, **4.** 121; land in Elis bought by Xenophon for, in accordance with an oracle, **4.** 223; Tauropolus, the temple of, at Halae Araphaenides, **4.** 273; Brauronia, the temple of, at Brauronia, **4.** 273; the Ichnaean, worshipped at Ichnae in Thessaly, **4.** 421; Amarynthia, the temple of, in Euboea, **5.** 17, 19; born on Delos, **5.** 163; Tauropolus, sacred rites of, thought to have been brought to Comana in Cappadocia by Orestes and Iphigeneia, **5.** 353; the Perasian (Tauropolus), temple of, in Castabala in Cappadocia, founded by Orestes and Iphigeneia, where priestesses walk with naked feet over hot embers without pain, **5.** 359; temple of, at Adrasteia in the Troad, torn down—and worship transferred to Parium, **6.** 29; the Astyrene, precinct of, at Astyra, **6.** 103, and temple of, superintended by the Antandrians, **6.** 129; the Coloënian, temple of,

at Coloê in Asia, **6.** 173; "Artemeas" (goddess of "safety and soundness"), **6.** 207; Tauropolus, temple of, on the isle Icaria, **6.** 221; Munychia, temple of, at Pygela in Asia, **6.** 223; the Ephesian, temple of, at the harbour Panormus near Ephesus, **6.** 223; description and history of, **6.** 225–229; said to have been born at Ortygia above Ephesus, **6.** 223; Mt. Coracius in Asia sacred to, **6.** 237; Leucophryenê, temple of, at Magnesia on the Maeander, in some respects superior even to that at Ephesus, **6.** 251; Cyndyas, temple of, near Bargylia in Caria, **6.** 289; Pergaea, temple of, near Pergê in Pamphylia, **6.** 323; the Sarpedonian, temple and oracle of, in Cilicia, **6.** 357; called Azara, temple of, among the Elymaei, robbed by the Parthian king, **7.** 223; temple of, at Daphnê in Syria, **7.** 245; Tauropolus, oracle of, on the isle Icarus in the Persian Gulf, **7.** 303

Artemisia, sister and wife of Mausolus, erected the Mausoleum at Halicarnassus, **6.** 283; became queen of the Carians, but died of grief for her husband, **6.** 285

Artemisium (Nemus Dianae), the, to the left of the Appian Way, **2.** 421

Artemisium, Cape and temple, in southern Asia Minor, **6.** 265

Artemita, in Babylonia, the home of Apollodorus, is 8000 stadia from Hyrcania, **5.** 291; a noteworthy city 500 stadia from Seleuceia on the Tigris, **7.** 219

Artemita, one of the Echinades Islands, joined to continent by earthquake, **1.** 221

Artis in Lebedos, seized by Andropompus, founder of Lebedos, **6.** 199

Arum (*maculatum*?), a vegetable in Maurusia, **8.** 163

Arupini, a city of the Iapodes, **2.** 287, **3.** 259

Arvacans, the, the most powerful of the four divisions of the Celtiberians in Iberia; the valour of, **2.** 103

Arvales Fratres (see Vol. II, p. 383, footnote 3)

Arverni, the, in Celtica, **2.** 211; a tribe in Aquitania, which once had the Vellavii included within their boundaries, **2.** 217; situated on the Liger, and marshalled tremendous army against Julius Caesar, **2.** 219; extent of domain of, **2.** 221; a conspicuous tribe, **2.** 231; the number of the, **2.** 241

Arx, the, on Capitoline Hill, **2.** 383

Arxata, on the Araxes River in Armenia, **5.** 325

Asander (usurped the throne of the Bosporus in 47 or 46 B.C. after killing King Pharnaces and also Mithridates of Pergamon), fortified the Chersonesus against the Scythians, **3.** 245, **5.** 201, **6.** 169

Asbestos, produced in Carystus in Euboea, **5.** 11

Asbystians, the, who live near Carthage, **1.** 503

Asca in Arabia, captured by Aelius Gallus, **7.** 361

Ascalon in Phoenicia, **7.** 277

Ascania, an Asiatic territory partly Phrygian and partly Mysian; mentioned by Homer, in two different senses, **5.** 459, 461, **6.** 371, 373

Ascania in Europe, whence the Phrygians crossed to Asia, **6.** 371

Ascanian Lake, the, in Asia, **5.** 459; poetic references to, **5.** 465; mentioned by Alexander the Aetolian, **6.** 373

Ascanius, the son of Aeneias, founded Alba on Mt. Albanus, **2.** 379; the descendants of, **2.** 381; said, with Scamandrius, to have founded Scepsis, **6.** 105; variant accounts of, **6.** 107

Ascanius, the, who, with Palmys and Morys, led forces "from deep-soiled Ascania" (the Mysian Ascania, near Nicaea), **5.** 461

Ascanius, the, who, with Phorcys, "led the Phrygians from Ascania," **5.** 459

Ascanius River, the, in Asiatic Mysia, **6.** 373

Asclepiadae, the; the places in

Thessaly subject to, according to Homer, **4.** 433
Asclepiades of Myrlea on the Propontis (fl. in first century B.C.), historian, grammarian, and teacher of grammar in Turditania; on Odysseia and Athene's temple in Iberia, and on memorials of wanderings of Odysseus in Iberia, **2.** 83; on the Igletes, in Iberia, **2.** 119
Asclepiades, the physician, of Prusa; a native of Bithynia, **5.** 467
Asclepīeium, the; famous temple in Cos, **6.** 287
Asclepīeium, the, in the Troad, founded by Lysimachus, **6.** 89
Asclepius, the remarkable ivory image of, made by Colotes, at Cyllenê in Elis, **4.** 25; temple of, at Gerenia in Messenia, **4.** 113; famous temples of, at Epidaurus, Triccê, and on Cos, **4.** 177; temple of, 40 stadia from Dymê and 80 from Patras, **4.** 219; earliest and most famous temple of, at Triccê in Thessaly, **4.** 429; the statue of, at Epidaurus, brought to Italy by oracle of the Sibyl, **5.** 471; said to have been born in Triccê in Hestiaeotis in Thessaly, **6.** 249; grove of, in Phoenicia, **7.** 267; temple of, on acropolis of Carthage, burnt up by wife of Asdrubal, **8.** 185
Ascrê, native city of Hesiod, on a high and rugged hill about 40 stadia from Thespiae, and ridiculed by Hesiod, **4.** 315, 317, **6.** 161; "Arnê" in the *Iliad* ignorantly emended to "Ascrê" by Zenodotus, **4.** 331
Asculum Picenum (Ascoli Piceno), in Picenum, well fortified by nature, **2.** 429
Asdrubal (Hasdrubal), son-in-law and successor (reigned 229–221 B.C.) of Hamilcar Barcas, founded New Carthage, **2.** 87; wife of, burnt up the temple of Asclepius and herself along with it when Carthage was captured (by Scipio, 146 B.C.), **8.** 185
Asea (also called Asia), a village in the territory of Megalopolis, whence flows the Eurotas, **3.** 93, **4.** 47, 199
Ash-dust, the, from Aetna, makes the soil suitable for the vine, **3.** 69, 71
Asia in Arcadia (see Asea)
"Asia," perhaps applied to "Meïonia" by Homer, **6.** 179
Asia, revealed to geographers by Alexander, **1.** 51; shape of, as compared with Europe and Libya, **1.** 467; bounded by the Nile, **1.** 485; divisions of, **1.** 495; subject to rulers appointed by the Romans, **3.** 145; "wheat-producing," **3.** 207; separated from Europe by the Cimmerian Bosporus, **3.** 329; Corinth on the direct route from, to Italy, **4.** 189; consecrated to Dionysus, **5.** 109; borders on Europe along the Tanaïs River, and is bisected by the Taurus range, **5.** 183; description of the northern division of, **5.** 185; shape and dimensions of eastern portion of, **5.** 289; whole of, once ruled by Greater Media, **5.** 307; now largely subject to the Romans, **8.** 211; in part a consular Province, **8.** 215
Asia (Minor), called "Asia" in the special sense of the term, **1.** 483; defined as the part of Asia this side the Taurus, **5.** 295, 347; or Asiatic peninsula; discussion of boundaries of, **6.** 359–365
"Asiarchs," the, in Tralleis, **6.** 255
Asiatic peninsula, the (Asia Minor); discussion of boundaries of, **6.** 359–365
Asiatic Stathmi, The, written apparently by a certain Amyntas who accompanied Alexander, **7.** 141
Asidigis, now Medina Sidonia (see Baetis)
Asii, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactriana from the Greeks, **5.** 261
Asinaean Gulf (see Messenian Gulf), the, named after the Messenian Asinê, **4.** 109, 113
Asinê, the Hermionic, in Argolis, **4.** 113, 153, 171, 173, 181
Asinê in Laconia, **4.** 127
Asinê (Koron, or Koroni), in Messenia, **4.** 109; the Asinaean (Messenian) Gulf named after, **4.** 113
Asinius Pollio (76 B.C.–A.D. 4), orator, poet, historian, and consul (40 B.C.); wrongly says the Rhenus is 6000 stadia long, **2.** 227
Asioneis (or Esioneis), the, in Asia;

country of, invaded by the Cimmerians, **6.** 179
Asius the son of Dymas and the uncle of Hector, who dwelt in Phrygia; mentioned by Homer, and not to be confused with Asius the son of Hyrtacus, **6.** 41
Asius, the hero; hero-temple of, near Nysa in Caria, **6.** 261
Asius, son of Hyrtacus, mentioned by Homer and leader in the Trojan War, **6.** 19, 21, 37
Asius of Samos (lived, apparently about 700 B.C.), epic and iambic poet, of whose works only fragments remain; on Dius and Melanippê at Metapontium, **3.** 53
Asopia, a district in Sicyonia, through which the Asopus flows, **4.** 313
Asopus, a city in Laconia (now in ruins near Xyli), **4.** 129
Asopus River, the, on the island Paros, **4.** 205
Asopus (Hagios Giorgios) River, the, rises in Argolis and flows past Sicyonia, **3.** 79, **4.** 205, 313
Asopus (Asopo) River, the; flows past Thebes, Plataea, and Tanagra, **4.** 205; divides the Parasopii into several settlements, and empties near Tanagra, **4.** 315, 325
Asopus River, the, in Thessalian Phthiotis, flows past the village Parasopii in the Trachinian Heracleia, **4.** 205, 313; receives the Phoenix River and empties near Thermopylae, **4.** 391
Asp, the Aegyptian, of two kinds, **8.** 149
Aspaneus, the market for timber from Mt. Ida in the Troad, **6.** 103
Aspendus in Pamphylia, founded by the Argives, **5.** 479, **6.** 325
Asphalt; the mine of, near Apollonia (Pollina) in Illyria, **3.** 267; discharged from Hieron Oros into the Propontis (Sea of Marmora), **3.** 377; used in the wall, temples, and palace at Susa, **7.** 159; liquid (naphtha) and dry, produced respectively in Susis and Babylonia, **7.** 215, 217; the Dead Sea full of, **7.** 293–295; used by the Aegyptians for embalming corpses, **7.** 297; a spring of, in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 177
Asphaltic vine-earth, the, at Pierian Seleuceia and in Rhodes, kills vine-infesting insects, **3.** 267
Asphaltites Lake (Dead Sea), by Strabo confused with Lake Sirbonis; description of, **7.** 293–295
Aspionus, a satrapy in Bactria, taken from Eucratides by the Parthians, **5.** 281
Aspis (also called Arconnesos), an island between Teos and Lebedus, **6.** 237
Aspis ("Shield"), a Carthaginian city whose Latin name is Clupea, **3.** 103, **8.** 199
Aspis ("Shield"), a hill on the promontory Taphitis in Carthaginia; colonised by Agathocles at the time when he attacked the Carthaginians, **8.** 191
Aspledon (see Eudeielos), the Homeric, by some called Spledon; name of, changed to Eudeielos, **4.** 339
Aspordene (Asporene?) Mother, the; temple of, on Mt. Aspordenum (Asporenum?) near Pergamum, **6.** 147
Aspordenum (Asporenum?), Mt., near Pergamum, **6.** 147
Asporene Mother, the (see Aspordene Mother)
Asporenum, Mt. (see Aspordenum)
Aspra Spitia (see Anticyra)
Aspromonte (see Sila, Mt.)
Aspropotamos (see Acheloüs River)
Asps, the, in India, **7.** 79
Aspurgiani, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, caught King Polemon alive and killed him, **5.** 201; one of the barbarian tribes round Syndicê, **5.** 427
Ass, the, not bred in the region of Lake Maeotis because this animal is sensitive to cold, **3.** 225
Assacanus, the land of, in India, **7.** 25, 47
Asses; the wild, in the Scythian plains, **3.** 249; in Bagadania in Cappadocia, **5.** 367; used by the Carmanians, even in war, and are sacrificed to Ares, **7.** 153
Assuan (see Syenê)
Assus, territory of, **6.** 5, 99; 120 stadia from Lectum, **6.** 101; description and history of, **6.** 115, 117;

a notable city, **6.** 129; supplied Persia with wheat, **7.** 185
Assyria, borders on Persia and Susiana, **7.** 193
Assyrians, the; racial likeness of, to other peoples, **1.** 153; revere the Chaldaean philosophers, **7.** 289
Asta in Iberia, **2.** 17; purposely built near estuary, **2.** 31
Astaboras River, the; a branch of, empties into the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319; joins the Astapus River near Meroê, **7.** 321, **8.** 145; flows into the Nile, **8.** 5
Astacenê Gulf, the, in the Propontis, **5.** 455
Astaceni, the, a tribe in India, **7.** 47
Astacus (near Dragomesto) in Acarnania, **5.** 61
Astacus, on the Astacenê Gulf in the Propontis; founded by Megarians and Athenians, and later by Doedalsus, but was rased to the ground by Lysimachus, and its inhabitants were transferred by Nicomedes to Nicomedeia, **5.** 455
Astae, the, in Thrace, plunder all who are cast ashore in Salmydessus, **3.** 279; in whose territory is Calybê, city of Philip's villains, **3.** 285; Bizyê the royal seat of, **3.** 369
Astapus River, the, joins the Astaboras near Meroê, **7.** 321, **8.** 145; flows into the Nile, **8.** 5
Astasobas River, the, joins the Nile near Meroê, **7.** 321, **8.** 145
Astëcis River, the, in Asia, whence the founders of Smyrna set out, **6.** 203
Asteria (the Homeric Asteris), no longer an isle, **1.** 221; between Ithaca and Cephallenia, **5.** 51
Asteris, the Homeric (see Asteria)
Asterium in Thessaly, subject to Eurypylus, **4.** 433; lies near Arnê and Aphetae, **4.** 437
Asteropaeus, son of Pelegon, one of the leaders who made the expedition to Troy, **3.** 363
Astigis, in Iberia, **2.** 21
Astrologers, the Chaldaean (see Genethlialogists), **7.** 203
Astronomers, the Sidonian, **7.** 269; those at Aegyptian Thebes, reckoned the year at 365¼ days, **8.** 125
Astronomy, in relation to geography, **1.** 233; fundamental to geography, **1.** 423, 429; discussion of the *Climata* appropriate to, **1.** 503; treated in a poem by Alexander of Ephesus, **6.** 231; the chief concern of the Chaldaean philosophers, **7.** 203; invented by the Phoenicians, **7.** 271; engaged in by Aegyptian priests, **8.** 9; the school of, at Heliupolis, **8.** 83
Asturia, traversed by the Melsus River, **2.** 121
Asturians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, **2.** 77, 121; home of some of, on west of Celtiberians, **2.** 103
Astyages, Greater Media deprived of rulership over Asia by Cyrus in time of, **5.** 307; conquered by Cyrus at Pasargadae, **7.** 169
Astypalaea, ancient city of the Coans, in Cos; people of, changed abode to the present Cos, **6.** 287
Astypalaea, Cape, in Caria, **6.** 289
Astypalaea (Hagios Nikolaos), Cape, in Attica, **4.** 271
Astypalaea, one of the Sporades Islands in the Carpathian Sea, **5.** 175
Astypalaeans, the, of Rhoeteium, the first to settle Polium on the Simöeis River in the Troad, **6.** 83
Astyra, above Abydus, once had important gold mines, **6.** 45, 369; had the temple of Astyrene Artemis and the Palisade of Achilles, **6.** 129
Astyra on the Gulf of Adramyttium, has a precinct sacred to Artemis, **6.** 103
Asylum-precinct, the, at Daphnê in Syria, **7.** 245
Atabyris, Mt., highest mountain in Rhodes, sacred to Zeus Atabyrius, **6.** 279
Atagis River, the, **2.** 285
Atalanta, the island (Talantonisi), near Euboea, rent asunder by earthquake, **1.** 225; opposite Opus in Locris, **4.** 379
Atalanta, an isle near Peiraeus, **4.** 259, 379
Atargatis, the Syrian goddess, worshipped at Bambycê in Mesopotamia, **7.** 235

"Atargatis," barbarian name of Athara, **7.** 373
Atarneïtae, the; coast of, **6.** 121
Atarneus, a city in Asia, **6.** 5, 103; abode of the tyrant Hermeias, **6.** 131
Atarneus-below-Pitanê, a place in Asia, opposite the island Eleussa, **6.** 131
Atax (Aude) River, the, rises in the Cemmenus Mountain, **2.** 183; traffic on, **2.** 211
Ateas (Anteas?, Atheas?), who ruled over most of the barbarians about the Cimmerian Bosporus, waged war with Philip of Macedonia, **3.** 227
Ategua in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, **2.** 21
Atella (Sant' Arpino), in Campania, **2.** 461
Atellanae Fabulae (see Mimes)
Ateporix, of the family of Galatian tetrarchs, assigned additional territory by the Romans, **5.** 443
Aterno-Pescara River, the (see Aternus River)
Aternum (Pescara), in Italy, **2.** 431
Aternus (Aterno-Pescara) River, the; boundary between the countries of the Vestini and the Marrucini, **2.** 431
Atesinus River, the, **2.** 285
Atesis River, the (see footnote 4, Vol. II, p. 285)
Athamanes, the, a barbarian tribe, hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, **3.** 289, **5.** 23; an Epeirote tribe, **3.** 307; destroyed the Aenianians, **4.** 389; are now extinct, **4.** 393; border on Thessaly, **4.** 397; annexed to Thessaly, **4.** 415; country of, a refuge of the Perrhaebians, **4.** 439
Athamantis (see Teos)
Athamas, founded Halus in Thessaly, **4.** 409; first founder of Teos, **6.** 199
Athara, by barbarians called "Atargatis," but by Ctesias "Derceto," **7.** 373
Atheas (see Ateas)
Atheists, the, among the Aethiopians, **8.** 147
Athenae Diades in Euboea, founded by the Athenians, **5.** 9
Athenaeum, the, at Ephesus, **6.** 225
Athenaeum, Cape (Punta della Campanella), **2.** 435; where is a sanctuary built by Odysseus, **2.** 455
Athenaeus, son of Attalus I and brother of Eumenes II, remained a private citizen, **6.** 167
Athenaeus, Peripatetic philosopher, contemporary of Strabo, statesman, native of Seleuceia in Cilicia, came to sad end, **3.** 383, **6.** 335
Athenaïs the prophetess, contemporary of Alexander the Great, native of Erythrae in Asia, **6.** 243; declared the divine descent of Alexander, **8.** 117
Athenê; sanctuary of, on the Strait of Capreae, **1.** 83; temple of, in Iberia, is sign that Odysseus wandered thither, **2.** 53, 83; altar of, on the Circaeum in Italy, **2.** 393; the wooden image (xoanon) of, at Siris, in Italy, opens and closes its eyes, **3.** 49; called "the Trojan" at Rome and other places, **3.** 49, 51; temple of, in country of the Salentini in Iapygia, **3.** 117; temple of, at Luceria in the country of the Daunii, **3.** 129; the Parthenos, **3.** 231 (see footnote 8); in the guise of Mentor in the *Odyssey* proposes to visit the Cauconians, **4.** 45, 57, 59; famous temple of, at Scillus near Olympia, **4.** 51; the Nedusian, temple of, on the Nedon River, and also at Poeëssa, **4.** 115; the Alean, temple of, in Tegea, **4.** 229; Polias, the priestess of, eats only foreign cheese, **4.** 257; the temple of (the Erechtheium), on the Acropolis at Athens, and the ivory statue of, in the Parthenon, by Pheidias, **4.** 261; Athens named after, **4.** 265; the Itonian, temple of, near Coroneia, **4.** 323, and at Itonus in Thessaly, **4.** 421, 433; the Alalcomenian (mentioned by Homer), temple of, near Alalcomenae, where they say she was born, **4.** 331; Agamemnon wished to propitiate, before leaving Troy, **5.** 105; called the mother of the Corybantes by the Prasians, **5.** 111; the Nedusian, temple of, on Ceos, **5.** 169; small temple of, at the present Ilium, **6.** 51; Glaucopis, **6.** 77; hated Ajax, **6.** 81; wooden image of, at present Ilium, stands

upright, but the Homeric was seated (as at various places to-day), **6.** 83; priestess of, at Pedasa in Caria, grows a beard when misfortune is imminent, **6.** 119; saved Augê and her son Telephus, **6.** 135; temple of, near Smyrna, **6.** 203; colossal statue of, at temple of Hera on Samos, **6.** 215; born from the head of Zeus, **6.** 277; famous temple of, at Lindus in Crete, **6.** 279; temple of, at Sidê in Pamphylia, **6.** 325; temple of, among the Elymaeans, robbed by the Parthian king, **7.** 223; Cyrrhestis, temple of, near Heracleia in Syria, **7.** 247; temple of, at Saïs in Aegypt, **8.** 67

Athenians, the; dispute of, with Boeotians about Oropus, **1.** 245; fond of letters, not by nature, but by habit, **1.** 395; colonised Neapolis, **2.** 449; destroyed the rebuilt Sybaris in Italy, and founded Thurii, **3.** 47; re-founded Cardia on the Melas Gulf, **3.** 373; regarded as an indigenous people, **4.** 7; rebuilt the Messenian Pylus as a fortress against the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 109; captured 300 Lacedaemonians on Sphacteria, **4.** 111; rivalled by the inhabitants of Aegina in the seafight at Salamis, **4.** 179; divided Aegina by lot among Athenian settlers but lost it to the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 181; joined Eurystheus in expedition against Iolaüs, **4.** 187; ancestors of the Ionians, **4.** 207; turned over their government to Ion the son of Xuthus, and sent a colony of Ionians to occupy the Aegialus in the Peloponnesus, **4.** 209; called the wind Argestes "Sceiron," **4.** 245; voluntarily received Melanthus the king of Messenia as their king, **4.** 249; once in strife with the Megarians for Salamis, but now hold it, **4.** 253; wont to despatch 400 ships on expeditions, **4.** 261; history of the forms of government of, **4.** 269, 271; hold Haliartus, as a gift from the Romans, **4.** 325; conquered by Philip at Chaeroneia, **4.** 333; the road taken by, on the Pythian procession to Delphi, **4.** 367; fought the Macedonians in the Lamian War, **4.** 413; 2000, from the deme of the Histiaeans, colonised Histiaea (Oreus) in Euboea, **5.** 7; founded Athenae Diades in Euboea, **5.** 9; said to have founded Chalcis and Eretria before the Trojan War, **5.** 13; always hospitable to all things foreign, especially foreign religious rites, **5.** 109; once slew most of the inhabitants of Melos from youth upwards, **5.** 163; now hold Delos, **5.** 167; once besieged Ceos, **5.** 169; under Athenocles colonised Amisus, **5.** 395; with the Megarians founded Astacus on the Propontis, **5.** 455; under Phrynon the Olympian victor seized Sigeium in the Troad, **6.** 75; Adramyttium a colony of, **6.** 103; ordered slaughter of all Mitylenaeans from youth up, but rescinded decree, **6.** 145; with Menestheus founded Elaea in Asia in Trojan times, **6.** 159; fined Phrynichus the tragic poet 1000 drachmas because of his play on *The Capture of Miletus by Dareius*, **6.** 209; sent Pericles and Sophocles the poet to capture Samos, and allotted land to 2000 Athenians there, **6.** 219

Athenocles, and Athenians, colonised Amisus in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 395

Athenodorus of Canana near Tarsus (about 74 B.C.–A.D. 7), pupil of Posidonius, friend of Strabo, learned scientist; on the tides, **1.** 19, 203, **2.** 147; teacher of Julius Caesar and for a time ruled over Tarsus, **6.** 349, 351; praises the government of the Petraeans in Arabia, **7.** 353

Athenodorus Cordylion, lived with Marcus Cato; native of Tarsus, **6.** 347

Athens, parallel of latitude through, **1.** 241, 253; distance of parallel of, from Meroê, **1.** 255; parallel of, perceptibly different from that of Rhodes as shown by sun-dial, **1.** 333; rivalled by Massalia as a centre of learning, **2.** 179; once inhabited by Pelasgi, **2.** 347; occupied by Maleos the Pelasgian, **2.** 365; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic

League of seven cities, **4.** 175; connected with the Peiraeus by walls 40 stadia long, which were torn down by the Lacedaemonians and by Sulla, **4.** 261; description of, **4.** 261–263; named after Athenê—and the Theseium and other things have myths connected with them, **4.** 265; the different forms of government at, **4.** 267, 269; captured by Sulla, pardoned by him, and to this day is free, and held in honour by the Romans, **4.** 271; a part of, called "Pelasgicon," after the Pelasgians who were driven there from Thebes, **4.** 283; the commotion at, when Elateia was captured, **4.** 373; Codrus the king of, **6.** 199; the *Ephebi* at, **6.** 219

Athens in Boeotia, on the Triton River, **4.** 305; founded by Cecrops, and submerged by Lake Copaïs, **4.** 307

Athletes, the great, among the Crotoniates, **3.** 45

Athmoneus, father of the Arbelus who founded Arbela, **7.** 197

Athos, Mt., lies west of Lemnos, **3.** 353; description of, **3.** 355, 357; the cities around, colonised by the Eretrians, **5.** 13; Cheirocrates (Deinocrates?) proposed to fashion in likeness of Alexander the Great, **6.** 227

Athribis in Aegypt, **8.** 71

Athrula in Arabia, captured by Aelius Gallus, **7.** 361

Athymbradus, the Lacedaemonian, founded a city in Asia Minor, **6.** 261

Athyras River, the, empties into the Propontis, **3.** 379

Atintanes, the, an Epeirote tribe, **3.** 307

Atlantic, the; formerly not connected with the Mediterranean, **1.** 183; its bed lower, **1.** 189

Atlantis, the Island (or Continent), once existed, **1.** 391

Atlas, daughter of (Calypso), on Ogygia, **1.** 95

Atlas, the mountain in Libya, by the barbarians called Dyris, **8.** 157; extends through the middle of Mauru-sia and is inhabited, **8.** 159; about 5000 stadia in length, **8.** 165

Atmoni, the, a Bastarnian tribe, **3.** 221

Atmosphere; the temperature of, subject to three broad differences, **1.** 369

Atrax, in Thessaly, near the Peneius River, **3.** 337, **4.** 433, 439, 445

Atrebatii, the, a Celtic tribe; geographical position of, **2.** 233

Atreus the king, discovered that the sun revolves in direction opposite to revolution of the heavens, **1.** 87; the sons of, **4.** 167

Atria (Adria), in Italy, once an illustrious city, **2.** 317

Atropates, king of Atropatian Media, successfully resisted the Macedonians, and his descendants are still in power, **5.** 303

Atropatian Media; power and description of, **5.** 303; often plundered by the Armenians and Parthians, attained the friendship of Caesar, but pays court to the Parthians, **5.** 305

Atropatii, the, in Asia, border on Greater Media, **5.** 309

Atropenê, borders on Armenia, **5.** 317

Attaleia in Pamphylia, founded by, and named after, Attalus II (Philadelphus), **6.** 323

Attalic kings, the; the line of, failed, **3.** 145; Philotaerus, the founder of family of, born at Tieium in Bithynia, **5.** 381; caused the retirement of Prusias from Phrygia Hellespontica and called it Phrygia "Epictetus," **5.** 457; built up the temple of Mother Agdistis at Pessinus in Galatia, **5.** 471; gave part of territory of Priapus to the Parians, **6.** 31; built up the library at Pergamum, **6.** 111; had a naval station at Elaea, **6.** 159; long reigned at Pergamum, **6.** 163–169

Attalus, younger brother of Eumenes and Philotaerus, and father of Attalus I, **6.** 165

Attalus I (reigned 241–197 B.C.), son of Attalus the younger brother of Philotaerus and cousin of Eumenes I, transferred the Gergithians of the Troad to Gergitha near the sources of the Caïcus River, **6.** 137; first to be proclaimed king of Pergamum, after conquering the Galatians, fought with the Romans against

Philip, and died in old age, **6.** 165, 167
Attalus II (Philadelphus), son of Attalus I and brother of Eumenes II, embellished Pergamum, appointed guardian of Attalus III (Philometor), and reigned at Pergamum for 21 years (159–138 B.C.), **6.** 167; helped Demetrius the son of Seleucus to defeat Alexander the son of Antiochus, fought with the Romans against the Pseudo-Philip, made an expedition against Thrace, slew Prusias, and left the empire to his nephew Attalus III, **6.** 169; deceived in regard to the mole he had built at Ephesus, **6.** 229; settled the Dionysiac artists between Teos and Lebedus, **6.** 237; founded Attaleia in Pamphylia and sent a colony to the neighbouring Coryeus, **6.** 323
Attalus III (Philometor), reigned only five years (138–133 B.C.) and left the Romans his heirs, **6.** 169
Attasii, the, a tribe of the Sacae and Massagetae in Asia, **5.** 269
Attea in Asia, **6.** 103
"Attes hyes" (see "Hyes attes")
"Atthis," and "Attica," derived from Atthis the son of Cranaüs, **4.** 265
Atthis, the son of Cranaüs, gave name to "Atthis" (Attica), **4.** 265
Atthis (Attica), the *Land of*, the histories of, **2.** 347, **4.** 247
Attic dialect, the ancient; the same as the Ionic, **4.** 5
Attic people, the, of ancient times, called Ionians, **4.** 5
Attic Tetrapolis, the, **4.** 175
Attica (see Atthis), once held by the Thracians under Eumolpus, **3.** 287; the Tetrapolis of (or Marathonian Tetrapolis), founded by Xuthus the son of Hellen, **4.** 209; once held by the Ionians, **4.** 245; in early times called Ionia and Ias, and was divided up between the sons of Pandion, **4.** 247; invaded by the Heracleidae, **4.** 249; "the sanctuary of the gods," **4.** 263; once called "Ionia," after Ion, **4.** 207; has 170, or 174, demes, **4.** 263; in earlier times called "Acticê," "Mopsopia" and "Ionia," **4.** 267; people of, settled by Cecrops in 12 cities, but later by Theseus united into one city, Athens, **4.** 267; demes of, in the interior, too tedious to recount, **4.** 275; the rivers of, **4.** 275, 277; Plataeae on the confines of, **4.** 325; people of, akin to the Trojans, **6.** 95
Aturia, a region in Assyria, **7.** 193, 195; plains of, surround Ninus, **7.** 197
Atys, the Lydian, whose son Tyrrhenus colonised Tyrrhenia in Italy, **2.** 337
"Auases," the Aegyptian word for "oases," **1.** 501
Aude River, the (see Atax)
Aufidus (Ofanto) River, the, **2.** 395 (where "Aufidus" is an error for "Ufens"); distance from, to Barium, **3.** 127
Augaeae in Laconia, the Homeric "Augeiae," **4.** 131
Augê, mother of Telephus; myth of, **6.** 135
Augeiae in Laconia; name now spelled Aegaeae, **4.** 131
Augeiae in Locris, the Homeric, no longer existent, **4.** 131, 383
Augeias (or Augeas), the king of the Epeians, **4.** 29, **5.** 59; slain by Heracles, **4.** 39, 91; a foe of Neleus, **4.** 83; by some called king of Pisatis, **4.** 95
Augila, in the interior of Libya, a four days' journey from Automala, **8.** 209
Augusta in Sicily (see Xiphonia)
Augusta Emerita, in the country of the Turdulians in Iberia, **2.** 61, 121
Augusta Praetoria (Aosta), founded by Augustus, **2.** 281
Augustonemetum (see Nemossus)
Augustus Caesar (see Caesar Augustus)
Aulis, rightly called "rocky" by Homer, **3.** 189; mentioned by Homer in connection with Hyria; the Aeolic fleet despatched to Asia from, by the sons of Orestes, **4.** 283; a rocky place, a village of the Tanagraeans, and its harbour only large enough for 50 ships, and therefore the large harbour was probably the naval station of the Greeks, **4.** 289; Hyria situated near, **4.** 295, 313

"Aulon," the, of Messenia, **4.** 75
Aulonia (see Caulonia)
Aunesis (see Arsinoê in Cilicia)
Aurochs, the, in India (see Bisons)
Aurunci, the (see Argyrusci)
Ausar (Seschio) River, the, joins the Arnus at Pisa, **2.** 351
Auscii, the, in Aquitania, **2.** 217; given the "Latin right" by the Romans, **2.** 219
Ausonian Sea (see Sicilian Sea), the; forms a boundary of Italy, **1.** 493; named after the Ausonians, **2.** 395
Ausonians, the; country of, **2.** 393, 395; another name of the Opici, **2.** 435; founded Temesa in Bruttium, **3.** 17
Autariatae, the, border on Paeonia, **3.** 251, 275, 325; virtually destroyed by their wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, **3.** 263; once the largest and best Illyrian tribe, holding sway over the rest of the Thracians and Illyrians, but were overthrown by the Scordisci and later by the Romans, **3.** 271, 273
Autesion, descendant of Polyneices and father of Theras the founder of Thera, **4.** 63
Autolycus, a burglar, **4.** 435; regarded as founder of Sinopê and honoured as god; statue of, carried off by Lucullus, **5.** 391
Automala, a stronghold on the Great Syrtis, **8.** 199
Auxumum (Osimo), in Picenum, **2.** 429
Avella Vecchia (see Abella)
Avendo (see Vendo)
Avenio (Avignon), **2.** 197
Aventine, Mt., joined to Rome by Ancius Marcius, **2.** 401
Avernus, Lake (Lake Averno), **1.** 95, **2.** 439, 441, 443
Avigliana (see Ocelum)
Avignon (see Avenio)
Axes; double-edged, used in battle by the Negrani in Arabia, **7.** 361; used as weapons by some of the Aethiopians, **8.** 139
Axine Sea, the (see Euxine)
Axis, the, of the earth and the heavens, **1.** 425
Axius (Vardar) River, the, receives the waters of the Erigon, **3.** 311, 341; flows through a certain pass in Macedonia, **3.** 325; the Paeonians lived on both sides of, **3.** 331, 333; joined by the Erigon and supplies Lake Ludias, **3.** 341; a muddy river, **3.** 343, 345, 347; flows from Paeonia, **3.** 361
Azamora, a stronghold in Cataonia, **5.** 357
Azanes, the, in the Peloponnesus, **4.** 19; an ancient Arcadian tribe, **4.** 227
Azani, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Azanitis in Asia; the Rhyndacus River rises in, **5.** 503
Azara, epithet of the Elymaean Artemis, **7.** 223
Azaritia, a spring in Bithynia which breeds little crocodiles, **5.** 455
Azenieis, the Attic deme, **4.** 271
Azorus, a city in Pelagonia, **3.** 311
Azotians, the, a tribe in Syria, **7.** 239
Azotus in Phoenicia, **7.** 277

B

Babanomus, borders on the territory of Amaseia in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 449
Baboons, the, in Aethiopia, **7.** 337
Babylon, geographical position of, **1.** 307; founded by Semiramis, **1.** 319; 3000 stadia from the mouth of the Euphrates, **7.** 163; preferred by Alexander to all other Persian cities, **7.** 169; description of, **7.** 197, 201; wall and hanging garden of, called one of the Seven Wonders of the world, **7.** 199; now almost deserted, **7.** 201; in ancient times the metropolis, **7.** 219; 4800 stadia from Thapsacus, **7.** 231; road from Syria to, **7.** 233
Babylon, a stronghold on the Nile, **8.** 85; now an encampment of three Roman legions, **8.** 87
Babylonia, **1.** 499; produces rice, **7.** 29; description of, **7.** 197–227; has set apart a special settlement for its philosophers, the Chaldaeans, **7.** 201; boundaries of, **7.** 203; rivers and canals in, **7.** 205–209; various products of, **7.** 215–217;

important cities in, **7.** 219; temples in, robbed by the king of Parthia, **7.** 223; now subject to the Parthians, **7.** 233; produces the caryotic palm, **8.** 133
Babylonian Memoirs, the, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, **3.** 201
Babylonian women, all, have intercourse with a foreigner, **7.** 227
Babylonians, the; philosophers, not by nature, but by training and habit, **1.** 395; once fought by the Cossaei and Elymaei, **5.** 309; assisted in battle by Antimenidas the brother of Alcaeus, **6.** 141; customs of, described, being in general like those of the Persians, **7.** 225–229; wont to attack the Medes and the Armenians, **7.** 225
Babylonians, certain, withdrew to a certain stronghold, called Babylon, in Aegypt, **8.** 85
Babyrsa, a strong fortress in Armenia, **5.** 327
Bacchae, The, of Euripides, quoted, **7.** 9
Bacchae, the, ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 87, 97, 101, 103
Bacchiadae, the, tyrants of Corinth for 200 years, overthrown by Cypselus, **4.** 189
Bacchic chase, the; a custom of the kings in India, **7.** 93
Bacchic festival, a kind of, called the "Sacaea," in Cappadocia, **5.** 265
"Bacchus," another name of Dionysus, **5.** 105
Bacchylides, nephew of Simonides, from Iulis in Ceos, **5.** 169; wrongly says that the Caicus River flows from Mt. Ida, **6.** 137
Bactra (also called Zariaspa), 3870 stadia from Alexandreia in Bactria, **5.** 271, 281
Bactria (or Bactriana, *q.v.*), description and history of, **5.** 279–285; the Greek kings and empire of, **5.** 281
Bactriana (or Bactria, *q.v.*), knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, **1.** 51; produces everything but olive-oil, **1.** 275; once occupied by the Sacae, **5.** 263; geographical position of, **5.** 269; revolted from the kings of Syria and Media, **5.** 273; by the Greeks caused to revolt from the Syrian kings, **7.** 5; produces rice, **7.** 29; geographical position of, **7.** 145
Bactrians, the, in Asia; strange customs of, **5.** 281; speak the same language as the Arians, **7.** 143; possess a part of Mt. Paropamisus, **7.** 147
Badas River, the, in Syria, **7.** 159
Baenis (or Minius, now Minho) River, the; the largest river in Lusitania, but rises, according to Poseidonius, in Cantabria, **2.** 69
Baetera, a city near Narbo, on the Orbis River, **2.** 183
Baetica, in Iberia, named after the Baetis River, **2.** 13; whither runs the road from Italy, **2.** 95; traversed by the Baetis River, **2.** 101; the property of the Roman people, **2.** 119; governed by a praetor, and bounded on the east by the region of Castalo, **2.** 221
Baetis (Asidigis?, Italica?), a town in Iberia; colonised by Caesar's soldiers, **2.** 21
Baetis River (Guadalquivir), the, in Iberia; course and size of, **2.** 13; twofold division of outlet of, **2.** 17; flows through Turdetania, **2.** 19; has large population along its shores, and is navigable 1200 stadia, to Corduba, **2.** 23; said to rise in "Silver Mountain" (*q.v.*), but, according to Polybius, in Celtiberia, and identified with the ancient "Tartessus," **2.** 49; parallel to the Tagus for a distance, **2.** 65; rises in the Orospeda Mountain, and flows through Oretania into Baetica, **2.** 101
Baetorix, father of Deudorix (Theodoric) and brother of Melo, **3.** 161
Baeturia in Iberia, contains arid plains along the Anas, **2.** 25
Baetylus (see Oetylus)
Bagadania (Bagadaonia?), in Cappadocia, lies at the foot of the Taurus, **5.** 367
Bagadaonia, between the Argaeus Mountain and the Taurus Range, produces fruit-trees, **1.** 275
"Bagas," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415

Bagni del Sasso, the (see Caeretanian Springs)
Bagni di Grotta Marozza (see Libana Waters)
Bagoüs the eunuch, set up as king another Dareius in Persia who did not belong to the royal family, **7.** 189
Bagradas River, the, in Libya, near Itycê (Utica), **8.** 183
Baiae, the hot springs at, **2.** 369, 439; named after Baius, a companion of Odysseus, **2.** 447
Baius, companion of Odysseus, **1.** 95; Baiae in Italy named after, **2.** 447
Bakircika River, the (see Parthenias River)
Balahissar see Pessinus)
Balaklava, the Harbour of see Symbolon Limen)
Balanaea in Phoenicia, **7.** 255
Balari, the, a tribe in Sardinia, **2.** 361
Balastra (see Abdera in Thrace)
Balbura in Phrygia, **6.** 193
Balbus of Gades (fl. about 40 B.C.), served under Caesar in the Civil War; was quaestor in Farther Spain (43 B.C.); added a "New" city to his native city Gades, and in 19 B.C. gained a triumph for his victories in Africa, **1.** 131
Baleares Islands (see Gymnesiae)
Balearic Islands, the (see Gymnesiae)
Balearides Islands (see Gymnesian Islands)
Balkans, the (see Haemus)
Ball-playing, at Rome, **2.** 407
Balsam, the, in the plain between Mts. Libanus and Antilibanus, **7.** 261; preparation of, costly, and (the best) found only in the Plain of Jericho, **7.** 291; found in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 347
Balsam park, the, in the Plain of Jericho, **7.** 291
Balsam-tree, the, in Palestine; limited cultivation of, for a shrewd purpose, **8.** 61
Baltchik (see Cruni)
Bambola (see Bilbilis)
Bambycê (also called Edessa and Hierapolis) in Syria, near the Euphrates, **7.** 235; lies to the east of Antiocheia, **7.** 245
Bamonitis in Cappadocia, **5.** 417
Bandobenê, a district in India, **7.** 45
Banyan tree, the, in India; description of, **7.** 33, 35
Barathra ("Marshes"), the, around Pelusium in Aegypt, **8.** 71
Barbarians, the, as against Greeks, **1.** 247; have deteriorated morally under the influence of "our mode of life," **3.** 199; originally held the whole of Greece, and now hold most of it, **3.** 287; at Dodona, **3.** 313; nature of religious rites of, **5.** 93; detailed discussion of origin and meaning of term, **6.** 301–307; as compared with Hellenes, in Asia, **6.** 365, 367; follow gods as well as men in their governments, **7.** 287
Barbarium (Espichel), Cape, in Iberia; geographical position of, **2.** 61; tower on, **2.** 63
Barbitos, a barbarian musical instrument, **5.** 109
Barcas Hamilcar, the father of Hannibal; his campaign against Iberia, **2.** 57; succeeded by Hasdrubal, **2.** 87, 89
Barcê, now called Ptolemaïs, in Cyrenaea, **8.** 201; now a dependency of Cyrenê, **8.** 203
Bard, the, who guarded Clytaemnestra, **1.** 57
Bards, the, of the Gauls; singers and poets, **2.** 245
Bardulians, the (see Bardyetans)
Bardyetans (also called Bardulians), the; a tribe in Iberia of no importance, **2.** .77; geographical position of, **2.** 103
Bargasa, a town near Cnidus, **6.** 283
Bargosa, in India, **7.** 129
Bargus River (see Margus River)
Bargylia in Caria, **6.** 119, 289
Bari (see Barium)
Baris, the temple of, in Asia, **5.** 335
Baris (Veretum), a small town in Iapygia, **3.** 119
Barium (Bari), on the Adriatic Gulf, in Italy, **3.** 127
Barley, sown in the winter season in India, **7.** 21; abounds in Susis, **7.** 171; largest crops of, produced in Babylonia, **7.** 215; used for food and a beverage in Aethiopia, **8.** 143

Barnichius River, the (see Enipeus River)
Barnus (Neretscha Planina) Mountain, the, in western Macedonia, whither runs the Egnatian Way, **3.** 295
Barter (and money) in Lusitania, **2.** 75; among the Scythians and other nomads, **3.** 197; in Albania in Asia, **5.** 227
Basgoedariza, a stronghold built by Mithridates, **5.** 425
Basileius River, the, between the Euphrates and Tigris, **7.** 233
Basoropeda in Media, annexed to Armenia, **5.** 325
Bastarnians, the, geographical position of, **1.** 493; **3.** 153; beyond Germany, **3.** 173; called "Peucini" when they seized the island Peucê, **3.** 217; of Germanic stock, **3.** 221
Bastetania, in Iberia, where women dance with men, **2.** 75; geographical position of, **2.** 79, 103, 105; mountain-chain in, and mines of gold and other metals, **2.** 81
Bastetanians (also called Bastulians), the, in Iberia, **2.** 15; divisions of, **2.** 19
Bastulians, the (see Bastetanians)
Bata, a city and harbour, in Asia, **5.** 205, 207
Bathynias River, the, empties into the Propontis, **3.** 379
Bathys Limen (Deep Harbour), near Aulis, **4.** 289
Batiae, a town in Thesprotia, **3.** 301
Batieia, in the Trojan Plain, called by the immortals "the tomb of much-bounding Myrina," **5.** 493; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 67; Myrina the Amazon buried at, **6.** 163
Bato, the Daesitiatian leader, who fought the Romans in A.D. 6, put Bato the Breucian to death in A.D. 8, and shortly afterwards surrendered to the Romans, **3.** 257
Bato (fl. second half of third century B.C.), born at Sinopê and author of *The Persica*, **5.** 391
Bats, the, at Borsippa in Babylonia, much larger than elsewhere, and prepared for food, **7.** 203
Battus, founder of Cyrenê (631 B.C.), **8.** 203
Beans, the Aegyptian, found in the Acesines River in India, **7.** 41
Bear, the Great, partially visible in arctic circle from certain points, **1.** 9, 509
Bear, the Little, wholly inside arctic circle to people in Cinnamon-producing Country, **1.** 507
Bears, the; the setting of, according to Deïmachus and others, **1.** 287, 291
Beavers, found in Iberia, and yield medicinal castor inferior to that from beavers of the Pontus, **2.** 107
Bebrycians, the, are in origin a Thracian tribe, **3.** 177; in Asia, were Thracians, **5.** 375; conquered by Mariandynus, **5.** 377; colonised the parts about Abydus after the Trojan War, **6.** 23; not mentioned by Homer, **6.** 363
Beer, used by Lusitanian mountaineers, **2.** 75; a kind of, made of grain and honey by inhabitants of Thulê, **2.** 261; by the Ligures, **2.** 265; used at Alexandria, **8.** 57; made in a peculiar way by the Aegyptians, **8.** 153
Bees, the, in Hyrcania, have hives in trees, as also in Matiana (in Media), and in Sacasenê and Araxenê (districts of Armenia), **1.** 273, **5.** 251; none in India, **7.** 33
Beetle (*cantharos*), the, dies when it touches Cantharolethron near Olynthus, **3.** 351
Beirut in Syria (see Berytus)
Belbina (Hagios Giorgios), the island, off Aegina in the high sea, **4.** 179, 251; off Attica, **4.** 271
Belgae, the, one of the three divisions of Transalpine Celtica, **2.** 163; geographical position of, **2.** 165; description of, **2.** 235; bravest of the Celti, **2.** 239; alone held out against the Cimbri and Teutones, **2.** 241
Belion (or Limaeas) River, the, in Iberia, **2.** 69
Bellerophon, caught the winged horse Pegasus at the spring Peirenê, **4.** 195; the Palisade of, in Phrygia, **6.** 191; fought against the Solymi, **6.** 321
Bellerophontes (Bellerophon), set out from Lycia and "fought with the

glorious Solymi," and once attacked the Amazons, **5.** 493
" Bellyhands " (Cyclopes from Lycia), the, **4.** 169
Bellovaci, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, **2.** 233; bravest of the Belgae, **2.** 241; the road that runs by, **2.** 291
Belon, name of city and river in Iberia, where were emporia and establishments for salting fish, **2.** 15
Belus, the tomb of, in Babylon, a quadrangular pyramid, demolished by Xerxes, **7.** 199
Bembina, a village between Cleonae and Phlius, **4.** 187
Benacus (Garda), Lake, in Italy, **2.** 293
Bendideian rites, the, practised among the Thracians, **5.** 105; mentioned by Plato, **5.** 109
Benevento (see Beneventum)
Beneventum (Benevento), on the Appian Way, **2.** 461; the mule-road leading to, from Brundisium, **3.** 123
Berecyntes, the, a Phrygian tribe, worship Rhea, **5.** 99; no longer in existence, **5.** 519; emigrated from Europe, **6.** 371
Berecyntia, a district in Phrygia, **5.** 113
Berenicê, daughter of Salomê, honoured by Augustus, **7.** 299
Berenicê, daughter of Ptolemy Auletes and queen of Aegypt, first married Cybiosactes and then Archelâus, **8.** 45; slain by Auletes, **8.** 47
Berenicê, on Arabian Gulf, where the sun stands in zenith at summer solstice, **1.** 509
Berenicê, on the Red Sea, **7.** 317, 323; the road from Coptus to, **8.** 119–121
Berenicê, on the Great Syrtis, lies opposite Zacynthos, **8.** 201; now a dependency of Cyrenê, **8.** 199, 203
Berenicê's Hair, constellation of, **1.** 9
Beretha (" Pits "), or Zerethra, the, at source of Erasinus River, were once stopped up, as also those near Pheneus, **4.** 231
Berezan, an island off the mouth of the Borysthenes (Dnieper), **3.** 221
Bergê, on the Strymon, 200 stadia above Amphipolis, **3.** 361
Berisades, king of the Odrysae, **3.** 371
Bermium (Doxa), Mt., in Macedonia, in earlier times occupied by the Briges, a Thracian tribe, the ancestors of the Phrygians in Asia, **3.** 349
Bermius, Mt., in Phrygia, mines at, source of wealth of Midas, **6.** 371
Beroea (Verria) in Macedonia, lies in the foot-hills of Mt. Bermium, **3.** 351
Beroea in Syria, lies to the east of Antiocheia, **7.** 245
Bertiscus, Mt., on the northern boundary of Macedonia, **3.** 329
Beryls, the, in India, **7.** 123; found in gold mines in Arabia, **7.** 351
Berytus (Beirut) in Syria, 1500 stadia from Citium in Cypros, **6.** 379; rased to the ground by Tryphon, but re-built by the Romans, **7.** 263, and received two Roman legions, **7.** 265
Besa the Attic deme, **4.** 383
Besbicas, an island in the Propontis, **5.** 503
Beschikgoel, Lake (see Bolbê)
Bessa in Locris, no longer exists, **4.** 383
Bessi, the; a brigandish tribe inhabiting the greater part of the Haemus Mountain, " called brigands even by the brigands," **3.** 275; live along the Hebrus River in Thrace, **3.** 369; called " Tetrachoritae " and " Tetracomi," **3.** 383
Bessus, the Persian general, satrap of Bactria under Dareius, ran away from Alexander, **5.** 269, but was captured alive, **5.** 289; pursued by Alexander from the Parthian country, **7.** 145
" Betarmones " (" Harmony-walkers "), the Homeric, **5.** 117
Bevagna (see Mevania)
Bias, one of the Seven Wise Men, a native of Prienê near the Maeander, **6.** 211
" Biasas," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415
Bibractê (now in ruins on Mt. Beuvray), fortress of the Aedui, **2.** 225
Bilbilis (Bambola) in Iberia, belongs to the Celtiberians, **2.** 103
Billarus, the globe of, at Sinopê, carried off by Leucullus, **5.** 391
Bion, the " astrologer," by whom

Strabo probably means Bion of Abdera, a philosopher and mathematician who flourished about 400 B.C.; on the winds, **1.** 107
Bion, the Borysthenite philosopher (fl. about 250 B.C.); highly esteemed by Eratosthenes, **1.** 53; emulated by Ariston of Ceos, **5.** 169
Bisa, a spring in Elis, **4.** 97
Bisaltae, the, in Thrace; geographical position of, **3.** 331; over whom Rhesus reigned, **3.** 359, 361
Bisons (aurochs), the, in India, **7.** 123
Bistonian Thracians, the, ruled over by Diomedes, **3.** 365
Bistonis, Lake (Bourougoel), in Thrace, submerged the cities on its shores, **1.** 221; has a circuit of about 200 stadia, **3.** 365, 367
Bithynia in Asia; Pompey added eleven states to, **5.** 373; the most westerly land on the right as one sails from the Propontis into the Euxine, **5.** 373; the extent of coast of under the Romans, **5.** 375; the Sangarius River flows through part of, **5.** 379; borders on Paphlagonia, **5.** 383; seized by Mithridates Eupator, **5.** 449; detailed description of, **5.** 455–467; boundaries of, **5.** 455, 459; Nicaea, the metropolis of, **5.** 463; has produced several noted scholars, **5.** 465, 467; with other territories, now a praetorial Province, **8.** 215
Bithynians, the, are in origin a Thracian tribe, **3.** 177; formerly Mysians, received their name from the Thracian Bithynians, **5.** 375; not mentioned by Homer, **6.** 363
Bithynium in Bithynia, **5.** 463
Bituitus, commander of the Arverni; carried on war against Maximus Aemilianus and Dometius Ahenobarbus, **2.** 221
Bituriges "Cubi," the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Bituriges "Vivisci," the, in Celtica, **2.** 215
Bizonê (Kavarna), on the Euxine, mostly engulfed by earthquakes, **1.** 199, **3.** 277
Bizyê (Viza) in Thrace, the royal seat of the Astae, **3.** 369
Black Forest, the (see Hercynian Forest)
Blaênê in Paphlagonia, **5.** 449
Blascon (Brescon), Isle of (now connected with mainland of France), **2.** 181
Bleminatis, a district of Laconia, **4.** 47
Blemmyes, the, subject to the Aethiopians, **8.** 7; situated to the south of Aegypt, **8.** 135
Blera, a town in Italy, **2.** 365
Blesinon, a town in Corsica, **2.** 359
Blest, the abode of the, near Maurusia, **1.** 7; placed by Homer in the far west, **2.** 55; also called Isles of the Blest, **2.** 57
Boagrius River (also called Manes), in Locris, the; course of changed by earthquake, **1.** 225; flows past Thronium, **4.** 381
Boar, a peculiar animal like a, in the Alps, **2.** 289
Boars, the wild, in the Scythian marshes, **3.** 249
Bocalia River (see Bocarus River)
Bocarus River, the, now called Bocalia, in Salamis, **4.** 253
Bocchus, kings of house of, held Maurusia in Libya, being friendly to the Romans, **8.** 169
Bodensee (see Constance, Lake of)
Boea (Vatika) in Laconia, **4.** 129
Boebê, on Lake Boebeïs in Thessaly, now a village belonging to Demetrius, **4.** 425, 433
Boebeïs, Lake, in Thessaly, **4.** 397; near Pherae, **4.** 425; near Ormenium, **4.** 433; mentioned by Homer, **4.** 445; in the Dotian Plain, **4.** 449, 453, **6.** 251
Boenoa (see Oenoê in Elis)
Boeoti in Laconia (see Thalami)
Boeotia, once occupied by the barbarian Aones, Temmyces, and Hyantes, **3.** 287; once occupied by the Leleges, according to Aristotle, **3.** 289; lies on the Crisaean Gulf, **4.** 195; forms an isthmus on the third peninsula of Greece, **4.** 243; detailed description and history of, **4.** 277–341; has fertile soil, good harbours and borders on three seas, **4.** 279; in early times inhabited by barbarians, **4.** 281; carried on war

with the Lacedaemonians under Epameinondas, almost gained the supremacy of Greece, fought with the Phocians and with the Macedonians, and is now in bad plight, **4.** 287; the dire results of earthquakes in, **4.** 301, 303; once ruled by Cecrops, being then called Cecropia, **4.** 307
Boeotian cities, the, are now, except Thespiae and Tanagra, only ruins or names, **4.** 319
Boeotians, the; dispute of, with Athenians, about Oropus, **1.** 245; naturally not fond of letters, **1.** 395; once called "Syes" ("swine"), according to Pindar, **3.** 287; once called Aonians, devastated Attica, **4.** 267; mostly under the command of the Phoenicians and the house of Cadmus, **4.** 283; war of, with the Thracians, **4.** 283–287; advised by the oracle at Dodona to commit an act of sacrilege, burnt up the priestess herself, **4.** 285; took possession of Orchomenus and Coroneia after the Trojan War, **4.** 323; conquered by Philip at Chaeroneia, **4.** 333; in the Trojan War, **4.** 407; call locusts "pornopion," **6.** 127
Boeotus, son of Melanippê the prisoner by Poseidon, at Metapontium, **3.** 53
Boerebistas, king of the Getans (see Byrebistas)
Boethus the Sidonian, Aristotelian philosopher and friend of Strabo, **7.** 271
Boethus, of Tarsus, bad poet and bad citizen, in power by favour of Antony for a time at Tarsus, **6.** 349
Boetylus (see Oetylus)
Boeüm, city of the Dorian Tetrapolis, **4.** 387
Boeüm, Mt., in Orestis, from which, according to some, one can see both the Aegaean Sea and the Ambracian Gulf, **3.** 329
Bogiodiatarus, by Pompey presented with Mithridatium in Pontus, **5.** 469
Bogus, king of Maurusia in Libya about 110 B.C.; neighbour to Aethiopians and visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, **1.** 383; urged by Eudoxus to make expedition to India, **1.** 383, 389; ally of Antony, put to death at Methonê by Agrippa, **4.** 111; went up against the western Aethiopians, **8.** 165; kings of house of, held possession of Maurusia, being friendly to the Romans, **8.** 169
Bohemia (see Boihaemum)
Bohemians, the; Forest of (see Gabreta Forest)
Böhmer Wald, or Forest of the Bohemians (see Gabreta)
Boihaemum (cp. Bohemia), the domain of Marabodus, **3.** 155, 157
Boii, the, migrated across the Alps from Transalpine Celtica, **2.** 235; geographical position of, **2.** 281; one of the largest Celtic tribes, and driven out of Italy by the Romans, **2.** 311; opposed by the Cenomani in Roman battles, **2.** 323; the desert of, borders on the Lake of Constance, **3.** 165; in earlier times dwelt in the Hercynian Forest, **3.** 169; a Celtic tribe, **3.** 179, 253; destroyed by the Getans, **3.** 211; subdued by the Dacians, **3.** 253; virtually destroyed in wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, **3.** 263
Bolbê (Beschikgoel), Lake, **3.** 361
Bolbitine mouth of the Nile, the, **8.** 65, 67
Bologna in Italy (see Bononia)
Bolsena (see Volsinii)
Bolsena, Lake, near Volsinii, **2.** 367
Bombyces, the, a kind of reed-flute, **5.** 107
Bomians, the, in Aetolia, **5.** 29
Bonones, son of Phraates IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, **7.** 237, 239
Bononia (Bologna), not far from Ravenna, **2.** 327
Böos Aulê ("Cow's Stall"), a cave in Euboea, where Io is said to have given birth to Epaphus, **5.** 5
Boosura in Cypros, **6.** 381
Bordeaux (see Burdigala)
Boreas the North Wind, snatched up Oreithyia, the daughter of Erechtheus, **1.** 105, **3.** 175
Boreium, Cape, with Cephalae forms the mouth of the Great Syrtis, **8.** 201
Borkum the island (see Burchanis)
Bornfornello in Sicily (see Himera)

Borrama, a fortress on Mt. Libanus, **7.** 263
Borsippa, a city in Babylonia, sacred to Apollo and Artemis, noted for its linen and large bats, **7.** 203
Borsippeni, the, a tribe of the Chaldacan philosophers, **7.** 203
Borysthenes (now in ruins, near Nickolaiev), also called Olbia, a great emporium, founded by the Milesians, **3.** 221
Borysthenes (Dnieper) River, the; meridian through mouth of, **1.** 233, 269; the parallel through mouth of, same as that through Britain, **1.** 237; distance of mouth of, from equator, **1.** 269; where the vine does not grow or is unproductive, **1.** 275; flows between the Tanaïs and the Ister into the Euxine, **1.** 413; mouth of, the northerly point of the Mediterranean, **1.** 483, and 3800 stadia north of Byzantium and 34,100 stadia north of equator, **1.** 515; not mentioned by Homer, **3.** 189; navigable for 600 stadia, and cities on, **3.** 221
Bos, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Bosmorum, a grain smaller than wheat, grown in India, **7.** 21, 29
Bosporians, the, about Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov), now subject to the Romans, **3.** 145, 237, 239, 247; all subject to potentates of Cimmerian Bosporus so called, **5.** 199
Bosporus, the Cimmerian (Strait of Kertch), Homer's knowledge of, **1.** 73; promontory in region of, **1.** 417; home of the Cimmerians, **2.** 51; named after the Cimbri, who made an expedition thither, **3.** 169; the kings of, **3.** 201; so named because the Cimmerians once held sway there, **3.** 237; the kingdom of, situated partly in Asia, and it separates Europe from Asia, **3.** 239; named after the Cimmerians, **5.** 197; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 419; Mithridates the Pergamenian and Asander, the kings of, **6.** 169
Bosporus, the Thracian; formerly non-existent, and how formed, **1.** 183, 191; current does not change as at the Euripus and Strait of Sicily, but sometimes stands still, **1.** 205; where empties the Euxine, **1.** 481
Botrys, a stronghold of robbers at foot of Mt. Libanus, **7.** 263
Botteia (or Bottiaea, *q.v.*), city of the Bottiaeans, named after Botton the Cretan, **3.** 331
Bottiaea (see Botteia), in Macedonia, colonised by Cretans, **3.** 121
Bottiaean city, a, Alorus (identified with Thessaloniceia?), **3.** 341, 345
Bottiaeans in Macedonia, the; were colonists from Crete, **3.** 111; once held much of Macedonia, **3.** 329; Alorus a city of, and, they used to occupy Lower Macedonia, **3.** 341
Botton, the Cretan, who, with the Bottiaeans, settled in Macedonia, **3.** 329; the city Botteia named after, **3.** 331
"Boulai"; the meaning of the word in Homer, **3.** 317
Boulogne (see Itium)
Bourougoel (see Bistonis, Lake)
Bovianum (Bojano), a Samnite city, **2.** 463
Bow, the, used by the Gauls, **2.** 243; used by the Amazons, **5.** 233; used by the Indians, **7.** 117; used in Persia, **7.** 181; those used by the people at Endera in Aethiopia are made of reeds, **7.** 321; that of the Elephantophagi requires three persons to shoot it, **7.** 325; used in battle by the Negrani in Arabia, **7.** 361; four cubits long, used by the Aethiopians, **8.** 145; used by the Pharusians and Nigritae in Libya, **8.** 169
Bowls, made out of leaves in Aegypt, **8.** 59
Box-tree, the, in India, **7.** 97
Box-wood, the best, grows in the territory of Amastris in Paphlagonia, **5.** 387
Boxus, of Persian descent, traces origin of name of Erythraean ("Red") Sea to a certain Persian Erythras, **7.** 351
Bracciano, Lake (see Sabata)
Brachmanes (Brahmans), the, in India; life and tenets of, **7.** 99–103; engage in affairs of state, **7.** 115; derided by the Pramnae, **7.** 123

Brahmans, the, in India (see Brachmanes)
Branchidae, the; city of, said to have been destroyed by Alexander, **5.** 285; betrayed the temple of Apollo Didymeus to Xerxes and fled from their city, **6.** 205; oracles of, visited by Alexander, and had once ceased to speak, **8.** 115
Branchus, founder of the Branchidae near Miletus; president of temple at Didyma, **4.** 361; scene of myth of, and of love of Apollo, **6.** 205
Brass, first worked by the Telchines in Rhodes, according to some writers, **6.** 275
"Brastae," the earthquakes called, **2.** 185
Brauron (Vraona), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267; where is the temple of Artemis Brauronia, **4.** 273
Bread; a yield of the palm-tree, **7.** 215; a peculiar kind of, in Aegypt, for checking the bowels, **8.** 151
Bread-making, the manner of, in Aegypt, **8.** 151
"Breadth" and "length"; geographical definition of, **1.** 321
"Breasts," the, at the mouth of the Ister River, **1.** 185, 193
Breeches, tight, worn by the Gauls, **2.** 241
Bregenz (see Brigantium)
Brenae, the, live along the Hebrus River in Thrace, **3.** 369
Brennus, the Gaul, who made an invasion against Delphi, **2.** 205; captured Rome, **3.** 140 (see footnote)
Brentesium (Brundusium, now Brindisi), whither runs the Appian Way, **2.** 395; distance across isthmus from, to Taras, **3.** 105; distance from, to Epeirus and Sason, **3.** 119; government, territory and harbours of, **3.** 121; lies on the more direct route from Greece and Asia, and the term "brentesium" means "stag's head," **3.** 123; the voyages from, to seaboard of Epeirus and to Epidamnus, **3.** 125; distance from, to Barium, **3.** 127; certain distances from, **3.** 133; distance from, to Cassiopê in Corcyra, **3.** 299
Brescia (see Brixia)
Brettii (Bruttii), the; geographical position of, **2.** 305, 307; served the Romans as couriers and letter-carriers, **2.** 471; conquests and deterioration of, **3.** 9; description of, **3.** 11–49; "brettii" means "revolters," **3.** 15; Consentia the metropolis of, **3.** 17
Breuci, the, a Pannonian tribe, **3.** 257
Breuni, the; geographical position of, **2.** 281
Briançon (see Brigantium)
Brick, baked, used in the wall, temples, and palace, at Susa, **7.** 159; used in dwellings in Aethiopia, **8.** 145
Bridge, a stone, over the Iberus at Celsa, **2.** 97
Bridles, the, made of rush in Maurusia, **8.** 167
Brigands, the, in the Alps, destroyed by Augustus, **2.** 275; cruelty of, against the Italiotes, **2.** 283; on the borders of Persis and Susis, **7.** 161; a certain Arabian tribe of, **7.** 233
Brigantii, the; a tribe of the Vindelici, **2.** 281
Brigantium (Brigantia, now Bregenz), a city of the Vindelici, **2.** 281
Brigantium (Brigantio, now Briançon), **2.** 171
Brigi (or Brygi, *q.v.*), the, a Thracian tribe in Macedonia, the ancestors of the Phrygians in Asia, **3.** 349, 351
Brilessus (or Pentelicus, now Mendeli), Mt., one of the most famous mountains in Attica, whence comes the Pentelic marble, **4.** 275
Briseis, taken captive by Achilles at Lyrnessus in the Troad, **6.** 15, 121; husband of, slain by Achilles, **6.** 17
Britain, a six days' sail from, to Thulê, **1.** 233; length of, **1.** 235; parallel through, same as that through Borysthenes, **1.** 237; Pytheas' accounts of, **1.** 399; military weakness of, **1.** 445; position and length of, **1.** 491; less than a day's voyage from mouth of the Sequana River, **2.** 211; falschoods of Pytheas about, **2.** 215; visible at Cantium from mouths of the Rhenus,

2. 227; expedition of Julius Caesar to, **2.** 229; distance from, to mouths of rivers in Celtica, 320 stadia, **2.** 231; an island near, on which sacrifices are made similar to those in Samothrace to Demeter and Corê, **2.** 251; detailed description of, **2.** 253–259; shape and dimensions of, **2.** 253; products, exports, and physique of inhabitants of, **2.** 255; conquered by Julius Caesar, **2.** 257; islands near, **2.** 259
Britannic (British) Islands, the; outside the Pillars, **1.** 493
Britomartis, fled from violence of Minos, **5.** 139; the temple of, at Cherronesus in Crete, **5.** 143
Britons, the, taller than the Celti, make no cheese, and have no experience in agriculture, **2.** 255; chieftains of, won friendship of Augustus and dedicated offerings in the Capitolium, **2.** 257; readily submit to heavy duties on imports and exports, **2.** 259
Briula in Asia, near Nysa, **6.** 261
Brixia (Brescia), in Italy, **2.** 311
Bromius, another name of Dionysus, **5.** 101
Bronze vessels, found at Corinth, sold at high price at Rome, **4.** 203
Brothers, Monuments of the Seven (mountain-peaks in Libya), **8.** 165
Bructeri, the, defeated by Drusus in a naval battle on the Ems River, **3.** 155; live near the ocean, **3.** 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, **3.** 163
Brundusium (see Brentesium)
Brutii, the (see Bretii)
Bruttium (see Brettii, the), description of, **3.** 11–49
Brutus, Decimus (b. about 84 B.C.); his flight from Mutina (43 B.C.), **2.** 279
Brutus, D. Junius (consul 138 B.C.), surnamed Callaïcus (from victory over Callaïcaus); subjected Lusitanians in Iberia, **2.** 63; campaign of, in Iberia, ended at Baenis (Minho) River, **2.** 69, 77
Brutus, M. (and Cassius), defeat of, at Philippi (42 B.C.), **3.** 363
Bruzzano, Capo (see Zephyrium, Cape)
Bryanium, a populous city on the Érigon River, **3.** 311
Brygi (or Brigi, *q.v.*), the, an Illyrian tribe, **3.** 307; are the same people as the Bryges and Phrygians, **5.** 403, 405
Bubali (apparently the antelope *bubalis*), in Maurusia in Libya, **8.** 163
Bubastus, near the Delta of Aegypt, **8.** 79
Bubon in Phrygia, **6.** 193
Buca (Termoli), on the coast of the Frentani, **3.** 135
Bucephalia, a city founded by Alexander in India, **7.** 49
Bucephalus, favourite horse of Alexander, killed in India, **7.** 49
Buchetium, a small town of the Cossopaeans in Thesprotia, **3.** 301
Bucolopolis in Phoenicia, **7.** 275
Budorus, Mt., in Salamis, **5.** 9
Budorus River, the, in Euboea, **5.** 9
Bull, a, led the way for Sabine colonists, **2.** 465
Bull-fights, the, at Memphis in Aegypt, **8.** 89
Bulls, the wild, in Aethiopia, **7.** 337
Buprasis, the territory of Buprasium, occupied by Cauconians, **4.** 55
Buprasium in Elis, mentioned by Homer, **4.** 35, 37, 39; separated from Dymê by the Larisus River, **4.** 225
Bura, engulfed because of earthquake, **1.** 99, 219; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 219; about 40 stadia above the sea, swallowed up by an earthquake, **4.** 221
Burchanis (called by the Romans Fabaria; now Borkum), the island, subjugated by Drusus, **3.** 159
Burdigala (Bordeaux), emporium of the Bituriges, **2.** 215
Busiris, a city in Aegypt, maligned as inhospitable, **8.** 69
Busiris, the tyrant or king in Aegypt who never existed, **8.** 69
Bustards, numerous in Iberia, **2.** 107
Buthrotum (Butrinto), on Pelodes Harbour in Epeirus, has Roman settlers, **3.** 299
Butichê, Lake, in Aegypt, **8.** 67

Butones (Goths?), the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, **3.** 157
Butrinto (see Buthrotum)
Butrium, near Ravenna, **2.** 315
Butter; olive-oil used instead of, by the Lusitanians in Iberia, **2.** 75; in a certain region in Arabia and in Aethiopia, used instead of oil, **7.** 359, **8.** 143
Butus, a city in Aegypt, **8.** 67
Buxentum (see Pyxus)
Buzi River, the (see Neda River)
Byblus (see Palaebyblus) in Phoenicia, freed from tyranny by Pompey, **7.** 263
Byblus (papyrus), the, in Aegypt; description of, **8.** 59; cultivation of, limited, in order to increase revenues, **8.** 61 (see footnote 2); found only in Aegypt and India, **8.** 149
Bylliaca, the territory of the Bylliones above Apollonia in Illyria, **3.** 267
Bylliones, the, in Illyria, above Apollonia and Epidamnus, **3.** 307
Byrebistas (or Boerebistas, *q.v.*), king of the Getans, against whom Julius Caesar had planned an expedition, **3.** 187; deposed in an insurrection, **3.** 211; relied on Decaeneus the diviner, **7.** 289
Byrsa, the acropolis of Carthage, **8.** 185
Byssus (silk), the, in India, **7.** 33
Byzacians, the, who live near Carthage, **1.** 503
Byzantians, the; the temple of (*i.e.* the Sarapieium), **3.** 281; "get the second catch" of the "pelamydes," **5.** 389; possess certain parts round Lake Dascylitis in Asia Minor, **5.** 503
Byzantium (Constantinople), parallel through, same as that of Massalia, **1.** 237, **1.** 269, 407; 4900 stadia from Rhodes, **1.** 445; longest day at, has 15½ equinoctial hours, and ratio of index of sun-dial to shadow at, is as 120 to 41½, **1.** 513; distance from, to parallel of Rhodes and to equator, **1.** 515; Golden Horn at, **3.** 281, 283; a famous city, **3.** 285; distances from, to various places, **3.** 379
Byzeres, the, a barbarian tribe in eastern Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 401

C

Cabaeum, cape of the Ostimians, **1.** 239
Cabaleis, the, in Phrygia, identified with the Homeric Solymi, **6.** 191
Cabalis, a district in Phrygia on the far side of the Maeander, **6.** 187, 189
Caballa in Armenia; the gold mines near, **5.** 329
Caballio, in Celtica, **2.** 195
Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, lies about 150 stadia farther south than Magnopolis, and contained the palace of Mithridates, **5.** 429; enlarged into a city by Pompey and by him called Diospolis, further adorned by Pythodoris, who makes it her residence, and contains the temple of Mên of Pharnaces, **5.** 431
Cabeiri, the; the constellation of, **1.** 459; identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, **3.** 371: by some represented as identical with the Curetes, **5.** 87, 89, 115; attendants of Dionysus, **5.** 105; by some called identical with the Corybantes, and went to Samothrace, **5.** 113; descent and worship of, **5.** 115
Cabeirides, the nymphs; descent of, **5.** 115
Cabeiro, grandmother of three Cabeiri, **5.** 115
Cabeirus, Mt., in Berecyntia in Phrygia, **5.** 113
Cabesus, home of Othryoneus, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 79
Cabylê (see Calybê)
Cabyllinum (Châlon-sur-Saône), city of the Aedui on the Arar, **2.** 223
Cadena, in Cappadocia, contained the royal palace of Sisines, **5.** 359
Cadi, a city in Phrygia Epictetus (or Mysia ?), **5.** 505
Cadiz (see Gadeira)
Cadmê, near the Maeander (see Prienê, near the Maeander)
Cadmeia, the; acropolis of Thebes, once occupied and fortified by the Phoenicians with Cadmus, **3.** 287, **4.** 283; called "Thebes," **4.** 327
Cadmeian victory, a, won by Greeks in the Trojan War, **2.** 55

Cadmilus, son of Hephaestus and Cabeiro, and father of three Cabeiri, **5.** 115
Cadmus, with the Phoenicians, occupied the Cadmeia at Thebes, fortified it, and left the dominion to his descendants, **3.** 287, **4.** 281, 283; the descendants of, ruled over the Enchelii, **3.** 307; some Arabians who crossed over with, settled in Euboea, **5.** 13; source of wealth of, **6.** 369
Cadmus of Miletus (fl. about 550 B.C.), supposed author of a work *On the Foundation of Miletus*; earliest writer of Greek prose, **1.** 65
Cadmus, Mt., in Greater Phrygia, whence the Lycus and Cadmus Rivers flow, **5.** 513
Cadmus River, the, in Greater Phrygia, **5.** 513
Cadurci, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Cadusii, the, in Asia; extent of coast of, **5.** 245; geographical position of, **5.** 249, 251, 259, 269; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, **5.** 305; have a strong army, **5.** 307; border on Greater Media, **5.** 309
Caecias, the wind, **1.** 107
Caecuban Plain, the, produces fine wine, **2.** 389
Caecuban wine, the, **2.** 399
Caelium, Mt., joined by walls to Rome by Ancus Marcius, **2.** 401
Caeni, the, in Thrace, defeated by Attalus II, **6.** 169
Caenys, Cape (Cape Cavallo), **3.** 21; with Cape Pelorias forms the Strait of Sicily, **3.** 55
Caepio, Quintus (consul 106 B.C.), seized Delphian treasures at Tolosa and met unhappy end, **2.** 207
Caepio, Tower of, in Iberia, compared with that of Pharos in Aegypt, **2.** 17
Caeratus, the earlier name of Cnossus in Crete, **5.** 129
Caeratus River, the, in Crete, flows past Cnossus, **5.** 129
Caere (Caerea, now Cervetri), in Italy, formerly called Agylla, **2.** 341
Caerea (see Caere)
Caeretani, the, in Tyrrhenia; conquered the Galatae, **2.** 339; saved the refugees from Rome, but were ill-treated by the Romans, and dedicated at Delphi "the treasury of the Agyllaei," **2.** 341; Pyrgi the port-town of, **2.** 365
Caeretanian Springs (Bagni del Sasso ?), the, **2.** 341
Caesar Augusta (formerly Salduba, now Sarragossa), in Iberia; on the Iberus River, **2.** 61, 97, 103
Caesar, Augustus (63 B.C.–A.D. 14); soldiers of, colonised Baetis in Iberia, **2.** 21; subdued Cantabrians and their neighbours, **2.** 79; territory of, in Iberia, **2.** 121; administration thereof, **2.** 123; his division of Transalpine Celtica into four parts, **2.** 165; naval station of (Forum Julium), in Celtica, **2.** 191; temple of, at Lugdunum in Celtica, **2.** 223; his friendship with British chieftains, **2.** 257; builder of roads and subduer of briganda, **2.** 275; his subjection of the Salassi, **2.** 279; founded Augusta Praetoria (Aosta), **2.** 281; vanquished the Iapodes, **2.** 287; constructive measures of, at Rome, **2.** 403; embellisher of Rome, **2.** 407; the Mausoleum of, **2.** 409; personal owner of island of Capreae (Capri), **2.** 459; ejected Pompey Sextus from Sicily and colonised Rhegium, **3.** 27, 67; restored Syracuse, **3.** 75, and also Catania and Centoripa, **3.** 79; subdued the Cantabrians, and at last Transalpine and Cisalpine Celtica, and Liguria, **3.** 143; held as hostages the children and grandchildren of Phraates IV of Parthia, and administered the empire as a father, **3.** 147; favoured Marabodus the German, **3.** 157; would not allow his generals to cross the Albis River, **3.** 159; presented by the Cimbri with the most sacred kettle in their country, **3.** 165; sent an expedition against the Getans, **3.** 213; has worn out the Iapodes, **3.** 259; set on fire five Dalmatian cities, **3.** 261; founded Nicopolis in honour of his victory over Antony, and dedicated the squadron of ten ships, as first fruits of his victory, at the naval station near Actium, **3.** 301; transferred

remaining inhabitants of other Epeirote cities to Nicopolis, **3.** 303; has put the Actian Games in great honour, **3.** 305; at Corinth, on his way to celebrate the Triumph after the victory at Actium, **5.** 165; friendship of, attained by Atropatian Media, **5.** 305; generals of, destroyed the fortress Artageras on the Euphrates, **5.** 327; set Amisus free after the Battle of Actium, **5.** 395; put Adiatorix and his second son to death, but appointed his eldest son priest of Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 439; restored cities damaged by earthquakes in Asia Minor, **5.** 517; gave back the statue of Aias to the Rhoeteians in the Troad, **6.** 59, as also other statues to their owners, **6.** 61; appointed Marcus Pompey of Mitylenê Procurator of Asia, **6.** 145; pupil of Apollodorus of Gadara, **6.** 171; restored the colossal statues of Athenê and Heracles to the temple of Hera on Samos, but transferred that of Zeus to the Capitolium at Rome, **6.** 215; nullified extension of limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, **6.** 229; dedicated the *Aphroditê Anadyomenê* of Apelles to Julius Caesar, **6.** 289; friendship of, with Xenarchus of Seleuceia in Cilicia, **6.** 335; received gifts from King Pandion of India, **7.** 5; the Indian embassy to, **7.** 125, 127; on friendly terms with Phraates IV the king of the Parthians, **7.** 237; appointed Herod king of Judaea, **7.** 299; sent Aelius Gallus to explore Aethiopia, Arabia, and other places, **7.** 353; wished to win over, or subjugate, the Arabians, because of their wealth, **7.** 355; now appoints the priest in charge of the Museum at Alexandria, **8.** 35; exploits of, at Nicopolis near Alexandria, **8.** 43; pursued Antony and Cleopatra to Aegypt and put an end to her reign, **8.** 47; property of, in Aegypt, **8.** 49; appointed Cornelius Gallus first praefect of Aegypt, **8.** 135; statues of, pulled down by the Aethiopians, **8.** 137; pardoned the Aethiopians and remitted the tributes, **8.** 141; gave Maurusia to Juba, **8.** 169; his division and administration of the Provinces, **8.** 213–215

Caesar, Germanicus (see Germanicus)

Caesar, Julius; made journey from Rome to Obulco in Iberia in 27 days, **2.** 97; defeated Afranius and Petreius, Pompey's generals, at Ilerda in Iberia, **2.** 99; generals of, fought by Sextus (Pompey) in Iaccetania, **2.** 101; his division of Transalpine Celtica (Gaul) into three parts, **2.** 165; Pompey's sedition against, **2.** 179; acted with moderation towards Massalia, **2.** 181; war of, against Vercingetorix, **2.** 219; navy-yard of, in Celtica, when he sailed to Britain, **2.** 227; destroyed 400,000 Elvetii, **2.** 229; defeated the Veneti, a tribe of the Belgae, in a naval battle, **2.** 235; his expedition to Britain, **2.** 253; won victories over the Britons, **2.** 257; added 5000 colonists to Comum, among them 500 notable Greeks, **2.** 311; builder of beautiful structures at Rome, **2.** 407; subdued Transalpine and Cisalpine Celtica, and Liguria, **3.** 143; planned an expedition against Byrebistas king of the Getans, **3.** 187 (cp. **3.** 211); restored Corinth, colonising it mostly with freedmen, **4.** 203; set free Amisus in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 395; greatly honoured Cleon the pirate, even appointing him priest of Comana in Pontus, **5.** 499; emulated Alexander in bestowing great honour upon Ilium, **6.** 55, 57; a friend to Mithridates the Pergamenian, **6.** 169; Trebonius, one of the murderers of, slain by Dolabella at Smyrna, **6.** 247; the *Aphroditê Anadyomenê* dedicated to, at Rome, by Augustus, **6.** 289; pupil of Athenodorus of Tarsus, **6.** 349; established Cleopatra as queen of Aegypt, having slain her young brother, **8.** 47; fought by Scipio and the elder Juba, **8.** 169; victories of, over Scipio, in Libya, **8.** 181

Caesar, Tiberius (Roman emperor A.D. 14–37); placed three legions over certain tribes in Iberia, **2.** 79; subjugated the Carni and Norici, **2.** 283; makes Augustus the model for his own administration and is assisted by his sons Germanicus and Drusus, **3.** 147; used an island in the Lake of Constance as a base of operations in his naval battle with the Vindelici, **3.** 163; saw the sources of the Ister at a day's journey from the Lake of Constance, **3.** 165; made Greater Cappadocia a Roman province, **5.** 349; restored places damaged by earthquakes, **5.** 517; Marcus Pompey of Mitylenê one of best friends of, **6.** 145; recently restored Sardeis, after the earthquakes, **6.** 179; sent by Augustus from Samos to Armenia, **8.** 141
Caesareia in Libya (see Iol)
Caesarium, the, at Alexandria. **8.** 39
Caesena, on the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327
Caïcus River, the, in Asia, **5.** 487; the Mysians settled above sources of, **5.** 489; geographical position and extent of, **6.** 5; outlets of, **6.** 103, 133; Teuthrania lies this side of **6.** 135; does not flow from Mt. Ida **6.** 137; borders on dcmain of Eurypylus, **6.** 153; flows past Pergamum, **6.** 169; Plain of, about the best land in Mysia, **6.** 169; Plain of, created by silt, **7.** 23
Caïetanus Sinus (Caïetan Kolpos; see Caïetas, Gulf of)
Caïta (Gaëta), in Italy, **2.** 397
Caïtas, the Gulf of, in Italy, **2.** 397; borders on the Caecuban Plain, **2.** 399
Calabrians (see Galabrii), the; country of, comprises one of the two parts of Iapygia, **3.** 103
Calachenê, in Assyria, **7.** 193
Calaguris, a city of the Vasconians, in Iberia, where Sertorius fought, **2.** 99
Calamine, obtained from Cyprian copper, **2.** 107
Calamis (fl. at Athens about 450 B.C.), made the colossal statue of Apollo in the temple of Apollo on the Apollonian isle in the Euxine, which was carried off to Rome by Lucullus, **3.** 277
Calanus, the Indian sophist, accompanied Alexander to Persis and perished on funeral pyre, **7.** 7, 109, 111; different accounts of, **7.** 119, 121
Calasarna in Leucania, **3.** 11
Calatia (Galazze), on the Appian Way, **2.** 461, **3.** 125
Calauria (Poros), the isle, in the Myrtoan Sea, **1.** 477; four stadia from the mainland and has a circuit of 130 stadia, **4.** 153; had an asylum sacred to Poseidon, and was given in exchange by Leto to Poseidon for Delos, **4.** 173
Calbis River, the, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 265
Calchas, the seer; the temple of, in Daunia; description of worship at, **2.** 131; founded Selgê in Pisidia, **5.** 481; story of contest, grief, and death of, **6.** 233, 235; led from Troy the ancestors of the Pamphylians, but, according to Callinus, died at Clarus, **6.** 325; contest of, with Mopsus, **6.** 353
Caledonian boar, the, **4.** 197
Calendar, the, of the astronomers at Heliupolis, **8.** 85; and at Aegyptian Thebes, **8.** 125
Calenian wine, **2.** 437
Cales (Calvi), the city of the Caleni, in Campania, **2.** 413, 461
Caleti, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, **2.** 211, 233
Callaïcans, the, in Iberia; geographical position, and military prowess of, **2.** 65; by some formerly called Lusitanians, **2.** 67; modes of life of, **2.** 77; some of, live on west of the Celtiberians, **2.** 103; have no god, **2.** 109; formerly called Lusitanians, **2.** 121
Callaïcia, settled by companions of Teucer, **2.** 83
Callas (Xeropotamos) River, the, in Euboea, **5.** 7
Callatis (Mangalia), on the Euxine, **3.** 273, 277; colonised by Heracleia Pontica, **5.** 379
Calliarus in Locris, now a beautifully tilled plain, **4.** 383
Callias, the interpreter of Sappho and

Alcaeus, a native of Lesbos, **6.** 147
Calliconê, a hill near Ilium, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 69
Callidromus, Mt., above Thermopylae, **4.** 389
Callimachus of Cyrenê (fl. about 250 B.C.), Greek poet and grammarian, librarian at Alexandria, cataloguer of the library, and said to have written about 800 works, in prose and verse. Only 6 hymns, 64 epigrams and some fragments are extant; names Gaudas (Gozo) and Corcyra as scenes of wanderings of Odysseus, **1.** 163; on traces of expedition of Jason in the Mediterranean, **1.** 169; on Pola in Italy, **2.** 323; "makes a pretence of being a scholar," but calls Gaudos the "Isle of Calypso" and Corcyra "Scheria," according to Apollodorus, **3.** 193; on Theras the founder of Thera, **4.** 63; records the measurements of Pheidias' image of Zeus in temple at Olympia, **4.** 89; in his *Collection of the Rivers*, on the foul waters of the Eridanus at Athens, **4.** 265; in his *Iambics*, calls Aphroditê Castnietis wisest of all Aphroditês, and is highly praised by Strabo for his learning, **4.** 431; wrongly says that Britomartis leaped from Dictê, **5.** 139; on the islands Thera and Anaphê, **5.** 161; an epigram of, in regard to a poem of Creophilus the Samian, **6.** 219; comrade of the poet Heracleitus, **6.** 285; on the Dromus of an Aegyptian temple, **8.** 81; a native of Cyrenê, **8.** 205
Callinus the elegiac poet, on the Teucrians, **6.** 95; says that the Trerans captured Sardeis, **6.** 179; calls the Ephesians "Smyrnaeans," **6.** 201; refers to the Magnetans and their war against the Ephesians, **6.** 251; on the capture of Sardeis by the Cimmerians, **6.** 253; says that Calchas died at Clarus near Colophon, **6.** 325
Calliopê, by some called the mother of the Corybantes by Zeus, **5.** 113
Callipidae, the, a tribe of Scythians beyond the Borysthenes River, **5.** 405
Callipolis (Gallipoli), 40 stadia distant from Lampsacus in Asia, **3.** 377, **6.** 35
Callipolis (now Strumitza?), a city in Macedonia, **3.** 361
Callipolis in Sicily, no longer inhabited, **3.** 83
Callistê, the earlier name of Thera (*q.v.*)
Callisthenes of Olynthus, pupil of Aristotle, accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, wrote an account of the same, and also a history of Greece in ten books, of which only fragments remain; calls Tyrtaeus an Athenian, **4.** 123; seized and imprisoned at Cariatae in Bactriana, **5.** 283; wrongly follows Herodotus in his account of the Araxes River, **5.** 335; in his *The Marshalling of the Trojan Forces*, defines the geographical position of the Cauconians in Asia, **5.** 377; foists certain names of peoples on us, **5.** 405; on origin of name of Adrasteia in the Troad, **6.** 29; helped to annotate a recension of Homer, **6.** 55, 57; on the home of the Homeric Arimi, **6.** 177; on the capture of Sardeis by different peoples, **6.** 179; says that Phrynichus was fined 1000 drachmas by the Athenians because of his play on *The Capture of Miletus by Dareius*, **6.** 209; says that Trojan Cilicians founded Thebê and Lyrnessus in Pamphylia, **6.** 323; had false notions about the Halizones, **6.** 369; on the cause of the risings of the Nile, **8.** 19; dramatically describes visits of Alexander to temple of Ammon and oracle of Apollo among the Branchidae, **8.** 115
Callydium, Cleon's strongest stronghold on the Mysian Olympus, **5.** 497
Calpas River, the, flows between Chalcedon and Heracleia Pontica, **5.** 379
Calpê (Gibraltar), description of, **2.** 15; distant from Gadeira about 750 stadia, **2.** 17, 129; from New Carthage, 2200 stadia, **2.** 79; by some regarded as one of the Pillars of Heracles, **2.** 135
Calybê (or Cabylê; now, apparently

Tauschan-Tépé on the Tounja River), where Philip settled the worst people in his kingdom, **3.** 285
Calycadnus River, the, near the Seleuceia in Pieria (in Syria); the Arimi live near, **6.** 177, 333, 335
Calydna (see Tenedos)
Calydnian Islands, the, among the Sporades, **5.** 175, 177, 179; near Tenedos, **6.** 93
Calydon (near Kurtaga) in Aetolia, **4.** 385; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 15; once an ornament to Greece, **5.** 27, 29, 63; "steep" and "rocky," **5.** 65, 75; region around subject to Oeneus, **5.** 85
Calymna, one of the Sporades Islands, **5.** 177; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 179
Calymnian honey, the, particularly good, **5.** 179
Calynda, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 265
Calypso, daughter of Atlas, lived in Island of Ogygia, **1.** 95
"Camarae," the name of boats of Asiatic pirates, **5.** 203
Camari (see Coroneia)
Camarina (Torre de Camarana) in Sicily, 20 Roman miles from Agrigentum, **3.** 59; a colony of the Syracusans, **3.** 81
Camarinum, in Umbria, **2.** 369
Cambodunum (Kempten), a city of the Vindelici, **2.** 281
Cambysenê, a waterless and rugged country through which leads the pass from Iberia into Albania, **5.** 229, 323
Cambyses (king of Persia, 529–522 B.C.), destroyed the temples of the Cabeiri and Hephaestus in Memphis, **5.** 115; succeeded his father Cyrus, but was deposed by the Magi, **7.** 189; conquered Aegypt, **8.** 19; ruthlessly outraged temples and obelisks when in Aegypt, **8.** 79; overwhelmed in a wind-storm in Aethiopia, **8.** 139
Cameirus, son of Cercaphus, **6.** 275
Cameirus, a city in Rhodes, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 273; origin of name of, **6.** 275; position of, **6.** 279
Camel-breeders, the, in Persis, **7.** 155
Camel-drivers, the, in Mesopotamia, **7.** 235; in Arabia, **7.** 357
Camel-merchants, the, in earlier times travelled only by night, **8.** 121
Camelopards, the, in southern Aethiopia; description of, **7.** 337; found in western Aethiopia, **8.** 163
Camels, used by the Aorsi in Asia, **5.** 243; those of the Arabian Scenitae, **7.** 301; the wild, in Arabia, **7.** 343; afford all means of livelihood to a certain tribe in Arabia, **7.** 345
Camertes, the, **2.** 373
Camici in Sicily, the royal residence of Cocalus, where Minos is said to have been murdered, **3.** 85
Camisa, an ancient fortress in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 441
Camisenê in Greater Cappadocia; the Halys River rises in, **5.** 393; by Pompey joined with Zelitis and Culupenê into one state, **5.** 441
Campania, once held by the Ausones and the Osci, but now by the Latini, **2.** 395; description of, **2.** 433–471; the fertility of, **2.** 435; produces the best wines, and has notable cities, **2.** 437, 461; ravaged by the Samnitae, **2.** 463
Campanian Phlegra, the (see Phlegraean Plain), **3.** 119
Campanians, the, readily submitted to the Samnitae, **2.** 463, and instantly to Hannibal, **2.** 467; under Roman discipline now preserve their old-time reputation, **2.** 469; have become Romans, **3.** 9
Campsiani (or Campsani), the, live near the ocean, **3.** 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, **3.** 163
Campus of Agrippa, the, at Rome (see **2.** 406, footnote 5)
Campus Flaminius, at Rome (see **2.** 406, footnote 5)
Campus Martius, the, at Rome; description of, **2.** 407–409; the Villa Publica in, **2.** 463
Camuni, the, a tribe of the Rhaeti, **2.** 281
Canae in Aeolis, colonised from Dium in Euboea, **5.** 9
Canae (or Canê), Cape; geographical position of, **6.** 5; with Cape Lectum forms a large gulf, **6.** 13, 105, 133

Canals, in Iberia, **2.** 31; in Babylonia, **7.** 207, 209
Canals, the, in Aegypt, **8.** 13, 41; the Canobic, **8.** 43, 61–65, 75; history of the one which empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, **8.** 77—this canal beginning at Phacussa, **8.** 79; **8.** 97, 103, 119, 129
Canastraeum (Paliuri), Cape, in Macedonia, **3.** 349, opposite Cape Derrhis, **3.** 353
Canastrum (the same as Canastraeum, *q.v.*), Cape
Cancello (see Suessula)
Candacê, queen of the Aethiopians; Napata the royal residence of, **8.** 139; attacked the Romans, but was defeated, **8.** 141
Candavia, an Illyrian mountain; the road to, from Apollonia (Pollina), **3.** 293
Candavian Way, the, a part of the Egnatian Way, **3.** 293, 309
Candeli, Cape (see Crithotê)
Cane, sugar-, the, in India, **7.** 33
Canê, Cape (see Canae and Aega)
Canethus, Mt., included within the walls of Chalcis, **5.** 13
Canidius (see Crassus, the Triumvir)
Cannae (see Canusitae, the Emporium of the), the battle of, **3.** 135
Canne (see Canusitae, the Emporium of the)
Cannibals, the Scythian, **3.** 189, 195, 197, 205
Canobic Gate, the, at Alexandria, **8.** 61
Canobic (Heracleiotic), mouth of the Nile, the; on the same meridian as that through the Cyanean Rocks, **1.** 347; 1300 stadia from the Pelusiac, **8.** 7, 63; chief emporium, **8.** 67
Canobus, the pilot of Menelaüs; Canobus in Aegypt named after, **8.** 63
Canobus (Canopus), constellation of, or star, **1.** 9; seen by Poseidonius from house near Gadeira (Cadiz) and by Eudoxus from Cnidus, **1.** 461
Canobus in Aegypt, lies on about the same meridian as the Chelidonian Isles off Lycia, **6.** 309; the proverbial "Canobic life," **8.** 61; its temple of Serapis and its licentious life, the "Canobic," **8.** 63–65
Canopa (see Arsinoê in Aetolia)
Canopus (see Canobus)
Canosa (see Canusium)
Canova (see Canusium)
Cantabria, in Iberia; where the Baenis (Minius) River rises, **2.** 69; modes of life in, **2.** 77; subdued by Augustus Caesar, **2.** 79; a part of, occupied by Laconians, **2.** 83; where the Iberus rises, **2.** 91; where begins the Idubeda Mountain, **2.** 97; where excellent hams are cured, **2.** 101; plague of mice and famine in, **2.** 113; visit of Augustus to, **8.** 141
Cantabrians, the, in Iberia; bestial instincts and vile habits of, **2.** 109; strange instances of heroism of, at time of Cantabrian War, **2.** 111; insensibility of, to pain, or contempt for suffering, and certain customs indicating woman-rule, **2.** 115; border on the Callaïcans, **2.** 121; subdued by Augustus, **3.** 143
Cantharius, Cape, in Samos, **6.** 221
Cantharolethron, near Olynthus, where the insect called Cantharos dies, **3.** 351
Cantharos (see Beetle)
Cantium (Kent) in Britain, visible from the mouths of the Rhenus, **1.** 235, **2.** 227, and directly opposite those mouths, **2.** 253
Canusitae, the Emporium of the (Cannae, now Canne, apparently), on the Aufidus River, **3.** 127
Canusium (Canosa), in Apulia; on the mule-road between Brundisium and Beneventum, **3.** 123; in early times one of the two largest Italiote cities, **3.** 129
Capauta (Urmi), Lake, in Atropatian Media, produces salt, **5.** 303
Capedunum, a city of the Scordisci, **3.** 273
Capella San Domiano (see Carsuli)
Caphereus (Xylophagos), Cape, in Euboea, where Nauplius is said to have "wrought destruction to so many men," **4.** 151
Caphyeis, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, **4.** 229
Capitolium, the, at Rome, enriched by offerings from Britain, **2.** 257; the southern summit of Capitoline Hill,

2. 383; walled by the first founders of Rome, **2.** 399; the works of art on the, **2.** 409; received the most precious treasures of Mithridates, **5.** 431; received the colossal statue of Zeus which had been in the temple of Hera on Samos, **6.** 215
Capitulum (Piglio), above Praeneste, **2.** 415
Capo dell'Armi (see Leucopetra, Cape)
Capo d'Orlando (see Agathyrnum)
Capo di Schiso (see Naxus)
Capo Spartivento (see Heracleium, Cape)
Cappadocia, position of, **1.** 497; produces herbs out of which thornstuffs are woven, **2.** 157; separated from Armenia by the Euphrates River, **5.** 297; the annual tribute paid by, to Persia, **5.** 313; description of, **5.** 345–349; the tribes of, **5.** 345; constitutes an isthmus, **5.** 347; political divisions of, **5.** 349; further description of, **5.** 367–371; dimensions and fertility of, **5.** 367; Sinopean earth and different kinds of stones found in, **5.** 369; allowed by the Romans to choose their own kings, **5.** 371
Cappadocia Pontica (or the Pontus), **5.** 295, 349, 361; Mithridates Eupator established himself as king of, **5.** 371
Cappadocia Proper, or the Greater, **5.** 349, 369, 371, 449
Cappadocian kings, the line of the, failed, **3.** 145
Cappadocians, the, distinguished from the Cataonians by the ancients, **5.** 345; have the same language and usages as the Cataonians, **5.** 347; greatly revere the Cataonian Apollo, **5.** 357; empire of, attacked by Sisines in Strabo's Time, **5.** 359; by Callisthenes called the "White Syrians," **5.** 377; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423, **6.** 363, 367; called "White Syrians," **7.** 193
Capreae (Capri), the isle, a fragment broken off from Promontory of Athenê in Italy, **1.** 223; **3.** 25; an isle off Campania, **1.** 473; private property of Augustus, **2.** 459
Capri (see Capreae)
Capria, Lake, in Pamphylia, **6.** 325
Caprus, the harbour of Stageira, and the isle (Kapronisi) there, **3.** 355, 359
Caprus River, the, in Assyria, **7.** 197
Caprus River, the, in Phrygia, joins the Maeander at Laodiceia, **5.** 511, **7.** 197
Capua (Santa Maria di Capua, now in ruins, not the Capua of to-day), capital of the Tyrrhenians, **2.** 435, 459; on the Appian Way, **3.** 125
Capua, the modern (see Casilinum)
Capyae, near Mantaneia in Arcadia, by some said to have been founded by Aeneias, **6.** 107
Capys, after whom Capyae in Arcadia was named, **6.** 107
Caracoma, a little town opposite Samothrace, **3.** 369
Caralis, a city in Sardinia, **2.** 361
Carambis (Kerembe), Cape, in Paphlagonia, **1.** 479; lies opposite Cape Criumetopon, **3.** 235, **5.** 205, and with it divides the Euxine into two seas, **5.** 387; 700 stadia from Sinopê, **5.** 391
Carana in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 443
Carbo, Gnaeus (consul 113 B.C.); his battle with the Cimbri, **2.** 319
Carcathiocerta, the royal city of Sophenê in Asia, **5.** 321
Carcinites Gulf (also called Tamyracê, now Karkinit Bay), the, in the Euxine, **3.** 229, 241
Cardaces, the, in Persia, **7.** 181
Cardamum, a kind of cress in Persia, **7.** 181
Cardamylê (Skardamula), the Homeric in Laconia, **4.** 109; situated on a rock, **4.** 113; one of the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, **4.** 115
Cardia on the Melas Gulf, founded by Milesians and Clazomenians, later refounded by the Athenians, **3.** 373, 375
Carduchians, the, in Asia (see Gordyaeans)
Carenitis, annexed to Armenia, **5.** 325; the country in Cappadocia Pontica formerly held by Ateporix, **5.** 443
Caresenê, extends alongside Dardania, **6.** 87, 89
Caresus in the Troad, now deserted, **6.** 89
Caresus River, the, mentioned by

Homer, **5.** 421, **6.** 59, 87; source of, **6.** 89
Caria, a part of the Cis-Halys country, **1.** 497; colonised by Ionians from Athens, **4.** 211; now occupied by the Ionians, **5.** 509; has numerous tombs, fortifications, and traces of the Leleges, **6.** 119, 121
Carians, the, in Ionia; emigrations of, **1.** 227; by some identified with the Leleges, but with them occupied the whole of what is now called Ionia, **3.** 289; seized Epidaurus, **4.** 175; devastated Attica, **4.** 267; formerly islanders, settled on the mainland by aid of the Cretans, **5.** 491; by some confused with the Lycians, **5.** 495; a different people from the Leleges; **6.** 117; formerly lived in the Troad, but later migrated to Caria in the region of Halicarnassus, and with the Leleges invaded Greece, **6.** 119; in Trojan battles, **6.** 151; occupied parts of Asiatic coast in early times, but were driven out by the Ionians, **6.** 199; once inhabited Samos, **6.** 215; once inhabited Ephesus, **6.** 225; certain places occupied by, **6.** 249, 255; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Lydians and Mysians, **6.** 293; once called Leleges, lived in the islands, and were subject to Minos, **6.** 301; first to be called "barbarians," **6.** 303; barbarous element in language of, **6.** 305; roamed throughout Greece, serving on expeditions for pay, **6.** 307; by the poets confused with other peoples, **6.** 315; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 361
Cariatae in Bactriana, destroyed by Alexander, **5.** 283
Carides (shrimps and the like), found in the Indus River, **7.** 81
Carmalas River, the, flows round Dastarcum in Greater Cappadocia, **5.** 357; dammed up by Ariathres, **5.** 365
Carmania, the desert of, **7.** 145; description of, **7.** 151–155; very productive, **7.** 153; language and customs of, like those of the Medes and Persians, **7.** 155; abounds in palm-trees, **7.** 201; encircled on the north by Persis, **7.** 219
Carmanian vine, the, bears huge clusters of grapes, **7.** 153
Carmanians, the, a warlike people, **7.** 153; language and customs of, like those of the Medes and Persians, **7.** 155
Carmel, Mt., in Phoenicia, **7.** 275
Carmenta the nymph (see Carmentis)
Carmentis (Carmenta), the mother of Evander, worshipped by the Romans, **2.** 337
Carmo, in Iberia, **2.** 21
Carmylessus in Lycia, **6.** 317
Carna (or Carnana) in Arabia, **7.** 311
Carneades (b. about 213 B.C.), the best of the Academic philosophers, born at Cyrenê, **8.** 205
Carneates, Mt., a part of Mt. Celossus, **4.** 205
Carni, the; live near the recess of the Adriatic, **2.** 283, in Transpadana, **2.** 323; geographical position of, **3.** 165; possess Tergeste, **3.** 255; border on the Istrians, **3.** 257
Carnus in Phoenicia, naval station of the isle Aradus, **7.** 255
Carnutes, the, in Celtica, a conspicuous tribe, **2.** 231
Carob-tree, the (see *Ceratia*)
Carpasia in Cypros, **6.** 377
Carpasian Islands, the, off Cypros, **6.** 377, 379
Carpathian Sea, the; extent of, **1.** 477, **5.** 173, 175, **6.** 375
Carpathos (the Homeric "Crapathos"), one of the Sporades Islands, **5.** 175, 179; description of, **5.** 177
Carpentras (see Aeria)
Carpetania in Iberia, borders on Turdetania, **2.** 19; coursed by the Tagus River, **2.** 65
Carpetanians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, **2.** 13, 65, 67, 103
Carrara marble, quarries of (see Marble)
Carretanians, the, live on Celtic side of the Pyrenees, but are of Iberian stock and cure excellent hams, **2.** 101
Carrhae, a city in Assyria, **7.** 231
Carrot (see *Staphylini*)
Carseoli, on the Valerian Way, **2.** 415
Carsuli (Capella San Domiano), in Italy, **2.** 373
Carta, a city in Hyrcania, **5.** 251

Cartalias, near Saguntum in Iberia, **2.** 91
Carteia, where shells of trumpet-fish and purple-fish hold ten cotylae, **2.** 37; identified by some with the ancient Tartessus, **2.** 59
Cartera Comê in Thrace, where Diomedes reigned, **3.** 365
Carthaea in Ceos, **5.** 169
Carthage; has large territory, **1.** 503; relation of index of sun-dial to shadow on day of equinox at, is as eleven to seven, **1.** 511; 1500 stadia from Lilybaeum, **3.** 63; destroyed in the Third Carthaginian War, **3.** 141; type of adornment of, like that of Cyzicus, **5.** 501; when destroyed, succeeded by Ityca (Utica) as metropolis, **8.** 183; description and history of, **8.** 183–191; founded by Dido the Phoenician, and became a rival of Rome, **5.** 185; destroyed by the Romans, **8.** 187; long remained desolate, but was restored by Julius Caesar, **8.** 189
Carthage, New (see New Carthage)
Carthaginia; the Euphrantas Tower the former boundary of, on the east, **8.** 199
"Carthaginian" stones (*Carbunculus*), the, said to be found in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 177; come from the land of the Garamantes, **8.** 195
Carthaginian Wars, the Second and Third, **3.** 141; caused great damage in Libya, **8.** 181
Carthaginians, the; called "refined" by Eratosthenes, **1.** 249; overran and subdued most of Iberia, **2.** 87; were assisted by the Sardinians in the war against the Romans, **2.** 361; Sicilian War of, against the Romans, **3.** 67; abused the Sicilians, **3.** 73; laid waste the acropolis at Tarentum, **3.** 107; forced the Hyblaean Megarians to migrate from Sicily, **4.** 223; used to drown foreigners who sailed past their country, **8.** 69; site of elephant-stalls of, **8.** 185; waged three great wars against the Romans, **8.** 185
Carura, on the borders of Phrygia and Caria, subject to earthquakes, **5.** 513; the great school of medicine at, **5.** 519; on the far side of the Maeander, **6.** 189; a boundary of Caria towards Phrygia, **6.** 309
Caryanda, port and island in Caria; the home of Scylax the explorer and geographer, **5.** 465; **6.** 289
Caryotic palm, the, in Palestine, limited cultivation of, for a shrewd purpose, **8.** 61; in Judaea and Palestine, **8.** 133
Carystus (Karystos), in Euboea; an Orchomenus near, **4.** 341; the quarry of the Carystian columns near, **5.** 9; produces asbestos, **5.** 11
Carystus in Laconia, where the Carystian wine is made, **5.** 11
Casamari (see Cereate)
Casiana, a fortress near Apameia in Syria, **7.** 253
Casians, Islands of the, round Casos, **5.** 177, 179
Casilinum (Capua), at the junction of the Appian and Latin Ways, **2.** 411, **3.** 125; on the Vulturnus River, where the Praenestini long held out against Hannibal, **2.** 461
Casinum (San Germano, near Cassino), the last city on the Latin Way in Latium, **2.** 413
Casius, Mt. (Dj. Okrab) in Syria, region round once covered with shoal water, **1.** 185; the lakes and pits near, **7.** 211, 213; the festival celebrated on, **7.** 243; land near, makes sudden changes to higher or lower levels, **7.** 273, 275; a sandy hill, and forms a promontory, **7.** 279
Casius, Mt., near Pelusium in Aegypt; land about exposed by lowering of Mediterranean, **1.** 141; once surrounded by sea, **1.** 207; made an island by rising of the sea in Strabo's time, **1.** 217; Pompey slain near, **8.** 47
Casos, one of the Sporades Islands, 80 stadia in circuit, **5.** 175, 177, 179
Caspa in Libya, treasure-hold of Jugurtha, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, **8.** 181
Caspian Gates, the; position of meridian of, **1.** 307, 309, 329; about 5600 stadia from the Cyrus River, and 15,300 from India, **5.**

271; 500 stadia from Rhagae and 1260 from Hecatompylus, **5.** 273; adjacent to Media, **5.** 295; the mountains at, **5.** 299; belong to Media, **5.** 301
Caspian (or Hyrcanian) Sea, the, **1.** 255, 265; one of the four large gulfs, **1.** 467; forms a part of the exterior ocean, **1.** 495; opens into the Northern Ocean, **3.** 371; borders on the Northern Ocean, **5.** 187; position and dimensions of, **5.** 243, 245; resembles an open sea, **5.** 249
Caspianê in Asia, belongs to the Albanians, **5.** 227; annexed to Armenia, **5.** 325
Caspians, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 269; starve to death all over seventy years of age, **5.** 283, 293
Caspius, Mt. (see Caucasus), about 1800 stadia from the Cyrus River, **5.** 269
Cassander, husband of Thessalonicê the daughter of Philip, rased 26 cities on the Thermaean Gulf and founded Thessalonicêia, **3.** 343, 347; restored Potidaea after its destruction, **3.** 349; reigned ten years over Macedonia, reduced Athens but treated it with great kindness, **4.** 269
Cassandra; the violation of, **3.** 49; was unknown to Homer, **6.** 79; hand of, sought by King Idomeneus, **6.** 81
Cassia, abundant in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 349; produced from marshes, **7.** 365
Cassia, pseudo-, the, in Aethiopia, **7.** 333
Cassiepeia, the constellation; star on the neck of, on the arctic circle, 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, **1.** 515
Cassiopê (or Cassopê, now Cassopo), a harbour, and cape, of Corcyra, 1700 stadia from Brundusium, **3.** 299
Cassius (and Brutus), defeat of, at Philippi, **3.** 363; besieged Laodiceia in Syria, **7.** 249
Cassopaeans, the Thesprotian; a barbarian tribe, now hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, **3.** 289; country of, extends to the recess of the Ambracian Gulf, **3.** 297, 303
Cassopê, Cape (see Cassiopê)
Cassiterides ("Tin," now Scilly) Islands, lie to the north of the Artabrians, **1.** 461; outside the Pillars, **1.** 493; number, description, and history of, **2.** 157
Castabala in Cilicia, assigned by the Romans to the predecessors of Archelaüs, **5.** 349; where is the temple of the Perasian Artemis, **5.** 359, 361
Castalo (Cazlona), in Iberia, above Corduba, **2.** 25; has lead mines, **2.** 47; a powerful city, **2.** 65; through which runs the main road, **2.** 97
Castanet, the, used in worship of Mother Rhea, **5.** 101, 105
Casteggio (see Clastidium)
Castel Franco (see Pandosia)
Castellaccio (see Collatia)
Castellamare della Brucca (see Elea)
Castellum Firmanorum (Porto di Fermo), in Picenum, **2.** 429
Castes, the, in Iberia in Asia, **5.** 221; discussion of the seven in India, **7.** 67–83
Casthanaea, a village at foot of Mt. Pelion, near which the Persian fleet was destroyed by a tempest, **4.** 451
Castiglione (see Gabii)
Castor, and Pollux (see Dioscuri)
Castor, father of Deïotarus, the last king of Paphlagonia, **5.** 453
Castor, medicinal, derived from beavers in Iberia and the Euxine, **2.** 107
Castration of horses, by the Scythians and Sarmatians, **3.** 249
Castrum Novum, in Picenum, **2.** 429
Casystes, a harbour near Erythrae in Asia, **6.** 241
Cat, the, worshipped by the Aegyptians in common with various other creatures, **8.** 109
Catabathmus, by later writers added to Aegypt, **8.** 23, 55; region round, destitute of water, **8.** 155; eastern boundary of Cyrenaea, **8.** 205
Catakolo, Cape (see Ichthys, Cape)
Catalogue of Ships, the, of Homer,

mentions topographical peculiarities of places, **1.** 57, 91; mentions peoples, not cities, in geographical order, **1.** 99; concerning Arnê and Mideia, **1.** 221; shows that Coelê Elis was not subject to Nestor, **4.** 23, 25, 87
Catana, in Sicily; the territory of, suited to the vine, **2.** 453; **6.** 183; 60 Roman miles from Syracuse, **3.** 59; on the side that forms the Strait of Sicily, **3.** 63; more populous than Messenê, and name changed to Aetna by Hiero, **3.** 67; but former inhabitants of, ejected Aetnaeans and destroyed Hiero's tomb, **3.** 69; restored by Augustus, **3.** 79; suffered at hands of Eunus, **3.** 81
Cataonia, the Pyramus river rises in, **1.** 195, **5.** 353, 355; one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 345, 349; a broad, hollow plain, and produces everything except the evergreens, **5.** 351; has strongholds, but no cities, **5.** 357; not mentioned by Homer, **6.** 367
Cataonians, the; position of, **1.** 497; distinguished from the Cappadocians by the ancients, **5.** 345; have the same language and usages as the Cappadocians, **5.** 347; possess Comana, **5.** 353
Catapults, 3000, given up by the Carthaginians to the Romans, **8.** 187
Cataract, the great; geographical position of, **8.** 5
Cataract, the lesser, a little above Elephantinê, **8.** 5; description of, **8.** 129
Cataractes River, the, in Pamphylia, **6.** 323
Cataracts, the artificial, in the Euphrates and Tigris Rivers, built by the Persians, but mostly destroyed by Alexander, **7.** 205
Catenneis, the, in Pisidia, **5.** 479
Cathaea in India; peculiar customs of people in, **7.** 51, 53
Cato, Marcus, gave Marcia his wife in marriage to Hortensius, **5.** 273; Athenodorus of Tarsus lived with, **6.** 347; sent by Claudius Pulcher to seize Cyprus, **6.** 385; travelled round the Great Syrtis in 30 days, **8.** 201
Catopterius, Mt., a beetling cliff of Parnassus, **4.** 371
Catoriges, the, live on peaks of the Alps, **2.** 273
Cat-tail, transported from Tyrrhenia to Rome, **2.** 367
Cattabania in Arabia, produces frankincense, **7.** 311
Cattabanians, the, in Arabia, **7.** 311
Cattaro, Gulf of (see Rhizonic Gulf)
Cattle; abundant in Sicily, **3.** 87; both tame and wild thrive in Albania in Asia, **5.** 227; wild, are numerous in region of Endera in Aethiopia, **7.** 323; small, in Aethiopia, **8.** 143
Caucasian, or Moschian, Mountains, the, lie above Colchis, **5.** 191; according to some writers, the Tanaïs River rises in, **5.** 193; description of, **5.** 207, 217; protect Albania on the north, **5.** 223; the Amazons live on northerly foot-hills of, **5.** 233; the difficult passes over, **5.** 323
Caucasians, the, use Dioscurias as emporium, **5.** 211
Caucasus, the, also called "Caspius" (see Caucasian Mountains), forms a wall across the isthmus between the Euxine and Caspian Seas, **5.** 207, 209; gold carried down by mountain-torrents on, **5.** 215; transferred by historians to region of India, **5.** 239; highest parts and inhabitants of, **5.** 241; term applied by Macedonians to all mountains following in order after the country of the Arians, **5.** 259; barbarous customs of people in, **5.** 291; borders on Armenia, **5.** 319; transferred to India by Alexander's flatterers, **7.** 13, 15
Caucasus, the Indian (now Hindu Kush) Mountains, **1.** 255; barbarous customs of inhabitants of, **7.** 93
Cauci, the, live near the ocean, **3.** 159
Caucon, a tomb of, in the territory of Lepreum, **4.** 55
Caucon River, the, in Elis, **4.** 43, 225
Cauconians, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, **3.** 287; a collection of mixed peoples nowhere now to be found, **3.** 291;

have now been completely destroyed, and the Arcadian portion sailed off to Lycia, **3.** 385, **5.** 383; discussion of, **4.** 43–45; seized Lepreum, Cyparissia and Macistus, **4.** 55; various accounts of, **4.** 55–59; name of, no longer left in the Peloponnesus, **4.** 95; the cause of Dymê's epithet "Cauconian," **4.** 225; in Asia Minor, identified with the Mariandyni by some, **5.** 373; variant accounts of, **5.** 375, 377; in Asia, mentioned by Homer, and present at Trojan battles, **6.** 117, 151, 361, 369
Cauconitae, certain, to-day live in the neighbourhood of the Parthenius River in Asia Minor, **5.** 377
Caudium (Montesarchio), on the Appian Way, **2.** 461; **3.** 125
Caïlci, the, live near the ocean, **3.** 159; captives from, led in triumph at Rome, **3.** 163
Caulonia (formerly called Aulonia), in Bruttium, founded by the Achaeans, **3.** 37
Caulonia, in Sicily, founded by inhabitants of Caulonia in Italy, **3.** 37
Caunians, the, once revolted from the Rhodians, but were restored to them by the Romans, **6.** 267
Caunus, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 265
Cavallo, Cape (see Caenys, Cape)
Cavalry, the, of the Iberians, **2.** 107; 200,000 once sent forth by the king of the Aorsi in Asia, **5.** 243
Cavari, the geographical position of the, **2.** 195; are becoming civilised, **2.** 201
Caÿster, the river-god, temple of, **6.** 261
Cayster Plain, the, in the territory of Ephesus, **6.** 155, 173, 185
Cayster River, the, deposited the land of Caÿstrian Larisa, **6.** 157; Plain of, **6.** 173, created by silt, **7.** 23; silted up the harbour of Ephesus, **6.** 231; two lakes near mouth of, **6.** 233
Cazlona (see Castalo)
Cebi (*Papio cebus*), the, species of baboon in Aethiopia, **7.** 337
Cebren (see Cebrenê)
Cebrenê (or Cebren) in the Troad, **6.** 65, 105; incorporated into Alexandreia, **6.** 93
Cebrenia in the Troad, lies parallel to Dardania, and borders on territory of Scepsis, **6.** 65
Cebrenian Thracians, the, near the Arisbus River, **3.** 385
Cebrenians, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **6.** 101
Cebrenians, the, in Thrace, near the Arisbus River, **6.** 41
Cebriones, "bastard son of Priam," **6.** 65
Cebus, the (*Papio cebus*), worshipped by the Babylonians near Memphis, **8** 111
Cecilius Bassus, caused Apameia in Syria to revolt, **7.** 253
Cecropia, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267
Cecrops, early founder of twelve cities in Attica, **4.** 265, 267
"Cecrops," a barbarian name, **3.** 287
Cegli di Bari (see Celia)
Celans, the, ordered all who were over sixty years of age to drink hemlock, **5.** 169; custom of, compared with that of the Caspians in Asia, **5.** 283
Celadon River (the Homeric), **4.** 67
Celaenae, whence Antiochus Soter made the inhabitants move to the present Apameia, **5.** 509; origin of name of, **5.** 515; Mt. Mesogis begins at, **6.** 185
Celaeno, daughter of Danäus, mother of Celaenus by Poseidon, **5.** 515
Celaenus, son of Poseidon by Celaeno; Celaenae named after, **5.** 513
Celendcris in Cilicia, **6.** 333
Celestial bodies; position and movement of, **1.** 421
Celia (also spelled Caela; now Cegli di Bari), on the mule-road between Brundisium and Beneventum, **3.** 123
Celmis, one of the Idaean Dactyli, **5.** 117
Celossa (or Celusa), Mt., in Phliasia, **4.** 205
Celsa, in Iberia, on the Iberus River, **2.** 97
Celtae, the, one of the three divisions of Transalpine Celtica, **2.** 163, 165; the earlier name of the inhabitants

of Narbonitis, **2.** 211; the fame of, **2.** 213
Celti (see Galatic race), the; those in Iberia, **2.** 23; use waxen vessels, as do the Bostetanians in Iberia, **2.** 75; some of, sleep on the ground, **2.** 109; heroic traits of, especially of the women, **2.** 111, 113; routed by Ahenobarbus, **2.** 197; the name given by the Greeks to all Galatae (Gauls), **2.** 211, 213; nearly all those in Italy migrated from Transalpine land, **2.** 235; kinsmen of the Germans, **2.** 239; fond of strife, and the young men of, prodigal of their youthful charms, **2.** 251; not as tall as the Britons, **2.** 255; quarrels among, when Caesar was in Britain, **2.** 257; the Ligures the first of, to be conquered by the Romans, **2.** 269; Cispadana and Transpadana inhabited by, **2.** 307, 311; those in neighbourhood of the Po stopped from their unrestrained licence by the Romans, **3.** 141; the Transalpine, began the war with the Romans, **3.** 143; much like the Germans in their habits and modes of life, **3.** 153; those on the ocean suffer more from the tides than from war, according to Ephorus, **3.** 167
Celtiberia, where the Tagus River rises, **2.** 65, and the Baenis (or Minius) and Limaeas (or Belion) Rivers, **2.** 69; description of, **2.** 101–105; traversed by the Anas, Tagus, Durius, and Baetis Rivers, **2.** 101; has four divisions, **2.** 103; some say five, **2.** 117; rich and populous, and, according to Polybius, Tiberius Gracchus destroyed 300 cities in it, **2.** 105; horses of, swift like those of Parthia, **2.** 107
Celtiberian War, the, against the Romans, lasted 20 years, **2.** 103
"Celtiberians," use of the term, **1.** 123
Celtiberians (who were Celti), the, once regarded the most brutish of all Iberians, but now called "Togati," **2.** 61; subdued much of Iberia, **2.** 87; rich and numerous, **2.** 105; offer sacrifice to nameless god, and engage in strange rites, **2.** 109
Celtic people in Iberia, the, **2.** 13; akin to those on the Anas, inhabit Cape Nerium, **2.** 69
Celtic tribes, the Boii and Taurisci were, as also, in part, the Iapodes, **3.** 253
Celtica, length of, **1.** 235; parts of, on the ocean, do not produce grapes, **1.** 275; longest passage from, to Libya, **1.** 443; position and boundaries of, **1.** 489; least breadth of, **1.** 491.
Celtica, the Cisalpine, **2.** 227, 271, 303; the boundary of, **2.** 331, 371
Celtica, Transalpine, bounded by the Pyrenees, **2.** 5; description of, **2.** 163–213; traversed by many rivers, **2.** 167; by Ephorus made to extend as far as Gades, who wrongly says that the people are fond of the Greeks, **2.** 251; lies parallel to Britain, **2.** 253; various exports from, to Britain, **2.** 259; profitable mines in, **2.** 333
"Celto-Ligues" (see Ligues), the later name of the Sallyes, **2.** 269
Celto-Scythians, the, **5.** 245
"Celtoscythians," use of the term, **1.** 123
"Celts," use of the term, **1.** 123
Ephorus on the, **1.** 125
Celusa (see Celossa)
Cemmenus (Cevennes) Mountain, the, runs at right angles to the Pyrenees, **1.** 491; the, where rise the Atax, Orbis, and Arauris Rivers, **2.** 41, 163, 165, 183, 195, 197, 203, 211, 213, 291
Cenabum (Orléans), emporium of the Carnutes, **2.** 219
Cenaeum (Lithada), Cape, in Euboea, once engulfed because of earthquake, **1.** 223; in Euboea, opposite Cnemides in Locris, at a distance of 20 stadia from it, **4.** 381; 70 stadia from Thermopylae, **4.** 419; about 1200 stadia from Cape Geraestus, **5.** 3; in the territory of Oreus, **5.** 9
Cenchreae, sea-port of Corinth; water-level at, thought to be lower than in Corinthian Gulf, **1.** 201; the eastern Corinthian port, **4.** 153; about 70 stadia from Corinth, **4.** 197
Cenchreae, a town on the road from Tegea to Argos, a place unknown to Homer, **4.** 183

Cenchrius River, the, near Ephesus, **6.** 223
Cenomani, the, live in Transpadana, and used to help the Romans in their battles, **2.** 323
Census, the Roman, in Iberia, **2.** 131; of Patavium in Italy, **2.** 313
Centaurs, certain of the, washed off poison in the Anigrus River and gave it an offensive odour, **4.** 61; tomb of, on Taphiassus, a hill in Aetolia, **4.** 385; driven to the land of the Aethices on Mt. Pindus, **4.** 417; forced from Mt. Pelion by Peirithoüs, **4.** 439
Centoripa (or Centuripae, now Centorbi), in Sicily, restored by Augustus, **3.** 79; lies above Catana, **3.** 81, near the town Aetna, **3.** 87
Ceos, the city, on Ceos, lies 25 stadia from the sea, **5.** 169
Ceos, the island, one of the Cyclades, once ruled by the Eretrians, **5.** 17; Simonides and other famous men natives of, **5.** 169
Cephalae, Cape, forms the western boundary of the Great Syrtis, being 5000 stadia from Carthage, **8.** 195
Cephallenia, the island, off the Corinthian Gulf, **1.** 477; not more than eighty stadia from Cape Chelonatas, **4.** 27 ("eight" there is an error for "eighty")
Cephallenians, the; with Odysseus at Troy, **4.** 255; Laertes lord over, **5.** 31, 33; all subjects of Odysseus so called, **5.** 35; by some called "Taphians" and Teleboans, but were subject to Odysseus, **5.** 47
Cephaloedis (Cephaloedium) in Sicily, **3.** 81
Cephaloedium (or Cephaloedis, now Cephalu), in Sicily, 30 Roman miles from Alaesa, **3.** 57, 81
Cephalon, native of Gergithes in the territory of Cymê, **6.** 37
Cephalus, the son of Deïoneus, said to have leaped off Cape Leucatas into the sea, **5.** 33; expedition of, to Cephallenia, **5.** 47; an exile from Athens, reigned over Taphos and Cephallenia, **5.** 61; said to have gained the mastery over Acarnania, and to have been the first to leap off Cape Leucatas, **5.** 67
Cephisia, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267
Cephissis (or Hylicê), Lake, near Lake Copaïs, and between Thebes and Anthedon, is filled from Lake Copaïs through subterranean channels, **4.** 309
"Cephissis Lake"; the name applied by Pindar to Lake Copaïs, **4.** 323
Cephissus, the fountain, at Apollonia near Epidamnus, **4.** 375
"Cephissus," the name of six different rivers, **4.** 375
Cephissus River, the, in Attica; description of course of, **4.** 275, 277, 375
Cephissus River, the, in Boeotia, empties near Larymna, **4.** 297; supplies Lake Copaïs, goes underground, and issues forth again near Upper Larymna (Larma), **4.** 305; the sources (at Lilaea in Phocis) and course of, **4.** 307, 309, 373; receives the waters of the Pindus River near Lilaea, **4.** 387
Cephissus River, the, n Salamis, **4.** 375
Cephissus River, the, in Scyros, **4.** 375
Cephissus River, the, in Sicyon, **4.** 375
Cephissus River, the; Parapotamii in Phocis situated on, **4.** 373; winding course of, described by Hesiod, **4.** 375
Cepi, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 199
Ceprano (see Fregellae)
Ceramus, a town near Cnidus, **6.** 283
Cerasus in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399
Cerata ("Horns") Mountains, the, between Megaris and Attica, **4.** 257
Ceratia (carob or locust tree), the, found in abundance in Aethiopia, **8.** 145
Ceraunia (apparently an error for "Cerynia"), situated on a high rock near Aegium in Achaea, **4.** 223
Ceraunian Mountains, the; distance from to Corcyra, Leucas, and the Peloponnesus, **1.** 405; with Cape Iapygia bar the mouth of the Ionian Gulf, **3.** 117; voyage from, to Brundisium, **3.** 125; where the Ionian Gulf and the Adriatic begin, **3.** 267, 277, 299, 307; in Asia, a part of the Caucasian Mountains so called, **5.** 223, 233

Cerberus, brought up from Hades at cavern near Cape Taenarum, **4.** 127
Cerbesians, the; a Phrygian tribe no longer to be seen, **5.** 519
Cercaphus, one of the Heliadae, said to have founded three cities in Rhodes, **6.** 275
Cercaphus the king, son of Aeolus, **4.** 435
Cercesura, near observatories of Eudoxus, lies in Libya, **8.** 85
Cercetae, the, in Asia, **5.** 191, 207
Cerceteus, Mt., in Samos, **5.** 173
Cercinna, a long island near the Little Syrtis, captured by Julius Caesar, **8.** 181, 193
Cercinnitis, an isle near the Little Syrtis, **8.** 193
Cercitae, the (see Appaïtae)
Cereate (Cereatae Marianae, now Casamari), in Italy, **2.** 415
Ceres, the temple of, in Rome, where was the famous painting of Dionysus, brought to Rome by Mummius, **4.** 201
Cereus River, the, in Euboea, **5.** 21
Cerigo, the isle (see Cythera)
Cerilli (Circlla), a city in Bruttium, **3.** 13
Cerinthus (near Mantudi) in Euboea, seized by Ellops, **5.** 7; lies near Histiaea (Oreus), **5.** 9
Cersobleptes, king of the Odrysae, **3.** 371
Cervetri (see Caere)
Cerynia in Achaea (see Cerauni)
Cestreus, the, a fish found in the Nile, **7.** 79; **8.** 149; swims up from the sea, **8.** 153
Cestrus River, the, in Pamphylia, **6.** 323
Cestrus River, the, in Pisidia, **5.** 485
Ceteians, the, comrades of, and subject to, Eurypylus, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 135, 137, 153, 363
Cteius, a stream in Asia Minor, **6.** 137
Ceutrones, the, live on peaks of the Alps, **2.** 273; the road through the country of, **2.** 277; the pass leading through the country of the, **2.** 289
Cevennes Mountains, the (see Cemmenus)
Ceylon (see Taprobanê)
Chaa, a city near Lepreum in Triphylia, **4.** 65, 67
Chaalla, a village in Arabia, **7.** 363
Chaarenê, subject to the Parthians and borders on India, **7.** 147
Chabaca, a stronghold in Sidenê in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 397
Chabrias, the Palisade of, on the road from Phoenicia to Aegypt, **7.** 279
Chabrias, the Village of, in Aegypt, **8.** 73
Chabum, a fort in the Crimea (site unknown), built by Scilurus and his sons, **3.** 247
Chaeremon of Alexandria, a pretender and ignoramus, accompanied Aelius Gallus up the Nile, **8.** 83
Chaeroneia (Kaprena) in Boeotia, through which flows the Cephissus River, **4.** 307; near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 331; scene of the victory of Philip over the Athenians, Boeotians, and Corinthians, and of the victory of the Romans over Mithridates, **4.** 333; about 40 stadia from Parapotamii, **4.** 373
Chalastra, "a city in Thrace near the Thermaean Gulf, though Strabo calls it a city in Macedonia"; destroyed by Cassander, **3.** 341, 343, 349
Chalcanthite, found in the copper mined at Tamassus in Cypros, **2.** 107; **6.** 383
Chalcê (or Calchê), a mine of, in Armenia, **5.** 329
Chalcedon, opposite Byzantium, founded by the Megarians, **3.** 283; remained subject to the king of Bithynia, **5.** 375; founded by the Megarians, **5.** 455
Chalcedonian Temple (Hïeron), the, 3500 stadia from Sinopê, **5.** 391; about 8000 stadia from Phasis, **5.** 399; at the mouth of the Euxine, **5.** 455
Chalcedonians, the; the temple of (*i.e.* of Zeus Urius), **3.** 281; called "blind" by Apollo, **3.** 283
Chalcetor (see Chalcetores)
Chalcetores (or Chalcetor) in Caria, **6.** 209, 291
Chalcia (Kharkia), one of the Sporades Islands, has a temple of Apollo, **5.** 175; lies off Rhodes, in the Carpathian Sea, **6.** 279
Chalcia, Mt., in Aetolia (see Chalcis, Mt.)

Chalcideis in Ionia, a place near the isthmus of the Chersonesus of the Teïans and Erythraeans, **6.** 239
Chalcidians, the, and Cumaeans (from Euboea) founded Cumae in Italy, **2.** 437; colonised Neapolis, **2.** 449; founded Rhegium in Italy, **3.** 21; founded Naxus in Sicily, **3.** 65; became powerful in Thrace, **3.** 331; possess Stageira the native city of Aristotle, **3.** 359; enlarged the circuit of their walls in time of Alexander the Great, **5.** 13; praised by oracle as best fighters of all, **5.** 21; founded Euboea in Sicily but were driven out by Gelon, **5.** 23
Chalcidic earth, by the Cyziceni mixed with grain to preserve it, **5.** 501
Chalcidicê in Syria, **7.** 255
Chalcis in Euboea, 670 stadia from Cape Sunium, **4.** 289; and Corinth, called by Philip "the fetters of Greece," **4.** 391; largest city in Euboea, **5.** 11; said to have been founded by the Athenians before the Trojan War, and many colonies sent out by, **5.** 13; now called the metropolis of the Euboeans, **5.** 17; Aristotle sojourned and died at, **5.** 19
Chalcis (also called Hypochalcis), a small city in Aetolia, mentioned by Homer, **4.** 385, **5.** 15, 29
Chalcis, the "rocky," in Elis, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 15
Chalcis, an acropolis in Syria, **7.** 253, 263
Chalcis, Mt., in Aetolia, by Artemidorus called Chalcia, **5.** 63; perhaps two mountains with this name in Aetolia, **5.** 29, 63
Chalcis River, the, and settlement, in Triphylia, **4.** 49; Telemachus sailed past, **4.** 77, 79
Chaldaeans, the, in Babylonia; attained pre-eminence through superior knowledge, **1.** 87; honoured Heracles and Nabocodrosor, **7.** 7; philosophers in Babylonia and elsewhere—and names of famous men among, **7.** 203; revered by the Assyrians, **7.** 289; certain exiled, live at Gerrha in Arabia, **7.** 303
Chaldaeans, the, in Cappadocia Pontica; Trapezus and Pharnacia in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399, 423; in ancient times called Chalybes, **5.** 401, 403; subject to Lesser Armenia and later to Mithridates, **5.** 425; now ruled by Queen Pythodoris, **5.** 427; to this day are teachers of the Greeks, **8.** 85
Chalk; Cameirus in Rhodes white with, **6.** 275
Chalon-sur-Saone (see Cabyllinum)
Chalonitis; the Tigris River reappears near, **5.** 329; a region in Assyria, **7.** 193
Chalybê (see Alybê)
Chalybians, the, in Cappadocia, lost territory to the Armenians, **5.** 325; now called Chaldaeans, **5.** 401; not mentioned by Homer, **6.** 363
Chalymonian wine, the, in Syria, used by the Persians, **7.** 185
Chamaecaetae, the, live north of the Caucasus, **5.** 241
Chamaerops humilis (?), a tree found near New Carthage, **2.** 155
Chamanenê (or Chammanenê), one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 349, 369
Chanes River, the, empties into the Cyrus River, **5.** 219
Chaones, the, a famous Epeirote tribe, and once ruled over the whole Epeirote country, **3.** 297
Charadra in Laconia, founded by Pelops, **4.** 113
Charadrus, a fortress in Cilicia, **6.** 331
Charax, a town in Corsica, **2.** 359
Charax, an emporium of the Carthaginians on the Great Syrtis, **8.** 199
Charaxus, brother of Sappho, lover of the famous courtesan Doricha, and wine-exporter, **8.** 93
Char-dagh (see Scardus, Mt.)
Chardak, Ghieul, a lake between Laodiceia and Apameia, emits a filthy odour, **5.** 517
Chares the Lindian, made the Colossus of Helius at Rhodes, **6.** 269
Chares River, the, flows near Dioscurias, **5.** 215
Charilaüs, the son of Polydectes, reigned as king at Sparta, **5.** 153
Charimortus, Pillars and Altars of, in Aethiopia, **7.** 335
Chariots, used in Britain and Celtica, **2.** 255

Charmides, the father of Pheidias the great sculptor, **4.** 89
Charmoleon of Massalia, host of Poseidonius in Liguria, **2.** 113
Charmothas Harbour, the, in the Arabian Gulf; description of, **7.** 345
Charon of Lampsacus (lived about 460 B.C.), on the boundaries of the Troad, **6.** 9; the historian (author of a *Persian History* and *Annals of the Lampsaceni*, **6.** 37
Charondas, ancient lawgiver of Catana; laws of, used by the Mazaceni in Cappadocia, **5.** 367
Charonia (or Plutonia, *q.v.*), the, at Acharaca in Nysaïs, near Magnesia and Myus, and at Hierapolis in Phrygia, **5.** 513
Charonium (cp. Plutonia), the, near Thymbria in Caria, a sacred cave which emits deadly vapours, **6.** 211; at Acharaca near Nysa in Caria, **6.** 259
Charybdis, a monstrous and destructive deep, **3.** 67, 77, 159; infested by brigands, **1.** 73; substantially correct account of, given by Homer, **1.** 91
Charybdis, a chasm in Syria into which the Orestes flows, **3.** 93
Chatramotitae, the, in Arabia, **7.** 311
Chatramotitis in Arabia, produces myrrh, **7.** 311
Chatti, the, an indigent German tribe, **3.** 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, **3.** 161, 163
Chattuarii, the, an indigent German tribe, **3.** 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, **3.** 163
Chaubi, the, a German tribe near the ocean, **3.** 159
Chaulotaeans, the, in Arabia, **7.** 309
Chazenê, in Assyria, **7.** 193
Cheese, on island near Gades, made of milk mixed with water, **2.** 133; not made in Britain, **2.** 255; made in the Alps, **2.** 283; made in Attica, not touched by priestess of Athenê Polias, **4.** 257; the Salonian, from Salon in Bithynia, **5.** 463; used by the Aethiopians, **8.** 143; and by the Masaesylians, **8.** 189
Cheimerium, Cape, in Epeirus, **3.** 299
Cheirocrates (Deinocrates?), completed the restoration of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, and proposed to Alexander to fashion Mt. Athos in his likeness, **6.** 227
Chelidonia in Phrygia; the road through, **6.** 309
Chelidonian Isles (Khelidonia), the, at the beginning of the coast of Pamphylia, **5.** 295; off Lycia, form the beginning of the Taurus, **6.** 263, 319; 1900 stadia from Cypros, **6.** 377
Chelonatas, Cape, the most westerly point of the Peloponnesus, **4.** 25; lies 180 stadia from Cephallenia, **5.** 51
Chelonophagi ("Turtle-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia, **7.** 329
Chersicrates, left by Archias to colonise Corcyra, **3.** 71, after driving out the Liburnians, **3.** 73
Chersiphron, first architect of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 225
Cherso Island (see Apsyrtides)
Chersonesus, a stronghold slightly to the west of Alexandria, **8.** 57
Chersonesus in Crete, the seaport of Lyctus, has the temple of Britomartis, **5.** 143
Chersonesus, the Great (the Tauric Chersonese, now the Crimea), **3.** 225, 229, 231, 233; similar to the Peloponnesus in size and shape, and ruled by the potentates of the Bosporus, **3.** 241; mostly level, exceedingly fertile, yielding thirty-fold, paid enormous tribute to Mithridates, and supplied the Greeks with grain and fish, **3.** 243; the isthmus of, fortified by Asander against the Scythians, **3.** 245
Chersonesus Heracleotica (or Heracleia) in the Crimea, **3.** 231
Chersonesus, the Little, a part of the Great Chersonesus (the Crimea), **3.** 233
Chersonesus, the New, a city on the Little Chersonesus in the Crimea, **3.** 233; subject to the present day to the potentates of the Bosporus, **3.** 233; the wall of, and the salt-works near, **3.** 247
Chersonesus, the Old, in the Crimea now in ruins, **3.** 233

Chersonesus, near Saguntum, in Iberia, **2.** 91
Chersonesus in Syria (see Apameia)
Chersonesus, the Thracian; one of the European promontories, **1.** 417; northern limit of Macedonia, **3.** 333; so called from its shape ("Hand-island"), **6.** 41
Chersonesus, Cape, in Crete, **8.** 205
Cherusci, the, an indigent German tribe, **3.** 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, **3.** 161, 163
Chiana River, the (see Clanis)
Chians, the, say the Thessalian Pelasgians were their founders, **6.** 157; claim Homer, **6.** 243
Chiliocomum, a plain near Amaseia in Cappadocia Pontica, **4.** 447
Chimaera, a ravine in Lycia, scene of myth of Chimaera, **6.** 317, 319
Chios, the Aegaean isle, **1.** 477; Homer lived in, **5.** 153; image of Athenê in, **6.** 83; founded by Egertius, **6.** 201; produces excellent wine, **6.** 215, 287; description and famous men of, **6.** 243; at one time had a fleet, and attained to liberty and to maritime empire, **6.** 245
Chiusi (see Clusium)
Chiusi, Lake, near Clusium, **2.** 369
Chlamys, a; inhabited world shaped like, **1.** 435, 447, 455, 457, 463; also Alexandria in Aegypt, **8.** 33
Chloris, the mother of Nestor, from Minyeian Orchomenus, **4.** 63
Choaspes River, the, in India, **7.** 45
Choaspes River, the, in Susis; course of, **7.** 159, 161, 163, 175
"Choenicides," the name given by the natives to certain rock-cavities on the coast near Sinopê in Paphlagonia, **5.** 389
Choerilus, of Samos, the epic poet (fl. towards the end of the fifth century B.C.), author of an epic poem (exact title uncertain) based on the Persian Wars; his *Crossing of the Pontoon-Bridge* (apparently a sub-title of that poem), quoted on "the sheep-tending, law-abiding Sacae, of Scythian stock," **3.** 207; mentions the epitaph of Sardanapallus at Anchialê in Cilicia, **6.** 341
Choerus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149; the crocodile afraid of, **8.** 153
Chonians, the, formerly held a part of Leucania, **3.** 7; Petelia (Strongoli) the metropolis of, **3.** 9; took their name from the city Chonê, **3.** 11; an Oenotrian tribe, **3.** 13; once possessed Siris, **3.** 49
Chorasmii, the, a tribe of the Sacae and Massagetae in Asia, **5.** 269
Chordiraza in Assyria, **7.** 231
Chorenê in Parthia, **5.** 273
Chorographer, the (alluding to the Map of Agrippa?), **2.** 359, 363; on the distance round the Tarantine Gulf, **3.** 39; on the distances between the Liparaean Islands, **3.** 103; on the distances between Brundisium, Garganum, and other places, **3.** 133
Chorography (see Chorographer), the, on the circuit of Sicily, in miles, **3.** 57–59; appropriate function of, **5.** 83
Chorzenê, annexed to Armenia, **5.** 323, 325
Chrysa, the Old, in the plain of Thebê, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 95; had the temple of Smynthian Apollo, **6.** 121
Chrysa, the present, in the Troad, on a rocky height above the sea; also has a temple of Sminthian Apollo, **6.** 93; with an image of Apollo that has a mouse at the foot, **6.** 95; temple of Sminthian Apollo transferred to, **6.** 125
Chryseïs, captured by Achilles and presented to Agamemnon, **6.** 121; lived at the Old Chrysa, **6.** 125
Chryses, the Homeric; lived at the old Chrysa, **6.** 125
Chrysippus of Soli (fl. about 230 B.C.), the Stoic philosopher; a prolific writer, of whose works only a few fragments are extant; on the kings of the Bosporus, the house of Leuco, **3.** 201; succeeded Cleanthes as head of the Stoic school, **6.** 115, 339
Chrysocolla ("gold-solder"), found in the bladder of some people, **7.** 295
Chrysopolis, a village in Asia near the mouth of the Pontus, **5.** 455
Chrysorrhoas River, the, in Syria, **7.** 261

Chthamalê, meaning of, in Homer as applied to Ithaca, **5.** 41, 43
Chytrium in Asia, the earlier site of Clazomenae, **6.** 245
Cibotium, a product of the Aegyptian *cyamus*, **8.** 59, 149
Cibotus Harbour, the, at Alexandria, dug by the hand of man and kept closed, **8.** 27, 39
Cibyra in Phrygia, **6.** 189; grew strong through its good laws and had extensive territory, **6.** 191; annexed Bubon, Balburon, and Oenoandron, and organised a Tetrapolis; could send forth 30,000 infantry, **6.** 193
Cibyratae, the, descendants of certain Lydians and Pisidians, **6.** 191; used four languages, **6.** 193
Cibyratae, the Lesser; coast of, in Pamphylia, **6.** 325
Cibyratis, borders on the territory of Nysa, **6.** 187
Cicero the orator, held consulship along with Gaius Antony, **5.** 47; on the large revenues in Aegypt, **8.** 53
Cicherus in Thesprotia, in earlier times called Ephyra, **3.** 301, **4.** 29
Cicones, the; geographical position of, **3.** 383
Cicynethos, a town and island in the Pagasitic Gulf, **4.** 425
Cicysium, in Elis, **4.** 101
Cidenas, a famous Chaldaean philosopher, **7.** 203
Cierus in Thessaly, **4.** 421
Cilbian Plain, the, borders on the Caÿstrian Plain, **6.** 185
Cilicia, the, outside-the-Taurus; land of, increased by alluvial deposits of the Pyramus River, **1.** 195; once one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 349; by some regarded as scene of the Homeric "couch of Typhon," **6.** 175; divided into Cilicia Tracheia and Cilicia Pedias; detailed description of, **6.** 327–357; borders on Syria, **7.** 239
Cilicia Pedias, extent of, 327; **6.** description of, **6.** 339–357
Cilicia Tracheia (also called Tracheiotis), round Elaeussa, assigned by the Romans to Archelaüs, **5.** 349; annexed to Cappadocia, **5.** 371; separated from Cappadocia and Lycaonia by the Taurus, **5.** 475; borders on Pamphylia, **6.** 311; description of, **6.** 327–339; subject to Cleopatra, later to Amyntas, and later to Archelaüs, **6.** 337, 339
Cilicia, the Trojan, or Homeric, divided into two parts—the Theban and the Lyrnessian, **6.** 21, 137; probably named after Cilius the ruler of Cilla, **6.** 127
Cilician Gates, the; a journey of six days to, from Mazaca, **5.** 367
Cilician pirates, the, robbed temple on Samothrace of more than 1000 talents, **3.** 373
Cilicians, the, geographical position of, **1.** 497; succeeded the Cretans in piracy, but were overthrown by the Romans, **5.** 133; trained in piracy, **5.** 481; were two-fold, **5.** 491; sold their captives at auction at Sidê in Pamphylia, **6.** 313; organised gangs of pirates, **6.** 327; not joined by the Aradians in their piracy, **7.** 259
Cilicians, the Homeric; majority of, placed by Homer on the Gulf of Adramyttium, **6.** 97, 119, 353, and their territory borders on that of the Leleges, **6.** 101; divided into two dynasties, **6.** 121; driven out, **6.** 125; related to the Trojans, but not included in the *Catalogue*, **6.** 149; by some said to have settled in Syria, and appropriated to themselves what is now Syria, **6.** 177; founded Thebê and Lyrnessus in Pamphylia, **6.** 323; thought to have colonised the Cilicia outside the Taurus, **6.** 357
Cilla, the Homeric, where is a temple of Cillaean Apollo, **6.** 123, near Thebê, **6.** 125
Cillaeum, the, in Lesbos, named after Cilla, **6.** 123
Cillaeus, Mt., between Gargara and Antandrus, **6.** 123
Cillaeus River, the, rises in Mt. Ida, **6.** 123
Cillanian Plain, the, in Asia, **6.** 185
Cillus, charioteer of Pelops; the tomb of, near temple of Cillaean Apollo, **6.** 127
Cimarus (Garabuza), Cape, the northern promontory of Crete, **5.** 121;

700 stadia to Cape Taenarum from, **5.** 125
Cimbri, the; the opulence of, **2.** 229; were withstood only by the Belgae, **2.** 241; live near the ocean, **3.** 159; a wandering and piratical folk, and stories about, **3.** 165, 167; customs of, **3.** 169; one of the best known German tribes, **3.** 171
Cimiata, a strong fortress in Paphlagonia used as base of operations by Mithridates Ctistes and his successors, **5.** 453
Cimiatenê in Paphlagonia, **5.** 453
Ciminian Lake (Lake Vico), the, in Italy, **2.** 367
Cimmerian Bosporus (see Bosporus, Cimmerian), the, where empties Lake Maeotis, **1.** 481
Cimmerians, the; overran country from Cimmerian Bosporus to Ionia, **1.** 21; an historical people, **1.** 73; invasion of, **1.** 75; invaded Paphlagonia and Phrygia, **1.** 229; transferred by Homer to neighbourhood of Hades because they were hated by the Ionians, **2.** 51; priests at Avernus in Italy, **2.** 443; once held sway in the Cimmerian Bosporus, **3.** 237; once powerful, and the Cimmerian Bosporus named after, **5.** 197; once made an expedition against the Trojans, **5.** 413; the onsets of, in Asia, **5.** 495; captured Sardeis, **6.** 179, 253
Cimmericum ("the Cimmerian village," **5.** 195), in earlier times a city of great importance, **5.** 197
Cimmeris, the City of, an invention reported by Hecataeus, **3.** 191
Cimmerius Mountain (Aghirmisch-Dagh), the, in the Crimea, **3.** 237
Cimolian earth, the, **5.** 161
Cimolos (Kimolos), one of the Cyclades Islands, whence comes the "Cimolian earth," **5.** 161, 165
Cinaedi, the; dialect and mannerisms of, set forth by Sotades and Alexander the Aetolian, **6.** 253
Cindyê, in Caria, **6.** 289
Cineas the Thessalian (d. about 276 B.C.), friend and minister of Pyrrhus, tells a mythical story about the transfer of an oak tree and the oracle of Zeus from Thessaly to Epeirus, **3.** 319, 321
Cingulum, Mt., in Italy, **2.** 371
Cinnamon, produced in India, **7.** 37; more abundant in the interior of Aethiopia, **7.** 333; produced in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 347, 365
Cinnamon-producing country, the; position of, **1.** 235; most remote inhabited country to south, **1.** 269, 439, 505; geographical position of, relative to Meroê, Syenê, and equator, **1.** 507, **7.** 333, 351, **8.** 3
Cinolis, in Paphlagonia, **5.** 387
Cinyras, of Cypros, who presented Agamemnon with a breastplate, **1.** 145
Cinyras the tyrant; royal residence of, at Byblus in Syria, **7.** 263
Circaeum, the; in earlier times the southern boundary of Latium on the coast, **2.** 389; associated with the myth of Circê, **3.** 293
Circê, story of, **1.** 75; terrified Odysseus, **1.** 159; Aeaea the home of, **1.** 171; quest of abode of, by Jason, **2.** 357; the Circaeum in Italy the scene of myth of, **2.** 393; the tomb of, on the larger of the two Pharmacussae Islands off Attica, **4.** 259
Circei, the promontory (see Circaeum)
Circumcision, a Judaean rite, **7.** 285; practised by the Aegyptians and Troglodytes, **7.** 339, **8.** 153
Cirella (see Cerilli)
Cirphis, a city in Phocis, **4.** 343
Cirphis, Mt., in front of Delphi, beyond the ravine and Pleistus River, **4.** 351
Cirrha, near the Pleistus River in Phocis, 200 stadia from Aegium and 500 to Thaumaci, **4.** 233; on the sea about 80 from Delphi, but was destroyed by the Crisaeans, **4.** 343, 351
Cirta, royal residence of Masanasses and his successors, **8.** 169, 183
Cisamus (Kisamo Kasteli) in Crete, seaport of Aptera, **5.** 141
Cis-Halys country, the; description of, **1.** 497
Cispadana, geographical description of, **2.** 323; famous cities in, **2.** 325; used to be covered with marshes,

and could be traversed only with difficulty by Hannibal, **2.** 329;
Cisses (the Homeric), apparently the ruler of Cissus in Macedonia, **3.** 343, 349
Cissus, one of the cities destroyed by Cassander, **3.** 343, 349
Cissus, father of Althaemenes and coloniser of Argos after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235, **5.** 149
Cis-Tauran regions of Asia, the, **1.** 495, **5.** 189, 295
Cisterns, the, at Rome, **2.** 405
Cisthenê, a deserted city with a harbour outside the Gulf of Adramyttium, **6.** 103
Cisthenê, an island off Lycia, **6.** 319
Citaris, the Median, **5.** 313
Cithaeron, Mt., joins the mountains of Megara and Attica, bends into the plains and ends near Thebes, **4.** 301, 313; Plataeae lies at foot of, **4.** 325
Cithara (see Lyre), the; the Asiatic, **5.** 109; played by Arion and Terpander, **6.** 145
Citharists, and flute-players, played the accompaniment to the Pythian Nome at Delphi, **4.** 363
Citharoedes, the, sang paeans at Delphi in honour of Apollo, **4.** 361, 363
Citharus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Citium in Cypros, home of Zeno the Stoic and Apollonius the physician, **6.** 379
Citrum, the Roman name of Pydna (*q.v.*) in Macedonia, **3.** 341
Cius, a companion of Heracles, founded the city of Cius in Asia, **5.** 457
Cius (see Prusias, the city), **5.** 453, 455
Civilisation, the development of, according to Plato, **6.** 47, 49
Civita Tommasa (see Foruli)
Clanis (Chiana) River, the (see Liris River), sources of the, **2.** 287; runs through Tyrrhenia, **2.** 403
Clarus near Colophon in Asia, **6.** 233, where the seer Calchas is said to have died, **6.** 325
Clastidium (Casteggio), near the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327
Claterna, on the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327
Claudius, Publius Pulcher, Roman tribune, sent Marcus Cato to take Cypros away from King Ptolemy, **6.** 385
Clautenatii, the; one of the boldest tribes of the Vindelici, **2.** 281
Clazomenae, once an island, **1.** 217
Clazomenae in Asia, founded by Paralus, **6.** 201; the Old and New, **6.** 245
Clazomenians, the, on Lake Maeotis; with Milesians founded Cardia, **3.** 373; engage in fishing, **5.** 195; live on an isthmus, **6.** 239
Cleandria in the Troad, **6.** 89
Cleandridas, an exile from Lacedaemon, served as general for the Thurii, **3.** 51
Cleantacidae, the; tyrants of Mitylenê, **6.** 143
Cleanthes, the Corinthian; famous paintings of, entitled the "Capture of Troy" and the "Birth of Athenê," in the temple of Artemis near the mouth of the Alpheius River, **4.** 49
Cleanthes, the Stoic philosopher and successor of Zeno, a native of Assus, **6.** 115
Cleides, the, two isles off Cypros, **6.** 375, 377, 379, 383
Cleitarchus the historian, who accompanied Alexander the Great on his Asiatic expedition; on the salt-rock in India, **2.** 357; on the danger of the tides on the coast of Celtica, **3.** 167; on the isthmus of Asia Minor, **5.** 187; on the birds used in processions in India, **7.** 123
Cleitor (Palaeopoli near Klituras) in Arcadia, no longer exists, **4.** 229
Cleobulus, one of the Seven Wise Men, a native of Lindus in Rhodes, **6.** 279
Cleochares, the rhetorician, a native of Myrleia in Bithynia, **5.** 467
Cleomachus the pugilist, imitated the dialect and mannerisms of the *cinaedi*, **6.** 253
Cleombrotus, supposed founder of Heraea in Arcadia, **4.** 21
Cleon, chieftain of bands of robbers on the Mysian Olympus in Strabo's time; useful to Antony, later joined Caesar's side, and even received the priesthood of Comana, **5.** 497, 499

Cleonae, a city of Athos, **3.** 355, 357
Cleonae, "well-built," the Homeric, **4.** 185; near the road from Argos to Corinth, appropriately called "well-built," and 120 stadia from Argos, and 80 from Corinth, and can be seen from Acrocorinthus, **4.** 187
Cleonaeans, the, helped the Argives to destroy Mycenae after the Battle of Salamis, **4.** 187
Cleonymus, son of Cleomenes II, reigned at Sparta, and served as commander for Tarentum (303 B.C.), **3.** 115; supposed founder of Heraea in Arcadia, **4.** 21
Cleopatra, the famous Aegyptian queen, deposed by the Romans, **3.** 145; present at the Battle of Actium, **3.** 303; by Antony given the best works of art from the most famous temples, **6.** 61; by Antony given the country of Hamaxia in Cilicia, because of its good timber for ships, **6.** 331, 337; given Cypros by Antony, **6.** 385; daughter of Auletes, **8.** 43; two accounts of suicide of, **8.** 45; grandmother of the Ptolemy who is now king of Maurusia, **8.** 169
Cleopatra, the wife of Ptolemy VII, Euergetes II, succeeded her husband on the throne (117 B.C.), **1.** 377; and was succeeded by her son, **1.** 379
Cleopatris (see Arsinoê the city), near the old canal which extends from the Nile to the Arabian Gulf; about 80 boats built at, by Aelius Gallus, **7.** 355, 357, **8.** 79
Cleues, son of Dorus and descendant of Agamemnon, founded Phryconian Cymê in Asia, **6.** 7
Climata (see Latitudes), the; Homer's knowledge of, **1.** 101; references to, **1.** 289, 333, 429, 449, 463; must be understood by architects and engineers, **1.** 419; explanation of, **1.** 503; of Sicily, as defined by Poseidonius, **3.** 59, 61; of regions beyond the Albis (Elbe) River, **3.** 171; Eudoxus of Cnidus an expert on, **4.** 241; the four, **5.** 45; certain northern, **5.** 193; those in Cis-Tauran Asia, **5.** 295; in southern and northern Asia, **5.** 301; of Aegypt and India, **7.** 37
Climate, the excellent and varied, of Italy, **3.** 137; the pleasant, at Alexandria in summer, **8.** 31
Climax, Mt., in Lycia, **6.** 321
Climax, Mt., in Syria, **7.** 263
Cloak, the Ligurian (see Sagi)
Clodianus River (now the Muga), the, in Iberia; outlet serves as a port for the Emporitans, **2.** 93 (see footnote 4)
Clusium (Chiusi) in Tyrrhenia; Porsinas the king of, **2.** 339; distance from, to Rome, **2.** 367
Clytaemnestra, guarded on isle by bard, **1.** 57
Cnaeus Piso, praefect in Libya, a contemporary of Strabo; likened Libya to a leopard's skin, **1.** 501
Cnemides, a natural stronghold in Locris, about 20 stadia from Daphnus, **4.** 381
Cnemis, Mt., after which the Epicnemidian Locrians were named, **4.** 343
Cnidians, the, colonised the island Lipara, **3.** 93; founded Black Corcyra, **3.** 261
Cnidus in Caria, home of Eudoxus the astronomer; on same parallel as Rhodes and Gades, **1.** 461; produces fine wine, **6.** 215; people of, are Dorians, **6.** 271; not in existence in Homer's time, **6.** 273; has two harbours and a naval station, and an island on which many of its people live, **6.** 281, 283
Cnopus, bastard son of Codrus, founded Erythrae in Asia, **6.** 201
Cnossians, the; war of, against the Gortynians, **5.** 135
Cnossus, the greatest city in Crete; praised by Homer, **5.** 127; "the Kingdom of Minos," description and history of, **5.** 129–133; in earlier times called Caeratus, **5.** 129; 800 stadia from Cydonia, **5.** 139
Coadui, the, a German tribe (see Coldui), **3.** 155
Coans, the, led by Pheidippus and Antiphus in the Trojan War, **6.** 273; with the Rhodians founded Elpiae in Italy, **6.** 277; from the

Romans got a remission of 100 talents of the appointed tribute in return for the *Aphroditê Anadyomenê* of Apelles, **6.** 289
"Cobialus," "Aegialus" (the Paphlagonian) emended to, by some, **5.** 387
Cobus the Treran Chief; expeditions of, **1.** 227
Cocalus, the Sicilian king who harboured Daedalus when in flight from Minos, **3.** 85; at whose home Minos died, **3.** 109
Cocceius, constructed the tunnels from Avernus to Cumae and from Dicaearchia to Neapolis, **2.** 445
"Coeces" ("Scarlet"), nickname of the Ptolemy from Syria, **8.** 37
Coccus (the kermes-berry), used for dyeing, **6.** 189
Codridae, the, led an Ionian colony from Athens to Caria and Lydia, **4.** 209, 211
Codrus, the son of Melanthus, and king of Attica when the Heracleidae invaded it, **4.** 249; father of Androclus the leader of the Ionian colonisation, and of several bastards who founded cities in Asia, **6.** 199, 201; Megara founded after death of, **6.** 271
"Codrus," a barbarian name, **3.** 287
"Coela" ("Hollows"), the, of Euboea, **5.** 5
Coelê ("Hollow") Elis (see Elis), **4.** 21
Coelius, Lucius Antipater (b. about 175 B.C.), the Roman historian; says that Rome was founded by Greeks, **2.** 385
Coeüs, the father of Leto, **5.** 163
Coffins, of clay, in Aethiopia, **8.** 147
Cogaeonum, Mt. (now Mt. Gogany? or Mt. Kaszon), a sacred mountain among the Getans, **3.** 187
Cohortes vigilum, the; a city-militia at Rome, composed of freedmen, **2.** 403
Cohorts, nine Roman, stationed in Aegypt, **8.** 49; three at Syenê, **8.** 129
Colapis (Kulpa) River, the, joins the Saüs near Segestica, **2.** 289; meets the Danuvius near the country of the Scordisci, **3.** 255
Colchians, the; Homer's knowledge of, **1.** 75; founded Pola (Polae), an Italian city, **1.** 169, **2.** 323; in the Mithridatic War, **5.** 207; by some writers said to be akin to the Aegyptians, **5.** 211; hold a part of the Moschian country, **5.** 215
Colchis, made known to geographers by Mithridates, **1.** 51; wealth and geographical position of, **1.** 167; lies at the foot of the Caucasian Mountains, **5.** 191; produces bitter honey, but is noted for its linen, hemp, wax, and pitch, **5.** 211; fame and history of, **5.** 213; borders on Armenia, **5.** 323; and on Cappadocia, **5.** 345; the sea-coast as far as, annexed to Cappadocia Pontica by Mithridates, **5.** 371, 425
Coldui (Coadui?), the, a tribe of the Suevi, **3.** 155
Collatia (Castellaccio), **2.** 383
Colline Gate, the, at Rome, **2.** 401
Colobi, Grove of, near the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 323, 327
Coloê, Lake, near Sardeis (the Homeric Gygae, *q.v.*), where is the temple of Coloënian Artemis, **6.** 173; where are the monuments of the kings, **6.** 177; said to be an artificial lake, **6.** 199
Colonae, a place in the Erythraean territory in Ionia, **6.** 35
Colonae on the outer Hellespontine sea, birthplace of the Cycnus who was slain by Achilles, **6.** 35, 95
Colonae near Lampsacus, a colony of the Milesians, **6.** 35
Colonae, in Phocis, **6.** 35
Colonae, in Thessaly, **6.** 35
Colonies, numerous, sent out from Chalcis and Eretria, **5.** 13
Colony, the Roman, at Eporedia (Ivrea), **2.** 279; at Comum, **2.** 311
Colophon, city in Asiatic Ionia, founded by Andraemon of Pylus, **6.** 199; whither the Smyrnaeans fled for refuge, **6.** 203; position and history of, **6.** 233–237; famous men of, **6.** 235; Homer a native of, according to some, **6.** 237
Colophonians, the, in Asia had notable naval and cavalry forces, **6.** 235
Colos, the, an animal in Scythia

"between a deer and ram in size, white, swifter than they, and drinks through its nostrils," **3.** 249
Colossae, a town in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Colossi, the two, at the Aegyptian Thebes; the marvellous story of, **8.** 123
Colossian wool, the, brings in splendid revenue, **5.** 511
Colossus, of Helius in Rhodes, the, one of the Seven Wonders of the world, **6.** 269; at Memphis in Aegypt, **8.** 89
Colossus of Zeus, the bronze, at Taras, second in size only to the colossus at Rhodes; and that of Heracles, **3.** 107
Colotes of Paros (fl. 444 B.C.), maker of the remarkable ivory image of Asclepius at Cyllenê in Elis, **4.** 25
Columna Rheginorum, near Rhegium, **3.** 21; with Caenys and Pelorias forms the Strait of Sicily, **3.** 55
Colyttus, the Attic deme, **1.** 243, 247
Comana (El Bostan), in Greater Cappadocia, where is the temple of Enyo, who is called "Ma," **5.** 351, 353; the Pontic Comana copied after, **5.** 433; the priest at, serves for life, **5.** 359; patterned after the Comana in Greater Cappadocia, and consecrated to the same goddess (Enyo), **5.** 433; populous, wealthy, and, like Corinth, noted for its multitude of courtesans dedicated to Aphroditê, **5.** 439; priesthood of, once held by Cleon the pirate, **5.** 499; Archelaüs the priest of, **8.** 45
Comarus (Gomaro), the harbour, forms an isthmus 60 stadia in width with the Ambracian Gulf, **3.** 301
Comedy, took its structure from tragedy, **1.** 65
Comic poets, the Greek, ridicule the welcome accorded to foreign religious rites at Athens, **5.** 109
Comisenê, in Armenia, **5.** 323
Comisenê, in Parthia, **5.** 273
Commagenê, borders on the Euphrates, **5.** 297, 319; abounds in fruit-trees, **5.** 351; road through, **6.** 311; a part of Syria, **7.** 239; now a Roman province, **7.** 241
Communism, the, of the Scythians, according to Ephorus, **3.** 207; includes wives and children, in the Platonic way, **3.** 197, 199
Comum (Como), at foot of the Alps, near Lake Larius, **2.** 227, 273; colonised with Greeks and Romans, **2.** 311, 313
Conchliae, shell-fish in the Nile, **8.** 149
Concordia, in Italy, **2.** 317
Coniacans (Coniscans?), the, in Iberia, now take the field for the Romans, **2.** 79
Coniaci, the, a tribe in eastern India, **7.** 17, 21
Conisalus, Attic deity similar to Priapus, **6.** 29
Coniscans (see Coniacans), the, took part in the Celtic expedition to Cantabria, **2.** 101
Conon, Altars of, in Aethiopia on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 321
Consentia (Cosenza), in Bruttium; metropolis of the Bruttii, **3.** 17
Constance, Lake of (Bodensee), **3.** 162 (see footnote); a day's journey from the sources of the Ister, **3.** 165; "the lake which is near the country of the Vindelici, Rhaeti, and Taenii (Helvetii? or Toÿgeni?)," **3.** 253
Constantia in Iberia (see Cotinae)
Constantinople (see Byzantium)
Constellations, the; the Bear and Wain in Homer, Berenicê's Hair, and Canobus, **1.** 9; in the zenith, **1.** 45; the Little Bear, **1.** 507; the Great Bear, **1.** 509; Cassiepeia and Perseus, **1.** 515
Constitution, the, at Emporium in Iberia, a Greek and barbarian mixture, **2.** 93; the Spartan, drawn up by Eurysthenes and Procles, according to Hellanicus, **4.** 139; the Cretan, described, **5.** 145
Consular legatus, a, serves as governor of most of Caesar's territory in Iberia, **2.** 121; his duties, **2.** 123
Continents, the; divisions of, **1.** 243; wrongly named by Greeks, **1.** 245; three in number, **1.** 393, **8.** 155; and each measured by space between two meridians, **1.** 415

"Convenae," the, in Aquitania, **2.** 217; given the "Latin right" by the Romans, **2.** 219
Copae, mentioned by Homer, **4.** 305; the region of, forms the deepest recess of Lake Copaïs, and hence the name of the latter, **4.** 321, 323
Copaïs, Lake, cities on, swallowed up, **1.** 219; filled by the Cephissus River, and partly drained by Crates the mining engineer from Chalcis, **4.** 305; receives the waters of the Cephissus, Permessus and Olmeius Rivers, **4.** 307; has a circuit of 360 stadia, **4.** 309; names of various cities around, **4.** 321–341; in early times had no common name, but several restricted names, but later the restricted name Copaïs (from "Copae") prevailed, **4.** 321; dry ground and tilled when owned by the Orchomenians, **4.** 339; the Cephissus River empties into, **4.** 373
Cophes River, the, in India, **7.** 45, 47
Cophus Harbour, the, near Cape Derrhis in Macedonia, **3.** 353
Copiae (Torre Brodognato), the later name of Thurii, **3.** 47
Copper (and gold) mined at Cotinae in Iberia, **2.** 25; greatest quantity and best quality of, in Turdetania, **2.** 39; of Cypros alone yields calamine, chalcanthite, and spodium, **2.** 107; once mined in the Lelantine Plain in Euboea, **5.** 13; abundant in the land of the Massagetae in Asia, **5.** 267; abundant in mines at Tamassus in Cypros, **6.** 383; used in India, **7.** 123
Copper, found on the island Meroë in the Nile, **8.** 143
Copper mine, the, at Temesa in Italy, **3.** 17; the fame of, **5.** 411; above Cisthenê in Asia Minor, **6.** 103; in Carmania, **7.** 153; in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 177
Copper, mountain-, prepared at Andeira in Asia Minor, **6.** 115
Copper vessel and scourge, the, at Dodona in Thesprotia, **3.** 325
Copratas River, the, in Persis, **7.** 163
Copria ("Dung-hill") in Sicily (see Tauromenian shore)
Coptus, a city common to the Aegyptians and the Arabians, and great emporium, from which a road runs to Berenicê, **8.** 119–121
Cora (Cori), in Italy, **2.** 413
Coracesium, a fortress in Cilicia Tracheia, **6.** 325, 331; used as base of operations by Diodotus Tryphon, **6.** 327
Coracinus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Coracius, Mt., near Colophon in Asia, sacred to Artemis, **6.** 237
Coralis, Lake, in Lycaonia, **5.** 475
"Coralius" River, the, the name wrongly applied to the Cuarius by Alcaeus, **4.** 323, 329
Coralli, the, a brigandish tribe in the neighbourhood of the Haemus Mountain, **3.** 275
Corassiae, the islands, among the Sporades, **5.** 173
Coraüs, Fortress and Hunting-ground of, near the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 323
Corax (Vardusia), Mt., in Aetolia, **3.** 327, **4.** 345, **5.** 27
Corbianê, a province of Elamaïs in Asia, **7.** 223
Corbilo, on the Liger River in Celtica, **2.** 215
Corcoras (Gurk) River, the, flows past Nauportus, **2.** 289, **3.** 255
Corcyra (Corfu); distance from, to Leucas and the Ceraunian Mountains, **1.** 405, and to Ithaca, **1.** 409; off the coast of Epeirus, **1.** 475; colonised by Chersicrates, companion of Archias, **3.** 73; identified by Callimachus with Scheria, the Isle of the Phaeacians, **3.** 193; the western extremity and eastern headland of, **3.** 299; according to some, was a part of Macedonia, **3.** 309; ruined by wars and became a proverbial joke, **3.** 327
Corcyra, Black (Curzola), founded by the Cnidians, lies near the Pleraei, **3.** 261, 263
Corcyraeans, the, founded Epidamnus (Dyrrachium, now Durazzo), and, with the Corinthians, Apollonia (Pollina), **3.** 265; the copper scourge of, at Dodona, **3.** 325
Corduba, founded by Marcellus, **2.** 21; distance to, from the sea, 1200

stadia, **2.** 23; through which runs the main road, **2.** 97
Cordylê, the, a kind of fish in the Euxine off Pharnacia, **5.** 403
Corê (Persephonê), Proserpina, sacrifices to, in Samothrace and in island near Britain, **2.** 251; used to visit neighbourhood of, to gather flowers, **3.** 19; trampled under-foot Minthê the concubine of Hades in Triphylia, **4.** 51; worshipped there, **4.** 53
Corebus, the Eleian, victor at Olympia in the first Olympiad, **4.** 93
Coressia in Ceos, **5.** 169
Coressus, Mt., near Ephesus, **6.** 203, 225
Corfinium (Pentima), whither the Valerian Way runs, **2.** 415; the metropolis of the Peligni, **2.** 431
Corfu (see Corcyra)
Corinth; a tyrant of, was betrothed to, and murdered, Rhadinê of Samus in Triphylia, **4.** 65; Cypselus, the tyrant of, dedicated the Zeus of beaten gold at Olympia, **4.** 89; destroyed, but rebuilt by the Romans, **4.** 121; once subject to Agamemnon, **4.** 167; "wealthy," **4.** 185; description and history of, **4.** 189–203; the "key" of the Peloponnesus, **4.** 189; the temple of Aphroditê at, with 1000 courtesans, **4.** 191; including Acrocorinthus, about 85 stadia in circuit, **4** 193; the two harbours of, **4.** 197; rased to the ground by Mummius, **4.** 199; pitied by Polybius, **4.** 201; restored by Julius Caesar, **4.** 203; in proverb called "beetle-browed," **4.** 205; added by Aratus to the Achaean League, **4.** 217; colonised by Aletes after return of Heraclcidae, **4.** 235; persuaded the Heracleidae to make an expedition against Attica, **4.** 249; and Calchis, by Philip called "the fetters of Greece," **4.** 391; Comana in Cappadocia Pontica likened to, because of its multitude of courtesans, **5.** 439; remained desolate about as long as Carthage, **8.** 189
Corinth, Gulf of, water-level of, thought to be higher than that of the Aegaean Sea, **1.** 201, **3.** 297; description of, and of cities on, **4.** 15–19; 2100 stadia in perimeterfrom the Evenus to Cape Araxus, **4.** 17; begins at mouth of the Achelôus River, **4.** 25; Mychus Harbour considered by some the inmost recess of, but the inmost is at Pagae and Oenoê, **4.** 317
Corinth, Isthmus of; canal through attempted by Demetrius, **1.** 201; inscribed pillar erected on, as boundary between Ionia and the Peloponnesus, **2.** 139; distant 1030 stadia from Cape Araxus (Kalogria), **4.** 19; narrowest at the "Diolcus," **4.** 155
Corinthia, extends from Sicyonia to the isthmus, **4.** 15; lies on the Crisaean Gulf, **4.** 195; the Nemea River a boundary of, **4.** 207
Corinthians, the, with the Corcyraeans founded Apollonia (Pollina) in Illyria, **3.** 265; founded Potidaea, **3.** 349; Tenea revolted from, **4.** 199; sided with Philip and insulted the Romans, but suffered the destruction of Corinth by Mummius, **4.** 199; conquered at Chaeroneia by Philip, **4.** 333; dug canal through isthmus of Leucas, **5.** 33
Coriscus, the Socratic philosopher, native of Scepsis, **6.** 111
Cornel-wood, the, of which javelins are made, **5.** 483
Cornelius Gallus (d. 26 B.C.), the first man to be appointed praefect of Aegypt, by Augustus, and took Heröonpolis with only a few soldiers, **8.** 135
Corneto (see Tarquinia)
Corocondamê, a village on the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 197, 205
Corocondamitis, Lake, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 199
Coronaeis, the; inhabitants of Coronê in Messenê called, **4.** 325
Coronê (Petalidi) in Messenia, by some writers identified with the Homeric Pedasus, **4.** 117; inhabitants of, called Coronaeis, **4.** 325
Coroneia (Camari) the Homeric, in Boeotia; the Cephissus River flows near, **4.** 307; lies near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 321; description and history of, **4.** 323; inhabitants of,

called Coronii, **4.** 325; Lebadeia lies near, **4.** 333
Coroneia in Phthiotis, subject to Achilles, **4.** 413
Coronii; the inhabitants of Coroneia in Boeotia called, **4.** 325
Coronis "the unwedded virgin," mother of Asclepius, mentioned by Hesiod, **4.** 449
Coropassus, a village in Lycaonia, **5.** 475; the road through, **6.** 309
Corpilians, the, live along the Hebrus River in Macedonia, **3.** 369, 383
Corpilicê (formerly Apsinthis, *q.v.*), **3.** 383
Corsica (see Cyrnus), one of the largest Mediterranean islands, **1.** 471
Corsicans, the, bestial character of, **2.** 359
Corsium, a relish like pepper, found in Aegypt, **8.** 149
Corsura the island, opposite the middle of the mouth of the Carthaginian Gulf, **8.** 189
Corybanteium, in the territory of the Alexandreians in the Troad; the Cabeiri worshipped at, **5.** 115
Corybantes (see Curetes), the, identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, **3.** 371; by some represented as identical with the Curetes, **5.** 87, 89, 99, 103, 113, 115; attendants of Dionysus, **5.** 105; by some called "Phrygians," by others "Bactrians," by others, "Colchians," and by the Prasians "sons of Athenê and Helius," **5.** 111; by some called sons of Cronus and by others sons of Zeus, **5.** 113; derivation of the term, **5.** 115; by some thought to be offspring of the Idaean Dactyli, **5.** 119
Corybissa in the Troad; the Cabeiri worshipped at, **5.** 115
Corycian Cave, the, in Cilicia, near Cape Sarpedon, **4.** 345, **6.** 177, 337
Corycian Cave (Corycium), the; the best known and most beautiful cave on Parnassus, and sacred to the nymphs, **4.** 345
Corycus, Cape, in Cilicia, **6.** 337
Corycus, Cape, in Crete, 700 stadia from Cape Maleae, **4.** 127
Corycus, Mt., in Asia, near Erythrae; waters along coast of, a haunt of pirates, **6.** 241
Corycus, a town in Pamphylia, colonised by Attalus II, **6.** 323
Corycus, a tract of sea-coast in Lycia, **6.** 319
Corydalleis, the deme, in Attica, **4.** 259
Corydallus, Mt., in Attica, **4.** 259
Coryphantis, a village of the Mitylenaeans in Asia, **6.** 103
Coryphasium (Navarino), a fortress in Messenia, near the site of the Messenian Pylus, **4.** 33, 65; seven stadia from Mt. Aegaleum, and settled by some inhabitants of the Messenian Pylus, **4.** 109
Cos, the island; temple of Asclepius on, **4.** 177; produces excellent wine **6.** 215; people of, are Dorians, **6.** 271, 273; description of, and famous men of, **6.** 287, 289
Cos, the city, in the isle Cos; "city of Eurypylus," **5.** 175, 177; the "Meropian," **7.** 5, 57
Cosa (or Cossa, now Ansedonia), distance from, to Poplonium, **2.** 347; geographical position of, **2.** 363
Cosa River, the, flows past Frusino, **2.** 411
Coscile River, the (see Sybaris River)
Coscinia in Asia, near Nysa, **6.** 261
Coscinii, the, in Caria; a river in country of, crossed many times by the same road, **6.** 27
Cosenza (see Consentia)
Cosmi, the, in Crete, are public officials like the Ephors in Sparta, **5.** 151, 159
Cossa (see Cosa)
Cossaea, near Babylonia, has a fairly good supply of timber for ships, **7.** 209; borders on Carmania, **7.** 221
Cossaean Mts., the, in Asia, about 1000 stadia from the Euphrates, **7.** 213
Cossaeans, the, in Asia; the mountainous country of, **5.** 301; a predatory people, **5.** 307, 309; joined the Elymaeans in war against the Babylonians and Susians, **7.** 221
Cossura (Pantellaria), isle between Sicily and Libya, **1.** 473; lies off Lilybaeum and Aspis, **3.** 103
Cossurus (see Cossura), the island and city, between Carthaginia and Sicily, **8.** 191

Coteis, farthermost spur, towards the west, of Atlas Mountain, **8.** 159, 165
Cothon, the isle at Carthage; description of, **8.** 185, 187
Cothus, by some called the brother of Ellops, **5.** 7; colonised Chalcis from Athens, **5.** 13
"Cothus," a barbarian name, **3.** 287
Cotiäeium, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Cotiliae (Cutiliae), the cold springs of, in the Sabine country, **2.** 375
Cotinae (Constantia?) in Iberia; copper and gold mined at, **2.** 25
Cotrone (see Croton)
Cottius, king of several Ligurian tribes in the Cottian Alps, but submitted to Augustus, who gave him the title of Praefect, whereupon he built roads over the Alps, and in 8 B.C. erected at Segusio (now Susa), in honour of Augustus, a triumphal arch which is still to be seen; the road through the country of, **2.** 171, 273, 327
Cotton, the, in India, **7.** 33
Cotuantii, the; one of the boldest tribes of the Rhaeti, **2.** 281
Cotylae, a kind of cymbal, **5.** 107
Cotylus, a hill of Mt. Ida in the Troad, where rise three rivers, **6.** 85
Cotyorus (or Cortyora or Cotyorum), in Cappadocia, **5.** 399 (see footnote 2)
Cotys the goddess; the rites of, practised among the Thracians, **5.** 105
Cotys the Sapaean, king of the Odrysae, **3.** 371; married the daughter of Queen Pythodoris, **5.** 427
Cow, the sacred, at Momemphis in Aegypt, **8.** 73
Crabs, the large, near the mouth of the Euphrates, **7.** 307
Cragus, a rock near the sea in Cilicia, **6.** 331
Cragus, Mt., in Lycia, has eight promontories, **6.** 317
Crambusa, an isle off Cilicia, **6.** 337
Crambusa, an isle off Lycia, **6.** 319
"Cranai," an earlier name of the people of Attica, **4.** 265
Cranaüs, the father of Atthis, **4.** 265
Cranes, the; their slaughter of the pygmies, **1.** 127; in India, **7.** 95
Cranii (near Argostoli), a city in Cephallenia, **5.** 47, 51
Crannon (Palaea Larissa), in Thessaly, also called Ephyra, **3.** 335, 337, **4.** 445, 447
Crannonians, the, in Thessaly, in earlier times called "Ephyri," **4.** 27, 447
Crapathos (see Carpathos)
Crassus, Publius (consul 131 B.C.); his visit to the Cassiterides Islands, **2.** 159; fought against Aristonicus in Asia but fell in battle, **6.** 249
Crassus, the triumvir, marched through two difficult passes from Armenia into Iberia, **5.** 221; captured and slain by Surena near Sinnaca, **7.** 231; attacked the Parthians, **7.** 237
"Crater," the (see Gulf of Neapolis), marked off by Capes Athenaeum and Misenum, **2.** 455
Craterus, companion of Alexander on expedition to India, **7.** 61, 133, 135; traversed Chaarenê and joined Alexander in Carmania, **7.** 147, 149
Crates of Chalcis, the mining engineer, drained many places in the basin of Lake Copaïs, **4.** 305
Crates of Mallus in Cilicia (fl. about 150 B.C.), Stoic philosopher, author of commentary on Homer, leading exponent of the allegorical theory of exegesis; emends Homeric text, **1.** 11; on the tides, **1.** 15; misjudges Homer, and identifies limits of Oceanus with torrid zone, **1.** 113; on the revolution of the sun, **1.** 115; misunderstands Homer, **1.** 133; on the wanderings of Menelaüs, **1.** 139; on the text of Homer's passage concerning where Hyperion rises and sets, **1.** 395, 397; his globe and map, **1.** 449; used poetry of Homer as basis of scientific investigations, **2.** 85; calls Phoenix a Phocian, **4.** 435; contemporary of Demetrius of Scepsis and of Aristarchus, **6.** 113; reputed teacher of Panaetius, **6.** 355
Crathis (Crati) River, the, in Italy, makes the hair of persons who bathe in it yellow or white and cures afflictions, **3.** 47, **5.** 23; so named from fact that it is a "mixture," **4.** 221

Crathis River, the, in Achaea, flows close to Aegae, and gets its name from the fact that it is a "mixture," **4.** 221
Crati River, the (see Crathis)
Crecas (see Rhecas)
Crematorium, the, at Rome, **2.** 409
Cremna in Pisidia, now occupied by Roman colonists, **5.** 477; once captured by Amyntas, **5.** 479; mentioned by Artemidorus, **5.** 481
Cremona in Italy, one of the famous cities near the Padus, **2.** 325
Crenides (see Philippi)
Creontiades, founded Elea in Italy (about 540 B.C.), **3.** 5
Creophagi ("Meat-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia; mutilation practised by, **7.** 323; geographical position of, **7.** 327
Creophylus of Samos, said once to have entertained Homer, and by some called Homer's teacher, **6.** 219
Creopolus, Mt.(?), between Argos and Tegea, **4.** 183
Cresphontes, ruler of Messenia, divided the country into five city-states, **4.** 119, 235
Crestonia, mastered by the Paeonians, **3.** 363
Cretan constitution, the, **5.** 145–147
Cretan institutions, the, invented by the Cretans and perfected by the Spartans, **5.** 147
Cretan Sea, the, **1.** 183, 477, **3.** 297, **5.** 173
Cretans, the, accompanied Minos to Sicily and later took possession of land of Tarentum, **3.** 109; colonised Brundisium, **3.** 329; once colonised Aegina, **4.** 181; in later times succeeded to supremacy in piracy, but were overthrown by the Cilicians, **5.** 133; in early times were masters of the sea, but have now lost their fleet, **5.** 149; have ten Archons, **5.** 159; had serfs called the "Minoan Class," **5.** 377; helped the Carians and Leleges to settle on the mainland, and founded Miletus, **5.** 491; under Sarpedon, from the Cretan Miletus, founded Miletus in Asia, **6.** 205; helped the Thessalian Magnesians to colonise Magnesia on the Maeander, **6.** 211
Cretans, Eteo- (see Eteo-Cretans)
Crete, the length of, **1.** 407; the Bottiaei came from, and settled in Macedonia, **3.** 329; Zeus born and reared in, **5.** 87, 97, 103; description and history of, **5.** 121–159; belongs to the Peloponnesus, **5.** 121; dimensions of, **5.** 123; inhabitants of, **5.** 125; the cities in, **5.** 127; Minos the king of, **5.** 129; in ancient times had excellent laws, **5.** 133; once possessed 100 cities, **5.** 143; constitution and institutions of, **5.** 145–159; by Callinus and others called the original home of the Teucrians, **6.** 95; colonised by Althaemenes the Argive along with the Dorians, **6.** 271; one of the seven largest islands, **6.** 277; lies opposite, and parallel, to Cyrenaea, **8.** 207; with Cyrenaea, now forms a Roman Province, **8.** 215
Cretic rhythms, the, very high-pitched and invented by Thales, **5.** 147; adopted at Sparta, **5.** 151
Creusa (Kreisa) in Boeotia, the naval station of Thespiae, by some substituted for the Homeric "Nisa," **4.** 299, 315; 120 stadia from Cape Holmiae, **4.** 317
Crimea, the (see Chersonesus, the Great)
Crimissa, in the Gulf of Tarentum, founded by Philoctetes, **3.** 11
Crinacus, a barbarian name, **3.** 287
Crinagoras of Mitylenê, contemporary of Strabo, **6.** 143
Crio, Cape (see Criumetopon in Crete)
Crisa (Khryso) in Phocis, near Delphi and the Corinthian Gulf, **4.** 343; gave name to Crisaean Plain and Gulf, but was destroyed, **4.** 351
Crisaean Gulf, the (Gulf of Salona), **3.** 29; in the Corinthian Gulf, **3.** 297, 333, **4.** 11, 17; the Alcyonian Gulf a part of, **4.** 19; the boundaries of, **4.** 195; Mychus Harbour considered the deepest recess of, but the deepest is at Pagae and Oenoê, **4.** 317; named after Crisa, **4.** 351
Crisaean Plain, the fertile, in front of Cirrha, **4.** 351; Amphissa lies in, **4.** 385
Crisaean War, the (about 595 B.C.), **4.** 351

Crisaeans, the, in Phocis, once prosperous, from the levy of duties on imports and of taxes on those who visited the temple at Delphi, but were punished by the Amphictyons, **4.** 353
Critasirus, ruler of the Boii and Taurisci, overthrown by the Getans, **3.** 211, 253
Crithotê (Candeli), Cape, in Acarnania, **5.** 61
Crithotê, a little town in Thracian Chersonesus, now in ruins, **3.** 377
Criumetopon ("Ram's Head," now Karadje), Cape, in the Crimea, **1.** 479; lies opposite Cape Carambis in Paphlagonia, **3.** 235; with Cape Carambis divides the Euxine into two seas, **5.** 205, 387
Criumetopon (Kavo Crio), western cape of Crete; distance from, to Salmonium, and to Pachynum in Sicily, **1.** 407; the southern promontory of Crete, **5.** 121; a voyage of two days and nights from, to Cyrenaea, and 2000 stadia distant from, **5.** 125, **8.** 203
Crobyzi, the, near the western coast of the Euxine, **3.** 273
Crocian Plain, the, **4.** 409, 421
Crocodeilopolis in Phoenicia, **7.** 275
Crocodiles; little, bred in a spring called Azaritia in Bithynia, **5.** 455; in the Hydaspes River in India, **7.** 41, 79; in the Oedanes River in India, **7.** 125; in a lake near Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, **7.** 331; held in great honour at Arsinoê (Crocodeilonpolis), **8.** 107; killed by the ichneumon, **8.** 109; hated and destroyed at Tentyra, whence a number of crocodiles were taken to Rome and put on exhibition, **8.** 117–119; hated and destroyed also at Apollonospolis, **8.** 127; prevent fish from swimming up the Nile from the sea, **8.** 153; found in rivers in Maurusia in Libya, **8.** 161
Crocus, the best, grows in the Corycian cave in Cilicia, **6.** 337
Crocuttas (hyena?), the, a cross between wolf and dog, found in southern Aethiopia, **7.** 337
Crocyleia, the Homeric, in the country of the Acarnanians, **4.** 183; that is, in Leucas, **5.** 33
Croesus (king of Lydia, 560–546 B.C.), sent gifts to Delphi and consulted the oracle, **4.** 357; name inscribed on gifts deposited in treasure-house there, **4.** 359; by Herodotus called the tyrant of the tribes this side the Halys River, **5.** 347; the war waged against by Prusias, **5.** 457; the present Ilium in existence in time of, **6.** 51; laid a curse on Sidenê, **6.** 83; fame of riches of, said to have arisen from the gold-dust brought down from Mt. Tmolus by the Pactolus River, **6.** 173; Sardeis captured by Cyrus the Great in time of, **6.** 179; source of gold-supply of, **6.** 371; once ruled over a few Greeks in Asia, **7.** 187
Crommyon, a village on the Isthmus of Corinth, now in Corinthia, in earlier times in Megaris, and the scene of the myth of the Crommyonian sow (mother of the Caledonian boar), slain by Theseus, **4.** 197; belongs to the Megarians, not to the Corinthians, **4.** 239; possession of, often disputed by the Ionians and the Peloponnesians, **4.** 247
Crommyonia, on the isthmus of Corinth, **4.** 197
Crommyonian sow, the; myth of, **4.** 197
Crommyus, Cape of, in Cypros, **6.** 333, 377, 381
Cromna, the Homeric, in Paphlagonia, **5.** 377, 387; one of the four places incorporated into Amastris, **5.** 385
Cronus, the temple of, on the isle of Gades, **2.** 133; husband of Rhea, wont to swallow his children immediately upon their birth, **5.** 97; according to some, the father of the Corybantes, **5.** 113; the scythe of, made by the Telchines in Rhodes, **6.** 275
Croton (Cotrone), in Italy, the founding of, **3.** 29, 41, 43; healthful and famed for its philosophers and athletes, **3.** 45, 71
Crotoniates, the, fought against the Locri and Rhegini on the Sagra

River and were defeated, **3.** 37; produced great athletes, **3.** 43; destroyed Sybaris, **3.** 47
Crown, a, the prize of victory at Olympia, **4.** 87, 93
Crows, the two fabulous, with white wings, in Celtica, **2.** 249; (or rather eagles), the two set free by Zeus, met at Delphi, **4.** 355; the two which guided Alexander to the temple of Ammon, **8.** 115
Crucifixion, practised by the Cantabrians, **2.** 115
Cruni (Baltchik), on the Euxine, **3.** 277
Cruni, a spring in Triphylia, **4.** 49
Cruni River, the; Telemachus sailed past the mouth of, **4.** 77, 79
Crusis in Mygdonia, in Macedonia; cities in, destroyed by Cassander the son-in-law of Philip, **3.** 343
Crystals, slabs of, found by the miners of Archelaüs near Galatia, **5.** 369; of all kinds, found in India, **7.** 119
Ctenus Limen ("Comb Harbour," now the Harbour of Sebastopol), with Symbolon Limen forms an isthmus, **3.** 233; equidistant from the New Chersonesus and Symbolon Limen, **3.** 235, 247
Ctesias of Cnidus in Caria (fl. in the fifth century B.C.); historian, physician to Artaxerxes, and author of a *Persian History* in 23 books; includes myths in his works, **1.** 159; tells incredible stories, **5.** 247; native of Cnidus, **6.** 283; on the size of India, **7.** 17; on the origin of the name of the Erythraean ("Red") Sea, **7.** 351
Ctesiphon, an important village or city near Seleuceia on the Tigris River, **7.** 219
Ctistae, the; Thracians who live apart from women and are dedicated to the gods, **3.** 179
Cuarius River, the, flows near Coroneia in Boeotia, and by Alcaeus wrongly called Coralius, **4.** 323, 329; named after the Cuarius in Thessaly, **4.** 421, 433
Cuculum, on the Valerian Way, **2.** 415
Cuirasses, the, in Sardinia, made of sheep-hide, **2.** 363
Culupenê, joined by Pompey into one state with Zelitis and Camisenê, **5.** 441
Cumae, in Campania, history of, **2.** 437, 439; the tunnel leading to, **2.** 441; smells of sulphur, **2.** 447
Cumaeans or Cymaeans, the Asiatic, ejected the Sidicini from Campania, and were themselves ejected by the Tyrrheni, **2.** 435; joint founders of Cumae in Italy, **2.** 437; with Mitylenaeans, founded Aenus on the Melas Gulf, **3.** 373; founded Sidê in Pamphylia, **6.** 325
"Cuneus" ("Wedge"); Latin name for country adjacent to the Sacred Cape of Iberia, **2.** 7
Cups, drinking-, of the Scythians made of skulls, **3.** 197
Curd-eaters (see Galactophagi)
Cures (Arci, near Corresa), in the Sabine country, **2.** 375
Curetes, the, held a part of Acarnania, according to Aristotle, **3.** 289; identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, **3.** 371; should be classified as Aetolians, **4.** 395; the Pleuronian, in Aetolia, **5.** 29; the various accounts of, **5.** 75, 83–99; first held Aetolia, but withdrew to Acarnania, **5.** 77, 83; settled at Chalcis, but migrated to Aetolia, **5.** 85; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 87; origin of the name of, **5.** 89, 91; helpers of Rhea in Crete, **5.** 97; also called "Corybantes," **5.** 99; Cretan ministers of Mother Rhea, **5.** 103; origin of, and "rearers of Zeus," **5.** 111; "Ministers of Hecatê," according to some, **5.** 113; identified with the Corybantes, **5.** 115; by some thought to be offspring of the Idaean Dactyli, **5.** 119; invented the war-dance, **5.** 147; on Mt. Solmissus near Ephesus, frightened Hera, and concealed from her the birth of Leto's children (Apollo and Artemis), **6.** 223; special college of, meets annually in the grove Ortygia, **6.** 225
Curias, Cape, in Cypros, **6.** 379
Curites (Quirites), the title by which orators addressed the Romans, **2.** 375; consented to reign of Romulus, **2.** 385

Curium in Cypros, founded by the Argives, **6.** 379, 381
Curium, Mt., in Aetolia, **5.** 29, 85
Curzola (see Corcyra, Black)
Cutiliae (see Cotiliae)
Cuttle-fish two cubits long, **2.** 37
Cyamus (bean), the Aegyptian; uses of, **8.** 59, 149
Cyanean Rocks (Symplegades), the; on the same meridian as that through the Canobic mouth of the Nile, **1.** 75, 347, **2.** 53; two isles near the mouth of the Euxine, **3.** 279, 281, 379
Cyaxares the Mede, a contemporary of Psammitichus, **8.** 67
"Cybebê," an epithet of Rhea (*q.v.*)
Cybelê, the Idaean Mother, sanctuary of, near Cyzicus, **1.** 165
Cybelê, the Isodromian Mother; temple of, near Tralleis and Larisa in Asia, **4.** 441
Cybelê (Rhea), named after Mt. Cybelê in Phrygia, **5.** 471
Cybiosactes of Syria, married Queen Berenicê, who soon had him strangled to death, **8.** 45
Cybistra, formerly in Cilicia, assigned by the Romans to the predecessors of Archelaüs, **5.** 349; lies near Tyana, **5.** 359, 361, at a distance of 300 stadia, **5.** 367
Cychreides, the serpent welcomed to Eleusis by Demeter, **4.** 253
Cychreus the hero, after whom the sacred serpent "Cychreides" was named, **4.** 253
Cyclades, the islands; some of, in the Myrtoan Sea, **1.** 477; in the Aegaean, **1.** 477; lie to the east of the Argolic Gulf, **4.** 149; belong to the Peloponnesus, **5.** 121; twelve or fifteen in number, and names of, **5.** 165
Cyclopean caverns, the, near Nauplia, **4.** 153, 169
"Cyclopean" life, the, of the Albanians in Asia, **5.** 225
Cyclopes, the seven (called "Belly-hands"), came from Lycia to help build the walls of Tiryns, **4.** 169
Cyclopes, the Homeric, the, an historical fact, **1.** 73; an example of the first, or lowest, stage of civilisation, **6.** 49
Cyclus in Crete, opposite Cape Cherronesus in Cyrenaea, **8.** 207
Cycnus, father of Tennes the king of Tenedos, **4.** 199; king of Colonae, slain by Achilles, **6.** 35; Tenedos the scene of myth of, **6.** 93
Cydippê, wife of the Cercaphus who founded cities in Rhodes, **6.** 275
Cydnus River, the, in Cilicia, **1.** 75, **6.** 343; flows through Tarsus, **6.** 345, 353
Cydonia (Khania) in Crete, colonised by Aeginetans, **4.** 181; one of the three famous cities in Crete, **5.** 127; a balance of power between Cnossus and Gortynia, **5.** 137; geographical position of, **5.** 139
Cydonians, the, in Crete, **5.** 125; occupy the western part of Crete, **5.** 127, 141
Cydrae, a city of the Brygians in northern Greece, **3.** 311
Cydrelus, bastard son of King Codrus, founded Myus in Asia, **6.** 199
Cyinda, a fortress in Cilicia, once used as a treasury by the Macedonians, **6.** 341
Cyllenê (Kunupeli), naval station of the Eleians, 120 stadia from the city Elis, **4.** 25
Cyllenê (Zyria), Mt., in Arcadia, **4.** 25
Cymbal (or tambourine), the, used in worship of Mother Rhea, **5.** 101
Cymê, the Aeolian (Lamurtkeui), earlier home of the father of Hesiod, **4.** 317; said to have been founded by the Amazons, **5.** 237, 407; the home of Ephorus, **5.** 405; founded by two descendants of Agamemnon, and named after Mt. Phrycius in Locris, **6.** 5, 7; a boundary of Aeolis, according to Ephorus, **6.** 9; founded by Locrians, **6.** 155; largest and best of the Aeolian cities in Asia, but noted for its stupidity in financial matters, birthplace of Ephorus and Hesiod, and, according to some, of Homer, **6.** 161; name of, derived from an Amazon, **6.** 163
Cynaetha, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, **4.** 229
Cynamolgi ("Milkers of bitches"), the, in Aethiopia, who by the natives are called "Agrii"; hunt

Indian cattle with their large dogs, **7.** 323
Cynia, a lake in Aetolia, **5.** 63
Cynical mode of life, the, **3.** 181
Cynocephali (*Papio hamadryas*), the; sacred baboons in Aethiopia, **7.** 333, 337
Cynocephalus (*Simia hamadryas*, baboon), worshipped at Hermopolis, **8.** 111
Cynonpolis, on the Nile, where Anubis and dogs are worshipped, **8.** 109
Cynoscephalae in Thessaly, where Titus Quintius Flamininus conquered Philip the son of Demetrius, **4.** 445
Cynospolis in Aegypt, near Busiris, **8.** 69
Cynos-Sema, a place on the coast to the west of Alexandria, **8.** 57
Cynos-Sema, in Caria, **6.** 281
Cynos-Sema (by some called Hecabe's Sema), Cape, in the Thracian Chersonesus at the beginning of the Hellespont, **3.** 377, **6.** 59
Cynthus (Kastro), Mt., in Delos, **5.** 163
Cynuria, a region on the common border of Laconia and Argolis, **4.** 183
Cynus, damaged by earthquake, **1.** 225; the seaport of Opus in Locris, lies opposite Aedepsus in Euboea, at a distance of 160 stadia, **4.** 379; founded Canae in Asia Minor, **6.** 133
Cyparissëeis; territory of Cyparissia; geographical position of, **4.** 67, 73
Cyparissëeis River, the, **4.** 73
Cyparissia in Laconia, on the Laconian Gulf, **4.** 129
Cyparissia in Messenia, **4.** 109, 111, 117
Cyparissia in Triphylia; the territory of, seized by the Cauconians, **4.** 55; geographical position of, **4.** 67, 73
Cyparisson in Assyria, **7.** 197
Cyparissus in Phocis, the Homeric; origin of name, and geographical position of, **4.** 369
Cyphus in Thessaly, held by the Perrhaebians, **4.** 443
Cyphus, Mt., in Perrhaebia, **4.** 449
Cyprians, the, in earlier times ruled by tyrants, **6.** 383, but later by the Ptolemies of Aegypt, **6.** 385
Cypros, lies in both Issican and Pamphylian Gulfs, **1.** 483; the copper of, alone produces calamine, chalcanthite, and spodium, **2.** 107; according to an oracle will some day be joined to the mainland by silt from the Pyramus River, **5.** 355; one of the seven largest islands, **6.** 277; kings of, co-operated with the Cilician pirates, **6.** 329; description and history of, **6.** 373–385; dimensions of, **6.** 375; fertility of, **6.** 383; now a praetorian province, **6.** 385, **8.** 215; boats built in, by Alexander, **7.** 209; united with Aegypt by the Ptolemies, but separated from it by the Romans, **8.** 23
Cypsela (Ipsala), on the Hebrus (Maritza) River, 535 Roman miles from Apollonia (Pollina), **3.** 293, 529, 369; 3100 stadia from Byzantium, **3.** 379
Cypselus, tyrant of Corinth (reigned 655–625 B.C.); father of Gorgus the founder of Ambracia, **3.** 303; dedicated the Zeus of beaten gold at Olympia, **4.** 87, 89; overthrew the house of the Bacchiadae at Corinth, **4.** 189; with his son Gorgus dug canal through isthmus of Leucas, **5.** 33
Cyra in Sogdiana, the last city founded by Cyrus the Elder, destroyed by Alexander, **5.** 283
Cyrbantes, the, identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, **3.** 371; descent of, **5.** 115
Cyrbas, a comrade of the Curetes in Crete and founder of Hierapytna, **5.** 111
Cyrenaea, a fertile country, **1.** 501; a voyage of two days and nights from, to Cape Criumetopon in Crete, **5.** 125; seized by the Ptolemies, but separated from Aegypt by the Romans, **8.** 23, 55; the Euphrantas Tower the former boundary of, on the west, **8.** 199; now, with Crete, forms a Roman Province, **8.** 215
Cyrenaeans, the; Thera the metropolis of, **5.** 161
Cyrenaïc juice, the, from the silphium in Cyrenaea, **5.** 311

Cyrenê, founded in historical times, **1.** 209; sacred ambassadors of, **1.** 209; Thera the mother-city of, **4.** 63; history of, **8.** 203; famous citizens of, **8.** 205
Cyrictica (Veglia) the island, in the Adriatic, opposite the country of the Iapodes, **1.** 475, **3.** 259
Cyrinius (Sulpicius Quirinus, governor of Syria), overthrew the Homonadeis, **5.** 479
Cyrnus (Corsica), visible from Volaterrae, **2.** 355, 357; description of, **2.** 359, 361, 363; rejected colonisers from Phocaea, **3.** 5; one of the seven largest islands, **6.** 277; with Sardo, now a Roman Province, **8.** 215
Cyrrhesticê, a district in Syria, **7.** 247
Cyrsilus, the Pharsalian, accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, **5.** 333
Cyrtii, the, a brigandish tribe in Persis, **5.** 305, **7.** 157; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, **5.** 305
Cyrus the Great; expeditions of, **1.** 227; Harpagus, his general, captured Phocaea in Asia Minor (about 540 B.C.), **3.** 5; carried on war against the Massagetans, **5.** 247; defeated by the Sacae, but later destroyed them by a ruse, **5.** 263, 265; gained the rulership over all Asia, **5.** 307; captured Sardeis in time of Croesus, **6.** 179 ; made an expedition to India, **7.** 7, 135, and against the Massagetae, **7.** 9; named a certain people "Euergetae" ("Benefactors"), **7.** 145; established the seat of his empire at Susa, after conquering the Medes, **7.** 157; description of tomb of, at Pasargadae, **7.** 165, 167; conquered Astyages the Mede at Pasargadae, **7.** 169; established the Persians in their hegemony, **7.** 189
Cyrus, the Camp of, at the Cilician Gates, a six days' journey from Mazaca, **5.** 367
Cyrus, the Plain of, **6.** 185
Cyrus (Koura) River, the, flows through Iberia and Albania, **5.** 187; a four days' journey from Sarapana in Colchis, **5.** 211; course and tributaries of, **5.** 217, 219, 221; flows through Albania, makes the land fertile, and has twelve mouths, **5.** 223; distance from, to Mt. Caspius, **5.** 269; borders on Saracenê, **5.** 321; empties into the Caspian Sea, **5.** 327
Cyrus River, the, in Persis, **6.** 173, **7.** 165
Cythera (Cerigo), the isle, in the Myrtoan Sea, **1.** 477; lies off Onugnathus and has a city Cythera, **4.** 127, 151; lies between Capes Taenarum and Cimarus, **5.** 125
Cytherius River, the, in Elis, near Olympia, where is the temple of the Ioniades Nymphs, who cured diseases with its waters, **4.** 99
Cytherus, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267
Cythnos, one of the Cyclades, **5.** 165
Cytinium in Doris, **4.** 387
Cytisus, a shrub resembling the balsam, **7.** 291
Cytorum in Paphlagonia, once held by the Heneti, **5.** 377; one of the four places incorporated into Amastris, **5.** 385; named after Cytorus the son of Phrixus, **5.** 387
Cyzicenê near Priapus, **5.** 461
Cyziceni, the; island of the, **1.** 481; the domain of, **5.** 501; almost captured Mithridates, **5.** 503; now possess Zeleia, **6.** 11; hold Peirossus, **6.** 33
Cyzicus, island and city; description and history of, **5.** 501–505; kept prepared for war, **5.** 501; honoured by the Romans and remains free, **5.** 503; the parts around, colonised by the Phrygians after the Trojan War, and the Troad begins after, **6.** 23; temple of Adrasteia near, **6.** 31; Proconnesian marble much used in, **6.** 33; colonised by Milesians, **6.** 207; uses secrecy in all preparations for war, as do Rhodes and Massalia, **6.** 271
Czile, Cape (see Tamyracê)

D

Dãae (Aparni), the, a Scythian tribe of nomads near Hyrcania, **3.** 213, **5.** 259, 261; slaves not brought thence to Attica, **5.** 249; invaded Parthia with Arsaces, **5.** 275

Dacians, the; wars against, **2.** 287; fought by the Boii, **2.** 311; a division of the Getans, on the west; called Daï in early times, **3.** 213; language of, the same as that of the Getans, **3.** 215; border on the Ister, **3.** 251
Daciëan Zeus; temple of, in Cappadocia, **5.** 361
Dactyl, the, suited to hymns of praise, **4.** 363
Dactyli, the Idaean (see Idaean Dactyli), identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, **3.** 371
Dactylopius Vitis, a vine-infesting insect (see *Pseudo-coccus Vitis*)
Daedala, mountain and city, boundary between Lycia and the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 265, 311, 313, 317
Daedalus, father of Iapyx, after whom the Iapyges were named, **3.** 111; adventures of, in Crete, **5.** 131; father of Icarus—and flight and fall of, **6.** 221
Daës of Colonae, on the temple of Cillaean Apollo, **6.** 123
Dacsitiatae, the, a Pannonian tribe, **3.** 257
Dagger, a small, used by the Sardinians, **2.** 363; used in Maurusia in Libya, **8.** 167
Dalion River, the, in Triphylia, **4.** 53
Dalmatia, the Ardian (Dinara) Mountain in, **3.** 251; cut into two parts by the Ardian Mountain, **3.** 261; Pannonia extends to, **3.** 271
Dalmatians, the, had as many as 50 noteworthy settlements, carried on war against the Romans for a long time, redistribute their land every seven years, and use no coined money, **3.** 261
Dalmium (also spelled Delminium, and now, apparently, Duvno), in Dalmatia, once a large city, but reduced to a small city by Nasica (155 B.C.), **3.** 261
Damala (see Troezen)
Damascenê in Syria, **7.** 261, 265
Damascus in Syria, a noteworthy city, **7.** 265
Damasia, the acropolis of the Licatii, **2.** 283
Damastes of Sigeium, Greek historian, contemporary of Herodotus, works of, now lost, discredited by Strabo, **1.** 173; on the boundaries of the Troad, **6.** 9; on the length of Cyprus, **6.** 383
Damastium (Tepeleni? or Argyrocastro? on the Viosa River), the silver mines at, **3.** 307
Damasus, an Athenian, founder of Teos, **6.** 201
Damasus Scombrus, famous orator, native of Magnesia on the Maeander, **6.** 257
Damegam (see Hecatompylus)
Damnameneus, one of the Idaean Dactyli, **5.** 117
Danaäns, the; the name given to all the Pelasgians by Danaüs, **4.** 163; all the Greeks so called by Homer, **5.** 495
Danaê, mother of Perseus, rescued at Seriphos, **5.** 171
Danaïdes, the, of Aeschylus, quoted, on the Pelasgi, **2.** 345
Danala (Podanala?), a stronghold of the Galatian Trocmi, where Pompey and Lucullus held their conference, **5.** 469, 471
Danaüs, an historical king, **1.** 87; the father of fifty daughters, settled in Argos, **2.** 345; founder of the acropolis of the Argives, was from Aegypt, **3.** 287; the daughters of, discovered the wells at Argos; named all Pelasgians "Danaäns," and was buried in the market-place at Argos, **4.** 163; descendants of, reigned at Argos, **4.** 165; father of Celaeno the mother of Celaenus by Poseidon, **5.** 515
Dance, the war-, invented by the Curetes in Crete, and the Pyrrhic by Pyrrichus, **5.** 147
Dancing, in Bastetania in Iberia, where women dance with men, **2.** 75
Dandarii, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201
Danthaletae, the, a brigandish tribe in the neighbourhood of the Haemus Mountain, **3.** 275
"Danuvius" (see Ister) River, the; the term formerly applied to the stretch of the Danube from its sources to the cataracts, the rest of its course being called "Ister," **3.** 215

Daorizi, the, live about the Naro River in Dalmatia, **3.** 261
Daphnê in Syria, **7.** 241; 40 stadia above the Syrian Antiocheia, **7.** 245
Daphnitas the grammarian, crucified on Mt. Thorax in Asia because he reviled the kings, **6.** 249
Daphnus, the city in Locris, now in ruins, **4.** 341, 381; divided the Epicnemidian Locrians into two parts, **4.** 375; the Schedieium in, **4.** 377; in later times included within the boundaries of the Opuntians, **4.** 377
Daphnus, territory of the city Daphnus, once belonged to Phocis, but now belongs to the Locrians, **4.** 341
Daphnus Harbour, the, in Aethiopia, **7.** 333
Daraba, a city near the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 323
Daraspa, a city in Bactria in Asia, **5.** 281
Dardania, a part of the Troad subject to Aeneias, **5.** 461, **6.** 47, 65
Dardania, a second, as it were, lies lower than Dardania proper, **6.** 99
Dardania, a city at foot of Mt. Ida, founded by Dardanus of Samothrace, **3.** 371
Dardanian Promontory, the, where some say that Ganymede was snatched away, **6.** 27, 59
Dardanians, the Illyrian, in Thrace, border on Paeonia, **3.** 251; virtually destroyed by wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, **3.** 263; live in caves dug under their dung-hills, but care for music, using both flutes and stringed instruments, **3.** 265
Dardanians, the; according to Homer, were Trojans, **5.** 37; led by Aeneias in the Trojan War, **6.** 19; "fight in close combat," **6.** 45; an example of the second stage of civilisation, **6.** 49; extend to Scepsis, **6.** 101
Dardanus, formerly lived in Samothrace, but founded Dardania at foot of Mt. Ida, and taught the Trojans the Samothracian Mysteries, **3.** 371, **6.** 47, 49
Dardanus, a cave in Triphylia the scene of the story of birth of, **4.** 59
Dardanus, a city in the Troad, 70 stadia from Abydus; often transplanted to Abydus and then resettled, **6.** 59; lies below Mt. Ida, **6.** 85
Dareius, king of Persia (defeated by Alexander in 331 B.C. at the Battle of Arbela); his flight from Gaugamela, **1.** 301; expedition of, against Idanthyrsus the Scythian king, **3.** 199, 201; builder of the pontoon bridge across the Hellespont, **3.** 207; failed in his attempt to cross the desert of the Getans, **3.** 217; constructed a pontoon bridge at the lower end of the Peucê island, **3.** 219; the satraps of, utterly defeated by Alexander near the Granicus River in the Troad, **6.** 27; burned Abydus and other cities, **6.** 43; the "Iliad of the Casket," the most precious possession of, **6.** 56 (footnote 1); capture of Miletus by, **6.** 209; gave tyranny of Samos to Syloson, **6.** 217, 219; fought Alexander near Issus in Cilicia, **6.** 355; the treacherous slayers of, set out to cause the revolt of Bactriana, **7.** 43; inscription on tomb of, **7.** 167; slain in flight from Media, **7.** 169; said to have had very long arms, **7.** 185; successor of his father Hystaspes, **7.** 189; conquered at Gaugamela and lost his empire, **7.** 197; banished Mithropastes from Phrygia, **7.** 305; by the barbarians called Darieces, **7.** 373; failed to complete the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, **8.** 77; death of, foretold by oracle, **8.** 117
"Darieces," barbarian name of Dareius, **7.** 373
Dascylitis, Lake, in Mysia, **5.** 409; borders on the Doliones, **5.** 499, 503; Dascylium lies near, **5.** 501
Dascylium, lies near Lake Dascylitis in Asia Minor, **5.** 501
Dasmenda, a steep stronghold in Chammanenê in Cappadocia, **5.** 369
Dassaretii, the, in Illyria, **3.** 263, 275
Dastarcum, a stronghold in Greater Cappadocia, **5.** 357
Dasteira in Acilisenê, **5.** 425
Dates, the, in Thebaïs and Judaea, **8.** 133, and in Persis, **7.** 155

Datis the Persian general; army of, utterly destroyed by Miltiades at Marathon, **4.** 273
Datum (see Philippi) in Macedonia, has dockyards and gold mines, **3.** 355, 359 (see footnote 4)
Daulia (see Daulis)
Daulians, the; boundary of territory of, **4.** 373
Daulis (or Daulia) in Phocis, once held by Tereus the Thracian, **3.** 287; belongs to Phocis, **4.** 343; scene of the mythical story of Philomela and Procnê, **4.** 369
Daunia in Italy, has hero-temples of Calchas and Podaleirius, **3.** 131
Daunians, the, in Apulia; historical and mythical accounts of, **2.** 319; a tribe of the Apuli, **2.** 433, **3.** 103; co-operated with the Tarantini against the Messapians, **3.** 117; the mule-road through country of, **3.** 123; geographical position of, **3.** 127, 129; language of, **3.** 135
"Daüs," the name given a Dacian slave in Attica, **3.** 213
Dead Sea, the (see Asphaltites Lake)
Debae, a tribe in Arabia, consisting partly of nomads and partly of farmers, **7.** 345
Decaeneus, priest and god of the Getans in the time of Julius Caesar, **3.** 187; wizard and prognosticator, **3.** 211; diviner of Byrebistas and contemporary of Strabo; regarded as god by the Getans, **7.** 289
Deceleia (Tatoi), deme of Attica, the base of operations of the Peloponnesians in the Decelelan War, **4.** 263; one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267
Decelelan War, the, **4.** 263
Decletae, the, a tribe of the Ligures, **2.** 265
Deer; numerous in Iberia, **2.** 107; a peculiar animal like a, in the Alps, **2.** 289; those among the Eneti herd with wolves, **2.** 321; in the Scythian marshes (see Colos), **3.** 249; found in Arabia, **7.** 343
Degmenus the Epeian champion, defeated by Pyraechmes the Aetolian champion, **4.** 103
Deïaneira, wife of Heracles; the painting of Heracles in torture in the robe of, at Corinth, **4.** 201; attempted violation of, by Nessus in Aetolia, **5.** 29; the daughter of Oeneus, **5.** 57
Deïmachus, ambassador of Antiochus Soter (reigned 281–262 B.C.) to Allitrochades, king of Palimbothra in India, and author of a work on India, which was thoroughly discredited by Strabo but quoted approvingly by Hipparchus, **1.** 257, 263, 265; estimates distance to pass that leads over to Bactriana and Sogdiana, **1.** 273; on certain distances, **1.** 279; on the geographical position of the Bactrians, **1.** 285; on the tropics, **1.** 289; says the Bears do not set in India, **1.** 291; on the size of India, **7.** 19
Deinocrates (see Cheirocrates)
Deïoncus, father of the Cephalus who leaped off Cape Leucatas into the sea, **5.** 33, 47, 61
Deïotarus, the son of Castor and surnamed Philadelphus, the last king of Paphlagonia, **5.** 453
Deïotarus, one of the twelve tetrarchs of the Galatians and appointed king of Galatia by Pompey, and presented by Pompey with a part of Gazelonitis, and with Pharnacia and Trapezusia, **5.** 393, 469; Blucium the royal residence of, **5.** 471; slayer of his son-in-law Castor and of his own daughter, **5.** 473
Deïphontes, colonised the region about Actê in Argolis after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235
Deirê, Cape, at mouth of Arabian Gulf, **7.** 313, 327
Delians, the, invoke an Apollo "Ulius" (god of "healing"), **6.** 207
Delium (Dilisi) in Boeotia, **4.** 149; the sanctuary of Apollo near Tanagra, 30 stadia from Aulis, **4.** 289
Delium in Laconia, sacred to Apollo, **4.** 149
Dellius, companion of Antony, wrote an account of his expedition against the Parthians, **5.** 305
Delos, given in exchange by Poseidon to Leto for Calauria, **4.** 173; reproduction of temple of Apollo in, at Delium in Boeotia, **4.** 289; where are the temple of Apollo and the

Letoüm, and where Apollo and Artemis were born, **5.** 163; famous for its festivals, **5.** 165; famous as a commercial centre, **5.** 167; the great slave-market in, **6.** 329
Delphi (Pytho), invaded by Brennus the Prausan, **2.** 205; treasures from, at Tolosa, **2.** 207; treasury of the Spinitae at, **2.** 315; the treasury of the Agyllaei at, **2.** 341; Chalcidians emigrated from, and founded Rhegium, **3.** 21; dedications of Metapontium at, **3.** 51; temple of Apollo at, adorned by Lipara, the Liparaean Isle, **3.** 95; the myths about, **3.** 315; given in exchange by Poseidon to Apollo for Cape Taenarum, **4.** 173; temple at, robbed by the Phocians, **4.** 287; the offering taken to, by the Pythaïstae from Athens, **4.** 295; description of, **4.** 347–369; most famous city in Phocis, **4.** 347; temple at, has priority of age, is a rocky, theatre-like place, **4.** 349; has a circuit of 16 stadia, **4.** 351; description of the seat of the oracle at, **4.** 353; temple at, had the most truthful of all oracles, is the centre of Greece as a whole, was believed to be at the centre of the inhabited world, and was easy of access for the Greeks as a whole, **4.** 355; the temple of, in earlier times rich in treasures but now plundered and poor, **4.** 359; the contests at, **4.** 361; founding of the oracle at, by Apollo, **4.** 365, and slaying of the Dragon by, **4.** 367; the oracle of Apollo at, often consulted by the ancients, **7.** 287
Delphians, the, were indigenous inhabitants of Parnassus in olden times, **4.** 365; induced by the Lacedaemonians to revolt from the common organisation of the Phocians (about 457 B.C.), **4.** 371
Delphinium, the Sacred Harbour, at Oropus, **4.** 289
Delta, the Aegyptian, "gift of the Nile," **1.** 111 (see other references *s.v.* "Herodotus"); description of, **8.** 13–15; boundaries of, **8.** 65
Demaratus (father of Tarquinius Priscus), once in power at Corinth, fled to Tarquinii in Italy and became its ruler, **2.** 339, **4.** 191
Demes, the, in Attica, are 170, or 174, in number, **4.** 263; several named, **4.** 271
Demeter, sacrifices to, in Samothrace, and sacrifices similar thereto in island near Britain, **2.** 251; the temple of, at Enna in Sicily, **3.** 81; the sacred grove of, in Triphylia, **4.** 51; temple of there, **4.** 53; the Eleusinian, welcomed the serpent Cychreides to Eleusis, **4.** 253, 257, and descendants of King Codrus and his son Androclus superintend sacrifices in honour of, **6.** 199; worshipped by the assemblymen of the Amphictyonic League, **4.** 357, 393; the leader-in-chief, or genius, of, called Iacchus, **5.** 95; the ministers of, **5.** 97
Demetrias (Goritza) in Magnesia in Thessaly, called one of the three "shackles of Greece," **4.** 391, since it commanded Tempê, **4.** 393; founded by Demetrius Poliorcetes, lies on the sea between Nelia and Pagasae, **4.** 423, 433, 445; long a naval station and residence of the Macedonian kings, held the mastery over Tempê and Mts. Pelion and Ossa, is now reduced in power, but surpasses all other cities in Magnesia, **4.** 425; 27 stadia from Ormenium and seven from the site of Iolcus, **4.** 435; more than 1000 stadia from the mouth of the Peneius, **4.** 451
Demetrias, a city in Assyria, **7.** 197
Demetrium in Thessaly, mentioned by Homer as "sacred precinct of Demeter" and by him called "Pyrasus"; subject to Protesilaüs, and 20 stadia from Phthiotic Thebes, **4.** 421; now rased to the ground, **4.** 423
Demetrius Aetolicus (son of Antigonus Gonatas, reigned over Macedonia, 239–229 B.C.), devastated Aetolia, **5.** 27
Demetrius of Callatis (fl. about 200 B.C.), historian, and author of a work on the geography and ethnography of the Euxine regions; his

account of all the earthquakes in Greece, **1.** 223
Demetrius, son of Euthydemus the king of Bactria; far-reaching conquests of, **5.** 281
Demetrius Lacon, pupil of Protarchus the Epicurean, **6.** 289
Demetrius of Phalerum (b. about 350 B.C.), pupil of Theophrastus, philosopher, statesman, orator, historian, and author of works on numerous subjects; on the diligence of the miners at the silver-mines of Laurium, **2.** 41; placed over Athens by Cassander the king, and even improved its democratic form of government, as is made clear in his *Memoirs*, but after the death of Cassander was forced to go into exile, **4.** 269
Demetrius of Pharos, on joining the Romans in 229 B.C., was made ruler of most of Illyria instead of Queen Teuta; a native of Pharos, **3.** 261; adviser of Philip V, son of Demetrius, on Acrocorinthus and Ithomê, **4.** 119, 121
Demetrius, the father of Philip V, **5.** 457
Demetrius Poliorcetes (334–283 B.C.), son of Antigonus the king of Asia; noted general, admiral, and engineer; intended to cut canal through Isthmus of Corinth, **1.** 201; his complaints against the pirates of Antium, **2.** 391; rebuilt Sicyon on a hill above the sea, **4.** 207; founded Demetrias in Magnesia and settled in it the inhabitants of several neighbouring towns, **4.** 423, 425
Demetrius, the son of Rhathenus, the mathematician, native of Amisus, **5.** 399
Demetrius of Scepsis (b. about 205 B.C.), grammarian and author of a historico-geographical work, in 30 books, on the Trojan allies; was the cause of some of Apollodorus' mistakes, **1.** 165; transfers scene of Jason's wandering to Oceanus, **1.** 171; on results of earthquakes and volcanic eruptions, **1.** 215; says that Homer's Ephyra is in Elis, **3.** 315; on the Halizoni, **3.** 351; does not believe that the canal across Athos was navigable, **3.** 357; on the dimensions of the Propontis and the Hellespont, and on certain distances, **3.** 379; on the Selleëis River and Oechalia, **4.** 31; on "the contrariness of the soil" in Triphylia, **4.** 53; on the confusion of Methonê (Methana in Argolis with Methonê in Macedonia), **4.** 177; emends the *Iliad* and says Phoenix was from Ormenium, **4.** 435; on the isle Asteria (the Homeric Asteris), **5.** 51; on the Cabeiri, **5.** 113; on the Curetes and the Corybantes, **5.** 115; on Calymnae, **5.** 179; on the Halizoni and the Chalybians, **5.** 405, 407, 409, 411; on the poor plight of the Ilium he visited when a lad, **6.** 53; on the territories of Ilium, Cebrenê, Scepsis, and the course of the Scamander, **6.** 65; on the sites of the present and the Homeric Ilium, **6.** 67, and quotes Hestiaea of Alexandreia in regard thereto, **6.** 73; accuses Timaeus of falsehood, **6.** 77; on Cotylus, a hill of Mt. Ida and the rivers rising there, **6.** 85; on the Rhesus and other Trojan rivers, **6.** 87; wrote a work of 30 books on the *Trojan Catalogue*, **6.** 91; thinks Scepsis was the royal residence of Aeneias, **6.** 105; wrote a commentary on *The Marshalling of the Trojan Forces*, born at about the same time as Crates and Aristarchus, **6.** 113; calls the inhabitants of Gargara "semi-barbarians," **6.** 117; inclined to place the Homeric Hydê in Mysia Catacecaumenê, **6.** 177; on the Asioneis, **6.** 179; borrowed stories from Callisthenes, **6.** 369
Demetrius the son of Seleucus, assisted by Attalus II against Alexander the son of Antiochus, **6.** 167
Demetrius, Lookouts of, in Aethiopia on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 321
Democles of Pygela in Lydia (fourth or fifth century B.C.), of whom little is known; recorded earthquakes, **1.** 217
Democoön, bastard son of Priam, **6.** 19
Democracy, the, at Athens, **4.** 269
Democritus of Abdera (b. about 460

B.C.), celebrated philosopher, **1.** 3; traveller, and lecturer; lauds the virtue of not marvelling at things, **1.** 227; has his own method of "dieting upon disputation," **1.** 243, 245; does not believe that nothing floats on the Silas River in India, **7.** 67
Demosthenes the orator (about 383–322 B.C.), on the destruction of Olynthus, **1.** 465; committed suicide on the island Calauria, **4.** 175; on the naturally strategic position of Elateia in Phocis, **4.** 373; says Philip established Philistides as tyrant in Euboea, **5.** 7; refers to the Phrygian religious rites, reproaching Aeschines and his mother, **5.** 109
Demus, wrongly thought by some writers to be the name of a *place* in Ithaca, **3.** 193
Dendra (see Midea near Tiryns)
Denia (see Hemeroscopeium)
Derbê in Asia Minor, once belonged to Antipater Derbetes the pirate, **5.** 349; royal residence of Antipater, and in Strabo's time held by Amyntas, **5.** 477
Derbices, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 269; border on the Tapyri, **5.** 273; barbarous customs of, **5.** 293
"Derceto," Ctesias' name for Athara, **7.** 373
Derdae, the, a tribe in India, **7.** 75
Derrhis, the Aegyptian harbour, **8.** 57
Derrhis, Cape, opposite Cape Canastraeum and Athos, **3.** 353
Derton (Tortona), near the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327; size and geographical position of, **2.** 329
Dertossa (Tortosa), on the Iberus River in Iberia, **2.** 91, 95
Despotiko (see Prepesinthos)
Deucalion, presented by Zeus with the Leleges, "peoples picked out of the earth," **3.** 291; father of Hellen the founder of the Hellenes, **4.** 209; said to have lived at Cynus in Locris, and his grave to be seen at Athens, **4.** 379; ruled over Thessaly, **4.** 405; named southern Thessaly after his mother Pandora, **4.** 453
Deucalion the isle, near Pyrrha in Thessaly, **4.** 423
Deudorix (Theodoric), the Sugambrian, led captive in triumph at Rome, **3.** 161
Deuriopes, the; all the cities of, on the Erigon, were populous, **3.** 311
Deuriopus, the territory, **3.** 307
Dia (Hebê), worshipped at Phlius and Sicyon, **4.** 205
Dia, an isle in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 343
Dia (Scandia), the island, off Crete, **5.** 161
Diagesbes (Iolaës), the; a tribe of mountaineers in Sardinia, **2.** 361
Dialects, the four Greek, **4.** 5, **6.** 369
Diana, the goddess (see Artemis)
Dianae, Nemus, near the Appian Way, **2.** 421; Speculum (Lacus Nemorensis, now Lago di Nemi), **2.** 423
Dianium, the, in Iberia (see Hemeroscopeium)
Dicaea (now Kurnu?), in Thrace, near Lake Bistonis, **3.** 365, 367
Dicaearcheia (now Puteoli), visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, **1.** 381; receives exports from Turdetania, **2.** 35; the tunnel from, to Neapolis, **2.** 445; description of, **2.** 447, 457; where Italy is contracted into an isthmus, **3.** 135; large exports from Alexandria to, **8.** 31
Dicaearchus of Messenê in Sicily (fl. about 320 B.C.), peripatetic philosopher, pupil of Aristotle, historian, and geographer, **1.** 3; besides other works wrote a *Periegesis*, and he was the first to measure the altitude of mountains, a subject upon which he wrote a treatise; criticises ancient geographers, **1.** 399; has no faith in Pytheas, **1.** 401; thinks recess of Adriatic farther than Pillars from the Peloponnesus, **1.** 405; on the geographical position of the Pillars of Heracles, **2.** 137
Dice, played by soldiers of Mummius on celebrated paintings at Corinth, **4.** 201
Dictê (Lassithi), Mt., in Crete; Dictaean Zeus named after, **5.** 113, 139
Dictê, a place in the territory of Scepsis, **5.** 113
Dictynna, the temple of, in Crete, **5.** 141

Dictynnaean temple, the, on Mt. Tityrus in Crete, **5.** 139
Dictys, drew to land in Seriphos the chest in which Perseus and his mother Danaê were enclosed, **5.** 171
Didyma near Miletus; temple of Apollo near, presided over by Branchus, descendant of Machaereus the Delphian, **4.** 361; robbed by Xerxes, **5.** 285
Didyman Hills, the, at the Dotian Plain in Thessaly, **4.** 449; mentioned by Hesiod, **6.** 251
Didymê, the "Twin" city of Gades, **2.** 131
Didymê (Salina), one of the Liparaean Isles, **3.** 99
Diegylis, king of the Caeni in Thrace, defeated by Attalus II, **6.** 169
Dilisé (see Delium in Boeotia)
Dinara, Mt. (see Ardian Mountain)
Dindymenê (Mother Rhea); named after Mt. Dindymus in Galatia, **5.** 471; temple of, on Mt. Dindymus in territory of Cyzicus, founded by the Argonauts, **5.** 501; temple of, at Magnesia on the Maeander, no longer in existence, **6.** 251
Dindymus, Mt., in territory of Cyzicus, has a temple of Mother Dindymenê, which was founded by the Argonauts, **5.** 501
Dindymus, Mt., in Galatia, **5.** 471
Dio of Syracuse (b. about 410 B.C.), made an expedition against Dionysius the Younger, **3.** 15
Diochares, the Gates of, near the Lyceium at Athens, **4.** 267
Diocles in Pherae, visited by Telemachus, **4.** 145
Diocopenê in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 447
Diodorus the Elder, of Sardeis, called Zonas; a great orator, who many times pleaded the cause of Asia, and acquitted himself of the charge of trying to cause cities to revolt from King Mithridates, **6.** 179
Diodorus the Younger, of Sardeis, friend of Strabo, author of historical treatises, and various poems, **6.** 181
Diodorus, general in the Mithridatic War, slew the members of the city council of Adramyttium, and died in disgrace at Amasceia in Pontus, **6.** 129
Diodorus, nicknamed "Cronus," a native of Iasus in Caria, **6.** 291
Diodorus the Dialectician, of Iasus in Caria, pupil of Apollonius Cronus of Cyrenê, **8.** 205
Diodorus the grammarian, a native of Tarsus, **6.** 351
Diodotus, the sculptor, by some said to have made the remarkable statue of Nemesis at Rhamnus, **4.** 263
Diodotus the Sidonian philosopher, friend of Strabo, **7.** 271
Diodotus Tryphon, gained the upper hand over Arsaces I, king of Parthia, **5.** 275; caused Syria to revolt from the kings, responsible for the organisation of the Cilician gangs of pirates, forced by Antiochus the son of Demetrius to kill himself, **6.** 327
Diogenes the Cynic, a native of Sinopê, **5.** 391
Diogenes the philosopher and poet, a native of Tarsus, **6.** 351
Diogenes the Stoic philosopher, a native of Seleuceia on the Tigris, but called "the Babylonian," **7.** 219
Dioleus, the; the narrowest part of the Corinthian isthmus, **4.** 13, 155, 197
Diomedeae (Tremiti), the; isles off the Italian coast in the Adriatic, **1.** 475, **2.** 319; mythical story about, **3.** 129; off Cape Garganum, **3.** 131
Diomedes, the Greek hero; his opinion of Odysseus, **1.** 61; wanderings of, a traditional fact, **2.** 55; temple of, in the recess of the Adriatic, **2.** 317; the Islands and worship of, **2.** 319, 321; founded Canusium and Argyrippa in Apulia; and story of early dominion of, in the regions of Apulia, the land of the Frentani, and the land of the Heneti, **3.** 129; further stories about, **3.** 131; with Alcmaeon acquired Acarnania and Aetolia, **3.** 305; ruled over the Bistonian Thracians, **3.** 365; the horses of, devoured Abderus, **3.** 369; expeditions of, with Alcmaeon, and participant in the Trojan expedition, **4.** 369, **5.** 71

Dionê, the temple-associate of Zeus at Dodona, **3.** 317
Dionysiac artists, the, in Ionia live, and have festivals, at Lebedus in Asia; migrated from Teos, **6.** 237
Dionysiac arts, the, **5.** 121
Dionysiac rites, the, in India, **7.** 97
Dionysides, great tragic poet, a native of Tarsus, **6.** 353
Dionysium, the, in Rhodes, contains many votive offerings, **6.** 269
Dionysius Atticus, the Pergamenian; sophist, historian, and speech-writer, pupil of Apollodorus the Pergamenian, **6.** 171
Dionysius of Chalcis in Euboea (fl., apparently, in the fourth century B.C.), author of a work on the *The Foundings* of cities; says the *Thracian* Bosporus was in earlier times called the *Mysian* Bosporus, **5.** 465
Dionysius the Dialectician, a native of Bithynia, **5.** 465
Dionysius the Elder (430–367 B.C.), the tyrant of Sicily; his stud of wild horses in the land of the Heneti in Italy, **2.** 309; robbed the temple of Eilethyia at Pyrgi, **2.** 365; the tyranny of, **2.** 427; destroyed Rhegium, **3.** 27
Dionysius the Younger (succeeded his father Dionysius the Elder as tyrant of Syracuse in 367 B.C.); expedition against, by Dio, **3.** 15; restored a part of Rhegium, **3.** 27; banishment of, from Syracuse (357 B.C.), and immorality of, **3.** 31; tried to build a wall across the Italian isthmus, **3.** 37
Dionysius the historian, contemporary of Strabo, a native of Halicarnassus, **6.** 285
Dionysius the tyrant; son of Heracleon, once ruled three towns in Syria, **7.** 247
Dionysius, the tyrant of Heracleia Pontica, and husband of Amastris, **5.** 385
Dionysius Thrax, though an Alexandrian, was called a Rhodian, **6.** 281
Dionysocles, famous orator, native of Magnesia on the Maeander, **6.** 257
Dionysodorus of Melos, the mathematician, native of Amisus, **5.** 399
Dionysus; long journeys of, **1.** 177; erected pillars at limits of his Indian expeditions, **2.** 139, which are no longer to be seen, **2.** 141; the women of the Samnitae in Celtica possessed by, **2.** 249; the temple of, at Limnae in the suburbs of Sparta, **4.** 125; the celebrated painting of, by Aristeides, at Corinth, carried to Rome and seen by Strabo on the walls of the temple of Ceres, **4.** 201; also called Iacchus, **5.** 95; the rites of, in Greece, akin to those of Rhea in Phrygia, **5.** 99, 101; takes delight in the Triennial Festivals, **5.** 103; the rites of, identified with those of the Edonian Lycurgus, **5.** 107; Asia consecrated to, **5.** 109; reputed expedition of, to India, **5.** 239; Priapus, worshipped at Ornea and at Priapus, called the son of, **6.** 27; called "Pyrigenes," and with good reason, **6.** 183; honoured with games and festival at Lebedus in Asia, **6.** 237; expedition of, to India, **7.** 7–13; praises of, hymned in India, **7.** 97; worshipped by the Arabians, **7.** 211
Dionysus, a City of, in Libya, which "the same man can never find twice," **3.** 193
Diophanes the rhetorician, born at Mitylenê, **6.** 143
Diophantus, general of Mithridates, vanquished the Roxolani and Bosporians, **3.** 223; founded Fort Eupatorium, **3.** 247
Diophorti, Mt. (see Lycaeus)
Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux), the; why called "guardians of the sea" and "saviours of sailors," **1.** 177; temple of, in the Forum at Rome, **2.** 393; the altars of, on the Sagra River in Bruttium, **3.** 35; once captured Las, **4.** 131, and hence called "the Lapersae," **4.** 133; sacked Aphidna and recovered Helen, **4.** 263; charioteers of, **5.** 203
Dioscurias (Iskuria), in Colchis, in inmost recess of Euxine Sea, 3000 stadia farther east than Gulf of Issus, **1.** 175, 479; most easterly point of the Mediterranean, **1.** 485;

the coast of, **5.** 207; occupies the most easterly point of the Euxine, and is the common emporium of seventy tribes called Caucasians, **5.** 209, 211, 241
Diospolis in Cappadocia Pontica (see Cabeira)
Diospolis, or "City of Zeus" (see Thebes, the Aegyptian)
Diospolis, Little, on the Nile, **8.** 117
Diospolis, a, near Mendes in Aegypt, **8.** 69
Diotimus, son of Strombichus, the Athenian ambassador; contemporary of Damastes, and said to have sailed from Cilicia on Cydnus and Choaspes Rivers to Susa in 40 days, **1.** 175
Diotrephes, native of Laodiceia on the Maeander, teacher of Hybreas the greatest orator in Strabo's time, **6.** 191
Diphilus, the comic poet, contemporary of Menander, a native of Sinopê, **5.** 391
Dircê, the spring near Phara in Achaea, bearing the same name as that at Thebes, **4.** 227; the spring near Thebes, **4.** 313
Dirk, the, used by the Iberians, **2.** 107
Diseases, of animals, a cure-all for, at the temple of Podaleirius in Daunia in Italy, **3.** 131; cured by waters of Cytherius River in Elis, **4.** 99
Dithyramb, a, of Pindar, quoted, **5.** 99
Ditiones, the, a Pannonian tribe, **3.** 257
Dium, a city of Athos, **3.** 355, 357
Dium (Lithada), near Cape Cenaeum in Euboea, colonised Canae in Aeolis, **5.** 9
Dium (Malathria), in southern Macedonia, in the foot-hills of Olympus, **3.** 339
Diurnal period, the, **2.** 149
Dius, father of Hesiod, native of Cymê Phryconis in Asia, but moved to "wretched" Ascrê in Boeotia, **6.** 161
Dius, legendary hero of Metapontium, **3.** 53
Divination; juggling and magic closely related to, **5.** 121
Division, the Northern, of the inhabited world, **1.** 293, 351; the Southern, divided into Sections (Sphragides), **1.** 293
Dnieper River, the (see Borysthenes)
Dniester River, the (see Tyras)
Doberus, near the Strymon River, **3.** 361
Docimaea, a village in Phrygia, where is the quarry of "Docimaean" marble, **5.** 507
Docimaean Marble, the, **4.** 429
"Dodo," an apocopated form of "Dodona," **4.** 131
Dodona, seat of the oracle of Dodonaean Zeus in Epeirus (near what is now Dramisi), **3.** 17, 297; the oracle at, now virtually extinct, **3.** 313; once under the rule of the Thesprotians and later of the Molossians, **3.** 315; temple of, according to Suidas, was transferred from Dodona in Thessaly, **3.** 317; oracle of, transferred in accordance with an oracle of Apollo, **3.** 321, 323; the copper vessel and copper scourge ("scourge of the Corcyraeans") at, **3.** 325; the oracle at, advised the Boeotians to commit an act of sacrilege, **4.** 285; a tripod secretly dedicated at, every year, by the Boeotians, **4.** 287; oracle of Zeus at, consulted by Greek statesmen, **7.** 287
Dodona, "wintry," in Thessaly, held by the Perrhaebians, **4.** 443; the oracle at, **4.** 445, transferred to Dodona in Epeirus, **3.** 317, 321, 323
Doedalsus, a founder of Astacus on the Propontis, **5.** 455
Dog-fish (see Galeotae)
Dogs, hunting, produced by Britain, **2.** 255; in Bactria and Sogdiana, called "undertakers," **5.** 283; the brave, in India, **7.** 65, 67; the large hunting, among the Cynamolgi in Aethiopia, **7.** 323; worshipped at Cynonpolis on the Nile, **8.** 109; of the Aethiopians, are small, **8.** 143
Dolabella, captured and slew Trebonius, one of the murderers of Caesar, at Smyrna, **6.** 247; almost caused the ruin of Laodiceia in Syria and was killed there (43 B.C.), **7.** 249
Dolicha (see Dulichium)
Dolion, son of Silenus and Melia, lived

near the Ascanian Lake, **5.** 465, **6.** 373
Doliones, the, round Cyzicus; boundaries of, confused, **5.** 459; live about the Mysian Olympus, **5.** 499, 503; not mentioned by Homer, **6.** 363
Dolionis, name of the country round Cyzicus, **6.** 373
Dolomenê, in Assyria, **7.** 193
Dolopia in Thessaly, **4.** 429
Dolopians, the, in Thessaly, subject to Phoenix, **4.** 401, 409; once ruled by Peleus, and then by Phoenix, **4.** 415; live south of Mt. Pindus, **4.** 417, 431; country of, a refuge for the Perrhaebians, **4.** 439; situated north of the Acarnanians, **5.** 25
Dolphin, the, on which Arion of Lesbos rode to Taenarum, **6.** 145; found in the Nile, **7.** 79; swims up the Nile from the sea, **8.** 153
Dolphins, dedicated at temple of Ammon, **1.** 181, 209; caught in great numbers by the Pharnacians in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 403; in the Oedanes River in India, **7.** 125
Domanitis, in Paphlagonia, **5.** 449
Dometius Ahenobarbus, slew Menodorus at Tralleis, **6.** 257
Domnecleius, tetrarch of the Galatians, **5.** 379
Don River, the (see Tanaïs)
Donnus (father of Cottius), the land of, on the southern slopes of the Alps, **2.** 273
Dora Baltea River, the (see Durias)
Dora Ripara River, the (see Durias)
Dorian Conquest, the, of Laconia, **4.** 133 (footnote 3), 137
Dorian Tetrapolis, the, **4.** 345, 377; metropolis of all the Dorians, suffered during the Phocian War and in later times, and hardly a trace of its four cities passed to the Romans, **4.** 387, 389; called Tripolis by Andron, **5.** 127
Dorians, the, in Doris; migrations of, **1.** 227; discussion of, **4.** 5–9; seized the Aegialus, and founded Megara and other cities, **4.** 7; once colonised Aegina, **4.** 181; lived about Mt. Parnassus and were named after Dorus their founder, **4.** 209; helped the Heracleidae to drive out many of the Peloponnesians, **4.** 249; inhabited Doris, the Dorian Tetrapolis, metropolis of all Dorians, **4.** 387, 415; "of the waving plumes," in Crete, **5.** 125; occupy the eastern part of Crete, **5.** 127; accompanied Althaemenes the Argive to Crete and founded ten cities there, **5.** 143; founders of Rhodes, Halicarnassus, Cnidus, Cos, Megara and Crete, **6.** 271, 273
Doric dialect, the; the same as the Aeolic, **4.** 5
Doricha (or Rhodopis), body of, placed in the Aegyptian pyramid called "Tomb of the Courtesan," **8.** 93; became wife of the king at Memphis, **8.** 95
Doris, near Parnassus, inhabited by Dryopians, **4.** 173; borders on Thessaly, **4.** 395; once the name of Histiaeotis in Thessaly, **4.** 415, 429; "in Thessaly, now called Hestiaeotis, colonised Crete," according to Andron, **5.** 127
Doriscus (Tusla) in Thrace, where Xerxes enumerated his army, **3.** 369
Dorium, the Homeric (see Aluris), where the Muses met Thamyris the Thracian, **4.** 71; place unknown, whether mountain, plain, or city, **4.** 75
Dorus, son of Hellen, founder of a Dorian state about Mt. Parnassus, **4.** 209; father of Cleues, who founded Phryconian Cymê in Asia, **5.** 7
Dorylaeum, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Dorylaüs, distant relative of Strabo and friend of Mithridates Euergetes; appointed to enlist mercenaries in Greece, Thrace and Crete, **5.** 133; military expert and successful general, **5.** 135; great-grandfather of Strabo's mother, and uncle of Dorylaüs the priest of Comana, **5.** 433
Dorylaüs the priest, nephew of Dorylaüs the tactician, son of Philetaerus, foster brother of Mithridates, priest at Comana, and highly honoured by Mithridates Eupator, but overthrown for treason, **5.** 135, 433
Dosci, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201

Dotian Plain, the, long inhabited by the Aenianians, lies in the middle of Thessaly, is enclosed by hills, and is mentioned by Hesiod, **4.** 449, **6.** 251
Dotium, once inhabited by the Aenianians, **1.** 227
Douro River, the (see Durius)
Doves, Thisbê the haunt of, **3.** 189; the sacred, at Dodona, **3.** 315, 323
Dowry, the maximum amount of, at Massalia, **2.** 179
Doxa, Mt. (see Bermium, Mt.)
Drabescus, on the Strymonic Gulf, **3.** 355
Drabus, in the Thracian Chersonesus, **3.** 373
Dracaena Draco (?), a tree found in Gades, **2.** 155
Dracanum, town and promontory in the isle Icaria, **6.** 221
Draco, one of the companions of Odysseus; the hero-temple of, near Laüs in Italy, **3.** 5, 7
Dracontium (*Dracunculus*), a vegetable in Mauruşia, **8.** 163
Dracunculus (see *Dracontium*)
Dragomesto (see Astacus)
Dragon, the, slain by Apollo at Delphi, **4.** 363
Drakhmani (see Elateia)
Dramisi (see Dodona)
Drangê, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 271
Drangae, the, in Asia, **7.** 141; road through country of, **7.** 143; geographical position of, **7.** 145
Drangiana in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 277
Drasti, Cape (see Phalacrum)
Dravus (or Draüs, now Drave) River, the, empties into the Noarus near Segestica, **3.** 255 (see footnote 7)
Drecanum in Cos, **6.** 287
Drepanum ("Sickle"), Cape, **4.** 17 (see footnote 3, p. 16)
Drepanum, a promontory in Aegypt, **8.** 55
Dria ("Thickets"); the hillocks above the Aonian Plain near Thebes called, **4.** 327
Drilo (Drin) River, the, navigable, **3.** 263
Drinking-cups, made out of leaves in Aegypt, **8.** 59
Dromedaries, the swift, in Asia, **7.** 145
Dromichaetes, king of the Getans in the time of Alexander's successors, captured Lysimachus alive, but released him, **3.** 203; a kind-hearted man, **3.** 327
Dromus, the, of an Aegyptian temple, described, **8.** 81
Druentia (Durance) River, the; the road leading across, **2.** 171; a boundary of the country of the Sallyes, **2.** 195; the sources and course of, **2.** 271; crossed on road to Ocelum, **2.** 329
Druids, the, of the Gauls, students of natural and moral philosophy, most just of men, and arbiters of disputes, both public and private, **2.** 245; no sacrifice without, **2.** 247
Drusus Germanicus (consul 9 B.C.), brother of Tiberius Caesar; subjugated the Carni and Norici, **2.** 283; won a naval victory over the Bructeri on the Ems River, **3.** 155; killed by accident in Germany, **3.** 159
Drusus, son of Tiberius Caesar, assists his father, **3.** 147
"Drymas," a barbarian name, **3.** 287
Drymus ("Woodland"), the, in Euboea; Oreus situated in, **5.** 7
Drynemetum in Galatia, where the Council of the twelve tetrarchs assembled, **5.** 469
Dryopians, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, **3.** 287; colonised Asinê in Argolis, **4.** 173; Dryopis in Thessaly regarded as metropolis of, **4.** 415; colonised the parts about Abydus after the Trojan War, **6.** 23
Dryopis in Thessaly, at one time a tetrapolis, and regarded as the metropolis of the Dryopians in the Peloponnesus, **4.** 413
Dryops, the Arcadian, settled Dryopians in Asinê in Argolis, according to Aristotle, **4.** 173
Dubis (Doubs) River, the, rises in the Alps and empties into the Arar, **2.** 199, 223; navigable, **2.** 211
Dulichium the island, now called Dolicha, mentioned by Homer, and is one of the Echinades, **5.** 35, 55; by some wrongly identified with

the Homeric Cephallenia, **5.** 47; Meges the king of, **5.** 59
Dunax, Mt., in Thrace, compared with the Alps, **2.** 293
Duras River, the, rises in the Apennine Mountains, **2.** 287
Durazzo (see Epidamnus in Illyria)
Durias River, the, rises in the Alps, **2.** 271; an aid in mining, **2.** 277; lies along road to Ocelum, **2.** 327
Duricortora (Rheims), metropolis of the Remi, **2.** 233
Durio (Malaucène?), **2.** 197
Duris of Samos (fl. about 350 B.C.), author of a *History of Greece and Macedon* and other historical works, of which only fragments are extant; on Rhagae in Media, **1.** 223
Durius (Douro) River, the, in Iberia; courses the country of the Vaccaeans, **2.** 65; navigable for 800 stadia, **2.** 69; rises in Celtiberia, **2.** 101
Dye-works, the numerous, in Tyre, **7.** 269; at Zuchis in Libya, **8.** 195
Dyeing, roots useful for, in Iberia, **2.** 107
Dyestae, the, **3.** 307
Dymas, father of Hecabê, a Phrygian, **6.** 41
Dymê (near Kato-Akhaia), made up of eight communities, **4.** 23; 60 stadia from Cape Araxus, **4.** 25; an Epeian city, not mentioned by Homer, **4.** 39; called "Cauconian," **4.** 43, 45; where the Homeric Cauconians lived, **4.** 55–59; joined the Achaean League, **4.** 207; member of a new league after the dissolution of the Achaean League, **4.** 211; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 219; in earlier times called Stratos, has no harbour, is farthest towards the west, as its name indicates, and received from Pompey a mixed group of captured pirates, **4.** 225; borders on Phara, **4.** 227; colonised with pirates by Pompey, **6.** 315
Dyras River, the, tried to quench the funeral pyre of Heracles, **4.** 391
Dyris (see Atlas) Mountain, the, occupied by Aethiopians, **1.** 119
Dyrrachium (see Epidamnus in Illyria)
Dyspontium, between Olympia and the city Elis, **4.** 101
Dyteutus the son of Adiatorix, appointed priest of Comana by Augustus, **5.** 437; the domain of, **5.** 443

E

Eagle, the, not found in the region of Lake Maeotis, **3.** 249; worshipped at Thebes in Aegypt, **8.** 111
Eagles (or Crows?), the, set free by Zeus, met at Delphi, **4.** 355
Earth, the; spheroidal in shape, **1.** 179, 233, 361, 425; 180,000 stadia in circumference, according to Poseidonius, and by him divided into five zones, **1.** 365; divided into seven zones by Polybius, **1.** 367; sometimes rises and undergoes settling processes, **1.** 391; surface of, spherical, **1.** 421, 431; spherically concentric with the heavens, and otherwise described in relation thereto, **1.** 425; circumference of, **1.** 429, 437, 505; largest circle of, divided into 360 sections (*i.e.* degrees); discussion of sphericity of, and its relation to the heavens, **8.** 99; of the changes it undergoes, **8.** 101–103
Earth, the Circuit of the, by Hesiod, cited in regard to the Galactophagi, *i.e.* Scythians, **3.** 205
Earth, Mother, shrouded the Giants at Leuca, **3.** 119; worshipped by the Derbices in Asia, **5.** 293
Earthenware, the, found at Corinth, sold at high price at Rome, **4.** 203
Earthquake, an, broke up wall of Elateia, **1.** 225; almost destroyed Tyre, **7.** 269
Earthquakes, caused destruction of Bura and Bizonê, **1.** 199; and of Helicê; wreaked havoc in various places, **1.** 217; cause of name of Rhagae ("Rent") in Media, and formed the Euripus, **1.** 223; account of results of in numerous places in Greece, **1.** 223–227; changes resulting from, **1.** 391; called "Brastae" by Aristotle, **2.** 185; earthquakes common in region of Italy and Sicily, **2.** 457, 459; not now frequent

in region of Sicilian Strait, **3.** 5; effects of, on rivers and lakes in Boeotia, **4.** 301, and the dire results, **4.** 303; split Mt. Ossa off from Mt. Olympus, **4.** 397; frequent in territory of Laodiceia, Carura, and the Maeander River, **5.** 513; also in other places in Asia Minor, **5.** 515, 517; recently damaged Magnesia in Asia, **6.** 159; recently damaged Sardeis greatly, **6.** 179; occur frequently at Philadelphia in Mysia, **6.** 181, and at Laodiceia on the Maeander, **6.** 189; frequent in a certain region in India, **7.** 29; and eruptions, in the region of the Dead Sea, destroyed several cities, **7.** 297

Ebony-tree, the, in India, **7.** 65; abundant in Aethiopia, **8.** 145

Ebura, the city, in Iberia, **2.** 19

Eburones, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, **2.** 233

Ebusus (Ibiza), the island, lies off Tarraco, **2.** 91; one of the Pityussae, **2.** 125, 473

Ecbatana (Hamadan), royal seat of the Median empire, and later the summer-residence of the Parthian kings, **5.** 303, and also of the Persian and Macedonian kings, **5.** 307; Persian treasures worth 180,000 talents assembled at, **7.** 169; summer residence of the Parthian kings, **7.** 219

Echedorus (Gallikos) River, the, in Macedonia, **3.** 343

Echeiae in Laconia, colonised by Teleclus, **4.** 115

Echelas (see Archelaüs the son of Penthilus)

Echinades (Kurtzolares), the islands; off the Gulf of Corinth, **1.** 477, **4.** 77; "the sacred," mentioned by Homer, **5.** 35; subject to Meges, **5.** 49, 59; geographical position of, **5.** 55, 57

Echinus, damaged by an earthquake, **1.** 225; above the Maliac Gulf, subject to Achilles, **4.** 419

Eclipses, the, **1.** 23; worked out by astronomers, **1.** 425

Ecregma, the; outlet of Lake Sirbonis into Mediterranean, **1.** 243

Edessa (Vodena), through which the Egnatian Way passes, **3.** 295

Edessa in Mesopotamia (see Bambycê)

Edetania, geographical position of, **2.** 103

Edetanians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, **2.** 81; extend to New Carthage, **2.** 105

Edones, the, in Thrace, a tribe of the Edoni, **3.** 331

Edoni, the, in Macedonia; geographical position of, **3.** 331; over whom Rhesus reigned, **3.** 359; worship Cotys, **5.** 105

Education, and intercourse with mankind, neglected by the Boeotians, and hence their failure to gain the supremacy in Greece, **4.** 281

Eels, cause of large size of, in ocean, **2.** 37; feed on mud, **2.** 183

Eëtion, father of Andromachê, **6.** 17; one of the two Cilician dynasties subject to, **6.** 121; king of Thebê and Chrysa, **6.** 17, 121; slain before the *Catalogue*, **6.** 149

Egelasta in Iberia, through which the road formerly ran, **2.** 95

Egeria, a spring which feeds Lacus Nemorensis, **2.** 423

Egertius, founded Chios, **6.** 201

Egesta (see Aegesta)

Egnatia (also spelled Gnathia, Gnatia, Ignatia; now Torre d'Agnazzo), on the mule-road from Brundisium to Beneventum, **3.** 125; on the coast of the Adriatic, **3.** 127

Egnatian Way, the, from Apollonia (Pollina) to Cypsela (Ipsala) on the Hebrus (Maritza) River, **3.** 293, 309; the southern boundary of Macedonia, **3.** 329; ends at Thessaloniceia, **3.** 333

Egra, a village in Arabia, **7.** 363

Egypt (see Aegypt)

Egyptians (see Aegyptians)

Eidomenê, a city in Macedonia, **3.** 361

Eilethyia, goddess of childbirth; a temple of, at Pyrgi in Italy, **2.** 365, and at Amnisus in Crete, **5.** 129; City of, on the Nile south of Thebes, **8.** 127

Eiones, a village in Argolis, once a naval station of the Mycenaeans but no longer existent, **4.** 173

Eiresionê (Olive-branch), the Attic, **1.** 59

Eisach River, the (see footnotes 2 and 3 in Vol. II, p. 284)
Eisadici, the, live north of the Caucasus, **5.** 241
Elaea on the Caïcus River, **6.** 103, 105; seaport of the Pergamenians, **6.** 133; founded by Mnestheus and Athenians in Trojan times, **6.** 159
Elaea, a harbour in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319
Elaeus (see Eleus)
Elaeussa in Cilicia Tracheia, assigned to Archelaüs by the Romans, **5.** 349; a fertile isle, where Archelaüs spent most of his time, **5.** 361; 120 stadia from Rhodes, **6.** 265; eight stadia in circuit, **6.** 267; royal residence of Archelaüs, **6.** 337
Elaïtic Gulf, the, in Asia, **6.** 5, 103; receives the Caïcus River, **6.** 133; a part of the Gulf of Adramyttium, **6.** 133; formed by two promontories, **6.** 159
Elaïtis in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 487
Elaphonisi (see Onugnathus)
Elara, the mother of Tityus, **4.** 371
Elarium, a cave in Euboea, named after Elara the mother of Tityus, **4.** 371
Elateia (Drakhmani); wall of, broken up by earthquake, **1.** 225; the largest city in Phocis, through which flows the Cephissus River, **4.** 307, 347; strategic position of, **4.** 349, 373; 120 stadia from harbour at Daphnus, **4.** 381
Elatovouno, Mt. (see Aenus)
Elatria, a small town in Thesprotia, **3.** 301
Elba, the isle (see Aethalia)
Elbe River, the (see Albis)
Elê (see Elea)
Elea (also called Hyelê and Elê, now Castellamare della Brucca), in Leucania, native city of Parmenides and Zeno, **3.** 3; the good government, prowess, and pursuits of the people of—and founded by Phocaeans from Asia Minor, **3.** 5
Electrides Islands, the; fabulous story of, **2.** 319
Electrum (see Amber), a residuum containing a mixture of silver and gold, **2.** 41; among the Ligures, **2.** 267
Eleës (Hales, now Alento) River, the, gave name to city Elea, **3.** 5
Eleia (see Elis)
Eleian sect, the, of philosophers, **4.** 251
Eleians, the, regarded as sacred to Olympian Zeus, **4.** 7; spoke the Aeolic dialect, **4.** 9; one of the three tribes in Triphylia, **4.** 23; discussion of Homer's statement in regard to, **4.** 35–43; a different people from the Epeians, **4.** 39; carried on war against the Pylians, **4.** 79, 81; credited with the magnificence and honour of the temple at Olympia, and invented the Olympian Games, **4.** 91; had charge of both the temple and the games until the 26th Olympiad, **4.** 93, and again in later times, and settled the inhabitants of Nestor's Pylus in Lepreum, **4.** 95; by oath declared a people sacred to Olympian Zeus, but overrun by Pheidon, **4.** 105, and later acquired both Pisatis and Triphylia, **4.** 107; were allies of the Messenians, **4.** 121; rhotacised the letter *s*, **5.** 17
Elements, the four, spherical, **1.** 205
Eleon, the Homeric, a town of Parnassus, where Amyntor ruled, according to Crates, but not so, according to Demetrius of Scepsis; emended to "Heleon" by some, **4.** 321, 435
Elephantiasis, cured by the water of the Anigrus River in Triphylia, **4.** 61
Elephantinê, the boundary between Aegypt and Aethiopia, **8.** 7; an island close to Syenê, with a city and a Nilometer, **8.** 127; once captured by the Aethiopians, **8.** 137
Elephantophagi ("Elephant-eaters"), the; description of manner of capturing elephants by, **7.** 325
Elephants, the, in Cinnamon-bearing country, **1.** 507; in Taprobanê (Ceylon), **7.** 21; possession of, in India, a royal privilege, **7.** 67, 87; description of the capture and taming of, in India, **7.** 71, 73; live

from 300 to 500 years, **7.** 75; used in processions at festivals in India, **7.** 121; 500 kept by Seleucus at Apameia in Syria, **7.** 251; captured near Ptolemaïs, **7.** 313, 319; hunting-ground of, near Saba harbour in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319; hunting-grounds of, near Melinus Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 323; description of capture of, near Daraba in Aethiopia, by the Elephantophagi, **7.** 325; several hunting-grounds of, in region of Cape Deirê, **7.** 327, 331, 331; numerous to the south of Cape Deirê, **7.** 335; in Aethiopia, hunted by men sent out by the Ptolemies, **8.** 17, 145; found in Maurusia in Libya, and in western Aethiopia, **8.** 163, 165; fabulous stories about, **8.** 171–173

Elephas, Mt., in Aethiopia, **7.** 333

Eleus (or Elaeus), a city at the southern end of the Thracian Chersonesus and opposite Cape Sigeium in the Troad; has the temple of Protesilaüs, and its name is masculine, **3.** 375; distant 170 stadia from the place of the pontoon-bridge, **3.** 377

Eleus, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 281

Eleusinian Demeter, the (see Demeter)

Eleusinian Gulf, the, in a way the same as the Saronic, **4.** 197

Eleusis; the serpent called Cychreides welcomed at, by Demeter, **4.** 253; the temple at, **4.** 257; the inspiration of, according to Hegesias, **4.** 261; one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267; the processions from Athens to, **4.** 277

Eleusis in Aegypt, a notorious resort, **8.** 61

Elcusis in Bocotia, on the Triton River, **4.** 305; founded by Cecrops, and submerged by Lake Copaïs, **4.** 307

Eleussa, the island, opposite Pitanê, **6.** 131

Eleussa (Eleus?), in the Thracian Chersonesus, where is a temple of Protesilaüs, **6.** 61

Eleussa, the island, off Cape Astypalaea in Greece, **4.** 271

Eleutherae (Gyftocastro); lies near the deme Oenoê, **4.** 181; according to some belongs to Attica, to others, to Boeotia, **4.** 325

Eleutherian Games, the, at Plataea, where the victor received a crown, **4.** 327

Eleutherokhori in Macedonia (see Methonê)

Eleutherus River, the, in Phoenicia, **7.** 255, 259

Elimeia, a mountainous region on the confines of Epeirus and Thessaly, **3.** 307; used to be called a part of Upper Macedonia, **3.** 309

Elimiotae, the, annexed to Macedonia, **4.** 417

Elis (Kaliscopi), the city, made up several communities in the surrounding country, **4.** 23; left without walls because it was regarded by all as sacred, **4.** 105; once sent settlers to Eretria in Euboea, **5.** 17; statue of Oxylus at, **5.** 77

Elis (Eleia), the country; geographical position of, **4.** 15; detailed description of, **4.** 19–107; the Pylus in Coelê Elis not the Homeric Pylus, **4.** 23; "goodly," according to Homer, **4.** 35, 37; said once to have been called Cauconia, **4.** 55; "where the Epeians hold sway," **4.** 77; now comprises all the country as far as Messenê, **4.** 95; by oath made sacred to Zeus, **4.** 103, 105; length of present coast of, 1200 stadia, **4.** 106; colonised by Cresphontes after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235

Elisa River, the (see Elison)

Elison River (or Elisa), the, in Elis, **4.** 27

Elixus River, the, in Ceos, **5.** 169

Elk, the European (see footnote 5, Vol. II, p. 289)

Ellopia, a place in Euboea founded by Ellops, **5.** 7

"Ellopia," a former name of Euboea, **5.** 7

Ellopians, the, forced to migrate to Euboea after the battle at Leuctra, **5.** 7; made war on the Oreitae, **5.** 9

Ellops the king, son of Ion; Euboea formerly named Ellopia after, and

by some called the brother of Aïclus and Cothus, **5.** 7
Elonê, the Homeric, subject to Polypoetes, **4.** 437; a Perrhaebian city, changed its name to Leimonê, now in ruins, **4.** 443
Elpiae, among the Daunians in Italy, founded by the Rhodians, **6.** 277
Elui, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Elvetii (or Helvetii, *q.v.*), the; the first of all the peoples who live on the Rhenus, **2.** 225; 400,000 of, destroyed by Julius Caesar, **2.** 225; number of the, **2.** 229, 241; geographical position of, **2.** 281
Elymaeans, the, in Assyria, mountainous country of, **5.** 301, 309; once assisted by the Cossaei against the Susians and Babylonians, **5.** 307, 309; a predatory people, **7.** 173, 193; country of, borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203; country and military power of, **7.** 221; would not submit to the Parthians or to the Macedonians, and slew Antiochus the Great, **7.** 221, 223
Elymaïs, borders on Susis and Media, **7.** 221; provinces of, **7.** 223
Elymus the Trojan, companion of Aencias, **6.** 109
Elysian Plain, the, placed by Homer in the far west, **2.** 55
Emathia, the name of Macedonia in earlier times and also of a city near the sea, **3.** 329
"Emathoëis," Homer's epithet of Pylus, **4.** 21, 51; "Sandy" (?), **4.** 33
Embalming, at Necropolis, a suburb of Alexandria, **8.** 41
Emerald (see Smaragdus), the, in India, **7.** 123; found in gold mines in Arabia, **7.** 351
Emeseni, the, a tribe in Syria, **7.** 253
Emoda, Mt., a part of the Caucasus, **5.** 259
Emodus, Mt., where Alexander got timber for shipbuilding, **7.** 15, 49, 125
Empedocles the philosopher, of Acragas (Agrigentum) in Sicily (fl. about 490 B.C.); according to certain stories leaped into the crater of Aetna, **3.** 89, 97; *apocopê* in, **4.** 131
Emporicus Gulf, the, on the western coast of Libya, where are settlements of Phoenician merchants, **8.** 159; the fabulous cave on, **8.** 161
Emporitans, the, in Iberia, once lived on an island (now Medas) off the coast of Emporium, **2.** 93; port of, **2.** 93; skilful in flax-working, **2.** 95
Emporium, the, at Alexandria, **8.** 39
Emporium, a naval station near Medma in Bruttium, **3.** 19
Emporium of the Canusitae (Cannae, now Canne, apparently), on the Aufidus River, **3.** 127
Emporium, near north-eastern corner of Iberia, founded by people of Massalia (Marseilles), and description of, **2.** 93
Ems River, the (see Amasias)
Enchelii (or Sesarethii), the, **3.** 307
Endera, deep in the interior of Aethiopia, a settlement of naked people; habits of people at, **7.** 321–323
Endymion, father of King Aetolus, **5.** 77; sepulchre of, in Caria, **6.** 209
Enetê (or Eneti), on the coast, ten schoeni from Amastris in Paphlagonia, **5.** 381; identified with Amisus by Hecataeus, **5.** 417
Enetian (Venctian) country, the, in Italy, settled by the Enetians (or Henetians) from Paphlagonia, **5.** 381
Enetians (see Henetians), the; migrations of, from Paphlagonia to the Adriatic, **1.** 227; accorded civic rights by the Romans, **2.** 299; the seaboard of, **2.** 303; origin of, **2.** 307; noted for their horses and mules, **2.** 309; territory of, does not include Aquileia, **2.** 317; decreed honours to Diomedes, and worship Hera and the Aetolian Artemis, **2.** 321; used to assist the Romans in battle, **2.** 323; in Paphlagonia, mentioned by Homer, and the most notable tribe of the Paphlagonians, **5.** 381; crossed over to Thrace after capture of Troy, and finally landed in the Enetian (Venetian) country (in Italy), **5.** 383, 415
Engineer, the; qualifications of, **1.** 419

Engineering, a branch of mathematics, **1.** 201
England (see Britain)
Enianians, the Homeric (see Aenianians), **4.** 443
Eniconiae, a town in Corsica, **2.** 359
Enipeus, god of the Enipeus River in Elis, loved by Tyro, **4.** 99
Enipeus (Lesteniza) River, the, in Elis, now called the Barnichius, empties into the Alpheius, **4.** 99
Enipeus (Tsanarlis) River, the, in Thessaly (by some spelled "Eniseus"), flows from Mt. Othrys, **4.** 99; the course of, **4.** 405
"Eniseus" River, the (see Enipeus River), the, in Thessaly, **4.** 99
Enispê, windy, the Homeric, now deserted, **3.** 385, **4.** 229
Enna in Sicily, where is the temple of Demeter, **3.** 81; taken by Eunus, **3.** 85; lies midway between Syracuse and Eryx, **3.** 87
Ennea Hodoi (see Amphipolis)
Ennius (b. 239 B.C.), the Roman poet, born at Rodiae, **3.** 119
Enopê, the Homeric, **4.** 109; by some identified with Pellana (now Zugra), and by others with Gerenia, **4.** 115
Enos (see Aenus)
Enotocoetae, the, in India, sleep in their ears, **7.** 95
Enydra in Phoenicia, **7.** 255
Enyo (Goddess of War), also called "Ma"; the temple of, at Comana in Greater Cappadocia—and the priest of, ranks next to the king, **5.** 351, 353, 357; temple of, also at Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 433
Eordi, the, in Macedonia, through whose country the Egnatian Way passes, **3.** 295, 307
Eoubes (see Olbia)
Epacria, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267
Epameinondas, conquered the Lacedaemonians in the Battle at Mantineia, but lost his life therein, **4.** 229; all but gained the supremacy of Greece for Thebes, **4.** 281, 287; defeated the Lacedaemonians at Leuctra, **4.** 335
Epeians, the, lived in Elis, **4.** 19; one of the three tribes in Triphylia, **4.** 23; Otus, a chief of the, **4.** 25; discussion of Homer's statement in regard to, **4.** 35–43; a different people from the Eleians, **4.** 39; extent of territory of, **4.** 55; "held sway in Elis," according to Homer, **4.** 77; conceived a contempt for Neleus, **4.** 81; many of, embarked for Troy, **4.** 83; joined by the Aetolians under Oxylus, **4.** 91; Salmoneus the king of, drove Aetolus out of Eleia, but the Epeians were later driven out by Oxylus, **4.** 103; with Aetolus took up their abode in Aetolia, but were destroyed by the Aeolians, **4.** 369; occupied the Echinades Islands, **5.** 49; and Oxeiae Islands, **5.** 59; with the Aetolians founded the earliest cities in Aetolia, **5.** 77, 81
Epeirotes, the, live on the flank of the Greeks, **3.** 287; 70 cities of, destroyed by Paulus Aemilius, **3.** 295; consist of 14 tribes, **3.** 297, 333
Epeirotic tribes, names of certain, **3.** 289; certain, now included within a Roman Province, **8.** 215
Epeirus, geographical position of, **3.** 249, 299; rugged, but in earlier times populous, **3.** 311; once held a part of Macedonia, **3.** 329
Epeius, born at Panopeus in Phocis, **4.** 371
Ephebeia, the, at Neapolis, **2.** 449
Ephebi, the, at Athens; Epicurus and Menander enrolled among, at the same time, **6.** 219
Ephesians, the; certain of, called Sisyrbitae, **6.** 201; exchanged Neapolis for Marathesium, **6.** 223; defeated by the Magnesians, according to Callinus, **6.** 251
Ephesium, the; the temple of the Ephesian Artemis at Massalia, **2.** 173
Ephesus, the Selinus River flows through, **4.** 233; said to have been founded by the Amazons, **5.** 237, and given its name by them, **5.** 407; the greatest emporium in Asia Minor, **5.** 509; the Cayster Plain in territory of, **6.** 155; 320 stadia from Smyrna, **6.** 197; parts round, in earlier times occupied by Carians, **6.** 199; founded by Androclus the

Athenian, **6.** 199; also called Smyrna, and induced Smyrna to join the Ionian League, **6.** 201; ancient and present sites of, **6.** 203, 205; produces good wine, **6.** 215; the temple of Artemis there, **6.** 223–229; history and description of, **6.** 225–231; notable men of, **6.** 231; distances from, to various places, **6.** 309

Ephialtes the giant, myth of, **1.** 69

Ephialtes, the traitor, conducted Persians by path at Thermopylae, **1.** 35

Ephors, the, in Sparta, **5.** 151

Ephorus of Cymè in Aeolis, pupil of Isocrates, and author of a history dating from the Dorian invasion to 340 B.C., the year of his death; a philosopher, **1.** 3; quotes the Tartessians about the Aethiopians, **1.** 119; his division of the regions of earth into four parts, **1.** 125; refers to temple and altar of Heracles on the Sacred Cape of Iberia, **2.** 7; his account of Celtica, **2.** 251; on the Pelasgians, **2.** 343, 345; on the Cimmerians, **2.** 443; wrongly calls Locri Epizephyrii in Italy a colony of the Locri Opuntii, **3.** 29; on the laws of the Locri Epizephyrii and the Thurii, **3.** 33; says the Iapyges once lived at Croton, **3.** 43; calls Daulius, the tyrant of Crisa near Delphi, coloniser of Metapontium, **3.** 53; says the voyage round Sicily takes five days and nights, **3.** 59; on the earliest Greek cities founded in Sicily, **3.** 65; says Iberians were the first barbarian settlers of Greece, **3.** 73; on the Messenian War and the founding of Tarentum, **3.** 111; says the Celti on the ocean suffer more from the tides than from wars, **3.** 167; his *Europe* cited on the different modes of life of the Scythians and the Sauromatae, **3.** 205; and on the frugality and communism of the Scythians, **3.** 207; says the Ister has only five mouths, **3.** 219; says that both seas (Euxine and Adriatic) are visible from the Haemus Mountain, **3.** 251; says Alcmaeon helped Diomedes to acquire Aetolia and Acarnania, and founded Argos Amphilochicum, **3.** 305; on the Halizoni, **3.** 351 (see footnote 3); discusses topography of the continents in his *History*, **4.** 3; on the boundaries of Greece, **4.** 9; quoted at length on Aetolus, the Aetolians, the Epeians, the Eleians, the Pisatans, Oxylus, the Heracleidae, Olympia, and Elis in general, **4.** 101–107; on the division of Messenia by Cresphontes into five city-states, **4.** 117; on the conquest of Laconia by Eurysthenes and Procles, the Heracleidae, **4.** 133; censures Hellanicus for ascribing the Spartan Constitution to Eurysthenes and Procles and for ignoring Lycurgus, **4.** 139; on the oracle about the exchange of Delos for Calauria and Delphi for Cape Taenarum, **4.** 173; says that silver was first coined in Crete, by Pheidon, **4.** 181; names the colonisers of the peoples who settled in the Peloponnesus after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235; on the fertility, harbours and commerce of Boeotia, **4.** 279; and on the cause of its failure to gain the supremacy in Greece, **4.** 281; a noteworthy historian, but inserts myths about Apollo and others, thus confounding history and myth, **4.** 363–369; on the shipbuilding at Naupactus in Western Locris, **4.** 385; thinks that the cities Alyzia and Leucas in Acarnania were named after the two sons of Icarius, Alyzeus and Leucadius, **5.** 35; denies that the Acarnanians joined the Trojan expedition, **5.** 71; says that Alcmaeon was king of Acarnania before the Trojan War, **5.** 73; says the Aetolians had never been subject to any other people, **5.** 75; rightly signifies the kinship between the Eleians and the Aetolians, but displays inconsistencies in his discussion of the Aetolians and the Curetes, **5.** 79, 81; on King Minos, **5.** 131; on the good laws of Crete, **5.** 133; on the 100 cities in Crete, **5.** 143; on the Cretan constitution, **5.** 145; on the Cretan institutions, **5.** 147–153; on why Lycurgus went

to Crete, **5.** 151; says Cytorum was named after Cytorus the son of Phrixus, **5.** 387; on the abode of the Amazons, **5.** 405; on the boundaries of Aeolis in Asia, **6.** 9, 79; on "many-fountained Ida," **6.** 11; author of the *History* and a work on *Inventions*, a native of Cymê Phryconis in Asia, **6.** 161; ridiculed for his references to his countrymen, **6.** 163; tells the history of Miletus, **6.** 205; says that the Asiatic peninsula (Asia Minor) was inhabited by 16 tribes, **6.** 361, 367; misjudged by Apollodorus, **6.** 363; placed the Homeric Halizones in the interior, **6.** 365

"Ephyra," the earlier name of Cichyrus in Thesprotia, **3.** 301; nine cities so named, **3.** 339

Ephyra, an Aetolian village, **4.** 29

Ephyra, the, "in the inmost part of Argos," **4.** 165

Ephyra, the Corinthian (Korakou?), **4.** 27

Ephyra (Palaea Larissa), another name of Crannon in Thessaly, **3.** 335, 337

Ephyra (apparently the Homeric), on the Selleëis River in Elis, 120 stadia from the city Elis, **3.** 315; **4.** 27

Ephyra, a Sicyonian village, **4.** 29

Ephyra, the Thesprotian, **4.** 27, 29; whence the sons of Thessalus invaded Thessaly, **4.** 455

Ephyra, the Thessalian, **4.** 27

Ephyri, the Aetolian, Perrhaebian and Thesprotian, **4.** 29; the Homeric, "from Thrace," **4.** 447

"Ephyri," in earlier times the name of the Crannonians in Thessaly, **4.** 447

Epicarus (see Epidaurus)

Epicharmus of Cos (about 540–483 B.C.), the comic poet; *apocopê* in, **4.** 131

Epicnemidian Locrians (see Locrians), the, named after Mt. Cnemis, **4.** 343; **4.** 377; the territory of, **4.** 381; progenitors of the Ozolian Locrians, **4.** 387

Epicteti (Privy-councillors), the, at Ephesus, **6.** 225

Epicteti, the Phrygian, live about the Mysian Olympus, **5.** 499

Epicurus, "in a sense a Lampsacenian"; Metrodorus of Lampsacus a comrade of, **6.** 37; grew up in Samos and Teos, and became an *ephebus* at Athens, **6.** 219

Epidamnus (Durazzo) in Illyria; the distance from, to Thessaloniceia, **1.** 409; voyage from, to Brundisium, **3.** 125; founded by the Corcyraeans and now called Dyrrachium, **3.** 265; 535 Roman miles, by the Egnatian Way, to Cypsela (Ipsala) on the Hebrus (Maritza) River, **3.** 293; whither went many of the inhabitants of Dyspontium in Elis, **4.** 101

Epidaurian breed of horses, the, is most excellent, **4.** 229

Epidaurians, the, once colonised Aegina, **4.** 181

Epidaurus (once called Epicarus, now Epidavra), on the Saronic Gulf, **4.** 153; settled by emigrants from Tiryns, **4.** 171; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League, **4.** 173, 175; seized by Carians, **4.** 175; famed for its temple of Asclepius, and has a circular coast of 15 stadia, **4.** 177

Epidaurus Limera in Laconia, **4.** 151

Epidavra (see Epidaurus)

Epigoni, the; expedition of, against Thebes, **3.** 305, **4.** 283, **5.** 71; captured Thebes, **4.** 333

Epigram, an, of Callimachus, in regard to a poem of Creophilus the Samian, **6.** 219

Epimenides the Cretan wizard, said to have been from Phaestus, **5.** 141

Epistrategi, the, in Aegypt, **8.** 53

Epistrophus, the Homeric, leader of the Halizones, **5.** 403, 407, 409; slain by Achilles at Lyrnessus, **6.** 15, 121, 151

Epitalium in Macistia, the present name of the Homeric Thryum, **4.** 49, 71, 73

Epithets in Homer, **1.** 57, 91, 133

Epizephyrian Locrians (see Locrians), the, were colonists from the Ozolian Locrians, **4.** 387

Epopeus (Epomeo), Mt., on Pithecussae; shaken by earthquake, cast forth fire, **2.** 459

Epopis, a hill in Italy, on the brow of

which Locri Epizephyrii is situated, **3.** 29
Eporedia (Ivrea), a Roman colony in Italy, **2.** 279
Equator, the; the limit of the southerly peoples, **1.** 231; geographical position of, **1.** 279; divides earth into two hemispheres, **1.** 371; region of, temperate, according to Eratosthenes and Polybius, **1.** 373; distance from, to pole, one-fourth of earth's largest circle, **1.** 429; measures 250,000 stadia, according to Eratosthenes, **1.** 437; distance from, to Cinnamon-bearing country and Syenê, **1.** 507; between which and tropic circle shadows fall in both directions, **1.** 509; distance from, to the tropic, $\frac{1}{60}$ of the greatest circle, **1.** 521
Equestrian rank, the, a praefect of, governs certain of the Ligures, **2.** 271; from men of, in Luca, the Roman Senate recruits its ranks, **2.** 329
Equinoctial hours, the; meaning of, **1.** 283 (footnote 4); at Meroê and other places, **1.** 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517
" Equinoctial rising " of the sun, the; a variable term, **1.** 415
Equinoctial signs, the, **2.** 153
Equinoctial west, the; the Tagus River flows towards, **2.** 65
Equinoxes, the, **1.** 287, 291, **2.** 151
Erae in Asia, near Erythrae, **6.** 239
Erana (Kuriaki) in Messenia, by some said to have been called Arenê in earlier times, by the same name as the Pylian Arenê, **4.** 69; wrongly identified by some with the Homeric Arenê, **4.** 117
Erasinus River, the, which flows from Arcadia to the coast near Bura, **3.** 93, **4.** 161
Erasinus River, the, near Brauron in Attica, **4.** 163
Erasinus (or Arsinus) River, the, in Argolis, flows underground from the Stymphalian Lake, **4.** 161, 231
Erasinus River, the, near Eretria, **4.** 163
Erasistratean school of medicine, the, at Smyrna, **5.** 519
Erasistratus the physician (fl. in the first half of the third century B.C.), from Iulis in Ceos, **5.** 169; the Erasistratean school of medicine at Smyrna, **5.** 519
Erastus, the Socratic philosopher, native of Scepsis, **6.** 111
Erato, the clear-voiced muse, **4.** 65
Eratosthenes of Cyrenê (about 276–194 B.C.), learned Alexandrian scholar; geographer and philosopher, **1.** 3; on the aim of a poet, **1.** 23, 55, 57; on additions to geographical knowledge, **1.** 49; his wide knowledge of geography, **1.** 51; never saw Athens, according to Polemon, but in fact studied under Zeno there, **1.** 53; his treatises *On the Good* and his *Studies in Declamation* show superficiality, **1.** 55; says " Homer never lets fall an inappropriate epithet," **1.** 57; on limitations of Homer's knowledge, **1.** 59; misrepresents Homer, **1.** 67, 81, 97; on Hesiod's geography, **1.** 85; on Aeolus, king of the winds, **1.** 87; on the original level of the Mediterranean, **1.** 141; relies too much on poor authorities, *e.g.* Damastes, **1.** 173; believed Gulf of Issus most easterly point of Mediterranean, and believes fabulous stories told about northern parts of the Adriatic, and even mentions an island Cerne, **1.** 175; on the shape of the earth and its changes, **1.** 179; explains finding of oyster-shells and salt-marshes 2000 or 3000 stadia from sea, **1.** 181; does not confirm doctrine of Archimedes on the sphericity of liquid bodies, **1.** 201; on changes about Mt. Casius and Gerrha, **1.** 207; does not believe in uniform level of the seas, **1.** 209; on the Hyperboreians, **1.** 229; reviser of geography, **1.** 231, 253, 267; on Ierne, **1.** 237; says parallel through Athens is less than 200,000 stadia in circuit, **1.** 241; on the division of the continents, **1.** 243; diets upon disputation, **1.** 245; opposes dividing mankind into two groups, Greeks and barbarians, **1.** 249; divides inhabited world into two parts by line parallel to equator, **1.** 253; discredited by Hipparchus, **1.** 257; had access to library at

Alexandria, **1.** 259; quotes epigram from temple of Asclepius at Panticapaeum, **1.** 277; discredits Deïmachus, **1.** 285; misrepresented by Hipparchus, **1.** 293; his divisions of Asia, **1.** 297; says the Tigris and Euphrates flow from Armenia southwards and enclose Mesopotamia, **1.** 305; makes illogical divisions, **1.** 315, 319; divides inhabited world into two parts by the Taurus Range and the Mediterranean, **1.** 317; mistakes of, in regard to promontories in the Mediterranean, **1.** 353; also in regard to distances, **1.** 355; entirely ignorant of Iberia, Celtica, Germany, and Britain, **1.** 357; calls country under equator temperate, **1.** 371; criticises ancient geographers, **1.** 399; believes certain stories of Pytheas, being ignorant of western and northern Europe, **1.** 401, 409; his errors in estimates of distances corrected by Polybius, **1.** 409; says the Galati (Gauls) inhabit the country as far west as Gades, **1.** 411; his measurement of the earth, **1.** 437, 505; on the distance from Rhodes to Alexandria, **1.** 483; wrongly makes the Issican Gulf the most easterly point of the Mediterranean, **1.** 485; says parallel through Lysimacheia passes through Mysia, Sinopê and certain other places, **1.** 513; on distances between parallels of Meroê, the Hellespont and the mouth of the Borysthenes, **1.** 517; contradicted by Artemidorus on statements regarding "Tartessis," "Blest Isle," tides, and other things, **2.** 49; wrongly says that Tarraco in Iberia has a roadstead, **2.** 91; on the geographical position of the Pillars of Heracles, **2.** 137; incorrect when he says that neither Cyrnus (Elba) nor Sardo is visible from mainland, **2.** 357; says Homer was unacquainted with distant places, **3.** 189, 195; petty criticisms of, borrowed by Apollodorus of Athens, **3.** 193; cites Hesiod in regard to the Scythian "Hippemolgi" ("Mare-milkers"), **3.** 197; makes some false hear-say statements in regard to Ister River and other things, **3.** 269; saw the ruins of Helicê after it was submerged, **4.** 215; on the Anias River in Arcadia, **4.** 231; says the distance from Cyrenaea to Cape Criumetopon is 2000 stadia, **5.** 125; divided up the inhabited world as a whole by means of certain natural boundaries, **5.** 183; says the Caucasus is called "Caspius" by the natives, **5.** 209; on the Caspian Sea, **5.** 245; on the Oxus River, **5.** 253; says that Alexander built his fleet out of fir-wood in India, **5.** 257; on the geographical position of various Asiatic peoples, **5.** 269; gives the distances between various places in Asia, **5.** 271; divides Asia into "Northern" and "Southern," and into "Sphragides," **5.** 301; Strabo's criticism of, **5.** 329; certain distances given by, on way to India, same as those of Artemidorus, **6.** 311; on the copper and silver mines in Cyprus, **6.** 383; on the expeditions of Heracles and Dionysus to India, **7.** 9; gives a trustworthy account of India, **7.** 15–17; on the cause of the summer rains in India, **7.** 19; on the fertility of India, **7.** 31; on certain countries in Asia, **7.** 141; on the dimensions of Persis, **7.** 155, 157; discusses the lakes near Arabia, **7.** 211; on the Dead Sea, **7.** 297; describes the Persian Gulf, **7.** 301, 303, 305; opinions of, concerning Arabia, **7.** 309, 349; on the course of the Nile River, **8.** 3–7; says that expulsion of foreigners is a custom common to barbarians, **8.** 69; calls Tinx "Lixus," **8.** 159; statements of, concerning western Libya, disputed by Artemidorus, **8.** 169–171; native of Cyrenê, great philosopher and mathematician, **8.** 205

Eratyra, a district near Elimeia (*q.v.*), **3.** 307

Erechtheus, the daughter of, married Xuthus, **4.** 209

Eregli (see Perinthus)

Erekli (see Heracleia Pontica)

Erembians (Arabian Troglodytes?), the, mentioned by Homer, **1.** 5, 139, 151, **3.** 191, **7.** 369; either Arabians, or Troglodytes, or Arambians, **7.** 371

"Eremni" ("Black"), not applicable to the Arabians, **7.** 373
Eressus in Lesbos, the home of Theophrastus and Phanias, the Peripatetic philosophers, **6.** 145
Eretria, now a market-place at Athens, said to have colonised Eretria in Euboea, **5.** 15
Eretria in Euboea; across the strait 40 stadia from Oropus, **4.** 289; second largest city in Euboea, **5.** 11, 17; said to have been founded by the Athenians before the Trojan War, and many colonies sent out by, **5.** 13; by some said to have been colonised from Triphylian Macistus by Eretrieus, and in earlier times called Melaneïs and Arotria, **5.** 15; destroyed by the Persians but rebuilt, **5.** 17; the school of Eretrian philosophers at, **5.** 19
Eretria in Phthiotis, subject to Achilles, **4.** 413; near the Pharsalus in Thessaly, **5.** 15
Eretrian sect, the, of philosophers, **4.** 251
Eretrians, the, in Euboea, were colonists from the Attic deme of the Eretrians, **5.** 7; now hold the territory of Carystus, **5.** 11; once powerful, ruling over several islands, and rhotacised the letter *s*, **5.** 17; were carried off by the Persians, and said to have settled in Gordyenê in Asia, **7.** 233
Eretum (near Grotta Marozza), a village, **2.** 375; at the junction of the Salarian and Nomentane Ways, **2.** 377, 417
Erginus, tyrant of Orchomenus in Boeotia, received tribute from the Thebans, **4.** 335
Ericaceae, the botanical term, **3.** 99, footnote 6
Erichthonius, an original founder in both the Trojan and Attic tribes, **6.** 95
Ericodes (or Ericussa), distance from, to Phoenicodes, **3.** 103
Ericussa (Alicudi), one of the Liparaean Isles, named from its plant "heather," **3.** 99
Eridanus River, the, at Athens, **4.** 267
Eridanus, the, in Italy, a mythical river, **2.** 319
Erigon River, the, receives many streams from the Illyrian Mountains and empties into the Axius River, **3.** 311, 339, 341, 345; "the river in Thrace that is now called Rheginia," **3.** 371
Eriko (see Oricum)
Erimokastron (see Thespeia)
Erineus, the home of the poet Tyrtaeus, **4.** 123; a city of the Dorian Tetrapolis, **4.** 387; subject to Achilles, **4.** 413
Erineus, in the Troad, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 67; lies below the ancient Ilium, **6.** 71
Erymanthus River, the, empties into the Alpheius, **4.** 47; forms a boundary of Arcadia, **4.** 101
Erymnae in Thessaly, **4.** 451
Erysichaeans, the, a people in the interior of Acarnania, **5.** 65
Erytheia, the ancient, identified with Gadeira and called "Blest Isle," **2.** 49; scene of the adventures of Geryon, **2.** 133; necessity of bleeding animals at, **3.** 69
Erythini, "the lofty," in Paphlagonia (now called Erythrini), mentioned by Homer, **5.** 377, 387
"Erythra" ("Red"), name given by some to Erythraean Sea—and explanation of, **7.** 349
Erythrae, the Homeric, in Boeotia, by some writers regarded as subject to the Plataeans, **4.** 315, 321
Erythrae (Ritri) in Ionia, a colony of the Erythrae below Mt. Cithaeron, **4.** 297; founded by Cnopus, bastard son of King Codrus, **6.** 201, 239
Erythraean (Red) Sea, the, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, **3.** 191; origin of name of, **7.** 349–351
Erythraeans, the, at Mimas, worship Heracles Ipoctonus, **6.** 127
Erythras, a harbour near Erythrae in Asia, **6.** 241
Erythras the king, a certain Persian, or son of Perseus, after whom, according to certain writers, the Erythraean ("Red") Sea was named, **7.** 305, 351
Eryx, a city in Sicily, seized by Aeneias, **6.** 109

Eryx, Mt. (Mt. San Giuliano), in Sicily, has temple of Aphroditê, **3.** 83; an acropolis, **3.** 87
Escua in Iberia (see Aegua)
Esino River, the (see Aesis)
Esioneis, the (see Asioneis)
Espichel, Cape (see Barbarium)
Esquiline Gate, the, **2.** 411
Esquiline Hill, the, joined to Rome by Servius Tullius, **2.** 401
Esquiline Plain, the, **2.** 411
Estiones, the; a tribe of the Vindelici, **2.** 281
Estuaries, the, in Iberia between the Sacred Cape and the Pillars, **2.** 27, 29; cities on, **2.** 31; near the mouths of the Tagus, **2.** 61; the, near Noega, **2.** 121
"Estuary"; meaning of term, **2.** 17
Eteocles, king of Orchomenus in Boeotia, founded a temple of the Graces, and displayed great wealth and power, **4.** 337
Eteo-Cretans, the ("Cretans of the old stock"), in Crete, **5.** 125; occupy the southern part of Crete, **5.** 127
Eteonus in Boeotia, rightly called "place of ridges" by Homer, **3.** 189; name of, changed to Scarphê, **4.** 313; by some writers regarded as subject to the Plataeans, **4.** 315
Etesian winds, the; season of, **1.** 373; cause the salt to congeal in the Tragasaean salt-pan in the Troad, **6.** 97; cause the summer rains in India, **7.** 19, 25; bring winter in southern Aethiopia, **7.** 339; render navigation difficult in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 345; make Alexandria a pleasant place to live at in summer, **8.** 31
Ethiopia (see Aethiopia)
Ethiopians (see Aethiopians)
Ethnarchs, the, in Aegypt, **8.** 53
Etruria (see Tyrrhenia)
Etrusci (see Tyrrheni)
Euaemon, the father of Eurypylus, **4.** 435
Euboea, the Aegaean island, **1.** 477; called by Euripides "a neighbouring city to Athens," **4.** 97; obtained by Lycus from his father Pandion, **4.** 249; in a way a part of Boeotia, **4.** 281; description and history of, **5.** 3–23; called "Macris" ("Long") Island by the ancients, **5.** 3, and "Abantis," **5.** 5, and "Ochê" and "Ellopia," **5.** 7; much subject to earthquakes, **5.** 15; brazen armour first used in, by Cretans, **5.** 111; one of the seven largest islands, **6.** 277
Euboea the heroine, after whom Euboea the island was named, **5.** 5
Euboea in Sicily, founded by Chalcidians, but became a stronghold of the Syracusans, **3.** 83, **5.** 23
Euboea, a hill in the Argolis, **5.** 23
Euboea in Corcyra, **5.** 23
Euboea in Lemnos, **5.** 23
Euboean talent, the (see Talent)
Euboeans, the, excelled in close combat, **5.** 19, 21; founded a city Euboea near Edessa, **5.** 23
Euboïs in Euboea, swallowed up by reason of an earthquake, **5.** 15
Eucarpia, a town in Phrygia, **5.** 505
Eucleides of Megara, the Socratic philosopher, **4.** 251
Eucratidas, or Eucratides (king of Bactriana about 181–161 B.C.), forced to submit to Arsaces and his successors, **5.** 275; Eucratidia named after, **5.** 281; held 1000 cities, **7.** 5
Eucratidia in Bactria in Asia, named after its ruler Eucratidas, **5.** 281
Eudeielos, the Homeric epithet, not applicable to Ithaca, **5.** 43
Eudeielos (the Homeric Aspledon), 20 stadia from Orchomenus, **4.** 339
Eudemus the philosopher, a native of Rhodes, **6.** 279
Eudorus, contemporary of Strabo, reputed author of a work on the Nile River, **8.** 21
Eudoxus of Cnidus (fl. about 365 B.C.), astronomer, geographer, and philosopher, **1.** 3; observed Canobus from observatory at Cnidus, **1.** 461; on the shape of Attica, **2.** 239; his description of Corinth, **4.** 191; the expert mathematician, **4.** 241; derides Ascrê, the birth-place of Hesiod, **4.** 331; praised by Polybius, **5.** 81; on Crete, **5.** 121; describes a marvellous place in Hyrcania, **5.** 257; called a foister of names, **5.** 405; on certain fish in Paphlagonia, **5.** 453; on the boundaries of the Troad, **6.** 9; a com-

rade of Plato, **6.** 283; spent 13 years with the priests at Heliupolis, **8.** 83; astronomical observatories of, in Aegypt and near Cnidus, **8.** 85
Eudoxus of Cyzicus (fl. about 130 B.C.), navigator and adventurer. His voyages about Libya are described by Poseidonius and Strabo. Went to Aegypt in reign of Euergetes the Second, and set sail for India, **1.** 377; visited Dicaearcheia, Massalia, and Gades, **1.** 381; again set sail for India, but abandoned voyage and visited King Bogus, **1.** 383; urged Bogus to make the expedition, **1.** 383, 389
Euhemerus the Messenian (fl. about 310 B.C.), author of a work on *Sacred History*; by Strabo discredited and called the "Bergaean," **1.** 173, 391, 401; his "Land of Panchaea," an invention, **3.** 191, 193
Eulaeus River, the, in Susis, **7.** 161; has the lightest of all waters and is used by the Persians, **7.** 187
Eumaeus the swine-herd; feigned story of Odysseus told to, about Ilium, **6.** 73
Eumedes, sent by Ptolemy to hunting-ground for elephants, founded Ptolemais, **7.** 319
Eumelus, son of Admetus, **1.** 165; the domain of, in Thessaly, **4.** 423, 425, 437, 447, 451
Eumeneia, the parts round, in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Eumenes of Cardia, private secretary to Philip and Alexander, obtained Cappadocia, Paphlagonia and Pontus after death of Alexander, but was defeated and slain by Antigonus (316 B.C.); removed the treasures from the fortress Cyinda when he revolted from Antigonus, **6.** 343; held out for a long time (three years) when besieged at the Cappadocian fortress Nora, **6.** 357
Eumenes, brother of Philotaerus and father of Eumenes I the ruler of Pergamum, **6.** 165
Eumenes I (ruler of Pergamum, 263–241 B.C.), conquered Antiochus the son of Seleucus near Sardeis, **6.** 165
Eumenes II, son of Attalus I and Apollonis, king of Pergamum (197–159 B.C.), fought with the Romans against Antiochus the Great and Perseus, and in return received all the country this side the Taurus that belonged to Antiochus, **5.** 507, **6.** 167; received Telmessus in Lycia from the Romans, **6.** 317
Eumenes, the Grove of, on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 323; Harbour of, **7.** 327
Eumolpus the musician, son of Poseidon, king of the Thracians, and reputed founder of the Eleusinian Mysteries, once occupied Attica, **3.** 287, **5.** 109
Euneos, son of Jason and king of Lemnos, **1.** 165, 171; gave ransom for Lycaon, **1.** 151
Eunomia, a work by Tyrtaeus, quoted, **4.** 123
Eunomus, the cithara-bard, of Locri Epizephyrii, in Bruttium, **3.** 35
Eunostus Harbour, the, at Alexandria, **8.** 27
Eunus, a native of Apameia in Syria, became a slave of a certain Antigenes at Enna in Sicily, and about 136 B.C. became the leader of the Sicilian slaves in the First Servile War (for a full account of his amazing activities, see Diodorus Siculus, 34. 2. 5–18); his activities at Enna and elsewhere, **3.** 81, 83, 85
Euonymus (Panaria), one of the Liparaean Isles, **3.** 99
Eupalium in Western Locris, **4.** 387
Eupatoria in Phanaraea in Cappadocia Pontica, so called by Mithridates Eupator, but was enlarged and called Magnopolis by Pompey, **5.** 429
Eupatorium, Fort, in the Crimea, founded by Diophantus the general of Mithridates, **3.** 247 (see footnote 2)
Euphorion, apparently Euphorion of Chalcis, grammarian, poet, and librarian, of whose works only fragments remain; *apocopê* in, **4.** 131; on "the waters of the Mysian Ascanius," **5.** 465, **6.** 373
Euphrantus Tower, the, on the Great Syrtis, **8.** 199
Euphrates River, the, flows from Armenia southwards, and with the

Tigris encloses Mesopotamia, **1.** 305; description of course of, **5.** 297, 319, 321; the Zeugma on, **5.** 307; empties into the Red Sea (!), **5.** 327; borders on Mesopotamia and empties into the Persian Gulf, **5.** 329; confused with the Halys, **5.** 363; distance to, from Mazaca, **5.** 365; separates Acilisenê from Lesser Armenia, **5.** 425; the road leading to, from the coast, **6.** 311; mouth of, 3000 stadia from Babylon, **7.** 163; flows through Babylon, **7.** 199; navigable to Babylon, and rises to flood-tide at beginning of summer, **7.** 205; Polycleitus on, **7.** 213; distances from, to the Tigris, **7.** 229

Euphronius, the Alexandrian grammarian (fl. in the third century B.C.), author of the *Priapeia* and calls Priapus "the Orneatan," **4.** 205

Eurêeis River, the, in the territory of Scepsis, **5.** 115

Euripides, the tragic poet; the *Bacchae* of, defective in geographical accuracy, **1.** 99; the *Phaëthon* of, quoted on Aethiopia, **1.** 123; lays blame of Trojan War on Zeus, **2.** 189; the *Archelaüs* of, quoted on the Pelasgians and Danaans, **2.** 345; in his *Ion* and *Rhadymanthys* calls "Euboea" the island "a neighbouring city to Athens," **4.** 97, 99; in his *Aeolus*, on the kingdom of Salmoneus in Elis, **4.** 99; describes Laconia and Messenia, making several false statements, **4.** 141, 143; says Danaüs decreed that all Pelasgians should be called Danaäns, **4.** 163; uses the terms "Mycenae" and "Argos" synonymously, **4.** 187; on the Acrocorinthus, **4.** 193; associates the sacred rites in honour of Mother Rhea with those of Dionysus, **5.** 101; the *Palamedes* of, quoted, **5.** 103; contradicted by Demetrius of Scepsis in regard to worship of Mother Rhea, **5.** 113; on the "sickly plight" of "things divine" when a country is devastated, **5.** 213; says certain barbarous tribes in the Caucasus lament new-born babes and bury their dead with joy, **5.** 291; on the myth of Augê and her child Telephus, **6.** 135; wrong in regard to Marsyas, **6.** 137; took entire course of Anaxagoras, **6.** 245; on the expedition of Dionysus to Asia, **7.** 9; on the oracle at Delphi, **7.** 287

Euripus, the, at Rome, **6.** 37

Euripus, the, at Chalcis; changes current seven times a day, **1.** 205, **4.** 291; caused by earthquake, **1.** 223; spanned by bridge two plethra long, **4.** 281; description of, **4.** 289; 530 stadia from Thermopylae, **4.** 393; included by Chalcidians within the walls of Chalcis in time of Alexander the Great, **5.** 13

Euromus in Caria; geographical position of, **6.** 209, 291

Europe; maximum distance from, to Libya, **1.** 403, 409; length of, **1.** 411 ("Iberia" on that page is an error for "Libya"); runs out into several promontories, **1.** 417; the most irregular in shape of the three continents, **1.** 467; general description of, **1.** 485–493; blessed by nature, **1.** 487; abounds with cattle, but wild animals scarce, **1.** 489; Iberia the first part of, **2.** 3; eastern parts and boundaries of, **3.** 151; separated from Asia by the Cimmerian Bosporus, **3.** 239; borders on Asia along the Tanaïs River, **5.** 183; perhaps larger than Libya, **8.** 155; almost the whole of, held by the Romans, **8.** 211

Europus (called by Homer "Titaresius") River, the, marks the boundary between Macedonia and Thessaly, **3.** 311, 335, **4.** 443

Europus in Media (see Rhaga in Media)

Eurotas (Iri) River, the, flows from the territory of Megalopolis, **4.** 47; empties between Gythium and Acraeae, **4.** 129; marvellous circumstances pertaining to, **3.** 93, **4.** 231

Eurus, the wind, **1.** 105

Eurycleia; nurse of Odysseus; statue of, in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 229

Eurycles, ruler of the Lacedaemonians, took Cythera as his own private property, **4.** 127; abused

the friendship of Julius Caesar, **4.** 137, and was banished, **4.** 139
Eurycydeium, the, a sacred precinct in Triphylia, **4.** 59
Eurydicê, the mother of Philip the son of Amyntas, **3.** 309
Eurylochus, drove the serpent called Cychreides out of Salamis, **4.** 253
Eurylochus the Thessalian, destroyed the Phocian Crisa in the Crisaean War (about 595 B.C.), **4.** 351
Eurymedon, the Athenian general, on the second Sicilian expedition (425 B.C.), rebuilt the Messenian Pylus, **4.** 111
Eurymedon River, the, flows from the Selgic mountains into Pamphylia, **5.** 485, **6.** 325
Eurypon the son of Procles, the Lacedaemonian ruler, **4.** 141
Eurypontidae, the; descendants of Eurypon, the Lacedaemonian ruler, **4.** 141
Eurypylus, son of Euaemon; the domain of, in Thessaly, **4.** 407, 413, 421, 433, 435, 437
Eurypylus, son of Telephus; Cos the island of, **5.** 175; country of, sacked by Achilles; slain by Neoptolemus, **6.** 15; domain of, **6.** 21, 155, 137
Eurysthenes, and Procles, the Heracleidae, took possession of, and reorganised, Laconia, **4.** 133, 235; drew up the Spartan Constitution, according to Hellanicus, **4.** 139
Eurystheus, succeeded Sthenelus as king of Mycenae, **4.** 185; death and burial of, **4.** 187
"Eurystheus' Head," at Tricorynthus, where the head of Eurystheus was buried, **4.** 187
Eurytanians, the, in Aetolia, **5.** 17, 29
Eurytion, the neat-herd of Geryon, **2.** 49
Eurytus, the Homeric, the Oechalian, **4.** 31, 71, 433; the son of, met Telemachus at Pherae, **4.** 145
Eusebeia near the Taurus (see Tyana)
Euthydemus, king of the Bactrians, caused Bactriana to revolt from the kings of Syria and Media, **5.** 275; father of the Demetrius who made many conquests in Asia, **5.** 281
Euthydemus of Mylasa in Caria, great orator, wealthy, and thought worthy of the foremost honour in Asia, **6.** 295
Euthymus, the Locrian pugilist, fought Polites at Temesa in Bruttium, **3.** 15
Eutresis, the Homeric, a small village of the Thespians, where Zethus and Amphion are said to have lived before reigning over Thebes, **4.** 323
Euxine Sea, the (or Pontus, *q.v.*), formerly had no outlet at Byzantium, and has shallow waters, **1.** 183; dimensions and shape of, **1.** 479; beavers of, yield castor of superior medicinal quality, **2.** 107; called "Axine" ("Inhospitable") in Homer's time, **3.** 189; divided into two seas by the strait between Capes Criumetopon and Carambis, **3.** 235; visible from Haemus Mountain, **3.** 251; Dioscurias occupies the most easterly point of, **5.** 209; numerous colonies of Miletus on, **6.** 207
Euxynthetus, lover of the Cretan Leucocomas, **5.** 139
Evander, mythical Arcadian founder of Rome, **2.** 385
Evanthes, founder of Locri Epizephyrii in Italy (about 700 B.C.), **3.** 29
Evenus (formerly called Lycormas, now Fidari) River, the, in Aetolia, empties into the sea, **3.** 311, **4.** 15, **5.** 29; 630 stadia from Mt. Chalcis and 670 from Actium, **5.** 63
Evenus River, the, flows past Pitanê in Mysia in Asia, **6.** 131
Evergetae, the, in Asia, visited by Alexander, **7.** 145
Evergreens, the, abundant in Armenia, **5.** 323; found in India, **7.** 97, and in Gordyaea, **7.** 233
"Evoe saboe," a cry uttered in the ritual of Sabazius and the Mother, **5.** 109
Excision, a Judaean rite, **7.** 285; a rite of the Aegyptians, **8.** 153
Exedra, the, of the Museum at Alexandria, **8.** 35
Exitanians (see "Sex" and "Hexi"), the city of the, in Iberia, **2.** 81, 135

F

Fabaria the island (see Borkum)
Fabius Maximus Cunctator (consul 233 and 228 B.C., and appointed dic-

tator 217 B.C.), removed the colossal statue of Heracles from Tarentum to Rome, **3.** 107
Fabius the historian (the Quintus Fabius Pictor, who fl. about 220 B.C., oldest Roman annalist, and wrote his work in Greek, or possibly the Fabius Pictor, a later annalist, who wrote his work in Latin); on the wealth of the Sabini, **2.** 377
Falerii, a town in Italy, **2.** 365
Falernian wine, the, **2.** 399, 437
Faliscum, Aequum, in Italy, **2.** 365, 367
Famine, because of mice, or rats, in Cantabria, **2.** 113; avoided in Italy by unfailing supply of millet in Cisalpine Celtica, **2.** 331; among the Sabini, **2.** 465
Fanary, Cape (see Parthenium)
Fanum Fortunae (see Fortune, Temple of)
Fasces, the Roman; the use of, transferred from Tarquinia, **2.** 339
Faustulus, the swineherd who reared Romulus and Remus, **2.** 381
Faventia (Faenza), on the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327
Fawns, the, in India, **7.** 125
Felicudi (see Phoenicaceae)
Fennel (see *Hippomarathi*)
Fennel (Marathon) Plain, the, in Iberia, **2.** 95
Feodosia (see Theodosia)
Ferentinum, a town in Italy, **2.** 365; on the Latin Way, **2.** 411
Fermo (see Firmum Picenum)
Feronia (Sant' Antimo), at the foot of Mt. Soracte; remarkable sacred rites at, **2.** 367
Ferrajo, Porto, in Aethalia (Elba) (see Argoüs)
Ferrets, Libyan, bred for the destruction of hares, **2.** 35; in Maurusia, as large as cats, **8.** 163
Festi, a former boundary of Roman territory, **2.** 383
Fidari River, the (see Evenus River)
Fidenae (Serpentara) near Veii, **2.** 365, 383
Fig; the "Antiocheian" dried, produced in great quantities at Antiocheia on the Maeander, **6.** 189; the *sycamorus* in Aegypt like a, **8.** 149
"Fig-tree, Under the" (now Galata), a harbour five stadia from the Horn of the Byzantines, **3.** 281
Fig-tree, the, in Hyrcania; productivity of, **1.** 273, **5.** 251; a tree in Celtica like, whose sap is deadly, **2.** 251
Fig-trees, wild, abundant below the ancient site of Ilium, **6.** 71
Filibedjik (see Philippi)
Fimbria, Roman quaestor (86 B.C.), slew the consul Valerius Flaccus in Asia, assumed command of the Roman army, and ruined Ilium, but was overthrown by Sulla, **6.** 55
Finisterre, Cape (see Nerium)
Fire, worshipped by the Persians, **7.** 175
Firmum Picenum (Fermo), in Picenum, **2.** 429
Fish; caught in the ice at the Strait of Kertch, **3.** 225; the skins of, used as wraps and bed-covers in Pharusia in Libya, **8.** 169
Fish-salting industry, the, in Turdetania and about the Pontus, **2.** 15, 33; at New Carthage, **2.** 89; in Elea in Italy, **3.** 5; on Lake Lychnidus, **3.** 309; at Zuchis in Libya, **8.** 195
Flaminian Way, the, **2.** 367, 371
Flamininus, Titus Quintius, conquered Philip the son of Demetrius and king of Macedonia at Cynoscephalae in Thessaly, **4.** 445
Flaminius, Gaius, the Elder (consul 223 and 217 B.C.), conquered by Hannibal, **2.** 369
Flaminius, Gaius, the Younger (consul with Marcus Lepidus 187 B.C.), the builder of the Flaminian Way, from Rome to Ariminum, **2.** 331
Flax, sown in rainy seasons in India, **7.** 21
Fleece, the golden; an explanation of the origin of myth of, **5.** 215
Flute, the, used by the Illyrian Dardanians, **3.** 265; invented by Scilenus and Marsyas and Olympus, **5.** 103, 105; the "bombyces," **5.** 107; the Berecyntian and Phrygian, **5.** 109
Flute-players, and citharists, played the accompaniment to the Pythian Nome at Delphi, **4.** 363
Flute-reed, the, produced by a marsh in Boeotia, **4.** 325

Formiae (Mola di Gaeta), in Italy, **2.** 395; founded by the Laconians, and formerly called Hormiae, **2.** 397
Fortune, the Temple of (Fanum Fortunae); on the Metaurus River, **2.** 371; at Praeneste, noted for its oracles, **2.** 417; two temples of, on Latin Way, **2.** 461; at Rome, built by Leucullus and adorned with statues brought from Corinth by Mummius, **4.** 201, 203
Foruli (Civita Tommasa), in the Sabine country, **2.** 375
Forum, the Roman; the temple of the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux) in, **2.** 393; description of, **2.** 409
Forum Cornelium (Imola), on the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327
Forum Flaminium, **2.** 373
Forum Julium (Fréjus), in Gallia Narbonensis, a naval station 600 stadia from Massalia, **2.** 191
Forum Sempronium, on the Flaminian Way, **2.** 373
France (see Celtica)
Frankincense, used in Pisidia, **5.** 483; produced in the region of Cape Deirê, **7.** 333; in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 347; produced from trees, **7.** 365
Fregellae (Ceprano), in Latium, formerly a famous city, **2.** 397, 413
Fregena (Maccaresa), a town between Cossa and Ostia, **2.** 363
Frentani, country of the, borders on Apulia, **3.** 127, 135
Frigid Zone, the, the diet of the people near, **2.** 261
Frigid Zones, the; uninhabitable because of the cold, **1.** 371
Frosts, the; severe at mouth of Lake Maeotis, **1.** 277, **3.** 225
Frusino, on the Latin Way, **2.** 411
Fucinus, Lake (Lago di Fucino), like a sea in size, **2.** 425
Fundanian wine, the, **2.** 399
Fundi (Fondi), on the Appian Way, **2.** 399

G

Gabae in Persis; the royal palace at, **17.** 59
Gabala, a town in Syria, near Laodiceia, **7.** 255
Gabales, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Gabianê, a province of Elamaïs in Asia, **7.** 223
Gabii (Castiglione), between the Latin and Valerian Ways, on the Praenestine Way, and equidistant from Rome and Praeneste; has a great stone-quarry, **2.** 415, 417
Gabinius (consul 58 B.C., proconsul of Syria 57 B.C.), slew Archelaüs and restored Ptolemy to his kingdom, **5.** 437; deceived by Archelaüs, **8.** 45; restored Ptolemy Auletes to his throne, **8.** 47
Gabinius, the Roman historian, tells marvellous stories about Maurusia, **8.** 171
Gabreta Forest (Böhmer Wald, Forest of the Bohemians); geographical position of, **3.** 165
Gadaris in Phoenicia, seized by the Judaeans, **7.** 277; noxious lake at, **7.** 297
Gadeira (or Gades, now Cadiz), shipmasters from, sailed beyond mouth of Lixus River (in Maurusia), and visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, **1.** 381; outside the Pillars, **1.** 493; separated from Turdetania by narrow strait, and distant from Calpê about 750 stadia, **2.** 17; distance from, to Sacred Cape, **2.** 19, 49; fame of, due to being allies of the Romans, **2.** 21; identified with ancient Erytheia, **2.** 49; stories of merchants of, about the Lotus-eaters, **2.** 83; whither runs the main road, **2.** 97; description of, **2.** 129–157; geographical position of, **2.** 129; the founding of, by the Tyrians, **2.** 135; regarded by many as containing the Pillars of Heracles, and as being the end of land and sea, **2.** 137; has a peculiar kind of tree, **2.** 155, 157
Gaditanian Knights, the 500, **2.** 131
Gaditanians, the; habits and numbers of, **2.** 131; recall an oracle on the founding of Gades by the Tyrians, **2.** 135
Gaëta (see Caïta)
Gaetulians, the, largest of the Libyan tribes, **8.** 159; live deep in the interior of Libya, **8.** 173, 195
Gaezatae, the, one of the largest tribes

of the Celti; once seized Roman territory, **2.** 311, in Cispadana, **2.** 323; destroyed by the Romans, **2.** 325
Gaius Julius, son of Eurycles the Lacedaemonian ruler, **4.** 139
Galabrii, the, a Dardanian tribe in Illyria, thought to be the ancestors of the Italian Calabrians; have an ancient city, **3.** 265
Galactophagi ("Curd-eaters"), the Homeric, are wagon-dwelling Scythians and Sarmatians, **3.** 179, 181, 189, 195, 197, 205, 209, 243, **5.** 419; by Apollodorus called a fabrication of Homer, **5.** 423
Galata, the Harbour of (see "Fig-tree, Under the")
Galatia; in Greater Phrygia, a territory seized by Tectosages from Celtica, who were "Galatians" (Gauls), **2.** 205; description and history of, **5.** 467–473; has three tribes, **5.** 467, 471; has a Council and twelve Tetrarchs, **5.** 469
Galatians (Gauls), the; emigrations of, **1.** 227; inhabit country as far west as Gades, according to Eratosthenes, **1.** 411; rank their mines with those of Turditanians, **2.** 41; language and physique of, **2.** 163; trained by the Massaliotes to write Greek, **2.** 179; as a whole, by the Greeks called "Celti," **2.** 211; the fourteen tribes of, between the Garumna and Liger, **2.** 213; in common dedicated temple to Augustus at Lugdunum, **2.** 223; the Cisalpine, accorded civic rights by the Romans, **2.** 299; defeated Rome (390 B.C.), **2.** 339, 341; captured Rome, **3.** 141; the "Genuine" (*i.e.* Germans), **3.** 153; the Scordiscan, **3.** 169; in Asia, extent of territory of, **5.** 345; in Asia, given over to the hereditary Tetrarchs by Pompey, **5.** 373; some of, settled in Paphlagonia, **5.** 383; overran the country subject to the Attalic and Bithynian kings in Asia Minor, and finally, by voluntary cession, received the present Galatia, **5.** 469; occupied a part of Greater Phrygia, **5.** 485; onsets of, in Asia Minor, **5.** 495; who crossed over to Asia, found Ilium lacking in walls, **6.** 53; conquered by Attalus I, **6.** 167; tribe of, said by Apollodorus to be more recent than the time of Ephorus, **6.** 361, 367
Galatic Gulf (Gulf of Lyons), the, on the southern side of Celtica, **1.** 491, **2.** 5, 181, 215
Galatic Gulfs, the two, **2.** 119
Galatic (Gallic, or Celtic) race (the Gauls, the); the traits and habits of, **2.** 237–249; are war-mad, **2.** 237; are akin to the Germans, **2.** 239; the armour of, **2.** 241; structure of the homes of, **2.** 243; have three sets of men who are held in particular honour, **2.** 245; barbaric customs of, **2.** 247
Galatic tribes, the, beyond the Rhenus and Celtica, **3.** 151, 153
Galaxidi (see Oeantheia)
Galazze (see Calatia)
Galeotae, the; a kind of fish caught in the Strait of Messina, also called sword-fish and dog-fish, **1.** 87
Galepsus, between the mouths of the Strymon and Nestus Rivers, **3.** 355; rased to the ground by Philip, **3.** 359
Galilee, **7.** 281
Gallesius, Mt., between Ephesus and Colophon, **6.** 233
Galli, the (priests of Cybelê), eunuchs at the Plutonium at Hierapolis in Phrygia, **6.** 187
Gallia Aquitanica (see Aquitania)
Gallia Belgica, **2.** 167 (footnote 2), 223
Gallia Lugdunensis, **2.** 167 (footnote 1), 223 (footnote 3)
Gallia Narbonensis (see Narbonitis)
Gallikos River (see Echedorus River)
Gallipoli (see Callipolis)
Gallo, Cape (see Acritas)
Gallo-Graecia, a part of Phrygia in Asia Minor, ceded to the Galatae, **1.** 497, **5.** 469
Gallus, Aelius (see Aelius Gallus)
Gallus, Cornelius (see Cornelius Gallus)
Gallus River, the, which rises at Modra in Phrygia Hellespontica, joins the Sangarius, **5.** 379
Gamabrivii, the, an indigent German tribe, **3.** 159
Gambarus, competent ruler in Syria, **7.** 255
Games, the Actian, at Nicopolis in

Greece, **3.** 305; the Eleutherian, at Plataea, where the victor received a crown, **4.** 327; the Nemean, **4.** 187; the Olympian, **4.** 87, 91–95; the Pythian, **4.** 361; the quinquennial, at Neapolis near Alexandria in Aegypt, **8.** 41
Gandaris in India, subject to Porus, **7.** 53
Gandaritis, a district in India, **7.** 45
Gangamê, an instrument with which fish are caught in the ice at the Strait of Kertoh, **3.** 225
Ganges, the city, in India, **7.** 125
Ganges River, the, in India, **7.** 17; has many tributaries, and is the largest river in India, **7.** 19; largest of all rivers, **7.** 61, 63; course of, **7.** 125
Gangitis, a stone found in Gordyaea which is avoided by reptiles, **7.** 233
Gangra, a small town and fortress in Paphlagonia, residence of Morzeus, **5.** 453
Ganymede, snatched away either at Harpagia or at the Dardanian Promontory in the Troad, **6.** 27, 59
Garabuza, Cape (see Cimarus)
Garamantes, the, in Libya; geographical position of land of, **8.** 195, 207, 209
Gardiki (see Larisa Kremastê)
Gardinitza (see Opus in Locris)
Garescus in Macedonia, one of the cities destroyed by Cassander, **3.** 343, 361
Gargano (see Garganum)
Garganum (Gargano), the promontory, in Apulia, **3.** 131; distance from, to Brundisium, **3.** 133; the deep gulf at, **3.** 135
Gargara in Aeolis in Asia; territory of, **6.** 13, 99; on the Gulf of Adramyttium, **6.** 103, 115; founded by the people of Assus, **6.** 117
Gargarians, the, live on the borders of the Amazons, **5.** 233; cohabit with the Amazons, and live in Themiscyra, **5.** 235
Gargarum, a place high up on Mt. Ida, **6.** 13
Gargarus, Mt., the Homeric, a summit of Mt. Ida, **6.** 11
Gargettus (near Garito in Attica), where the headless body of Eurystheus was buried, **4.** 187
Garindaeans, the, in Arabia, coast of, **7.** 343
Garmanes (Sramans), the, in India, **7.** 99; life and tenets of, **7.** 103
Garonne River, the (see Garumna)
Garsauïra, a town on the borders of Lycaonia, said once to have been a metropolis, **5.** 359
Garsaüra in Cappadocia, near Soatra, **5.** 475; the road through, **6.** 309
Garsauritis, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 349
Garumna (Garonne) River, the, navigable and empties into the ocean, **2.** 211; approximately parallel to the Pyrenees, **2.** 213; whence is one of the four passages to Britain, **2.** 253
Gascogne, Gulf of, **1.** 491 (footnote 2)
Gastuniotikos River, the (see Peneius River, the, in Elis)
"Gasys," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415
Gaudos, **3.** 103; called the Isle of Calypso by Callimachus, **3.** 193
Gaugamela ("Camel's House"), a village in Aturia, where Dareius was conquered and lost his empire, **7.** 197
Gauls, the (see Galatic race, Celti, and Galatians)
Gaza, in Phoenicia, harbour and city, **7.** 277; sandy country of, **7.** 279
Gazaca (near Leilan), royal summer residence of kings of Atropatian Media, **5.** 305
Gazacenê in Cappadocia; Paphlagonian names prevalent in, **5.** 417
Gazaeans, the, a tribe in Syria, **7.** 239
Gazelles (see Deer), the, in the Scythian plains, **3.** 249; many, in Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 393; in India, **7.** 125; horns of, used as weapons by the Simi in Aethiopia, **7.** 325; in Arabia, **7.** 343; abound in Maurusia in Libya, **8.** 163
Gazelon, a city in Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 395
Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, fertile, level, and has gazelles and fine sheep, **5.** 393; Paphlagonian names prevalent in, **5.** 417; boundaries of, **5.** 443

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Gaziura in Cappadocia Pontica, an ancient royal residence now deserted, **5.** 397
Gedroseni, the, in Asia, **7.** 143
Gedrosia, land of the Ichthyophagi, **1.** 501; produces spices, nard, and myrrh, **7.** 133; geographical position of, **7.** 141; often suffers crop failures, **7.** 153
Gedrosii, the, in Asia, geographical position of, **7.** 143
Gela in Campania (see Acherrae)
Gela (near Terranova) in Sicily, no longer inhabited, **3.** 83
Gelae, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 233, 249, 259
Gelo, tyrant of Syracuse, visited by Magus, a navigator, **1.** 377; drove the Chalcidians out of Euboea in Sicily, **5.** 23
Geloans, the, possess Acragas, **3.** 81
Genauni, the; geographical position of the, **2.** 281
Genetes River, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399
Genethlialogists (or astrologers), the Chaldaean, **7.** 203
Gennesaritis, Lake, in Syria, **7.** 261
Genua (Genoa), situated near the beginning of the Alps and the Apennines, being the emporium of the Ligures, **2.** 263, 267; inhabited by Ligures, **2.** 271, 303; the road from, to Placentia, **2.** 329
"Geographer, the" (Strabo), gruffly asserts that Homer's "Aea" is a certain spring, and not "earth," **3.** 347
Geography, science of, and utility of, **1.** 3, 31, 37; definition of, **1.** 27; blunders from ignorance of, and successes from knowledge of, **1.** 35, 37; more important than political science, and should lean to utility, **1.** 39; involves a knowledge of geometry and astronomy, **1.** 41; knowledge of, enlarged by spread of empires, **1.** 49; revised by Eratosthenes, **1.** 231; division of earth into five zones in harmony with, **1.** 369; seeks to define boundaries of inhabited world by one of the two temperate zones, **1.** 371; must take for granted certain physical and mathematical principles, **1.** 419; must rely on geometry, as geometry on astronomy, and astronomy on physics, **1.** 423; the proper task of, **1.** 455, 465, 505; inquires into relative positions of countries, **1.** 469; scope of, **1.** 505, **2.** 167, **3.** 9, 133, **4.** 417, **5.** 497; difficulties of, in the matter of determining boundaries, **3.** 291; the dry part of, **6.** 211; subject treated in a poem of Alexander of Ephesus, **6.** 231; rivers useful in the matter of boundaries in, **7.** 43; the province of **7.** 67
Geometry; fundamental to geography, **1.** 423, 429; Eudoxus of Cnidus an expert in, **4.** 241; invented by the Aegyptians, **7.** 271; originated in Aegypt, **8.** 11
Georgi ("Farmers"), the, in the Tauric Chersonesus, **3.** 243; sometimes engage in piracy, **3.** 245
Gephyraeans, the; another name of the Tanagraeans, **4.** 293
Geraestus (Mandilo), Cape, in Euboea, about 1200 stadia from Cape Cenaeum, **5.** 3; mentioned by Homer, and has a notable temple of Poseidon, **5.** 11
Gerania (Makriplagi) Mt., **4.** 195 (see footnote 5)
Geranius, a river called, in Coelê Elis, **4.** 33
Gerena (or Gerenia), in Messenia, falsified by certain writers as being the home of the Gerenian Nestor, **3.** 193, **4.** 33, 85, 113
Gerenia, by some identified with the Homeric Enopê, **4.** 115
Gerenus, a place called, in Coelê Elis, **4.** 33
Geres, a Boeotian, founder of Teos, **6.** 201
Gergitha, near the sources of the Caïcus, whither Attalus transferred the Gergithians of the Troad, **6.** 139
Gergitha in the Troad, colonised from the Cymaean Gergithes, **6.** 35
Gergithes, in the territory of Cymê, founded Gergitha in the Troad, **6.** 35
Gergithians, the, in the Troad, transferred to Gergitha near the sources of the Caïcus, **6.** 139

Gergithium, in the territory of Lampsacus, rich in vines, **6.** 35
Gergithium, in the territory of Cymê near Phryconian Larissa, **6.** 37
Gergovia (Gergovie), near which Julius Caesar fought Vercingetorix, **2.** 219
Gergovie (see Gergovia)
Germanic tribes, the, beyond the Rhenus and the Ister, **3.** 151, 153
Germanic War, the, **2.** 231
Germanicus, the Younger, son of Nero Claudius Drusus and Antonia; his triumph over the Cherusci, **3.** 161
Germanicus, son of Tiberius Caesar, assists his father, **3.** 147
Germans, the, joined by the Sequani in their war upon Italy, **2.** 225; kinsmen of the Gauls, **2.** 239; country of, overrun by Italians, **2.** 281; now being fought by the Romans, **3.** 143; called Germani ("Genuine" Galatae) by the Romans, **3.** 153; the country and tribes of, **3.** 153–173; enemies to the Romans, **3.** 217
Germany, divided into two parts by Albis River, **1.** 51; bounded by the Rhine and Danube, **1.** 491, 493
Geron, a river in Coelê Elis, **4.** 33
"Gerontes" ("old men"), the word for "senators" among the Laconians and the Massaliotes, **3.** 323; in Crete and Sparta, **5.** 151, 159
Gerrha in Arabia, on the road from Phoenicia to Aegypt, **7.** 279; inhabited by Chaldaeans exiled from Babylon, **7.** 303
Gerrha in Phoenicia, formerly covered with shoal water, **1.** 185, 207
Gerrhaeans, the, convey aromatics from Arabia to Palestine, **7.** 343; riches of, **7.** 349
Gerrhaeïdae, a harbour, 30 stadia from Teos, **6.** 239
Geryon, the neat-herd of, **2.** 49; kine of, sought by Heracles, **2.** 57, 385, 445; adventures of, in Erytheia, **2.** 133
"Geta," the name given a Getan slave in Attica, **3.** 213
Getans, the; border on the Ister River, **1.** 493; geographical position of, **3.** 173; precise boundaries of, uncertain, **3.** 175; religion among, and abstention of, from meat, **3.** 185; have regarded their priest, or the counsellor of the king, as god, **3.** 187; held the region on the far side of the Ister, **3.** 201; straightforwardness of, **3.** 203; expedition of Lysimachus against, **3.** 203, 217; history of, **3.** 211–217; the language of, the same as that of the Dacians, **3.** 215; the Desert of, flat and waterless, **3.** 217, 221; border on the Ister, **3.** 251; regarded the prophets Zamolxis and Decaeneus as gods, **7.** 289
Gezatorix, the country of, in western Paphlagonia, **5.** 451
Ghuiloje More (see Sapra, Lake)
Giants, the, in the Phlegraean Plain, **2.** 439, 447; the Leuternian, shrouded by Mother Earth at Leuca, **3.** 119; in earlier times lived on Pallenê (the Macedonian peninsula now called Kassandra), **3.** 349, 351; attacked Aphroditê at Phanagoreia near the Cimmerian Bosporus, but were slain by Heracles, **5.** 201
Gibraltar (see Calpê), the strait at, formerly non-existent and how formed, **1.** 183, 191, 207
Gigartus, a stronghold of robbers at foot of Mt. Libanus, **7.** 263
Gindarus in Syria, **7.** 247
"Ginni" (stunted horses or mules), the, among the Ligures, **2.** 267
Giraffe (see Camelopard)
Girdles, the, of the Amazons, made of skins of wild animals, **5.** 233; made of hair in Aethiopia, **8.** 147
Gladiators, the Roman, trained at healthful Ravenna, **2.** 315; extravagantly entertained by the Campani, **2.** 467
Glass-sand, the, in Phoenicia, **7.** 271
Glass vessels, imported to Britain from Celtica, **2.** 259
Glass-ware, the, at Rome, **7.** 273
Glass-workers, the, at Alexandria, **7.** 273
Glaucê (not named), the spring at Corinth, connected with Peirenê, **4.** 193
Glaucias the tyrant, fled for refuge to Sidenê in time of Croesus, **6.** 83
Glaucopium, falsified by some writers,

according to Callimachus, **3.** 193 (see footnote 11)
Glaucus of Anthedon; the scene of the myth of, near Anthedon, **4.** 299
Glaucus of Potniae near Thebes, who was torn to pieces by the Potnian mares, **4.** 313
Glaucus, the Gulf, in southern Asia Minor, **6.** 265
Glaucus Pontius (the Greek text should be emended to read *Potnius* or *Potnieus* instead of *Pontius*), the, of Aeschylus, **5.** 15
Glaucus River, the, empties into the Phasis, **5.** 211, 219
Glissas, the Homeric, a settlement in Mt. Hypatus in Boeotia, **4.** 327
Globe, the, of Crates; with map thereon, **1.** 449
"Glossographer," the; Neoptolemus of Lampsacus, **6.** 37
Glycera the courtesan, native of Thespiae, dedicated to the Thespians the Eros of Praxiteles which the latter gave her, **4.** 319
Glycys Limen ("Sweet Harbour") in Epeirus, into which the Acheron River empties, **3.** 299
Gnathia (see Egnatia)
Gnats, the, "which spring from the flames and sparks at mines," **5.** 323; large, drive the lions out of a certain region of Aethiopia at time of rising of dog-star, **7.** 321
Gnomon, the; relation of, to shadow, **1.** 267, 289; casts no shadow at midday at summer tropic in Syenê, **8.** 129
Goat, a, nursed Zeus at Aegium in Achaea, **4.** 223
Goats; the Scyrian are excellent, **4.** 427; small in Aethiopia, **8.** 143
God, the true, according to Moses, **7.** 283; worshipped as the immortal being by the Aethiopians, **8.** 147
Gogany, Mt., near Mika (see Cogaeonum)
Gogarenê in Armenia; geographical position of, **5.** 321; annexed to Armenia, **5.** 325
Gold, mined at Cotinae in Iberia, **2.** 25; greatest quantity and best quality of, found in Turdetania, and how obtained, **2.** 39, 41; found in the Cemmenus (Cevennes) Mountains, and at the foot of the Pyrenees, and in gold-dust in form of nuggets, **2.** 41; "white gold," effloresces from the soil in Artabria, **2.** 45; produced in Britain, **2.** 55; mines of, in Bastetania in Iberia, **2.** 81; abundant in land of Tectosages, **2.** 205; bullion found at Tolosa (Toulouse), **2.** 207; abundant among the Tarbelli in Aquitania, **2.** 215; washing of, in land of the Salassi, **2.** 277; found in land of Noric Taurisci, **2.** 291; mine of, at Vercelli in Italy, **2.** 333; obtained by means of troughs and fleecy skins in the Caucasus, **5.** 215; abundant in the land of the Massagetae in Asia, **5.** 267; in the country of Musicanus in India, **7.** 61; said to be mined by ants (ant-lions) in India, **7.** 65, 121; abundant among Sabaeans and Gerrhaeans in Arabia, **7.** 349, and among Nabataeans in Arabia, **7.** 369; found on the island Meroê in the Nile, **8.** 143
Gold-dust, once brought down in great quantities by the Pactolus River in Lydia, **6.** 173; carried down by rivers in India, **7.** 97, 121; by a river in Carmania, **7.** 153; by a river in the country of the Debae in Arabia, **7.** 345
Gold mines, the, in Pithecussae, **2.** 457; at Datum, and in Crenides, in Macedonia, **3.** 355; in Syspiritis in Armenia, **5.** 329; at Astyra above Abydus in the Troad, now scant, like those on Mt. Tmolus, **6.** 45; source of Priam's wealth, **6.** 369; in India, **7.** 53, 77; in Arabia, contain beryls and emeralds, **7.** 351
Gold nuggets, found in land of Paeonia, **3.** 355; of large size, found in a certain region in Arabia, **7.** 345; uses and sale of, **7.** 347
Gold-solder (see Chrysocolla)
Gold-washing and iron-works in the land of Aquileia and the Eneti, **2.** 319
Golden fleece, the; an explanation of origin of myth of, **5.** 215
Golden Horn, the, at Byzantium (see Horn of the Byzantines)
Golden vessels, the, in India, **7.** 123

Gomphi (Palaeo-Episkopi), a stronghold in Thessaly, **4.** 431
Gonnus, a Perrhaebian city, **4.** 443
Gonoessa, the Homeric, **4.** 185
Gorbeus, on the Sangarius River, in Galatia, royal residence of Castor the son of Saocondarius, where Deïotarus, Castor's father-in-law, slew him and his own daughter, **5.** 473
Gordium, on the Sangarius River in Galatia, **5.** 473; home of Cleon and by him enlarged into a city, which he named Juliopolis, **5.** 497
Gordius, the king, once lived on the Sangarius River, **5.** 473
Gordus in the Troad, **6.** 89
Gordyaea, borders on the Tigris, **5.** 239; borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203; places in, assigned to Tigranes by Pompey, **7.** 231; very productive, and a haunt of lions, **7.** 233
Gordyaean Mountains, the, in Asia, **5.** 299
Gordyaeans, the, by the ancients called Carduchians; subject to the king of Armenia, and later to the Romans, **7.** 231
Gordyenê in Asia, stadia through, still unmeasured, **1.** 303; geographical position of, **5.** 321; said to have been settled by Gordys the son of Neoptolemus, **7.** 233
Gordys, son of Triptolemus, said to have settled in Gordyenê in Asia, **7.** 233, 243
Gorgipia, in the Syndic territory, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 199
Gorgon, the, myth of, **1.** 69
Gorgons, the; home of, an invention, **3.** 191
Gorgus, the son of Cypselus the tyrant of Corinth, founded Ambracia, **3.** 303; with his father dug canal through isthmus of Leucas, **5.** 33
Gorgus, the mining expert, on the gold and silver mines in India, **7.** 53
Goritza (see Demetrias)
Gortyn (see Gortyna)
Gortyna (or Gortyn), one of the three famous cities in Crete, **5.** 127; at one time took precedence over Cnossus, **5.** 129; description of, **5.** 137; 800 stadia from Cydonia, **5.** 139
Gortynia in Macedonia (see Gortynium)
Gortynians, the; war of, against the Cnossians, **5.** 135
Gortynium (or Gortynia) in Macedonia, **3.** 325
Gorys, a city in India, **7.** 45
Goths, the (see Butones)
Governor, the, at Alba, a young noble, **2.** 379
Graces, the; temples of, at Orchomenus, **4.** 337
Graea, the Homeric, in Boeotia, near Oropus, by some identified with Tanagra, **4.** 183, 293, 319
Graecia, Magna, in Italy, occupied by Greeks, **3.** 7
Grain, abundance of, exported from Turdetania in Iberia, **2.** 33; not produced in territory of Massalia, **2.** 175
Granicus River, the, in the Troad, **6.** 5; where Alexander utterly defeated the satraps of Dareius, **6.** 27; rises in a hill of Mt. Ida, **6.** 85, 87
Grape-vine, the; productivity of, in Hyrcania, **1.** 273; does not grow or else does not bear fruit about the Borysthenes or in the part of Celtica on the ocean, **1.** 275; buried during winter in southern districts of Celtica and about Bosporus, **1.** 275, 277; the wild, in India, **7.** 97
Grapes, produced in the territory of Massalia, **2.** 175; abundant in the land of the Sabini, **2.** 375; bunches of, two cubits (in length?) in Margiana, **5.** 279; abundant in Themiscyra, **5.** 397; among the Sydracae in India, fall off before they ripen because of excessive rains, **7.** 11
Gras, great-grandson of Orestes, with Aeolians occupied Lesbos, **6.** 7
Grass, used as food by the Aethiopians, **8.** 143
Grass-hoppers (*tettigae*), the, on the Halex River in Bruttium, **3.** 33
Gravisci, a small town in Italy between Cossa and Ostia, **2.** 363
Gravity, the centre of, **1.** 27, 41; the law of, **1.** 425

Greece, education in, by poetry, **1.** 55; a country of mountains and rocks, **1.** 487; bounded by the Ister, **1.** 493; the more direct route from, to Italy, is to Brundisium, **3.** 123; well known by Homer, **3.** 195; geographical position of, **3.** 249; the whole of, originally, and most of now, inhabited by barbarians, **3.** 287; northern districts belonging to, **3.** 295; washed on two sides by the Aegaean, **3.** 297; in earliest times held by the Pelasgians, **3.** 313; includes Macedonia, **3.** 327; detailed description of, **4.** 3–395; has the same number (four) of tribes as dialects, **4.** 5; consists of five peninsulas, **4.** 9–13; as a whole called "Argos" by Homer, **4.** 155, 163; the three peninsulas of, **4.** 239; the hegemony of, lost by the Lacedaemonians in the battles at Leuctra and Mantineia, **4.** 335; the "omphalos" ("navel") at Delphi the centre of, **4.** 355; Chalcis and Corinth called "the fetters" of, by Philip, **4.** 391; with Thessaly and other lands now a praetorial Province, **8.** 215

Greek, onomatopoetic words abound in, **6.** 305

Greek culture, preserved at Neapolis, **2.** 449

Greek decorum and usages in Cumae in Italy, **2.** 439

Greeks, the, wrongly named the three continents, **1.** 245; as against barbarians, **1.** 247; interested in government, arts, and in science of living, **1.** 487; upbuilders of Europe, **1.** 489; custom of, in offering hecatombs, followed by the Lusitanians in Iberia, **2.** 75, and also in marrying, **2.** 77; most talkative of men, **2.** 117; most of, represent Pillars of Heracles as near Strait of Gibraltar, **2.** 137; beloved by the Massaliotes, **2.** 179; 500 notable, at Comum in Italy, **2.** 313; founded Rome, according to Coelius, the Roman historian, **2.** 385; kinship of, with the Romans, **2.** 391; had the repute of wisdom in choosing sites of cities, **2.** 405; founded Praeneste and Tibur, **2.** 417; sometimes make vows, **2.** 465; occupied Magna Graecia in Italy, **3.** 7; held the seaboard of Sicily, **3.** 73; call Iapygia "Messapia," **3.** 103; took sides with the Carthaginians, and hence were later subdued by the Romans, **3.** 141, 143; named the Cimbri "Cimmerians," **3.** 169; supposed the Getans were Thracians, **3.** 175; regard the Scythians as the most straightforward of men, **3.** 199, and held in high esteem Anacharsis and Abaris, **3.** 201; once received 2,100,000 medimni of grain from Leuco, king of the Cimmerian Bosporians, **3.** 243; certain of, inhabit the seaboard of the Propontis, the Hellespont, the Gulf of Melas, and the Aegaean Sea, **3.** 295; call the Thracian paeonismos "titanismos," **3.** 363; as a whole were called "Argives" because of the fame of Argos, **4.** 163; wiped out Mardonius and 300,000 Persians at Plataea, **4.** 325; the Thessalians the most ancient composite part of, **4.** 393; discussion of religion of, **5.** 93; call the ministers of Rhea "Curetes," **5.** 99; founded Panticapaeum and other cities in the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 197; call the boats of certain Asiatic pirates "camarae," **5.** 203; knew the circuit of the Caspian Sea, **5.** 245; caused Bactria to revolt, and became masters of Ariana and India, **5.** 279; took possession of Eucratidia in Bactria, and also held Sogdiana, **5.** 281; joined by the Sinopeans in many struggles, **5.** 387; migrations and invasions of, in ancient times, **5.** 489; inhabited Rhodes and Cos before the Trojan War, **5.** 495; colonised Asia, **6.** 3, 5; witlessness of, at Troy, **6.** 71; rased Ilium to the ground, **6.** 83; Theophanes of Mitylenê the most illustrious of, **6.** 145; the Rhodians friendly to, **6.** 269; caused Bactriana to revolt from the Syrian kings, **7.** 5; many beliefs of, like those of the Indians, **7.** 103; avenged by Alexander in Persis, **7.** 165; learned geometry from the Aegyptians and astronomy and

arithmetic from the Phoenicians, **7.** 271; according to Moses, wrong in modelling gods in human form, **7.** 283; in their governments follow the mandates of both gods and men, **7.** 287; hated by the earlier Aegyptian kings, **8.** 29; progenitors of one class of the people at Alexandria, **8.** 51; learn astronomy and astrology from the Aegyptians and Chaldaeans, **8.** 85; a colony of, settled by King Macipsas at Cirta in Masylia in Libya, **8.** 183
Grium, Mt., by some identified with the Homeric "mountain of the Phtheires," **6.** 209
Groats, made from Campanian wheat, superior to rice or any other grain-food, **2.** 435
Grosphus, the, a kind of spear used by the Gauls, **2.** 243
Grumentum (Saponara) in Italy, **3.** 11
Grynium in Asia Minor, where is a temple of the Grynian Apollo, **6.** 159
Guadalquivir River, the (see Baetis)
Guadiana River, the (see Anas)
Gubbio in Italy (see Iguvium)
Guinea-fowls, the, on the fabulous Electrides Islands, **2.** 319; numerous, on an island of Myus Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 317
Gum, arabic (see Acantha)
Gum, a substance like, in Pisidia, used as frankincense, **5.** 483
Guneus, the domain of, in Thessaly, **4.** 443
Guranii, the, in Asia, **5.** 335
Gurk River, the (see Corcoras)
Gyaros, one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165; the poverty of, **5.** 167
Gygaea, the Homeric, mother of Mnesthles and Antiphus, **6.** 175
Gygaea (later called Coloê), Lake, the Homeric, where is the temple of Coloënian Artemis, **6.** 173
Gygas, Cape, near Dardanus in the Troad, **6.** 41
Gyges, king of Lydia, deposited gifts in treasure-house at Delphi with name inscribed thereon, **4.** 359; permitted the Milesians to found Abydus, **6.** 41; source of wealth of, **6.** 371
Gymnasia, the, at Neapolis, **2.** 449
Gymnasium, the, near Nicopolis in Epeirus, **3.** 305; in the city Elis, **4.** 23; at Sinopê in Paphlagonia, **5.** 389; at Nysa in Asia Minor, **6.** 257; at Alexandria, **8.** 41
Gymnesian (Balearic) Islands, the, **1.** 473; once plagued by hares, **2.** 35; lie off Tarraco, **2.** 91; geographical position of, **2.** 123; description of, **2.** 125–129; by some said to have been founded by the Rhodians after their departure from Troy; also called "Balearides"—and explanation of two names of, **6.** 277
Gymnesians, the, inhabitants of the Balearic Islands, spoken of as best of slingers, **2.** 125; forced to appeal to the Romans because of pest of rabbits, **2.** 129
Gymnosophists, the, revered by the Indians, **7.** 289
Gynaeconopolis in Aegypt, **8.** 73
Gyrton (or Gyrtonê), in Thessaly, a Magnetan and Perrhaebian city, in which Peirithoüs and Ixion ruled, **3.** 335, 337, 339, **4.** 437; near Mt. Pelion and the Peneius, **4.** 447, 453
Gyrtonê (see Gyrton), the Homeric, subject to Polypoetes, **4.** 437, 453
Gyrtonians, the, in Thessaly, in earlier times called "Phlegyae," **4.** 447
Gythium (Palaeopoli, near Marathonisi), naval station of Sparta, **4.** 47; 240 stadia from Sparta, **4.** 127

H

Hades, a myth, **1.** 79; associated with night and Tartarus, **2.** 51; placed by Homer at "the ends of the earth," in the far west, **2.** 57; the entrance to, at Avernus, **2.** 441–445; much revered in Triphylia, **3.** 387; sacred precinct of, in Triphylia, **4.** 51, 53; a statue of, dedicated with that of Athenê at her temple near Coroneia, **4.** 325
Hadylius, Mt., in Phocis, extends over a distance of 60 stadia, **4.** 373
Haemon; Thessaly, or a part of it, named "Haemonia" after, by his son Thessalus, **4.** 453; the father of the Oxylus who, from Aetolia, settled Elis, **5.** 77

Haemonia, a former name of Thessaly, or of a part of it, **1.** 169, **4.** 453
Haemus Mountain (the Balkans), the, near the Euxine, compared with Alps, **2.** 293; is the largest and highest mountain in that part of the world, and cleaves Thrace almost in the centre, **3.** 251; occupied by tribes of brigands, **3.** 275; reaches the sea at Naulochus, **3.** 279; a boundary of Macedonia, **3.** 329, 361
Hagii Apostoli in Macedonia (see Pella)
Hagion Oros, Gulf of (see Singitic Gulf)
Hagios Dimitrios, Cape (see Sepias, Cape)
Hagios Elios, Mt. (see Ochê)
Hagios Georgios, the island (see Belbina)
Hagios Georgios River, the (see Asopus in Argolis and Sicyonia)
Hagios Nikolaos, Cape (see Astypalaea, Cape)
Halae Araphaenides (Rafina), on the eastern coast of Attica, where is the temple of Artemis Tauropolus, **4.** 273; passage to, from Marmarium in Euboea, **5.** 11
Halae in Boeotia, a village, "where that part of the Boeotian coast which faces Euboea terminates," **4.** 297, 377
Halesian Plain, the, near Cape Lectum, **6.** 97
Halex River, the, marks the boundary between the territories of Rhegium and Locri Epizephyrii, **3.** 33
Haliacmon (Vistritza) River, the, flows into the Thermaean Gulf, **3.** 325, 331, 333, 339, 343, 345
Haliartus (Mazi), rightly called "grassy" by Homer, **1.** 57, **3.** 189, **4.** 307, 323; the Permessus and Olmeius Rivers meet, and empty into Lake Copaïs, near, **4.** 307, 309; near Lake Copaïs and 30 stadia from Ocaleê and 60 from Alalcomenium, **4.** 321; the spring Tilphossa flows near, **4.** 323; no longer in existence, was destroyed by Perseus, and now belongs to the Athenians as gift from the Romans, **4.** 325; Amphictyonic Council used to convene in territory of, at Onchestus, **4.** 329
Halicarnassus (formerly called Zephyra) in Caria, founded by Anthes from Troezen in Argolis, **4.** 175; six cities united into, by Mausolus, **6.** 119; captured by Alexander, **6.** 209, 285; people of, are Dorians, **6.** 271; not in existence in Homer's time, **6.** 273; description and history of, **6.** 283–287; famous natives of, **6.** 283–285
Halicyrna in Aetolia, **5.** 63
Halïeis, on the Argolic Gulf, near Hermionê, **4.** 171
Halimusii, the Attic deme, **4.** 271
Halisarna, a, in Cos, **6.** 287
Halius in Locris; some substitute for "Alopê" in Homeric text, **4.** 409
Halizones (see Halizoni), the; hypothesis of Demetrius about, **6.** 89; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 361; placed in the interior by Ephorus, **6.** 365; fabricated by Apollodorus, **6.** 369
Halizoni (or Halizones), the Homeric, came from Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 403; near Pallenê, by some identified with the Homeric Halizones, **5.** 407; the home of, round Pharnacia, **6.** 359
Halonnesos, an Ionian isle near Mt. Corycus in Asia, **6.** 241
Halonnesos, the isle off Magnesia, **4.** 427
"Halonnesos," the second *n* redundant in, **6.** 147
Halus in Locris, **4.** 409
Halus in Phthiotis (see Alus), about 60 stadia from Itonus, founded by Athamas, destroyed, and then colonised by the Pharsalians, **4.** 409; placed by Artemidorus on the seaboard, **4.** 411; subject to Protesilaüs, **4.** 421, 423
Halys River, the, not mentioned by Homer, **3.** 189; empties into the Euxine on the borders of Cappadocia, **5.** 345; "the country this side" ruled by Croesus, **5.** 347; confused with the Euphrates, **5.** 363; separates the Paphlagonians from the Pontic Cappadocians, **5.** 373; course of, according to Herodotus, **5.** 383; named after the "halae" ("salt-works") past which it flows,

and rises in Camisenê in Greater Cappadocia, **5.** 393
Hamadan (see Ecbatana)
Hamaxia in Cilicia Tracheia, **6.** 331
Hamaxitans, the; territory of, **6.** 101
Hamaxitus, below Lectum in the Troad, **6.** 93, 97; where the mice attacked the Teucrians, **6.** 95
Hamilcar (see Barcas Hamilcar)
Hams, excellent, cured in Cantabria and country of the Carretanians, **2.** 101
Hannibal, crossed the Alps by the pass leading through the country of the Taurini, **2.** 293; campaign of, against the Romans, **2.** 323; crossed marshes of Cispadana only with difficulty, **2.** 329; forced to choose the more difficult pass, **2.** 369; expedition of, **2.** 447; besieged the Praenestini at Casilinum, **2.** 461; lavishly entertained by the Campani, **2.** 467; joined by the Picentes, **2.** 471; crushed the Brettii at Temesa, **3.** 15; destroyed Terina, **3.** 17; enslaved Tarentum, **3.** 117; devastated Apulia, **3.** 135; invaded Italy at time when the Romans were fighting the peoples about the Padus, during the second Carthaginian War, **3.** 141; founded Artaxata in Armenia for King Artaxias, **5.** 325; welcomed by Prusias after defeat of Antiochus, **5.** 457
Harbour, the Great, and the Eunostus, at Alexandria, **8.** 27, 37–39
Harbours, the treatises on, **4.** 3
Harbours, *The*, by Timosthenes, admiral of Ptolemy II, **4.** 363
Hares (see Rabbits), the burrowing, in Turdetania; very destructive, both there and elsewhere, **2.** 33, 35
Harma in Attica, near Phylê, **4.** 293
Harma in Boeotia, to be distinguished from the Harma in Attica; the proverb about, and said to be the place where Amphiaraüs and Adrastus fell, **4.** 295; one of the "Four United Villages," **4.** 301, 321
Harmatus, the promontory, with Hydra forms the Elaïtic Gulf, **6.** 159
Harmonia, the wife of Cadmus; the tomb-stone of, **1.** 169; descendants of, ruled over the Enchelii, **3.** 307
Harmozi, Cape, in Carmania, **7.** 301
Harmozicê, a fortified city on the Cyrus River, **5.** 221
Harpagia in the Troad, where, according to some, Ganymede was snatched away, **6.** 27
Harpagus, general of Cyrus the Great, captured Phocaea in Asia Minor (about 540 B.C.), **3.** 5
Harpalus, the Macedonian general, slain by Thibron, one of his officers, **8.** 203
Harvests, the, in Masaesylia in Libya, marvellous, **8.** 179
Hasdrubal (see Asdrubal)
Hawk, the, worshipped by the Aegyptians, **8.** 109; a peculiar kind of, worshipped at Philae, **8.** 131
Hawk Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 331
Hawks, the City of (Hieraconpolis), on the Nile, south of Thebes, **8.** 127
Heavens, the, revolve round the earth, **1.** 425; discussion of, **8.** 99–101
Hebê (see Dia), worshipped at Phlius and Sicyon, **4.** 205
Hebrus (Maritza) River, the, in Thrace, 535 Roman miles from Apollonia, **3.** 293, 329; navigable for 120 stadia, to Cypsela, **3.** 369; has two mouths, **3.** 373, 375; 3100 stadia distant from Byzantium, **3.** 379
Hecabê, sister of the Phrygian Asius, **6.** 41
Hecabê's Sema, or Tomb (see Cynos-Sema)
Hecataeus of Miletus (b. about 540 B.C.), geographer and philosopher, **1.** 3; left a geographical work, **1.** 23, which was entitled *Periegesis* and embodied about all that was known on the subject in his time; wrote poetic prose, **1.** 65; on the Inachus River, **3.** 79; calls the "City of Cimmeris" an invention, **3.** 191; calls the Aöus River "Aeas," saying that "the Inachus and the Aeas flow from the same place, the region of Lacmus" (*i.e.* Lacmon, a height of Pindus), **3.** 265; says the Peloponnesus was inhabited by barbarians before the time of the Greeks, **3.** 285; distinguishes between the Eleians and the Epeians, **4.** 39; in his *Circuit of the Earth*, discusses the Alazones at length, and

wins the approval of Demetrius of Scepsis, **5.** 407, 409, 413; author of the *History*, **6.** 207; says Mt. Latmus is the Homeric "mountain of the Phtheires," **6.** 209; a native of Teos, **6.** 239
Hecatê, the goddess, **5.** 95; chapel of, at the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 229; temple of, at Lagina in Caria, **6.** 297
Hecaterus, grandfather of nymphs, satyrs and the Curetes, **5.** 111
Hecatomnos, king of the Carians and father of Mausolus, **6.** 285
Hecatompylus (Damegam), in Asia, 1960 stadia from the Caspian Gates, and royal seat of the Parthians, **5.** 271
Hecatonnesi, the; islands between Asia and Lesbos, named after Hecatus (Apollo), **6.** 147
Hector, the Trojans led by, **6.** 19; nephew of the Phrygian Asius, **6.** 41; praised by the present Ilians, **6.** 55; Andromachê the wife of, once queen of the Molossians, **6.** 57; sacred precinct of, at Ophrynium, **6.** 59; territory of Ilium subject to, **6.** 65; reproached by Achilles, **6.** 71; father of Scamandrius, **6.** 105; had the few remaining Cilicians under his command, **6.** 149
Hedylus of Samos or Athens, contemporary of Callimachus, and supposed author of a certain elegy, **6.** 379
"Hedyosmos" ("Sweet-smelling"), a kind of garden-mint found near the Triphylian Pylus, **4.** 51
Hegesianax (fl. 196 B.C.) of Alexandreia in the Troad, on the lack of walls at Ilium, **6.** 53
Hegesias of Magnesia on the Maeander (fl. about 250 B.C.), on the Acropolis at Athens, on Eleusis, and Attica in general, **4.** 261, 263; initiated the Asiatic style of oratory, **6.** 253
Heilesium in Boeotia, so named from the "helê" ("marshes") near it, **4.** 303, 321
Heleians (see Helots)
Heleii ("Marsh-men"), the, in Aethiopia, **7.** 321
Helen, The Reclaiming of, title of a tragedy by Sophocles, **6.** 235
Helen, entertained in Sidon, **1.** 149; carried off by Paris, **2.** 189; by Homer called the "Argive," **4.** 165; the rape of, by Theseus, at Aphidna, **4.** 263; with Paris landed on the island Cranaê, **4.** 273; later wife of Paris, **6.** 65; with Menelaüs, said to have been entertained in Aegypt by King Thon, **8.** 63
Helenê (Makronisi), the island, lies off Attica between Thoricus and Cape Sunium, and was referred to by Homer as "Cranaê," **4.** 273; where Helen and Paris stopped, **4.** 275; 60 stadia in length, **5.** 165
Helcon in Boeotia, a village belonging to Tanagra, named from the "helê" ("marshes") there, **4.** 297; one of the "Four United Villages," **4.** 301, 303
Heliadae, the, according to the mythical story, once took possession of Rhodes, **6.** 275
Heliades, the, story of, **2.** 319
Helicê in Achaea, wiped out by a wave from the sea (372 B.C.), **1.** 219; description of its temple and sacrifices, and of its destruction, **4.** 185, 213, 215; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 219
Helicê, a, in Thessaly, mentioned by Hesiod, **4.** 215
Helicê, Is from, founded Sybaris in Italy, **3.** 47
Helicon, Mt., on which is the spring called Hippucrenê; is visible from the Acrocorinthus, **4.** 195; the Permessus and Holmius Rivers rise in, **4.** 307; geographical position of, **4.** 317; rivals Parnassus both in height and in circuit, and was dedicated to the Muses by the Thracians, **4.** 319; Mychus Harbour lies below, **4.** 369; consecrated to the Muses by Thracians in Boeotia, **5.** 107
"Heliopolitae," the, in Asia, led by Aristonicus, **6.** 247
Heliupolis, where the sacred ox Mneuïs is kept, **8.** 73; once a remarkable city, but now deserted, **8.** 79; once a centre of study of philosophy and astronomy, where Plato and Eudoxus spent 13 years, **8.** 83; is in Arabia, **8.** 85

Heliupolis (Balbek), in Syria, **7.** 253
Helius (Sun); the cattle of, a myth, **1.** 79; by the Prasians called father of the Corybantes, **5.** 111; worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, **5.** 229; the only god of the Massagetae in Asia, **5.** 265; with Selenê ("Moon") determines the temperature of the air, **6.** 207; the Colossus of, at Rhodes, **6.** 269; worshipped by the Persians, who call him "Mithras," **7.** 175; the temple of, at Heliupolis, **8.** 79
Helius, the son of Perseus, founded Helus in Laconia, **4.** 129
Hellanicus of Lesbos (fl. about 430 B.C.), the first scientific chronicler among the Greeks, and author of a number of works, among them histories of Troy and Persia; inserts myths in his histories, **1.** 159; says the Spartan Constitution was drawn up by Eurysthenes and Procles, ignoring Lycurgus, **4.** 139; ignorantly calls Napê in Methymnê "Lapê," **4.** 383; displays a convenient carelessness in discussing Aetolian cities, **5.** 29, 31; wrongly identifies the Homeric Cephallenia with Taphos, **5.** 49; author of *Phoronis*, on the Curetes, **5.** 111; tells incredible stories, **5.** 247; makes the site of the present Ilium the same as that of the Homeric, **6.** 85; calls Assus an Aeolian city, **6.** 117; a native of Lesbos, **6.** 147
"Hellas"; critics in dispute about meaning of term, **4.** 157
Hellas in Thessaly, the Homeric "land of fair women," subject to Achilles, **4.** 401, 437; by some called the same as "Phthia," **4.** 403; later authorities on, **4.** 405; the name of the southern part of Thessaly, **4.** 453
"Helle's maidenly strait," Pindar's term for the "Hellespont," **3.** 381
Hellebore, of fine quality, produced at the Anticyra on the Maliac gulf, but that at the Phocian Anticyra better prepared, **4.** 351
Hellen the son of Deucalion; founder of the Hellenes, **4.** 209; tomb of, at Melitaea in Thessaly, **4.** 405; the southern part of Thessaly named "Hellas" after, **4.** 453
Hellenes, an ancient city in Iberia named after Hellen, eponymous hero of the Hellenes, **2.** 83
"Hellenes," the; critics in dispute about meaning of term, **4.** 157
Hellenes, the; the Greeks in general as distinguished from the barbarians, **6.** 301, 365, 367
Hellenes, the, in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, **4.** 401; migrated from Hellas in Thessaly to Pyrrha (later called Melitaea), **4.** 405
Hellespont, the; formerly not connected with the Euxine, **1.** 183; distance from, to Meroê, **1.** 257; geographical position of, **1.** 477; the strait at, **1.** 479; formed by the Thracian Chersonesus, **3.** 373, 375; beginning of, formed by the entrance into the Propontis through the narrows, **3.** 377; length and narrowest breadth of, **3.** 379; the various definitions of the term, **3.** 381; the outer, **6.** 9; "the boundless," **6.** 21
Helli (Selli?), the, at Dodona, **3.** 313, 315
Hellopia, the region of Dodona, **3.** 313
Helmets, the, of the Amazons, made of skins of wild animals, **5.** 233
Helos in Boeotia, so named from the "helê" ("marshes") near it, **4.** 303
Helos ("Marsh"), the Homeric, subject to Nestor, **4.** 71, 73
Helos, a place near Sparta mentioned by Homer, **4.** 47; "a city near the sea" in Homer's time, **4.** 73, 129; "Hel" an apocopated form of, **4.** 131
Helots, the, in Asia Minor, under the Milesians, like the "Mnoan class" under the Cretans and the "Penestae" under the Thessalians, **5.** 377
Helots (or Heleians), the, in Laconia; the history of, **3.** 107; founded Tarentum, **3.** 113; discussion of, **4.** 135; joined the Romans, **4.** 139; like a servile tribe in India, **7.** 61
Helvetii (or Elvetii, *q.v.*), the; border on the Lake of Constance and inhabit plateaus, **3.** 165; "rich in gold," joined the Cimbri, but subdued by the Romans, **3.** 169; see "Toinii" and footnote, **3.** 253
Hemeroscopeium (Dianium, now Denia), a Massaliote city, and promon-

tory, in Iberia, **2.** 89; where Sertorius fought, **2.** 99
Hemispheres, the northern and southern, divided by equator, **1.** 371, 427
Hemp, made in quantities in Colchis, **5.** 211
Henetians (Enetians, *q. v.*, Venetians), the; explorers, and founders of cities, **1.** 177, 227; the wanderings of, a traditional fact, **2.** 55; came from Paphlagonia and settled colony in Italy, **2.** 235, 307; observed rites in honour of Diomedes, **3.** 129, and tell of his apotheosis in their country, **3.** 131; held Cytorum, near the Parthenius River in Asia, **5.** 377
Heniochi, the, in Asia, **1.** 495, **5.** 191, 207; coast of, **5.** 203; at one time had four kings, **5.** 205; country and life of, **8.** 211
Heorta, a city of the Scordisci, **3.** 273
Hephaesteium, the, at Memphis; bull-fights in the *dromus* of, **8.** 89
Hephaestus, the Forum of (Forum Vulcani, La Solfatara), **2.** 449; grandfather of three Cabeiri, **5.** 115
Hepta Phreata ("Seven Wells"), in Arabia, **7.** 363
Heptacomitae, the, by the ancients called Mosynoeci, occupy Mt. Scydises above Colchis, live in trees, and cut down three maniples of Pompey's army, **5.** 401
Heptaporus (or Polyporus) River, the, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421, **6.** 25, 59, 87; flows from Mt. Ida in the Troad, **6.** 11; crossed seven times by the same road, **6.** 89
Heptastadium, the, bridged by Xerxes, **6.** 41
Heptastadium, the, at Alexandria, **8.** 27, 39
Hera, the Argive, worshipped by the Eneti, **2.** 321; "Cupra," temple of, in Picenum, **2.** 429; the Argoan, temple of, built by Jason, in Leucania, **3.** 3; the power of, as described by Homer, **4.** 91; temple of, at Prosymna near Tiryns, **4.** 169; oracle of, between Lechaeum and Pagae, **4.** 197; born at Argos, **4.** 331; temples of, at Pharygae in Locris and at Pharygae in Argolis, **4.** 383, 385; with Hypnos came to Mt. Ida, **6.** 11; ancient temple and shrine of, in Samos, had three colossal statues, all upon one base, **6.** 213; frightened by the Curetes when spying on Leto, **6.** 223
Hera's Island, close to Pillars of Heracles, **2.** 129; by some regarded as one of the Pillars, **2.** 137
"Heracleia," ancient name of Carteia, **2.** 15
Heracleia, The (*Adventures of Heracles*), supposedly written by Peisander, **6.** 281, **7.** 13
Heracleia in Caria, **6.** 291
Heracleia in the Crimea, **3.** 231
Heracleia in Elis, near Olympia, **4.** 99
Heracleia below Latmus, near Miletus, **6.** 209
Heracleia (Polycoro) in Leucania, in the territory of Tarentum, between the Aciris and Siris Rivers, **3.** 49, 51; the seat of the general festal assembly of the Greeks in southern Italy, **3.** 115
Heracleia Lyncestis (Monastir); the Egnatian Way runs through, **3.** 295
Heracleia in Media, lies near Rhagae, **5.** 273; founded by the Macedonians, **5.** 309
Heracleia, a village of the Mitylenaeans in Asia, **6.** 103
Heracleia Pontica (Erekli), founded Chersonesus Heracleotica in the Crimea, **3.** 231; once held by Mithridates Eupator, **5.** 371, 373; by the Romans added to Cappadocia Pontica, and said to have been founded by the Milesians, **5.** 375; history of, **5.** 379; 1500 stadia from the Chalcedonian temple and 500 from the Sangarius River, **5.** 381; 2000 stadia from Sinopê, **5.** 391; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 417
Heracleia Sintica (Zeroökori), **3.** 361
Heracleia in Syria, lies to the east of Antiocheia, **7.** 245, 247, 249
Heracleia (see Trachin), the Trachinian, in Thessaly near Thermopylae, damaged by an earthquake, **1.** 225; where flows an Asopus River, **4.** 205, 313; six stadia from the old Trachin, **4.** 391, and forty from Thermopylae, **4.** 393, 415, 449
Heracleian Cape, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399

Heracleides, the Herophilcian physician, native of Erythrae in Asia, **6.** 243
Heracleides of Pontus (b. about 380 B.C.); pupil of Plato and Aristotle, and author of numerous works on a variety of subjects, including certain *Dialogues* mentioned by Strabo; makes a certain Magus say that he had circumnavigated Libya, **1.** 377, 385; on the submersion of Helicê, **4.** 215; Platonic philosopher, **5.** 371; on the sacred mice round the temple of Sminthian Apollo at Chrysa, **6.** 95
Heracleiotic (or Canobic) mouth, the, of the Nile, **8.** 13, 63
Heracleitus the poet, comrade of Callimachus, native of Halicarnassus, **6.** 285
Heracleitus of Ephesus (about 535–475 B.C.), founder of metaphysics and called "dark philosopher" because of the obscurity of his writings; on "the Bear" in Homer, **1.** 11, **6.** 231
Heracleium, the, near Canobus, in Aegypt, **8.** 65
Heracleium in Crete, the seaport of Cnossus, **5.** 129
Heracleium (Temple of Heracles), the, at Gades; behaviour of spring in, **2.** 143, and wells in, **2.** 145
Heracleium, near Lake Maeotis, **5.** 197
Heracleium, the, in Sicily, 75 Roman miles from Lilybaeum, **3.** 57
Heracleium in Syria, **7.** 247, 255
Heracleium, Cape (Capo Spartivento), last cape of Italy, **3.** 27
Heracleotae, the; city of (Chersonesus Heracleotica or Heracleia), in the Crimea, **3.** 231
Heracleotis, a district in the territory of the Ephesians, revolted from the Ephesians, **6.** 233
Heracles, son of Zeus and Alcmenê; invaded Iberia, **1.** 7; wise from travel, **1.** 31; mythical labours of, **1.** 69; Pillars of, 22,500 stadia distant from Cape Malea, **1.** 93; long journeys of, **1.** 177; Pillars of, at end of inhabited world on west, **1.** 253, and distance from, to Peloponnesus, **1.** 403, to Strait of Sicily and to Sacred Cape, **1.** 407, to Massalia and the Pyrenees, **1.** 409, and lie in the equinoctial west, **1.** 411, and width and length of strait at, **1.** 469, and at most westerly point of Mediterranean, **1.** 485; temple and altar of, on the Sacred Cape of Iberia, **2.** 7; said to have founded Calpê in Iberia, **2.** 15; expedition of, in quest of kine of Geryon and apples of the Hesperides, **2.** 57; certain companions of, colonised Iberia, **2.** 83; temple of, on the isle of Gades, and twelve labours of, **2.** 133; different theories as to site of Pillars of, **2.** 135–143; wont to erect pillars at limits of his expeditions, **2.** 139; pillars of, in India, no longer to be seen, **2.** 141; informed by Prometheus of route from Caucasus to the Hesperides, **2.** 187; temple of, built by Aemilianus at confluence of the Rhodanus and Isar Rivers, **2.** 197; "Monoecus," temple of, on Port of Monoecus (Monaco), **2.** 267; Atys the Lydian, a descendant of, by Omphalê, **2.** 337; some children of, settled in Sardinia, **2.** 361; Harbour of, at Cosa in Italy, **2.** 363; entertained by Evander, mythical founder of Rome, and destined to become a god, **2.** 385; temple of, at Tibur, **2.** 417; Fortress of (Herculaneum), **2.** 451; completed mound at Gulf Lucrinus, **2.** 445; the Harbour of (Tropea), in Bruttium, **3.** 19; the colossal bronze statue of, taken by Fabius Maximus from Tarentum to the Capitolium at Rome, **3.** 107; drove out the Leuternian Giants, **3.** 119; defeated the giants in Pallenê (Kassandra) the Macedonian peninsula, **3.** 351; connected a hollow place in Thrace with the sea and thus created Lake Bistonis, **3.** 365; the voyage of, from Troy, **3.** 381; father of Tlepolemus of Ephyra, **4.** 27; joined by the Epeians against Augeias, **4.** 39; temple of, in Triphylia, **4.** 65; ravaged the Pylian country, slaying all the twelve sons of Neleus except Nestor, **4.** 81, 85; humbled the Elcians, **4.** 91; by some said to have

been the first to contend in the Olympian Games and win the victory, **4.** 93; captured cities in Elis, **4.** 105; brought up Cerberus from Hades near Cape Taenarum, **4.** 127; drove the birds away from the Stymphalian Lake, **4.** 161; said to have driven out the Dryopians, **4.** 173; the sons of, **4.** 187; the painting of, in torture in the robe of Deïaneira, **4.** 201; slew Erginus the tyrant of the Orchomenians, **4.** 335; the hot waters of, at Aedepsus in Euboea, **4.** 379; death of, on Mt. Oeta, **4.** 387; hot waters near Thermopylae sacred to, **4.** 389; funeral pyre of, **4.** 391; captured Oechalia, **4.** 433; ancestor of Thessalian kings, **4.** 455; killed the ferryman Nessus at the Lycormas (Evenus) River in Aetolia, **5.** 29; defeated the river-god Acheloüs and thus won the hand of Deïaneira, **5.** 57; drained Parachelo'itis, **5.** 59; harbour and precinct of, in Acarnania, from which latter the "Labours of Heracles," by Lysippus, was carried to Rome, **5.** 61; the last of the giants destroyed by, lie beneath the isle Myconos, **5.** 171; slew the giants who attacked Aphroditê at Phanagoreia near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 201; reputed expedition of, to India, **5.** 239; Pillars of, 30,000 stadia from Issus, **5.** 289; Hylas, a companion of, carried off by the nymphs from Mt. Arganthonium in Asia, and Cius, a companion of, founded Cius, **5.** 457; not honoured by the Ilians, because he sacked their city, **6.** 61, 63; ruined Augê the mother of Telephus, **6.** 135; colossal statue of, in Samos, **6.** 215; father of Thessalus, **6.** 273; expedition of, to India, **7.** 7–13; worshipped by Indian philosophers, **7.** 97; temple of, on the Heracleium in Aegypt, **8.** 65; the City of, near the Nile, holds in honour the ichneumon, **8.** 107; said to have visited the temple of Ammon, **8.** 115; worshipped at Meroê, **8.** 147; altar of, on the Emporicus Gulf in Libya, **8.** 161; took Indian natives with him to Libya, **8.** 169; a kind of temple of, in Cyrenaea, **8.** 207

Heracles, one of the Idaean Dactyli, not the son of Zeus and Alcmenê, said by some to have been the first to contend in the Olympian Games and win the victory, **4.** 93

Heracles, Island of (see Scombraria)

Heracles Cornopion ("Locust-killer"), worshipped by the Oetaeans, **6.** 127

Heracles Ipoctonus ("Ips-slayer"), worshipped by the Erythraeans in Mimas, **6.** 127

Heracleidae, the, brought back the Dorians, **4.** 7; the return of, after the Trojan War, **4.** 9, 91, 107, 175; guided back to the Peloponnesus by Oxylus, **4.** 103; under Eurysthenes and Procles seized Laconia, **4.** 133; succeeded the Pelopidae at Mycenae and Argos, **4.** 187; held all the Peloponnesus except Achaea, **4.** 211; invaded Attica, but were defeated, and founded Megara, **4.** 251; as some think, built their fleet at Naupactus, **4.** 385; returned to the Peloponnesus from the Dorian Tetrapolis, **4.** 387; once inhabited Rhodes, **6.** 273

Heraea (near Aianni) in Arcadia, settled either by Cleombrotus or Cleonymus from nine communities, **4.** 21; no longer exists, **4.** 229

Heraeum, the Argive, 40 stadia from Argos, **4.** 151, and common to Argos and Mycenae, and contains remarkable statues made by Polycleitus, **4.** 165, 167 (see footnote 1)

Heraeum, the, on the isle Samos, **6.** 213

Hérault River, the (see Arauris)

Herculaneum (see Heracles, Fortress of), **2.** 451

Hercynian (Black) Forest, the; near the sources of the Ister, **2.** 287; geographical position of, **3.** 155; description of, **3.** 163, 165

Herdonia (Ordona), on the mule-road between Brundisium and Beneventum, **3.** 123

Hermae, the, between Syenê and Philae; description of, **8.** 131

Hermaea, the promontory and city on the coast of Carthaginia, **8.** 183, 191

Hermagoras, contemporary of Cicero, and author of *The Art of Rhetoric*; a native of Temnus in Asia, **6.** 159
Hermeias the tyrant of Assus, pupil and benefactor of Aristotle, hanged by the Persians, **6.** 117
Hermes, a man without arms, sent to Augustus by King Porus in India, **7.** 127
Hermes; the god of travel, **1.** 401; numerous shrines of, in Elis, **4.** 49; at Aegyptian Thebes honoured as the patron of astronomy, **8.** 125
Hermionê (also spelled "Hermion," now Kastri) in Argolis, **4.** 153; an important city, and near it is the "short-cut" descent to Hades, **4.** 171; seized by the Carians, **4.** 175; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League, **4.** 175; mentioned by Homer, **4.** 181; added to the Achaean League by Aratus, **4.** 217
Hermionic Gulf, the, next to the Argolic Gulf, extends to Aegina and Epidaurla, **4.** 15, 149; begins at the town Asinê in Argolis, **4.** 153
Hermocreon, builder of the huge altar at Parium in the Troad, **5.** 171, **6.** 29
Hermodorus, the most useful man in Ephesus, according to Heracleitus, but was banished; said to have written certain laws for the Romans, **6.** 231
Hermonassa in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399
Hermonassa, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 199
Hermonax (site unknown), a village at the mouth of the Tyras, **3.** 219
Hermondori, the, a tribe of the Suevi, **3.** 157
Hermonthis, city above Aegyptian Thebes, where Apollo and Zeus are worshipped and a sacred bull kept, **8.** 127
Hermupolis, an, in Aegypt, near Butus, on an island, and another in the Sebennytic Nome, **8.** 67, 69, 73
Hermus River, the, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421; course of, **6.** 5, 13; deposited the land of Larisa Phriconis, **6.** 157; flows past the territory of Smyrna, **6.** 159; the Plain of, **6.** 171; the Pactolus and Hyllus empty into, **6.** 173; marks a limit of the Ionian seaboard, **6.** 197; Plain of, created by silt, **7.** 23
Hernici, the, in Latium, **2.** 379; overthrow of, **2.** 387; cities of, founded by the Romans, **2.** 415
Hero, the Tower of, near Sestus, whence passage is taken across to Abydus, **6.** 43
Herod (Hyrcanus?), appointed to the priesthood of Judaea by Pompey, **7.** 299
Herod the Great; surnamed Samaria "Sebastê" (in honour of Augustus), **7.** 281; palace of, at Jericho, **7.** 291; slinked into the priesthood of Judaea, and was later given the title of king by Antony and also by Augustus, **7.** 299
Herodotus, the "Father of History" (about 484–425 B.C.); calls Aegypt "the gift of the Nile," **1.** 111, 131, **5.** 357, **7.** 23; includes myth in his *History*, **1.** 159; on the silting-up process, **1.** 221; on the Hyperboreians, **1.** 229; on the circumnavigation of Libya, **1.** 377, 385; on King Arganthonius in Iberia, **2.** 59; says Hyria in Iapygia was founded by Cretans, **3.** 121; on the straightforward character of Idanthyrsus the Scythian king, against whom Dareius made his expedition, **3.** 199, 201; says the Melas River was not sufficient to supply Xerxes' army, **3.** 373; says the Asopus flows through a deep gorge south of Trachin and empties near Thermopylae, **4.** 391; says there were temples of the Cabeiri at Memphis in Aegypt, **5.** 115; tells incredible stories, **5.** 247; wrong in regard to the Araxes River, **5.** 335; on the prostitutes in Lydia, **5.** 341; meaning of, on "the country this side the Halys River," **5.** 347; by "White Syrians" means "Cappadocians," and defines the course of the Halys River, **5.** 383; foists certain names of peoples on us, **5.** 405; on the Milyae in Asia, **5.** 491; on the Pedasians in Caria, **6.** 119; tells a myth about the Lesbian Arion, the citharist, **6.** 145; on the several rivers that empty near Phocaea, **6.** 173; says the

mound and tomb of Alyattes at Sardeis were built mainly by prostitutes, **6.** 177, 179; native of Halicarnassus, but called the Thurian because he took part in the colonisation of Thuria, **6.** 283, 285; on the origin of the Pamphylians, **6.** 325; talks much nonsense about the Nile and other things, **8.** 133; says that the Aegyptians knead mud with their hands, but suet for bread-making with their feet. **8.** 151

Heröonpolis, on the isthmus at the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 309, **8.** 71, 79; revolted but was subdued by Cornelius with only a few soldiers, **8.** 135; parallel of latitude the same as that of the Great Syrtis, **8.** 199

Herophilean school of medicine, the, at Carura, on the confines of Phrygia and Caria, established in Strabo's time by Zeuxis, **5.** 519

Herophilus, the great physician and surgeon, born at Chalcedon and lived at Alexandria in the reign of Ptolemy I; school of medicine of, called "Herophilean," established at Carura in Strabo's time, **5.** 519

Herostratus, set on fire the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 225

Herpa, a small town in Sargarausenê in Cappadocia, **5.** 357; greatly damaged by the overflow of the Carmalas River, **5.** 365

Herphae in Cappadocia; the road through, **6.** 311

Hesiod of Ascrê in Boeotia (fl. in the eighth century B.C.), father of Greek didactic poetry. Extant works under his name are *Works and Days*, *Theogony*, and *The Shield of Heracles*. His knowledge of the scene of the wanderings of Odysseus, **1.** 85; knows of mouths of the Nile, **1.** 107; his mythical epithets and fabulous stories, **1.** 157; on the origin of the Pelasgians, **2.** 345; invented fabulous men, "half-dog," and "long-headed," **3.** 191; calls the Scythians "Hippemolgi" ("Mare-milkers"), **3.** 197; in his *Circuit of the Earth* mentions the Galactophagi ("Curd-eaters"), **3.** 205; on the Leleges, **3.** 291; on Dodona and the Pelasgians, **3.** 313; on the Peirus River in Elis, **4.** 43; *apocopê* in, **4.** 131; calls the Greeks as a whole "Hellenes" and "Panhellenes," **4.** 157; calls Argos "well-watered," **4.** 163 (footnote 1); mentions a Helicê in Thessaly, **4.** 215; on the sacred serpent called "Cychreides," **4.** 253; ridicules Ascrê, his native city, **4.** 315, 331; describes the winding course of the Cephissus River in Phocis, **4.** 375; on the Dotian Plain in Thessaly, **4.** 449; on the origin of Nymphs, Satyrs and the Curetes, **5.** 109, 111; stories of, more credible than those of certain historians, **5.** 247; a native (?) of Cymê Phriconis in Asia, but moved to the "wretched" (he calls it) Ascrê in Boeotia, **6.** 161; on the contest between Calchas and Mopsus, **6.** 233, 235; on the origin of the Magnesians on the Maeander, **6.** 251; says that Amphilochus was slain by Apollo at Soli, **6.** 355

Hesionê, daughter of Laomedon; the myth of the liberation of, by Heracles, **6.** 63

Hesperian (Western, Ozolian) Locrians (see Locrians), the, **4.** 343; not specifically mentioned by Homer, **4.** 385

Hesperides, the; home of, an invention, **3.** 191

Hesperides, Harbour of the, in Libya, **8.** 201

Hesperus the star, engraved on the public seal of the Hesperian, or Ozalian, Locrians, **4.** 343

Hestiaea of Alexandreia, author of a work on Homer's *Iliad* and quoted by Demetrius of Scepsis; on the site of ancient Troy, **6.** 73, 75

Hestiaeotis (or Histiaeotis), one of the four divisions of Thessaly, **4.** 397; geographical position of, **4.** 399, 417, 429, 431, 443; "in earlier times called Doris, colonised Crete," according to Andron, **5.** 127

Heteroscian circles, the, **1.** 367, 369

Heteroscians, the, **1.** 509; term defined, **1.** 517

Hexamili, between the Melas Gulf and the Propontis (see Lysimacheia)

"Hexi" (see "Sex"), the name of the city of the Exetanians in Iberia,

according to Pomponius Mela, **2.** 81 (footnote 4)
Hiberus (Ebro) River, the (see Iberus)
Hicetaon, the Homeric, father of Melanippus, who pastured kine in Percotê, **6.** 19, 21
Hides, abundant in Sicily, **3.** 89; sold by Asiatic nomads at Tanaïs, **5.** 193.
Hidrïeis, the, in Caria, not mentioned by Homer, **6.** 363
Hidrieus, second son of Hecatomnos the king of the Carians, married his sister Ada, and became ruler of the Carians, **6.** 285
Hiera, Cape, in Lycia, **6.** 319
Hiera (see Thermessa)
Hieraconpolis (see Hawks, City of)
Hierapetra in Crete (see Hierapytna)
Hierapolis in Mesopotamia (see Bambycê)
Hierapolis, in Phrygia, near Mt. Mesogis, opposite Laodiceia, where are the hot springs and the remarkable Plutonium, **6.** 187; water at, remarkably adapted to dyeing of wool, **6.** 189
Hierapolitic marble, the, **4.** 429
Hierapytna in Crete, founded by Cyrbas, **5.** 111, 123; named after Pytna, a peak of Mt. Ida, **5.** 113
Hierapytnians, the, rased Prasus to the ground, **5.** 139
Hieratica byblus (papyrus), the, **8.** 61
Hierax (see Hawk), the, in Aegypt, tame like a cat as compared with those elsewhere, **8.** 151
Hiericus (Jericho), in Judaea, **7.** 281; description of, **7.** 291
Hierisos on the isthmus of Athos (see Acanthus)
Hiero (tyrant of Syracuse 478–467 B.C.), colonised Pithecussae (Ischia), **2.** 457; colonised Catana and changed its name to Aetna, **3.** 67; after his death declared founder of the new Aetna at foot of Mt. Aetna, **3.** 69
Hierocepia in Cypros, **6.** 383
Hierocepis in Cypros, **6.** 381
Hierocles the orator, a native of Alabanda in Caria, **6.** 299
Hieroglyphics, the, in regard to Sesostris the Aegyptian, **7.** 313
Hieron, benefactor of Laodiceia, **5.** 511
Hieron (Temple), the Chalcedonian; 3500 stadia from, to Sinopê, 2000 to Heracleia Pontica, and 700 to Cape Carambis, **5.** 391; lies at the mouth of the Pontus, **5.** 455
Hieron Oros ("Sacred Mountain") on the Propontis, discharges asphalt into the sea at a place opposite Proconnesus (Isle of Marmora), **3.** 377
Hieronymus of Cardia, historian of the first fifty years after Alexander's death; his description of Corinth, **4.** 191 (see footnote 4); on Thessaly, **4.** 453; on the dimensions of Crete, **5.** 123
Hieronymus, Peripatetic and historian (about 290–230 B.C.), a native of Rhodes, **6.** 279 (see references to Hieronymus of Cardia; especially **4.** 191 and footnote 4, and Pauly-Wissowa, *s.v.*)
Hiketides, the, of Aeschylus (see *Suppliants*)
Himera (Bonfornello) in Sicily; no longer settled, **3.** 83; the hot springs at, **3.** 91
Himera River, the, in Sicily, 18 Roman miles from Cephaloedium, **3.** 57
Hipparchus of Nicaea in Bithynia (fl. about 150 B.C.), the famous astronomer and geographer; discovered the precession of the equinoxes, and was the first to outline a system of latitudes and longitudes; regarded Homer as founder of geography, **1.** 5; on the tides, **1.** 19; wrote treatise *Against Eratosthenes*, **1.** 23; on eclipses, **1.** 23; praised by Strabo, **1.** 53; on extent of Homer's knowledge, **1.** 59; notes Homer's accuracy in geography, **1.** 101; says strait at Byzantium sometimes stands still, **1.** 205; on the levels of the Mediterranean and Red Seas, **1.** 209; plots celestial phenomena of inhabited places, **1.** 233; on certain parallels of latitude, **1.** 237; contradicts Eratosthenes on certain distances and discredits Patrocles, **1.** 257, 279; had access to library at Alexandria, **1.** 259; does not raise proper objections to the ancient maps, **1.** 267, 345; follows Pytheas concerning certain parallels and meridians, **1.** 269; on the sun,

1. 281; trusts Pytheas, **1.** 283; tries to correct Eratosthenes, **1.** 289; makes false assumptions, **1.** 291; unfair to Eratosthenes, **1.** 293, 301; would correct Eratosthenes' "Third Section," **1.** 305; his arguments against Eratosthenes "childish," **1.** 315; calls India four-sided and rhomboidal, **1.** 317; captious about the rough estimates of Eratosthenes, **1.** 325; again censured by Strabo for fault-finding, **1.** 335; rightly censures Eratosthenes, **1.** 357; Third Book of, approved by Strabo, **1.** 361; accepts Eratosthenes' measurement of the earth, **1.** 437; an authority on longitudes and latitudes, **1.** 503; on the measurement of the earth, **1.** 505; on the relative positions of the Cinnamon-bearing country, Syenê, and the equator, **1.** 507; referred to by Strabo as authority on northernmost regions of Europe and on further astronomical matters, **1.** 517; wrote treatises on *Physics* and *Mathematics*, **4.** 3; Strabo's criticism of, **5.** 329; native of Nicaea in Bithynia, **5.** 467

Hippeis (Knights), the, in Crete and Sparta, **5.** 151

Hippemolgi ("Mare-milkers"), Homer's, are wagon-dwelling Scythians and Sarmatians, **3.** 179, 181, 187, 189, 195, 197, 205, 243, **5.** 419; by Apollodorus called a fabrication, **5.** 423

Hippi, the, lie off Erythrae in Asia, **6.** 239

Hippobatae ("Knights"), the, in power at Chalcis, **5.** 13

Hippocampus, a, in hand of Poseidon, in the strait at Helicê, **4.** 215

Hippocles of Euboea (the Euboean Cymê), joint founder of Cumae in Italy, **2.** 437

Hippocoön, banished Tyndareus and Icarius from Lacedaemon, **5.** 69

Hippocorona, in the territory of Adramyttium, **5.** 113

Hippocoronium in Crete, **5.** 113

Hippocrates, the physician, a native of Cos, **6.** 289

Hippocrenê (see Hippucrenê)

Hippodrome, the, at Alexandria, **8.** 41

Hippomarathi (horse-fennel), found in Maurusia, **8.** 163

Hipponax of Ephesus (fl. 546–520 B.C.), the iambic poet, one of the Seven Wise Men, used the poetic figure of "part with the whole," **4.** 37; on a place called Smyrna that belonged to Ephesus, **6.** 201; on Bias, **6.** 211; a native of Ephesus, **6.** 231

Hipponiate (Napetine) Gulf, the, in Bruttium, **3.** 13

Hipponium (or Vibo Valentia, now Bivona near Monteleone), in Bruttium, founded by the Locrians, **3.** 17; naval station of, **3.** 19

Hippopotamus, the, found in India, according to Onesicritus, **7.** 21, 79; found in a lake near Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, **7.** 331

Hippos, the two, one near Itycê, and the other farther from Cirta, towards Tretum, **8.** 183

Hippothoüs, led the Pelasgians in the Trojan War, **2.** 345, **6.** 153; fell in the fight over Patroclus, **6.** 155

Hippotion, father of the Homeric Morys, **5.** 461

Hippucrenê (or Hippocrenê), the spring opened on Helicon by the winged horse Pegasus, **4.** 195, 319

Hippus River, the, empties into the Phasis, **5.** 211, 219

Hirê, "grassy," the Homeric, **4.** 109; the present site of, **4.** 115

Hirpini, the, a Samnite tribe; origin of name of, **2.** 467

Hispalis in Iberia, on the Baetis River, colony of the Romans and famous trade-centre, **2.** 21; about 500 stadia from the sea by boat, **2.** 25

Hispania; term now used synonymously with "Iberia," **2.** 119

Hispellum in Italy, **2.** 373

Histiaea (later called Oreus) in Euboea, the history of, **5.** 7

Histiaeans, the, in Euboea, forced to migrate to Thessaly by the Perrhaebians, **4.** 429; later called the Oreitae, were colonists from the Attic deme of the Histiaeans, **5.** 7

Histiaeotis (see Hestiaeotis) in Euboea, **5.** 7; in Thessaly, **5.** 9

Historians; the Greek and Roman, compared, **2.** 117; the early, in-

clude myths in their histories, **4.** 37
Historical Sketches, the, of Strabo, discussed Parthian usages at length, **5.** 277
History, the work entitled, by Polybius, and that by Ephorus, on the topography of the continents, **4.** 3
History, the, of Strabo, discussed Parthian usages at length, **5.** 277
History, importance of terrestrial, **1.** 29; aim of, **1.** 91; wishes for the truth, **5.** 235; that of the Persians, Medes, and Syrians untrustworthy, **5.** 247
Hog-meat, the finest, shipped from territory of the Sequani to Rome, **2.** 225
Hogs, the, in Celtica, run wild, **2.** 243; great supply of, in Cisalpine Celtica, **2.** 331
Holmi in Cilicia, **6.** 333
Holmi in Phrygia, the road through, **6.** 309
Homer, geographer and philosopher, **1.** 3; founder of geography, **1.** 5; quoted on movements of heavenly bodies, **1.** 5, 7; on people of the west, on Zephyrus, and on the Elysian Plain, **1.** 7; on the Aethiopians, and on the Bear and Wain, **1.** 9; makes Oceanus surround inhabited world and knows about the tides, **1.** 13, 159; knows the Mediterranean, **1.** 19; the Cimmerian Bosporus, **1.** 21; inserts an element of myth, **1.** 21, 23, 59, 65, 71, 73, 79, 135, 171; on Heracles' "great adventures," **1.** 31; on the rotundity of the earth, **1.** 43; speaks of bards as disciplinarians, **1.** 57; his epithets appropriate, **1.** 57, 91, 133; the limitations of his knowledge, **1.** 59; adorns Odysseus with every excellence, **1.** 61; an expert in the art of rhetoric, **1.** 63; based works on historical facts, **1.** 73; called "*The* Poet," **1.** 77; places scene of wanderings of Odysseus in the region of Sicily and Italy, **1.** 79; but, according to Eratosthenes, not so, **1.** 85; places the scene, in fancy, on Oceanus, **1.** 93; uses myth for a useful purpose, **1.** 97; the poet *par excellence*, **1.** 99; on the winds, **1.** 105; knew of mouths of the Nile, of Thebes, of Aethiopia, and of the isle Pharos, **1.** 109; means "Scythians" by his term "Nomads," **1.** 121; on the geographical position of Aethiopia, **1.** 125; on the cranes and pygmies, **1.** 127, 263; his fondness for knowledge, **1.** 131; did not know India, **1.** 143; uses figures of speech, **1.** 147; on Sidon, **1.** 149; on Jason's expedition, **1.** 171; quoted on the purgation of seas, **1.** 195, 197; on the cold and hot springs of Scamander, **1.** 215; on Nericus in Leucas, **1.** 219; on Arnê and Mideia, **1.** 221; present absence of his cave and grotto in Ithaca due to physical changes, **1.** 221; the isle of Asteris, **1.** 221; censured by Eratosthenes, **1.** 243; quoted on "amputation," **1.** 315; caused the wall of the Achaeans to disappear, **1.** 393; his reason for dividing Aethiopians into two groups, **1.** 395; probably knew nothing about India, **1.** 397; a riddle attributed to, **2.** 45; man of many voices and of wide information, probably knew much of Iberia and the far west, and of the far north, **2.** 51–59; named Tartarus after Tartessis in Iberia, and transferred the Cimmerians to the neighbourhood of Hades, **2.** 51; modelled his "Planctae" after the "Cyaneae" ("Symplegades"), and in general transferred *Iliad* and *Odyssey* from domain of historical fact to the realm of myth, **2.** 53; on the wanderings of Odysseus and other heroes, **2.** 55; on the Elysian Plain, **2.** 55; obtained wide information from the Phoenicians, **2.** 57; transferred scene of his mythical account of wanderings of Odysseus to the Atlantic, **2.** 85; on the breed of wild mules in the land of the Heneti, **2.** 309; says that the Pelasgi colonised Crete, and calls Zeus Pelasgian, **2.** 345; again on the Pelasgi, **2.** 345; not wont to fabricate wholly on his own account, **2.** 357; the Necyia of, **2.** 441; on the Cimmerians, **2.** 445; thought by some to mean Temesa in Italy by

"Tamassus," **3.** 17; Islands of Aeolus of, **3.** 19; scourged by Zoïlus (surnamed Homeromastix, "Scourge of Homer"), **3.** 79; hinted at the truth when he called Aeolus "steward of the winds," **3.** 97, 99; on "the Mysians, hand-to-hand fighters," **3.** 177, 181, 187, 189, 209; on the Hippemolgi, Galactophagi, and Abii, **3.** 179, 181, 195, 197, 205, 209; accused of ignorance of distant places by Apollodorus and Eratosthenes, but conceded accurate knowledge of places near by, never using an inappropriate epithet, **3.** 189–199; placed the wanderings of Odysseus in Oceanus, **3.** 193; wrongly reproached by Eratosthenes and Apollodorus for ignorance of geography, though he knew Greece and also regions remote, **3.** 195; correctly describes the Scythians and other similar tribes, **3.** 199, 205; knew of the potter's wheel (*Iliad* xviii. 600), **3.** 207; did not invent the "Galactophagi" and the "Abii," **3.** 209, 243, 245; invokes "Zeus, Dodonaean, Pelasgian," and describes the people (the Selli) of Dodona, **3.** 313; the *Odyssey* of, quoted on the "tomouroi of great Zeus" at Dodona; the proper interpretation of his words "themistes" and "boulai," **3.** 317; calls the Europus River "Titaresius," **3.** 335; by "Phlegyae" means the Gyrtonians, **3.** 335, 337; calls Abydon on the Axius River "Amydon," **3.** 341, 343, 345; calls the Axius River "water most fair," **3.** 343, 345; on Iphidamas, "whom Cisses reared," **3.** 343, 349; on the "Sinties" (*i.e.* "Sinti") in Lemnos, **3.** 367; invoked as witness by some writers in regard to the extent of the Hellespont, **3.** 381, 383; on "Rhipê, Stratiê, and windy Enispê," all now deserted, **3.** 385, **4.** 229; the first author to discuss Greece, **4.** 3; calls the land of the Epeians Elis, **4.** 19; knew of Pylus, both land and city, **4.** 21; his words not to be contradicted, **4.** 25; mentions Cyllenê in Elis, **4.** 25; apparently means by "Ephyra" the city in Elis (five citations), **4.** 27, 29; distinguishes between places bearing the same name by appropriate epithets, **4.** 29; means by "Pylus" the Triphylian Pylus, **4.** 31, 33, 57; divides the Eleian country into four parts, **4.** 35; often by a poetic figure names a part with the whole, **4.** 37; a case of *hyperbaton* in, **4.** 41; on Athene's visit to the Cauconians, **4.** 45, 57; mentions Helus near Sparta, **4.** 47; means by "Pylus" (Nestor's home) the "Lepreatic (or Tryphylian) Pylus" and calls it "emathöeis," **4.** 51; means that Telemachus found the Pylians offering sacrifice at the temple of the Samian Poseidon, and says the Cauconians came as allies of the Trojans, **4.** 55; refers to the Eleian, not the Triphylian Cauconians, **4.** 57; on Arenê and Pylus, **4.** 61; prolongs the Pylian Sea to the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, **4.** 67; his fame and knowledge, **4.** 69; on the country that was subject to Nestor, **4.** 71, 73; according to his statements the Pylus of Nestor could not lie on the sea, **4.** 75; on the return voyage of Telemachus from Sparta, **4.** 77; only the Triphylian Pylus could be the Pylus of Nestor, according to his account, **4.** 77–87; his characterisation of Zeus followed by Pheidias in making the great image at Olympia, **4.** 89; "alone has seen, or alone has shown the likenesses of the gods" (*e.g.* in his descriptions of Zeus and Hera), **4.** 91; does not mention the Olympian Games, but certain funeral games in Elis, **4.** 93; calls Lesbos the "city of Macar," **4.** 97; most of the Pylian districts mentioned in his *Catalogue* thought to be Arcadian, **4.** 101; on the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, **4.** 109; on the city Helus in Laconia, **4.** 129; *Catalogue* of, quoted on Messê, **4.** 129; calls Laconia "Achaean Argos," **4.** 137; on the journey of Telemachus to Sparta via Pherae (Pharis), **4.** 145; his

epithets applied to Lacedaemon, **4.** 147; assigns the Argolic Gulf to Argolis, **4.** 153; uses the word "Argos" in various senses. **4.** 155, 163, 165; calls the Peloponnesians "Achaeans" in a special sense, nowhere speaks of "barbarians," and thinks of all Greeks as "Hellenes," **4.** 157; cases of *hyperbaton* and *synaloepha* in, **4.** 161; on certain cities subject to Argos, **4.** 167, 169; on Aegina, **4.** 179; mentions some places in their geographical order, **4.** 181, but others not, **4.** 183; on the places subject to Mycenae and Agamemnon, **4.** 185; appropriately calls Cleonae "well-built," **4.** 187; mentions the sacrifice of a bull to the Heliconian Poseidon in Ionia, and hence is supposed to have lived after the Ionian colonisation, **4.** 213; does not mention Olenus in Achaea, **4.** 219; mentions the Aegae in Achaea and that in Euboea, **4.** 221; calls Mt. Scollis "the Olenian Rock," **4.** 225; on Rhipê, Stratiê, and Enispê, **4.** 229; on "Athens, well-built city," **4.** 245; said to have been interpolated by Peisistratus, or Solon, in favour of the Athenians, **4.** 255; does not enumerate the Orchomenians with the Boeotians, but calls them "Minyae," **4.** 283; on Nisa and Anthedon, **4.** 299; mentions Copae on Lake Copaïs, **4.** 305; on "grassy" Haliartus and the sources of the Cephissus River in Phocis, **4.** 307; mentions Lake Cephissis, meaning Lake Hylicê, **4.** 309; makes the first syllable of Hylè long at one time and short at another, and names places in Boeotia in their geographical order, **4.** 311; discussion of the various places in Boeotia in the order in which they are mentioned by, **4.** 313–341; on the wealth of the temple at Delphi ("rocky Pytho"), **4.** 359; mentions Daulis and Cyparissus, **4.** 369; says the Phaeacians led Rhadamanthys into Euboea to see Tityus, **4.** 371; does not know Elateia in Phocis, **4.** 373; says that Patroclus came from Opus in Locris, **4.** 379; other places in Locris mentioned by, **4.** 383–387; does not expressly mention the Western Locrians, **4.** 385; on the Thessalians and Aetolians, **4.** 393; divides Thessaly into ten parts, or dynasties, **4.** 399 (see footnote 2); on the dynasty of Achilles, **4.** 399, of Phoenix, **4.** 401, 415, of Protesilaüs, **4.** 405, 419, of Eumelus, **4.** 423, of Philoctetes, **4.** 405, 425, of Eurypylus, **4.** 433, of Polypoetes, **4.** 437, of Guneus, **4.** 443; mentions Cape Geraestus, **5.** 11; on Chalcis in Aetolia and Chalcis in Elis, **5.** 15; says "Achilles alone knew how to hurl the Pelian ashen spear," **5.** 21; mentions Olenus and Pylenê in Aetolia, **5.** 29; mentions the "rock Leucas," **5.** 31; mentions Crocyleia and Aegilips, **5.** 33; Strabo's interpretation of references of, to the domain of Odysseus, **5.** 37–55; his description of Ithaca, **5.** 41–47; his Cephallenia not to be identified with Dulichium or Taphos, **5.** 47, 49; on the islands "Asteris" and "Samos" (Samothrace), **5.** 51; on other Aegaean isles, **5.** 53; on the domain of Meges, **5.** 59; on the subjects of Mentes, **5.** 61; on places in Aetolia, **5.** 65; on the Aetolians and Acarnanians, **5.** 67; means that the "Curetes" were Aetolians, **5.** 75; on the Calydonian boar, **5.** 87; on the Phaeacian "betarmones," **5.** 117; praises Cnossus above the rest of the cities in Crete, **5.** 127, 129; says Minos held converse with Zeus every ninth year, **5.** 131; calls Minos the first son of Zeus and "guardian o'er Crete," **5.** 133; calls Gortyn (Gortyna) in Crete "well-walled," **5.** 137; mentions Phaestus and Rhytium in Crete, **5.** 141; speaks of Crete as at one time "possessing 100 cities" and as at another "possessing 90 cities," **5.** 143; said to have been visited by Lycurgus in Chios, where he was living, **5.** 153; buried on the isle Ios, according to some writers, **5.** 161; mentions some of the Sporades Islands, **5.** 175, 177, 179;

quoted in reference to the remarkable soil of Albania in Asia, **5.** 225; stories of, more credible than those of certain historians, **5.** 247; speaks of the Aegyptian Pharos as "being out in the open sea," **5.** 357; interpolated by Callisthenes, **5.** 377; mentions the Sangarius River, which flows between Chalcedon and Heracleia Pontica, **5.** 379; his "Eneti" the most notable tribe of the Paphlagonians, **5.** 381; mentions certain places in Paphlagonia, **5.** 377, 387, 403, 405; certain emendations to text of, **5.** 407; certain interpolations in text of, **5.** 409, 411; his accurate knowledge of the Euxine and other regions averred by Strabo, **5.** 417–423; mentions Libya and the wind called Lips, **5.** 419; Smyrna by most writers called the birthplace of, **5.** 421; on Phorcys and Ascanius, leaders of "the Phrygians from Ascania" in Phrygia, **5.** 459; on another Ascanius who led forces from the Ascania near Nicaea—and names various places in Asia Minor, **5.** 461; makes the Pelasgians allies of the Trojans, **5.** 491; on Baticia in the Trojan Plain, **5.** 493; says that Rhodes and Cos were inhabited by Greeks before the Trojan War, and uses terms "Trojans," "Danaans," and "Achaeans" in broad sense, **5.** 495; leaves us to guess about most things, **6.** 3; on the extent of the sway of the Trojans, **6.** 5, 7, 9, 13; distinguishes between Ilium (the city) and Troy (the Troad), and names cities sacked by Achilles, **6.** 15, 17; on the homes of Briseïs, Chryseïs, Andromachê, and others, **6.** 17; on the Trojan leaders in the Trojan War, **6.** 19, 21; makes Aeolis and the Troad one country, **6.** 23; names various places in the Troad, **6.** 23, 25, 33, 35; on the peoples led by Asius the son of Hyrtacus, **6.** 37, 39; on another Asius, uncle of Hector, **6.** 41; on Aeneias, leader of the Dardanians, **6.** 45; suggests the different stages in the progress of civilisation, **6.** 49; the Ilium of, much in dispute, **6.** 51; Alexander the Great preserved the "Recension of the Casket" of, **6.** 55, 57; on certain rivers in the Troad, **6.** 59; says that Heracles once sacked Ilios, **6.** 63; on a bastard son of Priam, **6.** 65; names places in the Troad, **6.** 67, 69; on Erineus (near Ilium) and on the cowardice of Hector, **6.** 71; cited in regard to site of ancient Ilium, **6.** 73, 75; knows not of the violation of Cassandra, **6.** 79; expressly states that Ilium was wiped out, **6.** 81; says the wooden image of Athenê at Ilium was in a sitting posture, **6.** 83; calls Ida "many-fountained," **6.** 85; on the two springs of the Scamander, and on other rivers, **6.** 87; *Trojan Catalogue* of, a little more than 60 lines, discussed by Demetrius in 30 books, **6.** 91; on Sminthian Apollo, **6.** 93; indicates the origin of the Teucrians, **6.** 95; on Pedasus, city of the Leleges, in Asia, **6.** 99; says Aeneias fled from Achilles to Lyrnessus, **6.** 105; says Aeneias was wroth at Priam, **6.** 107; in disagreement with those who make Aeneias leave Troyland, but some emend the text, **6.** 109; on the Leleges, Carians, Paeonians, and Cauconians, **6.** 117; on Chryseïs, Briseïs, and others, **6.** 121; on Chrysa, Thebê, and Cilla, **6.** 125; on King Eurypylus, son of Telephus, and the Ceteians, **6.** 135, 137; does not include Leleges, Cilicians, and others, in the *Trojan Catalogue*, **6.** 149, 151; on the Pelasgians and their leaders, **6.** 153; by some said to have been born at Cymê Phriconis in Asia, **6.** 161; on various peoples and places in Lydia, **6.** 175; perhaps referred to "Meionia" as "Asia," **6.** 179; on the Solymi, **6.** 191; on the "mountain of the Phtheires," **6.** 209; said once to have been entertained by Creophylus of Samos, and by some called pupil of Creophilus, by others of Aristeas the Proconnesian, **6.** 219; according to some, a native of Colophon, **6.** 237; claimed by Chios, **6.** 243; shrine of, at Smyrna,

6. 245; especially claimed by Smyrna, **6.** 247; on the "Asian meadow" (Leimon), **6.** 261; Rhodes and Cos in existence in time of, but not Halicarnassus and Cnidus, **6.** 273; on the Carians "of barbarian speech," **6.** 301; the "Solymi" of, not Lycians but Milyae, **6.** 321, 323; on the Cilicians in the Troad, **6.** 357; in his *Catalogue* names the various Trojan allies, **6.** 361; does not mention the Pamphylians and various other tribes, **6.** 363, 367, 369; misunderstood by Apollodorus, **6.** 371, 373; on the worship of Dionysus on Mt. Nysa, **7.** 9, 11; on the war between the pygmies and the cranes, **7.** 95; knows nothing about the empires of the Medes and Syrians, **7.** 187; does not mention Tyre, **7.** 267; on the skill of the Sidonians in beautiful arts, **7.** 269; on the oracle of Zeus at Dodona and his conversations with Minos in Crete, **7.** 287; says Persephonê granted reason to Teiresias after his death, **7.** 289; on the Aethiopians, Sidonians, and Erembians, **7.** 369, 371; on the Nile, "heaven-fed river," **8.** 21; cited in regard to Alexandria, **8.** 35; on where Helen got her "goodly drugs," **8.** 63; on the nods of Zeus, **8.** 115; on the Aegyptian Thebes, **8.** 121; Meninx (Jerba), in the Little Syrtis, regarded as "the land of the Lotus-eaters" of, **8.** 193

Homereium, the, at Smyrna, a quadrangular portico with shrine and statue of Homer, **6.** 245

Homeric Catalogue of Ships, The; the work of Apollodorus of Athens on, **3.** 187; most Pylian districts mentioned in, thought to be Arcadian, **4.** 101; writers on, have supplied Strabo with materials, **4.** 341

Homeridae, the, in Chios; mentioned by Pindar, **6.** 243, 245

Homolê (see Homolium in Magnesia)

Homolium, a city in Macedonia and Magnesia close to Mt. Ossa, **3.** 337, **4.** 449, 453

Homonadeis, the, in Pisidia; the country of, invaded by Amyntas, **5.** 477, 479, 481

Honey; in Hyrcania, drips from leaves of trees, as also in Matianê (in Media) and in Sacasenê and Araxenê (districts of Armenia), **1.** 273; exported from Turdetania, **2.** 33; produced in the Alps, **2.** 283; the "Hyblaean," at Megara Hyblaea in Sicily, **3.** 365; superior in Sicily, **3.** 85; excellent, at Brundisium, **3.** 121; the best, produced on Mt. Hymettus, **4.** 275; in the Sporades Islands, rivals that of Attica, **5.** 179; in Colchis, generally bitter, **5.** 211; abundant in Hyrcania, in Matianê in Media, and in Sacasenê and Araxenê in Armenia, **5.** 251; a crazing kind of mixture of, made by the Heptacomitae in Asia Minor, **5.** 401; yielded by the palm-tree, **7.** 215; abundant in Arabia, **7.** 311

Hoop-trundling, at Rome, **2.** 407

Horizon, change of, **1.** 45

Hormina (or Hyrmina), a mountain promontory near Cyllenê in Elis, **4.** 41

Horn, the, of the Byzantines, a gulf resembling a stag's horn, **3.** 281, 283

Horse, a white, sacrificed to Diomedes by the Eneti, **2.** 321

Horse-meat, eaten by the Scythian Nomads, **3.** 243

Horse-race, a, instituted by Romulus in honour of Poseidon (Neptune), **2.** 385

Horse-raising, in Aetolia, Acarnania, and Thessaly, **4.** 229

Horses, good qualities of, determined by training as well as by locality, **1.** 395; in Iberia, trained to climb mountains and to obey promptly, and swift, like those of Parthia, **2.** 107; superior, bred by the Eneti, **2.** 309, but practice now discontinued, **2.** 321; which drink from the Sybaris River in Italy are made timid, **3.** 47; excellent, in neighbourhood of Mt. Garganum in Apulia, **3.** 131; small, in region of Lake Maeotis, **3.** 225; castrated in Scythia and Sarmatia, **3.** 249; the breed of, in Arcadia, Argolis, and Epidauria, is most excellent, **4.** 229; the, of the Amazons, **5.** 233; the Nesaean, originated either in Greater Media or in Armenia, **5.** 311,

20,000 being sent annually from Armenia to the Persian king, **5.** 331; those in Parthia, **5.** 311; in India, possession of, a royal privilege, **7.** 69, 87; certain, in India, have one horn and the head of a deer, **7.** 93; scarce in Carmania, **7.** 153; more than 30,000 kept at royal stud at Apameia in Syria, **7.** 251; not found at Nabataea in Arabia, **7.** 369; the, in Masaesylia, are small, but quick, and obedient, **8.** 167; raised in great numbers between the seaboard and Getulia, **8.** 197
Horses, stunted (see Ginni)
Hortensius, married Marcia the wife of Marcus Cato, **5.** 273
Hot springs, the, in Pithecussae, a cure for gall-stones, **2.** 459
Hungarians, the (see Urgi)
Hya (see Hyampolis)
Hyacynthian Festival, the, in the temple of Amyclaean Apollo in Laconia, **3.** 109
Hyameitis, one of the five capitals of Messenia, **4.** 119
Hyampeia on Parnassus, not the same as Hyampolis, **4.** 373
Hyampolis (near Vogdhani) in Phocis, lies above the territory of Hyampolis, **4.** 341; later called Hya by some, whither the Hyantes of Boeotia were banished, is far inland and not to be confused with Hyampeia on Parnassus, **4.** 373
Hyantes, the, lived in Boeotia in earlier times, **3.** 287, **4.** 281; founded a city Hya in Phocis, **4.** 283; banished from Boeotia to Hyampolis in Phocis, **4.** 373; left Boeotia and settled in Aetolia, **5.** 81
Hyarotis River, the, in India, **7.** 35, 47, 51
Hybla in Sicily (see Megara Hyblaea)
Hyblaean honey, the, at Megara Hyblaea in Sicily, **3.** 65
Hybreas of Mylasa in Caria, greatest orator in Strabo's time, **6.** 191; remarkable career of, **6.** 295–297; provoked Labienus, withdrew to Rhodes, but returned and resumed power, **6.** 297
Hybrianes (Agrianes?), the, **3.** 275
Hydara, a stronghold built by Mithridates, **5.** 425
Hydarnes, one of the "Seven Persians," **5.** 337
Hydaspes River, the, in India, **7.** 5, 25, 47, 49, 55, 57
Hydatos-Potamoi (see Seleuceia in Pieria, in Syria)
Hydê, the Homeric, at foot of Mt. Tmolus in Lydia, **4.** 309; reputed home of the Homeric "Tychius, the best of workers in hide," and by some identified with Sardeis, **6.** 175
"Hydê," an incorrect reading, for "Hylê" in Boeotia, in Homer, **4.** 309, 311
Hydra (see Lysimachia), Lake, in Aetolia, **5.** 65
Hydra, the monster, poisoned certain of the Centaurs, **4.** 61; killed by Heracles at the lake called Lernê, in Argolis, **4.** 151, 163
Hydra, the promontory, with Harmatus forms the Elaïtic Gulf, **6.** 159
Hydraces, the, a tribe in India, summoned as mercenary troops by Cyrus, **7.** 9
Hydrelus, the Lacedaemonian, founded a city in Asia Minor, **6.** 261
Hydruntum (see Hydrus)
Hydrus (or Hydruntum, now Otranto), in Iapygia, **3.** 119
Hydrussa the island, off Attica, **4.** 271
Hyelê (see Elea)
"Hyes attes," a cry uttered in the ritual of Sabazius and the Mother, **5.** 109
Hylas; Mt. Arganthonium in Asia the scene of myth of, **5.** 457
Hylê, the Homeric (Hydê not being the correct reading), in Boeotia on Lake Cephissis (Hylicê), **4.** 309, 311, 321
Hylicê (the Homeric Cephissis), Lake, **4.** 309
Hyllus the eldest son of Heracles, adopted by Aegimius the king of the Dorian Tetrapolis, **4.** 387
Hyllus (now called Phrygius) River, the, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421; empties into the Hermus, **6.** 173
Hylobii, the, in India, a sect of the Garmanes in India, **7.** 103
Hymettus, Mt., one of the most famous mountains in Attica, has marble quarries and produces the

best honey (especially the kind called "acapniston," near the silver mines), **4.** 275
Hypaepa, on the slopes of Mt. Tmolus, near Sardeis, **6.** 179
Hypaesia, wherein was the city Arenê, in Triphylia, **4.** 63
Hypana, a small Triphylian city, **4.** 53
Hypanis (Bog) River, the, flows between the Tanaïs and the Ister into the Euxine, **1.** 413; not mentioned by Homer, **3.** 189; near the Borysthenes, **3.** 221
Hypanis (Gharra) River, the, in India, said to have been crossed by Menander, king of Bactria, **5.** 279, **7.** 5, 25, 47, 55, 57, 63
Hypanis (Kuban) River, the; the Anticeites so called by some, **5.** 199; said to have been conducted over the country of the Dandarians by Pharnaces, **5.** 201
Hypasians, the, a tribe in India, **7.** 25, 47
Hypatus, Mt., in Theban territory near Teumessus and the Cadmeia, **4.** 327
Hypelaeus, a fountain near Ephesus, **6.** 203, 225
Hyperbaton, cases of, in Homer, **4.** 41, 161, 617
Hyperboles, **1.** 133, 137, 151
Hyperboreans, the, **1.** 229, **3.** 175, **5.** 245; reputed to live 1000 years, **7.** 97
Hypereia, a spring in Thessaly, **4.** 405, 433; in the middle of the city of the Pheraeans, **4.** 437
Hyperesia, the Homeric Hyperesiê, **4.** 185; belonged to the Achaean League, **4.** 207
Hypernotians, the, **1.** 229
Hypnos ("Sleep"), the Homeric, came to Mt. Ida, **6.** 11
Hypocremnus in Asia, between the Erythraeans and the Clazomenians, **6.** 239
Hypothebes, the Homeric; meaning of the term, **4.** 327
Hypsicrates (contemporary of Julius Caesar, and author of historical and geographical treatises, of which the exact titles are unknown), says that Asander fortified the isthmus of the Tauric Chersonesus against the Scythians, **3.** 245; on the home and habits of the Amazons, **5.** 233
Hypsöeis River, the, in Micistia, **4.** 73
Hyrcania, knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, **1.** 51; mild climate and fertility of, **1.** 273; geographical position of, **5.** 249, 261, 293; remarkable fertility of, **5.** 251; rivers in, **5.** 253; marvellous stories about, **5.** 257; 8000 stadia from Artemita in Babylonia, **5.** 291; Parthian kings reside in, in summer, **7.** 219
Hyrcanian Plain, the, whither the Persians brought Hyrcanian colonists, **6.** 185
Hyrcanian Sea (see Caspian Sea), the; distance from, to the ocean on the east, is about 30,000 stadia, **5.** 289
Hyrcanians, the; extent of coast of, on the Caspian Sea, **5.** 245; paid tribute to the Persians and Macedonians, **5.** 271; border on the Tapyri, **5.** 273, 293
Hyrcanium, a stronghold in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, **7.** 291
Hyrcanus, son of King Alexander of Judaea, overthrown by Pompey, **7.** 289
Hyria, the Homeric, near Aulis, **4.** 181; now belongs to Tanagra, but in earlier times belonged to Thebes, and is the scene of the myth of Hyrieus and of the birth of Orion, **4.** 295
Hyria in Iapygia, founded, according to Herodotus, by Cretans, must be identified with Uria or Veretum, **3.** 121
Hyrieans, the Boeotian, colonised Hysiae in Parasopia, **4.** 297
Hyrieus; Hyria the scene of the myth of, **4.** 295
Hyrmina (see Hormina)
Hyrminê in Elis, a small town, no longer in existence, **4.** 35, 39
Hyrtacus, father of Asius the Trojan leader, **6.** 19, 37
Hysiae, a village in Argolis, unknown to Homer, **4.** 183; mentioned in connection with Hyria in Boeotia, **4.** 297
Hysiae, in Boeotia, in the Parasopian country near Erythrae, called

Hyria, and is a colony of Hyria, having been founded by Nycteus the father of Antiopê, **4.** 297
Hysiatae, the; inhabitants of Hysiae in Argolis, **4.** 297
Hyssus (the Roman javelin), can be used both in close combat and as a missile for hurling, **5.** 19
Hystaspis, father of Dareius, **6.** 217

I

Iaccetania in Iberia, where Sertorius waged war against Pompey, and Sextus (Pompey) against Caesar's generals, **2.** 101
Iaccetanians, the; geographical position of, **2.** 99
Iacchus (Dionysus), the "horned," **7.** 9
Ialmenus, led a colony of Orchomenians to the Pontus, after the capture of Troy, **4.** 341
Ialysus, tutelary hero of Rhodes and grandson of Helius, **6.** 273; son of Cercaphus, **6.** 275
Ialysus, a city in Rhodes, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 273; origin of name of, **6.** 275
Iamblichus, chieftain of a tribe in Syria, **7.** 253
Iambus, the, suited to reproaches (in the Pythian Nome), **4.** 363
Iamneia, a village near Iapê in Phoenicia, **7.** 275, 277
Iaonians, the Homeric, "with trailing tunics," **4.** 407
Iapodes, the, a mixed tribe of Illyrians and Celts, **3.** 253, 259, 287
Iapyges, the; the name of the inhabitants of the country of the Tarantini, **3.** 13; the three capes of, **3.** 39; once lived at Croton, **3.** 43; named after Iapyx, son of Daedalus and a Cretan woman, **3.** 111
Iapygia; the promontory of, **1.** 417; the early boundary of, **3.** 53; called Messapia by the Greeks, **3.** 103; forms a sort of peninsula, **3.** 105; happy lot of part of, **3.** 117; called Messapia by Messapus, **4.** 299
Iapygian Cape (Capo di Leuca), the, **1.** 147, **2.** 301, **3.** 29, 103, 117
Iapyx, the son of Daedalus, after whom the Iapyges were named, **3.** 111; colonised Brundisium, **3.** 121
Iardanus; the meadow and tomb of, in Triphylia, **4.** 63, 67
Iardanus, the streams of, as mentioned by Homer, **4.** 45
"Iasian Argos," the Homeric, **4.** 155, means the Peloponnesus, **4.** 157
Iasidae, the, and "Iasian Argos," referred to by more recent writers, **4.** 165
Iasion, who lived in Samothrace, was struck by thunderbolt for sinning against Demeter, **3.** 371
Iasus, on an island close to Caria; amusing story concerning, **6.** 291
Iaxartes River, the, empties into the Caspian Sea, **5.** 245; the boundary between the Sacae and the Sogdiani, **5.** 269; about 5000 stadia from Bactra, **5.** 271; borders on Sogdiana, and forms the boundary between it and the nomads, **5.** 281; empties into the Caspian Sea but should not be confused with the Oxus, **5.** 287
Iazyges, the, beyond Germany, **3.** 173
Iberia in Asia, invaded by Pompey, **5.** 187; bounded by the Caucasus, **5.** 207; bounded on the north by the Caucasus, **5.** 207; detailed description of, **5.** 217–221; four passes lead into, **5.** 219; has four castes of people, **5.** 221, 323
Iberia in Europe; wealth of, **1.** 7; like an ox-hide in shape, **1.** 317; length of, **1.** 409; promontory of, **1.** 417; shape and dimensions of, **1.** 489; description of, in detail, **2.** 3–123; cold and rugged in northern parts, fertile in southern, **2.** 3; shape (like an ox-hide) and dimensions of, **2.** 5; western and southern sides of, **2.** 11; betrays signs of Odysseus' wanderings, **2.** 53; wealth of, **2.** 57; description of seaboard of, from the Pillars to the Pyrenees, **2.** 79–101; colonised by companions of Heracles and emigrants from Messenê, **2.** 83; coast of, from Pillars to Tarraco, has poor harbours, but, from Tarraco to Emporium, fine ones, **2.** 93; the number of its cities, the poverty of much of its soil, and the traits of

its people, **2.** 105; animals, birds, medicinal castor, copper, roots for dyeing, olives, grapes, and figs in, **2.** 107; variations in use of the term by historians, **2.** 117, 119; except Baetica, belongs wholly to Augustus, being governed by two legati, **2.** 221; islands off coast of, **2.** 123–159; the passes leading to, from Italy, long barred by the Ligures, **2.** 269; profitable mines in, **2.** 333; much of, acquired by the Romans in the Third Carthaginian War, **3.** 141; colonised by Rhodians in early times, **6.** 275

Iberia, Ulterior, now a praetorial Province, **8.** 215

Iberian earth, the, rivals the Sinopean, **5.** 369

Iberian Sea, the; definition of, **1.** 471

Iberians, the Asiatic, are excellent subjects, but from neglect by the Romans sometimes attempt revolutions, **3.** 145; hold a part of the Moschian country, **5.** 215; perhaps so named from the gold mines in their country, **5.** 215; assemble for war in great numbers, **5.** 219

Iberians, the, in Europe; use of the term, **1.** 123; migrations of western Iberians to regions beyond the Pontus and Colchis, **1.** 227; traits and modes of life of, and why they could be subdued by various foreign nations, **2.** 87; armour, infantry, and cavalry of, **2.** 107; some of, sleep on the ground, **2.** 109, and have other barbaric customs, **2.** 111; ride double on horseback, though in battle one of two fights on foot, **2.** 113; commit suicide upon occasion, and die for those to whom they have "devoted" themselves, **2.** 115; say that the Pillars of Heracles are in Gades, **2.** 137; taught the sacred rites of Artemis by the Massaliotes, **2.** 175; more difficult to conquer than the Gauls, **2.** 239; the first barbarian settlers of Sicily, **3.** 73; began the war with the Romans, **3.** 143

Iberus (Ebro) River, the; distant about 2200 stadia from New Carthage, **2.** 81; the course of, **2.** 91; geographical position of, **2.** 97; a stone bridge over, at Celsa, **2.** 99; crossing of, at Varia, **2.** 101; formerly a boundary of Iberia, **2.** 119; novel and peculiar in respect to its overflows, **2.** 155

Ibex, the Alpine (see footnote 5, Vol. II., p. 289)

Ibis, the, found in the neighbourhood of Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, **7.** 331; worshipped by the Aegyptians, **8.** 109; description and habits of, **8.** 151

Ibiza, the isle (see Ebusus)

Ibycus the Greek lyric poet, of Rhegium (fl. about 540 B.C.); on the mole connecting Syracuse with the island, **1.** 219; says the Asopus in Sicyonia rises in Phrygia, **3.** 79

Icaria, or Icaros (Nikaria), one of the Sporades Islands, a famous isle, **5.** 173; the isle near Samos, where Icarus fell; description of, **6.** 221

Icarian Sea, the; extent of, **1.** 477, **5.** 173; named after the isle Icaria, **6.** 221

Icarius, father of Penelopê by Polycastê, had two sons who reigned over Acarnania with him, **5.** 35; banished from Lacedaemon, settled in Acarnania, **5.** 69

Icaros (or Icaria), colonised by Milesians, **6.** 207

Icaros, an island in the Persian Gulf, has a temple of Apollo and an oracle of Artemis Tauropolus, **7.** 303

Icarus, son of Daedalus; story of flight of, and of fall of, on the isle Icaria, **6.** 221

Ichnae in Thessaly, where the Ichnaean Artemis is worshipped, **4.** 421

Ichneumon, the, held in great honour by the people of the City of Heracles on the Nile, **8.** 107; kills crocodiles and asps, **8.** 109; indigenous to Aegypt, **8.** 149

Ichthyophagi ("Fish-eaters"), the, live in narrow zones beneath the tropics, **1.** 367, **7.** 131, 153, 313, 327; life and habits of, **7.** 329

Ichthys, Cape (Catakolo) in Elis, 120 stadia from Cephallenia, **4.** 47; lies opposite Berenicê in Libya, **8.** 201

Icizari, a strong fortress, now deserted, on Lake Stephanê in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 445

Iconii, the, geographical position of, **2.** 195, 271
Iconium (Konia), capital of Lycaonia, **5.** 475
Icos, the isle off Magnesia, **4.** 427
Ictinus, builder of the Parthenon, and of the temple of Demeter at Eleusis, **4.** 257, 261
Ictumuli, a village near Placentia in Italy, **2.** 333
Ida, Mt., in Crete, scene of revels in honour of Dionysus and his mother, **5.** 103, 113; highest mountain in Crete, 600 stadia in circuit, **5.** 125
Ida, Mt., in the Troad; the city Dardania lies at the foot of, **3.** 371; iron first worked on, by the Idaean Dactyli, **5.** 117; lies above the Propontis, **5.** 497; extent of, **6.** 5; description of, **6.** 9, 11; Zeleia on farthermost foot-hill of, **6.** 25; borders on the Trojan Plain, **6.** 65; the two spurs of, **6.** 67; rightly called "many-fountained," **6.** 85; by some said to have been named after Mt. Ida in Crete, **6.** 95; timber from, marketed at Aspaneus, **6.** 103
"Idaea," an epithet of Rhea (*q.v.*)
Idaean Dactyli, the, identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, **3.** 371; by some represented as identical with the Curetes, **5.** 87, 89; discussion of, **5.** 117–119
Idaean Gulf (see Adramyttium, Gulf of), the, **6.** 13
Idaean Mother, the (see Cybelê)
Idanthyrsus the Scythian king, against whom Dareius made his expedition, **3.** 199, 201 (see p. 200, footnote 1); overran Asia as far as Aegypt, **7.** 9
Ideëssa, the present name of the City of Phrixus in Iberia, **5.** 215
Idiologus, the, a Roman official in Aegypt, **8.** 49
Idomeneus, the grandson of Minos; slew Phaestus from Tarnê in Lydia, **4.** 331; enemies of, said to have destroyed ten cities in Crete, **5.** 143; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 145; king of Crete, slew Othryoneus, and sought the hand of Cassandra, **6.** 79
Idomeneus, the able Lampsacenian and friend of Epicurus, **6.** 37
Idubeda, the mountain, in Iberia; geographical position of, **2.** 97, 101; forms the eastern boundary of Celtiberia, **2.** 103
Idumaeans (see Nabataeans), the, a tribe in Syria, **7.** 239; joined the Judaeans, **7.** 281
Iernê (Ireland), **1.** 235; inhabitable only after a fashion, **1.** 237; remotest northern part of inhabited world, **1.** 271, 505; scarcely habitable, **1.** 279; inhabitants of, complete savages, **1.** 443; description of, **2.** 259; inhabitants of, said to be cannibals, **2.** 259, 261
Igletes, the, in Iberia, **2.** 119
Ignatia (see Egnatia)
Iguvium (Gubbio), in Italy, geographical position of, **2.** 373
Ilan-Adassi in the Euxine (see Leucê)
Ilasarus, king of the Rhammanitae in Arabia, **7.** 361
Ilerda (Lerida), in Iberia; geographical position of, and where Sertorius fought his last battles and the generals of Pompey were defeated by Julius Caesar, **2.** 99
Ilergetans, the, in Iberia; districts of, near the Iberus, **2.** 99
Iliad, The, of the Casket, acquired by Alexander, **6.** 55, 57
Iliad, Homer's, transferred to realm of myth, **2.** 53
Ilians, the, befriended by Alexander, **6.** 55, and by Julius Caesar, **6.** 57; offer sacrifice to the four heroes, Achilles, Aias, Patroclus, and Antilochus, but do not honour Heracles, **6.** 61; village of, 30 stadia from the present Ilium, on the site of the ancient Ilium, **6.** 69; the stretch of coast now subject to, **6.** 79; the present, assert that Ilium was never destroyed nor deserted, **6.** 79
Ilibirris, river and city of, in Celtica; river of, rises in the Pyrenees, **2.** 183
Iliocolonê, in the territory of Parium, **6.** 35
Ilios, the Homeric (see Ilium)
Ilipa, on the Baetis River in Iberia; silver plentiful in region of, **2.** 25; about 700 stadia from the sea, **2.** 155
Ilissus River, the, in Attica; description of course of, **4.** 277
Ilium (the city Troy) in the Troad,

6. 15; situated at about 170 stadia from Abydus, **6.** 41; the territory of, **6.** 45; founded by Ilus the son of Dardanus—and discussion of ancient and present site of, **6.** 51; the present, greatly honoured by Alexander, **6.** 51, and by Lysimachus, **6.** 53—and later history of, **6.** 53–55; present site of, not the Homeric, **6.** 57, 67–85; the Homeric lies 30 stadia farther inland, **6.** 16, 69; once sacked by Heracles, according to Homer, **6.** 63; Demetrius of Scepsis on the present and ancient sites of, **6.** 67; the present, 40 stadia from Callicomê, and the Homeric only 10, **6.** 69; the plain in front of the present, a deposit of rivers, **6.** 75; not a trace of the ancient now left, **6.** 75; rased to the ground, according to Lycurgus, **6.** 83; the present founded in time of the Lydians, but by Hellanicus identified with the Homeric, **6.** 85; places in sight of, **6.** 97

Illyria, bounded by the Ister, **1.** 493; a part of, once inhabited by the Boii, **2.** 311; geographical position of, **3.** 249, 251, 285; a part of, laid waste by the Dacians, **3.** 253; comprises the whole of the mountainous country that stretches alongside Pannonia from the recess of the Adriatic to the Rhizonic Gulf, **3.** 257

Illyrian seaboard, the, well supplied with harbours, and abounds with the olive, and the vine, but much neglected by inhabitants in earlier times, **3.** 269, 271

Illyrian tribes, the, are all south of the Ister, **3.** 153

Illyrians, the; the Brenni and Genauni are tribes of, **2.** 281; use Aquileia as emporium, **2.** 317; began the war with the Romans, **3.** 143; tattoo themselves, **3.** 259; the strongest tribes of, **3.** 271, 273

Ilus, son of Dardanus and traditional founder of Ilium, represents the third stage in civilisation, **6.** 49; monument of, **6.** 67

Imaüs (or Imaeus) Mt., **1.** 4, 95; a part of the Caucasus, **5.** 259; the last part of the Taurus, bordering on the Indian Sea, **5.** 289, **7.** 15

Imbrasus, the father of the Thracian hero, **3.** 381

Imbrasus River (see Parthenius River in Samos)

Imbros, the Aegaean isle, **1.** 477, **3.** 369; settled by Pelasgians, **2.** 347; the Cabeiri worshipped in, **5.** 115

Imbrus, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 267

Imola (see Forum Cornelium)

Inachus, the city of (see Argos)

Inachus (Panitza) River, the, in the Argolid, flows, according to Hecataeus, from Lacmus (*i.e.* Lacmon, a height of Pindus) into Argos, **3.** 79, 265, 305, **4.** 159, 161

Inachus River, the, in Epeirus, so named by Alcmaeon after the Inachus in the Argolid, **3.** 305, 309

Inaros, a city in Aegypt, defeated by the Milesians, **8.** 67

India; eastern capes of, end of inhabited world on east, **1.** 253; southern capes of, opposite Meroê, **1.** 255, 271; mild climate of northern part of, **1.** 273; called Section (Sphragis) First of Asia, **1.** 293; rhomboidal in shape, **1.** 295, 317; visited by fleets in Strabo's time, **1.** 455; largest and happiest in lot of all, **1.** 497; the salt-rock in, **2.** 357; abounds in pine-trees, **5.** 253; 15,300 stadia from the Caspian Gates, **5.** 271; once subject to the Greeks, **5.** 279; shape of, on the east, **5.** 289; description of, **7.** 3–129; shape and boundaries of, **7.** 15, 17; traversed by numerous rivers, **7.** 19; subject to earthquakes, **7.** 29; produces strange trees, **7.** 33; animals in, **7.** 65, 77, 79; population of, divided into seven castes, **7.** 67; chase of the elephant in, **7.** 71; political administration of, **7.** 83; the sophists in, **7.** 99–117, 123, 125; possess a part of Mt. Paropamisus, **7.** 147; serpents in, rather fabulous, **7.** 337; now reached by large fleets, **8.** 53

Indian Memoirs, the, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, **3.** 201

Indian merchandise, brought to the emporium Coptus, **8.** 119

Indians, the; called refined by Eratos-

thenes, **1.** 249; better developed and less parched than the Aethiopians, **1.** 395; probably unknown by Homer, **1.** 397; compared with the Aethiopians and Aegyptians, **7.** 21, 41; fond of adornment, but ignorant of value of gold and silver in their country, **7.** 53, 55; lead a simple life, **7.** 87; habits and traits of, **7.** 89–91; beliefs of, **7.** 103; customs and laws of, **7.** 115; write on closely woven linen, **7.** 117; worship Zeus, the Ganges River, and local deities, **7.** 121; revere the Gymnosophists, **7.** 289; present large commerce of, with the Aegyptians, **8.** 53

Indians, certain, accompanied Heracles to Libya and remained there, **8.** 169

Indicetans, the, in north-eastern Iberia; four tribes of, **2.** 81; united with the Emporitans, **2.** 93

Indus River, the, in India, **7.** 11; forms the boundary between Ariana and India, **7.** 15, 17; has many tributaries, **7.** 19, 43, 55, 57; changed its bed because of earthquake, **7.** 31, 47; largest of all rivers except the Ganges, **7.** 61; the fish and *Carides* found in, **7.** 81; course of, **7.** 143

Infantry, the, of the Iberians, **2.** 107

Inhabited world, the (see World)

Iniada (see Thynias)

Inn River, the (see footnote 4, Vol. II, p. 285)

Innessa, a hilly district at foot of Mt. Aetna, **3.** 69

Inscription, the, on the pillar at the boundary between Ionia and the Peloponnesus, **4.** 247; at Thermopylae, on the pillar erected by the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 393

Insubri (see Symbri), the, one of the largest tribes of the Celti, once seized Roman territory, **2.** 311; geographical position of, **3.** 165

Intemelii, the, in Italy, **2.** 265

Intemelium, Albium, in Italy, **2.** 265

Interamna (Terni), in Italy; geographical position of, **2.** 373

Interamnium (Termini), on the Liris River, **2.** 413

Intercatia in Iberia, mentioned by Polybius, **2.** 103

Interocrea (Antrodoco), in the Sabine country, **2.** 375

Inundations; Aegypt and Aethiopia subject to, **1.** 119; in Iberia, at flood-tides, **2.** 27

Io, said to have given birth to Epaphus at Bŏos Aulê ("Cow's Stall") in Euboea, **5.** 5; the island Euboea probably so named in honour of, **5.** 7; quest of, by Triptolemus, **6.** 345; disappeared first in Tyre, **7.** 243

Iol (Caesareia), on the coast of Masaesylia in Libya, rebuilt by Juba the father of Ptolemy, **8.** 179

Iolaës, the (see Diagesbes)

Iolaüs, with some of children of Heracles, settled in Sardinia, **2.** 361; expedition of Eurystheus against, **4.** 187

Iolcus (Volo) in Thessaly, the home of Jason; inhabitants of, and hence the Argonauts, called Minyae, **4.** 335; in early times rased to the ground, and lies seven stadia from Demetrias, **4.** 423, 435; now a village belonging to Demetrias, **4.** 425

Iolcus, the name of the shore adjoining Demetrias in Thessaly, **4.** 425

Ion, the son of Achaeus, conquered the Thracians under Eumolpus their leader, and reigned over the Athenians, reorganised their government, and at his death left their country named Ionia after himself, **4.** 209; father of Ellops, **5.** 7

Ion of Chios, the tragic poet (fl. about 440 B.C.); his *Omphalê* quoted, on the Euripus, **1.** 223; *apocopê* in, **4.** 131; native of Chios, **6.** 243

Ion, the, of Euripides, refers to Euboea the island as a "city," **4.** 97

Ion River, the, on which lies the city Oxineia, **3.** 311

Ionaeum, the, a sacred precinct in Triphylia, **4.** 59

Ionia (Achaea), in the Peloponnesus, occupied by the Achaeans from Laconia, **4.** 133, 211; subject to Agamemnon, **4.** 167; once called Aegialus, or Aegialeia, **4.** 207, 209

Ionia (Attica), the southern boundary of, on Isthmus of Corinth, **2.** 139,

near Crommyon, **4.** 247; named after Ion the son of Xuthus, **4.** 265
Ionia in Asia, a part of the Cis-Halys country, **1.** 497; invaded by the Cimmerians, **2.** 51; the whole of what is now so called, used to be inhabited by Carians and Leleges, **3.** 289; Phocaea the beginning of, **6.** 5; length of coast of, about 800 stadia, **6.** 197, 309
Ioniades Nymphs, the, in Elis, who cured diseases with the waters of the Cytherius River, **4.** 99
Ionian cities, the twelve, joined by Smyrna, **6.** 201
Ionian colonisations, the, in Asia, supposed to have taken place before Homer's time, **4.** 213, **6.** 5; took place four generations after Aeolian, **6.** 7; Androclus leader of, **6.** 199
Ionian Gulf, the, the name of the lower part of the Adriatic, **1.** 475, being named after Ionius, an Illyrian from the isle of Issa (Lissa), **3.** 29, 267; at Apollonia distant 7320 stadia from Byzantium, or, according to Polybius, 7500 stadia, **3.** 379
Ionian League, the, in Asia, **6.** 201
Ionian migration, the, known by Homer, **5.** 51
Ionians, the; migrations of, **1.** 227; colonised Siris in Italy, **3.** 49; all sprang from the Attic people—colonised Ionia in Asia, **4.** 5; mastered the Aegialeia (Aegialus) in the Peloponnesus, and changed its name to Ionia, **4.** 7, 207, but were later driven back to Athens by the Achaeans, and then sent forth to colonise Caria and Lydia, **4.** 209, 211; requested statue of Poseidon at Helicê, but the people refused and their city was submerged by Poseidon, **4.** 215; fled for refuge to Helicê, but were driven out, **4.** 219; in early times held both Attica and Megaris, **4.** 245; often had disputes with the Peloponnesians about the boundary on the isthmus, **4.** 251
Ionians, the, in Achaea, **4.** 7, 137, 167, 215, 217, 219
Ionians, the, at Argos and Epidaurus, **4.** 175
Ionians, the, in Asia, hated the Cimmerians, because of their invasion of Ionia, **2.** 51; worshipped the Delphinian Apollo, **2.** 173; sprang from the Ionians of Attica, **4.** 5; founded cities on the Scythian seaboard, and changed name of "Axine" Sea to "Euxine," **3.** 189; expelled the Carians and the Leleges from what is now called Ionia, **3.** 289; sprang from the Ionians (*i.e.* the Attic people), **4.** 5; still worship the Heliconian Poseidon and offer the Pan-Ionian sacrifices, **4.** 213; called "tunic-trailing" by Homer, **5.** 89; once held mastery in Asia Minor, after the Trojan War, **5.** 463; now occupy Caria, **5.** 509; royal seat of, established at Ephesus, **6.** 199; celebrate the *Alexandreian Games* at a sacred precinct above Chalcideis, **6.** 239
Ionic dialect, the; the same as the ancient Attic, **4.** 5
Ionic laws, the; used at Massalia, **2.** 175
Iopê (Jaffa) in Phoenicia, Jerusalem visible from, **7.** 275
Ios (Nios), the island, where, according to some, Homer was buried, **5.** 161
Iphicrates, besieged Stymphalus in Arcadia, **4.** 233
Iphicrates, on the animals in western Aethiopia, **8.** 163; on the large species of reed and asparagus there, **8.** 165
Iphidamas, the Homeric, "whom Cisses reared," **3.** 343, 349
Iphigeneia, the supposed temple of, in the land of the Taurians, **3.** 231 (see footnote 8); with Orestes, thought to have brought sacred rites in honour of Artemis Tauropolus to Comana in Cappadocia, **5.** 353, 359
Iphigeneia in Tauris, the, of Euripides, where "Argos" and "Mycenae" are used synonymously, **4.** 187
Iphitus (perhaps identical with son of Eurytus), celebrated the Olympian Games after they had been discontinued, **4.** 105
Iphitus, the son of Eurytus, met Telemachus at Pherae in Messenia, **4.** 145

Ipni in Magnesia, where some of Xerxes' ships were destroyed, **4.** 451
Ips, the vine-eating; Heracles the destroyer of, **6.** 127
Ipsela (see Cypsela)
Ireland (see Iernê)
Iri River, the (see Eurotas River, the, in the Peloponnesus), **4.** 231
Iris, the Seligic (orris-root), and the ointment made from it in Pisidia, **5.** 485
Iris River, the; silting up, at mouth of, **1.** 193; rises in Cappadocia Pontica and flows through Themiscyra, **5.** 395; flows through Comana and Dazimonitis, and past Gaziura and Amaseia, and then into Phanaraea, **5.** 397, 429, 445
Iron, greatest quantity and best quality of, in Turditania, **2.** 39; mines of, near Hemeroscopeium in Iberia, **2.** 89; collars of, worn by women in Iberia, **2.** 109; produced in Britain, **2.** 255; mined in island Aethalia (Elba), **2.** 355, 357; once mined in the Lelantine Plain in Euboea, **5.** 13; first worked on Mt. Ida in the Troad, **5.** 117; with zinc, yields "mock-silver," at Andeira in Asia Minor, **6.** 115; skilful embossing of, at Cityra in Phrygia, **6.** 193; first worked by the Telchines in Rhodes, according to some writers, **6.** 275; found on the island Meroê in the Nile, **8.** 143
Iron mines, the, in Pharnacia in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 401, 403
Iron-works, the, among the Petrocorii and Bituriges Cubi in Aquitania, **2.** 217; in the territory of Aquileia and the Eneti, **2.** 319
Is, of Helicê, founder of Sybaris in Italy, **3.** 47
Isander, the Homeric (see Peisander)
Isar (Isère) River, the, confluence of, with the Rhodanus, **2.** 195, 197
Isaras River, the, **2.** 285 (see footnote)
Isaura, Old and New, in Lycaonia, **5.** 475, **6.** 327
Isauricê, in Lycaonia, **5.** 475
Ischia, the Italian isle (see Pithecussa)
Ischopolis in Cappadocia Pontica, now in ruins, **5.** 399
Isère River, the (see Isar River)
Isernia (see Aesernia)
Isinda in Asia, **6.** 193
Isinglass, the, in Cappadocia; see **5.** 369, footnote 2
Isis; temple of, at Soli in Cypros, **6.** 381; temple of, on a mountain near the Arabian Gulf, built by Sesostris, **7.** 319; river-land of, in Aethiopia, **7.** 333; mythical story of her hiding of body of Osiris from Typhon, **8.** 75; temple of, at Tentyra on the Nile, **8.** 119; worshipped at Meroê, **8.** 147
Iskuria (see Dioscurias)
Ismahan (see Ismarus in Thrace)
Ismara (see Ismarus in Thrace)
Ismaris, Lake, in Thrace, sends forth the stream called Odysseium, **3.** 365, 367
Ismarus (or Ismara, now Ismahan) in Thrace, **3.** 365, 367
Ismenus River, the, flows through the plain in front of Thebes, **4.** 313
Isodromian Mother, the (Cybelê); temple of, near Tralleis and Larisa in Asia, **4.** 441
Isola Longa, one of the Liburnides, **3.** 259
Issa (or Lesbos, *q.v.*)
Issa (Lissa), isle in the Adriatic, **1.** 475, **3.** 259
Issican Sea, the, **1.** 481
Issus, the road from, to Amisus and Sinopê, **6.** 311; small town in Cilicia, **6.** 345, 355
Issus, the Gulf of; distance from, to the Euxine, **1.** 255, and to the Sacred Cape of Iberia, **1.** 407; about 40,000 stadia from the Indian Sea, and 30,000 from the western extremity of Europe, **5.** 289
Ister (Karanasib), a city on the Euxine, **3.** 275; founded by the Milesians, **3.** 277
Ister (Danube) River, the; revealed to geographers by Alexander, and regions beyond by the Romans, **1.** 51; rises in region above the Adriatic, **1.** 211; bisects eastern Europe and forms a boundary of Germany and other countries, **1.** 493; the Atesinus empties into, **2.** 285; rises near the Suevi and the Black Forest, **2.** 287; bisects eastern Europe, and is the largest European river, **3.** 151; sources of,

near the Hercynian Forest, **3.** 163; not mentioned by Homer, **3.** 189, **5.** 419; contains an island called Peucê ("Pine"), **3.** 201, 207; the name formerly applied only to the stretch of the Danube from the cataracts to the Euxine Sea, **3.** 215; the island Peucê in, **3.** 217, 223; geographical divisions formed by, **3.** 251, 253, 271, 285; once called the "Matoas," *i.e.*, in Greek, "Asius," and then its name was changed to "Danubis" or "Daüsis," **3.** 385, 387; 3200 stadia from Thessaloniceia, **4.** 233; largest of all rivers except the Ganges and the Indus, **7.** 61

Isthmian Games, the, not mentioned by Homer, **4.** 93 (and footnote); a source of great advantage to the Corinthians, **4.** 189, and used to be celebrated by them, **4.** 197

Isthmian Poseidon, the; temple of, **4.** 197

Isthmus, the Aegyptian; description of, **3.** 13; between Pelusium and the Arabian Gulf, 10,000 stadia in breadth, **8.** 71; between Coptus and Berenicê, **8.** 119–121

Istria, the geographical position of, **2.** 299; entire distance along coast of, **3.** 257

Istrians, the; seaboard of, **2.** 323; the first people on the Illyrian seaboard, **3.** 257

Isus in Boeotia near Anthedon, a sacred place containing traces of a city, **4.** 299

Italian promontory, the; mentioned by Eratosthenes, **1.** 353

Italian seaboard, the, on the Adriatic, is harbourless, but abounds with the olive and the vine, **3.** 271

Italians, certain tribes of the, wont to overrun Celtica and Germany, **2.** 281

"Italians," the; earlier scope of the term, **3.** 13

Italica in Iberia (identified with Baetis, *q.v.* and also footnote **2.** 20), near the Baetis River, **2.** 21

Italiotes, the, are autonomous with the "Latin right," **2.** 271; treated cruelly by certain brigandish tribes, **2.** 283; given equality of civic rights by the Romans, **2.** 299; the oracle given out to, near Laüs in Italy, **3.** 5; borrowed most of their usages from the Achaeans (of the Achaean League), **4.** 211

Italy, a treatise on, by Antiochus of Syracuse, **3.** 11

Italy; promontory of, **1.** 417; whole length of, traversed by the Apennines, **1.** 491; form and dimensions of, **1.** 493; described in detail, **2.** 299, **3.** 147; First Portion of, **2.** 299–333; Second Portion of, **2.** 333–335; Third Portion of, **2.** 335–369; Ombrica (Umbria) in, **2.** 369–373; formerly bounded by the Aesis and Rubicon Rivers, but now by the Alps, **2.** 371; the Sabini in, **2.** 375–377; an excellent nurse of animals and fruits, **2.** 375; Latium in, **2.** 377–425; Picenum in, **2.** 427–429; the Vestini, Marsi, Peligni, and Marrucini in, **2.** 429–433; the Frentani in, **2.** 433; Campania in, **2.** 433–471; Leucania in, **3.** 1–15, 49–55; Bruttium in, **3.** 11–48; the Old (Oenotria), **3.** 13, 103; Sicily and other islands of, **3.** 55–103; Iapygia in, **3.** 103–127; Apulia in, **3.** 127–136; its isthmus, **3.** 135; its favourable geographical position, its climate, its productivity, **3.** 137; its rivers, lakes, health-resorts, brave people, and wise government, **3.** 139; its various conquests and eventual supremacy, **3.** 139–147; boundary of, now advanced to Pola, an Istrian city, **3.** 257; Corinth on the direct route from, to Asia, **4.** 189

Italy Cispadana, description of, **2.** 307–333; filled with rivers and marshes, **2.** 309; the inhabitants of, **2.** 311; the cities of, **2.** 313; comprises country as far as Genoa, **2.** 323; famous cities in, **2.** 325; fertility of country of, **2.** 331

Italy Transpadana, **2.** 307, 323

Ithaca (Ithaki or Leucade?), the Homeric, lies "towards the darkness," *i.e.* towards the north, **1.** 125; absence now of Homer's cave and grotto there due to physical changes, **1.** 221; distance from, to Corcyra, **1.** 409; lies off Corinthian Gulf, **1.** 477; "Demus" not the name of a

place in, **3.** 193; return of Telemachus to, **4.** 77; "sunny" and "rugged," subject to Odysseus, **5.** 35; Odysseus dwelt in, **5.** 39; description of, **5.** 41–47
Ithaca-Leucas Problem, The; a statement of, *Appendix* **5.** 523–527, and a *Partial Bibliography*, **5.** 529–530
Ithacans, the, were friends of the Acarnanians, **5.** 67
Ithomê, the acropolis of Messenê in Messenia, **3.** 113, **4.** 107; one of the two strategic points in the Peloponnesus, according to Demetrius of Pharos, **4.** 119, 121
Ithomê (called Thomê), "rocky," in Thessaly, **4.** 429, 431
Itium (or Itius, now almost certainly Boulogne), Port, whence Julius Caesar sailed to Britain, **2.** 253
Itonian Athenê, the; temple of, in plain before Coroneia, **4.** 323, and in Thessaly, **4.** 433
Itonus in Thessaly, about 60 stadia from Halus, **4.** 409; temple of Itonian Athenê at, **4.** 421
Ituraeans, the, in Syria, **7.** 253, 263, 265
Itycê (Utica) in Libya, where Jugurtha slew Adarbal, **8.** 181; served Romans as metropolis and base of operations, **8.** 183
Itymoneus, slain by Nestor, **4.** 81
Iulis in Ceos, home of Simonides and Bacchylides, **5.** 169
Iulius, descendant of Aeneias and ancestor of Julius Caesar, **6.** 57
Ivory, exported from Taprobanê to India, **1.** 271; abundant among the Sabaeans and Gerrhaeans in Arabia, **7.** 349
Ivory chains and necklaces, imported to Britain from Celtica, **2.** 259
Ivrea (see Eporedia)
Ivy, grows on Mt. Merus in India, **7.** 11, 97
Ixia, a stronghold in Rhodes, **6.** 279
Ixion, the Lapith, reigned in Gyrton, in Thessaly, **3.** 335, 337; with his son Peirithoüs, humbled and ejected the Perrhaebians, **4.** 437, 439

J

Jackal, the (see Lycus)
Jackals (see Wolves)
Jaffa (see Iopê)
Jason, the expedition of, **1.** 75; kinsman of Achilles, **1.** 165; wanderings and sanctuaries of, in Armenia and Media, **1.** 167, 177; traces of expedition of, in Crete and Italy, **1.** 169, 171; return voyage of, on a mythical Ister that emptied into the Adriatic, **1.** 213; voyage of, through the "Symplegades" (Cyaneae), **2.** 53; visited the island Acthalia (Elba), **2.** 357, 359; built temple of Argoan Hera in Leucania, **3.** 3; despatched on his expedition from Iolcus by Pelias, **4.** 423; expedition of, to Colchis and Media, **5.** 213, 391; went far beyond Colchis, **5.** 231, 239; memorials of, in Media and Armenia, **5.** 315, 333; constructed outlet for the Araxes River in Armenia, **5.** 335; the Armenians and the Medes in a way the descendants of, **5.** 337
Jasonia (temples dedicated to Jason), in Armenia and Media, **5.** 231, 315
Jasonium, Cape, in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399
Jasonium, Mt., above the Caspian Gates, named after Jason, **5.** 315
Javelin, the, used by the Iberians, **2.** 107; by the Amazons, **5.** 233; by the Indians, **7.** 117; by the Maurusians in Libya, **8.** 167
Javelins, the styracine, **5.** 483
Jerba, the isle (see Meninx)
Jericho (see Hiericus)
Jerusalem, visible from Iopê, **7.** 275, 281; the temple at, **7.** 281; kingdom of Moses at, **7.** 283–285; revered as a holy place even by robbers, **7.** 285; seized by Pompey, **7.** 291
Jewish fashion, the, of mutilation, practised by the Creophagi in Aethiopia, **7.** 323
Jews, the, in Aegypt; 500 of, led by Aelius Gallus into Arabia, **7.** 357
Jordan River, the, in Syria, navigable, **7.** 261
Juba I, father of King Juba of

Maurusia, with Scipio waged war against Julius Caesar, **8.** 169; king of Masaesylia, **8.** 173; killed in war against Caesar, **8.** 181
Juba II, invested by the Romans with the rule, not only of Maurusia, but also of other parts of Libya, **3.** 143; by gift of Augustus, succeeded to the throne of Maurusia, but recently (A.D. 19) died, **8.** 169, 215; father of Ptolemy, his successor, **8.** 179
Jucar River, the (see Sucro)
Judaea, a part of Syria, **7.** 239; geographical position of, **7.** 267; description and history of, **7.** 281–299; first kings of, **7.** 289; later kings of, **7.** 299; Aegypt difficult to enter from, **8.** 71; produces good palm-trees, **8.** 133
Judaeans, the, a tribe in Syria, **7.** 239; seized Gadaris in Phoenicia, **7.** 277; ancestors of, regarded as Aegyptians, **7.** 281; the shrewd practice of, in increasing revenues, adopted by certain Aegyptians, **8.** 61; are Aegyptian in origin, and practise circumcision and excision, **8.** 153
Judicum praefectus, the, a local official in Alexandria, **8.** 49
Juggling, closely related to religion and divination, **5.** 121
Jugurtha, the war against, caused much damage in Libya, **8.** 181
Julia Ioza, name of city (Zelis in Libya) transplanted to Iberia, **2.** 17
Juliopolis in Galatia, the home of Cleon (see Gordium)
Julius Caesar (see Caesar, Julius)
Juncarian Plain, the, in Iberia, **2.** 95
Jura, Mt., lies in the territory of the Sequani, **2.** 229; the pass over, **2.** 291
Juri dicendi praefectus, the, a Roman official in Aegypt, **4.** 49
Juriscousults, the, expound the law to the Romans, **5.** 367
Jury, a trial by a, of men who murdered the priestess at Dodona, **4.** 285
Justice, Plato's definition of, **1.** 39; a cardinal principle of the Scythians, **3.** 201; wherein the Scythians excel all men, **3.** 205

K

Kainon Chorion, an impregnable rock in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 429
Kalamaki (see Schoenus)
Kalogria, Cape (see Araxus)
Kalpaki (see Orchomenus, the Arcadian)
Kandia (see Asinê, the Hermionic)
Kaprena (see Chaeroneia)
Kapronisi, the isle (see Caprus)
Karadje, Cape (see Criumetopon)
Karanasib (see Ister)
Karvura, Cape (see Zoster)
Karystos (see Carystus)
Kassandra (see Pallenê and Potidaea)
Kastri in Argolis (see Hermionê)
Kastri (see Pandosia, in Epeirus)
Kastro, Mt. (see Cynthus)
Kaszon, Mt., on the borders of Transylvania and Moldavia (see Cogaeonum)
Kato-Akhaia (see Dymê)
Kavarna (see Bizonê)
Kavo Grosso (see Thyrides)
Kempten (see Cambodunum)
Kerembe, Cape (see Carambis)
Kerka River, the (see Titius River)
Kermes, the dye-stuff, exported from Turdetania, **2.** 33
Kettle, the most sacred among the Cimbri, presented to Augustus, **3.** 165
Khaiaffa (see Macistus)
Kharkia (see Chalcia, the island)
Khelidonia Islands (see Chelidoniae)
Khryso (see Crisa)
Kiki, a fruit in Aegypt from which oil is pressed, **8.** 151
Kiladia (see Mases)
Kilissa-Hissar (see Tyana)
Kilissa-Kicui (see Ancyra in Phrygia)
Kimolos (see Cimolos)
Kisamo Kasteli (see Cisamus)
Kitros in Macedonia (see Pydna)
Klituras (see Cleitor)
Knights (see Hippeis), the, at Patavium, **2.** 313
Koïkina, Aegyptian textures made of some plant, **8.** 153
Kokhla (see Plataeae)
Konia (see Iconium)
Korakou (see Ephyra, the Corinthian)
Koron, or Koroni (see Asinê)

Kostanza on the Euxine (see Tomis)
Kotroni (see Aphidna)
Koura River (see Cyrus River)
Kreisa (see Creusa in Boeotia)
Ktimenê, "sent to Samê to wed," according to Homer, **5.** 39
Kunupeli, Mt. (see Cyllenê, Mt.)
Kunupeli (see Cyllenê, naval station)
Kuriaki in Messenia (see Erana)
Kurnu (see Dicaea)
Kurtaga (see Calydon)
Kurtzolares Islands (see Echinades)

L

Labana Waters (Bagni di Grotta Marozza), the, in Italy, **2.** 417
Labicum (Monte Compatri), in Latium, **2.** 383; in ruins, **2.** 411
Labienus, praefect of Asia; the preparations of, hindered by Cleon the pirate (40–39 B.C.), **5.** 497; seized Mylasa and proclaimed himself Parthian Emperor, **6.** 297 (see **7.** 237, footnote 3)
Labotas River, the, **7.** 247
Labranda, a village in Caria, where is the temple of Zeus Labrandenus, and also an ancient shrine and statue of Zeus Stratius, **6.** 293
Labyrinth, the, in Aegypt; number of halls in, **8.** 9; description of, **8.** 103–107; might be a Memnonium, **8.** 113
Labyrinth, the, in Crete, **5.** 131
Labyrinths, the, in the Cyclopean caverns near Nauplia, **4.** 153
Lacedaemon, the Minyans driven out of, **4.** 63; "Ketoessan" or "Kaietaessan," the Homeric; discussion of epithets of, **4.** 143; means both country and city, and includes Messenia, **4.** 145, 147; colonised by Eurysthenes and Procles after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235
Lacedaemonian women, the, praised in oracle as best of all, **5.** 21
Lacedaemonians (see Laconians), the; dispute of, with Argives, about Thyreae, **1.** 245; not naturally fond of letters, **1.** 395; themselves outraged the maidens at Limnae, **3.** 23; carried on war with the Messenians because the latter had killed their King Teleclus, **3.** 111; captured Messenê in the twentieth year of the war, **3.** 113; superintended the Actian Games at Nicopolis, **3.** 305; sided with the Eleians, **4.** 95, 107; surrendered to the Athenians on Sphacteria, **4.** 111; had a dispute with the Messenians about the possession of Leuctrum in the time of Philip, **4.** 119; destroyed Messenê, **4.** 121; called Tyrtaeus as commander in the Second Messenian War, **4.** 123; held the Helots as state-slaves, **4.** 135; obtained the supremacy under Lycurgus, but lost it to the Thebans, Macedonians, and Romans, **4.** 137; transferred inhabitants of Asinê in Argolis to Asinê in Messenia, **4.** 171; paid dues for the Prasians at temple of Poseidon on Calauria, **4.** 175; took Aegina away from Athenians and gave it back to its ancient settlers, **4.** 181; won Thyreae from the Argives, **4.** 183; always preserved their autonomy, **4.** 185; tore down long walls between Athens and Peiraeus, **4.** 261; set 30 tyrants over Athens, **4.** 269; came too late for battle at Marathon, **4.** 273; defeated at Leuctra by Epameinondas, fared badly in the battle at Mantineia, could not regain the hegemony of Greece; were never subject to others until the Roman conquest, but were held in honour by the Romans because of their excellent government, **4.** 335; caused the Delphians to revolt from the common organisation of the Phocians (about 457 B.C.), **4.** 371; the pillar erected by, at Thermopylae, in honour of Leonidas and his soldiers, **4.** 393; modelled their constitution after that of the Cretans, **5.** 133; colonised the island Thera, **5.** 161; founded Selgê in Pisidia, **5.** 481; badly damaged the Peiraeus and tore down the two walls, **6.** 275; through Lycurgus received ordinances from Delphi, **7.** 287
Laceter, Cape, in Cos, **6.** 287
Lacinium (Nao), Cape, **3.** 41; bars the mouth of the Tarantine Gulf, **3.** 117
Lacinium, the, on Cape Lacinium (Nao); has a temple of Hera, **3.** 39

Lacmon (see Lacmus)
Lacmus (or Lacmon), one of the heights of Pindus, **3.** 79
Laconia; detailed description of, **4.** 123–149; now has small population as compared with "100 cities in olden times," **4.** 123, 125; divided into six parts by Eurysthenes and Procles, the Heracleidae, **4.** 133; the status of the Helots in, **4.** 135; under Lycurgus ruled over land and sea, but was forced to yield, in succession, to the Thebans, to the Macedonians, and to the Romans, **4.** 137; a poor land, not easy to cultivate, **4.** 141, 143; both country and city (Sparta) by Homer called Lacedaemon, **4.** 147; by Agamemnon joined to territory of Mycenae, but ruled by Menelaüs, **4.** 167
Laconian Gulf, the, lies between Cape Taenarum (Matapan) and Cape Malea, **4.** 15, 125
Laconians (see Lacedaemonians), the; certain customs of, the same as those of the Lusitanians in Iberia, **2.** 71; occupied parts of Iberia, **2.** 83; a colony of, joined the Samnitae, **2.** 465; founded Lapathus in Cypros, **6.** 377
"Laconians, the Free," got a kind of republican constitution, **4.** 139
Ladon River, the, in Arcadia, empties into the Alpheius, **4.** 47; stream of, once checked because of the blocking up of its sources by an earthquake, **1.** 223, **4.** 231; sometimes overflows because of its tributary, the Anias, **4.** 233
Laertes, father of Odysseus, seized Nericus, **1.** 219; took Nericus, and was lord over the Cephallenians, **5.** 31, 47
Laertes, a stronghold in Cilicia, **6.** 331
Laestrygonians, the, an historical people, **1.** 73
Lagaria, in Italy, a stronghold founded by Epeius and the Phocaeans, **3.** 49
Lagaritan wine, the, sweet and medicinal, **3.** 49
Lagetas, brother of Strabo's grandmother, caught betraying the kingdom of Mithridates Eupator to the Romans, **5.** 135
Lagina in Caria; famous temple of Hecatê at, **6.** 297
Lago di Albano (see Albanus, Lacus)
Lago di Fucino (see Fucinus, Lake)
Lago di Naftia in Sicily, **3.** 91 (footnote 3)
Lagus, the father of Ptolemy Soter, **3.** 203, **8.** 35, 43
Lagusa, the island, **5.** 161
Laïus in Chios, a shore suited to the anchoring of vessels, **6.** 243
Lamia (Zitoun), suffered from earthquake, **1.** 225; lies above a certain plain that extends down to the Maliac Gulf, and is about 30 stadia from the Spercheius, **4.** 411; the Lamian War broke out near, **4.** 413; lies 50 stadia above the sea, **4.** 419
Lamia, the myth of, **1.** 69
Lamian War, the, between the Macedonians and the Athenians, **4.** 413
Lampeia, Mt., in Arcadia, **4.** 41
Lampians, the, in Crete, possess Phoenix, **5.** 123
Lamponia, belonged to the Aeolians in Asia, **6.** 117
Lamprey, the (see Leeches)
Lampreys, cause of large size of, in ocean, **2.** 37
Lamps, in Aegypt; kind of oil used in, **8.** 151
Lampsacus (Lapsaki) on the Hellespont (once called Pityussa), 40 stadia distant from Callipolis, **3.** 377; given by Xerxes to Themistocles, to supply him with wine, **6.** 29, 211; description and history of, **6.** 33, 35
Lamptreis, the Attic deme, **4.** 271
Lamus River, the, between Soli and Elaeussa, **6.** 339
Landi, the; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, **3.** 163
Langobardi, the, a tribe of the Suevi, **3.** 157
Lanuvium, **2.** 421
Laodiceia, a Greek city in Media, founded by the Macedonians, **5.** 309
Laodiceia Catacecaumenê in Lycaonia; the road through, **6.** 309
Laodiceia near Libanus, in Syria, **7.** 263
Laodiceia near Lycus in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505; description and

history of, **5.** 511; subject to earthquakes, **5.** 513; once seriously damaged, but restored by Caesar, **5.** 517; rivers in territory of, change water into stone, **6.** 189; the road through, **6.** 309
Laodiceia (Ladikieh) in Syria, on the sea, **7.** 241; description of, **7.** 249
Laodicians, the (near the Lycus), derive splendid revenue from their sheep, **5.** 511
Laomedon; Heracles said to have sacked Ilium on account of horses of, **6.** 63
Lapathus in Cypros, founded by Laconians under Praxander, **6.** 377
Lapê (see Napê)
"Lapersae, the," the Dioscuri so called by Sophocles, **5.** 133
Lapis Specularis; see **5.** 369, footnote 2
Lapiths, the; the Peneius flows through the cities of, **3.** 333; under Ixion and Peirithoüs humbled and ejected the Perrhaebians, **4.** 437, 439; according to Homer and Simonides, lived intermingled with the Perrhaebians, **4.** 443, 445; Hieronymus on, **4.** 453
Lapsaki (see Lampsacus)
Laralon River, the, in Italy, **2.** 371
Laranda in Lycaonia, held by Antipater Derbetes, **5.** 477
Larimnum, a most fragrant incense, produced in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 349
Larisa in Syria, **7.** 253
Larisa, daughter of Piasus and violated by him, killed him, **6.** 157
Larisa, the acropolis of Argos, has a temple of Zeus, **4.** 159, 441
Larisa in Attica, **4.** 441
Larisa Cremastê (Gardiki), also called Pelasgia, in the Pelasgian Plain in Thessaly, shocked by earthquake, **1.** 225; subject to Protesilaüs, **4.** 403, 419, 421, 433, 441, 453
Larisa, a city in Crete, **4.** 441
Larisa, a city between Elis and Dymê, **4.** 441
Larisa, the Ephesian, **4.** 441
Larisa, a village in the territory of Ephesus in the Cayster Plain, once a city and had a temple of Larisaean Apollo, **6.** 155, 157
Larisa on the Euxine, near the end of Mt. Haemus, **4.** 441
Larisa, a place on Mt. Ossa, **4.** 441
Larisa Pelasgia (see Larisa Cremastê)
Larisa (Larisa Phriconis), inhabited by the Pelasgi, **2.** 345; near Cymê in Asia, **4.** 441; "fertile" abode of the Pelasgi, **6.** 153, 157
Larisa in Syria, **4.** 441
Larisa (Yenicheher) in Thessaly, suffered from earthquake, **1.** 225; 340 stadia from Thaumaci, 240 from outlets of the Peneius, **4.** 233; lies on the Peneius River, **3.** 337, **4.** 333, **5.** 231, 333; had land that was deposited, and sometimes washed away, by the Peneius, **4.** 439, **6.** 157
Larisa, a village near Tralleis in Asia, **4.** 441
Larisa near Hamaxitis in the Troad, **4.** 441; used to belong to the Tenedians, **6.** 93; in plain sight of Ilium, **6.** 153
Larisaean Rocks, the, 50 stadia from Mitylenê on the road to Methymnê, **4.** 441
Larisaeans, the, on the Peneius River, seized Perrhaebia and exacted tribute until Philip overcame them, **4.** 439
Larisian Plain, the, in Crete, **4.** 441
Larisus River, the; the boundary between Dymê and Buprasium, **4.** 225; between Dymê and Elis, **4.** 441
Larius (Como), the Lake, filled by the Addua River, **2.** 227; geographical position of, **2.** 271, 273, 313; dimensions of, **2.** 295
Larma (see Larymna, Upper)
Lartolaeëtans, the, in Iberia; fertile country of, **2.** 93
Larymna (see Larymna, Upper) in Boeotia, a village near the mouth of the Cephissus River, **4.** 297
Larymna, Upper (Larma), in Locris, annexed to the Boeotian (Lower) Larymna, **4.** 305
Las (Passova), the Homeric, once captured by Castor and Pollux, **4.** 131, and hence the inhabitants were called Lapersae, **4.** 133
Lasion in Elis, **4.** 27
Lathon River, the, empties into the

Harbour of the Hesperides in Libya, **6.** 249, **8.** 201
Latin country, the (see Latinum)
"Latin right," the, given to Nemausus, **2.** 201; to certain Aquitani, to the Auscii, and to the Convenae, **2.** 219
Latin Way, the, **2.** 411, 413, 415
Latini, which the Turdetanians have become, **2.** 59; country of the, **2.** 335; name applied by Aeneas to all his subjects; offered sacrifice to Zeus at Alba, **2.** 379; hold religious festivals at Ardea, **2.** 393; now hold Campania as far as Sinuessa, **2.** 395; treated by the Romans as partners after the expulsion of Tarquinius Superbus, **3.** 139; later made subject, **3.** 141
Latinus, king of the aborigines, who lived where Rome now is, was killed in the battle against the Rutuli and succeeded by Aeneias, **2.** 379
Latitudes (see Climata), the, determined by Hipparchus, **1.** 22 (footnote 2); the observation of differences in, **1.** 331; of peoples, do not determine success of human institutions, **1.** 393; the graphic representation of, **1.** 463; parallels of, between Rome and Naples, and through Apollonia in Epeirus and other places, and distance from, to equator and other parallels, **1.** 513
Latium (the Latin country); bounded by the Tiber, **2.** 335; description of, **2.** 377–425; where is Rome, **2.** 377; has fertile soil and produces everything, **2.** 389; the other cities and roads in, **2.** 409–425; present extent of seaboard of, **2.** 389; the cities on seaboard of, **2.** 391–399; Rome, **2.** 399–409; other cities in, **2.** 409–425
Latmian Gulf (at first called "Latmus"), the, near Miletus, **6.** 209
Latmus, the gulf (see Latmian Gulf)
Latmus, Mt., the Homeric "mountain of the Phtheires," near Miletus, **6.** 209
Latomiae ("Quarries"), the; six isles in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319, 327
Latopolis, on the Nile, south of Thebes, worships Athenê and the *Latus*, **8.** 127
Latus, the (a fish), worshipped at Latopolis on the Nile, **8.** 109, 127; indigenous to Aegypt, **8.** 149
Laurel, the, in India, **7.** 97; in the Red Sea, **7.** 305
Laurel groves; numerous in the region of Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, **7.** 331
Laurentum (Torre di Paterno) in Italy; where Aeneias put in, **2.** 379; geographical position of, **2.** 393
Laurium, silver-mines of ("Attic silver-mines"), **2.** 43; riddle applied to, **2.** 45; have now failed, **4.** 275, **5.** 15
Laüs (near Laino), in Leucania, a colony of the Sybaritae, **3.** 5; a boundary of the Brutii, **3.** 13
Lava, the, from Aetna, solidifies, **3.** 69, 87
Laviansenê, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 349, 369; borders on Culupenê and Camisenê, **5.** 441
Lavican Way, the, **2.** 411
Lavinium (near Laino), named by King Latinus after his daughter Lavinia, **2.** 379; Titus Tatius murdered at, **2.** 385; geographical position of, **2.** 393; Aeneias landed at, **6.** 109
Lead, mines of, at Castalo in Iberia, **2.** 47; in the Cassiterides Islands, **2.** 157
League, the Achaean (see Achaean League)
League, a new, formed by Patrae, Dymê, Tritaea, and Pharae after the dissolution of the Achaean League, **4.** 211
League, the Chrysaorian in Caria, **6.** 299
League, the Lycian, **6.** 313, 315
Lebadeia (Livadia) near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 331; has the oracle of the Trophonian Zeus, in an underground chasm, **4.** 333; Panopeus and Trachin in Phocis border on region of, **4.** 371
Lebedus in Asia, founded by Andropompus, **6.** 199; great centre of worship of Dionysus, **6.** 237
Leben (Leda) in Crete, emporium of Gortynia, **5.** 137, 139
Lebinthos (Levintha), one of the Sporades Islands, **5.** 173

Lecce (see Lupiae)
Lechaeum, level of waters at, higher than at Cenchreae, as was thought, **1.** 209; the western harbour of Corinth and connected therewith by long walls, **4.** 197
Lectum, Cape; Mt. Ida in the Troad extends to, **6.** 5; between Tenedos and Lesbos, **6.** 11, 13; Hamaxitus adjacent to, **6.** 93; has an altar of the twelve gods, founded by Agamemnon, **6.** 97
Leda in Crete (see Leben)
Leda, daughter of Thestius the Aetolian and wife of Tyndareus, **5.** 69
Leeches (lampreys) seven cubits long found in a river in Maurusia in Libya, **8.** 161
Leëtanians, the, in Iberia; fertile country of, **2.** 93
Legae, the, a Scythian people, live between the Amazons and the Albanians, **5.** 233
Legati (propraetors), sent by Augustus to his Provinces, **8.** 213
Legati, two (praetorian and consular), govern Caesar's territory in Iberia, **2.** 121
Legatus, a, serves as assistant to a praetor in governing Baetica in Iberia, **2.** 121
Legions, three Roman, stationed in Aegypt, **8.** 49
Leibethra, near Dium in southern Macedonia, **3.** 339
Leibethrides, the cave sacred to nymphs on Mt. Helicon, **4.** 319, **5.** 109
Leibethrum, in Pieria in Macedonia, consecrated by Thracians to the Muses, **4.** 319, **5.** 107
Leimon ("Meadow") in Asia Minor, where the Nysaeans celebrate festivals, **6.** 269
Leimonê (see Elonê)
Lelantine Plain, the, in Euboea, suffered a volcanic eruption, **1.** 215; contains disease-curing fountains, and once had a mine of copper and iron, **5.** 13; an object of dispute between the Eretrians and the Chalcidians, **5.** 19; an object of contention, **5.** 85
Leleges, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, **3.** 287; Lelex the founder of, **3.** 289; Locrus, a chieftain of, **3.** 291; lived in Boeotia in earlier times, **4.** 281; certain of, settled in Pisidia, **5.** 481, by aid of the Cretans, **5.** 491; dynasty of, **6.** 17; majority of, placed by Homer on the Gulf of Adramyttium, **6.** 97; Pedasus a city of, **6.** 15, 99, as also Assus, **6.** 115, 117; different from the Carians, **6.** 117; founded many cities in Caria, seized part of Pisidia, invaded Greece, became distributed throughout it, and disappeared, **6.** 119; traces of, in Caria and Miletus, **6.** 121; closely related to the Trojans, but not included with them in the *Catalogue*, **6.** 149; present at the Trojan battles, **6.** 151; occupied parts of the Asiatic coast in early times, but were driven out by the Ionians, **6.** 199, 205; once inhabited Ephesus, **6.** 225; subject to Minos and occupied Aegaean isles, **6.** 301; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 363
"Lelegian forts," the, in Caria, **3.** 289
Lelex, founder of the tribe of the Leleges, **3.** 289
Lemenna Lake (Lake of Geneva), traversed by the Rhodanus River, **2.** 199, 273, 291
Lemnos, spared by Achilles, **1.** 165; the Aegaean isle, **1.** 477; settled by Pelasgians, **2.** 347; lies east of Athos, **3.** 353, 365; first settled by the Thracian Sinti, **3.** 367; the Minyans driven out of, **4.** 63; the sacred rites in, **5.** 89; the Cabeiri worshipped in, **5.** 115
Lemovices, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Lenae, the; ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 97
"Length" and "breadth"; geographical definition of, **1.** 321
Lentil-shaped pebbles, the, at the pyramids of Gizeh and at Amasea in Pontus; explanation of, **8.** 95
Leocorium, the, at Athens, **4.** 263; has a myth connected with it, **4.** 265
Leon, the Lookout of, in Aethiopia, **7.** 333; Pillars and Altars of, **7.** 335
Leondari (see Leuctrum)
Leones (Lions), City of, in Phoenicia, **7.** 267

Leonidas, the Spartan general, defeated at Thermopylae, **1.** 37, **4.** 393; soldiers of, dressed their hair before the battle, **5.** 89
Leonides the Stoic, native of Rhodes, **6.** 279
Leonidi (see Prasiae)
Leonnatus, comrade of Alexander the Great, lost his life in the Lamian War, **4.** 413
Leonnorius, leader of the Galatae, or Celts, in their expedition to Asia, **5.** 469
Leonteus, the able Lampsacenian, friend of Epicurus, **6.** 37
Leontinê, inhabited by Cyclopes, **1.** 73
Leontines, the, founded Euboea in Sicily, **3.** 83
Leontopolis in Phoenicia, **7.** 267; in Aegypt, **8.** 69
Leopard, the, found in Maurusia in Libya, **8.** 163
Leopards, the, in India, **7.** 123; fierce in southern Aethiopia, **7.** 335; in Arabia, **7.** 343; in Aethiopia, **8.** 145
Leosthenes, the Athenian general, lost his life in the Lamian War, **4.** 413
Lepenu (see Stratus)
Lepidotus, the (a scale-fish), worshipped by the Aegyptians, **8.** 109; indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Lepidus, Marcus (consul with Gaius Flaminius 187 B.C.), the builder of a second Aemilian Way, from Ariminum to Aquileia, **2.** 331
Leponti, the, geographical position of, **2.** 273; a tribe of the Rhaeti, **2.** 281
Lepra Actê (Mt. Prion), near Smyrna, **6.** 201
Lepreatic Pylus, the (see Triphylian Pylus); by Homer called "emathöeis," **4.** 51
Lepreum (near Strovitzi); the Cauconians about, **4.** 45; lies south of the Triphylian Pylus, 40 stadia from the sea, **4.** 53; seized by the Cauconians, **4.** 55; settled by the Eleians with inhabitants of Nestor's Pylus, **4.** 95
Lepreus, ruler of the Arcadian Cauconians, a harsh ruler and a bad man, **3.** 385
Leprosy, cured by the water of the Anigrus River in Triphylia, **4.** 61
Leptis (see Neapolis near the Great Syrtis)
Lerida (see Ilerda)
Lerius (Lero), the island; has a temple of Lero, **2.** 193
Lernê, Lake, in the Argolis, where is laid the scene of the killing of the Hydra by Heracles, **4.** 151; "a Lernê of ills," and near a spring called Amymonê, **4.** 163
Lernê River, the, in Argolis, **4.** 151
Lero (see Lerius)
Leros, one of the Sporades Islands, **5.** 173; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 179; colonised by Milesians, **6.** 207
Lesbian wine, the, exported to Aegypt, **8.** 93
Lesbians, the, founded Sestus and Madytus, **3.** 379; once laid claim to most of the Troad, and possess most of the settlements there now, **6.** 65, 67
Lesbocles of Mitylenê, contemporary of Strabo, **6.** 143
Lesbos, formerly called Issa, **1.** 223; the Aegaean isle, **1.** 477; called "Pelasgia," **2.** 345; by Homer called "city of Macar," **4.** 97, **5.** 421; geographical position of, **6.** 5; once occupied by Gras, great-grandson of Orestes, **6.** 7; sacked by Achilles, **6.** 15; description and history of, **6.** 139–147; metropolis of the Aeolian cities, **6.** 139; home of Sappho and famous men, **6.** 141, 143, 147; equidistant (about 500 stadia) from Tenedos, Lemnos, and Chios, **6.** 149; produces excellent wine, **6.** 215, 287; one of the seven largest islands, **6.** 277
Lestenitza River, the (see Enipeus River)
Lethaeus River, the, in Gortyna in Crete, **5.** 137, **6.** 249
Lethaeus River, the, which empties into the Maeander, not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421, **6.** 249
Lethaeus (Lathon?) River, the, in western Libya, **6.** 249
Lethaeus River, the, near Triccê in Hestiaeotis in Thessaly, **6.** 249
Lethê (Forgetfulness), the River of, in Iberia; by some called the Limaeas and by others Belion, **2.** 69; why so called, **2.** 71

Lethus the Pelasgian, father of Hippothoüs and Pylaeus, **6.** 153
Leto, the temple of, in Macistia, **4.** 73; gave Poseidon Calauria for Delos, **4.** 173; the sanctuary of, on Delos, where she gave birth to Apollo and Artemis, **5.** 163; said to have given birth to Apollo and Artemis in Ortygia, a grove near Ephesus, **6.** 223; sacred precinct of, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 265, 267; oracle of, at Butus in Aegypt, **8.** 67
Letoüm, the, in Lycia, **6.** 317
Leuca, Capo di (see Iapygian Cape)
Leuca (" White ") Mts., the, in Crete, are as high as Mt. Taygetus, **5.** 123
Leuca (Santa Maria di Leuca) near the Iapygian Cape, where the Leuternian Giants were shrouded by Mother Earth, **3.** 119
Leucadians, Polity of the, by Aristotle, **3.** 289
Leucadius, son of Icarius and brother of Penelopê, **5.** 35
Leucae, a town near Smyrna; by Aristonicus caused to revolt, **6.** 247
Leucani, the; territory of, **2.** 307; seized Paestum (Pesto), **2.** 469; served the Romans as couriers and letter-carriers, **2.** 471; a colony of, settled in Leucania by the Samnitae, **3.** 7; conquests of, **3.** 9; Samnite in race, but now Romans, **3.** 11; fought by Dionysius the tyrant, **3.** 37; enslaved the Thurii, **3.** 47
Leucania (Lucania), description of, **3.** 3–11; geographical position of, **3.** 13; the road through, **3.** 125
" Leucas," the name, after the Trojan War, of the shore of Acarnania, **5.** 71
Leucas, formerly a headland, now an island, **1.** 219; distance from, to Corcyra and the Peloponnesus, **1.** 405; once inhabited by Leleges, or Teleboans, **3.** 289, 291; in early times a peninsula of Acarnania, **5.** 31; canal dug through isthmus of, by the Corinthians, **5.** 33; in the domain of Odysseus, **5.** 37
Leucas (Amaxiki), a city in Acarnania, **5.** 25; by Ephorus thought to have been named after Leucadius the brother of Penelopê, **5.** 35
Leucaspis, a harbour to the west of Alexandria, **8.** 57
Leucatas, Cape, on Leucas, whence Sappho is said to have leaped into the sea, **5.** 33; lies 50 stadia from Cephallenia, **5.** 51; according to some, King Cephalus was the first to leap off, **5.** 67
Leucê (Ilan-Adassi), an island in the Euxine 500 stadia from the mouth of the Tyras River, **3.** 221
Leucê, the plain, in Laconia, **4.** 129
Leucê Actê, a promontory in Aegypt, **8.** 55
Leucê Actê, on the Propontis, **3.** 377
Leucê Comê, a large emporium in Nabataea in Arabia, **7.** 357
Leuci, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, **2.** 229
Leucimna, eastern headland of Corcyra, **3.** 299
Leucippus, sent by the Achaeans to colonise Metapontium in Italy, **3.** 55
Leuco (king of the Cimmerian Bosporus 393–353 B.C., succeeding his father Satyrus), the house of, straightforward and equitable, **3.** 237, 239; once sent to Athens 2,100,000 medimni of wheat, **3.** 243
Leucocomas, from Leben in Crete, lover of Euxynthetus, **5.** 137, 139
Leucolla, a harbour in Cypros, **6.** 379
Leuconotus, the south wind, **1.** 107, **8.** 203
Leucopetra, Cape (Capo dell' Armi), in which the Apennine Mountain terminates, **2.** 307, **3.** 27
Leucophrys (see Tenedos)
Leucosia (Licosa), an island off Leucania, named after one of the Sirens, **1.** 473, **3.** 3; a fragment broken off Italy, **3.** 25
Leucothea, the temple of, in the Moschian country, founded by Phrixus, **5.** 213
Leuctra (Parapungia), the Battle of, after which the Thebans turned over disputes to the Achaean League for arbitration, **4.** 211, **5.** 7; lies on the road from Plataeae to Thespiae, **4.** 335

Leuctri, the, in Boeotia, founded Leuctrum in Laconia, under Pelops as leader, **4.** 113
Leuctrum (Leondari) in Laconia, on the Messenian Gulf, a colony of the Boeotian Leuctrians, **4.** 113; possession of, disputed by the Messenians with the Lacedaemonians in the time of Philip, **4.** 119
Leuctrum, a deme of Rhypes in Achaea, **4.** 225
Leucullus (consul 74 B.C.), carried off the colossal statue of Apollo in the Apollonian isle in the Euxine to the Capitolium at Rome, **3.** 277; built the Temple of Good Fortune at Rome and adorned it with statues brought by Mummius from Corinth, **4.** 201, 203; waged war against Mithridates, and drove Tigranes out of Syria and Phoenicia, **5.** 339; presented the fortress Tomisa to the ruler of Cappadocia who joined him against Mithridates, **5.** 351; captured Sinopê, and carried off the globe of Billarus and the statue of Autolycus, the work of Sthenis, **5.** 391; besieged Amisus, **5.** 395; carried on war with Mithridates Eupator, and was succeeded by Pompey, **5.** 435; his conference with Pompey, **5.** 471; aided Cyzicus against Mithridates, **5.** 503
Leuternia, name of the seaboard of Italy at Leuca, **3.** 119
Lexovii (or Lexobii?), the, live on the Sequana River near the ocean, **2.** 211, 233
Lezini, Lake (see Melitê in Acarnania)
Libanus, Mt., in Syria, **7.** 211, 213; ends at Theuprosopon, **7.** 259; with Mt. Antilibanus forms Coelê-Syria, **7.** 261, 265
Libes, a priest of the Chatti, led captive in triumph at Rome, **3.** 163
Libo-Phoenicians, the, in Libya; the territory of, **8.** 195
Liburnians, the, have a coast 1500 stadia long and a city Scardo, **3.** 259
Liburnides Islands, the (Arbo, Pago, Isola Longa, and the rest); forty in number, in the Adriatic, **1.** 475; **3.** 259
Libya, mentioned by Homer, **1.** 5; circumnavigators of, **1.** 377; maximum distance from, to Europe, **1.** 403, 409; longest passage from, to Celtica, **1.** 443; extends only slightly farther west than Gades, **1.** 461; bounded by the Nile, **1.** 485; general description of, **1.** 499–503; shaped like a trapezium, spotted with oases, and has a threefold division, **1.** 501; much of, fertile, but most of, full of wild beasts, **1.** 503; acquired by the Romans at time of the Third Cathaginian War, **3.** 141; in part turned over to kings by the Romans, **3.** 143; Homer ignorant of, according to Apollodorus, **3.** 189; a City of Dionysus in, which "the same man can never find twice," **3.** 193; the parts above the Delta, on the right, are so called, as also parts round Alexandria and Lake Mareotis, **8.** 85; the desert mountains of, a protection to Aegypt, **8.** 135; detailed description of, **8.** 155–209; size, shape, nature, and power of, **8.** 155–157; marvellous stories about outside coast of, **8.** 159 ff., 171; plants and animals in, **8.** 163–165; the rivers and climate in, **8.** 175; mines of copper and of precious stones in, **8.** 177–179; harvests in, **8.** 179; conquests of the Romans in, **8.** 181; the best part of, occupied by the Phoenicians, **8.** 185; the true, as distinguished from Libo-Phoenicia, **8.** 195; boundaries of, unknown, **8.** 209; except the territory subject to Juba, now a consular Province, **8.** 215; present administration of, under Augustus, **8.** 214–215
Libyan Psilli, the (see Psilli, the, in Libya)
Libyan Sea, the; definition of, **1.** 471; borders on Sicily, and extends from Carthaginia to the Syrtes, **3.** 63, 297; borders on Crete, **5.** 121, 173, **6.** 375
Libyans, the, in general dress alike and are similar in other respects, **8.** 167
Licatii, the; one of the boldest tribes of the Vindelici, **2.** 281; the acropolis of, **2.** 283

Lichades Islands, the three, of Locris, once engulfed because of earthquake, **1.** 223, **4.** 381
Lichas, the Lichades Islands off Locris named after, **4.** 381; tomb of, in Euboea, **5.** 15
Lichas, Hunting-ground of, near Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, **7.** 331; Pillars and Altars of, **7.** 335
Licosa, the isle (see Leucosia)
Licymna, the acropolis of Tiryns, about 12 stadia from Nauplia, **4.** 169
Licymnius; Licymna the acropolis of Tiryns named after, **4.** 169; slain by Tlepolemus, his nephew's son, **6.** 273
Liger (Loire) River, the, navigable and flows from the Cemmenus Mountain to the ocean, **2.** 211, 219; approximately parallel to the Pyrenees, **2.** 213; empties between the Pictones and the Namnitae, **2.** 215; whence is one of the four regular passages to Britain, **2.** 253
"Ligues" (Ligures), the earlier (Greek) name of the Sallyes, **2.** 269
Ligures Ingauni, the; name of inhabitants of Albingaunum, **2.** 263
Liguria (Ligustica), fortitude of women in, especially at child-birth, **2.** 113; the geographical position of, **2.** 299; description of, **2.** 333–337; produces coarse wool, **2.** 333; bounded by the Macra River, **2.** 351
Ligurian Promontory, the; mentioned by Eratosthenes, **1.** 353
Ligurian Sea, the; definition of, **1.** 471
Ligurians (in Greek, "Ligues"), the; like the Celts in their modes of life, **1.** 491; geographical position of, **2.** 169, 193; precautions taken against, by the Massaliotes, **2.** 177; the "undaunted host" of, **2.** 187; partly Ingauni and partly Intermelii, **2.** 265; the products of, **2.** 267; barred the passes on the seaboard that led from Italy to Iberia, but were conquered by the Romans, **2.** 269; classed as subject to the praetors sent to Narbonitis, **2.** 269; some of, have the "Latin right," **2.** 271; the pass through the country of, **2.** 293, 323; Genua the emporium of, **2.** 303; inhabit Transpadana, **2.** 307; subjugated by Marcus Lepidus, **2.** 331; bad neighbours, **2.** 353; mentioned by Hesiod, **3.** 197
Ligurisci (Teurisci?), the, **3.** 179
Ligustica (see Liguria), the country of the Massaliotes, **2.** 269, 299
Lilaea (Palaeokastro) in Phocis, where are the sources of the Cephisus River, **1.** 57, **4.** 307, 373, 387
Lilybaeum, one of the three capes of Sicily, **3.** 57; 1500 stadia from Carthage, **3.** 63, **8.** 189; seized by Aeneias, **6.** 109
Limaeas (or Belion) River, the, in Iberia, **2.** 69; also called River of Lethê (Forgetfulness), **2.** 71
Limenia in Cypros, **6.** 381
Limnae, on the borders of Laconia and Messenia, where the maidens were outraged by the Lacedaemonians, **3.** 23; where is the great temple of Artemis, **4.** 121; a suburban part of Sparta, where is the temple of Dionysus, **4.** 125
Limnae, in the Thracian Chersonesus, **3.** 373, colonised by Milesians, **6.** 207
Limnaeum, the; the temple of Artemis at Sparta, **4.** 121; a ward of Sparta, **4.** 129
Limni (see Aegae in Euboca)
Limyra in Lycia, **6.** 319
Limyrus River, the, in Lycia, **6.** 319
Lindus, the son of Cercaphus, **6.** 275
Lindus in Rhodes, has a place called Sminthia, **6.** 97; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 273; origin of name of, **6.** 275; has a famous temple of Athenê Lindia, founded by daughters of Danaüs, **6.** 279
Linen, the, made in Colchis, famed far and wide, **5.** 211
Linen factories, the, among the Cadurci in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Lingones, the, in Celtica, separated from the Sequani by the Arar River, **2.** 199, 229
"Linguria" (see Amber-gems)
Linum, on the shore of the Troad, whence the Linusian snails, **6.** 33
Lion, a, attacked by dogs in India, **7.** 55

Lion, the, worshipped at Leontopolis, **8.** 111; found in Aethiopia, **8.** 145, and in Maurusia, **8.** 163
Lioness, the passion-frenzied, story of, **7.** 351
Lions, the, in India, **7.** 123; feeding-ground of, in Gordyaea in Mesopotamia, **7.** 233; a certain haunt of, in Aethiopia, **7.** 321; in Arabia, **7.** 343
Lions, ant- (see Ant-lions)
Lipara (a colony of the Cnidians); Aeolus king of, **1.** 73; eruptions in, **3.** 25; the largest of the seven Liparaean Islands, **3.** 93; formerly called Melignis, and once ruled all the Liparaean Islands, **3.** 95
Liparaean Islands, the seven (Isles of Aeolus); produced by volcanic eruption, **1.** 199; volcanic disturbances in, **1.** 213; called the Isles of Aeolus, **1.** 473; subject to eruptions, **2.** 457; geographical position of, **3.**19; description of, **3.** 93–103
Lippe River, the (see Lupias)
Lips (the south-west wind), **1.** 107, **2.** 393
Lipso (see Aedepsus)
Liris (Liri in its upper course, Garigliano in its lower) River, the, flows through Minturnae and was formerly called the "Clanis," **2.** 397, 413; flows past Sora, **2.** 415
Lisbon (see Olysipo)
Lissa, the island (see Issa)
Lissen in Crete, in the territory of Phaestus, **5.** 141
Lissus (Alessio) in Illyria, **3.** 265
Liternum (Torre di Patria), in Campania, **2.** 437
Liternus River, the, in Campania, **2.** 437
Lithrus, Mt., in Asia, protects Phanaroea on the west, **5.** 429
Livia, the Promenade of, at Rome, **2.** 409
Lixus (see Lynx)
Lizards, two cubits long, abound in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 177
Lochias, the promontory in Aegypt, opposite the eastern end of Pharos, **8.** 25; has a royal palace on it, **8.** 39
Locri Epizephyrii, a city in Italy, **3.** 29
Locria, a spring at Zephyrium in Italy, **3.** 29
Locrian maidens, the, sent annually to the temple of Athenê at Ilium, **6.** 79, after the Persians came into power, **6.** 81
Locrians, the, founded Hipponium in Bruttium, **3.** 17, and Medma, **3.** 19; of to-day, are Leleges, **3.** 289; noted for their "righteous laws," dedicated pillar at Thermopylae in honour of the fallen, **4.** 379; the Hesperian or Ozolian, the Opuntian, and the Epicnemidian, **4.** 343; built ships at Naupactus, **4.** 385; founded Cymê Phriconis in Asia, **6.** 155
Locrians, the Epicnemidian, divided by Daphnus into two parts, **4.** 375; nowhere bordered on the Opuntian Locrians, **4.** 377
Locrians, the Epizephyrian, in Italy, believed to be the first people to use written laws, and were horribly abused by Dionysius the Younger, **3.** 29, 31
Locrians, the Hesperian, or Ozalian, and the Opuntian and Epicnemidian, **4.** 343
Locrians, the Opuntian, named after Opus, **4.** 377
Locrians, the Ozolian, a Greek people, **4.** 5
Locris, divided into two parts by Mt. Parnassus, **4.** 343; detailed description of, **4.** 377–393; once split by Daphnus into two parts, **4.** 377; Opus the metropolis of, **4.** 379
Locrus, chieftain of the Leleges, **3.** 291
Locusts ("cornopes"), gave rise to Heracles "Cornopion," **6.** 127; manner of capture of, by the "Locust-caters" in Aethiopia, **7.** 327; prevalent in parts of Libya, **8.** 175
Locust-tree, the (see *Ceratia*)
Lolium perenne, the botanical term, **3.** 99, footnote 7
Longitude (and latitude), parallels of; graphic representation of, **1.** 463
Lopadussa, an isle off the coast of Carthaginia, **8.** 191
Loryma, a rugged coast in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 267, 281
Lotus, a plant and root, growing in northern Libya, **2.** 83, and also in the isle of Meninx off the Lesser

Syrtis, **2.** 85; used as food by the Aethiopians, **8.** 143; "a kind of plant and root," **8.** 171
Lotus-eaters, the, in northern Libya, **2.** 83, and also in the isle of Meninx, **2.** 85; "certain migrants" in western Libya, "who feed on lotus," **8.** 171; in the isle of Meninx in the Little Syrtis—the Homeric Lotus-eaters, **8.** 193
Luca, above Luna, in Italy, an important city, now in ruins, **2.** 329
Lucani, the (see Leucani)
Lucania (see Leucania)
Lucotocia, the city of the Parisii, **2.** 233
Lucrinus, Gulf (Lake Lucrino), the, **2.** 439, 441, 445, 447
Lucullus (see Leucullus)
Lucumo (Lucius Tarquinius Priscus), the son of the Corinthian Demaratus who colonised Tarquinia in Italy, and made king by the Senate and the people (615 B.C.), **2.** 339
Ludias, Lake, near Pella in Lower Macedonia, whence flows the Ludias River, **3.** 341
Ludias River, the; the course of, **3.** 339; flows from Lake Ludias, **3.** 341, 345
Luerio River, the, borders on the country of the Sallyes (Celtoligues), **2.** 269
Luerius, chieftain of the Arverni; rich and extravagant, **2.** 221
Lugdunum Convenarum (St. Bertrand de Comminges), in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Lugdunum (Lyon) in Celtica, lies at the end of the Cemmenus Mountain, **2.** 165; geographical position of, **2.** 199, 223; an acropolis and important centre, **2.** 289
Lugeum, a marsh (now Lake Zirknitz), whence there is a pass leading over Mt. Ocra to Tergeste, **3.** 255
Lugii, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, **3.** 157
Luna, in Italy; the mountains above, **2.** 329; the distance from, to Ostia and to Pisa, **2.** 347; city and harbour (Bay of Spezia), **2.** 349
Lupiae (Lecce) in Iapygia, **3.** 121
Lupias River, the, **3.** 159
Lusitania in Iberia, coursed by the Tagus River, greatest of the Iberian nations, and boundaries of, **2.** 65; length of, to Cape Nerium, 3000 stadia, and breadth much less, **2.** 67; largest rivers in, **2.** 69; thirty different tribes in, between the Tagus and Artabria, finally subdued by the Romans, **2.** 71; meaning of the term in strict sense, **2.** 121
Lusitanians, the, in Iberia; some of, transferred by the Romans, **2.** 13; subjected by Brutus, **2.** 63; most of, now called Callaïcans, **2.** 65; traits, arms, customs, habits, and religious rites of, **2.** 71–79; eat only one meal a day, **2.** 73; offer hecatombs, like the Greeks, **2.** 75; marry in same way as Greeks, and expose the sick in the same way as the Aegyptians, **2.** 77; now more tractable, and in part civilised, under Roman influence, **2.** 77–79; geographical position of, **2.** 103; armour of, **2.** 107; under jurisdiction of praetorian legatus, **2.** 121
Lux Dubia (see Phosphorus)
Luxor (see Thebes, the Aegyptian)
Lycaeus (Diophorti) Mt., in Arcadia (see Lyrceius, Mt.), compared with the Alps, **2.** 293; where Rhea, mother of Zeus, caused a spring to break forth, **4.** 67; the temple of Zeus Lycaeus near, **4.** 229; a famous mountain, **4.** 231
Lycaon, the son of Pelasgus, **2.** 345
Lycaon, son of Priam, ransomed by Euneos, **1.** 151, **6.** 17, 19, 23; grandson of Altes, **6.** 153
Lycaonia in Asia, **1.** 497, **5.** 345; plateaus of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and have extremely deep wells, **5.** 473, 475; once held by Amyntas, **5.** 477; the road through, **6.** 309; not mentioned by Homer, **6.** 369
Lycaonians, the, not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423
Lycastus in Crete, no longer exists, **5.** 143
Lyceium, the, at Athens, has a myth connected with it, **4.** 265; near the sources of the Eridanus, **4.** 267; the Ilissus River rises above, **4.** 277
Lychnidus (Ochrida), on the Candavian Way, **3.** 293, where are salt-fish establishments, **3.** 309

"Lychnite" (Tourmaline?) stones, the, said to be found in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 177
Lychnus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Lycia, 4000 stadia from Alexandria, **1.** 93; a part of the Cis-Halys country, **1.** 497; colonised by the Cauconians, **3.** 385; home of the Cyclopes who helped to build the walls of Tiryns, **4.** 169; the Homeric, in which Zeleia was situated, was subject to Pandarus, **5.** 461; discussion of, **5.** 491–495; origin of name of, **5.** 491; the present, separated from the country of the Cibyrans by a ridge of the Taurus, **6.** 265; description of, **6.** 311–323
Lycians, the, were Trojans, according to Homer, **5.** 37, 423; two groups of, the Trojan and that near Caria, **5.** 491; the same as the Homeric "Solymi"(?), **5.** 493; by some confused with the Carians, **5.** 495, **6.** 315; in the Troad, were led by Pandarus, **6.** 19, held Zeleia, **6.** 23, and "fight in close combat," **6.** 45; in southern Asia Minor, captured Sardeis, **6.** 179; continued to live in a decent and civilised way, **6.** 313; by Homer made a different people from the Solymi, but by others said once to have been called "Solymi," and later "Termilae," and still later named after Lycus the son of Pandion, **6.** 323, 361
Lycomedes the King, with Polemon captured Arsaces at Sagylium, **5.** 445
Lycomedes, king of the isle Scyros, and father-in-law of Achilles, **4.** 427
Lycomedes, priest of Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 437
Lycoreia, above the temple at Delphi, where the Delphians lived in earlier times, **4.** 351
Lycormas River (see Evenus River)
Lyctians, the, in Crete, possess Minoa, **5.** 123
Lyctus (or Lyttus, *q.v.*) in Crete, at one time, with Gortyna, took precedence over Cnossus, **5.** 129; Cherronesus the seaport of, **5.** 143; institutions at, **5.** 149
Lycupolis, a, in the Sebennytic Nome in Aegypt, **8.** 69
Lycurgus, the Edonian, identified with Dionysus, **5.** 107; mentioned by Homer, **7.** 11
Lycurgus, the lawgiver, responsible for the Laconian supremacy, **4.** 137; wrongly ignored by Hellanicus, who ascribes the Spartan Constitution to Eurysthenes and Procles, **4.** 139; a member of the house of the Eurypontidae, **4.** 141; sixth in descent from Procles, **5.** 149; for a time reigned as king at Sparta, sojourned in Crete and Aegypt, and then returned home as law-giver, **5.** 153; often consulted the Pythian priestess at Delphi, **7.** 287
Lycurgus, a work on, by Pausanias, one of the Eurypontidae, **4.** 141
Lycurgus the orator (b. about 396 B.C.), agrees that the Homeric Ilium was wiped out, **6.** 83
Lycus, son of King Pandion, received Euboea from his father, **4.** 247, 249; named the Lycians after himself, **5.** 493; banished from home and settled in Lycia, **6.** 323
Lycus, the (*Canis lupaster*, jackal), worshipped at Lycopolis, **8.** 111
Lycus (wrongly called the "Thermodon" by Eratosthenes) River, the, empties into the Euxine, **5.** 327; rises in Armenia and joins the Iris River in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 397, 429
Lycus River, the, between Ninus and Arbela, **7.** 195, 197
Lycus River (Tchorouk Sou), the, in Phrygia, joins the Maeander, **5.** 511
Lycus River, the, in Syria, navigable, **7.** 261, 263
Lydia, The History of, by Xanthus, **5.** 517
Lydia, a part of the Cis-Halys country, **1.** 497; whence Tyrrhenus colonised Tyrrhenia in Italy, **2.** 337; colonised by Ionians from Athens, **4.** 209
Lydian Gate, the, at Adramyttium, **6.** 127
Lydian language, the; no trace of, now left in Lydia, **6.** 193
Lydians, the, caused flight of certain Ionians to Italy, **3.** 49; once held the mastery after the Trojan War, **5.** 463; confused with other peoples in Asia, **5.** 487, 495; Gyges the king of, **6.** 41; once held Adramyttium,

6. 127; by Homer and others called "Meïonians," **6.** 173, by some later writers, "Maeonians," **6.** 173, 185; seized Cabalis, **6.** 191; rased Old Smyrna to the ground, **6.** 245; certain places occupied by, **6.** 249, 255; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Carians and Mysians, **6.** 293; by the poets confused with other peoples, **6.** 315; were conquered by the Persians, **7.** 187

"Lydus," the name given a Lydian slave in Attica, **3.** 213

Lydus, son of Atys the Lydian, **2.** 337

Lygaeus, grandfather of Penelopê, **5.** 69

Lygdamis, king of the Cimmerians, captured Sardeis, but lost his life in Cilicia, **1.** 229

Lyncestae, the; the country of (Lyncestis), in western Macedonia, through which the Egnatian Way passes, **3.** 295; became subject to Arrabaeus the Bacchiad, **3.** 309

Lyncestis, country of the Lyncestae, through which the Egnatian Way passes, **3.** 295

Lyncus, in Upper Macedonia, **3.** 309

Lynx (or Lixus) in Maurusia, **8.** 159, 161, 165, 171; fabulous tomb of Antaeus and a skeleton 60 cubits long near, **8.** 171

Lyon (see Lugdunum)

Lyon, Gulf of (see Galatic Gulf)

Lyrceium, a village in Argolis, unknown to Homer, **4.** 183

Lyrceius, Mt., near Cynuria in Arcadia, where rises the Cephissus River, **4.** 159 (see footnote 2), 159, 375

Lyre (see Cithara), the seven-stringed, instead of the four-stringed, first used by Terpander, **6.** 147

Lyrnessus in Pamphylia, founded by Trojan Cilicians, **6.** 323, 357

Lyrnessus in the Troad, sacked by Achilles, **6.** 15; Aeneias fled from Achilles to, **6.** 105; home of Briseïs, **6.** 121

Lysias, a town in Phrygia, **5.** 505

Lysias, a stronghold in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, **7.** 253, 291

Lysimacheia (Hexamili), in the middle of the isthmus between the Melas Gulf and the Propontis, founded (309 B.C.) by Lysimachus, **3.** 373, 375

Lysimachia, in Aetolia, has now disappeared, **5.** 65

Lysimachia, Lake, in Aetolia, once called Hydra, **5.** 65

Lysimachus, one of Alexander's generals and successors, obtained Thrace as his portion, assuming title of king in 306 B.C.; taken captive and released by Dromichaetes the Getan king (about 291 B.C.), **3.** 203, 217; once used Cape Tirizis as a treasury, **3.** 279; founded Lysimacheia (on Gallipoli), **3.** 373; changed the name of Antigonia in the Troad to Alexandreia, **6.** 53; permitted the Scepsians to return home from there, **6.** 65, 105; founded the Asclepieium in the Troad, **6.** 89; destroyed Astacus, **5.** 455; founded Nicaea, naming it after his wife, the daughter of Antipater, **5.** 463; Pergamum the treasure-hold of, **6.** 163; slew his son Agathocles, overthrown by Seleucus Nicator, and at last slain by Ptolemy Ceraunus, **6.** 165; built a wall round the present Ephesus, and named it after his wife Arsinoê, **6.** 225; re-assembled the Smyrnaeans in New Smyrna, **6.** 245

Lysiodi, the, corrupters of Melic poetry, **6.** 253

Lysippus of Sicyon, the great sculptor, contemporary of Alexander the Great; made a colossal bronze statue of Heracles for Tarentum, **3.** 107; "Labours of Heracles" of, carried from Acarnania to Rome, **5.** 61; made the "Fallen Lion," which Agrippa took from Lampsacus, **6.** 37

Lysis, accompanied the talk of the *Cinaedi* with song, **6.** 253

Lyttus in Crete, by Homer called Lyctus (*q.v.*), **5.** 129

M

Ma (*i.e.* Enyo), the temple of, at Comana in Cappadocia, **5.** 351

Macae, Cape, in Arabia, **7.** 301, 305

"Macar, the city of," in Homer, means the island Lesbos, **4.** 97
Macaria, a spring near Tricorynthus in Attica, **4.** 187
Macaria Plain, the, on the Pamisus River, **4.** 117
Maccaresa (see Fregena)
Macedon, name of an ancient chieftain of Macedonia, **3.** 329
Macedonia (in earlier times called Emathia), **3.** 329; geographical position of, **3.** 249; now held by Thracians, **3.** 287; according to some writers, extends from the Strymon (Struma) to the Nestus (Mesta), **3.** 297; fortified against Greece by the Peneius River, where it flows through Tempê, **3.** 325; a part of Greece, **3.** 327, **4.** 3; like a parallelogram in shape, **3.** 327; boundaries of, **3.** 329, 369, **4.** 395, 399; coast of, extends from Cape Sunium to the Thracian Chersonese, **3.** 333; the Epeirotic tribes annexed to, **3.** 369; Thrace now called, **3.** 349; much of, as now, occupied by the Paeonians, **3.** 363; divided into four parts by Paulus, **3.** 369; countries annexed to, **4.** 415, 417; with the country next to Epeirus, now a praetorial Province, **8.** 215
Macedonia, Lower, **3.** 341, **4.** 399
Macedonia, Upper (or Free), consisted of the regions about Lyncus, Pelagonia, Orestias, and Elimeia, **3.** 309, 331, **4.** 399
Macedonian Kings, the, molested Athens, but let its government remain democratic, **4.** 269
Macedonians, the, upbuilders of Europe, **1.** 489; under Alexander, believed that Heracles and Dionysus preceded them in expedition to India, **2.** 141; sided with the Carthaginians, and hence the later conquest of them by the Romans, **3.** 141; greatly reduced certain tribes of the Galatae, Illyrians, and Thracians, **3.** 263; subdued by Paulus Aemilius, **3.** 293; inhabit the districts between the Paeonian Mountains and the Strymon (Struma) River, **3.** 295; subjugated the Epeirote cities, **3.** 303; the empire of, broken up by the Romans, **3.** 309, 345; called their senators "peligoncs," **3.** 323; gained the hegemony of Greece, **4.** 137; revered the temple of Poseidon on Calauria, **4.** 175; dissolved the Achaean League, **4.** 211; reduced the Dorian Tetrapolis, **4.** 389; war of, with the Athenians, near Lamia, **4.** 413; for a time strongly resisted by the Aetolians and Acarnanians, **5.** 67; once ruled over Hyrcania, **5.** 253; gave the name "Caucasus" to all the mountains which follow in order after the country of the Arians, **5.** 259; received tribute from the Parthians and Hyrcanians, **5.** 271; imposed their own names on conquered places, **5.** 285; overthrew the Persians and occupied Syria, **5.** 307; once ruled over Armenia, **5.** 337; allowed the two satrapies of Cappadocia to change to kingdoms, **5.** 349; succeeded the Persians as masters in Asia, **5.** 463; onsets of, in Asia, **5.** 495; certain, live about Mt. Tmolus in Lydia, **6.** 173; Stratoniceia in Caria a settlement of, **6.** 297; once used Cyinda in Cilicia as a treasury, **6.** 341; gave Ariana to the Indians, **7.** 15; subdued the Persians, **7.** 159, 187; planted the vine in Susis and Babylonia, **7.** 173; conquered Dareius at Gaugamela near Arbela, **7.** 197; seized Phoenicia, **7.** 257; took possession of Aegypt, and attacked the Cyrenaeans, **8.** 203
Macestus River, the, in Asia, flows from Ancyra and empties into the Rhyndacus, **5.** 503
Machaereus, a Delphian, slew Neoptolemus the son of Achilles, **4.** 361
Machaerus, a stronghold in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, **7.** 291
Macistia, in Triphylia, separated by a mountain from Pisatis, **4.** 49; where is the temple of Leto, **4.** 73
Macistians, the, used to have charge of the temple of Poseidon at Samicum, **4.** 49; revere Hades, **4.** 51
Macistus, the Triphylian, said to have colonised Eretria in Euboea, **5.** 15
Macistus (or Platanistus, now Khaiaffa) in Triphylia, seized by the Cauconians, **3.** 23, **4.** 55

Macra River, the (see Macras River)
"Macraeones," the, in Iberia, **2.** 57
Macras (or Macra), the plain, in Syria, where was seen the huge fallen dragon, **7.** 261, 263
Macras (Macra) River, the, the boundary between Tyrrhenia and Liguria, **2.** 351
Macri Campi, on the Aemilian Way, **2.** 327
Macris ("Long"), the ancient name of Euboea, **5.** 3
Macron Teichos ("Long Wall") on the Propontis, **3.** 377
Macrones, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399
Macropogones, the, in Asia, **5.** 191
Macynia, a small city in Aetolia, **5.** 29, 63; founded after the return of the Heracleidae, **5.** 31
Macyperna, the naval station of Olynthus, **3.** 351
Madaris (matara), a kind of javelin used by the Gauls, **2.** 243
Madys the Scythian chief, who overran parts of Asia Minor, conquering Cyaxares (623 B.C.); his expeditions, **1.** 227
Madytus (Maïtos), where Xerxes' pontoon-bridge was built, **3.** 377; founded by the Lesbians, **3.** 379
Maeander River, the, receives the waters of the Marsyas and Lethaeus Rivers, **5.** 421; the course of, **5.** 509, 511; territory near, subject to earthquakes, **5.** 513; alters the boundaries of countries on its banks, and is subject to fines, **5.** 517; the Lethaeus empties into, **6.** 249; 1180 stadia from Physcus and 80 from Tralleis, **6.** 309; Plain of, created by silt, **7.** 23
Maeandrius, on the Eneti, **5.** 415
Maecenê, in Arabia, on the borders of Babylonia, **7.** 307
Maenaca (the present site of Almunecar) in Iberia, not to be confused with Malaca (Malaga), **2.** 81
Maenalus, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, **4.** 229
Maenalus, Mt. (Apanokhrepa), a famous mountain in Arcadia, **4.** 231
Maenoba in Iberia, purposely built near estuary, **2.** 31
Maeonians, the, are the same people as the Mysians and the Meïonians, **5.** 405, 487, **6.** 173; now called Lydians, **6.** 155
Maeotae, the, on Lake Maeotis, **5.** 191; though farmers, are no less warlike than the nomads, **5.** 195; names of various tribes of, **5.** 201
Maeotis, Lake (Sea of Azov), made known to geographers by Mithridates, **1.** 51; severe frosts at, **1.** 277; receives waters of the Tanaïs, **1.** 413, **5.** 193; circumference of, 9000 stadia, **1.** 481; a boundary of Europe, **3.** 151; marsh-meadows of, roamed by Scythian nomads, **3.** 223; coldness of region of, and description of animals there, **3.** 225; mouth of, called the Cimmerian Bosporus, **3.** 239; dimensions of, **3.** 241; Alopecia and other islands in, **5.** 195; the mouth of, **5.** 197; often freezes over, **5.** 199; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 419
Magadis, a barbarian musical instrument, **5.** 109
Magi, the; attained pre-eminence through superior knowledge, **1.** 87; among the Parthians, compose a part of the Council, **5.** 277; attend the Persian kings as counsellors, **7.** 119; live an august life, **7.** 157; on guard at the tomb of Cyrus at Pasargadae, **7.** 167; the Persian superintend the sacrifices, **7.** 175, 177, in Cappadocia, called "Pyraethi," **7.** 177; certain barbarian customs of, **7.** 183, 185; deposed Cambyses the son of Cyrus, **7.** 189
Magic, closely related to religion and divination, **5.** 121
Magna Graecia (see Graecia, Magna)
Magnesia in Caria, near the Maeander, colony of Cretans and Thessalian Magnesians; given by Xerxes to Themistocles to supply him with bread, **6.** 211; description and famous natives of, **6.** 249–255; 140 stadia from Tralleis, **6.** 309
Magnesia in Lydia, **5.** 421; at the foot of Mt. Sipylus, ruined by earthquakes, **5.** 487, 515; has been set free by the Romans, and has been damaged by recent earthquakes, **6.** 159
Magnesia in Thessaly; the boundaries

of, according to present historians, **4.** 407; description and history of, **4.** 423, 425; most of, annexed to Macedonia, **4.** 427; indistinctly mentioned by Homer, **4.** 445, 447; Hieronymus on, **4.** 453
Magnesians, the, in Caria, near the Maeander River, settled in the Antiocheia near Pisidia, **5.** 507; descendants of the Magnesians in Thessaly, utterly destroyed by the Trerans, **6.** 251
Magnesians (or Magnetans), the, in Thessaly; geographical position of, **4.** 395, 427, 447, 449; Homolium belongs to, **4.** 449, 451; colonised Magnesia on the Maeander River, **6.** 211, 251
Magnetans, the (see Magnesians)
Magnetis in Macedonia, **3.** 349
Magnopolis in Phanaroea in Cappadocia Pontica (see Eupatoria)
Magoedi, the, corrupters of Melic poetry, **6.** 253
Magus, a circumnavigator of Libya, according to Heracleides, and a visitor at court of Gelo, **1.** 377
Maïtos (see Madytus)
Makri, Cape (see Serrhium, Cape, in Thrace)
Makriplagi, Mt. (see Gerania)
Makronisi the island (see Helenê)
Malaca (now Malaga) in Iberia, bears the stamp of a Phoenician city, **2.** 81
Malaga (see Malaca)
Malaria (?), the disease, **2.** 315
Malathria in southern Macedonia (see Dium)
Malatia (see Melitina)
Malaucêne (see Durio)
Malaüs, descendant of Agamemnon, founded Phriconian Cymê in Asia, **6.** 7
Malea (or Maleae, *q.v.*) Cape, distant 22,500 stadia from Pillars of Heracles, **1.** 93; promontory ending in, **1.** 417
Maleae, Cape, 670 stadia from Cape Taenarum, **4.** 127, 129, 149, 151, 155; the sea beyond, hard to navigate, **4.** 189; the distance from, to the Ister River, **4.** 233, 235
Maleos, the Pelasgian king, **2.** 365
Malia, Mt. (see Aegaleum)
Malia, southernmost promontory of Lesbos, **6.** 139
Maliac Gulf, the, next to the Opuntian Gulf, **3.** 353, **4.** 381; has about the same length as the territory of Achilles, **4.** 407; enumeration of cities near, that were subject to Achilles, **4.** 413, 417, and cities on coast of, that were subject to Achilles, **4.** 417, 419
Malian War, the; Styra in Euboea destroyed during, **5.** 11
Malians, the Arabian, **7.** 233
Malians, the, in Thessaly; geographical position of, **4.** 395; subject to Achilles, **4.** 413, 449
Malli, the, a tribe in India, **7.** 57
Mallus in Cilicia, founded by Amphilochus and Mopsus, **6.** 353; birthplace of Crates the grammarian, **6.** 355
Malotha, a village in Arabia, **7.** 363
Malta (see Melitê)
Malus, in the Troad, **6.** 89
Malvasia (see Minoa the island)
Mamaüs River, the, flows past the Lepreatic Pylus, **4.** 51
Mamertine wine, the, made at Messenê in Sicily, rivals the best of the Italian wines, **3.** 67
Mamertini, the, a tribe of the Campani, settled at Messenê in Sicily, **3.** 65; got control of the city, **3.** 67
Mamertium, in Bruttium, **3.** 35
Mandanis, the Indian sophist, commended Alexander, **7.** 111; refused to visit Alexander, **7.** 121
Mandilo, Cape (see Geraestus)
"Manes," a name given Phrygian slaves in Attica, **3.** 213; a name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415
Manes River, the (see Boagrius River, the, in Locris), **4.** 381
Mangalia (see Callatis)
Manius Aquillius (consul 129 B.C.), organised a province in Asia, **6.** 249
Mantianê, a large lake in Armenia; next to Lake Maeotis in size, **5.** 327
Mantineia (Palaeopoli) in Arcadia, settled by Argive colonists, **4.** 21; made famous by the Battle of Mantineia, but no longer exists, **4.** 229, 335
Manto, daughter of Teiresias the prophet and mother of Mopsus by Apollo, **4.** 253, **6.** 233, 353
Mantua, in Italy, **2.** 311

Mantudi (see Cerinthus)
Map, the, of the inhabited world; revised by Eratosthenes, **1.** 231, 253, 267; "our geographical" (Map of Agrippa?), **1.** 465; how to make, **1.** 449, **2.** 358 (footnote 3)
Maps, the early, **1.** 257, 267
Marabodus, the royal residence of, at Boihaemum; enjoyed favour of Augustus and ruled many German tribes, **3.** 157
Maracanda in Sogdiana, destroyed by Alexander, **5.** 283
Maranitae, the coast of, now called coast of the Garindaeans, **7.** 343
Marathesium in Asia, once belonged to the Samians, but now to the Ephesians, **6.** 223
Marathon, expedition of Eurystheus to, **4.** 187; belonged to the Tetrapolis of Attica, **4.** 209; deme of Attica where Miltiades utterly destroyed the Persian army, **4.** 263, 273
Marathon Plain, the, in Iberia (see Fennel Plain)
Marathonian Tetrapolis, the, also called Tetrapolis of Attica, founded by Xuthus the son of Hellen, **4.** 181, 209; colonised certain cities in Euboea, **5.** 11
Marathus, an ancient city in Phoenicia, now in ruins, **7.** 255
Marble, the Carystian, in Euboea, **4.** 427, **5.** 9
Marble, the Docimaean, or Synnadic, **4.** 429
Marble, the Hierapolitic, **4.** 429
Marble, the, at Mylasa in Caria, excellent, **6.** 293
Marble, the Proconnesian white, at New Proconnesus in the Troad, **6.** 33
Marble, the Parian, the best for sculpture, **2.** 357, **5.** 171
Marble, the Pentelic, and the Hymettian, **4.** 275
Marble, the Scyrian variegated, is famous, **4.** 427; has taken precedence at Rome, **4.** 429
Marble, the Synnadic (see Marble, the Docimaean), **5.** 507
Marble quarries of Carrara, the, near Luna, **2** 349; near Pisa, **2.** 353
Marble quarry, the, in Chios, is famous, **6.** 243
Marcellus, Marcus, founder of Corduba (in his third consulship, 152 B.C.), **2.** 21; exacted tribute of 600 talents from Celtiberia, **2.** 105
Marcellus, son of Octavia, was a pupil of Nestor the Academician, **6.** 351
Marcomanni, the, migrated with Marabodus to Boihaemum, **3.** 157
Mardi (or Amardi), the; extent of coast of, on the Caspian Sea, **5.** 245; in Persis and Armenia, **5.** 305; a predatory tribe situated next to the Persians, **5.** 309, **7.** 157
Mardonius, with 300,000 Persians, wiped out by the Greeks at Plataea, **4.** 325
Mareia (also called Mareotis, *q.v.*), Lake, borders on Alexandria, and of vast importance commercially, **8.** 31; description of, **8.** 57–59, 73
Mare-milkers (see Hippemolgi)
"Mareotic" wine, the, in Aegypt, is excellent, **8.** 59
Mareotis (also called Mareia, *q.v.*), Lake, in Aegypt, loses its baneful qualities because of overflow of the Nile, **2.** 315; connected by canals with the Nile, **8.** 15, 39, 73; borders on Alexandria, **8.** 31
Mare Piccolo, the harbour of Tarentum (see Taras)
Mare's milk, used by the Scythian Nomads, **3.** 243
Margalae, the, in Amphidolia, **4.** 71
Margiana, mild climate, and fertility, of, and huge grape-vines in, **1.** 273; a powerful district in Asia, **5.** 277; well suited to the vine, **5.** 279
Margus River, the, in Aria and Margiana, **5.** 277
Margus (or Bargus, now Morava) River, the, empties into the Ister, **3.** 273
Mariaba, metropolis of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 311; description of, **7.** 349
Mariandyni, the, in Asia, appear to be in origin a Thracian tribe, **3.** 177; in Asia Minor, by some called Caucones, **5.** 373; variant accounts of, **5.** 375; border on Paphlagonia, **5.** 383; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423, **6.** 363
Mariandynus, king of part of Paphla-

gonia and of the country of the Bebryces, and left the country named after himself, **5.** 375
Marisus (Maros) River, the, flows through Dacia into the Danuvius, **3.** 215
Maritza River, the (see Hebrus River)
Marius, Gaius (157–86 B.C.), seven times consul; cut a new channel for the Rhodanus, **2.** 189
Marius the Younger (consul 82 B.C.), killed at Praeneste, **2.** 419
Marmaridae, the; the country of, **8.** 55, 207; region of, destitute of water, **8.** 155
Marmarium (Marmari) in Euboea, where are the quarry of Carystian marble and the temple of Apollo Marmarinus, **5.** 9
Marmolitis in western Paphlagonia, **5.** 453
Marmolycê the goblin, myth of, **1.** 69
Maroneia (Maronia) in Thrace, **3.** 365, 367
Maros River, the (see Marisus)
Marriage; the Samnite law on, **2.** 467; the laws concerning, in Crete, **5.** 153; among the Massagetae in Asia, **5.** 265; in India, **7.** 83, 91, 107, 109; in Carmania, **7.** 153, 155; in Persia, **7.** 179; in Assyria, **7.** 225
Marriage-custom, a, among the Romans and also among the Tapyri in Asia, **5.** 273
Marro River, the (see Metaurus)
Marrucini, the, in Italy, **2.** 429; Teate the metropolis of, **2.** 431
Mars (see Ares), the Picus (Woodpecker) sacred to, **2.** 427; babies dedicated to, by the Sabini, **2.** 465
Marseilles (see Massalia)
"Marsh-lakes," the two, above Pelusium, **8.** 75
Marsi, the, who live in the Apennines, **2.** 337; migrated deep into the interior, **3.** 155
Marsiaba (Mariaba?) in Arabia, belonged to the Rhammanitae, **7.** 361
Marsic War, the, lasted two years, **2.** 431
Marsyas, one of the inventors of the flute, **5.** 103, 105; scene of myth of, **5.** 511
Marsyas River, the, which empties into the Maeander, not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421; outlets of, near Apameia Cibotus, **5.** 509
Maruvium, in Italy, **2.** 431
Masaesylia in Libya; description of, **8.** 173, 195
Masaesylians, the; best known of the Libyan Nomads, **1.** 503; customs and dress of, **8.** 167; have the special name of "Nomades" (Numidians), **8.** 189
Masanasses, king of Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 173; Cirta the royal residence of, **8.** 183; friend of the Romans, and by them presented a large domain, **8.** 187
Mases (near Kiladia), the Homeric, in Argolis, **4.** 183
Masiani, the, a tribe in India, **7.** 47
Masius, Mt., in Armenia; a peculiar custom of people on, **5.** 241, 299; lies above the Mygdonians in Mesopotamia, **5.** 319, **7.** 231
Massabaticê, a province of Elymaea in Asia, belongs to Media, or to Elymaea, **5.** 309, **7.** 223
Massagetans, the, waged war with Cyrus the Elder, **5.** 247; a Scythian tribe, **5.** 261; the country, valour, and customs of, **5.** 265–269; country of, invaded by Cyrus, **7.** 9
Massalia (Marseilles), parallel through, same as that through Byzantium, **1.** 237, 407; visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, **1.** 381; approximately on same parallel as Narbo, **1.** 407; distance from, to Pillars of Heracles, **1.** 409; situated on the Galatic Gulf, **1.** 491; tin exported to, from the Cassiterides Islands and Britain, **2.** 45; description of, **2.** 173–181; founded by the Phocaeans, **2.** 173; an educational centre, **2.** 179; not subject to Roman praetors, **2.** 181; has a large harbour, **2.** 195; rejected colonisers from Phocaea, **3.** 5; type of adornment of, like that of Cyzicus, **5.** 501; wooden image of Athenê at, **6.** 83; like Rhodes and Cyzicus observes secrecy in military preparations, **6.** 271
Massaliote cities in Iberia, **2.** 89
Massaliotes, the; geographical position of, **2.** 169; the government, laws, and religion of, and cities founded

by, **2.** 175; friends of the Romans, **2.** 177; unfortunately joined the conquered party against Caesar, **2.** 179; a meed of valour of, **2.** 189; fame of, **2.** 213; land of, formerly called Ligustica, **2.** 269
Massilia (see Massalia)
Massyas Plain, the, in Syria, **7.** 253, 263; much of, given to Berytus by Agrippa, **7.** 265
Mastaura in Asia, near Nysa, **6.** 261
Masthles, the Homeric, led the Carians, **6.** 301
Masylia in Libya; description of, **8.** 183, 195
Matalum in Crete, another seaport of Gortynia, **5.** 137; 40 stadia from Phaestus, **5.** 141
Matapan, Cape (see Taenarum)
Matara, a kind of javelin (see Madaris)
Mataurus (Mazzara?) in Sicily, **3.** 93
Mathematicians, the Sidonian, **7.** 269
Mathematics, the treatises on, by Poseidonius and Hipparchus, **4.** 3
Mathematics, the principles of, introduced by Eratosthenes into geography, **1.** 233; Eratosthenes an expert in, **8.** 205
Matiani, the, in Asia, border on the Cadusii, **5.** 269, 335
Matienê in Media, plains of; honey drips from tree-leaves in, **1.** 273; once under water, according to Xanthus, **1.** 181; bees and honey in, **1.** 273
"Matoas" ("Muddy," in Greek "Asius"), once the name of the Ister, **3.** 385
Matrinus (Piomba) River, the, in Picenum, **2.** 429
Mauretania (see Maurusia)
Mauri (see Maurusians)
Maurusia (or Mauretania), in Libya; detailed discussion of, **8.** 155–173; fabrications about, **8.** 159, 171, 173; mostly fertile, and productive of everything, **8.** 161; borders on western Aethiopia, **8.** 163; Bogus the king of, **8.** 165; Juba and his son, the kings of, **8.** 169
Maurusians (Mauretanians), the; Bogus the king of, put to death by Agrippa at Methonê in Messenia, **4.** 111; detailed description of the country of, **8.** 157–173; customs of, **8.** 167; said to be the Indians who came with Heracles, **8.** 169
Mausoleum, the, of Augustus Caesar, **2.** 409; one of the Seven Wonders, at Halicarnassus, erected by Artemisia in honour of her husband Mausolus, **6.** 283, 285
Mausolus, king of Caria (377–353 B.C.), united six cities into Halicarnassus, **6.** 119; the Mausoleum of, **6.** 283; left his kingdom to Artemisia his sister and wife, **6.** 285
Mavrika, Mt. (see Othrys, Mt.)
Mavromati (see Messenê, capital of Messenia), **4.** 107
Mazaca in Cappadocia, called "Eusebeia near the Argaeus," the metropolis; description of, **5.** 361; a city of greatest importance to the kings —and distance from, to the Cilician Gates and other places, **5.** 365, 367; the road through, **6.** 309
Mazaceni, the, in Cappadocia, have stone buildings, **5.** 363; use the laws of Charondas, **5.** 367
Mazaei, the, a Pannonian tribe, **3.** 257
Mazenes, ruler of the isle Oaracta in the Persian Gulf, served as guide to Nearchus, **7.** 305, 307
Mazi (see Haliartus)
Mazusia, large headland near the end of Melas Gulf, **3.** 373
Meal, yielded by the palm-tree, **7.** 215
Meat, used for food by the Masaesylians in Libya, **8.** 189
Meats, and blood, used as food by the Aethiopians, **8.** 143
Meconê, once the name of Sicyon, **4.** 207
Medcia, story of, **1.** 75; an historical person, **1.** 167, 171; sought for by the Colchians, **2.** 323; wished to visit Circê, **2.** 357; killed her brother Apsyrtus in the region of the Apsyrtides, **3.** 259; said to have introduced a certain style of dress in Media, **5.** 315; the Medes and Armenians in a way descendants of, **5.** 337
Medeon in Boeotia, later called Phoenicis, lies near Onchestus at foot of Mt. Phoenicius, and on Lake Copaïs, **4.** 321
Medeon in Phocis, on the Crisaean Gulf, 160 stadia from Boeotia, after

which the Boeotian Medeon was named, **4.** 321, 369
Medes, the; geographical position of, **1.** 497, 499; ancient history of, untrustworthy, **5.** 247; once ruled over Hyrcania, **5.** 253; border on the Cadusians, **5.** 269; customs of, adopted by the Armenians and Persians, **5.** 313–317; pride themselves upon their cavalry, **5.** 331; once ruled over Armenia and are in a way descendants of Jason and Medeia, **5.** 337; follow the sacred rites of the Persians, **5.** 341; language and customs of, used by Carmanians, **7.** 155; overthrown by the Persians under Cyrus, **7.** 157, 195; country of, borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203; wont to attack the Armenians and the Babylonians, **7.** 225
Medi, the, a Thracian tribe bordering on the Illyrian Thunatae, **3.** 265; some of, live in the neighbourhood of the Haemus Mountain, **3.** 275
Media, visited by Jason, **1.** 177, **5.** 213, 231; former domain of, **5.** 273; separated from Babylonia by Mt. Zagrus, **5.** 295, 301; description of, **5.** 303–317; divided into Greater and Atropatian Media, **5.** 299, 303; annual tribute paid by, to Persia, **5.** 313; lost Caspianê, Phaunitis, and Basoropeda to Armenia, **5.** 325; borders on Elamaïs, **7.** 221; now subject to the Parthians, **7.** 233
Media, the Atropatian; a peculiar custom of people in, **5.** 241
Media, the Greater, in ancient times ruled over all Asia—and boundaries of, **5.** 307, 309; description and customs of, **5.** 311–317
Medic juice, the, from the silphium in Media, **5.** 311
Medimnus of grain, a, sold for 200 drachmae at Casilinum, **2.** 461
Mediolanium (Milan), once the metropolis of the Insubri, **2.** 311
Mediolanium (Saintes), city of the Santoni, **2.** 215
Mediomatrici, the, live along the Rhenus, **2.** 229
Mediterranean (Our Sea), the; boundaries of, **1.** 19; formerly not connected with the Atlantic Ocean, **1.** 183; its bed higher, **1.** 189; level lowered by outflow at Strait of Gibraltar, **1.** 207; maximum breadth of, 5000 stadia, **1.** 443; one of the four large gulfs, **1.** 467; boundaries and dimensions of, **1.** 471; its most southerly, northerly, westerly, and easterly points, **1.** 483; routes over, for ships, pass through zone of fair weather, **2.** 31; probably once confluent with the Red Sea, **8.** 99
Medius, the Larisaean, accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, **5.** 333
Medma (Mesima), in Bruttium, founded by the Locrians, **3.** 19
Medoaci, the, live in Transpadana, **2.** 323
Medoacus (Brenta) River, the, in Italy, navigable from the sea to Patavium, **2.** 313
Medobithynians, the, are in origin a Thracian tribe, **3.** 177
Medon, marshal of the forces of Philoctetes at Troy, **4.** 407
Medulli, the, hold the loftiest peaks of the Alps, **2.** 195, 271; live above the confluence of the Isar and the Rhodanus, **2.** 273
Medus, the son of Medeia, is said to have succeeded to the empire of Media, **5.** 315
Medus River, the, in Media, **7.** 165
Medusa, the Gorgon, from whose neck Pegasus the horse sprang, **4.** 195
Megabari, the; weapons of, **7.** 339; subject to the Aethiopians, **8.** 7; situated to the south of Aegypt, **8.** 135
Megabates, the Persian admiral, slew Salganeus, the Boeotian guide, near the Euripus, **4.** 291
Megabyzi, the; eunuchs who served as priests at the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 229
Megalokhorion (see Methana)
Megalopolis, "the Great City," in Arcadia; the Homeric Hirê near, **4.** 115; added to the Achaean League by Aratus of Sicyon, **4.** 217; "the Great City now a great desert," **4.** 229; like Babylon, now in ruins, **7.** 201

Megalopolitis in Cappadocia Pontica, subject to Queen Pythodoris, **5.** 431, 441
Meganisi (see Taphos)
Megara in Greece, founded by the Dorians, **4.** 7; added to the Achaean League by Aratus of Sicyon, **4.** 217; joined to Nisaea, its naval station, by walls; not mentioned by Homer because not yet founded, **4.** 245; founded by the Heracleidae, and still endures, **4.** 251; in early times a part of Attica, **4.** 257; scene of myth of Philomela and Procnê, **4.** 369; founded by Dorians after the death of Codrus, **6.** 271
Megara Hyblaea (formerly called Hybla, near Agosta) in Sicily, no longer existent, **3.** 63; founded by Theocles the Athenian and some Megarians, **3.** 65; founded about the same time as Syracuse, **3.** 71
Megara in Syria, **7.** 253
Megarian sect, the, of philosophers, **4.** 251
Megarians, the, in Greece, founded Megara in Sicily, **3.** 65; founded Selinus in Sicily, **3.** 83; founded Chalcedon, opposite Byzantium, **3.** 283; Nisaea the naval station of, **4.** 11; once in strife with the Athenians for Salamis, **4.** 253, 255; founded Chalcedon and Astacus, the latter with the Athenians, **5.** 455
Megarians, the Hyblaean, in Sicily, forced by the Carthaginians to migrate, **4.** 223
Megarians, Polity of the, by Aristotle, **3.** 289
Megaris, lies on the Crisaean Gulf, **4.** 195; includes Crommyon, **4.** 239; in Homer's time a part of Ionia, and obtained by Nisus the son of King Pandion, **4.** 247; has rather poor soil and is mostly occupied by the Oneian Mountains, **4.** 251
Megasthenes of Chalcis (in Euboea), joint founder of Cumae in Italy, **2.** 437
Megasthenes, ambassador of Seleucus Nicator (reigned 312–328 B.C.) to Sandrocottus, king of Palimbothra in India; author of a historico-geographical work, which was thoroughly discredited by Strabo but quoted approvingly by Hipparchus, **1.** 257, 261, 265; on the setting of the Bears, **1.** 287, 291; discounts all ancient stories about India, **7.** 7; on the expeditions of Heracles and Dionysus to India, **7.** 9; on the size of India, **7.** 17, 19; on the fertility of India, **7.** 31; on the size of the Ganges River, **7.** 63; says the largest tigers are found in the country of the Prasii in India, **7.** 65; on the seven castes in India, **7.** 67–83; describes the gold-mining ant-lions in India, **7.** 75; on the honesty and habits of the Indians, **7.** 87, 89, 93; tells mythical stories about India, **7.** 95, 97; on the two sects of philosophers in India, **7.** 99; on suicide in India, **7.** 119
Meges, the Homeric, son of Phyleus; the corselet of, **4.** 27; king of the Echinades Islands, **5.** 49, 59
Megillus, on the growing of rice, **7.** 29
Megistê, island and city off Lycia, **6.** 319
Meïonia (see Maeonia)
"Meïonia," perhaps applied to "Asia" sometimes, **6.** 179
Meïonians, the Homeric, are the same people as the Mysians and the Maeonians, **5.** 405, 487; the Lydian, colonised Thebê in the Troad after the Trojan War, **6.** 23; are Lydians, **6.** 171, 361, 365; led by Mnesthles and Antiphus, according to Homer, **6.** 175; an unknown tribe, according to Apollodorus, **6.** 369
Melaena, Cape, in Chios, **6.** 243
Melaenae (or Melaniae) in Cilicia, 1900 stadia to the borders of Syria, **7.** 281
Melaenae in the Troad, **6.** 89
Melamphylus, one of the earlier names of the Ionian Samos, **5.** 53, **6.** 215
Melampus, first physician, and founder of the worship of Dionysus in Greece, used the water of the Anigrus River in Triphylia to purify the Proetides, **4.** 61

Melanchrus, tyrant of Mitylenê, railed at by Alcaeus, **6.** 143
Melaneïs, an earlier name of Eretria, **5.** 15
Melania (also called Melaenae and Melaniae) in Cilicia, **6.** 333
Melaniae (see Melaenae)
Melanippê the prisoner, at Metapontium, **3.** 53
Melanippus, the Homeric, pastured kine in Percotê, **6.** 19
Melanthus, king of the Messenians, **4.** 109; also reigned over the Athenians, **4.** 249; father of Codrus, accompanied by many Pylians to Athens, **6.** 199
Melanus, a promontory between Cyzicus and Priapus, **5.** 505
Melas, the Homeric, son of Porthaon, **5.** 75
Melas Gulf (Gulf of Saros), the, formed by the Thracian Chersonesus, **1.** 477, **3.** 373, 375
Melas River, the, in Boeotia, flowed through the territory of Haliartus and emptied into a fissure in the earth near Orchomenus, but has now disappeared, **4.** 307; flows between Eudeielos and Orchomenus, **4.** 341
Melas River, the, in Cappadocia, spreads out into marshes and lakes and renders the stone-quarry hard to work, **5.** 363
Melas River, the, in Pamphylia, **6.** 325
Melas River, the, in Thessaly, flows five stadia from Trachin, **4.** 391
Melas River, the, in Thrace, which flows into the Melas Gulf, not sufficient to supply the army of Xerxes, **3.** 373
Meldi, the, live on the Sequana River, **2.** 233
Meleager, of Gadaris in Phoenicia, **7.** 277
Meleager, with Oeneus, fought with the sons of Thestius, **5.** 87
Meleager, the palisade of, in Syria, **7.** 247
Meles River, the, flows past Smyrna, **5.** 421, **6.** 247
Melia, wife of Silenus and mother of the Dolion who dwelt on the Ascanian Lake, **5.** 465, **6.** 373
Melia, the mother of Tenerus the Boeotian prophet by Apollo, **4.** 329
Meliboea (near Aghia), in Thessaly, whence Philoctetes fled, **3.** 9; subject to Philoctetes, **4.** 427; where some of Xerxes' ships were wrecked, **4.** 451
Melilotus, a tree in Masaesylia in Libya whence wine is made, **8.** 179
Melinus Harbour, the, in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 323
Melitaea in Thessaly, formerly called Pyrrha, and the tomb of Hellen at, **4.** 405; subject to Achilles, **4.** 413
Melitê (Malta), off Cape Pachynus, whence come the little dogs, **3.** 103, **8.** 191
Melitê (Lezini), a lake in Acarnania, **5.** 61
Melitê, the Attic deme, **1.** 243, 247
Melitê, the name of Samothrace in olden times, **3.** 371
Melitena, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 297, 319, 345, 349; description of, **5.** 351; has strongholds, but no cities, **5.** 357
Melo, leader of the Sugambri in their war against the Romans, **3.** 161
Melos (Milo), one of the Cyclades Islands, a notable island, **5.** 161; most of inhabitants of, from youth upwards, once slain by the Athenians, **5.** 163
Melpis (Melfa) River, the, flows past Aquinum, **2.** 413
Melsus River, the, flows through Asturia, **2.** 121
Memnon, son of Tithonus; tomb of, above the outlet of the Aesepus River, **6.** 27; said to have been buried near Paltus in Syria, by the Badas River, **7.** 159; called Ismandes by the Aegyptians, **8.** 113
Memnon of Rhodes, general of the Persians, arrested Hermeias the tyrant of Assus, and sent him up to the king of the Persians to be hanged, **6.** 117
Memnon's Village, in the Troad, **6.** 27
Memnonia, the, in Abydus and Thebes, **8.** 113
Memnonium, the, at Abydus near the Nile, remarkable royal building

of the same workmanship as the Labyrinth, **8.** 111–113
Memnonium, the; name of the acropolis of Susa, **7.** 159
Memoirs, the Aegyptian, Babylonian, and Indian, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, **3.** 201
Memphis in Aegypt; temples of the Cabeiri and Hephaestus in, destroyed by Cambyses, **5.** 115; "royal residence of the Aegyptians," keeps the sacred bull Apis, **8.** 73, 87; distance from, to Thebaïs, **8.** 75; a curious kind of hall at, **8.** 83; description of, **8.** 87–89
Men, mythical, who are "half-dog," or "long-headed," or "pygmies," or "web-footed," or "dog-headed," or "have eyes in their breasts," or "one-eyed," invented by the poets, **3.** 191
Mên (see Mên Ascaeus), the temple of, in the country of the Antiocheians (at Saghir?), **5.** 433
Mên Arcaeus (Ascaeus?), the priesthood of, at Antiocheia near Pisidia, **5.** 507
Mên Ascaeus; temple of, near the Antiocheia that is near Pisidia, **5.** 431
Mên of Carus; temple of, in place of same name, between Carura and Laodiceia, **5.** 431, 519
Mên of Pharnaces, the temple of, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 431
Menander the comic poet, of Athens (b. 342 B.C.); on the polygamy of the Thracians and Getans, **3.** 183; on the money and time spent by women on religious observances, **3.** 183, 185; says that Sappho the poetess was the first to leap off Cape Leucatas into the sea, **5.** 33; on a certain law in the isle Ceos, **5.** 169; says that the isle Samos "produces everything but birds' milk," **6.** 215, 217; became an *ephebus* at Athens, **6.** 219
Menander, king of Bactria; far-reaching conquests of, **5.** 279–281
Menapii, the, live on both sides of the Rhenus near its mouths, **2.** 231; border on the Marini, **2.** 253; fogs among, **2.** 257
Mendê, a city on Pallenê, **3.** 351
Mendes in Aegypt, where Pan and a he-goat are worshipped, **8.** 69
Mendesian mouth of the Nile, the, **8.** 65, 71
Menecles, the orator, teacher of Apollonius Malacus and Apollonius Molon, **6.** 281, 299
Menecrates of Elaea, a disciple of Xenocrates; opinions of, approved by Demetrius of Scepsis, **5.** 407; in his *Circuit of the Hellespont* discusses the Halizones, **5.** 409; regards the Mysians as Lydian in origin, **5.** 489; in his work on the *Foundings of Cities* discusses the Pelasgians in Asia, **6.** 157
Menecrates, pupil of Aristarchus and native of Nysa in Asia, **6.** 263
Menedemus, founder of the Eretrian sect of philosophers, **4.** 251, **5.** 19
Menelaïs, the brother of Ptolemy I; the Menelaïte Nome in Aegypt named after, **8.** 65
Menelaïs, a city in Aegypt, **8.** 73
Menelaüs, the Greek hero, destined for Elysian Plain, **1.** 7; travelled much, and hence a wise man, **1.** 29; traveller and braggart, **1.** 111; wanderings of, **1.** 137, 139; the prophecy uttered to, by Proteus, **1.** 141; wealthy palace of, **1.** 143; sojourned in Sidon, **1.** 149; wanderings of, a traditional fact, **2.** 55, 359; domain of, included Messenia, **4.** 87; accompanied to Troy by men of Pherae (Pharis), **4.** 109; also held Messenia as subject at time of Trojan War, **4.** 107, 109; palace of, at Sparta, visited by Telemachus, **4.** 147, 149; came into possession of Laconia, **4.** 167; in haste to return home from Troy, **5.** 105; said to have been entertained in Aegypt by King Thon, **8.** 63; took captive Trojans with him, who settled in Arabia, **8.** 95–97
Menelaüs Harbour, in Cyrenaea, **8.** 207
Menestheus, port and oracle of, in Iberia, **2.** 17; Greek charioteer at Troy, **4.** 255; with Athenians, founded Elaea in Asia in Trojan times, **6.** 159

Menesthles, the Homeric, leader of the Meïonians, **6.** 175
Meninx (Jerba), the island, land of the Lotus-Eaters, **1.** 91, **8.** 193
Menippus, the satirist, native of Gadaris in Phoenicia, **7.** 277
Menippus, surnamed Catocas, of Stratoniceia in Caria, applauded by Cicero above all Asiatic orators he had heard, **6.** 299
Menlaria, in Iberia, where were establishments for salting fish, **2.** 15
Mennaeus, father of Ptolemaeus the ruler of certain places in Syria, **7.** 253
Menodorus of Trailleis, contemporary of Strabo; learned, august, grave, priest of Zeus Larisaeus, slain by Dometius Ahenobarbus, **6.** 257
Menodotus the Pergamenian, of the family of Galatian tetrarchs, and father of the famous Mithridates the Pergamenian, **6.** 169
Menoetius, the father of Patroclus, lived at Opus in Locris, **4.** 379
Menon, sent by Alexander to the gold mines in Armenia, **5.** 329
Mentana (see Nomentum)
Mentes, the king of Taphos, **5.** 49; the subjects of, in the Trojan War, **5.** 61
Mentor, impersonated by Athenê in the *Odyssey*, **4.** 45, 57
Merenda (see Myrrhinus)
Meridian, the, through Meroê and Alexandria, **1.** 233
Meridians, the; graphic representation of, **1.** 463
Mermadalis (see Mermodas) River, the, flows between the countries of the Amazons and certain Scythians, **5.** 233
Mermodas (Mermadalis?) River, the, flows through the country of the Amazons and into Lake Maeotis, **5.** 235
Meroê, the city; geographical position of, **8.** 5; so named by Cambyses, **8.** 19; greatest royal seat of the Aethiopians, **8.** 143; about 10,000 stadia from Alexandria and 3000 from the torrid zone, **8.** 157
Meroê, largest of islands in Nile, residence of the king, metropolis of the Aethiopians, **1.** 119; lies opposite southern capes of India, about 15,000 stadia distant from parallel of Athens, **1.** 255, 439; distance from, to Hellespont, **1.** 257; longest day at, has 13 equinoctial hours, **1.** 509; region of, gets no rain, **7.** 29; ruled by a queen, and a fifteen days' journey from the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 321; course of the Nile with reference to, **8.** 3; a rather large island, **8.** 5; so named by Cambyses, **8.** 19; description of, **8.** 143; worship and customs of inhabitants of, **8.** 147
Meropis, the Land of, an invention reported by Theopompus, **3.** 191
Merops of Percotê, father of two Trojan leaders, **6.** 21, 25
Merops, Aethiopian king, **1.** 123
"Merotraphes," an epithet of Dionysus, **7.** 9
Merus, Mt., in India, **7.** 11
Mesembria (Mesivri), on the Euxine, in Thrace, founded by the Megarians, **3.** 279
Mesivri (see Mesembria)
Mesoga, a city in India, **7.** 47
Mesogis, Mt.; geographical position of, **6.** 183, 185, 255; produces excellent wine, **6.** 215
Mesola in Messenia, by some identified with the Homeric Hirê, **4.** 115; by Cresphontes made one of the Messenian capitals, **4.** 119
Mesopotamia, like a galley in shape, **1.** 299, 305; enclosed by the Tigris and Euphrates, **1.** 305, 499, **5.** 297, 317, 319; description of, **7.** 229; became subject to the Romans, **7.** 231; parts of, occupied by the Arabian Scenitae, **7.** 233
Messapia, the Greek name for Iapygia, **3.** 103; forms a sort of peninsula, **3.** 105
Messapius, Mt., near Anthedon, named after Messapus, who emigrated to Iapygia and called it Messapia, **4.** 299
Messapus, after whom Mt. Messapius in Boeotia and Messapia in Italy were named, **4.** 299
Messê, the Homeric, by some considered an apocopated form of Messenê, **4.** 129

Messeïs, a spring in Thessaly, **4.** 405
Messenê, the country (see Messenia)
Messenê, the city, capital of Messenia, whose acropolis was Ithomê, captured after a war of nineteen years, **3.** 113; not yet founded in time of Trojan War (founded by Epameinondas 369 B.C.), **4.** 107; like Corinth, **4.** 119; destroyed by the Lacedaemonians, but rebuilt by the Thebans and by Philip the son of Amyntas, **4.** 121
Messenê in Sicily, once ruled by Micythus, **3.** 5; 30 Roman miles from Tauromenium, **3.** 59; geographical position of, **3.** 63; founded by the Peloponnesian Messenians, and formerly called Zancle, **3.** 65; used by the Romans as a basc of operation against the Carthaginians, and by Pompey Sextus against Augustus, **3.** 67
Messenia, the country, in the Peloponnesus, once called Messenê; bounded on the north by the Neda River, **4.** 67; the "Aulon" of, **4.** 75; classified as subject to Menelaüs, **4.** 87; detailed description of, **4.** 107–123, 141–149; a part of Laconia and subject to Menelaüs at time of Trojan War, at that time called Messenê, **4.** 107, 149; contained the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, **4.** 109, 115; Pylus the naval station of, **4.** 111; divided by Cresphontes into five cities, **4.** 119; four wars of, against the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 121, 123; lauded for its streams and fertility by Euripides and Tyrtaeus, **4.** 141, 143; people of, incited the Heracleidae to invade Attica, **4.** 249
Messenian (or Asinaean) Gulf, the, **4.** 15, 109; begins at Cape Acritas, **4.** 113
Messenian War, the, **3.** 107, 111
Messenian Wars, the, as described by Tyrtaeus, **4.** 121, 123
Messenians, the Peloponnesian, who were charged with outraging the maidens at Limnae, and were co-founders of Rhegium, **3.** 23; an advantage of, in the Messenian War, **3.** 111; geographical position of, **4.** 15; pretend a kinship with the Pylians, **6.** 199
Messenians, the, in Sicily, **3.** 21
Messinê, the Strait of; the reverse currents at, **1.** 85
Messoa, a ward of Sparta, **4.** 129
Mesta River, the (see Nestus River)
Metabus, legendary hero of Metapontium (Metabum), **3.** 53
Metagonium in Libya, country of a nomadic tribe, **2.** 137
Metagonium, the promontory in Maurusia in Libya, a waterless and barren place, **8.** 165; lies opposite to New Carthage, not to Massalia, **8.** 167; about 6000 stadia from Tretum, **8.** 173
Metapontium (Torre di Mari), settled by Pisatae from the Peloponnesus, **2.** 351; borders on country of the Tarantini, **3.** 13, 103, 105; history of, **3.** 51–55
Metapontus, son of Sisyphus and legendary hero of Metapontium, **3.** 53
Metaurus (Marro) River, the, in Bruttium, **3.** 19
Metellus Balearicus (consul 123 B.C.), subjugated the Balearic Islands and founded their cities, **2.** 125; colonised them with 3000 Romans, **2.** 127
Metempsychosis, a doctrine of the Druids in Gaul, **2.** 245 (see footnote)
Meteor, the, which fell at Aegospotami during the Persian War, **3.** 377
Methana (Megalokhorion), a stronghold between Troezen and Epidaurus, **4.** 177
Methonê in the Hermionic Gulf, near which a mountain was cast up by a volcanic eruption, **1.** 219
Methonê (Eleutherokhori) in Macedonia, lies about 40 stadia from Pydna, **3.** 341; where Philip had his right eye knocked out, **3.** 339, 345, **4.** 177; rased to the ground by Philip, **4.** 425
Methonê (Modon) in Messenia; the people of, called Phthians, **3.** 385; identified with the Homeric Pedasus, and is the place where Agrippa put to death Bogus the king of the Maurusians during the war of Actium (31 B.C.), **4.** 111; by some

identified with the Homeric Aepeia, **4.** 117
Methonê in Thessaly, subject to Philoctetes; not the Methonê rased by Philip, **4.** 425
Methydrium, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, **4.** 229
Methymna in Lesbos, **4.** 441, **6.** 139, 141; home of Arion the citharist, **6.** 145
Methymnaeans, the, in Lesbos; by Myrsilus said to have founded Assus, **6.** 117
Metrodorus, comrade of Epicurus and native of Lampsacus, **6.** 37
Metrodorus of Scepsis, philosopher, statesman, rhetorician, and honoured by Mithridates Eupator; on the home and habits of the Amazons, **5.** 233; two accounts of death of, **6.** 113, 115; in his book on *Habits*, tells myths about Aethiopia and should be disregarded, **7.** 337
Metropolis, between Ephesus and Smyrna, produces good wine, **6.** 197, 215
Metropolis, a town in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505; the road through, **6.** 309
Metropolis, a stronghold in Thessaly, with a temple of Aphroditê, **4.** 431
Metulum, a city of the Iapodes, **2.** 287, **3.** 259
Mevania (Bevagna), in Italy, **2.** 373
Mica, in Cappadocia; see **5.** 369, footnote 2
Mice, remedy for a plague of, **2.** 35; a plague of, in Cantabria, **2.** 113
Micipsas, king of Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 173; built up Cirta, the royal seat, in every way, **8.** 183; appointed sovereign by the Romans, **8.** 187
Micythus, the ruler of Messenê in Sicily, colonised Pyxus, **3.** 5
Midăeium, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Midas, king of Phrygia; drank bull's blood, **1.** 229; once lived on the Sangarius River, **5.** 473; reigned over Greater Phrygia, **5.** 485; source of wealth of, **6.** 371
"Midas," a name given Phrygian slaves in Attica, **3.** 213
Midea (Dendra) near Tiryns, now deserted, **4.** 169
Mideia (or Midea) in Boeotia, swallowed up by Lake Copaïs, **1.** 219, **4.** 169, 331
Migrations, changes resulting from, **1.** 227
Milan (see Mediolanium)
Milazzo (see Mylae)
Mile, the Roman, usually reckoned at 8 stadia, but by Polybius at 8⅛, **3.** 293
Milesian ambassadors, the, to Memphis, repeated oracles in regard to Alexander, **8.** 117
Milesian wool, the, surpassed by the Laodicean, **5.** 511
Milesians, the, founded Olbia on the Borysthenes River, **3.** 221, and Ponticapaeum in the Crimea, **3.** 237, and Odessus in Thrace, **3.** 279, and Ister and Apollonia on the Euxine, **3.** 277, and, with the Clazomenians, founded Cardia on the Melas Gulf, **3.** 373; said to have founded Heracleia Pontica, **5.** 375; forced the Mariandyni to live as Helots, **5.** 377; founded Sinopê in Paphlagonia, **5.** 387, 391; first founders of Amisus, **5.** 395; founded Lampsacus and Paesus, **6.** 35; founded Abydus, **6.** 41; certain of, settled at Scepsis, **6.** 105; erected (to Apollo) the largest temple in the world, **6.** 205; the numerous places colonised by, **6.** 205; invaded Aegypt in the time of Psammitichus, and built the Wall of the Milesians there, **8.** 67
Miletopolis, near Lake Miletopolitis in Asiatic Mysia, **5.** 501; colonists from, brought to Gargara, **6.** 117, 373
Miletopolitis, Lake, in Asiatic Mysia, **5.** 501, 503
Miletus, The Capture of, by Dareius, a tragedy by Phrynichus, **6.** 209
Miletus in Asia; settlements of the Leleges in territory of, **3.** 289; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421; founded by Cretans, **5.** 491; still preserves traces of the Leleges, **6.** 121; in earlier times occupied by Carians, **6.** 197; founded by Neleus of Pylos, according to Pherecydes, **6.** 199; description and history of, **6.** 205–

209; the Old and the New, **6.** 205; noted for its colonisations, **6.** 207; taken by force by Alexander, **6.** 209; about 100 stadia from Heracleia and 30 from Pyrrha, **6.** 211
Miletus in Crete, no longer exists, **5.** 143; Sarpedon from, founded Miletus in Asia, **5.** 491
Milk, used by Scythian nomads, **3.** 223; and by the Aethiopians, **8.** 143, and Masaesylians, **8.** 187
Milk, mare's-, used by the Scythian and other nomads, **3.** 197
Millet, grown in Aquitania, **2.** 215; used as food by people near the Frigid Zone, **2.** 261; produced in great quantities in Cisalpine Celtica, **2.** 331; grown in Campania, **2.** 437; and spelt, the food of the Iapodes, **3.** 259; abounds in Themiscyra, **5.** 397; sown in rainy seasons in India, **7.** 21; used for food in Aethiopia, **8.** 143
Milo, the great athlete, from Croton in Italy; story of, **3.** 45
Miltiades, utterly destroyed the Persian army at Marathon, **4.** 273
Milya, the mountain-range extending from the pass at Termessus to Sagalassas and the country of the Apameians, **6.** 193
Milyae (once called Solymi), the, not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423, **6.** 363; in Lycia, named "Termilae" by Sarpedon, but later named Lycians by Lycus, **5.** 491, 493; to be identified with the Homeric "Solymi," **6.** 323
Milyas, in Pisidia, laid waste by Alexander, **6.** 321
Mimallones, the; ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 97
Mimes (Atellanae Fabulae), **2.** 395
Mimnermus of Colophon (fl. about 625 B.C.), the elegiac poet; on Jason's quest of the golden fleece, **1.** 171; in his *Nanno*, says that Colophon was founded by Andraemon of Pylus, **6.** 199; on the Smyrnaeans, **6.** 203; a native of Colophon, **6.** 235
Mimosa Nilotica, the, a tree in Arabia, **7.** 309
Minaeans, the, in Arabia, take their aromatics to Palestine, **7.** 311, 343
Mincius (Mincio) River, the, **2.** 293
Mines, the, in Cisalpine Celtica, now neglected, **2.** 333; numerous in Italy, **3.** 139; at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 429; about Mt. Sipylus, source of wealth of Tantalus and the Pelopidae; those about Thrace and Mt. Pangaeus, source of wealth of Cadmus; those of gold, at Astyra near Abydus, source of wealth of Priam, **6.** 369; those round Mt. Bermius, source of wealth of Midas, and those in Lydia, source of wealth of Gyges, Alyattes, and Croesus, **6.** 371; of copper, gold, and precious stones on the island Meroê in the Nile, **8.** 143; of *smaragdus* (emerald), between Coptus and Berenicê in Libya, **8.** 121
Minius River, the (see Baenis)
Minoa (Settia), in Crete, a city of the Lyctians, **5.** 123
Minoa (Malvasia) in Laconia, a stronghold, **4.** 151
Minoa in Megaris, **4.** 151
Minoa, Cape, in Megaris, **4.** 245
Minos, king of Crete; maritime supremacy of, **1.** 177; by Homer placed in the Elysian Plain in the far west, **2.** 57; murdered at the palace of Cocalus in Camici in Sicily, **3.** 85, 109; voyage of, to Sicily, **3.** 121; drowned Scylla, **4.** 173; excellent law-giver, and lord of the sea, **5.** 129; held converse with Zeus, but by some writers represented as a harsh tyrant, **5.** 131; by Homer called first son of Zeus and "guardian o'er Crete," **5.** 133; united three cities into one metropolis, **5.** 141; violent towards Britomartis, **5.** 139; published laws to the Cretans as from Zeus, **5.** 153; Sarpedon the coloniser, a brother of, **5.** 491; the Carians once subject to, **6.** 301; held converse with Zeus every nine years and received decrees from him, **7.** 287
Minotaur, the, in Greek tragedy, **5.** 131
Mint, garden-, called "Hedyosmos"; found in Triphylia, **4.** 51
Minteius River (see Minyeius)
Minthê (Alvena), Mt., near the Triphylian Pylus, named after a concubine of Hades, **4.** 51

Minturnae (near Traetto), in Italy, **2.** 395; midway between Formiae and Sinuessa, **2.** 397, 413
Minyans, the, one of the three tribes in Triphylia, **4.** 23; settlements of, in Lemnos, Lacedaemon, Triphylia, and the isle Thera, **4.** 63; the inhabitants of Orchomenus in Boeotia, as also the Argonauts so called, and in early times were a rich and powerful people, **4.** 335
Minyeius (or Minteius) River (see Anigrus River), the, empties into the sea near Arenê, **4.** 61, 63
Misenum (Miseno), named after Misenus, **2.** 435, 439, 447, 449
Misenus, companion of Odysseus, **1.** 95
Misogynes, the, of Menander (see *Woman-hater*)
Mithras (*i.e.* "Helius," the "Sun"), worshipped by the Persians, **7.** 175
Mithridates "Ctistes" ("Founder"), reigned 337–302 B.C.; used Cimiata as base of operations, **5.** 453
Mithridates Euergetes, king of Pontus and friend to Dorylaüs, the military expert and distant relative of Strabo, **5.** 133; slain at Sinopê, and succeeded by his son Mithridates (Eupator) who was only eleven years old, **5.** 135
Mithridates Eupator, king of Pontus (120–63 B.C.), most formidable enemy of the Romans in the East; made known to geographers northern regions as far as Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov) and Colchis, **1.** 51; victor over barbarians at mouth of Lake Maeotis, **1.** 277; deposed by the Romans, **3.** 145; waged war with the Roxolani, **3.** 223; Neoptolemus, a general of, defeated the barbarians in both a naval and cavalry engagement in the Strait of Kertch, **3.** 227; by request became guardian of Old Chersonesus, **3.** 233; given the sovereignty of Panticapaeum by Parisades, **3.** 235, 239; received a tribute of 180,000 medimni of grain and 200 talents of silver from the region of the Cimmerian Bosporus, **3.** 243; completely defeated by the Romans at Chaeroneia (86 B.C.), **4.** 333; son of Mithridates Euergetes and succeeded to the rule when only eleven years old, **5.** 135; generals of, completely ruined Delos, **5.** 167; attacked by Pompey, **5.** 189; in flight from his own country made long journey in Asia, **5.** 203; won Colchis, but later lost it, **5.** 213; overthrown by Pompey, **5.** 263, 373; became king of Cappadocia Pontica and other countries this side and beyond the Halys River, **5.** 371, 373, 385; born and reared at Sinopê, **5.** 389; adorned Amisus, **5.** 395; once master of Colchis, but fled from Pompey, **5.** 425; the most precious treasuries of, stored at Kainon Chorion in Cappadocia, and later dedicated in the Capitolium at Rome by Pompey, **5.** 431; the war of, against Lucullus and Pompey, **5.** 435; arranged terms with Sulla at Dardanus in the Troad, **6.** 59; joined by Diodorus the general, **6.** 129; Adobogion the mother of Mithridates of Pergamum said to have been a concubine of, **6.** 169; attacked Sardeis and absolved Diodorus the Elder from blame, **6.** 181; extended limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, **6.** 229; Archelaüs, pretended son of, married Berenicê the queen of Aegypt.
Mithridates of Pergamum (contemporary of Strabo), robbed the oracle of Phrixus, **5.** 213; son of Menodotus and Adobogion (the latter said to have been a concubine of Eupator), friend of Julius Caesar, and king of the Bosporus and other countries, but overthrown by Asander, **6.** 169
Mithridatic War, the, resulted in tyrants at Athens, **4.** 269; names of peoples engaged in, **5.** 207; brought misfortune to Adramyttium, **6.** 129
Mithridatium in the Pontus, given to Bogiotarus by Pompey, **5.** 469
Mithropastes, son of Aristes, a satrap of Phrygia, banished by Dareius, served as guide to Nearchus in his voyage over the Persian Gulf, **7.** 305
Mitylenaeans, the (and Cumaeans), founded Aenus on the Melas Gulf,

3. 373; territory of, on the mainland, **6.** 97; Athenians ordered slaughter of all, from youth up, but rescinded decree, **6.** 145
Mitylenê in Lesbos; 50 stadia from the Larisaean Rocks, **4.** 441; home of Theophanes the historian, **5.** 193; largest city in Lesbos; description of, and famous natives of, **6.** 141, 143, 147
Mnasalces the poet, from the deme called Plataeae in Sicyonia, **4.** 327
Mneuïs, the sacred ox kept at Heliupolis, **8.** 79
Mnoan class of serfs, the, of the Cretans, **5.** 377
Moaphernes, Strabo's great-uncle, friend of Mithridates Eupator, and by him appointed governor of Colchis, **5.** 213; won great distinction but fell with Mithridates, **5.** 435
Moasada, near the Dead Sea; a fiery region, **7.** 297
Mochus, the Sidonian, originated the dogma about atoms before Trojan times, **7.** 271
"Mock-suns" (see Parhelia)
Modra, in Phrygia Hellespontica, **5.** 379
Moeris Lake, the; beaches of, like sea-beaches, **1.** 185; connected by canal with the Nile, **8.** 15; like a sea in size and colour, **8.** 97; has locks for the regulation of the inflow and outflow of the water, **8.** 103; the oasis near, **8.** 113
Moesians (see Mysians), the, in Thrace, now so called, the progenitors of the Mysians in Asia, **5.** 375
Mola di Gaeta (see Formiae)
Molochath (now Mulujah) River, the, forms the boundary between Mauretania and Masaesylia, **8.** 165, 173
Molon (see Apollonius Molon)
Molossians, the; hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, **3.** 289; many cities of, destroyed by Paulus Aemilius, **3.** 293; a famous Epeirote tribe, **3.** 297, 307; became subject to Pyrrhus, the grandson of Achilles, **3.** 309; succeeded to control of Dodona, **3.** 315; border on Thessaly, **4.** 397
Molycreia in Aetolia, near Antirrhium, **4.** 385; founded after the return of the Heracleidae, **5.** 31, 63
Molycrian Rhium (see Antirrhium)
Momemphis in Libya, worships and keeps a sacred cow, **8.** 73
Monastir (see Heracleia Lyncestis)
Mondego River, the (see Mundas)
Monetium, a city of the Iapodes, **2.** 287, **3.** 259
Money; and barter, in Lusitania in Iberia, **2.** 75; the most valuable and powerful of all things among men, and determines the power of kings, **4.** 339; coined, but little used in Albania in Asia, **5.** 227; in Persia, **7.** 185
Monkeys (see Apes and Baboons), certain, in India, are stone-rollers, **7.** 93
Monoecus (Monaco), the port of, not at the beginning of the Alps, **2.** 263; apparently belongs to Massalia, **2.** 267
Monoliths, the, in the Labyrinth, **8.** 105, and at the fountain in Abydus, **8.** 111
Monommati, the, in India, a mythical people, **7.** 97
Monopolies, the, at Alexandria, **8.** 55
Monopoly, the, on papyrus in Aegypt, **8.** 61 (see footnote 2)
Monte Cavo (see Alba)
Montesarchio (see Caudium)
Moon, the; rising and setting of, correspond with tides, **1.** 203; revolves round earth in the zodiac, **1.** 425; the relation of, to the tides, **2.** 149, 153
Moon (Selenê), the, worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, **5.** 229
Mopsium in Thessaly, in the Pelasgian Plain, named after Mopsus the Lapith, **4.** 453
Mopsopia, an earlier name of Attica, **4.** 265; named after Mopsopus, **4.** 453
Mopsopus, after whom Attica was once called Mopsopia, **4.** 265, 453
Mopsuestia in Cilicia, on the Gulf of Issus, **6.** 357
Mopsus the prophet, son of Apollo and Manto, and grandson of Teiresias, **4.** 453, defeated Calchas in contest, **6.** 233, 235; led peoples over the

Taurus into Pamphylia, **6.** 325; founded Mallus in Cilicia, died in duel with Amphilochus there, **6.** 353, 355
Mopsus the Lapith who sailed with the Argonauts, after whom Mopsium in Thessaly was named, **4.** 453
Morals, the, of the barbarians, corrupted by "our mode of life," **3.** 199
Morava River (see Margus)
Morenê in Asia; a part of, subject to Cleon, **5.** 499
Morgantium (or Murgantia), in Sicily, took its name from the Morgetes, **3.** 23; settled by the Morgetes, **3.** 73
Morgetes, the, inhabited southern Italy in earlier times, **3.** 23; settled in Morgantium in Sicily, **3.** 73
Morimenê, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 349; the temple of Venasian Zeus in, **5.** 359
Morini, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, **2.** 233; from whose coast some sail to Britain, **2.** 253; fogs among, **2.** 257
Moron (Al-Merim), a city on a mountain near the Tagus River in Iberia, about 500 stadia from the sea, used as base of operations by Brutus, **2.** 63
"Mortuaries," the, found at Corinth, sold at high price at Rome, **4.** 203
Morys (the Homeric), son of Hippotion, led forces from Ascania, **5.** 461
Morzeus; Gangra in Paphlagonia the royal residence of, **5.** 453
Moschian country, the, held partly by the Colchians, partly by the Iberians, and partly by the Armenians, **5.** 213, 215
Moschian Mountains, the, in Asia Minor, **5.** 209, 299; joined by Mt. Scydises above Colchis, **5.** 401
Moschians, the, in the Mithridatic War, **5.** 207
Moses, an Aegyptian priest; his tenets, and his kingdom at Jerusalem, **7.** 283–285; revered as ruler and prophet, **7.** 289
Mosynoeci (see Heptacomitae), the, lost territory to the Armenians, **5.** 325
Mouse, the, carved at foot of image of Apollo at Chrysa in the Troad, **6.** 95; the *mus araneus* worshipped at Athribis, **8.** 111
Mudania on the Propontis (see Myrlea)
Muga River, the (see Clodianus)
Mugilones, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, **3.** 157
Mulberry-tree (see Sycaminus, the Aegyptian)
Mule, a, tows the boat on the canal alongside the Appian Way, **2.** 397
Mules, superior, bred by the Eneti in Italy, **2.** 309; the famous Reate-breed of, in the Sabine country, **2.** 375; wild, in Eneti (or Enetê?), **5.** 417; in Arabia, **7.** 343
Mules, stunted (see Ginni)
Mulius, the Epeian spearman, slain by Nestor, **4.** 29
Mullets, the "dug," in Celtica, **2.** 183
Mummius, Leucius, the consul (who destroyed Corinth by fire in 146 B.C.), **4.** 121, 199; personally indifferent to works of art, **4.** 201, 203
Munda in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, **2.** 21; a capital city; distance from, to Carteia, **2.** 23; the battle at, **2.** 97
Mundas (Mondego) River, the, in Iberia; affords short voyages inland, **2.** 67
Munychia, the hill at Peiraeus; description and history of, **4.** 259, 261
Murgantia in Sicily (see Morgantium)
Murviedro in Spain (see Saguntum)
Musaeus, the musician, called a Thracian, **5.** 109; a prophet often consulted, **7.** 289
Muses, the, met Thamyris the Thracian singer at Dorium, **4.** 71; temple of, on Mt. Helicon, dedicated by Thracians, **4.** 319; are goddesses in a special sense, and preside over the choruses, **5.** 95; worship of, Thracian in origin, **5.** 107, 109
Museum, the, at Alexandria, **8.** 35
Music, in education, **1.** 55; at Neapolis, **2.** 449; brings one in touch with the divine, **5.** 93; our system of education based on; and made synonymous with philosophy by Plato and the Pythagoreians, **5.** 95; all, regarded as Thracian and Asiatic in origin, **5.** 107

Musicanus, the country of, in India, **7.** 33, produces a grain like wheat, and a vine from which wine is produced, **7.** 35, and is highly praised by Onesicritus, **7.** 59; slavery a success in country of, **7.** 91
Musmones, the; a kind of sheep in Sardinia, **2.** 363
Mussel-shells, found in great quantities in the plains of Masaesylia, **8.** 179
Mussels, both large and abundant on ocean-coast of Iberia, **2.** 35
Mutina (Modène), one of the famous cities of Italy, **2.** 327; region of, produces the finest wool, **2.** 333
Mycalê, Mt., parts round, in earlier times, occupied by Carians, **6.** 197; with Samos forms a narrow strait, and is well supplied with figs and wild animals, **6.** 211, 213; in Ionia opposite Samos, from which Samians settled in Samothrace, **3.** 371
Mycalessus (or Mycalettus), the Homeric, a village in the territory of Tanagra, on the road from Thebes to Chalcis, **4.** 293; one of the "Four United Villages," **4.** 301
Mycalettus (see Mycalessus)
Mycenae, lies 10 stadia from the Argive Heraeum, **4.** 151; one of the two capitals, **4.** 165; gained the ascendency, but was later destroyed by the Argives, **4.** 167; cities named by Homer as subject to, **4.** 185; history of, **4.** 185–187
Mychus (in the Galitza Gulf), the last harbour (on the east) in Phocis, is considered the deepest recess of the Crisaean Gulf, and lies 90 stadia from Creusa, **4.** 317; lies between Mt. Helicon and Ascrê, **4.** 369
Myconos, one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165; beneath which lie the last of the giants destroyed by Heracles, **5.** 171
Mygdonians, the, in Mesopotamia, live below Mt. Masius, **5.** 319; on the Euphrates, **7.** 231
Mygdonians, the, are a Thracian tribe in origin, **3.** 177; live about Lake Bolbê in Macedonia, **3.** 331, 361
Mygdonians, the, in the Troad, **5.** 499, 503; boundaries of confused, **5.** 459
Mygdonis, mastered by the Paeonians, **3.** 363
Mylae (Milazzo) in Sicily, 25 Roman miles from Cape Pelorias, **3.** 57
Mylasa in Caria, a noteworthy city, **6.** 291; description, history, and notable men of, **6.** 293–297
Mylasians, the, in Caria have two temples of Zeus, **6.** 293
Myndus in Caria, **6.** 119, 289
Mynes, "the divine," ruler of Lyrnessus in the Troad, fell in battle against Achilles, **6.** 15, 17, 121, 151; one of the two Cilician dynasties subject to, **6.** 121
Myonnesus, a town between Teos and Lebedus, **6.** 237
Myonnesus, a small island in the Maliac Gulf, **4.** 419
"Myonnesus," the second *n* redundant in, **6.** 147
Myra in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, **6.** 315, 319
Myrcinus, on the Strymonic Gulf, **3.** 355
Myriandrus in Cilicia, on the Gulf of Issus, **6.** 357
Myrina the Amazon, buried in the Trojan Plain, **5.** 493; the city Myrina named after, **6.** 163
Myrina in Asia Minor, said to have been founded by the Amazons, **5.** 237, 407; named after Myrina the Amazon, **6.** 163
Myrleia (Mudania) on the Propontis; home of Asclepiades the grammarian, **2.** 83; the Halizones live in mountains above, according to Menecrates, **5.** 409; destroyed by Philip the son of Demetrius with the aid of Prusias, but by the latter restored and named "Apameia" after his wife, **5.** 457
Myrmecium, a little city 20 stadia from Panticapaeum in the Crimea, **3.** 239, **5.** 197
Myrmidons, *The*, of Aeschylus, quoted, **6.** 139
Myrmidons (see Aeginetans), the Homeric, in Thessaly, **4.** 157; subject to Achilles, **4.** 401; all who fled with Peleus from Aegina were so called by Homer, **4.** 413
Myron the sculptor (fl. about 430 B.C.), made the three colossal statues in

the temple of Hera on Samos, **6.** 213
Myrrh, produced in Aethiopia near Cape Deirê, **7.** 331, 333, and in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 347; produced from trees, **7.** 365
Myrrh trees, the, in India, **7.** 133
Myrrhinus (Merenda), a deme on the eastern coast of Attica, **4.** 273
Myrsilus of Lesbos, an historical writer of uncertain date; says that Antissa, now a city of Lesbos, was formerly an island, **1.** 223; says that Assus was founded by Methymnaeans, **6.** 117
Myrsilus, tyrant of Mitylenê, railed at, by Alcaeus, **6.** 143
Myrsinus in Elis, **4.** 35, 39; the present Myrtuntium, **4.** 41
Myrtle, the, in India, **7.** 97
Myrtoan Sea, the; dimensions of, **1.** 477, **3.** 279
Myrtuntium, a salt-lake between Leucas and the Ambracian Gulf, **5.** 61
Myscellus, founder of Croton, in Italy, **3.** 43; oracle given out to, at Delphi, **3.** 71; came from Rhypes in Achaea, **4.** 225
Mysia (or Maeonia or Meïonia) Catacecaumenê ("Burnt"), in Lydia, where some place the Homeric "Hydê," **6.** 177; description of, **6.** 181; scene of the mythical story of Typhon, according to some, **6.** 183; produces fine wine, **6.** 215
Mysia, bordering on the Troad, once occupied by the Thracian Bebryces, **5.** 375; geographical position of, **5.** 455, 459, 463, 505; divided into two parts, **5.** 485, 487; name of the country round Cyzicus, **6.** 373
Mysians, the, in Asia, are the same people as the Maeonians and the Meïonians, **5.** 405; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423; boundaries of, confused with those of the Bithynians and Phrygians, **5.** 459; once held the mastery after the Trojan War, **5.** 463; settled round the Ascanian Lake, **5.** 463, 467; apparently Thracian in origin, **5.** 465; the abode of, in Asia, and the origin of name of, **5.** 487, 489, 499; accounts of, go back to earlier times than the Trojan War, **5.** 491; certain survivors of, colonised the Plain of Thebê after the Trojan War, **6.** 23, 127; are next to the Lydians, **6.** 181, 185; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Carians and Lydians, **6.** 293; by the poets confused with other peoples, **6.** 315; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 361; Apollodorus on, **6.** 373
Mysians (Moesians), the, in Europe, were Thracians and identical with the present Moesians, **3.** 175; discussion of, **3.** 177–181; the Homeric, **3.** 187, 189, 195, 209, bordered on the little Scordisci, **3.** 273, living on the far side of the Ister, and colonised Mysia in Asia, **5.** 487
Mysians, the, of Sophocles, refers to land of Mysia as "city of the Mysians," **4.** 99
Mysius River, the, in Asia, empties into the Caïcus, **6.** 137
Myth, the aim of, **1.** 91; used by Homer for a useful purpose, **1.** 97
Mythical men and places, invented by the poets, **3.** 191
Mythology, makes Ares (Mars) the father of Romulus and Remus, **2.** 381; borders on theology, **5.** 119
Myths, sanctioned by poets, states, and lawgivers as a useful expedient, **1.** 67, 71; distasteful to Strabo, but must be taken into consideration, **5.** 119; wrongly included by historians, **5.** 247
Myus in Asia, in earlier times occupied by Carians, **6.** 197; founded by Cydrelus the bastard son of King Codrus, **6.** 199; one of the twelve Ionian cities, now incorporated into Miletus, **6.** 211
Myus Hormus (Harbour), also called Aphroditê's Harbour, on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 315, 317; Aelius Gallus with his army sailed across to, from Arabia, **7.** 363; on the Red Sea near Berenicê, **8.** 119

N

Nabataea, a populous country in Arabia, **7.** 343
Nabataean Arabians, the; Rock of, on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 341

Nabataeans (or Idumaeans), the, in Arabia Felix, **7.** 309; also dwell on islands near the coast of the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 343; often overran Syria, **7.** 351; promised to co-operate with the Romans, **7.** 355; customs of, **7.** 367; have the same regard for their dead as for dung, and worship the Sun, **7.** 369
Nabiani, the; a nomadic tribe between Lake Maeotis and the Caspian Sea, **5.** 243
Nablas, a barbarian musical instrument, **5.** 109
Nabocodrosor, in great repute among the Chaldaeans, and led an army to the Pillars of Heracles, **7.** 7, 9
Nabrissa, in Iberia, estuary at, **2.** 17; purposely built on estuary, **2.** 31
Naburianus, a famous Chaldaean philosopher, **7.** 203
Nacolia, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Nagidus in Cilicia, lies opposite Lapathus in Cypros, **6.** 333, 377
Nahr-el-Asi River, the, in Syria (see Orontes River)
Naïdes, the; ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 97
Nanno, the, of Mimnermus, **6.** 199
Nantuates, the, live on peaks of the Alps, **2.** 273
Nao, Capo (see Lacinium, Cape)
Naos, the, of an Aegyptian temple, **8.** 81
Napata in Aethiopia, royal residence of Queen Candacê, captured and destroyed by Petronius, **8.** 139
Napê in the plain of Methymnê, ignorantly called Lapê by Hellanicus, **4.** 383
Napetine Gulf, the (see Hipponiate Gulf)
Naphtha (liquid asphalt), a fountain of, **7.** 197; produced in great quantities in Susis, **7.** 215; inflammable, **7.** 217; produced in Gordyaea, **7.** 233
Naples (see Neapolis)
Nar (Nera) River, the, flows through Narna, **2.** 371; through Umbria to the Tiber, **2.** 403
Narbo (Narbonne); distance from, to Strait of Sicily and to Pillars of Heracles, **1.** 403; approximately on same parallel as Massalia, **1.** 407; situated on the Galatic Gulf, **1.** 491; certain distances from, **2.** 171; description of, **2.** 181, 183; the most important naval station in Celtica, **2.** 201; traffic inland from, on the Atax River, **2.** 211; most populous city in Celtica, **2.** 223
Narbonitis in Celtica, the province of, **2.** 165, 193; produces the same fruits as Italy, **2.** 167; description of, **2.** 169–193; praetors sent to, **2.** 271; the road to, **2.** 291; now a praetorial Province, **8.** 215
Narcissus the Eretrian, the monument of, near Oropus, **4.** 293
Nard, produced in India, as in Arabia and Aethiopia, **7.** 37, 365
Nard plants, the, in India, **7.** 133
Narenta River, the (see Naro River)
Narna (Narni), through which the Nar (Nera) River flows, **2.** 371
Narni (see Narna)
Naro (Narenta) River, the, in Dalmatia, **3.** 261
Narthacium, subject to Achilles, **4.** 413
Narthecis, an isle off Samos, **6.** 213
Narwhals, cause of large size of, **2.** 37
Narycus, the home of Aias in Locris, king of the Opuntians, **4.** 381
Nasamones, the, a tribe in Libya, **8.** 199, 207
Nasica, P. Cornelius Scipio, reduced Dalmium in Dalmatia to a small city and made its plain a mere sheep pasture (155 B.C.), **3.** 261
Natiso River, the, near Aquileia, **2.** 317
Nature, and Providence; discussion of the work of, in regard to the earth and heavens, **8.** 99
Nauclus, bastard son of Codrus, second founder of Teos, **6.** 201
Naucratis, above Schedia in Aegypt, founded by the Milesians, **8.** 67, 73; imported Lesbian wine, **8.** 93; Doricha the famous courtesan sojourned at, **8.** 95
Naulochus, in Thrace, a small town of the Mesembriani, **3.** 279
Naupactus in Western Locris, near Antirrhium, still survives, but now belongs to the Aetolians, **4.** 385
Nauplia (or Nauplïeis), the naval

station of the Argives, **4.** 151; near the Cyclopeian caverns, **4.** 153, 169; inhabitants of, withdrew to Messenia, **4.** 171; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League of seven cities, **4.** 175
Nauplians, the; dues of, at temple of Poseidon on Calauria, paid by the Argives, **4.** 175
Nauplieis (see Nauplia)
Nauplius, the founder of Nauplia, **4.** 151, whom Strabo confuses with Nauplius the son of Poseidon and Amymonê, **4.** 153 (see footnote 1)
Nauportus (Ober-Laibach); imports to, **2.** 287; a settlement of the Taurisci, 350 stadia from Aquileia, **3.** 255
Naustathmus, in Cyrenaea, **8.** 205
Navigators, taught how to steer course in straits by Danaïs, **1.** 85
Naxians, the, founded Callipolis in Sicily, **3.** 83; always shared in the misfortunes of the Syracusans, but not always in their fortunes, **3.** 87
Naxos, one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165, 169
Naxus (on Capo di Schiso) in Sicily, no longer existent, **3.** 63; founded by Theocles the Athenian and some Chalcidians, **3.** 65; founded at about the same time as Syracuse, **3.** 71
Nea, a village near Scepsis in Asia, **5.** 411; between Polichna and Palaescepsis (Aenea Comê?), **6.** 91
Neaethus (Neto) River, the, in Italy; origin of name of, **3.** 41
Neandria, incorporated into Alexandreia in the Troad, **5.** 113, **6.** 93
Neandrians, the, in the Troad; territory of, **6.** 101
Neanthes of Cyzicus (fl. in third century B.C.), voluminous writer on historical subjects, though only a few fragments are extant; credits Argonauts with erecting sanctuary of Cybelê near Cyzicus, **1.** 165
Neapolis in Asia, once belonged to the Ephesians, but now to the Samians, **6.** 221, 223
Neapolis, a fort in the Crimea (site unknown), built by Scilurus and his sons, **3.** 247
Neapolis (formerly called Phazemon) in Cappadocia Pontica, so named by Pompey, **5.** 443
Neapolis (Kavala) in Macedonia, marks the limit of the Strymonic Gulf, **3.** 353, 359
Neapolis (Naples); description of, **2.** 449–451, 457; Gulf of, called "Crater," **2.** 435; tunnel from, to Dicaearchia, **2.** 445; now non-Greek, **3.** 7
Neapolis, on the eastern coast of Carthaginia, **8.** 191
Neapolis (also called Leptis), a city near the Great Syrtis, **8.** 195
Neapolitans, the, once held Capreae, **2.** 459
Neapolitis in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 443
Nearchus, admiral under Alexander the Great; (in 325 B.C.) made expedition from the mouth of the Indus to the Persian Gulf; an abstract of his voyage is contained in Arrian's *Indica*. He was discredited by Strabo, **1.** 263; on the Bears, **1.** 291; on four predatory tribes in Asia, **5.** 309; on the ambition of Alexander when in India, **7.** 7; on the size of India, **7.** 19; on the alluvial deposits of various rivers, **7.** 23; on the rains in India, **7.** 27; on the cotton in India, **7.** 33; attributes the risings of the Nile and the rivers in India to the summer rains, **7.** 41; on the mouths of the Indus River in India, **7.** 59; on the capturing of elephants in India, and on the antlions there, **7.** 75; on the vicious reptiles in India, **7.** 77; on slavery in India, **7.** 91; on the sophists in India, **7.** 115, and on the skill of the Indians in handiwork, **7.** 117; on the Arbies in India, **7.** 129; commander of Alexander's fleet, **7.** 133, 135; difficult voyage of, in the Persian Gulf, **7.** 149; his account thereof, **7.** 151; on the language and customs of the Carmanians, **7.** 155; on the seaboard of Persis, **7.** 161; found no native guides on voyage from India to Babylonia, **7.** 173; navigated the Persian Gulf, **7.** 303, 305, 307

Nebrodes Mountains, the, in Sicily, lie opposite Mt. Aetna, **3.** 91
Neco, king of Aegypt (began to reign 612 B.C.); commissioned men to circumnavigate Libya, **1.** 377, 385
Necos (or Necho), son of Psammitichus, said to have been the first to cut the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, **8.** 77
Necropolis, a suburb of Alexandria; description of, **8.** 41, 57
"Necyia," the, of Homer; the scene of story of, set at Avernus in Italy, **2.** 441
Neda (Buzi) River, the; now the boundary between Triphylia and Messenia, **4.** 51, 67
Nedon River, the; flows through Messenia, **4.** 87 ; mouth of, near Pherae, **4.** 113; has a notable temple of Athena Nedusia, **4.** 115
Negrana, city in Ararenê in Arabia, **7.** 363
Negrani, the; inhabitants of Ararenê in Arabia, lost about 10,000 men in battle with the Romans, **7.** 361
Neilus, the river-land so called, in Aethiopia, **7.** 333
Neium, the Homeric, a mountain or place in Ithaca, **5.** 41
Neleidae, the, reigned over Messenia after the death of Menelaüs, **4.** 107
Neleus River, the, in Euboea, **5.** 21
Neleus, father of Nestor; sacrifices to shades of sons of, at Metapontium, **3.** 51; "Pylus, the well-built city of," **4.** 53; all twelve sons of, except Nestor, slain by Heracles, **4.** 81; lived in Triphylian Pylus, **4.** 83; founded Miletus, **6.** 199; Pylus the "steep city" of, **6.** 203; fortified the present Miletus, **6.** 205
Nelcus, the Socratic philosopher, son of Coriscus, pupil of Aristotle and Theophrastus, inheritor of their libraries, and native of Scepsis, **6.** 111
Nelia in Thessaly, near Demetrias, **4.** 423
Nemausus (Nîmes), in Celtica, the road through, **2.** 171; a city of importance, possessing the "Latin right," **2.** 201; not subject to Roman praetors, **2.** 203
Nemea, where Heracles slew the lion, and where the Nemean Games are celebrated, **4.** 187
Nemea River, the, forms the boundary between Sicyonia and Corinthia, **4.** 207
Nemean Games, the, not mentioned by Homer, **4.** 93 (and footnote)
Nemesis, the remarkable statue of, at Rhamnus, **4.** 263; first temple of, founded by King Adrastus, **6.** 29; no temple of, at Adrasteia in the Troad, **6.** 29; temple of, near Cyzicus, **6.** 31
Nemorensis, Lacus, fed by "Egeria," **2.** 423
Nemossus (apparently Augustonemetum, now Clermont-Ferrand), metropolis of the Arverni, **2.** 219
Neochori (see Amphipolis in Macedonia)
Neocles the Athenian, father of Epicurus, settled in Samos, **6.** 219
Neo-Comitae (see Comum)
Neoptolemus the son of Achilles and father of the Pyrrhus who reigned over the Molossians, **3.** 309; slain by Machaerus a Delphian, the tomb of, in the sacred precinct at Delphi, **4.** 361; son of Achilles and grandson of Lycomedes, **4.** 427; slew Eurypylus in the Troad, **6.** 15
Neoptolemus, general of Mithridates, defeated the barbarians in a naval engagement in the Strait of Kertch in summer and in a cavalry engagement there in winter, **3.** 227
Neoptolemus, the Tower of, at the mouth of the Tyras, **3.** 219
Nepeta (Nepi), a town in Italy, **2.** 365
Nepheris, a fortified city near Carthage, **8.** 191
Nepi (see Nepeta)
Neptune (see Poseidon)
Neretscha Planina Mountain, the (see Barnus Mountain)
Nericus, the Homeric, belonged to Acarnania, **5.** 31; transferred to the isthmus of Leucas, **5.** 33; "well-built citadel," **5.** 41
Neritum, the Homeric; famous mountain on Ithaca, **5.** 35; in the domain of Odysseus, **5.** 37, 39, 41
Nerium (Finisterre), Cape, **2.** 7; 3000 stadia distant from Olysipo

(Lisbon), **2.** 67; the end of western and northern sides of Iberia, and inhabited by Celtic people, **2.** 67
Nero, Mt. (see Aenus)
Neroassus (see Nora)
Nervii, the, a Germanic tribe in Celtica, **2.** 231
Nesaea, a district in Hyrcania, **5.** 253
Nesaean horses, the, in Media, **5.** 311; in Armenia, **5.** 331
Nesson, the son of Thessalus; both Thessaly and Lake Nessonis named after, **4.** 455
Nessonis, Lake, in Thessaly, **4.** 397; the Peneius flows into, **4.** 439; not mentioned by Homer, **4.** 445; named after Nesson the son of Thessalus, **4.** 455
Nessus, the Centaur; tomb of, on Taphiassus, a hill in Aetolia, **4.** 385
Nessus the ferryman, killed by Heracles at the Lycormas (Evenus) River in Aetolia, **5.** 29
Nestor, son of Neleus, travelled much, **1.** 29; on the wanderings of Menelaüs, **1.** 139; accompanied by Pisatae to Troy, **2.** 351; companions of, founded Metapontium in Italy, **3.** 51; called by Homer "the Gerenian" after "Gerena" in Messenia, according to some writers, **3.** 193, **4.** 33, 85; ruler of Triphylian Pylus, **4.** 19, 21, not of the Pylus of Coelê Elis, **4.** 23; slew Mulius the Epeian spearman, son-in-law of Augeas, **4.** 29; "the Gerenian," claimed by three different Pyluses, **4.** 33, 113; lived in the Lepreatic, or Triphylian Pylus, according to Homer (Strabo says), **4.** 51, 57; Chloris the mother of, from Minyeian Orchomenus, **4.** 63; the subjects of, **4.** 71, 75, 87; various proofs of his having lived at the *Triphylian* Pylus, **4.** 77–87; his recital to Patroclus of the war between the Pylians and Eleians proves it, **4.** 79, 81; descendants of, sided with the Messenians in the Messenian War, **4.** 95; not mentioned by Homer as going forth to battle at Troy, **4.** 401; knew nothing about affairs in Crete after he set out for Troy, **5.** 145; founded temple of Nedusian Athenê on Ceos on his return from Troy, **5.** 169; by the more recent poets called a Messenian, **6.** 199
Nestus (Mesta) River, the; the northern boundary of Macedonia, **3.** 297, 355, 357, 363, 365, 367
Netium (Noja), on the mule-road between Brundisium and Beneventum, **3.** 123
Neto River, the (see Neaethus)
New Carthage (Cartagena), famous silver-mines at, **2.** 47; founded by Hasdrubal, **2.** 87; a powerful city, **2.** 89; where the consular governor administers justice in winter, **2.** 123; has a tree from the bark of which woven stuffs are made, **2.** 155
Nibarus, Mt., in Asia, extends as far as Media, **5.** 321; a part of the Taurus, **5.** 335
Nicaea, daughter of Antipater, and wife of Lysimachus; Nicaea, the metropolis of Bithynia, named after, **5.** 463
Nicaea (Antigonia), metropolis of Bithynia, on the Ascanian Lake, first founded by Antigonus the son of Philip, who called it Antigonia, and later by Lysimachus, who changed the name to that of his wife, **5.** 463; description of, **5.** 463–465
Nicaea, a city in India founded by Alexander, **7.** 49
Nicaea in Locris, **4.** 383; a fort near Thermopylae, **4.** 389
Nicaea (Nice), founded by the Massaliotes, **2.** 175, 191; subject to the Massaliotes, belongs to Province of Narbonitis, **2.** 193
Nicander (lived about 185–135 B.C.), poet, grammarian, and physician, and author of the *Theriaca*; on the two kinds of Aegyptian asps, **8.** 151
Nicatorium, Mt., near Arbela, so named by Alexander after his victory over Dareius, **7.** 197
Nice (see Nicaea)
Nicephorium in Assyria, **7.** 231
Nicias, contemporary of Strabo, native of Cos, reigned as tyrant over the Coans, **6.** 289
"Nicias, the Village of," to the west of Alexandria, **8.** 57
Nicolaüs Damascenus, on the embassy

from India to Augustus Caesar, **7.** 125, and on the gifts sent to Augustus, **7.** 127
Nicomedeia in Bithynia, about 300 stadia from the Sangarius River, **5.** 379; lies on the Astacene Gulf and was named after Nicomedes I, the Bithynian king (264 B.C.), **5.** 455
Nicomedes, the son of Prusias, king of Bithynia; incited against his father by Attalus II, **6.** 169; forces of, utterly destroyed by Mithridates, **5.** 449, 455; fought against Aristonicus, **6.** 247
Niconia (near Ovidiopol), on the Tyras River, **3.** 219
Nicophorium at Pergamum, planted with a grove, **6.** 169
Nicopolis in Acarnania; Anactorium an emporium of, **5.** 25
Nicopolis, near Alexandria, greatly honoured by Augustus because of his victory there, **8.** 43
Nicopolis in Lesser Armenia, founded by Pompey, **5.** 425
Nicopolis in Cilicia, on the Gulf of Issus, **6.** 357
Nicopolis Actia (near Prevesa) in Epeirus, founded by Augustus in honour of his victory over Antony, **3.** 301; a populous and wealthy city, **3.** 303; Actian Games celebrated near, and it has several dependent settlements, **3.** 305
Nicostratê, mother of Evander, mythical founder of Rome; skilled in divination, **2.** 385
Nigritae (or Nigretes?), the, and the Pharusians, said to have destroyed 300 Tyrian cities on the western coast of Libya, **8.** 161; use bows and scythe-bearing chariots, **8.** 169
Nikaria (see Icaria)
Nile (Aegyptus) River, the; mouths of, **1.** 107; boundary between two continents, **1.** 119, 129, 243, 415; "heaven-fed," **1.** 133; cataracts of, impassable for ships, **1.** 139; alluvial deposits of, **1.** 193; fed by rains from mountains of Aethiopia, **1.** 375; navigated by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, **1.** 377; nearly on the same meridian as the Tanaïs, **1.** 415; by its overflows causes Lake Mareotis to lose its baneful qualities, **2.** 315; flows underground for a distance near its sources, **3.** 93; risings of, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, **3.** 189; the silting up of, like that of the Pyramus River, and Aegypt called by Herodotus the "gift" of, **5.** 357; produces huge creatures, **7.** 37; largest of all rivers except the Ganges, Indus, and Ister, **7.** 61; certain fish found in, **7.** 79; confusion in boundaries of lands caused by, gave rise to science of geometry, **7.** 271; joined by the Astaboras, **7.** 319; joined by the Astasobas near Meroê, **7.** 321; position and description of, **8.** 3–5; effects like results in Aegypt and Aethiopia, **8.** 7; confuses boundaries, rising as high as 14 cubits, **8.** 11; forms the Delta, **8.** 13–15; filled from summer rains in Aethiopia, **8.** 17–21; timely risings of, **8.** 31; mouths of, **8.** 65 ff.; canals of, **8.** 75 ff.; level of, marked by Nilometer, **8.** 11, 127; has numerous islands, **8.** 133; by Herodotus foolishly said to rise near Syenê, **8.** 133; names of fish indigenous to, **8.** 149; the fish and crocodiles in, **8.** 153; sources of, by some thought to be near the extremities of Maurusia, **8.** 161
Nilometer, the, in Aegypt, **8.** 11, 13; construction and utility of, **8.** 127
Nîmes (see Namausus)
Nineveh (see Ninus)
Ninia, a city in Dalmatia, set on fire by Augustus, **3.** 261
Ninus (Nineveh), the city, founded by Ninus, **1.** 319; wiped out after the overthrow of the Syrians (608 B.C.), **7.** 193, 195; surrounded by the plains of Aturia, **7.** 197
Ninus, husband of Queen Semiramis and founder of Nineveh, called a Syrian, **1.** 319
Niobê, the, of Aeschylus, quoted, **5.** 519
Niobê, given in marriage to Amphion by her brother Pelops, **4.** 113; the home of, in Phrygia, **5.** 487
Nios (see Ios)
Niphates, Mt., a part of the Taurus, **5.** 299, 301, 305, 321
Nisa in Boeotia, the Homeric, no-

where to be seen, unless one identifies it with Isus, **4.** 299
Nisa in Megaris, has now disappeared, **4.** 299
Nisaea, the naval station of the Megarians, 18 stadia from Megara and joined to it by walls, **4.** 11, 245; betrayed to King Minos by Scylla, **4.** 173; alleged by the Megarians to have sent ships to Troy, **4.** 255
Nisibis in Assyria, or Mesopotamia, also called Mygdonian Antiocheia, at the foot of Mt. Masius, **5.** 299, 319, **7.** 231
Nisus, the father of the Scylla who was drowned by Minos, **4.** 173; son of King Pandion, received Megaris from his father and founded Nisaea, **4.** 247, 249
Nisyrians, Isles of the, near Nisyros, **5.** 177, 179
Nisyros, a city on the isle Carpathos, **5.** 177, 179
Nisyros, one of the Sporades Islands, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 175; description of, **5.** 177; in the high sea opposite Cnidus, **6.** 283; 60 stadia from Cape Laceter in Cos, **6.** 287
Nitiobriges, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Nitre-beds (sodium carbonate, not saltpetre), the two, near Momemphis in Aegypt, **8.** 73
Noarus River, the, flows near Segestica, **3.** 255; empties into the Ister, **3.** 273
Nocera (see Nuceria)
Noega in Iberia, **2.** 121
Noja (see Netium)
Nola, in Campania, **2.** 453, 461
Nomads, the; in north-eastern Europe, of no use to the Romans and only require watching, **3.** 145; known by Homer, **3.** 197; have become morally worse under the influence of "our mode of life," **3.** 199; modes of life of, **3.** 205–209, 223; those beyond the Crimea eat horse-meat, cheese, and curd, **3.** 243; the Scythian, in Asia, **5.** 191; the Asiatic and European, used Tanaïs as a common emporium, **5.** 193; called Nabiani and Panxani, live between Lake Maeotis and the Caspian Sea, **5.** 243; Scythian and Sarmatian, **5.** 245, 259; who live north of Sogdiana in Asia, **5.** 281; on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 317; call the elephant hunters "Acatharti" ("Unclean"), **7.** 325; those in Arabia called "Debae" fight from the backs of camels and subsist upon their milk and flesh, **7.** 345; among the Aethiopians, often attacked like brigands, **8.** 135; in Maurusia and Masaesylia, **8.** 167; in Masaesylia taught by King Masanasses to be citizens, farmers, and soldiers, **8.** 187–189
Nomantini (or Numantini), the, in Iberia, driven out by the Romans, **3.** 143
Nomarchs, the, in Aegypt, **8.** 53; accused of injustice by the Aethiopians, **8.** 137
Nome, the Pythian (see Pythian Nome)
Nomentan Way, the, joins the Salarian Way at Eretum, **2.** 377, 417
Nomentum (Mentana), a small town in Latium, **2.** 375
Nomes, the thirty-six, in Aegypt, **8.** 9; the Heracleiotic and Arsinoïte, **8.** 15; Menelaïte, **8.** 65; Saïtic and Sebennytic, **8.** 67; Busirite, **8.** 69; Athribite, Prosopite, Mendesian, Leontopolite, Pharbetite, and Tanite, **8.** 71; Gynaeconopolite, Momemphite, and Nitriote, **8.** 73; Sethroïte, **8.** 77 (see footnote on page 76); Phagroriopolite, and Bubastite, **8.** 79; Letopolite, **8.** 85; Aphroditopolite, Heracleote, and Arsinoïte, **8.** 97; Cynopolite and Nome of Oxyrynchus, **8.** 109
Nora, now called Neroassus; a lofty stronghold in Cappadocia, where Eumenes held out against a siege for a long time, **5.** 357; served as the treasury of Sisines in Strabo's time, **5.** 359
Noreia (Neumarkt in Austria), to which there is a voyage of 1200 stadia by river from the Adriatic, **2.** 317; near which Graeus Carbo fought the Cimbri, **2.** 319
Norici, the; geographical position of, **2.** 281, 283; **3.** 165

Notium in Chios, a shore suited to anchoring of vessels, **6.** 243
Notu-ceras, Cape, in southern Aethiopia, **7.** 333
Notus, the wind, **1.** 105, 125; does not blow in Aethiopia, **1.** 229
Novum Comum (see Comum)
Nubae, the, a large tribe in Libya, divided into several kingdoms, **8.** 7; situated to the south of Aegypt, **8.** 135
Nuceria (Nocera) Alfaterna, on the Sarnus River in Campania, **2.** 453, 461
Nuceria (Nocera) Camellaria, where the wooden utensils are made, **2.** 373
Nuestra Senora de Oreto (see Oria)
Numa Pompilius, successor of Romulus as king of Rome, came from Cures in the Sabine country, **2.** 375, 385
Numantia (Garray, near Soria) in Iberia, on the Durius River, **2.** 69, 101; renowned city of the Arvacans, **2.** 103
Numantini, the (see Nomantini)
Numidians, the (see Nomades in Masaesylia), **1.** 503
Numitor, joint ruler of Alba with Amulius, and later sole ruler, **2.** 381
Nuts, abundant in Themiscyra, **5.** 397; the food of the Heptacomitae, **5.** 401
Nycteus, father of Antiopê, and from Hyria in Boeotia founded Hysiae, **4.** 297
Nycticorax (night-crow), the, in Aegypt, of a peculiar species, **8.** 151
Nymphaeum, the, near Apollonia in Illyria; a rock that gives forth fire, and has beneath it springs of warm water and asphalt, with a mine of asphalt on a hill near by, **3.** 267
Nymphaeum (Kalatî), a city in the Crimea, **3.** 237
Nymphaeum, the, in Syria, a kind of sacred cave, **7.** 249
Nymphaeum, Cape (see Athos), **3.** 353
Nymphs, grotto of, in island of Ithaca, no longer to be seen, because of physical changes, **1.** 221; temples of, in the neighbourhood of the Alpheius River, **4.** 49; are ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 97; origin of, **5.** 111; called Cabeirides, worshipped in Samothrace, **5.** 115
Nysa in Caria, near Mt. Mesogis; territory of, on the far side of the Maeander, **6.** 185; description of, **6.** 257; famous natives of, **6.** 263; the road through, **6.** 309
Nysa, a village in Helicon, substituted by some editors for the Homeric "Nisa," **4.** 301
Nysa in India, said to have been founded by Dionysus, **7.** 11
Nysa, Mt., in India, sacred to Dionysus, **7.** 9, 11
Nysaei, the, a tribe in India, **7.** 47

O

Oak (the stunted oak, *Quercus coccifera*), grows at bottom of (Mediterranean) sea (?) and on dry land in Iberia, **2.** 37
Oak-tree, the sacred, at Dodona, **3.** 315, 317; transplanted from Thessaly, **3.** 321; revered because it was thought to be the earliest plant created and the first to supply men with food, **3.** 323
Oaracta, an isle in the Persian Gulf, ruled over by Mazenes, **7.** 305
Oases, the, in Libya; called "Auases," **2.** 501; three of, classed as subject to Aegypt, **8.** 23; their geographical position, **8.** 113
Obelisks, the, at Heliupolis and Thebes; two of, brought to Rome, **8.** 79
Ober-Laibach (see Nauportus)
Obidiaceni, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201
Obodas, king of the Nabataeans in Arabia, cared little about public affairs, **7.** 357, 363
Observatory, astronomical, of Eudoxus at Cnidus, **1.** 461; in Aegypt, **8.** 85
Obulco, through which runs the main road, **2.** 21; and where Julius Caesar arrived in 27 days from Rome, **2.** 97
Ocaleê (or Ocalea) in Boeotia, midway between Haliartus and Alalcomenium, 30 stadia from each, and near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 321
Ocean, the, movement of, subject to periods like those of the heavenly

bodies and in accord with the moon, **2.** 149; the Northern, **3.** 153
Oceanus, surrounds inhabited world, **1.** 5–19; extends along entire southern seaboard, **1.** 127; lies between the northern and southern hemispheres, **1.** 429
Ocelas, a companion of Antenor, founded Opsicella in Iberia, **2.** 83
Ocelum (Avigliana) in north-western Italy, the road to, **2.** 171, 327
"Ochê," a former name of Euboea, **5.** 7
Ochê (Hagios Elias), Mt., the largest mountain in Euboea, **5.** 7
Ochrida, Lake (see Lychnidus)
Ochus River, the; traverses Hyrcania, **5.** 253; oil found near, by digging, **5.** 285; different views as to identity of, **5.** 285, 287
Ochyroma, an acropolis above Ialysus in Rhodes, **6.** 279
Ocra (Alpis Julia, now Nanos), Mt., almost joins the Albian Mountain (Mt. Velika), **2.** 265, 287, 303; between Aquileia and Nauportus, **3.** 255
Ocricli (Otricoli), on the Flaminian Way, **2.** 367; near the Tiber, **2.** 371
Octavia, sister of Caesar and mother of Marcellus, **6.** 351
Ocypodes, the, in India, run faster than horses, **7.** 95
Odeium, the, at Athens, **4.** 265
Odessus (Varna), in Thrace, founded by the Milesians, **3.** 279, 369
Odius, the Homeric, leader of the Halizones, **5.** 403, 407, 409
Odomantes, the, in northern Greece, over whom Rhesus ruled, **3.** 359
Odomantis in Armenia; Artaxias the king of, **5.** 325
Odrysae, the, neighbours of the Bessi in Thrace, and by some defined as extending from the Hebrus to Odessus, **3.** 369, 371
Odryses River, the, near Alazia, flows out of Lake Dascylitis through Mygdonia, **5.** 409
Odysseia, a city in Iberia, is sign that Odysseus wandered thither, **2.** 53, 83
Odysseium, a stream issuing from Lake Ismaris in Thrace, **3.** 367
Odysseus, as characterised by Homer, **1.** 61, 63; wanderings of, an historical fact, **1.** 73; the historical scene of his wanderings, **1.** 79, 85, 93; the wanderings of, to Italy, Sicily, Iberia, and other places, a traditional fact, signs of, **2.** 53–55; memorials of, in temple of Athenê at Odysseia in Iberia, **2.** 83; scene of wanderings of, transferred by Homer to the Atlantic, **2.** 85; transferred by Homer to Oceanus, **2.** 357, 359; a sort of bowl once belonging to, to be seen on the Circaeum in Italy, **2.** 393; visited the oracle of the dead at Avernus, **2.** 441; Baius, a companion of, **2.** 447; built a sanctuary of Athenê on the Cape of Sorrento, **2.** 455; Draco a companion of, **3.** 5; Polites a companion of, **3.** 15; wanderings of, placed by Homer in Oceanus, **3.** 193; went to Ephyra "in search of a man-slaying drug," **4.** 27; had the Cephallenians at his side at Troy, **4.** 255; all subjects of, called Cephallenians by Homer, **5.** 35, 49; Cephallenia subject to, **5.** 47, 49; in the *Odyssey* speaks of "the ninety cities" in Crete, **5.** 143; came in contact with no Greeks in his wanderings, **5.** 145; the feigned story of, to Eumaeus, about Ilium, **6.** 73; returned Chryseïs to her father, **6.** 125, 127; altar of, in Meninx, land of the lotus-eaters, **8.** 193
Odyssey, the, of Homer (see Homer)
Oeantheia (Galaxidi) in Western Locris, **4.** 387
Oeaso (Oyarzun) in Iberia at the western end of the Pyrenees, **2.** 99
Oechalia in Aetolia, near the Eurytanians, **5.** 17
Oechalia in Euboea, destroyed by Heracles, **5.** 17
Oechalia, whence Thamyris the Thracian came, **4.** 71, **5.** 17; "now called Andania" (now Sandani), **4.** 75, 115; "city of Eurytus," by historians placed in three different countries, **4.** 31, 433
Oechalia, the Trachinian, **5.** 17
Oechalia, near Tricce, **5.** 17
Oedanes River, the, in India, **7.** 125
Oedipus, said to have been reared by Polybus at Tenea, **4.** 199
Oeneiadae, Old and New, in Acarnania, **5.** 25, 61

Oeneiadae in Thessaly, in the Oetaean country, **4.** 415
Oeneus, the king, father of Deïaneira and father-in-law of Heracles, **5.** 57, 59; avenged by Alcmaeon and Diomedes, **5.** 71; son of Porthaon, and "lived in Pleuron and steep Calydon" in Aetolia, **5.** 75, 85; fought with the sons of Thestius, **5.** 87
Oeniadae (see Oeneiadae)
Oenoanda in Phrygia, **6.** 193
Oenoê, name of two Attic demes; proverb applied to the Marathonian Oenoê, **4.** 181 (see footnote 4); belonged to the Tetrapolis of Attica, **4.** 209
Oenoê, a stronghold in Corinthia, **4.** 197; situated in the inmost recess of the Corinthian Gulf, **4.** 317
Oenoê (Boenoa) in Elis, identified with the Homeric Ephyra, **4.** 27
Oenoê, a town on the isle Icaria, **6.** 221
Oenomaüs, famous ruler of Pisatis, **4.** 95; by some called king of Eleia, **4.** 97
Oenonê, wife of Alexander (Paris); tomb of, **6.** 65
Oenoparas River, the, in Syria, **7.** 247
Oenops, father of Satnius, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 99, 151
Oenotri, the, formerly held a part of Leucania, **3.** 7; earlier scope of the term, **3.** 13; at war with the Metapontians, **3.** 53
Oenotria, alone formerly called Italy, **2.** 299; earlier name of the territory of the Brettii, **3.** 11
Oenotrides Islands, the, off Italy, **3.** 5; are fragments broken off from Italy, **3.** 25
Oeta, Mt. (or Oetaean Mountains, *q.v.*)
Oetaean Mountains, the, **4.** 11, 343, 349, 387; extend from Thermopylae to the Ambracian Gulf, the part verging toward Thermopylae being 200 stadia in length, **4.** 389, 397, 401, 449
Oetaeans, the; geographical position of, **4.** 345, 387; worship Heracles Cornopion, **6.** 127
Oetylus (Vitylo), the Homeric, on the Messenian Gulf, **4.** 109; by some called Baetylus (Boetylus?), **4.** 113
Oeum in Locris, castle near Opus, ruined by earthquake, **1.** 225
Ogyges, last king of the Achaeans in the Peloponnesus, **4.** 211
Ogygia, the island, the home of Calypso, **1.** 95
"Ogygia," the name of Boeotia when Cecrops ruled it, **4.** 307
Ogyris, the isle, lies in the high sea 2000 stadia from Carmania, and contains the grave of Erythras, after whom the Erythraean (Red) Sea was named, **7.** 305
Oil, found by digging in the earth near the Ochus River in Asia, **5.** 285; of sesame, used in Babylonia, **7.** 215
Olanê, a strong fortress in Armenia, **5.** 327
Olbê in Cilicia, founded by Ajax, **6.** 343
Olbia, on the Borysthenes River (see Borysthenes)
Olbia (Eoubes or Hyères?), founded by the Massaliotes, **2.** 175, 191
Olbia in Pamphylia, 367 stadia from Cape Hiera, **6.** 319; a large fortress, **6.** 323
Oleastrum, near Saguntum, in Iberia, **2.** 91
Olenê, near Aegium, **4.** 223
Olenian Rock, the, in Elis, **4.** 35; surmised to be what is now called Scollis, **4.** 41
Olenus, the Homeric, in Aetolia, destroyed by the Aeolians, **5.** 29, 65; mentioned by Homer, **4.** 221
Olenus (Palaea-Akhaia), in Achaea, refused to join the "new league" with Patrae and Dymê, **4.** 213; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled (inhabitants of, transferred to Dymê), where is the notable temple of Asclepius, 40 stadia from Dymê and 80 from Patrae; not mentioned by Homer, **4.** 219; now deserted, **4.** 227
Olgassys, Mt., in Paphlagonia, has many temples, **5.** 449
Oliaros (Antiparos), one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165
Oligarchs, the 400, at Athens, **4.** 269
"Oligasys," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415
Olisipo (see Olysipo)

Olive, the, produced in the territory of Massalia, **2.** 175; abundant in country of the Sabini, **2.** 375, about Venafrum, **2.** 437, and on the Italian and Illyrian coasts of the Adriatic, **3.** 271; not to be found in the region below the Caspian Gates, **5.** 311; abundant in Armenia, **5.** 323, in Melitenê in Cappadocia, **5.** 351, in the region of Mt. Taurus, **5.** 483; grows in the Red Sea, **7.** 305

Olive-groves, numerous in the region of Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, **7.** 331

Olive oil, of best quality and in large quantities, exported from Turdetania, **2.** 33; used by the Lusitanians instead of butter, **2.** 75; that at Genua, **2.** 267; bartered by the Illyrians at Aquileia, **2.** 317; the best produced at Venafrum, **2.** 415; cures the infested vine when smeared on it with asphaltic earth, **3.** 267

Olive-trees, abound in the territory of Sinopê in Paphlagonia, **5.** 393, and in Phanaroea in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 427; not found in Carmania, **7.** 153; found on two islands off Myus Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 315; the Aethiopic, on three islands in the Arabian Gulf, yield a sap that has medicinal value, **7.** 343; in the Arsinoïte Nome, **8.** 97

Olizon in Thessaly, now a village belonging to Demetrias, **4.** 425; subject to Philoctetes, **4.** 427

Olmeius River, the, and the Permessus, flow from Mt. Helicon, meet, and empty into Lake Copaïs near Haliartus, **4.** 307, 309

Olmiae, the promontory in Corinthia on the Corinthian Gulf, **4.** 197; 120 stadia from Creusa, **4.** 317

Oloosson, the Homeric, subject to Polypoetes, **4.** 437; so called from its white soil, **4.** 441

Olophyxis, a city of Athos, **3.** 355, 357

Olympenê, one of the two divisions of Mysia in Asia, **5.** 487

Olympia, in Pisatis, **4.** 23; the Alpheius flows past, **4.** 47; annual festival in honour of Artemis at, **4.** 49; description of, **4.** 87–95; always the site of the Olympian Games, **4.** 93; gave Pisatis great renown, **4.** 97; certain cities near, **4.** 101; temple of, once in charge of the Achaeans and later the Aetolians, **4.** 103; the land round the temple at, once inundated, **4.** 233

Olympiads, the, instituted by the Eleians, **4.** 91, the winner of the stadium-race in the first being Corebus the Eleian, **4.** 93

Olympian Games, the; the greatest in the world, **4.** 87; invented by the Eleians, **4.** 91; though some say by Heracles, one of the Idaean Dactyli, and others by Heracles the son of Zeus and Alcmenê, but not mentioned by Homer, **4.** 93; celebrated by Iphitus and later by Pheidon, **4.** 105

Olympic victors, the, from Croton in Italy, **3.** 43, 45

Olympicum (or Olympium) at Athens, the, left half finished by the king (Antiochus Epiphanes) who dedicated it, **4.** 265, 295

Olympium, the, at Athens (see Olympicum)

Olympus, one of the inventors of the flute, **5.** 103, 105; scene of myth of, as of Marsyas and Apollo, **5.** 509

Olympus in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, **6.** 315; a large city, **6.** 319

Olympus, Mt., in Greece, compared with the Alps, **2.** 293; belongs to Macedonia, **3.** 335, 337, 339; Mt. Ossa split off from, by earthquakes, **4.** 397; Mt. Titarius joins, **4.** 443; the Muses were worshipped on, **5.** 107; said once to have been the abode of Aeneias, **6.** 107

Olympus, Mt., in Cyprus, between Amathus and Cape Curias, **6.** 379

Olympus, Mt., in eastern Cyprus, has a temple of Aphroditê Acraea, **6.** 377

Olympus (also called Phoenicus), Mt., in Lycia, **6.** 319; where is the stronghold of Zenicetus, **6.** 339

Olympus, not the Mysian; the name of four peaks of Mt. Ida, **5.** 103

Olympus, the Mysian mountain near

Mt. Ida, **5.** 103; flocks on, **5.** 105; description and geographica position of, **5.** 497, 499
Olynthus, destruction of, as mentioned by Demosthenes, **1.** 465; settled by Chalcidians, **3.** 331; was 70 stadia from Potidaea, and Macyperna, on the Toronaean Gulf (Gulf of Kassandra), was the naval station of, and (see Cantharolethron) the beetle called "Cantharos" cannot live there, **3.** 351; the cities subject to, colonised by Chalcis, **5.** 13
Olysipo (Lisbon), fortified by Brutus, **2.** 63
Omanus, a Persian deity; temple of, at Zela in Cappadocia, **5.** 263; customs observed in temples of, **7.** 177
Ombri (Umbri), the (see Ombrici)
Ombrica (Umbria); geographical position of, **2.** 335, 337; the pass leading through, **2.** 369; description of, **2.** 369–373
Ombrici (Umbri), the, Ravenna now occupied by some of, **2.** 315; have intermingled with the Romans, **2.** 325; Ariminum and Ravenna are settlements of, **2.** 327; long at war with the Sabini, **2.** 465; country of, colonised by Aeginetans, **4.** 181
Omphalê; Atys the Lydian a descendant of, by Heracles, **2.** 337
Omphalion, father of Pantaleon, the Pisatan general, **4.** 123
Omphalos ("navel"), the, at Delphi, the centre of Greece and of the inhabited world, **4.** 355
Onchesmus (Santa Quaranta), the harbour opposite Corcyra, **3.** 299
Onchestus; Medeon, at foot of Mt. Phoenicius, lies near, and Onchestus lies near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 321; the Amphictyonic Council used to meet at, **4.** 327; situated on a height, has a sacred precinct of Poseidon and is bare of trees, but by Alcaeus is wrongly placed near the extremities of Mt. Helicon, **4.** 329
Oneian ("Ass") Mountains, the, **4.** 195 (see footnote 5), 251
Onesicritus (companion of Alexander on expedition to India), wrote a biography of Alexander the Great, including a description of Asiatic countries traversed by Alexander, particularly India, and accompanied the admiral Nearchus on a voyage from the Indus River to the Persian Gulf, but discredited by Strabo, **1.** 263; reports the bad, not the good, traits and customs of the Sogdians and Bactrians, **5.** 281; on the *Iliad of the Casket*, **6.** 56 (footnote 1); on the size of India, **7.** 19; says that the hippopotamus is found in India, and gives the size of Taprobanê (Ceylon), **7.** 21; on the growing of *bosmorum* in India, **7.** 29; on the flooding of the rivers in India, **7.** 31; on the country of Musicanus in India, and on the banyan tree there, **7.** 33, 35; on the complexion of the Aethiopians, **7.** 39; tells incredible tales about India, **7.** 49; captured King Porus in India, **7.** 51; on the mouths of the Indus River in India, **7.** 59; on the long life of elephants in India, **7.** 75; on slavery in India, **7.** 91; conversed with certain sophists in India, **7.** 109–115; master pilot of Alexander's fleet, **7.** 135; on the various mines in Carmania, **7.** 153; on the Euphrates and the Tigris, **7.** 163; on the tomb of Cyrus at Pasargadae, and also on the tomb of Dareius, **7.** 167
Onesii, the hot springs of, in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Onion-market, the, at Ascalon in Phoenicia, **7.** 277
Onoba in Iberia, purposely built near estuary, **2.** 31
Onomarchus the Phocian general, robbed the temple at Delphi, **4.** 359, 361
Onomatopoetic words, abound in the Greek language, **6.** 305
Onthurian rite, the, transmitted to Metropolis from Onthurium, **4.** 431
Onthurium in Thessaly, incorporated into Metropolis, **4.** 431
Onugnathus (Elaphonisi), Cape, a low-lying peninsula off which lies Cythera, **4.** 127; has a harbour, **4.** 129
Onyx stone, slabs of, found near Galatia by the miners of Archelaüs, **5.** 369

Ophelas (or Ophellas) of Pella in Macedonia, ruler of Cyrenê (322–308 B.C.) and a historian; wrote a *Circumnavigation of Libya*, but added a number of fabrications, **8.** 159
Ophians, the, in Aetolia, **5.** 29
Ophiodes, an island in the Arabian Gulf; topaz found in, **7.** 317
Ophiogenеis ("Serpent-born"), the, in the Troad; mythical story of, **6.** 31
Ophiussa (Afsia), one of the Pityussae; description of, **2.** 125
Ophiussa, an earlier name of Rhodes, **6.** 273
Ophiussa, on the Tyras River, **3.** 219
Ophlimus, Mt., in Asia, protects Phanaroea on the west, **5.** 429
Ophrynium in the Troad, near which is the sacred precinct of Hector, **6.** 59
Opici, the, once lived in Campania and are also called Ausones, **2.** 435; ejected by the Sabini, **2.** 465
Opis (to be identified, apparently, with Seleuceia); the village, about 200 stadia distant from the Euphrates, **1.** 305; on the Tigris River, **5.** 329; the Tigris River navigable to, **7.** 205
Opisthomarathus in Phocis, near Anticyra, **4.** 369
Opitergium (Oderzo) in Italy, **2.** 317
Opsicella in Iberia, founded by Ocelas, a companion of Antenor, **2.** 83
Opuntian Locrians, the, named after their metropolis Opus, **4.** 343
Opuntians, the, in Elis, claim kinship with the Locrian Opuntians, **4.** 379
Opuntians, Polity of the, by Aristotle, **3.** 289
Opus (near Gardinitza), damaged by earthquake, **1.** 225; the metropolis of the Epicnemidian Locrians, **4.** 341; the pillar dedicated by, at Thermopylae; 15 stadia from the sea and 60 from Cynus its seaport; by Homer called the home of Patroclus, **4.** 379
Oracle, the, of Zeus, at Dodona, deceived Alexander the Molossian, **3.** 17; founded by the Pelasgians, now virtually extinct, **3.** 313; given out to the Tyrians on the founding of Gades, **2.** 135; regarded by Poseidonius as a Phoenician lie, **2.** 137; of the dead at Avernus, **2.** 441, 443, 445; given out at Delphi to Archias, founder of Syracuse, and to Myscellus, founder of Croton, **3.** 71; to Phalanthus, coloniser of Tarentum, **3.** 109; in regard to the exchange of Delos for Calauria and Delphi for Cape Taenarum, **4.** 173; "Blest is Corinth, but Tenea for me," **4.** 199; ordering Xenophon to buy a plot of land for Artemis in Elis, **4.** 223; at Dodona, advised the Boeotians to commit sacrilege, **4.** 285; in regard to flashes of lightning through Harma, **4.** 293; at Delphi, personally consulted by Agamemnon, **4.** 307; of Apollo, on Mt. Ptoüs, **4.** 329; of Trophonian Zeus at Lebadeia, **4.** 333; at Delphi, described, **4.** 353, the most truthful of all oracles, **4.** 355; consulted by Croesus and other foreigners, **4.** 357; devised by Apollo to help mankind, **4.** 365; of Abae, in Phocis, **4.** 369; given out to people of Aegium, meaning that the Chalcidians are the best of all fighters, **5.** 21; for sleepers, at Aniaricè in Asia, **5.** 251; in regard to the Pyramus River, **5.** 355; of the Sibyl, requiring the Romans to bring to Italy certain statues from Galatia and Epidaurus, **5.** 471; of Apollo Actaeus at Adrasteia, abolished, as also that at Zeleia, **6.** 29; to the Teucrians, to remain "where the earth-born should attack them," **6.** 95; at Ammon, and those of Sibylla, **8.** 113
Oracles, the, at Delphi, given out in words, but, at the temple of Ammon and other places, mostly by nods and signs, **8.** 115
Orange, in France (see Arausio)
Oratory, the Asiatic style of, initiated by Hegesias, **6.** 253
Orbelus, Mt. (Perim-dagh), on the northern boundary of Macedonia, **3.** 329
Orbis River, the, rises in the Cemmenus Mountain, **2.** 183

Orcaorci, a town in Galatia; region of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and has extremely deep wells, **5.** 473, 475
Orcheni, the, a tribe of the Chaldaean philosophers, **7.** 203
Orchistenê, in Armenia, has a large cavalry, **5.** 323
Orchomenians, the, called by Homer "Minyae," joined the Thebans and helped the Thebans to drive out the Pelasgians and the Thracians, **4.** 283; Homer gives catalogue of, separating them from the Boeotians, **4.** 335; Lake Copaïs dry ground and tilled in time of, **4.** 339; emigrated when the waters overflowed the plain, **4.** 341; Mt. Acontius lies near, and the Cephissus River flows through, **4.** 375
Orchomenus (Kalpaki), the Arcadian, "abounding in flocks," **4.** 29; no longer exists, **4.** 229
Orchomenus (Skripu), the Boeotian, "Minyeian," **4.** 29, 175; Chloris the mother of Nestor came from, **4.** 63; the site of, **4.** 305, 333; a fissure in the earth opened up near, admitting the Melas River, and the Cephissus River flows near, **4.** 307; occupied by the Boeotians after the Trojan War, **4.** 323; by Homer called "Minyeian," and extremely wealthy, **4.** 335, 339
Orchomenus near Carystus in Euboea, **4.** 341
Ordona (see Herdonia)
Oreitae, the, a tribe in Asia, **7.** 129
Oreitae, the, in Euboea, formerly called Histiaeans; Philistides the tyrant of, **5.** 7; fought by the Ellopians, **5.** 9
Oreithyia, snatched up by Boreas the North Wind, **3.** 175
Ores, found in mountains between the Anas and Tagus Rivers, **2.** 25
Orestae, the, an Epeirote tribe, **3.** 307, 327, 341; annexed to Macedonia, **4.** 417
Orestes, son of Agamemnon, said to have occupied Orestias and left it bearing his name, and to have founded a city which he called Argos Oresticum, **3.** 307; Tisamenus the son of, powerful king of Achaea, **4.** 211; sons of, despatched the Aeolian fleet from Aulis to Asia, **4.** 283; with Iphigeneia, thought to have brought sacred rites in honour of Artemis Tauropolus to Comana in Cappadocia, **5.** 353, 359; first leader of the Aeolian colonisations, but died in Arcadia, **6.** 7
Orestes, the, of Euripides, where "Argos" and "Mycenae" are used synonymously, **4.** 187
Orestias, occupied by Orestes and so named by him, **3.** 307; used to be called a part of Upper Macedonia, **3.** 309; geographical position of, **3.** 325; said to have been the earlier name of Pelagonia, **3.** 363
Oretania, borders on Turdetania, **2.** 19; cities of, Castalo and Oria, very powerful, **2.** 65; mountain-chain in, **2.** 81; traversed by the Baetis, **2.** 101
Oretanians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, **2.** 13, 65, 81, 103; extend almost to Malaca, **2.** 105
Oreus (Histiaea in early times, now Orei) in Euboea; walls and houses of, collapsed because of earthquake, **1.** 223; Philistides the tyrant of, and site and history of, **5.** 7, 9
Oria, a district of Histiacotis in Euboea, **5.** 7
Oria (see Uria)
Oria (now, apparently, Nuestra Senora de Oreto), in Iberia; a powerful city, **2.** 65
Oricum (Erico), in Illyria, **3.** 267
Orion, the; the bird in India that has the sweetest voice, **7.** 123
Orion, reared at Oreus in Euboea, **5.** 9
Ormenium (or Orminium) in Thessaly; territory of, now regarded as belonging to Magnesia, **4.** 407; inhabitants of, transferred to Demetrias, **4.** 423; a village at the foot of Mt. Pelion, 27 stadia from Demetrias and 20 from Iolcus, **4.** 433, and the home of Phoenix, **4.** 435
Ormenus the king, grandfather of Phoenix; the different accounts of, **4.** 435
Orminium (see Ormenium)
Ornaments, barbaric, of women in Iberia, **2.** 109, 111
Orneae in Argolis; unknown to

Homer, and bears the same name as the city between Corinth and Sicyon, **4.** 183
Orneae near Corinth, now deserted, formerly well peopled and had a highly revered temple of Priapus, **4.** 205, **6.** 27
Orneiae, the Homeric (see Orneae), **4.** 185
Ornithes ("Birds"), City of (Ornithopolis), between Tyre and Sidon, **7.** 271
Ornithopolis (see Ornithes)
Oroatis River, the, in Persis, **7.** 155; about 2000 stadia from the Pasitigris, **7.** 163
Orobiae, or Orobia, in Euboea, now Rovias (destroyed by a tidal wave 426 B.C.), near Aegae, **4.** 297; where was an oracle of Apollo Selinuntius, **5.** 7
Orodes, the Parthian king, surnamed "Arsaces," **7.** 63, 237 (footnote 3)
Orontes, descendant of Hydarnes, once held Armenia, **5.** 337
Orontes River (Nahr-el-Asi), the (formerly called Typhon), flows underground for a distance between Apameia and Antiocheia, **3.** 93; 1130 stadia from Orthosia, **6.** 333; course of, **6.** 357; in Syria, **7.** 243; course of, **7.** 245, 247, 249, 251; sources of, **7.** 265
Oropus, on the common boundary of Attica and Boeotia; has often been disputed territory, **1.** 245, **4.** 273; across the strait 40 stadia from Eretria, **4.** 289, 291; temple of Amphiaraüs and monument of Narcissus near, **4.** 293
Oros, Hieron (see Hieron Oros)
Orospeda, the mountain, in Iberia; geographical position of, **2.** 97
Orpheus, lived at Pimpleia in southern Macedonia; wizard, musician, and soothsayer, **3.** 339; Thamyris the Thracian like, **3.** 357; the rites of, originated among the Thracians, **5.** 105; a Thracian himself, **5.** 109; a prophet often consulted, **7.** 289
Orphic arts, the, **5.** 121
Orris-root (see Iris, the Selgic)
Orthagora in Thrace, **3.** 367
Orthagoras, says the isle Ogyris lies 2000 stadia from Carmania, **7.** 305
Orthanês, Attic deity similar to Priapus, **6.** 29
Orthê, the Homeric, subject to Polypoetes, **4.** 437; by some called the acropolis of the Phalannaeans, **4.** 439
Orthopolis, a city in Macedonia, **3.** 361
Orthosia in Caria, **6.** 261
Orthosia in Phoenicia, **7.** 255, 259, 265; 3650 stadia from Pelusium and 1130 from the Orontes River, **7.** 281
Orthosia in Syria, 3900 stadia from Pelusium, **6.** 333
Ortilochus, the home of, in Pherae, visited by Telemachus, **4.** 145
Orton (Ortona), the port-town of the Frentani, **2.** 433
Ortospana in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 271
"Ortygia," name of nurse at travail of Leto, **6.** 223
Ortygia, a grove above Ephesus, said to be the scene of the travail of Leto, whose nurse was named "Ortygia," **6.** 223
Ortygia, the earlier name of Rheneia, the desert isle near Delos, **5.** 167
Ortygia, the island off Syracuse, **3.** 75, 79
Osca (Huesca), in Iberia; geographical position of, and where Sertorius was killed, **2.** 99
Oscan tribe, the Sidicini an, **2.** 435
Osci, the; country and dialect of, **2.** 395; have disappeared, **2.** 413; the mountains of, **2.** 435; once held Herculaneum and Pompeii, **2.** 455
Osimo (see Auxumum)
Osiris, the asylum of, in Aegypt, **8.** 73; mythical story of, **8.** 75; same as the bull Apis, **8.** 87; rites at temple of, **8.** 117
Osismii (Ostimii), the, live on a promontory in Celtica, **2.** 237
Ossa, Mt., in Greece, broken off from Olympus, **1.** 223; neighbourhood of, once inhabited by the Aenianians, **1.** 227; compared with the Alps, **2.** 293; belongs to Thessaly, **3.** 335; held by Demetrias, **4.** 393, 425; split off from Mt. Olympus by earthquakes, **4.** 397; the Dotian Plain lies near, **4.** 449; the voyage along coast of, long and rough, **4.** 451

Ossa, Mt., in Pisatis, **4.** 97
Ossero Island (see Apsyrtides)
Ossonoba in Iberia, purposely built near estuary, **2.** 31
Ostia, receives exports from Turdetania, **2.** 35; the port of the Roman navy, **2.** 335; distance from, to Luna, **2.** 347; various distances to, **2.** 363, 365; first city on seaboard of Latium, and founded by Ancus Marcius, **2.** 391
Ostimians, the, falsified by Pytheas, **1.** 235; cape of, **1.** 239
Ostimii, the (see Osismii)
Ostrich, the; a bird similar to, in Aethiopia, **7.** 325
Othryades, the Lacedaemonian general, won victory over the Argives, **4.** 183
Othryoneus of Cabesus, slain by Idomeneus, **6.** 79
Othrys (Mavrika), Mt., in Thessaly, whence flows the Enipeus River, **4.** 99, 409, 421
Otranto (see Hydrus)
Otreus; Otroea on the borders of Bithynia supposedly named after, **5.** 465
Otroea, a town above the Ascanian Lake and on the borders of Bithynia, **5.** 465
"Otus, a Cyllenian, chief of the Epeians" (Homer), from the city Cyllenê in Elis, **4.** 25, **5.** 49
Ovidiopol (see Niconia)
Ovis musimon (see Musmones)
Ovrio-kastro (see Rhamnus)
Oxeiae (the Homeric Thoae) Islands, the, **5.** 55; subject to Meges, **5.** 59
Oxen, fattened on date-stones in Babylonia, **7.** 215; in Nabataea in Arabia are large, **7.** 369
Ox-hide, a; Iberia shaped like, **1.** 489, **2.** 5
Oxineia, on the Ion River, 120 stadia from Azorus in Pelagonia, **3.** 311
Oxus, the fortified rock of, in Sogdiana, seized by Alexander, **5.** 285
Oxus River, the; easily navigable, **1.** 275; mouth of, 4800 stadia from the Caspian Sea, **5.** 245; traverses Hyrcania, **5.** 253; the Arachoti and Massagetae live along, **5.** 269; forms boundary between Sogdiana and Bactria, **5.** 281; empties into the Caspian Sea, **5.** 287
Oxyartes, kept his daughter Rhoxana, who is said to have married Alexander, at the fortified rock of Sisimithres, **5.** 283, 285
Oxyathres, brother of Dareius and father of Amastris, **5.** 385
Oxya-tree, the, abounds in the neighbourhood of Mt. Olympus in Asia, **5.** 489
Oxybii, the, a tribe of the Ligures, **2.** 265
Oxybius Harbour, the, so named from the Oxybian Ligures, **2.** 195
Oxylus, the Eleian, son of Haemon and descendant of Aetolus and leader of the Heracleidae, **4.** 9; with the Aetolians, returned with the Heracleidae, settled with the Epeians, enlarging Coelê Elis and seizing Olympia, **4.** 91; Ephorus' account of, **4.** 103; coloniser of Elis, **4.** 235; crossed over from Aetolia and settled Elis; statue of, in market-place of the Eleians, **5.** 77
Oxyrynchus, near the Nile, where the *oxyrynchus* ("sharp-snouted" fish) is revered, and where is a temple of Oxyrynchus, **8.** 109
Oxyrynchus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Oyarzun in Iberia (see Oeaso)
Oysters, both large and abundant on the ocean-coast of Iberia, and the reason why, **2.** 35, and in the Tagus River, **2.** 65, and near the outlets of the Rhodanus, **2.** 191
Oyster-shells, found 2000 or 3000 stadia inland; explanation of, **1.** 181; found in great quantities in the plains of Masaesylia, **8.** 179
Ozolian, or Hesperian (*q.v.*), Locrians, the, have the star Hesperus engraved on their public seal, **4.** 343; geographical position of, **4.** 349, 377; origin of name of, **4.** 385; were colonists from the Epicnemidian Locrians, and colonised Epizephyrii in Italy, **4.** 387

P

Paches, the Athenian general, captured Mitylenê and Troy (427 B.C.), **6.** 79
Pachynus (Passero), Cape, in Sicily;

distance from, to Criumetopon in Crete and to Strait of Sicily, **1.** 407; one of the three capes of Sicily, **3.** 55, 57; 50 Roman miles from Camarina and 36 from Syracuse, **3.** 59; 4000 stadia from the Alpheius, **3.** 61; 4600 stadia from Cape Taenarum, **4.** 127
Pacorus (eldest son of Orodes the king of Parthia, with Labienus overran Syria and part of Asia Minor, but was defeated in 39 B.C. by Ventidius, a legate of Antony. Again invaded Syria but fell in battle there); reverses of, **7.** 237; killed by Ventidius, **7.** 247
Pactolus River, the, rises in Mt. Tmolus, **5.** 421; once brought down quantities of gold-dust, **6.** 173
Pacton, a boat made of withes, used at Philae, an isle in the Nile, **8.** 131
Pactyê on the Propontis, **3.** 373, 375, 377
Pactyes, Mt., in the territory of Ephesus, **6.** 249
Padua (see Patavium)
Padus (Po) River, the, **2.** 271; the largest of all European rivers except the Ister, **2.** 227, 271, 273, 295, 307, 309, 311, 313, 327, 329, 435
Paean, the, to Apollo, originated at the slaying of the Python by Apollo at Delphi, **4.** 367
Paeanismos, the, of the Thracians, called *titanismos* by the Greeks, **3.** 363
Paeans, the Cretic, invented by Thales, **5.** 147; adopted at Sparta, **5.** 151
Paeonia, boundaries of, **3.** 251, 275, 325, 333; land of, contains gold nuggets, **3.** 355; the Axius and Strymon Rivers flow from, **3.** 361; traditions about, **3.** 363
Paeonians, the, in Asia, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 117; in Trojan battles, **6.** 151
Paeonians, the, a Thracian tribe, lived in Amphaxitis, *i.e.* on both sides of the Axius River, **3.** 331, 333, 341, 345; in early times, as now, occupied much of Macedonia, **3.** 363
Paerisades (see Parisades)
Paeseni, the, in the Troad, changed their abode to Lampsacus, **6.** 35
Paestan Gulf, the (see Poseidonian Gulf)
Paesus (or Apaesus), a city and river between Parium and Lampsacus, **6.** 35; former colonised by Milesians, **6.** 207
Pagae (Psatho), a stronghold in Megaris, nearly 350 stadia from Peiraeus, **4.** 197, 243; situated in the inmost recess of the Corinthian Gulf, **4.** 317
Pagasae (Angistri) in Thessaly, seaport of Pherae, and 90 stadia from it, **4.** 423
Pagasitic Gulf, the; position of, on the Aegaean, **3.** 353, **4.** 425, 433
Pago, one of the Liburnides, **3.** 259
Pagrae, a stronghold near Antiocheia in Syria, **7.** 247
Palacium, a fort in the Crimea (site unknown), built by Scilurus and his sons, **3.** 247
Palacus, son of Scilurus, a prince in the Tauric Chersonese, assisted by the Roxolani in his war against Mithridates, **3.** 223, 235
"Palae," apparently a native Iberian word for "nuggets," **2.** 41
Palaea in Asia, 130 stadia from Andeira, **6.** 131
Palaea, a town in Cypros, **6.** 379
Palaea-Akhaia (see Olenus in Achaea)
Palaebyblus (Old Byblus) in Syria, **7.** 263
Palaeo-Episcopi (see Gomphi)
Palaeo-Episcopi (see Tegea)
Palaeokastro in Euboea (see Eretria)
Palaeokastro (see Lilaea in Phocis)
Palaeokastro near Navarino (see Pylus, the Messenian)
Palaeokastro (see Thuria)
Palaeopoli near Kliturae (see Cleitor)
Palaeopoli (see Mantineia)
Palaepaphos in Cypros, where is a temple of the Paphian Aphroditê, **6.** 381
Palaephactus, author of a work *On Incredible Things*; opinions of, approved by Demetrius of Scepsis, **5.** 407; on the Homeric Halizones, **5.** 409
Palaepharsalus in Thessaly; Pompey fled from, to Aegypt, **8.** 47
Palaerus in Acarnania, **5.** 25, 61
Palaescepsis (Old Scepsis), in the

Troad, **6.** 89, 91, 101; lay near the highest part of Mt. Ida, but its inhabitants were removed to the present Scepsis, 60 (260?) stadia lower down, **6.** 105
Palaestine, whither Minaeans and Gerrhaeans convey their aromatics, **7.** 343
Palamedes, The, of Euripides, quoted, **5.** 103
Palamedes, the son of Nauplius, **4.** 151
Palatium, the, walled by the first founders of Rome, **2.** 399; the works of art on, **2.** 409
Paleis, a city in Cephallenia, **5.** 47, 49, 51
Palermò (see Panormus)
Palestrina (see Praeneste)
Palibothra (or Palimbothra) in India, on the Ganges River, **7.** 17, 125; description of, **7.** 63
Palici, the, territory of, in Sicily, has craters that spout up water, **3.** 91
Palinthus (Plinthus?), the name of the tomb of Danaüs at Argos, **4.** 163
Palinuro, Cape (see Palinurus)
Palinurus (Palinuro), Cape of, in Italy, **3.** 5
Paliurus, in Cyrenaea, **8.** 207
Pallades, or *pallacides* ("dedicated maidens"), the, at Aegyptian Thebes, **8.** 125
Pallantia (Palencia), in Iberia, belongs to the Arvacans, **2.** 103
Pallas, "breeder of giants," son of King Pandion, received southern Atthis (Attica) from his father, **4.** 247, 249
Pallenê (in earlier times called Phlegra, but now Kassandra), the Macedonian peninsula, **3.** 349; where the Trojan women set on fire the ships of their Greek captors, **3.** 351; colonised by the Eretrians, **5.** 13
Palm, the; most abundant in Babylonia, at Susa, and on the coast of Persis and Carmania, **7.** 201; 360 uses of, **7.** 215; limited cultivation of, by Judaeans, in order to increase revenues, **8.** 61; in general not of good species in Aegypt, though good in Judaea, **8.** 133; found in abundance in Aethiopia, **8.** 145
Palma, a city on the larger of the Gymnesiae, **2.** 125
Palm-trees, great grove of, in Plain of Jericho, **7.** 291; abundant in region of Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, **7.** 331; excellent grove of, near Cape Poseidium on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 341
Palms, the sweet-smelling, in Arabia, **7.** 347
Palmys, the Homeric, led forces from Ascania, **5.** 461
Paltus in Syria, where Memnon was buried, **7.** 159, 255
Pamboeotian Festival, the, held at the temple of Athenê near Coroneia, **4.** 325
Pamisus (Mavrozumenos) River, the, flows in Messenia, and is not the boundary between Laconia and Messenia, as Euripides says, **4.** 87, 117, 143
Pamisus River, the, a torrential stream flowing near the Laconian Leuctrum, **4.** 119
Pamisus (or Amathus) River, the, in Triphylia, flows past the Lepreatic Pylus, **4.** 21, 31, 51, 119
Pamphylia in Asia; the Chelidoniae Islands at beginning of coast of, **5.** 295; borders on Lycia, **6.** 311; description of, **6.** 323–325
Pamphylian Sea, the, **1.** 481; boundaries of, **6.** 375
Pamphylians, the, in Asia, not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423, **6.** 363; do not wholly abstain from piracy, **5.** 481; engaged in piracy, and gained mastery of the sea as far as Italy, **6.** 313; said to be descendants of the peoples led from Troy by Calchas and Amphilochus, **6.** 325
Pan, the god, worshipped at Mendes in Aegypt, **8.** 69; and at Meroê, **8.** 147
Panaenus, the painter, assisted his uncle Pheidias in making the image of Zeus in the temple at Olympia, and also made many paintings therefor, **4.** 89
Panaetius the philosopher; Apollonius of Nysa the best of disciples of, **6.** 263; native of Rhodes, **6.** 279; reputed to have been pupil of Crates of Mallus, **6.** 355
Panaria (see Euonymus)

Panchaea, the Land of, an invention reported by Euhemerus, **3.** 191
Pandareus (see Pandarus), the Homeric, said to have been from Lycia, **6.** 317
Pandarus, the Homeric; Lycia subject to, **5.** 461; "glorious son of Lycaon" and leader of the Lycians in the Trojan War, **6.** 19; worshipped at Pinara in Lycia, and identified with the Homeric Pandareus, **6.** 317
Pandateria (Ventotene), small island opposite Minturnae in Italy, **1.** 473, **2.** 399
Pandion, king of Atthis (Attica), **4.** 247; father of the Lycus who settled in Lycia, **5.** 493, **6.** 323
Pandion, the king, in India, sent gifts to Augustus Caesar, **7.** 5
Pandora, the mother of Deucalion; southern Thessaly named after, **4.** 453
Pandosia (Castel Franco or Anglona?), in Bruttium; a strong fortress, where Alexander the Molossian was killed, **3.** 17
Pandosia (Kastri) in Thesprotia, **3.** 17, 301
Panelium (Sanctuary of Pan), the, at Alexandria; description of, **8.** 41
Pangaeum (Pirnari), Mt., near Philippi in Macedonia, has gold and silver mines, **3.** 355, 363; mines at, source of wealth of Cadmus, **6.** 369
"Panhellenes," critics in dispute about meaning of term, **4.** 157
Pan-Ionian festival, the, at Panionium in Asia, **6.** 221
Pan-Ionian sacrifices, the, in Asia Minor, **4.** 213
Panionium, the, on the seaboard of the Ephesians, where the Pan-Ionian festival is held, and where sacrifices are performed in honour of the Heliconian Poseidon, **6.** 221
Panitza River (see Inachus, in the Argolid)
Panna, a Samnite city, **2.** 463
Pannonia, description of, **3.** 253
Pannonians, the; country of, **2.** 289; names of tribes of, and position of territory of, **3.** 257, 271
Panopeans, the; boundary of territory of, **4.** 373
Panopeus (or Phanoteus, *q.v.*) in Phocis, lies above the territory of Orchomenus, **4.** 341; near Lebadeia, native land of Epeius, and scene of the myth of Tityus, **4.** 371
Panopolis, an old settlement of linen-workers, **8.** 111
Panormo (see Panormus)
Panormus, the harbour, near Ephesus, where is a temple of Ephesian Artemis, **6.** 223
Panormus (Panormo), the seaport of Oricum (Eriko), in Illyria, **3.** 267; a large harbour at centre of the Ceraunian Mountains, **3.** 299
Panormus (Palermo) in Sicily, 35 Roman miles from the Himera River, **3.** 57; has a Roman settlement, **3.** 81
Pans, the, with wedge-shaped heads, **1.** 263; attendants of Dionysus, **5.** 105
Pantaleon, the Pisatan general, who joined the Messenians in the Second Messenian War, **4.** 123
Pantellaria (see Cossura)
Panticapaeum (Kertch), the metropolis of the Bosporians; the frosts at, **1.** 277; a colony of the Milesians, long ruled as a monarchy, **3.** 237; the greatest emporium, **3.** 239; founded by the Greeks, **5.** 197; metropolis of the European Bosporians, **5.** 199
Panxani, the; a nomadic tribe between Lake Maeotis and the Caspian Sea, **5.** 243
Panypertatê, meaning of, in Homer as applied to Ithaca, **5.** 41, 43
Paphlagonia, the Heneti of, settled a colony in Italy, **2.** 235, 307; the Cauconiatae in, identified with the Cauconians who came as allies of the Trojans, **4.** 55; borders on Cappadocia, **5.** 345; certain parts of, once held by Mithridates Eupator, **5.** 371; certain places in, **5.** 449–453; Deiotarus, son of Castor and surnamed Philadelphus, the last king of, **5.** 453
Paphlagonian kings, the; line of, failed, **3.** 145
Paphlagonians, the, not mentioned by Homer, **3.** 189; the Eneti (or Heneti) the most notable tribe of,

5. 381; the boundaries of country of—and by Herodotus called the "White Syrians," **5.** 383, 385; Homer ignorant of seaboard of, **5.** 423; have many temples on Mt. Olgassys, **5.** 449; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 361
Paphus in Cyprus, founded by Agapenor, **6.** 381, 383
Papyrus (see Byblus); transported from Tyrrhenia to Rome, **2.** 367; found round the edges of a lake near Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, **7.** 331
Paracheloïtae in Phthiotis, subject to Achilles, **4.** 413
Paracheloïtis, in Acarnania and Aetolia; formed by silt from the Acheloüs River, **5.** 57; rendered dry by Achilles, **5.** 59
Parachoathras, Mt., the, in Armenia, **5.** 259, 299, 319; the Cadusii live at foot of, **5.** 269
Paradeisus, a place in Syria, **7.** 265
Paradoxes, the, of the Stoics, **2.** 145
Paraetacae (see Paraetaceni), the, in Aturia; the Araxes River flows from country of, **7.** 165; country of, borders on Babylonia, **7.** 193, 203
Paraetacenê, borders on Carmania, **7.** 221
Paraetaceni, the; the mountainous country of, **5.** 301; a predatory tribe bordering on Greater Armenia and Persia, **5.** 309, **7.** 173, but engage mainly in agriculture, **7.** 221
Paraetonium (or Ammonia) in Aegypt, a city on the coast west of Alexandria, **8.** 55; Alexander set out from, to the temple of Ammon, **8.** 115
Paralus, founded Clazomenae in Asia, **6.** 201
Paralysis, afflicted the Roman soldiers in Arabia, **7.** 359
Parapotamia, the, of the Arabian chieftains, **7.** 255
Parapotamia in Phocis (or Parapotamii, *q.v.*)
Parapotamii in Phocis, through which flows the Cephissus River, **4.** 307; near Mt. Acontius, **4.** 341; geographical position of, according to Theopompus, **4.** 373; the narrow pass near, **4.** 375
Parasang, the Persian, equals 60 stadia according to some, but 30 or 40 according to others, **5.** 287
Parasopia, in the Trachinian Heracleia, through which the Asopus flows, **4.** 313; in the Oetaean country (see Parasopias), **4.** 415
Parasopias (see Parasopia in the Trachinian Heracleia), in the Oetaean country, **4.** 415
Parasopii, a village in the Trachinian Heracleia, **4.** 205, 313
Parasopii, the, in Boeotia, divided into several settlements by the Asopus River, **4.** 315
Parati, the, a tribe in Sardinia, **2.** 361
"Pareisactus," nickname of the Ptolemy from Syria, **8.** 37
Parhelia, the, in the clouds ("mock-suns"), **3.** 227
Parian marble, the; the best for sculpture, **5.** 171
Parians, the, in the Troad, founded the island Paros, later called Pharos, in the Adriatic, **3.** 261, 263; founded Thasos, as also Parium on the Propontis, **5.** 169; curried favour with the Attalic kings, and thus gained more territory, **6.** 31
Parians, the, a tribe of Däae above Lake Maeotis, **5.** 275
Paris, with Helen, entertained in Sidon, **1.** 149; would have saved Greeks and barbarians from ruin if he had been shipwrecked on voyage to Sparta, **2.** 189; stopped with Helen on the island "Cranaê" (Helenê, now Makronisi), **4.** 273; tomb of, in Cebrenia in the Troad, **6.** 65; the Judgment of, said to have taken place on Mt. Alexandreia above Antandrus, **6.** 103
Parisades (or Paerisades), king of the Cimmerian Bosporus, presented his country to Mithridates, **3.** 235, 237; regarded as god, **3.** 239
Parisii, the, live about the Sequana (Seine) River, **2.** 233
Parisus (or Tisia, now Theiss) River, the, the boundary between Illyria and Dacia, **3.** 253 (see footnote 4)
Parium, city in the Troad, founded by the Parians, **4.** 169, **6.** 9; noted for its altar, its sides being a stadium in length, **5.** 171; temple of Apollo Actaeus and Artemis transferred to,

from Adrasteia, **6.** 29; description, mythical story, and founders of, **6.** 31
Parma, a famous city in Cispadana, **2.** 327
Parmenides of Elea in Italy (b. about 510 B.C.), philosopher and poet, and author of didactic poem *On Nature*, of which only fragments remain; originator of division of earth into five zones, **1.** 361; the Pythagorean, **3.** 3
Parmenio, built temple of Jason at Abdera in Thrace, **5.** 333
Parmenio, father of Philotas, put to death at Ecbatana by order of Alexander, **7.** 145
Parnassus, Mt., compared with the Alps, **2.** 293; borders on Orestis, **3.** 327; visible from Acrocorinthus, **4.** 195; rivalled by Helicon both in height and in circuit, **4.** 319; belongs to Phocis, forms its western boundary, divides Locris into two parts, and extends into Doris, **4.** 343, 349; the whole of, considered sacred because of its caves and other places that are deemed holy, **4.** 345; a beetling cliff of, **4.** 371; the Western, or Ozalian, Locrians separated from the Epicnemidians and Opuntians by, **4.** 377; at right angles to Mt. Oeta, **4.** 389
Paropamisadae, the, a tribe of mountaineers, **1.** 497; in India, **7.** 13, 25, 141; geographical position of, **7.** 143
Paropamisus, Mt., a part of the Caucasus, **5.** 259; Bactriana lies alongside, **5.** 269; in India, **7.** 15, 45, 143, 147
Paroraea, the, in Epeirus, whence flows the Aratthus River, **3.** 303
Paroraei, the, an Epeirote tribe, **3.** 307
Parorbelia, a district of Macedonia, **3.** 361
Paroreatae, the, in the mountains of Triphylia, **4.** 59
Paros, the island; the marble-rock in, **2.** 357; an Asopus River in, **4.** 205; one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165; noted for its marble, **5.** 171; the home of Scopas the sculptor, **6.** 95
Parrhasians (also called Parsians), the, in Asia, **5.** 249
Parrhasians, the, in the Peloponnesus, **4.** 19; an ancient Arcadian tribe, **4.** 227
Parrhasius the celebrated painter (fl. about 400 B.C.), native of Ephesus, **6.** 231
Parsians, the (see Parrhasians)
Parsley (see *Staphylini*), an herb like, in Iberia, yields a deadly poison used for suicide, **2.** 115
Parthenia, one of the earlier names of the Ionian Samos, **5.** 53, **6.** 215
Partheniae ("Children of Virgins"), the, deprived of the rights of citizenship after the Messenian War, **3.** 107, 109; colonised Tarentum, **3.** 109, 113
Parthenias (Bakireika) River, the, flows near Olympia, **4.** 101
Parthenium in the Crimea, a village on the Cimmerian Bosporus where the strait is narrowest, **3.** 241, **5.** 197
Parthenium, Cape (Cape Fanary), in the Crimea, **3.** 233
Parthenius (Roïnos), Mt., a famous mountain in Arcadia, **4.** 183, 231
Parthenius River, the, on the borders of Bithynia and Paphlagonia, **5.** 377, 385; origin of name of, **5.** 381
Parthenius (Imbrasus) River, the, in Samos, **5.** 53
Parthenon, the, at Athens, built by Ictinus, **4.** 257; wherein is the ivory statue of Athenê by Pheidias, **4.** 261
Parthenopê, one of the Sirens; monument of, in Neapolis (Naples), **1.** 83, 93, **2.** 449
Parthenopê, among the Opici in Italy, founded by the Rhodians, **6.** 277
Parthenos, the temple of the, at Chersonesus Heracleotica in the Crimea, **3.** 231
Parthia; swift horses in, **2.** 107, **5.** 311; description and history of, **5.** 271–277; paid tribute to the Persians and Macedonians, **5.** 271; extent of, now larger, **5.** 273; conquered by Arsaces, **5.** 275; the Council of, **5.** 277; borders on Media, **5.** 307
Parthian empire, the; eastern boundary of, **7.** 235
Parthian kings, the, wont to spend the winter at Ctesiphon, but the

summer at Ecbatana and in Hyrcania, **7.** 219
Parthian War, the, **5.** 437
Parthians, the; have added to knowledge of geography, **1.** 49; geographical position of, **1.** 499; have now yielded to the pre-eminence of the Romans, **3.** 145; have sent to Rome the trophies of their former victory, **3.** 147; the supremacy of, disclosed more geographical knowledge, **5.** 247; once ruler over Hyrcania, **5.** 253; Hecatompylus the royal seat of, **5.** 273; the Council of, described, **5.** 277; wrested the satrapies Turiva and Aspionus away from Eucratides, **5.** 281; use Ecbatana as summer-residence for their kings, **5.** 303, 307; wont to plunder Atropatian Media, **5.** 305; joined Labienus against Mylasa in Caria, **6.** 297; got possession of region on far side of the Euphrates, **6.** 329, 331; give the surname "Arsaces" to all their kings, **7.** 63; geographical position of, **7.** 145; now rule over the Persians, **7.** 159; present empire of, **7.** 173, 233; now rule over the Medes and Babylonians, but never once over the Armenians, **7.** 225; friendly towards the Romans, but defended themselves against Crassus, and later sent to Augustus the trophies of their victory, **7.** 237
Parthica, The, of Apollodorus, **7.** 5
Parthini, the, an Illyrian tribe, **3.** 307
Partridge, the, famous painting of, at Rhodes, by Protogenes, **6.** 269, 271; larger than a vulture, sent to Augustus by King Porus in India, **7.** 127
Partridges, the, in India, as large as geese, **7.** 95
Paryadres, Mt., in Asia, **5.** 209, 299; geographical position of, **5.** 319, 401; contained several fortified treasuries of Mithridates, **5.** 425; protects Phanaroea, **5.** 429
Parysatis, by barbarians called Pharziris, **7.** 373
Pasargadae, royal palace, treasures, and tombs at, **7.** 159; description of tomb of Cyrus at, **7.** 165
Pasiani, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactriana from the Greeks, **5.** 261
Pasitigris River, the; the name of the Tigris River at its outlets, **7.** 161, 163
Passo di Civita (see Teanum Apulum)
Patala, a notable city in India, **7.** 59
Patalenê in India, occupied by Euthydemus the king of Bactria, **5.** 281; similar to the Delta of Aegypt, **7.** 19, 25; is an island, **7.** 57
Patara in Lycia, has a temple of Apollo; by Ptolemy Philadelphus named the Lycian Arsinoê, **6.** 317
Patarus, founder of Patara in Lycia, **6.** 317
Patavium (Padua), like Gadeira, has 500 knights, **2.** 131; an important city, **2.** 313; region of, produces wool of medium quality, **2.** 333
Pateischoreis, the, a tribe in Persis, **7.** 157
Patmos, the isle, **5.** 173
Patrae (Patras), made up of seven communities, **4.** 23; member of a new league after the dissolution of the Achaean League, **4.** 211; one of the 12 Achaean cities, **4.** 219; where the Romans settled a large part of the army after the Battle of Actium; a very populous city, and has a fairly good anchoring-place, **4.** 225
Patraeus, a village on the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 197, 199
Patras (see Patrae)
Patrocles (about 312–261 B.C.); Macedonian general under Seleucus I and Antiochus I, explorer, author of geographical treatises now lost, and regarded as trustworthy by Strabo, **1.** 259, 261, 265; on the distance from the southern capes of India to the Caucasus Mountains, **1.** 255; discredited by Hipparchus, **1.** 257, 261; governor in the Orient, **1.** 281; on the Cadusii and the Caspian Sea, **5.** 251; on the Oxus River, **5.** 253; says the mouths of the Oxus and Iaxartes Rivers are 80 parasangs distant from one another, **5.** 287; on the possible voyages from India to Hyrcania, **5.** 289; on the length of India, **7.** 17

Patroclus, told by Nestor of the war between the Pylians and Eleians, **4.** 79; Palisade of, an island off Attica, **4.** 271; came from Opus in Locris, according to Homer, **4.** 379; involuntarily slew Aeanes, **4.** 381; the subjects of, like those of Achilles, called Myrmidons, **4.** 413; monument of, near Sigeium in the Troad, **6.** 61; Hippothoüs the Pelasgian fell in fight over, **6.** 155
Paulus, Aemilius Macedonicus (consul 182 and 168 B.C.), overthrew Perseus and the Macedonians, destroyed 70 cities of the Epeirotes, and enslaved 150,000 people, **3.** 293; captured Perseus, annexed the Epeirotic tribes to Macedonia, and divided the country into four parts for the purposes of administration, **3.** 369
Pausanias, of the house of the Agidae and king of Sparta (408–394 B.C.), when in exile wrote a work on Lycurgus, **4.** 141
Pavia (see Ticinum)
Pavlitza in Arcadia (see Phigalia)
Pax Augusta, in Iberian Celtica, **2.** 61
Paxi (see Sarpedon, Cape)
Pearls, found in India, **7.** 119; valuable, found near an island at the beginning of the Persian Gulf, **7.** 307
Pears, abundant in Themiscyra, **5.** 397; the wild, in Persia, **7.** 181
Pebbles, lentil-shaped (see Lentil-shaped pebbles)
Pedalium, Cape, in Cypros, **6.** 379
Pedasa, in territory of Halicarnassus, **6.** 119
Pedasians, the, in Caria, mentioned by Herodotus, **6.** 119
Pedasis, a district in Caria, once contained eight cities founded by the Leleges, **6.** 119
Pedasum, a town in the territory of Stratoniceia, **6.** 119
Pedasus, "steep," in the Troad, sacked by Achilles, and belonged to the Leleges, **6.** 15, 151; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 99; no longer exists, **6.** 119
Pedasus, "vine-clad," the Homeric, **4.** 109; identified with Methonê (Modon) in Messenia, and one of the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, **4.** 111, 115; by some identified with Coronê, **4.** 117
Pederasty, in Crete; description of the custom concerning, **5.** 155–159
Pedonia, an isle off Aegypt, **8.** 57
Pegasus, the winged horse which sprang from the neck of Gorgon Medusa, caught at the spring Peirenê by Bellerophon, **4.** 195
Peiraeus, the seaport of Athens, once an island, **1.** 217; 350 stadia from Schoenus, nearly the same from Pagae, and 330 from Sunium, **4.** 241; once included with Munychia within the same walls—and Psyttalia (Lipsokutalí) called the "eye-sore" of, **4.** 259; connected with Athens by walls 40 stadia long, which were torn down by the Lacedaemonians and by Sulla, **4.** 261; built by the architect who built Rhodes, but no longer endures, being badly damaged by the Romans and later by Sulla, **6.** 275
"Peiraeus," the name given to Amisus on the Euxine by the Athenians, **5.** 395
Peirenê, the spring on Acrocorinthus, **4.** 193; lies above the Sisypheium, **4.** 195
Peirithoüs the Lapith, companion of Theseus; long journeys of, **1.** 177; reigned in Gyrton in Thessaly, **3.** 335, 337; drove the Centaurs into the land of the Aethices on Mt. Pindus, **4.** 417; with his father Ixion humbled and ejected the Perrhaebians, **4.** 437, and himself forced the Centaurs out of Mt. Pelion, **4.** 439
Peiros the hero, son of Imbrasus, from Aenus and leader of the Thracians in the Trojan War, **3.** 381
Peirossus, a district held by the Cyziceni, **6.** 33
Peirus River (see Acheloüs River in Elis), the, a large river flowing past Olenus in Achaea, **4.** 219
Peirustae, the, a Pannonian tribe, **3.** 257
Peisander the son of Bellerophon, who fell in the battle against the Solymi, slain by Ares; tomb of, in Phrygia, **5.** 493, **6.** 191

Peisander, the poet, supposed author of a work entitled *Heracleia*, native of Rhodes, **6.** 281, **7.** 13
Peisistratus, the son of Nestor, who accompanied Telemachus to Sparta, **4.** 75
Peisistratus, the tyrant of Athens (sixth century B.C.), said to have interpolated Homer in favour of the Athenians, **4.** 253, 255; reigned at Athens, **4.** 269
Pelagonia, in Upper Macedonia, **3.** 309; used to be called Tripolitis ("Country of three cities"), **3.** 311; said to have been called Orestias in earlier times, **3.** 363; one of four divisions of Macedonia, **3.** 369
Pelagonian Tripolites, the, **3.** 307
Pelagonians, the, identified with the Paeonians, and with the Titans, **3.** 363; annexed to Macedonia, **4.** 417
Pelamydes, the, a kind of tunny-fish abundant in the "Golden Horn" at Byzantium, **3.** 281
Pelamydes-fisheries, the, at Sinopê and Byzantium, **5.** 389
"Pelargi" (*i.e.* "Storks"), the Athenian name for the Pelasgi, **2.** 347
"Pelasgia," an epithet of Lesbos, and once the name of the Peloponnesus, **2.** 345
"Pelasgian Argos," the Homeric, means Thessaly, **4.** 155; subject to Achilles, **4.** 401; by some regarded as a Thessalian city, by others as the plain of the Thessalians, **4.** 403
Pelasgian Plain, the, 160 stadia in length, **4.** 423; names of cities in, **4.** 453
Pelasgians, the, founded Caere (Caerea, now Cervetri) in Italy, **2.** 341; discussion of, **2.** 343–347; an ancient tribe that spread throughout Greece, **2.** 343; mentioned by Homer, Ephorus, Hesiod, Aeschylus and Euripides, **2.** 345, and by Anticleides and others, **2.** 347; colonised Italy, **2.** 365, 453; obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, **3.** 287; founded the oracle of Zeus at Dodona, and said to have been the earliest people to hold dominion in Greece, **3.** 313; some of, settled on the peninsula of Athos, **3.** 357; an Arcadian and wandering tribe, **4.** 57; named Danaäns by Danaüs, **4.** 163; once sojourned at Athens and were called "Pelargi" ("Storks"), **4.** 265; with the Thracians, ejected the Phoenicians from Thebes, but the latter returned, and drove out the former to Athens, **4.** 283, 319; during the war consulted the Pelasgian oracle of Zeus at Dodona, **4.** 285; once inhabited the plains of Thessaly and Magnetis, **4.** 453; "goodly," in Crete, **5.** 125; the Cauconians a tribe of, according to some, **5.** 377; before the Trojan War wandered over many regions of Europe, **5.** 491; "who dwelt in fertile Larisa," were led by Hippothoüs in the Trojan War, **6.** 153; left in bad plight, and overthrown by Locrians, **6.** 155, 157; a great race, **6.** 157; in Caria, **6.** 301
Pelasgiotes, the, in Thessaly called Perrhaebians and Lapiths by Simonides, **4.** 445
Pelasgiotis, one of the four divisions of Thessaly, **4.** 397; geographical position of, **4.** 399
Pelasgus, father of the Pelasgi, in Arcadia, **2.** 345
Pelegon; Asteropaeus the son of, made the expedition to Troy, **3.** 363
Pelethronium (city?, mountain?, or cave where Cheiron trained Achilles?), falsified by some writers, according to Callimachus, **3.** 193
Peleus, fled from Aegina, and his people were called Myrmidons, **4.** 413; once ruler of both the Phthians and the Dolopians, **4.** 415; welcomed Phoenix the refugee to Phthia, **4.** 435
Peliac (?) Festal Assembly, the, near Demetrias in Thessaly, **4.** 425
"Peliai," the Thesprotian word for "old women," **3.** 323
"Pelian ashen spear," the; "Achilles alone knew how to hurl," **5.** 21
Pelias, father of Alcestis, **1.** 165; ordered Jason's expedition, **1.** 167; despatched Jason on his expedition from Iolcus in Thessaly, **4.** 423
Peligni, the, live in the Apennines, **2.** 335, 389, 429, 431, 433

"Peligones" ("old men"), the Macedonian word for "dignitaries," *i.e.* "senators," **3.** 323
Pelinaeus, Mt., the highest mountain in Chios, **6.** 243
Pelinnaeum in Thessaly, **4.** 431, 433
"Pelioi," the Thesprotian word for "old men," **3.** 323
Pelion, Mt., compared with the Alps, **2.** 293; where is Pelethronium, **3.** 193; belongs to Thessaly, **3.** 335; held by Demetrias in Magnesia, **4.** 393
Pelion, Mt., in Pisatis, **4.** 97
Pella (Hagii Apostoli), through which the Egnatian Way passes, **3.** 295; belongs to Lower Macedonia, and was enlarged and made the treasury of Macedonia by Philip, who was reared in it, **3.** 341; made one of the four capitals of Macedonia by Paulus, **3.** 369; native city of Philip and Alexander, became the metropolis of the Macedonians, **7.** 251
Pella in Syria (see Apameia)
Pellana in Messenia, by some identified with the Homeric Enopê, **4.** 115; a Laconian place, **4.** 221
Pellenê (Zugra), the Homeric, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 185, 219; a strong fortress 60 stadia above the sea, **4.** 221
Pellenê, a village between Aegium and the city Pellenê, where the "Pellenic cloaks" are made, **4.** 221
Pelodes Harbour, the, in Epeirus, **3.** 299
Pelopidae, the; home of, at Argos, referred to by Sophocles, **4.** 159; came from Pisatis, and seized Mycenae and Argos, **4.** 187; source of wealth of, **6.** 369
Peloponnesians, the, often had disputes with the Ionians about the boundary on the Isthmus, **4.** 247; used Deceleia as base of operations in Decelcian War, **4.** 263
Peloponnesus, the, like a leaf of a plane-tree in shape, **1.** 317; the promontory of, **1.** 353; distance from, to Pillars, **1.** 403; to Leucas, Corcyra, and the Ceraunian Mountains, **1.** 405; ancient northern boundary of, **2.** 139; once called Pelasgia, **2.** 345; originally inhabited by barbarians, **3.** 285, and was named after Pelops, **3.** 287; once called Argos, and later Achacan Argos, **4.** 135, 155, 165; Corinth held the keys to, **4.** 189; names of the colonisers of, after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235; the first and smallest of the peninsulas in Greece, **4.** 239; northern boundary of, near Crommyon, **4.** 247; Crete and its neighbouring islands belong to, **5.** 121
"Peloponnesus," the second *n* redundant in, **6.** 147
Pelops the Phrygian, brought over peoples from Phrygia to the Peloponnesus, and named the country after himself, **3.** 287; son-in-law of Oenomaüs and famous ruler of Pisatis, **4.** 95; founder of Leuctrum, Charadra, and Thalami (Boeoti) in Laconia, **4.** 113; Troezen and Pittheus, the sons of, **4.** 175; the home of, in Phrygia, **5.** 487; Cillus the charioteer of, **6.** 127
Pelorias (or Pelorum, now Faro), Cape; one of the three capes of Sicily, **3.** 21; and with Caenys and Columna Rheginorum forms the Strait of Sicily, **3.** 55, 57
Pelorus the guide, wrongly executed by the Carthaginians, **1.** 35
Pelorus, the Tower of, **2.** 139
Peltae, a town in Phrygia, **5.** 505
Peltine Plain, the, in Phrygia, **6.** 185
Pelusiac mouth, the, 1300 stadia from the Canobic, **8.** 7, 23, 65, 71
Pelusium in Aegypt; bogs about, **1.** 185; flooded, **1.** 217; 3900 stadia from Syrian Orthosia, **6.** 333; the road to, from Phoenicia, **7.** 279; 3650 stadia from Phoenician Orthosia, **7.** 281; 1300 stadia from the Canobic mouth, **8.** 23; Pompey slain near, **8.** 47; site and description of, **8.** 71; distance from, to vertex of Delta, **8.** 75
Peneius River, the, in Armenia, named after the Peneius in Europe by Armenus, **5.** 335
Peneius (Gastuniotikos) River, the, in Elis, **4.** 23; empties between Cape Chelonatas and Cyllenê, **4.** 27

Peneius (Salamvria) River, the, in Thessaly; mouths of, **3.** 311; flows through Tempê and fortifies Macedonia against Greece, **3.** 325; forms the boundary between Lower Macedonia and Thessaly, **3.** 331; flows from Mt. Pindus and through Tempê, **3.** 333, 335, 337; 120 stadia from Pydna, **3.** 359; outlets of, 240 stadia from Larisa and 260 from Thessaloniceia, **4.** 233; flows through the middle of Thessaly, **4.** 397, 405, 431, 433, 437; destructive overflows of, **4.** 439; the Titarius River empties into, **4.** 443; mentioned by Homer, **4.** 447, 449; discharges its waters through Tempê, and is more than 1000 stadia from Demetrias, **4.** 451; deposited the land of the Thessalian Larisa, **6.** 157
Penelopê, daughter of Icarius the king of Acarnania, **4.** 35; would have still more wooers "if all the Achaeans throughout Iasian Argos could see her" (Homer), **4.** 157; father of, settled in Acarnania, **5.** 69; waxen image of, in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 229
Penestae, the, serfs of the Thessalians, **5.** 377
Peunine Alps, the (see Poeninus)
Pentelicus, Mt. (see Brilessus)
Pentheus, brought from Scolus and torn to pieces by the Bacchantes, **4.** 313
Penthilus, son of Orestes, joined by most of the Boeotians in his Aeolian colony, **4.** 287; some soldiers of, settled in Euboea, **5.** 13; advanced as far as Thrace, **6.** 7
Pentima (see Corfinium)
Peparethos, the Aegaean isle, **1.** 477, off Magnesia, **4.** 427
Pepernas, Marcus, captured Aristonicus in Asia and sent him to Rome; died of disease, **6.** 249
Pepper (see *Corsium*)
Perasian Artemis, the; temple of, in Castabala, near Tyana, **5.** 359
Percotê in the Troad, subject to Merops, **6.** 19, 25, 37, 39
Perdiccas, forced by Ptolemy Soter to give up body of Alexander, **8.** 35; lost his life in Aegypt, **8.** 37
"Perdiccas," an indecent name, **6.** 149
Perekop, the isthmus of, forms the Tauric Chersonese, **3.** 229, 233
Perfumes, Indian, **1.** 379
Pergamenê in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 487
Pergamum; the library at, built up by the Attalic kings, **6.** 111; Elaea the seaport of, **6.** 133; temple of the Aspordene (Asporene?) Mother near, **6.** 147, 149; hegemony, fame, wealth and history of, **6.** 163–171; situated on the summit of a mountain, **6.** 163; certain inhabitants of, famous in Strabo's time, **6.** 169
Pergê in Pamphylia, **6.** 323
Periander, arbiter of the war between the Athenians and the Lesbians, **6.** 77; not an opponent of the Athenians, as Timaeus indicates, **6.** 79
Perias in Euboea, seized by Ellops, **5.** 7
Pericles, the Athenian statesman, superintended the building of the Parthenon, **4.** 257; conquered Histiaea in Euboea and colonised it with 2000 Attic Histiaeans, **5.** 7; subdued Samos (440 B.C.), **6.** 219
Perim-dagh (see Orbelus, Mt.)
Perinthus (Eregli), on the Hellespont, besieged by the Paeonians, **3.** 363; founded by the Samians, **3.** 377; distance from, to Byzantium, **3.** 379
Perioeci, the, in Laconia, joined the Romans, **4.** 139
Peripatetics, the, after Theophrastus, had but few books, **6.** 111
Periphlegethon in Italy, **1.** 95
Periscian circles, the, **1.** 367, 369
"Periscians," the; term defined, **1.** 517
Permessus River, the, and the Olmeius, flow from Mt. Helicon, meet one another, and empty into Lake Copaïs near Haliartus, **4.** 307, 325
Perperenê in Asia, **6.** 103
Perrhaebian immigrants, the, live on the west of Mt. Pindus, **4.** 417
Perrhaebians, the, in Thessaly; the Peneius River flows through some cities of, **3.** 333, 335, 337; subdued the Histiaeans in Euboea, forcing them to migrate to Thessaly, **4.** 429; history of, **4.** 437, 439; humbled and ejected by the Lapiths, **4.** 437; mentioned by Homer, **4.** 443; lived

intermingled with the Lapiths, according to Simonides, **4.** 445; lived about Mt. Pelion and the Peneius, **4.** 447; little or no trace of, now preserved, **4.** 449; carried off the Histiaeans of Euboea into Thessaly, **5.** 9
Persea, a luscious fruit in Aethiopia, **7.** 331; the tree in Aethiopia, **8.** 145, and in Aegypt, **8.** 149
Persephonê (see Corê), the festival of, **1.** 377; endowed Teiresias with reason after his death, **7.** 289
Persepolis, 4200 stadia from Susa, **7.** 157; royal palace, treasures, and tombs at, **7.** 159; second only to Susa, **7.** 165
Perseus, king of Macedonia, overthrown by Paulus Aemilius, **3.** 143, 293, 345; captured by Paulus, **3.** 369; rased Haliartus to the ground, **4.** 325; son of Philip V the son of Demetrius II, **5.** 457; fought by the Romans and Eumenes II, **6.** 167
Perseus, the ancient, father of Helius, **4.** 129; founded Mycenae, **4.** 185; rescued by Dictys at Seriphos, **5.** 171; father of Erythras, **7.** 351; the Watchtower of, in Aegypt, **8.** 67; said to have visited the temple of Ammon, **8.** 115
Perseus, the constellation; star on the right elbow of, slightly to north of arctic circle, at 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, **1.** 515
Persia, geographical position of, **1.** 499; annual tributes paid to, by Cappadocia and Media, **5.** 313
Persian battle, the, at Marathon, **4.** 263; near Platacae, **4.** 287
Persian fleet, the, destroyed at Cape Sepias in Magnesia, **4.** 451
Persian Gates, the, passed through, by Alexander, **7.** 163
Persian Gulf (or Persian Sea), the; one of the four large gulfs, **1.** 467; the Euphrates and Tigris Rivers empty into, **5.** 297; spouting whales in, **7.** 149; can be crossed in one day at its mouth, **7.** 155; borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203; description of, **7.** 301–303; borders on Arabia, **8.** 3
Persian Letters, the, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, **3.** 201
Persian Sea (see Persian Gulf)
Persian War, the; meteor fell at Aegospotami during, **3.** 377; the sea-fight at Salamis in time of, **4.** 179
Persians, the; blundered from ignorance of geography, **1.** 35; 300,000 wiped out by the Greeks at Platacae, **4.** 325; for a time withstood by Leonidas at Thermopylae, **4.** 393; most of customs of, imitated by the Siginni, **5.** 293; overthrown by the Macedonians, **5.** 307; once ruled over Armenia, **5.** 337; sacred rites of, followed by the Medes and Armenians, **5.** 341; divided Cappadocia into two satrapies, **5.** 349; once held mastery in Asia Minor after Trojan War, **5.** 463; onsets of, in Asia, **5.** 495; hanged Hermeias the pupil and friend of Aristotle, **6.** 117; built an arcade of white marble on Mt. Tmolus near Sardeis, **6.** 173; named the "Hyrcanian Plain" and the "Plain of Cyrus," **6.** 185; once captured Miletus, **6.** 209; hanged Polycrates the powerful tyrant of Samos (522 B.C.), **6.** 217; said to have deposited treasures in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 227; once ruled over Ariana, **7.** 15, 129; language and customs of, used by the Carmanians, **7.** 155; country, customs, and history of, **7.** 155–189; established royal seat of their empire at Susa, **7.** 157; now subject to the king of the Parthians, **7.** 159; once collected tributes from all Asia, **7.** 163; conquered by Alexander, **7.** 165, 169; customs and worship of, **7.** 175–187; the hegemony of, over Asia, lasted 250 years, **7.** 189; overthrew the Medes, **7.** 195; ruined Babylon, **7.** 199; constructed cataracts in the Euphrates and Tigris to prevent navigation, **7.** 205; seized Phoenicia, **7.** 257; used Ptolemaïs in Phoenicia as base of operations against Aegypt, **7.** 271; revere the Magi and other diviners, **7.** 289; wont to guide ambassadors treacherously, **8.** 71
Persica, The, of Baton the Sinopean, **5.** 391

Persis, in Asia; description of, **7.** 155–189; dimensions of, **7.** 157; all the wealth of, carried by Alexander to Susa, **7.** 169; abounds with palm-trees, **7.** 201; lies north of Carmania, **7.** 219; by some writers said to produce the best frankincense, **7.** 365
Perugia (see Perusia)
Perusia (Perugia) in Italy, **2.** 365; distance from, to Rome, **2.** 367
"Pessinuntis," an epithet of Rhea (*q.v.*)
Pessinus (Balahissar), the great emporium in Galatia; description and history of the famous temple of Mother Agdistis in, **5.** 471
Pessinus River, the, in Asia Minor, **5.** 379
Petalidi (see Coronê)
Petelia (Strongoli), founded by Philoctetes, and the metropolis of the Chones, **3.** 9
Peteon in Boeotia, the Homeric, in the Theban territory near the road to Anthedon, **4.** 321
Peteos, the father of the Greek charioteer Menesthcus, **4.** 255
Petnelissus, a Pisidian city, **5.** 481, **6.** 325
Petra, metropolis of the Nabataeans in Arabia, **7.** 351; site and admirable government of, **7.** 353; receives aromatics from Leucê Comê, **7.** 359
Petreius, one of Pompey's generals, defeated at Ilerda in Iberia by Julius Caesar, **2.** 99
Petrocorii, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Petronius, C., ruler of Aegypt under Augustus, **8.** 11; easily subdued the Alexandrians and the Aethiopians, **8.** 137–141
Peucê (St. George), a large island in the Ister, **3.** 201
Peucetii (also called Poedicli), the; territory of, **2.** 307; in Apulia, **3.** 103, 123; country of, on the sea, extends to Barium, and in the interior to Silvium, **3.** 127
Peucolaïtis, a city in India, **7.** 47
Phabda, a stronghold in Sidenê in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399
Phabra, the island, off Cape Zoster in Greece, **4.** 271
Phacussa, near the vertex of the Delta; the canal that empties into the Red Sea begins at, **8.** 79
Phacacians, the, fancifully placed by Homer in Oceanus, **1.** 95; the "betarmones" ("harmony-walkers") among, **5.** 117
Phaedimus, king of the Sidonians, **1.** 151
Phaedon the Eleian philosopher, founder of the Eleian sect, **4.** 251
Phaedrus, the, of Plato, quoted on Boreas, **3.** 175; on the fountain above the Lyceium from which the Ilissus flows, **4.** 277
Phaestus, from Tarnê in Lydia, slain by Idomeneus, **4.** 331
Phaestus in Crete, subject to Minos, rased to the ground by the Gortynians, **5.** 141
Phaëthon, the story of, **2.** 319
Phagres, near the mouth of the Strymon River, **3.** 355
Phagroriopolis in Aegypt, **8.** 79
Phagrorius (or *Phagrus*), the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Phagrus, a fish (see *Phagrorius*)
Phalacrum (Drasti), Cape, at southern extremity of Corcyra, **3.** 299
Phalangia (apparently tarantulas), the, in Albania in Asia, **5.** 229
Phalanna, a Perrhaebian city close to the Peneius near Tempê, **4.** 439
Phalanthus, champion of the Spartans and leader of the Partheniae in the colonisation of Tarentum, **3.** 107, 109; lowered the prestige of Brundisium, and was banished from Tarentum, but at last was buried with honours at Brundisium, **3.** 121
Phalara in Thessaly, destroyed by earthquake, **1.** 225; 20 stadia from the Spercheius, subject to Achilles, **4.** 419
Phalasarna, near the western extremity of Crete, **5.** 121
Phalces, the coloniser of Sicyon after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235
Phalereis, the deme on the seaboard next to Peiraeus, **4.** 271
Phalerum, the Gulf of, receives the waters of the Cephissus, **4.** 277
Phalerus the Athenian, founded Soli in Cyprus, **6.** 381
Phanae, a deep harbour of Chios, **6.** 243

Phanagoreia (Phanagoria, Phanagoreium), a noteworthy city, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, metropolis of the Asiatic Bosporians, **3.** 239, **5.** 199
Phanariotikos River in Thesprotia (see Acheron)
Phanaroea in Pontus, planted with olive-trees, **1.** 275; the Iris River flows from, **5.** 395; has the best land in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 427, 429; belongs to Queen Pythodoris, **5.** 441
Phanias the Peripatetic philosopher, a native of Eressus in Lesbos, **6.** 145
Phanoteus (or Panopeus, *q.v.*) in Phocis, through which flows the Cephissus River, **4.** 307; near Parapotamii, **4.** 373
Phaon, beloved of Sappho and the occasion of her suicide, **5.** 33
Phara, an Achaean city; the people of, called Phareis, **4.** 219, 225, 227
Phara in Libya, burned by Scipio's cavalry, **8.** 181
Pharae in Boeotia, near Tanagra, one of the "Four United Villages," **4.** 299, 301
Pharae in Messenia (the same as Pherae, *q.v.*), **4.** 115; only five stadia from the sea, **4.** 117; inhabitants of, called Pharaeatae, **4.** 227
Pharaea (see Pheraea) in Arcadia, **4.** 101
Pharaeatae, the; name of inhabitants of Pharae (Pherae) in Messenia, **4.** 227
Pharcadon in Thessaly, **4.** 431, 433
Phareis, the; inhabitants of Phara in Achaea, **4.** 227
Pharis in Messenia, the Homeric (see Pherae), **4.** 109 (footnote 3)
Pharis (Vafio) in Laconia, near Amyclae and Sparta, **4.** 125; used as a treasury by the Heracleidae, **4.** 133
Pharmacussae, the; two small islands off Attica, **4.** 259
Pharnaces, king of the Cimmerian Bosporians, said at one time to have conducted the Hypanis River through the country of the Dandarii and to have inundated it, **5.** 201; robbed the oracle of Phrixus, **5.** 213; contemporary of Abeacus the king of the Siraces, **5.** 243; enslaved Sinopê, **5.** 389, and besieged Amisus, **5.** 395
Pharnaces, Mên of; temple of, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 431
Pharnacia in Cappadocia, 3000 stadia from Dioscurias, **1.** 485; on the Euxine, **3.** 283; Pythodoris the queen of, **5.** 213, 427; presented by Pompey to King Deïotarus, **5.** 393; a fortified town, **5.** 399; the *Pelamydes* fish are first caught on coast of—and it once had silver and iron mines, but now only iron mines, **5.** 401; the empire of Lesser Armenia extended to, **5.** 425; home of the Halizoni, **6.** 359
Pharnapates, the Parthian general (see Phranicates)
Pharos (Lesina), the island, in the Adriatic, **1.** 475; founded by the Parians, formerly called Paros, and native land of Demetrius the Pharian, **3.** 261
Pharos, the Aegyptian, a day's run to, for a ship, **1.** 35; once an isle, **1.** 109, 217; tower of, compared with that of Caepio in Iberia, **2.** 17; spoken of, by Homer, as "being out in the open sea," **5.** 357; description of, **8.** 23; tower on, **8.** 25, 37; laid waste by Julius Caesar, **8.** 27
Pharsalians, the, in Thessaly, colonised Halus, **4.** 409
Pharsalus (Phersala), in Thessaly, whence flows the Enipeus River, **4.** 99
Pharsalus, Old, in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, **4.** 405, 413
Pharusians, the, and Nigritae, in Libya, said to have destroyed 300 Tyrian cities on western coast of Libya, **8.** 161; discussion of, **8.** 169
Pharygaean Hera, the; temples of, at Pharygae in Locris and Pharygae in Argolis, **4.** 383
Pharygium, Cape, in Phocis, **4.** 369
"Pharziris," barbarian name of Parysatis, **7.** 373
Phaselis, a notable city in Lycia, **6.** 321, 323
Phasis, in Colchis; voyage to, ordered by King Pelias, **1.** 167; "where for ships is the farthermost run,"

5. 209; emporium of the Colchians, **5.** 211; 1400 stadia from Trapezus and about 8000 from the Chalcedonian Temple, **5.** 399
Phasis River, the, in Colchis; silting up, at mouth of, **1.** 193; not mentioned by Homer, **3.** 189; description of, **5.** 211; spanned by 120 bridges, **5.** 219; empties into the Euxine, **5.** 327
Phatnitic mouth of the Nile, the, **8.** 65
Phauenê, a province of Armenia, **5.** 323
Phaunitis in Media, annexed to Armenia, **5.** 325
Phaÿllus the Phocian general, robbed the temple at Delphi, **4.** 359
Phazemon (see Neapolis in Cappadocia Pontica)
Phazemonitis, in Cappadocia Pontica, by Pompey named Neapolitis, **5.** 443; administration of, by Pompey and later rulers, **5.** 445
Phegus, below the ancient site of Ilium, **6.** 71
Pheia, Cape, the Homeric, in Elis, **4.** 45, 47, 67, 77, 79
Pheidias of Athens (fl. 460 B.C.), the son of Charmides; made the great ivory image of Zeus at Olympia, **4.** 89; works of, larger and costlier, but not as beautiful as those of Polycleitus in the Argive Heraeum, **4.** 167; made the ivory statue of Athenê in the Parthenon, **4.** 261; the grandeur and beauty of works of, **4.** 263
Pheidippus, and Antiphus, the sons of Thessalus, invaded Thessaly and named it after their father, **4.** 453; leader of the Coans in the Trojan War, **6.** 273
Pheidon the Argive (fl. apparently about 650 B.C.), inventor of the "Pheidonian" standards of measure and weight, and the coinage of money, invaded Elis and took charge of the Olympian Games, **4.** 105; deprived the Lacedaemonians of their hegemony, **4.** 107; silver first coined by, in Aegina, according to Ephorus, **4.** 181
Phellon near Olympia, **4.** 51
Phellus in Lycia, **6.** 319
Pheneus (near Phonia) in Arcadia, no longer exists, **4.** 229; the "berethra" ("pits"), or "zerethra," near, **4.** 231; the deadly water of the Styx near, **4.** 233
Pherae (Kalamata) in Messenia (also called Pharae, *q.v.*), the Homeric Pharis, borders on Thuria and Gerena, **4.** 109, 113, 115, 147
Pherae in Thessaly, subject to Eumelus, lies at the end of the Pelasgian Plain, and is 90 stadia from its seaport Pagasae, **4.** 423, 453; once a great city, but was destroyed, **4.** 425; contains the fountain Hypereia, **4.** 437
Pheraea (Pharaea?) in Arcadia, **4.** 101
Pherecydes "the Athenian" (from Leros; fl. in the fifth century B.C., and wrote, among other works, a work in ten books on the mythology and antiquities of Attica); wrongly says that Paleis is called Dulichium by Homer, **5.** 49; on the Cyrbantes and the Cabeiri, **5.** 115; not to be confused with Pherecydes of Syros, **5.** 171; on the Ionians in Asia, **6.** 197; on the contest between the priests Calchas and Mopsus, **6.** 235
Pherecydes of Syros (fl. about 560 B.C.), philosophical theologian, and author of a work on nature and the gods; one of the earliest writers of Greek prose, **1.** 65; seems to identify Gades as "Erytheia," the scene of Geryon's adventures, **2.** 133; son of Babys and born in Syros, **5.** 171
Phidaris River (see Evenus River)
Phigalia (near Pavlitza) in Arcadia, past which the Neda flows, **4.** 67
Philadelphia in Judaea, **7.** 281
Philadelphia in Lydia; subject to frequent earthquakes, **5.** 515
Philadelphia in Mysia; ever subject to earthquakes, **6.** 181
Philadelphia in Syria; strongholds near, destroyed by Pompey, **7.** 291
Philae, an isle above Syenê; a common settlement of Aethiopians and Aegyptians, visited by Strabo, **1.** 147, **8.** 131; the people of, tell a mythical story about Osiris, **8.** 75; once captured by the Aethiopians, **8.** 137
Philaeni, the Altars of the, on the Great Syrtis, **2.** 139, 141, **8.** 199

Philemon the comic poet, native of Soli in Cilicia, **6.** 341
Philetas of Cos, tutor of Ptolemy Philadelphus, scholar, poet, and critic; his *Hermeneia* quoted, **2.** 127; *apocopê* in, **4.** 131; native of Cos, **6.** 289
Philip, author of *The Carica*, on the Carian language, **6.** 303
Philip, son of Amyntas, father of Alexander the Great, **3.** 201; waged war with Ateas, ruler of most of the barbarians about Lake Maeotis, **3.** 227; settled his most villainous subjects at Calybê above Byzantium, **3.** 285; appropriated to himself personally the country between the Strymon and Nestus Rivers, **3.** 297; great grandson of Arrabaeus, and grandson of Sirra, and son of Eurydicê, **3.** 309; father of Thessalonicê, after whom Thessaloniceia was named, **3.** 343, 347; lost his right eye in battle at Methonê, **3.** 345, **4.** 177; made the Nestus River the boundary between Macedonia and Thrace, **3.** 355, 357; restored Messenê in Messenia, **4.** 121; conquered the Athenians, Boeotians, and Corinthians at Chaeroneia, and set himself up as lord of Greece, **4.** 333; the plundering of Delphi by the Phocians took place in the time of, **4.** 359; awarded Naupactus in Western Locris to the Aetolians, **4.** 385; took Phylacê away from the Phthiotae and gave it to the Pharsalians, **4.** 411; destroyed the Thracian Methonê, **4.** 425; his conquest of places near at hand, **4.** 427; conquered the Larisaeans and gained possession of Perrhaebia, **4.** 439; established Philistides as tyrant in Euboea, **5.** 7; maltreated Olynthus and its dependencies, **5.** 113
Philip V, son of Demetrius II (reigned 220–178 B.C.), conquered by the Romans, **3.** 143; advised to lay hold of Acrocorinthus and Ithomê, the two horns of Greece, **4.** 119; the Corinthians subject to, **4.** 199; called Chalcis and Corinth "the fetters of Greece," **4.** 391; conquered by the Romans (197 B.C.), **4.** 445; son of Demetrius and father of Perseus, rased Cius (later called Prusias or Prusa) to the ground, **5.** 455, 457; Attalus I joined Romans against, **6.** 167
Philip, Pseudo-, younger brother of Perseus and by him regarded as heir to the throne, **3.** 369; fought by the Romans and Attalus II, **6.** 169
Philip's Island, in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 331
Philippi (in earlier times called Crenides, then Datum, now Filibedjik), **3.** 355; enlarged after the defeat of Brutus and Cassius (in 42 B.C., after which it was made a Roman colony), **3.** 363; in early times called Crenides, **3.** 365; the Battle of, **8.** 47
Philippopolis in Macedonia, **3.** 361
Philistides, established as tyrant in Euboea by Philip the son of Amyntas, **5.** 7
Philo, wrote account of voyage to Aethiopia, **1.** 289
Philo, the Village of, lies near Phacussa, **8.** 79
Philochorus the Athenian (put to death by Antigonus Gonatas shortly after 261 B.C.), author of *Atthis*, a history of Attica from earliest times to 261 B.C.; says the region of Dodona was called Hellopia, **3.** 313; calls Tyrtaeus the poet an Athenian, **4.** 123; on the domain of Nisus, **4.** 247; on the founding of 12 cities by Cecrops in Attica, **4.** 267; says that Adrastus was saved by the inhabitants of Harma, **4.** 295
Philoctetes, founded Petelia in Italy, **3.** 9; and Crimissa and other places, **3.** 11; companions of, founded Aegesta in Sicily, **3.** 81; the subjects of, called Phthians, **3.** 385; the domain of, in Thessaly, **4.** 405, 407, 425, 427, 451
Philodemus the Epicurean, native of Gadaris in Phoenicia, **7.** 277
Philogenes, with Athenians, founded Phocaea in Asia, **6.** 201
Philomela and Procne, scene of mythical story of, was Daulis in Phocis, but, according to Thucydides, Megara, **4.** 369
Philomelium in Phrygia, to the north of Phrygia Paroreia, **5.** 507; the road through, **6.** 309

Philon, builder of the arsenal near Peiraeus, **4.** 259
Philonomus, received Amyclae as a gift from the Heracleidae after betraying Laconia to them, **4.** 133
Philopoemen (d. 183 B.C.), eight times General of the Achaean League; power of League declined after his time, **4.** 217
Philosophers, the caste of, in India, **7.** 67
Philosophy; for the few, **1.** 71; school of, at Massalia, **2.** 179; the Socratic, Megarian, Eleian, and Eretrian sects of, **4.** 251; called "music" by Plato and the Pythagoreians, **5.** 95; engaged in by Aegyptian priests, **8.** 9; the schools of, at Heliupolis, **8.** 83, and at Aegyptian Thebes, **8.** 125; Eratosthenes an expert in, and the Cyrenaïc and Annicerian schools of, at Cyrenê, **8.** 205
Philotaerus, brother of Dorylaüs the military expert and father of Dorylaüs the foster-brother of Mithridates Eupator, **5.** 135
Philotaerus the eunuch, of Tieium, brother of Eumenes and Attalus, and founder of the house of the Attalic kings, given custody of stronghold of Pergamum by Lysimachus, but later caused Pergamum to revolt, and continued lord of the stronghold for twenty years, **6.** 165
Philotaerus, son of Attalus I and brother of Eumenes II, remained a private citizen, **6.** 167
Philotas, a Boeotian, founded Prienê (Cadmê) near the Maeander River, **6.** 199, 211
Philotas, son of Parmenio and general of Alexander, led his cavalry through the Aleïan Plain in Cilicia, **6.** 355; put to death at Drangae by Alexander, **7.** 145
Philotera, sister of Ptolemy II, **7.** 315
Philotera on the Arabian Gulf, named after the sister of Ptolemy II, **7.** 315
Phineus, carried by Storm Winds to land of the Galactophagi, according to Hesiod, **3.** 205
Phiniki (see Phoenicê in Thesprotia)
Phinopolis, on the coast of Thrace, **3.** 279
"Phlegra" ("Blazing-land"), the Cumaean country called, **2.** 447
Phlegra, the early home of the Giants in Macedonia (*i.e.* Pallenê, *q.v.*)
Phlegraean Plain, the, **2.** 437, **3.** 119; the setting of the story of the Giants, **2.** 439
Phlegyae, the Homeric, in earlier times the name of the Gyrtonians in Thessaly, **3.** 335, 337, **4.** 447
Phliasia, the country formerly called Araethyraea, **4.** 205
Phligadia, Mt.; a mountain lying above the Vindelici, **2.** 287
Phlius (Polyphengos), south of Sicyon on the Asopus River, **4.** 187; where Dia (Hebê) is worshipped, **4.** 205; added to the Achaean League by Aratus of Sicyon, **4.** 217
Phocae ("Seals"), Island of (see Seal Island), in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 341
Phocaea (Karadja-Fokia) in Asia Minor; people from, founded Elea in Italy (about 540 B.C.), **3.** 5; the beginning of Ionia and the end of Aeolis, **6.** 5; wooden image of Athenê at, **6.** 83; three rivers empty near, **6.** 173; founded by Athenians under Philogenes, **6.** 201; on a gulf, **6.** 249; about 200 stadia from Smyrna, **6.** 309
Phocaean cities, or colonies, the; Maenaca in Iberia, the farthest of, in the west, **2.** 81
Phocaeans, the, in Asia; founded Massalia, **2.** 173; founded Elea in Italy (about 540 B.C.), **3.** 5; territory of, **6.** 159
Phocian, or Sacred, War, the, kindled by the plundering of Delphi, **4.** 359, 375
Phocians, the, robbed the temple at Delphi, and were fought by the Boeotians, **2.** 207, **4.** 287, 359; the common organisation of, revolt from, by the Delphians, **4.** 371
Phocis, lies on the Crisaean Gulf, **4.** 195; description and history of, **4.** 341–377; Daphnus in, now belongs to the Locrians, **4.** 341; Delphi and Elateia the most famous cities in, **4.** 347; Delphi most famous of all cities, and Elateia largest of all, in, **4.** 349

Phocylides, the gnomic poet (b. 560 B.C.), on the baseness of the inhabitants of Leros, **5.** 173
Phoebia, the name given to a part of Rhegium restored by Dionysius the Younger, **3.** 27
Phoebus, the ancient garden of (the South), **3.** 175; the hinds sacred to, **6.** 379
Phoenicaceae, the botanical term, **3.** 99 (footnote 7)
Phoenicê (Phiniki) in Thesprotia, **3.** 301
Phoenicia; position of, **1.** 481; boats built in, by Alexander, **7.** 209; a part of Syria, **7.** 239; description and history of, **7.** 255–299; Aegypt difficult to enter from, **8.** 71
Phoenician city, Maenaca in Iberia bears stamp of a, **2.** 81
Phoenician merchants, settlements of, on Emporicus Gulf, on western coast of Libya, **8.** 159
Phoenician tribes, the, in Judaea, **7.** 281
Phoenicians, the masters of Iberia, **1.** 7; designated constellations, **1.** 9; explorations of, before the Trojan War, **1.** 177; the informants of Homer, and, until the Roman empire, masters of Libya and Iberia, **2.** 57; once took possession of the Balearic Islands, **2.** 125; first to clothe their inhabitants in tunics, **2.** 127; a clever people, **2.** 147; alone carried on commerce with the Cassiterides Islands in earlier times, **2.** 157; mastered Sardinia and Corsica, **2.** 361; with Cadmus occupied the Cadmeia at Thebes and fortified it, **3.** 287, **4.** 281, 283; at Thebes, were driven out, and established their government in Thessaly, but returned, annexed the Orchomenians, and drove out the Pelasgians to Athens and the Thracians to Parnassus, **4.** 283; often mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423; called the Gymnesian Islands the "Balearides," **6.** 277; in general superior to all peoples of all times in seamanship, **7.** 269; invented astronomy and arithmetic, **7.** 271, **8.** 11; to this day occupy the best part of Europe, **8.** 185
Phoenicius, Mt., in Boeotia; Medeon at foot of, **4.** 321
Phoenicodes (or Phoenicussa), distance from, to Ericodes, **3.** 103
Phoenicon, a great palm-grove in the Plain of Jericho, **7.** 291
Phoenicus (see Olympus, Mt., in Lycia)
Phoenicus, a harbour of Aegypt, **8.** 55
Phoenicussa (Felicudi), one of the Liparaean Isles, named from its plant "palm" or "rye-grass," **3.** 99
Phoenix the hero; the Phoenix River, near which his tomb is to be seen, named after, **4.** 391; domain of, in Thessaly, **4.** 401, 415; variant accounts of, according to Demetrius of Scepsis, **4.** 435
Phoenix, a settlement in Crete, **5.** 123
Phoenix, a stronghold on top of Mt. Phoenix in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 265, 267
Phoenix River, the, named after the hero Phoenix, flows into the Asopus near Thermopylae, **4.** 391
Pholegandros (Polykandros), one of the Cyclades Islands, called "Iron" Island by Aratus, because of its ruggedness, **5.** 161
Pholoê, Mt., an Arcadian mountain, lies near Olympia, **4.** 19, 101, 231
Phonia (see Pheneus)
Phorcys, and Ascanius, "led the Phrygians from Ascania," **5.** 459
Phoron, the harbour, in Attica, **4.** 259
Phoroneus, great-grandfather of nymphs, satyrs, and the Curetes, **5.** 111
Phoronis, The, of Hellanicus of Lesbos, **5.** 111
Phosphorus, the Shrine of, in Iberia, called "Lux Dubia," **2.** 19
Phraates, son of Phraates IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, **7.** 237, 239
Phraates IV (succeeded his father Orodes as king of Parthia, having murdered his father, his thirty brothers, and his own son), entrusted his children and grandchildren as hostages to Caesar, **3.** 147, and has won his friendship, **7.** 237

Phranicates (Pharnapates ?), the Parthian general, fought against Vintidius in Syria, **7.** 247
Phratriae, the, at Neapolis, **2.** 449
Phrixa, traversed by the Alpheius, **4.** 47
Phrixus, made voyage to Colchis, **1.** 167; founded the temple of Leucothea and oracle of Phrixus in the Moschian country, having made his expedition prior to that of Jason, **5.** 213; the City of, in Iberia, now called Ideëssa, **5.** 215; father of Cytorus, after whom Cytorum was named, **5.** 387
Phrycius, Mt., in Locris; Phryconian Cymê in Asia named after, **6.** 7, 155
Phrygia, Greater, over which Midas reigned, **5.** 485; geographical position of, **5.** 505
Phrygia, Lesser, the same as Phrygia "Hellespontica" (*q.v.*) and Phrygia "Epictetus" (*q.v.*), **5.** 487
Phrygia, Lower, once under water, according to Xanthus, **1.** 181; comprises Gallo-Graecia and Phrygia Epictetus, **1.** 497; temple of Selenê in, **5.** 431; divided into two parts, **5.** 485
Phrygia "Catacecaumenê," occupied by Lydians and Mysians; origin of epithet of, **5.** 515; setting of the myth of the Arimi and the throes of Typhon, **5.** 517
Phrygia Epictetus, also called Phrygia Hellespontica and Lesser Phrygia; comprises the Troad, **1.** 497; the Sangarius River flows in, **5.** 379; borders on Bithynia, **5.** 455; nowhere touches the sea, **5.** 459; the cities in, **5.** 505
Phrygia "Hellespontica" (see Phrygia Epictetus), in early times called Lesser Phrygia, and later, by the Attalici, Phrygia "Epictetus"; formerly occupied by Bithynians, **5.** 379; geographical position of, **5.** 455, 457, 467
Phrygia Paroreia, in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505; description of, **5.** 507
Phrygian religious rites, the, **5.** 105, 107; welcomed by the Athenians, **5.** 109
Phrygian tribes, certain, no longer to be seen, **5.** 519
Phrygians, the, are Brigians, a Thracian tribe, **3.** 177, 349, 351; by some thought to have colonised Paeonia, **3.** 363; were colonists from Thrace and borrowed sacred rites from there, **5.** 107; seized the Troad after the Trojan War, **5.** 119, 463; certain of, settled in Paphlagonia, **5.** 383; same people as the Brygi and Bryges, **5.** 405; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423; boundaries of, confused with those of Mysians and Bithynians, **5.** 459; lived round the Ascanian Lake, **5.** 465; accounts of, go back to earlier times than Trojan War, **5.** 491; confused with Trojans by tragic poets, **5.** 495; colonised the parts about Cyzicus after the Trojan War, **6.** 23; by the poets confused with other peoples, **6.** 315; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 361; came from Europe after the Trojan War, **6.** 371
Phrygius River, the (see Hyllus River)
Phryni, the, in India, subdued by the Greek kings of Bactria, **5.** 281
Phrynichus the tragic poet, fined 1000 drachmas because of his play entitled *The Capture of Miletus by Dareius*, **6.** 209
Phrynon the Olympian victor, with Athenians seized Sigeium in the Troad, **6.** 75, and was unsuccessfully resisted by Pittacus of Lesbos, **6.** 75
Phtheires, the, a people near Miletus, **6.** 209
Phtheirophagi ("Lice-eaters"), the, in Asia, **5.** 191, 207; so called because of their filthiness, **5.** 215
Phthia, in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, **4.** 401, 407, 415; by some called the same as "Hellas" and "Achaea," **4.** 403, 437
Phthians, the; the name applied to the people of Messenian Methonê and to the subjects of Achilles, Protesilaüs, and Philoctetes, **3.** 385, **4.** 405, 407
Phthiotae, the Achaean, in Thessaly; ancestors of the Achaeans in the Peloponnesus, **4.** 211; geographical position of, **4.** 395, 413; Peleus once king of, **4.** 415

Phthiotis, one of the four divisions of Thessaly, **4.** 397, 409, 411, 413, 419, 421, 423, 429
Phycus (Ras-al-Razat), Cape, in Cyrenaea, 3000 stadia from Cape Taenarum, **4.** 127, **8.** 201
Phylacê in Phthiotis, subject to Protesilaüs, and about 100 stadia from Thebes, **4.** 411, 421
Phylê, deme of Attica, whence Thrasybulus brought back the popular party to Peiraeus and Athens, **4.** 263; borders on Tanagra, **4.** 293
Phyleus, brought the corselet of Meges from Ephyra (Homer), **4.** 27; son of Augeas and father of Meges, **5.** 49, 59
Phyllus in Thessaly, where is the temple of Phyllian Apollo, **4.** 421
Physa, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Physcus, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 850 stadia from Lagina, **6.** 267, 307; 1180 stadia from the Maeander, **6.** 309
Physicians, the hiring of, at Massalia, **2.** 179; commend the Lagaritan wine, **3.** 49; the, in India, **7.** 103, 105
Physics, the principles of, introduced by Eratosthenes into geography, **1.** 233; division of earth into five zones in harmony with, **1.** 369; views of Poseidonius on, **1.** 397; fundamental to astronomy and geography, being a science which postulates nothing, and one of the three most important, **1.** 423; teachings of, in regard to the earth, **1.** 425
Physics, the treatises on, by Poseidonius and Hipparchus, **4.** 3
Pianosa, the island (see Planasia)
Piasus, ruler of the Pelasgians, honoured at Phriconian Larisa, and violated his daughter Larisa, but was killed by her, **6.** 157
Picentes, the; country of, extends to the Silaris River, **2.** 469; ejected by the Romans, **2.** 471
Picentia (Vicenza), capital of the Picentes, **2.** 471
Picentine country, the (Picenum), **2.** 373
Picentini, the; colonists from the Sabini, **2.** 377, 427; a small offshoot (Picentes) of, on the Poseidonian Gulf, **2.** 469
Picenum, description of, **2.** 427–433
Picrum Hydor, a river in Cilicia, **6.** 337
Pictae, the Inns of (Ad Pictas), on the Latin Way, **2.** 411
Pictones, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 215, 217
Picus ("Woodpecker"), a, led the way for colonisers of Picenum, **2.** 427
Pieria (see Pieris), in Thrace, **3.** 331, 335, 341, 345, 363; the Muses worshipped at, **5.** 107
Pierians, the, a Thracian tribe, inhabited Pieria and the region about Olympus, **3.** 331; dedicated places to the Muses, **4.** 319
Pieris, the land of Pieria in Macedonia, consecrated by Thracians to the Muses, **4.** 319
Pigeons (see Doves), the sacred, at Dodona, **3.** 323
Pikes, used as weapons by some of the Aethiopians, **8.** 139
Pillars, the, of Heracles (see Heracles); the strait at, 120 stadia long, and 60 wide where it is narrowest, **8.** 165
Pilus, the Median, **5.** 313
Pimolisenê in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 447
Pimolitis in Cappadocia, **5.** 417
Pimpla; the Muses were worshipped at, **5.** 107
Pimpleia, a village in southern Macedonia, where Orpheus lived, **3.** 339; consecrated by Thracians to the Muses, **4.** 319
Pinara in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, **6.** 315; a large city, **6.** 317
Pinarus River, the, in Cilicia, **6.** 355
Pindar, the lyric poet, of Thebes; a proverb quoted from, **1.** 85; on offering hecatombs, **2.** 75; on the "Gates of Gades," meaning the "Pillars of Heracles," **2.** 137, 143; on the caverns and fire beneath the region of Italy and Sicily, **2.** 457; calls Hiero the founder of Aetna, **3.** 67; on the Alpheius River and the fountain Arethusa, **3.** 75; says the Boeotian tribe was once called Syes ("Swine"), **3.** 287; on the

Helli at Dodona, **3.** 313; calls Dodona "Thesprotian," **3.** 315; in referring to the voyage of "Heracles from Troy through Helle's maidenly strait," defines the Hellespont as extending to the Myrtoan Sea, **3.** 381; on the birth of Orion (at Hyria in Boeotia), **4.** 295; refers to Lake Copaïs as "Lake Cephissis," **4.** 323; on Phoenix, the leader at Troy, **4.** 401; uses the Greek word "alsos" ("sacred grove") of any "sacred precinct," **4.** 329; on the "three-peaked" Ptoüs Mountain, and on the prophet Tenerus, **4.** 329; on the two eagles set free by Zeus that met at Delphi, at the navel of the earth, **4.** 355; associates the rites of Dionysus in Greece with those of Rhea in Phrygia, **5.** 99; on the isle Delos and the birth of Apollo and Artemis there, **5.** 163; on the Amazons, **5.** 383; quoted on the giant Typhon, **6.** 177; on Polymnastus the famous musician of Colophon, **6.** 235; speaks of the Homeridae as Chians, **6.** 243; says that gold rained upon Rhodes when Athenê was born from the head of Zeus, **6.** 277; on the Hyperboreans, **7.** 97; on the intercourse of women with he-goats at Mendes in Aegypt, **8.** 69

Pindus, by some called Acyphas, one of the four cities in Doris, **4.** 387

Pindus, Mt., the Inachus River flows from, **3.** 79; the peoples living on and around, **4.** 417; lies above Acarnania, **5.** 25

Pindus River, the, in Doris, **4.** 387

Pine, the Beautiful, in the Troad, of extraordinary size, described by King Attalus I, **6.** 89

Pine-trees, not found in Hyrcania but abundant in India, **5.** 253

Piombino (see Poplonium)

Pioniae in Asia Minor, **6.** 115

Piperno Vecchio (see Privernum)

Piracy, entirely broken up, **2.** 31; the, of the Iapodes, **2.** 287; the, of the Tyrrheni and the Antians, **2.** 391; sometimes engaged in by the Georgi in the Tauric Chersonesus, **3.** 245; the business of, in Cilicia and elsewhere, **5.** 481

Pirates, the Tyrrhenian, in early times made trafficking impossible in the region of Sicily, **3.** 65; the Cilician, robbed the temple on Samothrace of more than 1000 talents, **3.** 373; the Teleboans all called, **5.** 61; the Cilician, cause of organisation of gangs of, **6.** 327; sold many slaves in Delos, **6.** 329; overthrown by the Romans, **6.** 331; captured Claudius Pulcher but released him, **6.** 385; along the coast of Asiatic Ionia near Mt. Corycus, **6.** 241

Pisa in Italy; the distance from, to Luna and Volaterrae, **2.** 347; founded by Pisatae from the Peloponnesus, **2.** 351; once a prosperous city, **2.** 353; Sardinia and Corsica visible from, **2.** 363

Pisa, a city or territory or spring in Elis, whence some think Pisatis derived its name, **4.** 97

Pisatans, the; from the Peloponnesus, founded Pisa in Italy, **2.** 351; in Italy, sometimes attacked by mountaineers from Sardinia, **2.** 361; in the Peloponnesus, took no part in the Trojan War, some say, because they were regarded as sacred to Zeus, **4.** 93; got back their homeland, again taking charge of the Olympian Games, but again fell into the power of the Eleians, **4.** 95; Salmoneus, the king of, **4.** 103; were allies of the Messenians, **4.** 121

Pisatis, a district in Elis, **4.** 23; traversed by the Alpheius, **4.** 47; separated by a mountain from Macistia, **4.** 49; again fell into the power of the Eleians; history of, and fame of, for its rulers, **4.** 95; derivation of name of, doubtful, **4.** 97; the whole of, borders on Arcadia, **4.** 101; under sway of the Eleians, **4.** 107; whence the Pelopidae set out to capture Argos and Mycenae, **4.** 187

Pisidia, description and history of, **5.** 479–485; the cities in, **5.** 481; formerly subject to Amyntas, but now to the Romans, **5.** 485; a part of, seized by the Leleges, **6.** 119

Pisidians, the; geographical position of, **1.** 497; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423, **6.** 363

Pissuri, the, in Asia, a tribe of the Däae, **5.** 261
Pistachio nuts, the, in Persia, **7.** 181
"Pistra," or "Potistra" ("Drinking-trough"), equivalent of "Pisa," the name of a spring in Pisatis, **4.** 97
Pitanaei, the; coast of, **6.** 121
"Pitanatae," the epithet assumed by some of the Samnitae, **2.** 465
Pitanê in Asia; geographical position of, **6.** 5, 103, 131
Pitch, exported from Turdetania, **2.** 33; produced in the Alps, **2.** 283; the Brettian, **3.** 35; made in great quantities in Colchis, **5.** 211
Pitch-works, the, in Cisalpine Celtica, **2.** 333
Pithecussa, or Pithecussae (Aenaria, now Ischia), a fragment broken off from Misenum, **1.** 223; an isle off Campania, **1.** 473; settled by Eretrians and Chalcidians, **2.** 455; fruitful, has gold mines, and is subject to earthquakes and eruptions, **2.** 457, 459; a fragment broken off Italy, **3.** 25; by some regarded as the scene of the Homeric "couch of Typhon," **6.** 175, 177
Pitnissus in Galatia; region of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and has extremely deep wells, **5.** 473, 475
Pittacus of Mitylenê, one of the Seven Wise Men, **6.** 141; unsuccessfully resisted Phrynon the Athenian in the Troad, **6.** 77, 79; a tyrant, restored Mitylenê to its independence, **6.** 143
Pittheus, the son of Pelops, came originally from Pisatis, **4.** 175
Pitya, in the territory of Parium in the Troad, **5.** 461, **6.** 31
Pityassus, a city in Pisidia, **5.** 481
Pityeia, in the Troad, **6.** 25, 87 (see footnote 7 on p. 30)
Pityocamptes, the robber who infested the country of the Sceironian Rocks, killed by Theseus, **4.** 245
Pityus, a district in the territory of Parium, **6.** 31
Pityus, the Greater (Pitzounda), on the Euxine; the coast of, **5.** 207
Pityussa, the former name of Lampsacus and of Chios, **6.** 35
Pityussa, another name of the island Salamis, **4.** 253
Pityussae Islands (Ebusus and Ophiussa, now Ibyza and Afsia), the, geographical position of, **2.** 123; description of, **2.** 125
Pitzounda (see Pityus, the Greater)
Pixodarus, third son of Hecatomnos the king of the Carians, banished his sister, Queen Ada, **6.** 285
Placentia in Italy, one of the famous cities in Cispadana, **2.** 325, 327
Placus, "wooded," the Homeric, in the Troad, **6.** 17, 129
Plague, a, of mice, in Cantabria, **2.** 113
Plaine de la Crau (see Stony Plain)
Planasia (Pianosa), isle between Italy and Corsica, **1.** 473, **2.** 193
"Planctae," the, of Homer, **1.** 75; modelled after the "Cyaneae," **2.** 53; transferred by some to the "Gates of Gades," **2.** 137
Planesia, a small island off eastern Iberia, **2.** 89
Planets, the, move along oblique circles in the zodiac, **1.** 425
Plants, variations in, **1.** 393
Plataea, or Plataeae; an Asopus River flows past, **4.** 205; the Persian War near, **4.** 287; name probably derived from "platê" ("oar-blade"), **4.** 303; Scolus, Eteonus, and Erythrae in territory of, according to some writers, **4.** 315; site of, and battle with 300,000 Persians at, **4.** 325; temple of Zeus Eleutherius and Games at, and tombs of fallen Greeks still to be seen at, **4.** 327
Plataeae, a deme in Sicyonia, the home of Mnasalces the poet, **4.** 327
Platamodes, Cape, in western Messenia, **4.** 69
Platanistes, a stretch of coast in Cilicia, **6.** 331
Platanistus (see Macistus)
Plato (427–347 B.C.), the great Athenian philosopher; his definition of justice, **1.** 39; thinks it possible that the story of the island Atlantis is not a fiction, **1.** 391; on law-suits and corrupt practices, **3.** 33; the *Phaedrus* of, quoted on Boreas, **3.** 175; communism as set forth in, practised by the Scythians, **3.** 197, 199; in his *Republic* advises

founding cities as far as possible from the sea, **3.** 205; in his *Phaedrus* lauds the fountain above the Lyceum from which the Ilissus flows, **4.** 277; calls philosophy "music," **5.** 95; mentions the "Bendideian" rites, **5.** 109; on the three stages in civilisation, **6.** 47, 49; teacher of Hermeias the tyrant, **6.** 117; comrade of Eudoxus of Cnidus, **6.** 283; on the immortality of the soul and the judgments in Hades, **7.** 103; says that King Minos received his laws from Zeus every nine years, **7.** 287; on the Nile and the Aegyptian Delta, **8.** 13; spent 13 years with the priests at Heliopolis, **8.** 83; learned some of their doctrines, **8.** 85

Pleiad, the; the setting of, **8.** 153

Pleiades, the, setting of, in India, **7.** 25, 27

Pleiades, the seven daughters of Atlas; the scene of the story of, a cave in Triphylia, **4.** 59

Pleias, the; contains a list of the seven Pleiades, *i.e.* the seven great tragic poets, **6.** 353

Pleistus River, the, flows in the ravine in front of Delphi, **4.** 351

Plemyrium, a city in India, **7.** 45

Plentuisans, the; some unknown tribe in Iberia which "now takes the field for the Romans," **2.** 79

Pleraei, the, live about the Naro River in Dalmatia, **3.** 261; situated near the island Black Corcyra, **3.** 263

Pleuron in Aetolia, Old and New, once an ornament to Greece, **5.** 27, 63; held the level country, **5.** 65; Thestius the king of, **5.** 69; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 75; subject to Agrius, and occupied by the Curetes, **5.** 85

Pleutaurans, the; a tribe in Iberia of no importance, **2.** 77

Plinthinê, a place on the coast to the east of Alexandria, **8.** 57

Plinthus (see Palinthus)

Plough, a wooden, used in Albania in Asia, **5.** 225

Plumbaria, a small island off eastern Iberia, **2.** 89

Plutiades the philosopher, a native of Tarsus, **6.** 351

Pluto, jokingly confused with Plutus (the god of riches), **2.** 43

Plutonia, the, where rise mephitic vapours, **2.** 443

Plutonium, the, at Hierapolis in Phrygia; detailed description of, **6.** 187; at Acharaca in Caria, **6.** 259

Plutus (see Pluto)

Plynus Harbour, the, in Cyrenaea, **8.** 207

Pneuentia, in Picenum, **2.** 429

Pnigeus, a village on coast of Aegypt, **8.** 57

Podaleirius, the temple of, in Daunia, whence flows a stream that is a cure-all for diseases of animals, **3.** 131

Podanala (see Danala)

Podarces, marshal of the forces of Philoctetes at Troy, **4.** 407

Poeëssa, temple of Athena Nedusia at, **4.** 115

Poecilê, the colonnade called, at Athens, **4.** 265 (see footnote 2)

Poecilê in Cilicia, **6.** 337

Poedicli, the (see Peucetii)

Poeëssa in Ceos, **5.** 169

Poemandrians, the; another name of the Tanagraeans, **4.** 293

Poeninus (Pennine Alps), the; the road through, **2.** 277, 289, 291

Poet, the aim of the, **1.** 23, 55

Poetry, a kind of elementary philosophy, **1.** 55; compared with prose, **1.** 65; the source and origin of style, **1.** 65; used in disciplining every period of life, **1.** 71; that of Homer greatest of all, **1.** 99; aim of, **1.** 137; myths appropriate to, **3.** 315; as a whole, laudatory of the gods, **5.** 95

Pogon, the harbour of Troezen, **4.** 173

Pola, or Polae, an Italian city, built by Colchians, **1.** 169, **2.** 323; an Istrian city, now included within the boundaries of Italy, **3.** 257

Polae in Italy (see Pola)

Pole, the north; the limit of the northerly peoples, **1.** 231; distance from, to equator, a fourth part of earth's largest circle, **1.** 429; is the most northerly point of the sky, **5.** 45

Polemon (d. 273 B.C.), eminent

Athenian philosopher, and teacher of Zeno and Arcesilaüs, **6.** 131
Polemon of Troas, the famous Periegete (fl. about 200 B.C.); among other works wrote one on Athens. His works, now lost, were rich with information for travellers and students of art and archaeology; says that Eratosthenes the geographer never saw even Athens, **1.** 53; wrote four books on the "dedicatory offerings on the acropolis at Athens alone," **4.** 263
Polemon I, son of Zeno the rhetorician of Laodiceia, possessed Iconium in Lycaonia, **5.** 475; thought worthy of a kingdom by Antony and Augustus, **5.** 511; became king of the Cimmerian Bosporus (about 16 B.C.); sacked the city Tanaïs because of its disobedience, **5.** 193; caught alive and killed by the Aspurgiani, **5.** 201; married Queen Pythodoris and acquired Colchis, **5.** 213, 427
Polemon II, assists his mother, Pythodoris the queen, **5.** 427
Polentia (Polenzo), a city on the larger of the Gymnesiae, **2.** 125
Poles, the; elevations of, **1.** 45
Policastro (see Pyxus)
Polichna in the Troad, enclosed by walls, **6.** 89, 91; near Palaescepsis, **6.** 105
Polichnê in Megaris, **4.** 255
Policium (see Siris)
Polisma (see Polium)
Polites, a companion of Odysseus; hero-temple of, near Temesa in Bruttium, **3.** 15
Polites, the Trojan sentinel, **6.** 75
Polities, the, of Aristotle, of which only fragments remain, on the Leleges of Ionia, and their conquests and settlements in Greece, **3.** 289
Polium (now Polisma) in the Troad, **6.** 83
Pollina (see Apollonia in Illyria)
Pollux, and Castor (see Dioscuri)
Polyandrium, the, at Thermopylae, where five pillars with inscriptions were dedicated to the fallen, **4.** 379, 393
Polyanus, Mt., in north-western Greece, **3.** 311
Polybius of Megalopolis in Arcadia (b. about 204 B.C.); author of *Histories* in 40 books, of which only the first five are extant in complete form, and of a geographical treatise, which is thought to be identical with the 34th book of his *Histories*; a philosopher, **1.** 3; praised by Strabo, **1.** 53; on the mythical element in Homer, **1.** 73; holds correct views about the wanderings of Odysseus and about King Aeolus, **1.** 85; divides the earth into seven zones, **1.** 367; wrongly defines some zones by arctic circles, **1.** 371; calls country at equator temperate, **1.** 373; discredits Pytheas, **1.** 399; on certain distances in the Mediterranean basin, **1.** 401; on certain distances in the Sicilian Sea and the Adriatic Gulf, **1.** 405; makes false calculations, **1.** 407; corrects Eratosthenes' estimates of distances, **1.** 409; on the length of the Tagus River, **1.** 411; introduces new method in estimating length of three continents, **1.** 415; makes serious errors in regard to Europe and in his description of Libya, **1.** 419; says the Turdulians (in Iberia) are neighbours of the Turdetanians on the north, **2.** 13; on the food (acorns) of the tunny-fish, **2.** 39; on the silver-mines at New Carthage, **2.** 47; says the Baetis and the Anas rise in Celtiberia, **2.** 49; on the civility of the Iberian Celti, **2.** 59; on Intercatia and Segesama in Iberia, **2.** 103; says Tiberius Gracchus destroyed 300 cities in Celtiberia, **2.** 105; on the geographical position of the Pillars of Heracles, **2.** 137; on the behaviour of a spring in the Heracleium at Gades, **2.** 143, 147; says the Rhodanus has only two mouths, **2.** 189; censures Pytheas for his falsehoods about Britain, **2.** 215; adds the Oxybii and Decietae to the Ligures, **2.** 265; on a peculiar animal in the Alps, **2.** 289; on a gold mine near Aquileia, **2.** 291; on the size and height of the Alps, **2.** 293; on the distance by land and sea from Iapygia to the Strait of

Sicily, **2.** 305; on the Timavus River in Italy, **2.** 319; on the distance from Luna to Cosa in Italy, **2.** 347; on the Opici and Ausones, **2.** 435; on certain distances in southern Italy, **3.** 39; on the craters of Thermessa (Vulcanello), the Liparaean island, **3.** 97; on certain distances in Italy and Illyria, **3.** 133; on the capture of Rome by the Gauls under Brennus, **3.** 141; accuses Eratosthenes and other historians of giving credence to false "popular notions," **3.** 269; says Paulus Aemilius subdued Perseus and the Macedonians, destroyed 70 cities of the Epeirotes, and enslaved 150,000 people; reckons 8⅓, not 8, stadia to the Roman mile, and computes the distance between Apollonia (Pollina) and Thessaloniceia (Saloniki), **3.** 293, 295; reckons the Roman mile at 8⅓ stadia, and says the distance from Apollonia or the Ionian Gulf to Byzantium is 7500 stadia, **3.** 379; discusses the topography of the continents in his *History*, **4.** 3; on the perimeter of the Peloponnesus, **4.** 13; describes "in a tone of pity" the destruction of Corinth by Mummius, **4.** 201; on the Achaean League (?), **4.** 216 (see footnote 3); wrongly puts the distance from Cape Maleae to the Ister at about 10,000 stadia, **4.** 233; praises the historical accuracy of Ephorus, **4.** 363; praises Ephorus and Eudoxus for their histories, **5.** 81; introduces "popular notions" about distances, **5.** 83; *History* of, succeeded by Strabo's *History*, **5.** 277; relies on Artemidorus in regard to position of places in Asia Minor, **6.** 311; describes with disgust state of affairs at Alexandria in his time, **8.** 49–51

Polybotes the giant, slain by Poseidon, **5.** 177

Polybus, said to have reared Oedipus at Tenea in Corinthia, **4.** 199

Polycastê, daughter of Lygaeus and mother of Penelopê, **5.** 69

Polycleitus the Elder, of Argos (fl. about 452–412 B.C.), made statues for the Argive Heraeum which are the most beautiful in the world, **4.** 167

Polycleitus of Larisa, the historian, author of a history of Alexander the Great; on the Caspian Sea, **5.** 255; says Susa is 200 stadia in circuit and has no walls, **7.** 159; says the Tigris meets with other rivers in a kind of lake, **7.** 161; on the Euphrates River, **7.** 213

Polycles, the noble son of, said by Callisthenes to have led the Cauconians in the Trojan War, **5.** 377

Polycoro (see Heraclea)

Polycrates (hanged by the Persians 522 B.C.), tyrant of Samos, gained supremacy over the sea, **6.** 217

Polycritus (Polycleitus?), on the palaces of the Persian kings at Susa, **7.** 185

Polydamas the Trojan, **6.** 73

Polydamna, wife of the Aegyptian King Thon, **8.** 63

Polydectes, elder brother of Lycurgus and king of Sparta, **5.** 151

Polydectes, king of Seriphos, intended to marry Danaê, mother of Perseus, against her will, **5.** 171

Polydorus, a son of Priam, **6.** 17

Polygamy, among the Thracians and Getans, **3.** 183

Polykandros (see Pholegandros)

Polymedium, 40 stadia from Cape Lectum, **6.** 101

Polymnastus, the famous musician of Colophon, mentioned by Pindar, **6.** 237

Polyneices, ancestor of Theras the founder of Thera, **4.** 63

Polyphagi, the, live north of the Caucasus, **5.** 241

Polypoetes, the domain of, in Thessaly, **4.** 437

Polyporus River, the (see Heptaporus)

Polyrrhenians, the, in Crete; territory of, borders on that of the Cydonians, and has the temple of Dictynna, **5.** 141

Pompaedius Silo, the Marsian, killed in battle with the Romans (88 B.C.), **2.** 431

Pompaia (Pompeii), once held by the Osci, and a port-city, **2.** 453

Pompeii (see Pompaia)

Pompeïopolis (see Soli) in Cilicia, **6.** 311

Pompeiupolis in Paphlagonia, **5.** 451
Pompelo (Pampeluna), in northern Iberia, **2.** 99; "City of Pompey," **2.** 101
Pompey the Great; defeats of sons of, in Iberia, **2.** 21; Trophies of, in the Pyrenees, **2.** 81, 91; road from Italy to Farther Iberia runs past Trophies of, **2.** 95; fought by Sertorius in Iaccetania in Iberia, **2.** 101; Trophies of, regarded by some as boundary between Celtica and Iberia, **2.** 171; joined by faction of Massaliotes, **2.** 179; son of Pompey Strabo, **2.** 311; builder of beautiful structures at Rome, **2.** 407; after breaking up all piracy, settled pirates in Dymê in Achaea and in Soli in Cilicia, **4.** 225, 227; made an expedition against the Iberians and Albanians, **5.** 187; attended a lecture of Poseidonius in Rhodes, **5.** 189; marched through two difficult passes from Armenia into Iberia, **5.** 221; fought the Albanians, **5.** 227; was accompanied by Theophanes of Mitylenê, **5.** 233; enlarged Zela, **5.** 263; imposed tribute upon Tigranes, **5.** 331; took over Pontus, **5.** 373; presented territories to Deiotarus, **5.** 393; army of, partly slaughtered by the Heptacomitae, **5.** 401; invaded Cappadocia Pontica and Lesser Armenia, and founded Nicopolis in latter, **5.** 425; enlarged Eupatoria, and called it Magnopolis, **5.** 429; dedicated treasures of Mithridates in the Capitolium at Rome—and built up Cabeira, **5.** 431; appointed Archelaüs priest of Comana, **5.** 435; successor of Leucullus in Asia, **5.** 435, 471; added many provinces to Zelitis, **5.** 441; founded Neapolis in Phazemonitis, **5.** 443; destroyed the fortress at Sagylium in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 445; gave Mithridatium to Bogiodiatarus, **5.** 469; conference of, with Leucullus, **5.** 471; broke up piracy, and settled the remaining pirates in Soli and Dymê, **6.** 315; owed much of his success to Theophanes of Mitylenê, and helped him to adorn his native land, **6.** 143, 145; Pythodorus of Tralleis a friend of, **6.** 257; pupil of Aristodemus, **6.** 263; assigned much additional territory to Tigranes, **7.** 231; included the fortress Seleuceia within the boundaries of Commagenê, **7.** 241; adjudged Antiocheia in Syria a free city, **7.** 249; destroyed strongholds of robbers in Syria, **7.** 263; treacherously slain near, and buried on, Mt. Casius near Aegypt, **7.** 279; overthrew the two sons of Alexander the king of Judaea, **7.** 289; seized Jerusalem, **7.** 291; took certain territory away from the Judaeans, **7.** 297; appointed Herod (Hyrcanus?) to the priesthood, **7.** 299; welcomed Ptolemy Auletes at Rome, **8.** 45, and had him restored to his throne, but was himself slain near Pelusium, **8.** 47
Pompey, Gnaeus, son of Pompey the Great; defeats of, in Iberia, **2.** 21; flight, and death of, **2.** 21
Pompey, Marcus, son of Theophanes of Mitylenê, appointed Procurator of Asia by Augustus and now one of the best friends of Tiberius, **6.** 145
Pompey, Sextus, son of Pompey the Great; defeats of, in Iberia, **2.** 21; escaped, caused Sicily to revolt (see **2.** 101), was captured in Asia, and ended life at Miletus, **2.** 23; waged war against Caesar's generals, **2.** 101; caused Sicily to revolt, **3.** 23; ejected from Sicily by Augustus, **3.** 67; abused Syracuse, **3.** 75; opposed by Centoripa in Sicily, **3.** 79
Pompey, Strabo (consul 89 B.C.), father of Pompey the Great, settled Roman colony in Comum, **2.** 311
Pomptine Plain, the, on the confines of Latium, **2.** 387, 397
Pontia (Ponza), small island off Latium, **1.** 473, **2.** 399
Pontic Province (Pontus, *q.v.*), the, extent of, **5.** 385
Pontic Sea (see Euxine), the, regarded as a kind of second Oceanus, **1.** 77
Pontici, the, in Cappadocia, **5.** 263
Pontus (see Pontic Province and Cappadocia Pontica)
Pontus, the (see Pontic Sea, and

Euxine); peoples beyond, unknown, **3.** 173; forty rivers empty into, **3.** 189; "left parts" of, extend from the Ister to Byzantium, **3.** 285, 327
Ponza (see Pontia)
Poplar-trees, the Heliades changed into, **2.** 319
Poplonium (or Populonia, near Piombino), distance from, to Cosa, **2.** 347; visited by Strabo, **2.** 355
"Pordalis," an indecent name, **6.** 149
Pordoselenê (Poroselenê?), near Lesbos, **6.** 147
"Pornopion," the name of a certain month among the Aeolians in Asia, **6.** 127
Poros, the isle (see Calauria)
Poroselenê (see Pordoselenê)
Porsinas, the king of Clusium (Chiusi) in Tyrrhenia, tried to restore Tarquinius Superbus to the throne, **2.** 339
Porta Collina, at Rome, **2.** 377
Porthaon, the Homeric, father of "Agrius, Melas, and Oeneus, who lived in Pleuron and steep Calydon," **5.** 75
Porticanus, the country of, in India, **7.** 59
Porto di Fermo (see Castellum Firmanorum)
Portugal (a part of ancient Iberia, *q.v.*)
Porus, the king, captured by Alexander and presented with a large part of India by Alexander, **7.** 5; country of, has about 300 cities, **7.** 49, 51
Porus, the Indian; country of, in India, called Gandaris, **7.** 25; a relative of the Porus whom Alexander captured, **7.** 51
Porus, ruler of 600 kings in India, wished to be a friend of Augustus Caesar, sending ambassadors and gifts to him, **7.** 127
Poseidium, the, at Alexandria, containing a temple of Poseidon, **8.** 39
Poseidium, a small town in Syria near Laodiceia, **7.** 249, 255
Poseidium, Cape, in Arabia, **7.** 341
Poseidium, Cape, in Chios, **6.** 241, 243
Poseidium, Cape (Punta della Licosa), promontory in Leucania, **3.** 3
Poseidium, Cape, of the Milesians; end of coast of Ionia, **6.** 197, 205, 263, 291; altar on, erected by Neleus, **6.** 199
Poseidium, Cape, on the isle Samos, has a temple of Poseidon, **6.** 213
Poseidium (Cape Scala), the, in Thesprotia, **3.** 299
Poseidium, Cape, north of Euboea in Thessaly; position of, in the Aegaean, **3.** 353
Poseidon; Asphalius, temple of, on new volcanic isle, **1.** 215; according to Homer, halted his horses at the Euboean Aegae, whence, probably, the Aegaean Sea took its name, **2.** 221; a horse-race instituted in honour of, by Romulus, **2.** 385; numerous temples of, on capes in Elis, **4.** 49; temple of the "Samian" at Samicum in Triphylia, **4.** 49, 59, 63, where Telemachus found the Pylians offering sacrifices, **4.** 53; temple of, on Cape Taenarum, **4.** 127; father of the mythical Nauplius, **4.** 153; the Isthmian, temple of, on the Isthmus of Corinth, **4.** 155, 197; Troezen in Argolis sacred to; asylum in Calauria, sacred to; gave Leto Delos for Calauria, and Apollo Delphi for Cape Taenarum, **4.** 173, 175; the Heliconian, temple of, at Helicê, submerged by tidal wave, **4.** 213, 215; sacred precinct of, at Onchestus, **4.** 329; notable temple of, on Cape Geraestus in Euboea, **5.** 11; great temple of, on the island Tenos, **5.** 173, and on the island Nisyros, **5.** 177; worshipped in Phrygia, in the interior—and explanation thereof, **5.** 515; destroyed Aias (Ajax), **6.** 81; temple of, on Cape Poseidium in Samos, **6.** 213; the Heliconian, sacrifices to, at Panionium in Asia, **6.** 221; temple of, at Alexandria, **8.** 39
Poseidonia (Pesto) in Leucania, **2.** 469, **3.** 3; people of, conquered by the people of Elea, **3.** 5
Poseidonia, Gulf of, in Leucania, **2.** 299, 305, 469
Poseidonia, the earlier name of Troezen in Argolis, **4.** 173
Poseidonius of Apameia in Syria (b. about 130 B.C.), author of a history in 52 books, now lost, and

a geographical and astronomical scholar of peculiar value to Strabo and other later scientific writers; philosopher, **1.** 3; on the tides, **1.** 15, 19, 203; praised by Strabo, **1.** 53; on the winds, **1.** 107; on the Erembians, **1.** 151; on the Syrians and kindred peoples, **1.** 153; on the silting-up process, **1.** 199; on the partial destruction of Sidon by an earthquake, **1.** 215; his treatise on Oceanus and his discussion of the zones, **1.** 361; estimates circumference of earth at 180,000 stadia, **1.** 365; his "Aethiopic" and "Scythico-Celtic" zones, **1.** 371; on the oblique motion and celerity of the sun at equator, **1.** 375; believes the ocean flows in a circle round the inhabited world, **1.** 385; philosopher and master of demonstration, **1.** 391; thinks migration of Cimbrians was caused by inundation of sea, and approves of division of inhabited world into three continents, **1.** 393; would emend Homer's text, **1.** 395; views of, on physics, **1.** 397; imitates Aristotle, **1.** 399; says Cnidus lies on same parallel as Rhodes and Gades, **1.** 461; on the Periscians, Amphiscians, and Heteroscians, **1.** 517; on sunsets in Iberia, **2.** 9; made observations of the sun on visit to Gades (Cadiz), **2.** 11; on the east winds of the Mediterranean, **2.** 31; praises extravagantly quantity and quality of silver and gold ores in Turdetania, **2.** 41–47; says Aristotle wrongly attributes tides to "high and rugged coasts" of Maurusia and Iberia, **2.** 67; says the Baenis (Minius) River rises in Cantabria, **2.** 69; on Odysseia and Athenê's temple in Iberia, **2.** 83; says Marcus Marcellus exacted tribute of 600 talents from Celtiberia, but denies that the country had 300 cities, **2.** 105; on three by-products of Cyprian copper, on Iberian crows, and on Celtiberian and Parthian horses, **2.** 107; on the fortitude of women in some countries, notably in Liguria at child-birth, **2.** 113; on the Pillars of Heracles, **2.** 137; on two wells in the Heracleium at Gades, **2.** 145; on the causes of the tides, **2.** 147–151; on a peculiar tree (*Dracaena Draco*?) in Iberia, **2.** 155; on the origin of the large stones in Stony Plain in Celtica, **2.** 185; on the treasures found at Tolosa, **2.** 207; on the width of the isthmus between Narbo and the ocean, **2.** 209; on barbaric customs of the Gauls, **2.** 247; on a certain isle off the mouth of the Liger where no male sets foot, **2.** 249; on quarrying stones in Liguria, **2.** 335; says the circuit of Sicily is 4400 stadia, **3.** 57; on the geographical position of the three capes of Sicily, **3.** 59, 61; on the effects of the eruptions of Aetna, **3.** 69; on Syracuse, Eryx, and Enna, **3.** 87; on a submarine eruption between Hiera and Euonymus, **3.** 101; on the expedition of the Cimbri to the region of Lake Maeotis, **3.** 169; on the Homeric Mysians, **3.** 177, 179, 195; would emend "Mysi" to "Moesi" in Homer, **3.** 181; says Scilurus, the king of the Bosporus, had 50 sons, **3.** 235; says the earth poured into the trenches at the mine of asphalt near Apollonia in Illyria changes to asphalt, and describes the asphaltic vine-earth at the Pierian Seleuceia (Kabousi) and in Rhodes (where he was Prytanis), which kills the insects on infected vines, **3.** 267; known by Strabo (?), **3.** 383 (see footnote 6); wrote treatises on *Physics* and *Mathematics*, **4.** 3; more accurate in matter of distances than Polybius, **5.** 83; on the width of the isthmuses (1) between Colchis and the mouth of the Cyrus River, (2) between Lake Maeotis and the Ocean, and (3) between Pelusium and the Red Sea, **5.** 187; wrote a history of Pompey, **5.** 189; on the earthquakes round Rhagae, **5.** 273; on the Council of the Parthians, **5.** 277; on bricks in Iberia that float on water and are used to clean silver, **6.** 133; sojourned and taught in Rhodes, **6.** 279; on the springs of naphtha in Babylonia, **7.** 217;

says that Seleucis in Syria was divided into four satrapies, **7.** 241; most learned of all philosophers in Strabo's time, native of Apameia, **7.** 255; on the huge dragon seen in Syria, **7.** 261; says that the ancient dogma about atoms originated with Mochus the Sidonian, **7.** 271; on the sorcerers about the Dead Sea, **7.** 295; on the fragrant salts in Arabia, **7.** 351; emends the Homeric "Erembians" to "Arambians," and says that the Arabians consist of three tribes, **7.** 371; on the cause of the risings of the Nile, **8.** 19; on the breadth of the isthmus between Pelusium and Heröonpolis, **8.** 71; amused by the apes on the coast in Maurusia, **8.** 163; says that the rivers in Libya are "only few and small," and discusses the effect of the sun on different regions, **8.** 175–177

Potamia in western Paphlagonia, **5.** 453

Potamon of Mitylenê, contemporary of Strabo, **6.** 143

Potamus, the Attic deme, north of Cape Sunium, **4.** 271

Potentates, the, subject to the Romans, **8.** 213

Potidaea (later called Cassandreia, now Kassandra), founded by the Corinthians, **3.** 349

"Potistra" (see "Pistra")

Potniae near Thebes, scene of the myth of the Glaucus who was torn to pieces by the Potnian mares, **4.** 313; by some identified with the Homeric Hypothebes, **4.** 327

Potnian mares, the, which tore Glaucus to pieces, **4.** 313

Practius (see Practius River), a supposed place in the Troad, **6.** 39; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 37

Practius River, the, in the Troad, **6.** 9, 19, 23, 39

Praefect, a, of equestrian rank, sent to govern certain Ligures, **2.** 271

Praefect, the, of Aegypt, has the rank of king, **8.** 49

Praefects, the; in Iberia, reside at Tarraco, **2.** 91; sail up the Nile in cabin-boats, **8.** 63; the Nilometers useful to, in determining revenues, **8.** 129; hold as personal property a certain island in the Nile, **8.** 133; sent by the Romans to the Provinces, **8.** 211

Praeneste (Palestrina), between the Latin and Valerian Ways, **2.** 415; description of, **2.** 417–419

Praenestine Way, the, **2.** 415

Praenestini, the, 540 in number, who long held out against Hannibal at Casilinum, **2.** 461

Praetor, a, governs Baetica, **2.** 121

Praetor nocturnus, the, a local official in Alexandria, **8.** 49

Praetorian legatus, a, administers justice to the Lusitanians, **2.** 121

Praetors, the Roman, insulted by the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 137; sent by Augustus to all "Provinces of the People," **8.** 213

Pramnae, the, a sect of philosophers in India, **7.** 123; life and habits of, **7.** 125

Prasia (or Prasiae), a deme on the eastern coast of Attica, **4.** 271

Prasiae (Prasto, near Leonidi), in Laconia, belongs to the Argives, **4.** 151; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League of seven cities, **4.** 175

Prasians, the, in the Argolis; dues of, at temple of Poseidon on Calauria, paid by the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 175

Prasians, the, in Crete, called the Corybantes sons of Athenê and Helius, **5.** 111; country of, **5.** 139

Prasii, the, superior to all other tribes in India, **7.** 63

Prasto (see Prasiae)

Prasus in Crete, where is the temple of the Dictaean Zeus, **5.** 127; lies 60 stadia above the sea and was rased to the ground by the Hierapynians, **5.** 139

Praxander, founded Lapathus in Cypros, **6.** 377

Praxiphanes the philosopher, native of Rhodes, **6.** 279

Praxiteles, the great sculptor (b. about 390 B.C.); the "Eros" of, at Thespiae, brought fame to that city, **4.** 319; works of, filled whole of altar in temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 229

Predestination, discussion on, **2.** 189
Preferni (Privernates), the, overthrown by the Romans, **2.** 387
Premnis, a fortified city in Aethiopia, captured by Petronius, **8.** 139, and better fortified by him, **8.** 141
Prepesinthos (Despotiko), one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165
Prevesa (see Nicopolis, Actia)
Priam, king of Troy; the Amazons would not fight on side of, **5.** 415; once attacked the Amazons, **5.** 493; domain of, **6.** 13, 21; father of Lycaon and Polydorus, **6.** 17; Democoön, bastard son of, **6.** 19; from a small beginning became king of kings, **6.** 63; Cebriones, bastard son of, **6.** 65; Cassandra the comeliest daughter of, **6.** 81; would not honour Aeneias, **6.** 107; race of, hated by Zeus, **6.** 109; the gold mines at Astyra the source of wealth of, **6.** 369; once as ally numbered among the Phrygians, **6.** 371
Priamo, a city of the Dalmatians, set on fire by Augustus, **3.** 261
Priapus in the Troad; Cyzicenê near, **5.** 461; founded by the Milesians or else the Cyziceni, and worships Priapus its founder, **6.** 9, 27; geographical position of, **6.** 29
Priapus the god; highly revered temple of, at Orneae, **4.** 205; worshipped at Priapus in the Troad, his worship being transferred from Orneae near Corinth, **6.** 27; unknown to Hesiod, **6.** 29
Prienê (Samsoun in Caria); people of, said to have come from Helicê in Achaea; and description of sacrifice of bull to Poseidon there, **4.** 213; formerly on the sea, but made an inland city by the alluvial deposits of the Maeander, **5.** 513; (by some called Cadmê), near the Maeander River, founded by Aegyptus, son of Neleus, and later by Philotas, a Boeotian, **6.** 199, 211
Prienians, the, serve as priests at the sacrifice in honour of Heliconian Poseidon at Panionium in Asia, **6.** 221
Priestesses, the, of the Cimbri, accompanied the Cimbrian army and sacrificed the prisoners, **3.** 171
Priests, the ancient, attained to leadership because of their superior knowledge, **1.** 87; the Aegyptian, interested in the sciences and were companions of the kings, **8.** 19; had famous schools of philosophy and astronomy, **8.** 83, 125; and at Meroê on the Nile once gave orders even to the king, **8.** 147
Prion, Mt. (see Lepra Actê)
Privernates, the (see Preferni)
Privernum (Piperno Vecchio), in Italy, **2.** 413
Probalinthus, belonged to the Tetrapolis of Attica, **4.** 209, 273
Prochyta (Procida), the isle; a fragment broken off from Misenum, **1.** 223; an isle off Campania, **1.** 473, **2.** 455; a fragment broken off from Italy, **3.** 25
Procida, the isle (see Prochyta)
Procles, a certain native of the isle Leros, **5.** 173
Procles, and Eurysthenes, the Heracleidae, took possession of, and reorganised, Laconia, **4.** 133, 235; drew up the Spartan Constitution, according to Hellanicus, **4.** 139; established Sparta as metropolis, **5.** 149; second founder of Samos the Aegaean isle, **6.** 201
Procnê and Philomela, scene of mythical story of, was Daulis, but, according to Thucydides, Megara, **4.** 369
Proconnesian white marble, the, at New Proconnesus, **6.** 33
"Proconnesus," the second *n* redundant in, **6.** 147
Proconnesus (the isle Marmora), with city of same name, has a large and excellent white marble quarry, **3.** 377; the Old and New, **6.** 33
Proconsuls, sent by Augustus to the "Provinces of the People," **8.** 213
Procurator, the, in Aegypt, **8.** 49
Procurators, attend to needs of Caesar's soldiers in Iberia, **2.** 123; sent by Augustus to his Provinces, **8.** 213
Prodano, the isle (see Protê)
Proerna, subject to Achilles, **4.** 413
Proetides (frenzied daughters of Proetus), the, purified by the water of the Anigrus River, **4.** 61

Proetus, used Mycenae as base of operations, **4.** 167
Prometheus, scene of story of, transferred by historians from the real Caucasus to mountains in India, **5.** 239, **7.** 13
Prometheus Unbound, Aeschylus', quoted, **2.** 187
Pronaos, the, of an Aegyptian temple, **8.** 81
Pronesus in Cephallenia, **5.** 47
Pronia, near Nauplia, **4.** 169
Prophecies, the Tyrrhenian, **8.** 113
Prophets, the, at Dodona were at first men (Peliol), but later three old women (Peliai), **3.** 317, 323
Prophthasia in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 271
Propontis (Sea of Marmora), the; formerly not connected with the Euxine, **1.** 183; empties into the Euxine, **1.** 479; 1500 stadia long, **1.** 481; formed by the Thracian Chersonesus, **3.** 281, 373, 375; the whole of, called by some writers "Hellespont," **3.** 381; extent of seaboard of, in Asia, **6.** 5, 9; numerous colonies of Miletus on, **6.** 207
Propyla, the, of an Aegyptian temple, **8.** 81
Prose, compared with poetry, **1.** 63
Proserpina (see Corê)
Prostitution, the, of the "dedicated maidens" at Aegyptian Thebes, **8.** 125
Prosymna, bordering on Midea and near Tiryns, **4.** 169
Protarchus the Epicurean, teacher of Demetrius Lacon and native of Bargylia in Caria, **6.** 289
Protê (Prodano), a small island near the Messenian Pylus, **4.** 69, 111
Protesilaüs, the first Greek hero to lose his life at Troy; life of, "half complete," according to Homer, **3.** 181; the temple of, at Eleüs, **3.** 375; the subjects of, called "Phthians," **3.** 385; domain of, in Thessaly, **4.** 405, 407, 411, 415, 419, 421; temple of, at Eleussa (Eleus?) in the Thracian Chersonesus, **6.** 61
Proteus, story of, **1.** 135; utters prophecy to Menelaüs, **1.** 141
Protogenes the painter, of Caunus in Caria (fl. 332–300 B.C.); his *Ialysus* and *Satyr* at Rhodes, **6.** 269, 271
Proverb, the, from Pindar, **1.** 85; about the Phrygian slave, **1.** 133; about the silting up of the Pyramus River, **1.** 195; concerning the Syracusans, **3.** 71; "a Datum of good things" and "spools of good things," **3.** 355, 359; about the three Pyluses, **4.** 33; about Lake Lernê, "a Lernê of ills," **4.** 163; about the Marathonian deme Oenonê (Oenoê), **4.** 181; on the danger of doubling Cape Maleae, **4.** 189; "Not for every man is the voyage to Corinth," **4.** 191; "Nothing in comparison with Dionysus" (a painting by Aristeides at Corinth), **4.** 201; "Thracian pretense," **4.** 285; "When the lightning flashes through Harma," **4.** 293; "Neither go to Scolus thyself, nor follow another thither," **4.** 313; "The Cretan does not know the sea," **5.** 149; on the "Siphnian knuckle-bone," **5.** 161; "All beneath Myconos lies," **5.** 171; in regard to Armenê in Paphlagonia, **5.** 387; uttered by Stratonicus in regard to the city Assus, **6.** 115; in regard to Samos, **6.** 219; in regard to Colophon, **6.** 235; in regard to busybodies, **6.** 241; in regard to the great slave-market in Delos, **6.** 329
Providence, discussions on, **2.** 189; confirmatory evidence in Celtica for workings of, **2.** 209; the work of, **8.** 99
Province, the Roman, of Aegypt, **8.** 49
Provinces, the Roman; division of ownership of, **2.** 119; praefects and collectors of tribute sent to, **8.** 211; divided into those of Caesar and those of the People, **8.** 213; names of the consular and praetorial, **8.** 215
Provincia Narbonensis, **2.** 165 (footnote 4)
Prusa, near Myrleia in Asia; situated on Mysian Olympus, is a well-governed city, and was founded by the Prusias who made war on Croesus (Cyrus?), **5.** 457
Prusias (formerly called Cius), in Asia, on a gulf in the Propontis; formerly

destroyed by Philip the son of Demetrius and father of Perseus, and given by him to Prusias the son of Zelas, **5.** 455; won freedom from the Romans through friendliness, **5.** 457
Prusias, the, who made war on Croesus (Cyrus?), founded Prusa on the Mysian Olympus in Asia, **5.** 457
Prusias, the son of Zelas, who helped Philip to destroy Cius and Myrleia, and restored them, naming Cius after himself and Myrleia after his wife, and is the Prusias who welcomed Hannibal, and who retired from Phrygia Hellespontica by agreement with the Attalic kings, **4.** 457; slain by Attalus II, **6.** 169
Prytanes, the, at Athens, greatly alarmed upon report of capture of Elateia, **4.** 373
Prytanis (President), the office of, in Rhodes, held by Aristotle, **3.** 267
Psamathus in Laconia, **4.** 127
Psammitichus the Aegyptian king (about 666 B.C.); expeditions of, **1.** 227; the Aegyptian fugitives called "Sembritae" revolted from, **8.** 5; lived in time of Cyaxeres the Mede; tomb of, **8.** 67; the son of (Necos, or Necho), said to have been the first to cut the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, **8.** 77
Psaphis, in the land of the Oropians, **4.** 273
Psatho (see Pagae)
Psebo, Lake, above Meroê, **8.** 145
Pselchis in Aethiopia, captured by Petronius, **8.** 139
Pseudo-coccus Vitis (also called *Dactylopius Vitis*), a vine-infesting insect, killed by asphaltic earth, **3.** 267
Pseudo-Penias, Cape, on the Great Syrtis, **8.** 199
Psillis River, the, flows between Chalcedon and Heracleia, **5.** 379
Psygmus Harbour, the, in Aethiopia, **7.** 333
Psylli, the, in Libya, compared with the Ophiogeneis in the Troad, **6.** 31; not harmed by reptiles, **8.** 117, 207
Psyra, island and city, near Chios, **6.** 243
Psyttalia (Lipsokutali), the isle, called "the eye-sore of the Peiraeus," **4.** 259
Pteleos, Lake (Harbour?) of, in the Troad, **6.** 59
Pteleum, the Peloponnesian, subject to Nestor, **4.** 71; a colony from the Thessalian Pteleum, **4.** 75
Pteleum in Thessaly, subject to Protesilaüs, **4.** 423
Pteleum, Mt., a high mountain near the Ambracian Gulf, **3.** 327
Pterelas, son of Deïoneus, for love of whom Cephalus leaped off Cape Leucatas into the sea, **5.** 33
Ptolemaeans, the, in Phoenicia; battle of, against Sarpedon, **7.** 273
Ptolemaeus the son of Mennaeus, ruler of Chalcis and other places in Syria (70–40 B.C.), **7.** 253
Ptolemaïc kings, the, of Aegypt, also ruled over Cypros, **6.** 385; completed the great canal, **8.** 77
Ptolemaïs (see Barcê in Cyrenaea), **8.** 201
Ptolemaïs in Pamphylia, **6.** 325
Ptolemaïs near the Nile, largest city in the Thebaïs, and has a government modelled on that of the Greeks, **8.** 111
Ptolemaïs in Phoenicia; longest day at, has 14½ equinoctial hours, **1.** 511; once called Acê, used by the Persians as base of operations against Aegypt, **7.** 271
Ptolemaïs, in the country of the Troglodytes; longest day at, has thirteen equinoctial hours, **1.** 509; founded by Eumedes, and situated near the hunting-grounds for elephants, **7.** 319
Ptolemy I, Soter, the son of Lagus, "whom the Macedonians believed to be the son of Philip of Macedonia" (Pausanias, i. 6), founder of the Aegyptian dynasty (reigned 323–285 B.C.); on the frankness of the Celti about the Adriatic with Alexander, **3.** 203; took the body of Alexander away from Perdiccas and buried it in Alexandria, **8.** 35–37; succeeded Alexander, and was succeeded by Philadelphus, **8.** 43; the Menelaïte Nome named after Menelaüs the brother of, **8.** 65
Ptolemy II, Philadelphus (reigned

285–247 B.C.); Timosthenes the admiral of, writer on *Harbours* and composer of melody of the Pythian Nome, **4.** 363; Arsinoê, wife and sister of, founded the city Arsinoê in Aetolia, **5.** 65; Philotera named after sister of, **7.** 315; sent Eumedes to the hunting-grounds for elephants, **7.** 319; much interested in the sciences, **8.** 17–19; succeeded Ptolemy Soter, and was succeeded by Euergetes, **8.** 43; built the road from Coptus to Berenicê on the Red Sea, **8.** 119

Ptolemy III, Euergetes, succeeded Ptolemy Philadelphus and was succeeded by Philopator, **8.** 43

Ptolemy IV, Philopator or Tryphon (reigned 222–205 B.C.); partly walled Gortynia, **5.** 137; fought Antiochus the Great at Rhaphia, **7.** 279; son of Agathocleia, succeeded Euergetes and was succeeded by Epiphanes, **8.** 43

Ptolemy V, Epiphanes, succeeded Philopator and was succeeded by Philometor, **8.** 43

Ptolemy VI, Philometor (reigned 181–146 B.C.); conquered Alexander Balas in Syria (146 B.C.), but died from a wound (fell from his horse), **7.** 247; succeeded Epiphanes and was succeeded by Euergetes II (Physcon), **8.** 43

Ptolemy VII, Euergetes II, Physcon (reigned 146–117 B.C.); received favourably Eudoxus of Cyzicus, **1.** 377; succeeded by his wife Cleopatra, **1.** 379; his scarcity of competent pilots, **1.** 387; knew nothing about India, **1.** 397; succeeded Philometor and was succeeded by Ptolemy Lathurus, **8.** 43; sent masses of people against soldiers, thus causing their destruction, **8.** 51

Ptolemy VIII, Lathurus, succeeded Ptolemy Euergetes II (Physcon) and was succeeded by Auletes, **8.** 43

Ptolemy IX, Auletes (reigned 80–58 B.C. and 55–51 B.C.); illegitimate son of Ptolemy VIII, Lathurus; banished by the Aegyptians (58 B.C.), but restored to the throne by Gabinius the proconsul, **5.** 437; father of Cleopatra and brother of Ptolemy the king of Cypros, **6.** 385; successor of Ptolemy Lathurus and father of Berenicê and Cleopatra, **8.** 43; the reign of, **8.** 45–47; worst king of all, but received large revenues, **8.** 53

Ptolemy, last king of Cypros (reigned 80–57 B.C.), younger brother of Ptolemy IX, Auletes; being deposed, and refusing to surrender to Marcus Cato, committed suicide, **6.** 385

Ptolemy, grandson of Antony and Cleopatra and son of Juba the Younger, succeeded to the throne of Maurusia, **8.** 169, 179, 215

Ptolemy "Cocces" and "Pareisactus," from Syria, plundered the gold sarcophagus of Alexander, **8.** 37

Ptoüs (Skroponeri), Mt., in Boeotia; the oracle of Apollo on, **4.** 329

Publicans, Roman, worked the gold mines in the land of the Salassi, **2.** 277

Pulse, sown in the winter season, **7.** 21

Purple, the marine, used for dyeing, **6.** 189; the Tyrian, most beautiful of all, **7.** 269

Purple-fish of huge size at Carteia, **2.** 37

Puteoli (see Dicaearchia); origin of name of, **2.** 447

Pydna (Citrum, now Kitros), a Pierian city, **3.** 339, 341, 345, 359

Pygela, a town in Asia, founded by Agamemnon, has a temple of Artemis Munychia, **6.** 223

Pygmies, the, slaughtered by cranes, **1.** 127; explanation of reputed size of, **8.** 143

Pylae, boundary between Cilicia and Syria, **6.** 357

Pylae (see Thermopylae), **4.** 11; the Amphictyonic League convened at, twice a year, **4.** 357

Pylaean Assembly, the, of the Amphictyons at Thermopylae, **4.** 393

Pylaemenes, the descendants of, given by Pompey the kingship over certain of the Paphlagonians, **5.** 371; the leader of the Eneti of the Paphlagonians in the Trojan War, **5.** 381

Pylacus, scion of Ares, ruler of the Pelasgians at Larisa Phryconis, **6.**

153; leader of the Lesbians in the Trojan War, **6.** 157
Pylaeus, Mt., in Lesbos, **6.** 157
Pylagorae (*i.e.* Assembly-men), the, of the Amphictyonic League, sacrificed to Demeter, **4.** 357
Pylaic (Peliac?) Festal Assembly, the, near Demetrias in Thessaly, **4.** 425 (see footnote 2)
Pylenê, the Homeric, in Aetolia, later moved and called Proschium, **5.** 29; only traces of, left, **5.** 65
Pylian Sea, the, prolonged by Homer to the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, **4.** 67
Pylians, the, in the Peloponnesus, fought the Arcadians, **4.** 67; pretend a kinship with the Messenians, **6.** 199
Pylon, a place on the Candavian Way which marks the boundary between Illyria and Macedonia, **3.** 293, 295
Pylus, the city in Elis, not yet founded in Homer's time, **4.** 21, and not the Homeric Pylus, **4.** 23; lies between the outlets of the Peneius and Selleëis Rivers, **4.** 31; the land of, cannot be the Homeric Pylus of Nestor, **4.** 79, 83
Pylus, the Messenian (Palaeokastro near Navarino), wrongly claims Nestor, and so most recent writers, **4.** 33; near the isle Protê (Prodano), **4.** 69; according to Homer's account, cannot be the Pylus of Nestor, **4.** 79, 83; lies at foot of Mt. Aegaleum (Malia), was torn down, but later built up by two Athenian generals, **4.** 109; the naval station of the Messenians, **4.** 111; one of the five capitals of Messenia, **4.** 119
Pylus, the Triphylian (or Lepreatic), the land of Nestor, through which the Alpheius flows, **4.** 21; extends as far as Messenê and is the Homeric Pylus, both land and city, **4.** 23, 49, 57, 75; by Homer called "emathoëis," **4.** 51; about 400 stadia from the Messenian Pylus, **4.** 65; nowhere touches Messenia or Coelê Elis, and lies more than 30 stadia from the sea, **4.** 75; further proofs of its being the Homeric Pylus, **4.** 77–87
Pyracchmes, the Aetolian champion, defeated Degmenus the Epeian champion, **4.** 103
Pyramid, the, at the Labyrinth; the tomb of King Imandes (Mandes?), **8.** 105 (see footnote 1)
Pyramids, the, of Gizeh, visible from the ridge at the stronghold called Babylon, **8.** 87; description of, **8.** 89–95; the Labyrinth comparable to, **8.** 103
Pyramus River, the, has added much land to Cilicia, **1.** 195; flows through Cataonia, **5.** 353, **6.** 353; detailed description of, **5.** 353–355
Pyrasus, the Homeric (see Demetrium)
Pyrences, the; distance from, to Massalia and to the Pillars, **1.** 409; separate Iberia and Celtica, **1.** 489; parallel to the Rhine, and at right angles to the Cemmenus, **1.** 491; form boundary between Iberia and Celtica, **2.** 5, 119, distant 1600 stadia from the Iberus River, **2.** 81; occupied by some of the Emporitans, **2.** 95; well-wooded on Iberian side, but bare, and has glens, on Celtic side, **2.** 101; shortest distance from, to the Rhenus, **2.** 253
Pyrgetans, the; last of the Triphylians, border on the Cyparissians, first of the Messenians, **4.** 67
Pyrgi (San Severa), in Italy, a small town between Cossa and Ostia, **2.** 363; the port-town of the Caeretani, **2.** 365
Pyrgi, on the Neda River in Triphylia, **4.** 67
"Pyrigenes" ("Fire-born"), an epithet of Dionysus; origin of term, **6.** 183
Pyriphlegethon River, the, **2.** 443
Pyrrha, wife of Deucalion; grave of, at Cynus in Locris, **4.** 379; Pyrrha, later called Melitaea, in Thessaly, named after, **4.** 405; Thessaly named "Pyrrhaea" after, **4.** 453
Pyrrha, the promontory on the Gulf of Adramyttium, where is the Aphrodisium, **6.** 103
Pyrrha in Ionia, about 30 stadia from Miletus, and 50 from mouth of Maeander River, **6.** 211
Pyrrha in Lesbos, rased to the ground, **6.** 145
Pyrrha, Cape, in Thessaly, **4.** 423

Pyrrha the isle, near Pyrrha in Thessaly, **4.** 423
Pyrrhaea, an earlier name of Thessaly, **4.** 453
Pyrrhic dance, the, **5.** 91; invented by Pyrrichus, **5.** 147
Pyrrhicus, said to have been the founder of the Pyrrhic dance, **5.** 91, 147
Pyrrhon, of the Eleian sect of philosophers, **4.** 251
Pyrrhus (king of Epeirus 295–272 B.C.), **3.** 27; served as general for Tarentum (281 B.C.), **3.** 115; defeated by the Romans, **3.** 141; adorned Ambracia and made it his royal residence, **3.** 303; killed before the walls of Argos by an old woman who dropped a tile upon his head, **4.** 185; expedition of, to Italy, **4.** 211
Pyrrhus, the son of Neoptolemus and grandson of Achilles, once reigned over the Molossians, **3.** 309
Pythagoras, the philosopher, of Samos (fl. about 540–510 B.C.), spent much time at Croton in Italy, **3.** 45; Zamolxis his slave, **3.** 185; doctrine of, on abstention from meat, **3.** 187; abandoned Samos because of growth of tyranny there, went to Aegypt and Babylon, returned home, and again, for the same reason, left for Italy, where he lived to the end, **6.** 217
Pythagorean philosophers, many, at Croton in Italy, **3.** 45
Pythagorean philosophy, the, embraced by the Tarantini, **3.** 115
Pythagorean Secret Order, the, in Italy, was suppressed, **4.** 211 (see footnote 3, p. 210)
Pythagoreans, the, maintain that music tends to discipline character, **1.** 57; call philosophy "music," **5.** 95
Pythaïstae, the, watch for the flash of lightning through Harma and then take the offering from Athens to Delphi, **4.** 293, 295
Pythangelus, Hunting-ground of, in Aethiopia, **7.** 331; Pillars and Altars of, **7.** 335
Pytheas of Massalia (Marseilles), navigator, and author of a geographical treatise (now lost); the first man, apparently, to give definite information about Western Europe and especially the British Islands. Though denounced by Strabo as utterly unworthy of belief, he is now regarded with greater favour. His date is uncertain, but he flourished at some time before 285 B.C. Says Thulê is six days' sail north of Britain, **1.** 233; arch-falsifier, **1.** 235; on the sun-dial at Massalia, **1.** 237; inventions of, **1.** 239; on certain parallels and meridians, followed by Hipparchus, **1.** 269, 283, 443; fabrications of, **1.** 391; his accounts of Britain and Thulê, **1.** 399; believed, in part, by Eratosthenes, **1.** 401; calls Thulê northernmost point of inhabited world, **1.** 441; says parallel of Byzantium passes approximately through Massalia, **1.** 443; criticised by Strabo regarding uninhabitable regions, **1.** 519; false pretensions of, **2.** 49, 51, 85; tells falsehoods about Britain and Thulê, **2.** 215, 261; the Ostimii of, **2.** 237; falsifies about the country along the ocean, using as a screen his knowledge of astronomy and mathematics, **3.** 175
Pythian Games, the; contest of Ariston and Eunomus at, **3.** 35; not mentioned by Homer, **4.** 93 (see footnote 2); now neglected, **4.** 353; the contests at, **4.** 361, 363
Pythian Nome, the, as rendered at Delphi; description and analysis of, **4.** 363
Pythian priestess, the, at Delphi; the first was called Phemonoê, **4.** 353
Pythias, the name of the procession of the Athenians to Delphi, **4.** 367
Pythium (apparently the temple of Apollo in the deme of Oenoê or that at Daphnê between Athens and Eleusis), the northern limit of the domain of Nisus, according to Andron, **4.** 247
Pytho (Delphi, *q.v.*); origin of the name, **4.** 353 (see footnote 3 on p. 352); wealthy and "rocky," according to Homer, **4.** 359
Pythodoris, the wise queen; wife of King Polemon, queen of Colchis

and other countries, **5.** 213, 427, 431, 441, 443; daughter of Pythodorus of Tralleis, **6.** 257
Pythodorus of Tralleis, contemporary of Strabo, native of Nisa, friend of Pompey, father of Queen Pythodoris, and very wealthy, **5.** 427, **6.** 257
Pytholaüs, Cape of, in Aethiopia, **7.** 331; Pillars and Altars of, **7.** 335
Python, according to Ephorus, a cruel man known as the Dragon, slain by Apollo, **4.** 367
Pytna, a peak of Mt. Ida in Crete, **5.** 113
Pyxus (Buxentum, now Policastro), in Leucania, colonised from Messenê in Sicily, **3.** 5

Q

Quaestor, a, serves as assistant to a praetor in governing Baetica in Iberia, **2.** 121; the, at Nemausus, a Roman citizen, **2.** 203
Quarries of stone, the, near Tibur, **2.** 417, and near Tunis, **8.** 191
Quarry, the, above Cape Amphialê in Attica, **4.** 257
Quirinal Hill, the, walled by the first founders of Rome, but easy to capture, **2.** 399
"Quirites," the, origin of term, **2.** 375

R

Rabbits (see Hares), the, in the Gymnesiae no longer a pest, **2.** 129
Rafina (see Halae Araphaenides)
Rain, no, in Babylonia, at Susa, and in Sitacenê, **7.** 201
Rains, the cause of, at the equator, **1.** 373
Ram, a, never sacrificed at the oracle of Phrixus, **5.** 213
Rams, in Turdetania, bought at a talent apiece, **2.** 33
Rasa near Olympia (see Scillus)
Ras-al-Razat (see Phycus)
Rat (?), a, sold for 200 drachmae at Casilinum, **2.** 461 (footnote 3)
Ravenna, in Umbria, **2.** 301, 327; largest city in the marshes; description of, **2.** 313, 315, 337; where the Ombrici (Umbri) begin, **2.** 369
Reate (Rieti), a Sabine city, **2.** 375
Red-rust, often ruins crops in Triphylia, **4.** 53
Red Sea (see Arabian Gulf and Erythraean Sea), the, **1.** 119, 123, **8.** 7; once extended to Gerrha, **1.** 185, 207, 209; thought by Dareius I to lie at a higher level than Aegypt, **8.** 77; probably once confluent with the Mediterranean, **8.** 99; the road from Coptus to, **8.** 119–121
Reed, the kind of, used for flutes, produced by a marsh in Boeotia, **4.** 325; the, in India, are tremendous in size, **7.** 93; uses of, on the Euphrates, **7.** 205, 207; in Lake Gennesaritis, **7.** 261; abundant in the country of Coracius in Aethiopia, **7.** 321; in country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, **7.** 347
Reed-roots, used as food by the Aethiopians, **8.** 143
Reeds, in western Aethiopia, whose joints each hold eight *choinices*, being like those in India, **8.** 165
Reggio d'Emilia (see Regium Lepidum)
Regis Villa, between Ossa and Gravisci, where once was a palace of Maleos the Pelasgian, **2.** 365
Regium Lepidum (Reggio nell' Emilia), on the Aemilian Way, **2.** 311, 327
Religion, chiefly supported by women, **3.** 183; the, of the Greeks and barbarians, **5.** 93
Remi, the, a notable tribe in Celtica, **2.** 233
Remus (Romus), the story of, **2.** 381; slain as result of a quarrel, **2.** 383
Rentina (see Arethusa)
Reptiles (see Serpents and Snakes), the deadly, in Albania in Asia, **5.** 229; with wings like bats, in India, **7.** 65; numerous and vicious in India, **7.** 77, 79; in Gordyaea, avoid a certain stone called Gangitis, **7.** 233; on the isthmus between Pelusium and Heröonpolis, **8.** 71
Republic, Plato's, cited on founding cities as far as possible from the sea, **3.** 205
Resin, produced in the Alps, **2.** 283
Revolutions, the, of the heavenly bodies, **1.** 425

Rhacotis, a division of Alexandria in Aegypt, **8.** 29
Rhadamanthys, a man most just, emulated by King Minos, and reputed to have been the first to civilise Crete, **5.** 131; published laws as from Zeus, **5.** 153; Sarpedon the coloniser a brother of, **5.** 491; placed by Homer in the Elysian Plain, in the far west, **1.** 7, **2.** 55
Rhadamanthys, the, of Euripides, refers to Euboea the island as a "city," **4.** 99
Rhadinê, from Samus in Triphylia, betrothed to, and murdered by, a tyrant of Corinth, **4.** 65
Rhadinê, a poem attributed to Stesichorus, **4.** 65
Rhaeci (Aricini?), the, overthrown by the Romans, **2.** 387
Rhaeti, the; the territory of, **2.** 227, 281; ill-treated Comum, **2.** 311; country of, borders on the Lake of Constance and extends as far as the passes over the Alps and verges round towards Italy, **3.** 165; near Lake Constance, **3.** 253, 255
Rhaga (Heracleia), in Media, founded by Seleucus Nicator, and by him called Europus, but by the Parthians Arsacia, **5.** 309
Rhagae ("Rents"), formerly belonged to Media, is 500 stadia from the Caspian Gates, and so named from results of earthquakes, **1.** 223, **5.** 273, 309, 311
Rhamis, wife of Sesithacus the Charuscan chieftain, led captive in triumph at Rome, **3.** 161
Rhamnus (Ovrio-Kastro), deme of Attica, has a statue of Nemesis which rivals the works of Pheidias, **4.** 263, 273
Rhamnus paliurus, a useful shrub found in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 179
Rhaphia, near Gaza, where Ptolemy IV fought Antiochus the Great, **7.** 279
"Rhatotes," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415
Rhea (also called "Mother," "Agdistis," and has epithets "Idaea," "Dindymenê," "Sipylenê," "Pessinuntis," "Cybelê," and Cybebê), **5.** 99; caused spring to break forth on Mt. Lycaeus, **4.** 67; wife of Cronus and mother of Zeus, **5.** 97; worshipped by the Phrygians and Trojans, **5.** 99, 101, 115, 117; by the Cretans, **5.** 101–105; certain cries uttered in ritual of, **5.** 109; presented with armed ministers (the Corybantes) by the Titans, **5.** 111; according to Demetrius, not worshipped in Crete, **5.** 113
Rhea Silvia, the Vestal virgin; mother of Romulus and Remus, **2.** 381
Rhecas (apparently an error for "Crecas"), charioteer of the Dioscuri, **5.** 203
Rheginia River, the, in Thrace, used to be called the Erigon, **3.** 371
Rhegium in Italy; the people of, set up a column at the strait, **2.** 139; now non-Greek, **3.** 7; founded by Chalcidians, **3.** 21; once a powerful city, **3.** 23; origin of name of, **3.** 25, 27; demolished by Dionysius, **3.** 27; distant 60 stadia from Messinê, **3.** 65; road from, to the Appian Way, **3.** 125
Rhegma, the, in Cilicia, **6.** 343
Rheims (see Duricortora)
Rheneia, in earlier times called Ortygia; a small island near Delos, where the Delians bury their dead, **5.** 167
Rhenus River, the; mouths of, visible from Cantium (Kent), **1.** 235; boundary of Celtica, **1.** 489; runs parallel to the Pyrenees, and at right angles to the Cemmenus Mountain, **1.** 491; rises in Mt. Adula (Saint-Gothard), **2.** 225, 273, 281, 315; description of, **2.** 227; the boundary between Germany and Celtica, **2.** 239; mouths of, directly opposite Cantium in Britain, **2.** 253; the boundary between Germany and Celtica, **3.** 153; sources of, near the Hercynian Forest, and the distance from, to the Albis (Elbe), **3.** 163
Rhesus, king of the Thracians, **3.** 361, **6.** 41
Rhesus River (now called Rhoeïtes?), the, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421; flows from Mt. Ida in the Troad, **6.** 11; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 59, 87

Rhetia, mother of the Cyrbantes, by Apollo, **5.** 115
Rhetoric, definition of, **1.** 61; Homer an expert in, **1.** 63
Rhetoric, a work on, by Apollodorus the Pergamenian, **6.** 171
Rhetoric, The Art of, by Hermagoras of Temnus, **6.** 159
Rhine River, the (see Rhenus River)
Rhinoceros, the, in southern Aethiopia; description of, **7.** 335
Rhinoceros, the (see "*Rhizeis*," **8.** 163)
Rhinocolura in Phoenicia, the lakes and pits near, **7.** 211; origin of name of, **7.** 279; receives aromatics from Leucê Comê in Arabia, **7.** 359
Rhipae (see Rhipê)
Rhipaean Mountains, the mythical, **3.** 175, 191
Rhipê, the Homeric (perhaps also called Rhipae), now deserted, **3.** 385, **4.** 229
Rhium, in Messenia, by Cresphontes made one of the five capitals of Messenia, **4.** 117, 119
Rhium (Rion), Cape, at the entrance of the Corinthian Gulf, **4.** 17, 241
Rhizeis (rhinoceros?), found in western Aethiopia, **8.** 163
Rhizo (Risano), on the Rhizonic Gulf, **3.** 263
Rhizonic Gulf (Gulf of Cattaro), the, in Illyria, **3.** 257, 263
Rhizophagi ("Root-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia, **7.** 321
Rhizus in Thessaly, now a village belonging to Demetrias, **4.** 425, 451
Rhodanus (Rhone) River, the, formerly called the boundary between Celtica and Iberia, **2.** 117; a navigable river, **2.** 167; empties into the Galatic Gulf, **2.** 181; controversy as to number of mouths of, **2.** 189; the largest river in Celtica, **2.** 195; joins the Cemmenus Mountain and the Isar River, **2.** 197; passes through Lemenna Lake, **2.** 199; navigable, **2.** 211; borders on the land of the Sallyes, **2.** 269; traverses Lake Lemenna, **2.** 273; rises in the Alps, **2.** 291; flows through Lake Lemenna, **3.** 77
Rhodaspes, son of Phraates IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, **7.** 237, 239
Rhodes, about 4000 stadia from Alexandria, **1.** 93, 323; parallel of, perceptibly different from that of Athens as shown by sun-dial, **1.** 333; distance from, to various points, **1.** 407, 447, 483; longest day at, at about centre of, has 14½ equinoctial hours, **1.** 513; ledges of rock in, **2.** 357; the colossus of, **3.** 107; has asphaltic earth which cures the infested vine, **3.** 267; the nine Telchines lived in, some accompanying Mother Rhea thence to Crete, **5.** 111; type of adornment of, like that of Cyzicus, **5.** 501; the city, terraced like Munychia at Peiraeus, **4.** 259; description and history of, **6.** 269–281; maritime supremacy of, **6.** 269; government of, not democratic but beneficent, **6.** 271; earlier names of, **6.** 273; the present city, founded in the time of the Peloponnesian War, **6.** 275; colonies of, **6.** 277; notable men of, **6.** 279, 281
Rhodians, the, erected temple on new volcanic isle, **1.** 215; thought by some to have founded Siris and Sybaris in Italy, **3.** 51; city of, terraced like Munychia at Peiraeus, **4.** 259; worship Apollo "Erythibius," **6.** 127; fleet of joined the Romans against Philip, **6.** 167; the Peraea (Mainland) of, **6.** 191, 263, 265, 311; friends to the Romans and Greeks, **6.** 269; take care of their poor people, and are Dorians in origin, **6.** 271; even in early times sailed far and wide, and founded several cities, **6.** 277; famous men among, **6.** 279; unfriendly to the Syrians, **6.** 329
Rhodius River, the, mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421; empties between Abydus and Dardanus, and is mentioned by Homer, **6.** 59, 87; source of, **6.** 89
Rhodopê, Mt. (Despoto-Dagh); compared with the Alps, **2.** 293; a boundary of Paeonia, **3.** 251; borders on the country of the Bessi, **3.** 275; on northern boundary of Macedonia, **3.** 329; position of, with reference to the Strymon River, **3.** 361; the

Agrianes live in neighbourhood of, **3.** 363
Rhodopis the Courtesan (see Doricha)
Rhoduntia, a stronghold near Thermopylae, **4.** 391
Rhodus (see Rhodê), near north-eastern corner of Iberia, belonging to city of Emporium, but by some said to have been founded by the Rhodians, **2.** 93; founded by the Rhodians, and later taken by the Massaliotes, **6.** 277
Rhodê (Rhodê?) Agathê (Rosas?), in Iberia, founded by the Massaliotes, **2.** 175
Rhoetes River, the (see Rhesus River)
Rhoetaces River, the, empties into the Cyrus River, **5.** 219
Rhoeteium in the Troad, where is a temple, tomb, and statue of Aias, **6.** 59, 67; received part of the territory of ancient Ilium, **6.** 85
Rhombites River, the Greater, 800 stadia from Tanaïs and noted for its fish, **5.** 195
Rhombites River, the Lesser, 800 stadia from the Greater Rhombites, noted for its fish, **5.** 195
Rhone River, the (see Rhodanus)
Rhosus on the Gulf of Issus in Cilicia, **6.** 357
Rhoxana, daughter of Oxyartes in Bactriana, reputed to have married Alexander the Great, **5.** 285
Rhyndacus River, the, in Mysia, **5.** 409; borders on the Doliones, **5.** 499; course of, **5.** 503
Rhypes, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 219; now uninhabited, and its territory, Rhypis, held by Aegium and Pharae, **4.** 225
Rhypis, the territory of Rhypes, in Achaea, **4.** 225
Rhytium in Crete, belongs to the Gortynians, **5.** 141
Rice, sown in rainy seasons in India, **7.** 21; the sowing and harvesting of, **7.** 27, 29
Riddle, a, attributed to Homer and applied to failure of silver-mines at Laurium, **2.** 45
Rieti (see Reate)
Rimini (see Ariminum)
Ritri (see Erythrae in Ionia)
Road, the mule-, from Brundisium to Beneventum, **3.** 123; joins the Appian Way near Beneventum, **3.** 125
Roads, the Roman, in Iberia, **2.** 95
Rocking Stones, on the Sacred Cape of Iberia, **2.** 7
Rodiae (Rudiae, now Rugge), a Greek city in Iapygia and birth-place of Ennius the poet, **3.** 119, 121
Roïnos, Mt. (see Parthenius)
Roman forces, the, in Aegypt, **8.** 135
Roman freedmen, the, with whom Julius Caesar colonised Corinth, ransacked all graves, **4.** 203
Roman generals, tactics used by, in Corsica, **2.** 359, and in Sardinia, **2.** 361
Roman Senate, the; recruits ranks from men of equestrian rank in Luca, **2.** 329; sent deputation to offer sacrifices on new island created by volcanic eruption in Mediterranean, **3.** 101
Romans, the, occupied Iberia, **1.** 7; have added to our knowledge of geography, **1.** 49; victims of plague of mice and famine in Cantabria, **1.** 113; called refined by Eratosthenes, **1.** 249; scorned to hold Britain because of its lack of importance, **1.** 445; recently invaded Arabia Felix, **1.** 453; civilisers of many savage nations, **1.** 487; upbuilders of Europe, **1.** 489; join the Nomads (Numidians) in hunting, **1.** 503; transferred certain Lusitanians to interfluvial region in Iberia, **2.** 13; beloved by inhabitants of Gadeira, **2.** 17; carried on war against Lusitanians, of all Iberians, for longest time, **2.** 65, reducing most of their cities to mere villages, **2.** 71; civilising influences of, in Lusitania, **2.** 77–79; carried on piecemeal war with the Iberians, **2.** 87; some officers of, thought crazy by Vettonians in Iberia when seen walking for mere exercise, **2.** 109; historians among, imitators of the Greeks, **2.** 117; finally learned about the Cassiterides Islands, **2.** 157; friendly to the Massaliotes, **2.** 177; most notable of, went to school at Massalia rather

than at Athens, **2.** 179; sold lakes at Tolosa containing hidden gold and silver for public treasury, **2.** 207; gave the "Latin right" to certain of the Aquitani, **2.** 219; in complete control of Celtica, **2.** 225, 233; have enslaved the Gallic race, **2.** 237, 241; conquered these more easily than the Iberians, **2.** 239; put a stop to barbaric customs in Gaul, **2.** 247; virtually acquired Britain, **2.** 257; after 80 years conquered the Ligures, **2.** 269, and the Salassi, **2.** 277; given pretexts for war by the Salassi, **2.** 279; control all gold mines, **2.** 293; shared civic rites with certain peoples, **2.** 299; drove out of Italy, or destroyed, certain tribes, **2.** 311; founded Aquileia as a fortress, **2.** 317; helped by the Eneti in their battles, **2.** 323; have been intermingled with the Ombrici and Tyrrheni, **2.** 325; surpassed all others in men, cities, and wealth, **2.** 331; surrendered to the Galatae (390 B.C.), **2.** 341; call Cyrnus "Corsica," **2.** 359; defeated the Carthaginians, **2.** 361; colonised some towns, humbled others, **2.** 365; at last realised the wealth of the Sabini, **2.** 377; worship Nicostratê (Carmenta) the mother of Evander, **2.** 385–387; destroyed Alba, **2.** 389; accused of sending out pirates from Antium, **2.** 391; put a stop to that practice, **2.** 393; still preserve the dialect of the Oscans, **2.** 395; depend on arms and valour rather than on fortifications, **2.** 401; used foresight in city-improvements, **2.** 405; have filled Rome with beautiful structures, **2.** 407; regard the Campus Martius as holiest place of all, **2.** 409; destroyed Fregellae, **2.** 413; founded certain cities; **2.** 415; used Alba as a prison, **2.** 425; settled a colony at Dicaearchia, **2.** 447; some of, retire permanently at Neapolis, **2.** 431; disciplined the Campani, **2.** 467; took Paestum (Pesto) from the Leucani, **2.** 469; ejected the Picentes, **2.** 471; crushed the Brettii at Temesa, **3.** 15; took Hipponium and changed its name to Vibo Valentia, **3.** 17; colonised Thurii and changed its name to Copiae, **3.** 47; used Messenê in Sicily as a base of operations against the Carthaginians, **3.** 67; drove the Carthaginians out of Sicily and took Syracuse by siege, **3.** 73; besieged Eunus at Enna, **3.** 81, 83; took possession of Sicily, **3.** 85; took Tarentum by storm, **3.** 107; colony of, received at Tarentum, **3.** 117; suffered great losses at Battle of Cannae, **3.** 135; the causes of their pre-eminence and a description of their conquests and hegemony, **3.** 137–147; transferred some of the Germanic tribes across the Rhine to Celtica, **3.** 155; wars of, against the Germans, **3.** 159; subdued the Cimbri and the Helvetii, **3.** 169; have not yet advanced beyond the Albis (Elbe) River, **3.** 171; found the Getans a formidable enemy and prepared to make an expedition against them, **3.** 211; completely humbled the Getans and Dacians, who once could marshal 200,000 men, but now only 40,000, **3.** 213, 215; campaign against, planned by Mithridates, **3.** 233; have held the Cimmerian Bosporus since the time of Mithridates, **3.** 237; appoint the kings of the Bosporians, **3.** 247; have virtually wiped out certain tribes of the Galatae, Illyrians, and Thracians, **3.** 263; subdued the Autariatae and Scordisci, **3.** 273; derive great revenue from the *Pelamydes* fish at Byzantium, **3.** 283; encamp in houses in depopulated regions, **3.** 291, 293; have colonists at Buthrotum in Epeirus, **3.** 299; reduced the Epeirote cities, and transferred remaining inhabitants to Nicopolis, **3.** 303; broke up the Macedonian empire, **3.** 309; set Corcyra free, **3.** 327; defeated Perseus before Pydna, **3.** 345; destroyed, but rebuilt, Corinth, **4.** 121; overthrew Helot-slavery in Laconia, **4.** 135; gained the supremacy over Greece, **4.** 137; joined by the Periocci and Helots

in Laconia, **4.** 139; extravagance of, in the importation of marble from Laconia, **4.** 143; joined by Tenea against Corinth, **4.** 199; all Greece became subject to, **4.** 201; wished to destroy some Greek states and preserve others, **4.** 217; settled a large part of the army at Patrae after the Battle of Actium, **4.** 225; leave Athens free and hold it in honour, **4.** 269, 271; became lords of all by their intercourse with mankind, and by applying themselves to training and education, **4.** 281; annexed Upper Larymna to Larymna, **4.** 305; gave Haliartus to the Athenians, **4.** 325; completely defeated the forces of Mithridates at Chaeroneia, **4.** 333; found the Dorian Tetrapolis virtually extinct, **4.** 389; under Titus Quintius Flamininus, conquered Philip the son of Demetrius at Cynoscephalae in Thessaly, **4.** 445; strongly resisted and tricked by the Acarnanians, **5.** 67, 73; broke up the piracy of the Cilicians, **5.** 133; Lagetas, great-uncle of Strabo, betrayed kingdom of Mithridates Eupator to, **5.** 135; now rule Crete, **5.** 159; made Delos a great commercial centre, **5.** 167; the supremacy of, disclosed more geographical knowledge, **5.** 247; a marriage-custom among, **5.** 273; received large tribute from Tigranes the king of Armenia, **5.** 331; now rule over Armenia, **5.** 341; assigned an eleventh prefecture to predecessors of Archelaüs, and to Archelaüs still further territory, **5.** 349; allowed the Cappadocians and others to collect large damages from Ariathres, **5.** 365; jurisconsults of, expound the law, **5.** 367; conquered Antiochus and began to administer affairs of Asia, **5.** 369; granted autonomy to Cappadocia, **5.** 371; made various different administrative changes in Asia Minor through their prefects, **5.** 373; occupied Heracleia Pontica, **5.** 379; boundaries of the Pontic Province of, **5.** 385; colonised Sinopê, **5.** 391; pulled down part of the walls of Kainon Chorion in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 429; assignments of territory by, in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 443; gave freedom to the Prusians in Asia, **5.** 457; succeeded the Macedonians as masters in Asia, **5.** 463; have united into one province all the country subject to Amyntas, **5.** 469; made famous the temple of Mother Agdistis at Pessinus in Galatia, **5.** 471; subdued Lycaonia and Cilicia, **5.** 475; gave Isaura to Amyntas, **5.** 477; now hold Pisidia, **5.** 485; honoured Cyzicus, giving it further territory, **5.** 503; set free Antiocheia near Pisidia from its kings, and gave Eumenes II his kingdom in Asia, **5.** 507; export great monolithic pillars of Synnadic marble from Phrygia, **5.** 507; found the present Ilium to be only a village when they expelled Antiochus from Asia, **6.** 53; under Fimbria, in the time of the Mithridatic War, ruined Ilium, **6.** 55; regard Aeneias as their original founder, **6.** 57; Attalus I and Rhodian fleet fought on side of, against Philip, and by Eumenes II against Antiochus the Great and Perseus, **6.** 167; assisted by Attalus II against the Pseudo-Philip, **6.** 169; left as heirs of Attalus III, and proclaimed his empire a Roman province, **6.** 169; confused the boundaries of Lydia, Phrygia, and Caria by making their own administrative divisions, **6.** 183; restored revenues to Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 233; restored the Caunians in Asia to the Rhodians, **6.** 267; the Rhodians friendly to, **6.** 269; remitted to the Coans 100 talents of the appointed tribute in return for the *Aphroditê Anadyomenê* of Apelles, **6.** 289; left the Lycians in Asia free, **6.** 315; gave Telmessus in Lycia to Eumenes II, **6.** 317; became rich after the destruction of Carthage and Corinth, and used many slaves, **6.** 329; finally overthrew the Cilicians, **6.** 331; gave Cilicia Tracheia to Archelaüs, **6.** 339; proclaimed Tarcondimotus in Cilicia king, **6.** 355; took possession

of Cypros, **6.** 385; took the cities in Gordyaea by force, **7.** 231; hold certain parts this side the Euphrates, **7.** 235; rule over part of the Arabians, **7.** 237; seized Phoenicia, **7.** 257; re-built Berytus (Beyrout), **7.** 263; broke up band of robbers in Syria, **7.** 265; granted autonomy to the Tyrians, **7.** 269; revere the Tyrrhenian nativity-casters, **7.** 289; now rule over the Syrians, Sabaeans, and Sabataeans, **7.** 351; now well acquainted with Arabia, **7.** 353; certain of, in Aegypt, led by Aelius Gallus into Arabia, **7.** 357; killed 10,000 men in battle in Arabia but lost only two men, **7.** 361; reduced Aegypt to its former geographical limits, **8.** 23; have organised and regulated Aegypt, **8.** 51; now satisfied with the oracles of Sibylla only and with the Tyrrhenian prophecies, having neglected the oracles at Ammon and elsewhere, **8.** 113; call the Maurusians "Mauri," **8.** 157; supplied with large tables of one piece of wood by Maurusians, **8.** 161; destroyed Zama in Libya, **8.** 173; administration of Libya by, **8.** 179–181; used Itycê (Utica) as Libyan metropolis after destruction of Carthage, **8.** 183; booty received by, in the last Punic War, from the Carthaginians, **8.** 185; proclaimed part of the Carthaginian territory a Province, **8.** 187; destroyed various cities in Carthaginia, **8.** 191; acquired Cyrenê, **8.** 203; occupy the best and best known ports of Libya, and conquests and ascendancy of, in general, **8.** 209–221; division of dependencies of, into Provinces, **8.** 213

Rome; commercial dealings of, with Turdetania, **2.** 31; once appealed to by people of Gymnesian Islands for new place of abode when plagued by hares, **2.** 35; obtains large revenues from silver-mines at New Carthage, **2.** 47; journey from, to Obulco in Iberia made by Julius Caesar in 27 days, **2.** 97; receives supplies of meat from Celtica, **2.** 243; exports to, from Patavium, **2.** 313; largely dependent upon Cisalpine Celtica for meat and grain, **2.** 331; adopted various Tarquinian usages, **2.** 339; captured by the Galatae, **2.** 341; imports (Carrara) marble, **2.** 349; erected buildings of Persian magnificence, **2.** 353; imports slaves from Corsica, **2.** 359; exports from Tyrrhenia to, **2.** 367; founded by Romulus and Romus (Remus), **2.** 381; site of, not naturally adapted to a city, **2.** 383, 399; an older, and fabulous, account of founding of, **2.** 385–387; detailed description of, **2.** 399–409; its walls, **2.** 399; depended mainly on arms and valour, not walls, **2.** 401; its sources of supplies, **2.** 403; its roads, sewers, aqueducts, and service-pipes, **2.** 405; its Campuses, Games, and buildings, **2.** 407; its tombs, its Capitolium, its Palatium and its Forum, **2.** 409; the Thurii took refuge in, **3.** 47; has reproduction of temple of Venus Erycina from Eryx in Sicily, **3.** 81; route to, from Greece and Asia, via Brundisium, **3.** 123; distant 360 Roman miles from Brundisium, **3.** 125; the history of, **3.** 139–147; captured by, and regained from, the Gauls, **3.** 141; dominion of, over the Argives, **4.** 185; the temple of Ceres in; obtained the best of the works of art found by Mummius in Corinth, **4.** 201; prefers the Scyrian marble to all others, **4.** 429; wooden image of Athenê at, in a sitting posture, **6.** 83; full of learned men from Tarsus and Alexandria, **6.** 353

Romulus, the story of, **2.** 381–385; the Asylum of, **2.** 383; the prowess of, **2.** 387

Romus (see Remus)

Roots, used for food by the Masaesylians, in Libya, **8.** 189

Roussillon, Castel (see Ruscino)

Rovias (see Orobia)

Roxolani, the, the most northerly of the Bastarnians; beyond Germany, **3.** 173; under Tasius waged war with the generals of Mithridates Eupator, **3.** 223

Roxolanians, the; most remote of the Scythians, **1.** 441

Royal Valley, the, in Syria, above the Massyas Plain, **7.** 265
Ruad, the island off Phoenicia (see Aradus)
Rubicon (Rugone) River, the, in Italy, **2.** 327; once the boundary between Italy and Cisalpine Celtica, **2.** 331, 371
Rucantii, the, one of the boldest tribes of the Rhaeti, **2.** 281
Ruddle, exported from Turdetania, **2.** 33; the, in Carmania, **7.** 153
Rudiae (see Rodiae)
Rue, nourished by wood-ashes, **3.** 71
Rugge (see Rodiae)
Ruphia River, the (see Alpheius River)
Ruscino, river (Têt) and city (Castel Roussillon, near Perpignan); the river, rises in the Pyrenees, **2.** 183
Rush, grows in Triphylia, **4.** 53; aromatic, in Lake Gennesaritis, **7.** 261
Rush Plain, the (see Spartarian Plain)
Ruspinum in Libya; Scipio defeated by Julius Caesar near, **8.** 181
Ruteni, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Rutuli, the, who held the old Ardea, and fought the Romans, **2.** 379; the overthrow of, **2.** 387; settlements of, devastated by the Samnitae, **2.** 393

S

Saba, name of a harbour, and also of a hunting-ground for elephants, on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319
Sabae, a good-sized city on the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 323
Sabaeans, the, a large tribe in Arabia Felix, **7.** 311; description of people and country of, **7.** 347, 349; often overran Syria, **7.** 351
Sabaïtic Mouth, the, in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319
Sabata (Sawa) in Arabia, a royal city in Arabia, **7.** 311
Sabata (Bracciano), Lake, in Italy, **2.** 369
Sabazius, the Phrygian, transmitted the rites of Dionysus, **5.** 105; the ritual of, **5.** 109
"Sabelli," a nickname of the Samnitae, **2.** 465
Sabine women, the rape of the, **2.** 385; avenged by Titus Tatius, **2.** 401
Sabini, the; geographical position of, **2.** 335, 337; description of country of, **2.** 373, 375; excellent characteristics of, **2.** 377; also called Sabelli and Samnitae, **2.** 465; treated as partners by the Romans after the expulsion of Tarquinius Superbus, **3.** 139
Sabos, king of Ararenê in Arabia, fled when Aelius Gallus approached, **7.** 361
Sabre, a long, used by the Gauls, **2.** 243, 247
Sabus, the country of, in India, **7.** 57
Sacaea, the; a sacred festival at Zela in Cappadocia, **5.** 263; so named by Cyrus the Elder, **5.** 265
Sacarauli, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactriana from the Greeks, **5.** 261
Sacasenê in Armenia, has an abundance of honey, **1.** 273, **5.** 251; named after the Sacae, who once occupied it, **5.** 263; borders on Albania and the Cyrus River, **5.** 321
Saccopodes ("Sack-feet"), the (see Adiobeni)
Sacians, the, in Asia; a Scythian tribe, **3.** 207, **5.** 261; seized Bactriana and the best part of Armenia, but were wiped out by the Persians, **5.** 263, 267; separated from the Sogdiani by the Iaxertes River, **5.** 269
Sacred Cape (St. Vincent Cape) of Iberia, the, distance from, to Gulf of Issus, **1.** 407; most westerly point of inhabited world, **1.** 459, **2.** 7; distance from, to Gadeira and the Anas River, **2.** 19, 49; points north of, **2.** 61
Sacred Mouth, the, of the Ister River, **3.** 217, 219
Sacred War, the; temple at Delphi robbed in time of, **2.** 207
Sacrifices in Gaul, **2.** 247, 249
Sadacora in Cappadocia, the road through, **6.** 311
Sadracae, royal residence of Dareius the son of Hystaspes, **7.** 197
Saffron, superior, in Sicily, **3.** 85
Sagalasseis, the, occupy a region this side the Taurus, **5.** 481

Sagalassus (also called Selgessus) in Pisidia, **5.** 477, **6.** 193; captured by Alexander, **5.** 479
Sagapeni, the, in Asia, **7.** 223
Sagaris, the, a weapon of the Amazons, **5.** 233, and of the Massagetae in Asia, **5.** 267
Sagi (coarse cloaks), the Ligurian, **2.** 267
Sagra River, the, near Locri Epizephyrii, near which the armies of Locri and Croton fought, **3.** 35, 37, 45
Sagrus (Sangro) River, the, separates the Frentani and the Peligni, **2.** 433
Saguntum (Murviedro) in Iberia (founded by the Zacynthians), north of the Sucro, destroyed by Hannibal, **2.** 91; the road through, **2.** 95
Sagus, the, a coarse cloak worn by the Gauls, **2.** 241
Sagylium in Cappadocia Pontica, has a strong fortress on a high mountain, **5.** 445
Saïï, the Thracian, once inhabited Samothrace, and are mentioned by Archilochus, **5.** 55; formerly called Sinties and Sinti, **5.** 403; robbed Archilochus of his shield—and are now called Sapaei, **5.** 405
Saint-Cyr de Provence (see Tauroentium)
Saint-Gothard, Mt. (see Adula)
Saintes (see Mediolanium)
Saïs, metropolis in Aegypt, where is a temple of Athena, wherein lies the tomb of Psammitichus, **8.** 67; near the asylum of Osiris, **8.** 73
Salacia (Alcacer-do-Sal) in Lusitania, where delicate fabrics are woven, **2.** 33; geographical position of, **2.** 63
Salaminiac Gulf, the (see Saronic Gulf)
Salamis in Cypros, founded by Teucer, **6.** 377, 379
Salamis in the Myrtoan Sea, **1.** 477; the sea-fight at, **4.** 179, 187, 271; 70 or 80 stadia in length, **4.** 251; in early times a separate state, **4.** 257; last wreckage of ships after fight at, cast forth in Attica at temple of Aphroditê Colias, **4.** 271
Salamvria River (see Peneius)
Salandra River, the (see Acalandrus)
Salapia (Salpi) in Apulia, the seaport of the Argyrippini, **3.** 127
Salarian Way, the, runs through the Sabine country, **2.** 377
Salas (Thüringian Sasle) River, the, near which Drusus Germanicus met his end, **3.** 159
Salassi, the; country of, traversed by the Durias River, **2.** 271; geographical position of, **2.** 273, 303; has gold mines, **2.** 277; the road through, **2.** 289, 293
Salda, a large harbour between Caesareia and Tretum, the boundary between the territories subject to Juba and the Romans, **8.** 179
Salduba (see Caesar Augusta)
Salentini, the, country of, comprises one of the two parts of Iapygia, **3.** 103; said to be a Cretan colony, **3.** 117
Salerno, Gulf of (see Poseidonian Gulf)
Salernum (Salerno), fortified by the Romans against the Picentes, **2.** 471
Salganeus, a place in Boeotia, on a height, near the Euripus, named after Salganeus the Boeotian, **4.** 291
Salganeus the Boeotian guide, wrongly executed by the Persians, **1.** 35, **4.** 291
Salina (see Didymê)
Salix, a tree of genus of, found in Aegypt, **2.** 155
Sallyes, the; the geographical position of, **2.** 169, 181, 193, 195, 201, 269; precautions taken against, by the Massaliotes, **2.** 169, 175
Salmacis, a fountain at Halicarnassus, said to render effeminate all who drink of it, **6.** 283
Salmonê, a city in Pisatis, **4.** 97; a spring there whence flows the Enipeus River, **4.** 99
Salmoneus, the Homeric, said to have reigned in Pisatis, and in Eleia, **4.** 97, 99; Ephorus' account of, **4.** 103
Salmonium, the eastern cape of Crete; distance from, to Rhodes and Criumetopon, **1.** 407
Salmydessus, covered with shoal waters, **1.** 183, 193; a desert and stony beach in Thrace, 700 stadia long, **3.** 279
Salo (Salona), the seaport-city of the

Dalmatians, set on fire by Augustus, **3.** 261
Salomê, the sister of Herod, honoured by Augustus, **7.** 299
Salon in Bithynia, whence comes the Salonian cheese, **5.** 463
Salona in Western Locris (see Amphissa)
Salona, Gulf of (see Crisaean Gulf), **3.** 29
Saloniki (see Thessaloniceia)
Salpi (see Salapia)
Salt, lumps of, found in Turdetania, **2.** 33, and in Stony Plain in Celtica, **2.** 185; effloresces and solidifies on Lake Capauta in Atropatian Media, **5.** 303; in Lake Tatta in Greater Cappadocia, **5.** 473; found in great quantities in the country of Sopeithes in India, **7.** 53; houses made of, at Gerrha in Arabia, **7.** 303; quarried, in Aethiopia, **8.** 145
Salt, rock-, in Lusitania, red, but, when crushed, white, **2.** 77; in India, **2.** 357; in Culupenê and Camisenê, **5.** 441; and in Ximenê in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 449
Salt-marshes, found 2000 or 3000 stadia inland, explanation of, **1.** 181
Salt-pan, the Tragasaean, in the Troad, **6.** 97
Salt-works, the, on a lagoon near New Chersonesus in the Crimea, **3.** 247; on the common frontiers of the Autariatae and the Ardiaei in Illyria, and how the salt was made, **3.** 271; on the Halys River, gave the river its name, **5.** 393
Salts, the fragrant, in Arabia, **7.** 351
Samaria, by Herod surnamed Sebastê, **7.** 281
Samarianê, a city in Hyrcania, **5.** 251
Sambycê, a barbarian musical instrument, **5.** 109
Samê (or Samos), one of the four cities in Cephallenia, **5.** 37; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 47, 49
Samians, from Mycalê, settled in Samothrace in olden times, **3.** 371; founded Perinthus, **3.** 377
Samicum in Triphylia, where is highly revered temple of Poseidon, **4.** 49; now only a fortress, **4.** 59; and perhaps the acropolis of the Homeric Arenê, **4.** 61; on the site of an earlier Samus, **4.** 63
Samnitae (Saunitae), the, in Celtica; mountains of, **2.** 335; some women of, possessed by Dionysus, **2.** 249; colonists from the Sabini, **2.** 377; devastated cities in Latium, **2.** 393; conquered the Tyrrheni, but were ejected by the Romans, **2.** 435; once held Herculaneum and Pompeii, **2.** 451, 453; history of, **2.** 461–463; a powerful people, but finally destroyed by Sulla, **2.** 463; a current story concerning, **2.** 465; have an excellent law on marriage, **2.** 467; ejected the Chones and Oenotri, **3.** 7; deterioration of, **3.** 9; destroyed Metapontium, **3.** 51; defeated by the Romans, **3.** 141
Samnium, the extent of, **2.** 433
"Samoi," means "lofty places," and hence the name "Samos," **5.** 53
Samonium (Sideros), Cape, the eastern promontory of Crete, lies not much farther east than Cape Sunium, **5.** 113, 121; slopes towards Aegypt and Rhodes, **5.** 123; a voyage of three or four days and nights to Aegypt from, and 5000 stadia, or less, from, **5.** 125
Samonium, a plain in the Troad, **5.** 113
"Samos," Homer's name for Samothrace, **3.** 371, **5.** 51; and also for Cephallenia, **5.** 37, 39, 47, 53
Samos, the Ionian isle, **1.** 477; known by Homer, **5.** 51, 421; in earlier times had several different names, and had not yet been colonised in the time of Homer, **5.** 53; founded by Tembrion, and later by Procles, **6.** 201; with Mt. Mycalê forms a narrow strait, **6.** 211; description and history of, **6.** 215–219; earlier names of—and "produces everything but birds' milk," **6.** 215; the tyrannies of, **6.** 217; put in bad plight by the Athenians, **6.** 219; visited by Augustus, **8.** 141
Samos, the city, in the Ionian isle Samos, description of, **6.** 213
Samosata in Commagenê; the road through, **6.** 311; capital of Commagenê, **7.** 241
Samothrace, the Aegaean isle, **1.** 477; sacrifices in, to Demeter and Corê,

2. 251; geographical position of, **3.** 369; once called "Samos" and "Melitê," **3.** 371, **5.** 51, 53; temple on, once robbed of more than 1000 talents by Cilician pirates, **3.** 373; by Homer called "Thracian Samos," **4.** 29; by some thought to have been called Samos after the Thracian "Saïï," **5.** 55; the sacred rites in, **5.** 89; mystic rites of the Cabeiri in, **5.** 113; abode of the Cyrbantes and Cabeiri, **5.** 115
Samothracian Mysteries, the, taught by Dardanus to the Trojans, **3.** 371
Sampsiceramus, chieftain, and able ruler of Arethusa in Syria, **7.** 253, 255
Samsoun (see Amisus)
Samsoun in Caria (see Prienê)
Samus, once a city in Triphylia, to be identified with Samicum, **4.** 59, 63, 65
San Severa (see Pyrgi)
Sanaüs, a town in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505
Sand, of which "river-stones are formed, but melted by the rains," according to Aristotle, **3.** 193
Sandalium in Pisidia, **5.** 477
Sandani in Messenia (see Oechalia in Messenia)
Sandaracurgium, Mt., in Paphlagonia, a royal fortress now in ruins; has mines containing red sulphuret of arsenic, **5.** 451
Sandobanes River, the, empties into the Cyrus River, **5.** 219
Sandrocottus, king of Palimbothra in India, **1.** 265
Sandrocottus, king of the Prasii in India, **7.** 63; presented with certain places in Ariana by Seleucus Nicator, **7.** 143
Sandyx (an earthy ore containing arsenic), found in Armenia, **5.** 329
Sanê, a city on Pallenê, **3.** 351
Sangarius River, the, mentioned by Homer, flows between Chalcedon and Heracleia Pontica, **5.** 379, **6.** 371; flows in Bithynia, **5.** 455, and in Galatia, **5.** 473
Sangia, a village in Asia Minor, about 150 stadia from the Pessinus River, **5.** 379
Sanisenê in western Paphlagonia, **5.** 453
Sanni, the, above Trapezus and Pharnacia in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399
Sant' Antimo (see Feronia)
Sant' Arpino (see Atella)
Sant' Eufemia (see Terina)
Santa Maria di Capua, now in ruins (see Capua)
Santa Maria di Leuca (see Leuca)
Santa Maria di Licodia (see Aetna)
Santa Maria di Tindaro (see Tyndaris)
Santa Quaranta (see Onchesmus)
Santoni, the, in Aquitania, **2.** 215, 217; the road to the country of, **2.** 291
Sapaeans, the, in Thrace, **3.** 367; neighbours of the Bessi, **3.** 369; by some identified with the Saïï, **5.** 55; are the same people as the Saïï, and live in Abdera and Lemnos, **5.** 405
"Saperdes," an indecent name, **6.** 149
Saphniöeis River, the (see Satniöeis)
Sapis (Savio) River, the, in Italy, **2.** 327
Sappho of Mitylenê in Lesbos (fl. about 600 B.C.), Greek poetess and contemporary of Alcaeus; quoted on Cypros, **1.** 149; said to have been first to make the "lover's leap" off Cape Leucatas into the sea, **5.** 33; calls the promontory Canae in Asia "Aega," **6.** 135; greatest of all women poets, **6.** 143; interpreted by Callias, **6.** 147; on Doricha the famous courtesan, **8.** 93
Sapra, an abysmal lake near Astyra in Asia, **6.** 131
Sapra, Lake (Ghuiloje More), connected with Lake Maeotis, **3.** 229
Saragossa (see Caesar Augusta)
Saramenê, in Cappadocia Pontica, near the outlet of the Halys River, **5.** 393, 395
Saraostus, the kingdom, in Asia, **5.** 281
Sarapana, a fortress on the Phasis River in Colchis, **5.** 211; the narrow defiles at, **5.** 219
Saraparae, the (certain Thracians), settled in Asia beyond Armenia, **5.** 335
Sarapis, the temple of, at Canobus in Aegypt, **8.** 63; worshipped in the Nitriote Nome, **8.** 73

Sarapium, the, at Alexandria, **8.** 41, and at Memphis, **8.** 89
Saraspadanes, son of King Phraates IV of Parthia, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, **7.** 237, 239
Saravenê, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 349
Sarcophagus, the, of Alexander, the first being of gold, the second of glass (alabaster?), **8.** 37
Sardanapallus, founded Anchialê in Cilicia and buried there, **6.** 341; the empire of, **7.** 195
Sardeis, royal seat of the Lydians, **6.** 171; the Plain of, **6.** 173; by some identified with the Homeric Hydê, **6.** 175; the great mound and tomb of Alyattes at, **6.** 177; captured several times, and recently has suffered from earthquakes, but has been restored by Tiberius, **5.** 517, **6.** 179; capture of, according to Callinus, **6.** 253
Sardinia (see Sardo), one of the seven largest islands, **1.** 471, **6.** 277
Sardinian Sea, the; definition of, **1.** 471; deep waters of, **1.** 183, 199
Sardo (Sardinia), visible from the Bay of Luna (Spezia), **2.** 349, and from Poplonium, **2.** 355, 357; description of, **2.** 359–363; with Cyrnus, now a Roman Province, **8.** 215
Sareisa, city in Gordyaea, subject to the Armenians, but taken by the Romans, **7.** 231
Sargarausenê, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 349; contains a small town Herpa, **5.** 357
Sarikeui (see Zeleia)
Sarissa, the Macedonian weapon, can be used both in close combat and as a missile for hurling, **5.** 19
Sarmatians, the, dwell beyond Lake Maeotis, **1.** 441; bounded by the Ister, **1.** 493; the Asiatic, **1.** 495; wagon-dwelling, **3.** 179; the "Iazygian" and "Basileian," **3.** 221; castrate their horses to make them easy to manage, **3.** 249; in Asia, plains of, bounded on the south by the Caucasus, **5.** 207; use Dioscurias as emporium, **5.** 211, 245
Sarnius River, the, in Asia, **5.** 259
Sarnus (Sarno) River, the, flows past Pompaia, **2.** 453
Saronic (or Salaminiac) Gulf, the, in a way the same as the Eleusinian, **4.** 15, 153, 197
Saronic Sea, the, **1.** 477
Saros, Gulf of (see Melas Gulf)
Sarpedon, Cape, in Cilicia, lies opposite Carpasia in Cyprus, **6.** 177, 333, 377
Sarpedon, of Crete, brother of Minos and Rhadamanthys, with colonists from Cretan Miletus founded Miletus in Asia, **5.** 491, **6.** 205; by Homer called a native of Lycia, **5.** 493; with the Cretan Termilae colonised Lycia, **6.** 323
Sarpedon (Paxi), Cape, in Thrace, **3.** 373
Sarsina, in Umbria, **2.** 369
Sarus River, the, in Cappadocia, **5.** 353
Sasamon (see Segesama)
Saseno (see Sason)
Sasle River, the Thüringian (see Salas)
Sason (Saseno), an isle off Illyria, **3.** 119
Satalca, city in Gordyaea, subject to Armenia, but taken by the Romans, **7.** 231
Satniöeis (or Saphniöeis) River, the, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 99, 151
Satnius, the son of Oenops, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 99, 151
Satrapies, the, in Bactria, **5.** 281
Satyr, The, a painting at Rhodes by Protogenes, **6.** 269
Satyri, the, ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 87, 97, 103; the Curetes analogous to, **5.** 99; origin of, **5.** 111
Satyrium, given by oracle of Apollo to Phalanthus, **3.** 109
Satyrus, an illustrious sovereign of the Cimmerian Bosporus, the monument of, **3.** 237, **5.** 197
Satyrus, founded city of Philotera on the Arabian Gulf, when sent out by Ptolemy II, **7.** 315
Sauromatae, the, beyond the Euxine, **3.** 173, **5.** 245; modes of life of, **3.** 205
Saüs (Save) River, the, empties into the Dravus, **2.** 287, 289, **3.** 255
Scabies, cured by the water of the Anigrus River in Triphylia, **4.** 61
Scaean Gates, the, of Troy, mentioned by Homer, **6.** 41, 71

Scaean Wall, the, in Thrace, **6.** 41
Scaeans, the Thracian, **6.** 41
Scaeus River, the, in Thrace, **6.** 41
Scala, Cape (see Poseidium in Thesprotia)
Scamander River, the, in Asia; outlets of, form a blind mouth, lagoons, and marshes, **6.** 61; course of, **6.** 65, 67; rises in the hill called Cotylus, in Mt. Ida, **6.** 85; the two springs of, according to Homer, **6.** 87
Scamander River, the, near Aegesta in Sicily, so named by Aeneias, **6.** 109
Scamandrian Plain, the, in the Troad, **6.** 67, 69
Scamandrius, son of Hector, with Ascanius son of Aeneias, founded Scepsis, **6.** 105, 109; led the Phrygians from Europe to Asia, **6.** 371
Scandaria, Cape, in Cos, **6.** 287
Scandarium in Cos, **6.** 287
Scandia (see Dia)
Scardo (Scardona), a Liburnian city, **3.** 259
Scardona (see Scardo)
Scardus, Mt. (Char-dagh), in Thrace, on the northern boundary of Macedonia, **3.** 329
Scarphê in Boeotia (the Homeric Eteonus), **4.** 313
Scarpheia in Locris, destroyed by earthquake, **1.** 225; 10 stadia above the sea and 30 from Thronium, **4.** 383
Scarthon (river or people?), **6.** 25
Scaurus, M. Aemilius (163–about 89 B.C.), builder of the Aemilian Way, and ran canals from the Padus to Parma, **2.** 329
Sceiron, the robber, after whom the Sceironian Rocks were named, killed by Theseus, **4.** 245
Sceironian Rocks, the, **1.** 103, **4.** 195, 245
Scenae, a city near the borders of Babylonia, **7.** 235
Scepsians, the, transferred to Antigonia by Antigonus but permitted by Lysimachus to return home, **6.** 65, 105
Scepsis in the Troad, the territory of, **6.** 65, 85, borders on Dardania, **6.** 101; history of, **6.** 105; home of certain Socratic philosophers, **6.** 109, 111; colonised by Milesians, **6.** 207
"Sceptuchi," the, chieftains in Asia, but subject to kings, **5.** 205
Schedia ("Raft") in Aegypt, the station for tolls on goods carried on the Nile, **8.** 63
Schedieium, the, in Daphnus, the tomb of Schedius, **4.** 377
Schedius, the tomb of, in Daphnus, **4.** 377
Scheria (see Corcyra), the Homeric, identified with Corcyra by Callimachus, **3.** 193
Schoenus, the, length of, as used along the Nile, **5.** 287; put at 40 stadia in Armenia, **5.** 331; in Cappadocia equals 30 stadia, **5.** 435; varies at different places, **8.** 75, 87, 111
Schoenus (at Kalamaki), a harbour, 45 stadia from Cenchreae, 1800 from Cape Maleae, and near the "Diolcus," narrowest part of the isthmus, **4.** 155, 197, 241; mentioned by Homer, **4.** 183
Schoenus, the Homeric, a district in Boeotia, about 50 stadia from Thebes on road to Anthedon, **4.** 313
Schoenus River, the, in the district of Schoenus near Thebes, **4.** 313
Sciathos, the isle off Magnesia, **4.** 427
Scilla (see Scyllaeum)
Scillus (Rasa) near Olympia, where is the famous temple of Athenê Scilluntia, **4.** 51
Scilurus, father of Palacus and king of the Tauric Chersonese, waged war against army of Mithridates, **3.** 223, 233; according to Poseidonius, had 50 sons, but according to Apollonides 80, **3.** 235; built (he and his sons) three forts as bases of operations against Mithridates, **3.** 247
Scionê, a city on Pallenê, **3.** 351
Scipio Aemilianus, drove out the Nomantini in Iberia, **3.** 142 (footnote); sent by the Romans to investigate the tribes and cities in Asia, **6.** 329; utterly destroyed Carthage (146 B.C.), **8.** 185
Scipio Africanus Major (b. 237 B.C.),

questioned people of Massalia and Narbo about Britain, **2.** 215 (see footnote there); the tomb of, at Liternum, **2.** 437
Scipio, Gaius, added 3000 colonists to Comum, **2.** 311
Scipio, Metellus Pius (died 46 B.C.); war of, against Julius Caesar in Libya, in which he was defeated (decisively, at Thapsus 46 B.C.), **8.** 181
"Scira," a place in Attica named after the hero Scirus, **4.** 253
"Sciras," the earlier name of the city Salamis, and an epithet of Athenê, **4.** 253
Scirus the hero, after whom two places and the month Scirophorion were named, **4.** 253
Scoleces, an insect which breeds in the snow on the Caucasian Mountains, **5.** 323
Scollis, Mt., by Homer called the Olenian Rock, **4.** 225
Scollis, Mt. (see Scollium)
Scollium, Mt. (Scollis, now Santameriotiko), in Elis, **4.** 31, 41
Scolus, the Homeric, **4.** 183; a wretched village at the foot of Mt. Cithaeron, whence Penthcus was taken when he was torn to pieces by the Bacchantes, **4.** 313; by some writers regarded as subject to the Plataeans, **4.** 315
Scolus, a city near Olynthus, **4.** 313
Scolymi (an edible kind of thistle), found in Maurusia, **8.** 163
Scombraria (island of Heracles), near New Carthage, **2.** 91
Scopas of Paros (fl. first half of fourth century B.C.), the great sculptor, made the image of Apollo at Chrysa, **6.** 95; works of, in the grove Ortygia near Ephesus—one showing Leto holding a sceptre, with the nurse Ortygia holding the infants Apollo and Artemis in her arms, **6.** 225
Scordisci (or Scordistae), the, who are called Galatae, lived intermingled with the Illyrian and Thracian tribes, and often served the Dacians as allies, **3.** 253; country of, **3.** 255; border on the Pannonians, **3.** 271; overpowered the Autariatae, and widely extended their sway, but at last were subdued by the Romans, **3.** 273
Scordistae (see Scordisci), the, virtually destroyed by wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, **3.** 263
Scorpions, the, in Albania in Asia, **5.** 229; the winged, in India, **7.** 65; the large, in India, **7.** 79; the multitude of, rendered a certain region in Aethiopia uninhabitable, **7.** 327; abound in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 177
Scotussa, in Thessaly Pelasgiotis, where was the original oak-tree and temple of Dodonaean Zeus, **3.** 317, 319, 321, 323, 361, **4.** 445
Screw, the Aegyptian, used by Turdetanians in mining, **2.** 45
Screws (see Wheels), used for the irrigation of islands in the Nile, **8.** 135
Scriba publicus, the, a local official in Alexandria, **8.** 49
Scripu (see Orchomenus, the Boeotian)
Scultenna (Scoltenna in its upper course, Panaro in its lower) River, the, in Italy, **2.** 333
Scurvy, afflicted the Roman army in Arabia, **7.** 359
Scydises, Mt., in Asia, **5.** 209; geographical position of, **5.** 319; joins the Moschian Mountains above Colchis, **5.** 401
Scylacium (see Scylletium)
Scylax of Caryanda, navigator and geographer (sent by Dareius Hystaspes to explore the Indus River and did not return for two and a half years), says that Bithynia was settled by the Mysians, **5.** 465; on the boundaries of the Troad, **6.** 9; native of Caryanda, **6.** 289
Scylax River, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 397
Scylla, the daughter of Nisus; Cape Scyllaeum in Argolis named after, **4.** 173
Scylla (see Scyllaeum), infested by brigands, **1.** 73; Odysseus' passage by, **1.** 77; shape of, **1.** 79; description of, by Homer, corresponds with fact, **1.** 87, 97
Scyllaeum, the (Scilla, see Scylla),

opposite Charybdis; a lofty rock, fortified by Anaxilaüs, **3.** 21
Scyllaeum (Skyll), Cape, on the Argolic Gulf, **4.** 149; named after Scylla the daughter of Nisus, **4.** 173
Scylletic (Squillace) Gulf, the, **3.** 13
Scylletium (Scylacium, now Squillace), in Bruttium, **3.** 37
Scyrian goats, the, **4.** 427
Scyrian marble, the, **4.** 427
Scyros, the Aegaean isle off Magnesia, **1.** 477; famous for its goats and quarries of variegated marble, **4.** 427
Scythe, the, of Cronus, made by the Telchines in Rhodes, **6.** 275
Scythia, the Little, comprised the Tauric Chersonesus and much more territory, **3.** 241; the marshes of, this side the Ister, **3.** 273
Scythian nomads, the, in Asia, **5.** 191
Scythians, the; knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, **1.** 51; Ephorus on, **1.** 125; heroic traits of, **2.** 111; are cannibals, **2.** 261; the wagon-dwelling, **3.** 179, 197; not mentioned by Homer, and were cannibals, **3.** 189, 195, 197; detailed discussion of, **3.** 195–209; known by Homer, and practise communism, **3.** 197; straightforward and frugal, and eaters of cheese made of mare's milk, **3.** 199, 201; some of, abstain from meat, **3.** 205, 207; Anacharsis, one of the "Seven Wise Men," a Scythian, **3.** 207; sometimes cross to Thrace, **3.** 215; the Taurians, a tribe of, invaded by Mithridates, **3.** 233; and finally subdued, **3.** 247; castrate their horses, **3.** 249; driven out of the Cimmerian Bosporus by the Greeks, **5.** 197, 245, 259; a horrible custom of, **5.** 283
"Scythico-Celtic" Zone, the, of Poseidonius, **1.** 371
Scythopolis, a stronghold near Galilaea, destroyed by Pompey, **7.** 291
Sea, the, inhales and exhales, like an animated being, **1.** 195; defines contours of lands, **1.** 463
Sea, the Exterior; coast of, shaped like a chlamys, **1.** 469
Sea, Our (see Mediterranean)
Sea-dogs, numerous, in the strait of the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319
Sea-lungs, a terrestrial element like, described by Pytheas, **1.** 399
Sea-urchins, the large, near the mouth of the Euphrates, **7.** 307
Seal Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf (see Phocae), **7.** 331
Seals, swim up to the marshes from the Caspian Sea and are captured there, **5.** 267
Sebastê in Cappadocia Pontica (see Cabeira)
Sebastopol, the Harbour of (see Ctenus Limen)
Sebennytic mouth of the Nile, the, **8.** 65, 67
Section (Sphragis), First, of Asia, **1.** 293; Second and Third, **1.** 297; Fourth, **1.** 321
Segeda in Iberia, belongs to the Arvacans, **2.** 103
Segesama (Sasamon?) in north-western Iberia; mentioned by Polybius, **2.** 103
Segesta (see Aegesta)
Segestes, father of the Cheruscan chieftain Segimundus, and father-in-law of Armenius, present at Rome as guest of honour at the triumph over his loved ones, **3.** 161, 163
Segestica (or Siscia) in Pannonia, at confluence of several rivers and naturally well-suited for making war on the Dacians, **2.** 287, **3.** 253, 255, 273
Segimerus, father of Sesithacus the Cheruscan chieftain, **3.** 161
Segimundus, son of Segestes and chieftain of the Cherusci, led captive in triumph at Rome, **3.** 161
Segni (see Signia)
Segobriga (Segorba) in Iberia; belongs to the Celtiberians, **2.** 103
Segorba (see Segobriga)
Segusiavi, the, ruled by Lugdunum, **2.** 223
Seilenus, one of the inventors of the flute, **5.** 103, 105
Seine River, the (see Sequana)
Seiris (or Siris, *q.v.*), the territory of, in Italy, **3.** 13
Sele River, the (see Silaris)
Selenê, surnamed Cleopatra, slain by Tigranes, **7.** 241
Selenê (the Moon), worshipped by the

Albanians in Asia; human beings sacrificed to, **5.** 229, 231; temples of, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, in Albania, and in Phrygia, **5.** 431; with Helius (Sun) determines the temperature of the air, **6.** 207; worshipped by the Persians, **7.** 175; reputed temple of, at Memphis, **8.** 89

Selenê (Luna, now Spezia), the Harbour of (see Luna)

Seleuceia on the Calycadnus, **6.** 333; famous men of, **6.** 335

Seleuceia (formerly called Solocê), near the Hedyphon River among the Elymaeans in Asia, taken by the king of the Parthians, **7.** 223

Seleuceia, a fortress in Mesopotamia near the Zeugma (Bridge) of the Euphrates, included within the boundaries of Commagenê by Pompey, **7.** 241

Seleuceia in Pieria (Kabousi, on the boundary between Syria and Cilicia), the asphaltic vine-earth at, cures the infested vine, **3.** 267; a Syrian city, **6.** 357; distant 40 stadia from the outlets of the Orontes and 120 from Antiocheia, **7.** 241, 245; by Pompey adjudged a free city, **7.** 249

Seleuceia on the Tigris, **5.** 297; winter-residence of the Parthian kings, **5.** 303; fortified by Seleucus Nicator, **7.** 201; the Tigris navigable to, **7.** 205; now the metropolis, instead of Babylon, **7.** 219; road from Syria to, **7.** 233; distant eighteen schoeni from Scenae, **7.** 235

Seleucis, the best part of Syria, **7.** 239; is a tetrapolis, **7.** 241

Seleucus (called "the Babylonian"), the astronomer; on the tides, **1.** 19, **2.** 153; a Chaldaean and a native of Seleuceia, **7.** 203

Seleucus, the Chaldaean astronomer, on the relation between the moon and the tides, **2.** 153; on the peculiar overflow of the Iberus River, **2.** 155

Seleucus Callinicus (king of Syria 246–226 B.C.), routed but failed to capture Arsaces the king of Parthia, **5.** 269; founded one of the cities in the Antiocheian Tetrapolis in Syria, **7.** 243; joined by the Aradians in his quarrel with his brother Antiochus Hierax, **7.** 259

Seleucus Nicator, founder of the Syrian monarchy (reigned 312–280 B.C.), married Apama the mother of Antiochus Soter and daughter of Artabazus, **5.** 509; hereditary succession of, ratified by the Romans, **6.** 329; successors of, **7.** 5; gave certain places in Ariana to Sandrocottus, **7.** 143; fortified Seleuceia on the Tigris, **7.** 201; founded four cities in Syria, **7.** 241, 243; kept 500 elephants and the greater part of his army at Apameia in Syria, **7.** 251

Seleucus IV, Philopator (king of Syria, 187–175 B.C.), father of Demetrius II, Nicator (reigned 146–142 B.C. and 128–125 B.C.), who defeated Alexander Balas (reigned 150–146 B.C.) the son (pretender) of Antiochus IV, Epiphanes (reigned 175–164 B.C.), **6.** 169

Selgê (Sirg) in Pisidia, founded by Calchas, and later by the Lacedaemonians, and became an independent city, **5.** 481; has a remarkably productive territory, **5.** 483; never subject to others, **5.** 485

Selgeis, the; the most notable of the Pisidians, **5.** 479, 481

Selgessus (see Sagalassus)

Selinus, city and river in Cilicia, **6.** 331; 1000 stadia from Cypros, **6.** 375

Selinus River, the, in Achaea, flows through the territory of Aegium, **4.** 223

Selinus River, the, in Elis, which flows past the land Xenophon bought for Artemis, **4.** 223

Selinus River, the, which flows past the Artemisium in Ephesus, **4.** 223

Selinus in Sicily, **3.** 83, **4.** 223; the hot springs at, **3.** 91

Selinusia, a sacred lake near the outlet of the Caÿster River, brings in great revenues, **6.** 233

Selleëis River, the Homeric, in Elis, not in Thesprotia, **3.** 315; flows from Mt. Pholoë and empties between Cape Chelonatas and Cyllenê, **4.** 27

[illegible]

Sequana (Seine) River, the navigable, [illegible]; the course of, [illegible]; the [illegible]

to have unearthed a skeleton 60 cubits long near Lynx in Maurusia, **8.** 171
Servilius, Publius Isauricus, an acquaintance of Strabo, subjugated Isaura in Lycaonia and destroyed most of strongholds of pirates on the sea, **5.** 475; demolished Isaura and wiped out piracy, **6.** 315; seized various places in Lycia and Pamphylia, **6.** 339
Servius Tullius, legendary king of Rome, joined Esquiline and Viminal Hills to Rome, **2.** 401
Sesamê, sown in rainy seasons in India, **7.** 21
Sesamê-oil, used in Babylonia, **7.** 215; used instead of olive-oil in Nabataea in Arabia, **7.** 369
Sesamus in Paphlagonia, one of the four places incorporated into Amastris, **5.** 385
Sesarethii, the (see Enchelii)
Seschio River, the (see Ausar)
Sesithacus, son of Segimerus and chieftain of the Cherusci, led captive in triumph at Rome, **3.** 161
Sesostris (Rameses II, king of Aegypt about 1333 B.C.), abandoned building canal through Aegyptian isthmus, **1.** 141; expeditions of, to remote lands, **1.** 227; advanced as far as Europe, **7.** 7, leading his army from Iberia to Thrace and the Pontus, but did not reach India, **7.** 9; remarkable exploits of, **7.** 313; built a temple of Isis on a mountain near the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319; travelled over the whole of Aethiopia, **8.** 19; said to have been the first to cut the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, **8.** 77
Sessa (see Sucssa Aurunca)
Sestias, Cape, in the Thracian Chersonesus, where Xerxes' pontoon-bridge was built, **3.** 377
Sestus (Boghaly), 80 stadia from Aegospotami, **3.** 377; a colony of the Lesbians 30 stadia from Abydus, **3.** 379; at end of seaboard of the Propontis, **6.** 5; the voyage to, from Byzantium, **6.** 13; mentioned by Homer, **6.** 37; best of the cities in the Chersonesus, and by the Romans assigned to the same governor as Abydus, **6.** 41; length of pontoon-bridge at, **6.** 43; mistress of the strait, **6.** 45
Set, the Aegyptian god, **8.** 75 (see footnote 2)
Setabis in Iberia, the road through, **2.** 95
Setia (Sezze), territory of, marshy and unhealthful, **2.** 389; between the Latin and Appian Ways, and produces an expensive wine, **2.** 413
Setinian wine, the, **2.** 399
Setium, Mt. (Capo de Cette), divides the Galatic Gulf into two gulfs, **2.** 181
Settia in Crete (see Minoa)
Sesamora, a fortified city on the Araxus River, **5.** 221
Scuthes, king of the Odrysae, **3.** 369
Sewers, the, at Rome, **2.** 405
"Sex" (see "Ilexi"), the name of the city of the Exitanians in Iberia, according to Ptolomaeus, **2.** 81 (footnote 4)
Sextius, Titus, one of Caesar's legates in Gaul and at the time of Caesar's death (44 B.C.) governor of Numidia; defeated the Salliyes and founded Aquae Sextiae (now Aix), **2.** 177
Sezze (see Setia)
Sheep, a, sacrificed at only one place in Aegypt, **8.** 73
Sheep, the, in Celtica have rough and flocky wool, **2.** 241; in Sardinia grow goat-hair instead of wool, **2.** 363; in neighbourhood of Mt. Aetna, choke from fatness, **3.** 69; excellent, about Mt. Garganum in Apulia, **3.** 131; large, in the region of Lake Maeotis, **3.** 225; which drink from a certain river in Euboea turn white and from another black, **5.** 21; the skin-clad, in Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, yield soft wool, **5.** 393; in Lycaonia, numerous but have coarse wool, **5.** 475; of the Laodiceians, noted for softness and raven-black colour of their wool, **5.** 511; fattened on date-stones in Babylonia, **7.** 215; in Nabataea in Arabia, are white-fleeced, **7.** 369; of the Aethiopians, are small, **8.** 143, and have hair like that of goats, **8.** 145; in certain parts of

Libya brought up on milk and meat, **8.** 197
Sheep-skins, worn by Aethiopians, **8.** 145
Shell-fish, of huge size at Carteia, **2.** 37; fattened in pools by the Ichthyophagi in Aethiopia, **7.** 329
Shepherds, a certain tribe of Arabian, **7.** 233
Shield, the Lusitanian; description of, **2.** 71; a long oblong, used by the Gauls, **2.** 243; a bronze, used by the Ligures, **2.** 267; a small leather, used by the Sardinians, **2.** 363; a light, used by the Amazons, **5.** 233
Shields, the, of the Aethiopians, **8.** 139; made of elephant-skin in Maurusia, **8.** 167; of the Carthaginians, given up to the Romans, **8.** 187
Ships, the structure of the, of the Belgae, **2.** 235; timber suitable for building, among the Ligures, **2.** 265; of the Carthaginians, **8.** 187
Shoes, like drums, worn by the Caucasians, **5.** 241
Sibae, the, a tribe in India, said to be descendants of Heracles and his followers, **7.** 11, 57
Sibini, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, **3.** 157
Sibyl, the Cumaean; oracle of, required the Romans to bring the statue of Mother Agdistis from Galatia and that of Asclepius at Epidaurus, **5.** 471; the Erythraean, native of Erythrae in Asia, **6.** 241; oracles of, suffice the Romans, **8.** 113; the Erythraean Athenaïs like, **8.** 117
Sicani, the, in Sicily, **3.** 73
Siceli, the (the indigenous inhabitants of Sicily), inhabited southern Italy in earlier times, **3.** 23, 73
Sicilian (Ausonian) Sea, the; extent of, **1.** 473, 475; borders on Sicily, **2.** 305, **3.** 63
Sicilian War, the, between the Romans and the Carthaginians, **3.** 67
Siciliotes (Sicilian Greeks), the, **3.** 19
Sicily, touched three times by Odysseus, **1.** 93; deep waters of, **1.** 183; broken off from Italy, or created by volcanic eruption, **1.** 199, 213; explanation of strong currents in strait of, **1.** 201, where current changes twice a day, **1.** 205; a fragment broken off from district of Rhegium, **1.** 223; triangular in shape, **1.** 315; distance from, to Cape Pachynum and to Pillars of Heracles, **1.** 407; largest and best island in the Mediterranean, **1.** 471; caused to revolt by Pompey Sextus, **2.** 23, 439; betrays signs of Odysseus' wanderings, **2.** 53; Dionysius the tyrant of, **2.** 309, 365, 427; once a part of Magna Graecia, **3.** 7; rent from the continent by earthquakes, **3.** 25; detailed description of, **3.** 55–93; at first called Trinacria, and later Thrinacis, **3.** 55; its three capes and its dimensions, **3.** 55–63; its cities and rivers, **3.** 63–85; first colonised by Iberians, **3.** 73; its fertility, **3.** 85–87; Mt. Aetna in, **3.** 87–91; taken away from the Carthaginians by the Romans, **3.** 141; neighbourhood of, the scene of Odysseus' wanderings, **3.** 193; the second Athenian expedition to, **4.** 111; one of the seven largest islands, **6.** 277; now a praetorial Province, **8.** 215
Sicinos, one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 161
Sicyon (formerly called Aegiali and then Meconê), once subject to Agamemnon, **4.** 167; where Adrastus was king at the first, **4.** 185; famous for its artists, **4.** 203; rebuilt by Demetrius Poliorcetes on a hill "about 20 stadia (others say 12)" above the sea, **4.** 207; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 219; colonised by Phalces after the return of the Heracleidae, **4.** 235
Sicyonia, geographical position of, **4.** 15, 195; the Nemea River a boundary of, **4.** 207
Sicyonians, the, obtained from the Romans most of Corinthia, **4.** 201
Sidê, a stronghold in Sidenê in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 397
Sidê in Cilicia, 1600 stadia from Cypros, **6.** 375
Sidê, in Pamphylia, **5.** 479; where captives were sold at auction, **6.**

313; colony of the Cymaeans, **6.** 325
Sidenê in Cappadocia Pontica, 3000 stadia from Dioscurias, **1.** 485; a low-lying country, **1.** 193; subject to Themiscyra, **5.** 395; a fertile plain, **5.** 397; borders on Pharnacia, **5.** 427
Sidenê in the Troad, on the Granicus River, now in ruins, **6.** 27; refuge of the tyrant Glaucias and destroyed by Croesus, **6.** 83
Sideros, Cape (see Samonium)
Sidicini, the, an Oscan tribe, once occupied Campania, **2.** 435
Sidon, two-thirds of, engulfed because of an earthquake, **1.** 215; longest day at, has 14¼ equinoctial hours, **1.** 511; belongs to the Phoenician Tripolis, **7.** 259; near Mt. Antilibanus, **7.** 261; description and history of, **7.** 267
Sidoni, the, a Bastarnian tribe, **3.** 221
Sidonians, mentioned by Homer, **1.** 5, **3.** 191, **7.** 369; makers of beautiful works of art, **1.** 151; skilled in many arts, in astronomy, mathematics, and seamanship, **7.** 269; famous men among, **7.** 271; discussion of, **7.** 371
Sifanto (see Siphnos)
Siga in Masaesylia in Libya, royal residence of Sophax, now in ruins, 1000 stadia from Maurusia, **8.** 173
Sigeium, Cape (Yeni-Scheher), in the Troad, **3.** 375, **6.** 61, 91
Sigeium in the Troad, now in ruins, **6.** 61, 67; a wall around built with stones from ancient Ilium, **6.** 75; has been rased to the ground by the Ilians, **6.** 79; received part of the territory of ancient Ilium, **6.** 85
"Sigelus's," the monument of Narcissus near Oropus so called, **4.** 293
Sigerdis, the kingdom of, in Asia, **5.** 281
Sigia, once the name of the site of Alexandreia in the Troad, **6.** 93
Siginni, the, in Asia, imitate the Persians in most of their customs, **5.** 293
Signia (Segni), between the Latin and Appian Ways, produces the Signine Wine, **2.** 413
Sigri, Cape (see Sigrium)
Sigrianê, in Asia, **5.** 313
Sigrium (Sigri), Cape, in Lesbos, **3.** 381, **6.** 139, 141, 145
Sila, Mt. (Aspromonte), in Bruttium, **3.** 35
Silaceni, the, in Asia, **7.** 223
Silanus the historian, on the behaviour of a spring at Gades, **2.** 145
Silaris (Sele) River, the, flows between Campania and Leucania, **2.** 469, **3.** 3; any plant let down into, turns to stone, **2.** 471
Silas River, the, in India, **7.** 67
Sileni, the, ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 87, 97
Silenus, father of the Dolion who dwelt on the Ascanian Lake, **5.** 465, **6.** 373
Silli ("Lampoons"), the, of Xenophanes, **6.** 235
Silo (Pompaedius Silo)
Silphium, produced in zones beneath the tropics, **1.** 367; in Libya, **1.** 501; whence the "Medic juice," **5.** 311; in Asia, helpful in the digestion of raw food, **7.** 147; the Cyrenaean, **8.** 199, 203, 209
Silting-up, the, of the Rhodanus, **2.** 189; of the sea at the mouth of the Nile, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, **3.** 189; at the mouths of the Cyrus River, **5.** 223; at the mouth of the Pyramus River, like that of the Nile, **5.** 355, 357; at the mouth of the Maeander, has made Prienê an inland city, **5.** 515
Silurus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, **8.** 149
Silva Gallinaria, on the Gulf of Cumae, where pirates assembled, **2.** 439
Silver, plentiful in regions of Ilipa and Sisapo in Iberia, **2.** 25; largest quantity and best quality of, in Turdetania, **2.** 39, 45; a composite part of "electrum," **2.** 41; "effloresces" from the soil in Artabria, **2.** 45; description of mines of, at New Carthage, **2.** 47; found mixed in small quantities with lead at mines at Castalo in Iberia, **2.** 47; produced in Britain, **2.** 255; first coined (in Crete) by Pheidon, **4.** 181; Alybê in Cappadocia "the birthplace of," **5.** 403, 405; cleaned with

bricks of clay-like earth, in Iberia, **6.** 133; "birthplace" of, **6.** 369; in the country of Musicanus in India, **7.** 61; exchanged for gold in Arabia at ratio of two to one, **7.** 347; great quantities of, among the Sabaeans and Gerrhaeans in Arabia, **7.** 349; plentiful among the Nabataeans in Arabia, **7.** 369
Silver, mock-, prepared at Andeira in Asia Minor, **6.** 115
Silver bullion, found at Tolosa, **2.** 207
Silver mines, the, among the Ruteni and the Gabales in Aquitania, **2.** 219; of Damastium, **3.** 307; in Mt. Pangaeum in Macedonia, **3.** 355; at Laurium in Attica, have now failed, **4.** 275, **5.** 15; in Pharnacia in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 401; in Cypros, **6.** 383; in India, **7.** 53; in Carmania, **7.** 153
"Silver" Mountain, in Iberia, wherein the Baetis is said to rise, and so called on account of its silver-mines, **2.** 49
Silvium (Garagone, apparently), on the western borders of the Peucetii, **3.** 127
Simi, the, in Acthiopia, use the horns of gazelles as weapons, **7.** 327
Simmias of Rhodes (fl. about 300 B.C.), poet and grammarian of the Alexandrian school, **6.** 281; *apocopê* in, **4.** 131
Simnus River, the (see Siris)
Simoedia, a melic poem by Simus, **6.** 253
Simöeis River, the, near Aegesta in Sicily, so named by Aeneias, **6.** 109
Simöeis River, the, in the Troad, joins the Scamander, **6.** 61, 67, 69; Polium on, **6.** 83
Simöeisian Plain, the, in the Troad, **6.** 67
Simonides, the melic poet, uncle of Bacchylides, from Iulis in Ceos, **5.** 169; uses the indecent adjective "pordacian," **6.** 149; on the Hyperboreans, **7.** 97; in his dithyramb entitled *Memnon*, one of his Delian poems, says that Memnon was buried near the Badas River in Syria, **7.** 159
Simonides, the iambic poet, born in Amorgos, **5.** 173
Simus, the melic poet, corrupted the style handed down by earlier melic poets and introduced the *Simoedia*, **6.** 253
Simus the physician, a native of Cos, **6.** 289
Simyra in Phoenicia, **7.** 255
Sinda, a city in Pisidia, lies on the border of Phrygia and Caria, **5.** 431, **6.** 189
Sindi, the, across the Cimmerian Bosporus in Asia, **3.** 243, **5.** 201; royal seat of, at Gorgipia, near the Cimmerian Bosporus, **5.** 199; a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201
Sindicê, land of the Sindi across the Cimmerian Bosporus in Asia, paid enormous tribute to Mithridates, **3.** 243, **5.** 201
Sindomana, in India, **7.** 57
Singitic Gulf (Gulf of Hagion Oros), the, between Derrhis and Athos, **3.** 353
Singus (Sykia), on the Singitic Gulf, **3.** 353
Sinna, a fortress on Mt. Libanus, **7.** 263
Sinnaca in Assyria, where Crassus was slain, **7.** 231
Sinno River, the (see Siris River)
Sinopê, traces of expedition of Jason near, **1.** 169; suburbs of, planted with olive-trees, **1.** 275; on the Euxine, where the *Pelamydes* fish are caught and pickled, **3.** 283; a famous city founded by the Milesians; description and history of, **5.** 387–391; Mithridates Eupator born and reared at, **5.** 389; captured first by Pharnaces and then by Lucullus, and has received a Roman colony, **5.** 389–391; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 417; the road from, to Issus, **6.** 311
Sinopean earth (see Ruddle), the; the Iberian ruddle not inferior to, **2.** 33; the best in the world, found in Cappadocia, **5.** 367, 369
Sinopitis in Paphlagonia, has excellent timber for ships and tables, and abounds in olive-trees, **5.** 393
Sinoria (later called Synoria), a stronghold close to the borders of

Greater Armenia, built by Mithridates, **5.** 425
Sinotium, Old and New, cities in Dalmatia, set on fire by Augustus, **3.** 261
Sinti (the Homeric "Sinties"), the, a Thracian tribe, first settled Lemnos, **3.** 367; by some identified with the Saïï, **5.** 55, 403
Sinties, the Homeric (see Sinti)
Sinuessa, the present southern boundary of Latium, **2.** 389, 395, 397; lies in the Caïtan Kolpos (Caïtanus Sinus), **2.** 399; on the Appian Way, **3.** 125
Siphnos (Sifanto), one of the Cyclades Islands, famous for its worthlessness, **5.** 161, 165
Sipus (or Sipontum, near Santa Maria di Siponto), said to have been founded by Diomedes, **3.** 129
"Sipylenê," an epithet of Rhea (*q.v.*)
Sipylus, Mt., the country round, by the ancients called Phrygia, **5.** 487; ruined by an earthquake, **1.** 217, **5.** 515; Magnesia lies at foot of, **6.** 159
Siracenê; the Mermodas River flows through, **5.** 235
Siraces (or Siraci, *q.v.*), the; the plains and climate of, **5.** 241; once sent forth 20,000 cavalry, **5.** 243
Siraci (or Siraces, *q.v.*), in Asia, **5.** 191
Sirbis River, the (see Xanthus River)
Sirbonis, Lake, in southern Phoenicia; the bogs about, **1.** 185; description of, **7.** 279; lies on the confines of Aegypt, **7.** 281; confused with the Dead Sea, **7.** 293–297
Siren Rocks (cp. Sirenussae), the, **1.** 83; fragments broken off from Italy, **3.** 25
Sirens, the, home of, **1.** 81; the three rock-islands (Siren Rocks) so named, **2.** 455; the island Leucosia named after one of, **3.** 3
Sirenussae, the Cape of the (the Athenaeum), a three-peaked rock, not the Siren Rocks, **1.** 81, **2.** 455; distance from, to the Silaris (Sele) River, **2.** 471; with the Poseidium forms the Poseidonian (Paestan) Gulf, **3.** 3
Sirg (see Selgê)
Siris (or Simnus, also called Policium, now Sinno), a Trojan city in Italy, **3.** 49; founded, according to some, by Rhodians, **3.** 51; coveted by the Tarantini, **3.** 53
Sirkovo (see Stobi)
Sirmum (Mitrovitza), near Segestica, on the road to Italy, **3.** 255
Sirra, the daughter of Arrabaeus and grandmother of Philip the son of Amyntas, **3.** 309
Sisapo, Old and New, in Iberia; silver plentiful in region of, **2.** 25
Siscia (Siszek), near Segestica, **3.** 255
Sisimithres, the strongly fortified rock of, in Bactriana, where Oxyartes kept his daughter Rhoxana, **5.** 283
Sisines, used Nora as his treasury in the time of Strabo, attacked the Cappadocians, and had his palace at Cadena, **5.** 359
Sisis, father of Antipater the king of Lesser Armenia, **5.** 425
Sisypheium, the, a temple or palace on Acrocorinthus, **4.** 195
Sisyrbê, the Amazon; certain Ephesians named after, **6.** 201
Sisyrbitae, the, certain Ephesians called, **6.** 201
Siszek (see Siscia)
Sitacenê, now called Apolloniatis, *q.v.*, in Babylonia, **7.** 173; gets no rain, **7.** 201; lies between Babylon and Susis, **7.** 219
Sithones, the, in Thrace, a tribe of the Edoni, **3.** 331
Sittaceni, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201
Skardamyla (see Cardamylê)
Skeleton, the fabulous, 60 cubits long, said to have been unearthed by Sertorius near Lynx in Maurusia, **8.** 171
Skins, used as mantles and shields in Libya, **8.** 167
Skroponeri, Mt. (see Ptoüs)
Skulls, of strangers, used for drinking-cups by the Scythians, **3.** 189, 197
Skyll, Cape (see Scyllaeum, Cape), on the Argolic Gulf, **4.** 149
Slave-market, the great, in Delos, **6.** 329
Slavery, the, of the Helots in Laconia, **4.** 135

Slaves, exported from England, **2.** 255; in Rome, from Corsica, **2.** 359; named by the Attic people after their countries (*e.g.* "Lydus"), or given names prevalent in their countries (*e.g.* "Midas"), **3.** 213; sold by Asiatic nomads at Tanaïs, **5.** 193
Sling, the, used by the Iberians, **2.** 107; invented by the Aetolians, **4.** 103
Slingers, the best, are the Gymnesians (in the Balearic Islands), **2.** 125
Slings, used by the Gauls, **2.** 243; used in Persia, **7.** 181; used in battle by the Negrani in Arabia, **7.** 361
Smaragdus (emerald?), the mines of, between Coptus and the Red Sea, **8.** 121
Sminthi (see Apollo, Sminthian), means "mice," **6.** 127
Sminthia; two places near Hamaxitus so called, others near Larisa, another near Parium, another in Rhodes, another in Lindus, and others elsewhere, **6.** 97
Sminthian Apollo (see Apollo, Sminthian)
Sminthium, the temple of Apollo near Hamaxitus, **6.** 97
Smyrna, an Amazon, after whom both Ephesus and Smyrna were named, **6.** 201
Smyrna, said to have been founded by the Amazons, **5.** 237; named by the Amazons, **5.** 407; by most writers called the birthplace of Homer, but not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421; the Erasistrateian school of medicine at, **5.** 519; 320 stadia from Ephesus, **6.** 197; joined the Ionian League of twelve cities, **6.** 201; formerly occupied by the Leleges, who were driven out by Smyrnaeans from Ephesus, who founded the ancient Smyrna 20 stadia from the present Smyrna, **6.** 203; produces fine wine, **6.** 215; discussion of the Old and the New, **6.** 245, 247; various distances from, **6.** 309
Smyrnaeans, the, from Ephesus, founded ancient Smyrna, were driven out by the Aeolians ,fled to Colophon, but later returned, **6.** 203; laid especial claim to Homer and had a bronze coin called "Homereium," **6.** 247
Snails, the best in the world, caught at Linum in the Troad, **6.** 33
Snakes (see Serpents, Vipers, Reptiles), that swallow oxen, **1.** 263; a plague of, **2.** 35; the small and deadly, in India, **7.** 79; skins of, used as wraps and bed-covers in Pharusia in Libya, **8.** 169
Soandum in Cappadocia, the road through, **6.** 309
Soanes, the, hold the heights of the Caucasus above Dioscurias, and have a king and a council of 300 men, **5.** 207, 215
Soatra in Lycaonia, has extremely deep wells and actually sells water, **5.** 475
Socrates, in Plato's *Phaedrus*, disregards Sophocles' statement about Boreas, **3.** 175
Socratic philosophers, the: Eucleides of Megara and Phaedon the Eleian, **4.** 251
Soda, found in Lake Arsenê in Armenia, **5.** 327
Sodom, once the metropolis of numerous cities about the Dead Sea, destroyed by eruptions of fire, water, and sulphur, **7.** 297
Sogdiana in Asia, once held by the Greeks, **5.** 281
Sogdiani, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 269; strange customs of, **5.** 281; speak the same language as the Arians, **7.** 143
Soil, the, round Mts. Vesuvius and Aetna, burnt out and suited to the vine, **2.** 453
Solfatara (see Albula Waters), **2.** 449
Soli in Cilicia, **6.** 311; Pompey, after breaking up all piracy, settled many pirates in, **4.** 237; named Pompeïopolis by Pompey, **6.** 315; founded by Achaeans and Rhodians —and names of famous natives of, **6.** 339; founded by Phalerus and Acamas the Athenians, **6.** 381
Solmissus, Mt., near Ephesus, where the Curetes frightened Hera when spying on Leto, **6.** 223

Solocê (see Seleuceia near the Hedyphon River)
"Soloecize," origin of term, **6.** 307
Solon (b. about 638 B.C.), the great lawgiver; reported actual existence of Island Atlantis, **1.** 391; said to have interpolated Homer in favour of the Athenians, **4.** 255
Solstice, the winter, **1.** 285; the summer, **1.** 289
Solstices, the, **2.** 151
Solstitial signs, the, **2.** 153
Solyma, Mt., in Lycia, **6.** 321
Solymi, the, mentioned by Homer, **1.** 77, 127, **5.** 423; same as the Lycians (?), **5.** 491, 493; the Homeric, identified by some with the Cabaleis in Phrygia, **6.** 191; by Homer made a different people from the Lycians, **6.** 321, and to be identified with the Milyae, **6.** 323, 363
Solymus, the hill, in Phrygia, **6.** 191
Sopeithes, a provincial chief in India, **7.** 51, 53; gave Alexander 150 excellent dogs, **7.** 55
Sophax, king of Masaesylia in Libya; royal residence of, at Siga, **8.** 173
Sophenê in Greater Armenia, borders on the Euphrates, **5.** 297; geographical position of, **5.** 319, 321, 351; Artaxias the king of, **5.** 325; always in the possession of potentates, **5.** 423
Sophists, welcomed and hired at Massalia, **2.** 179
Sophocles, the *Triptolemus* of, defective in geographical accuracy, **1.** 99, 101; says the Inachus River flows from the heights of Pindus, **3.** 79; on Boreas, **3.** 175; in his *Mysians*, refers to "Mysia" as "city of the Mysians," **4.** 99; went on the second expedition to Sicily, **4.** 111 (see footnote on "Stratocles"); *apocopê* in, **4.** 131; on the "Lapersae" in Las, **4.** 133; on the home of the Pelopidae at Argos, **4.** 159; on the assignments by Pandion to his sons, **4.** 247, 249; on the oracle of Amphiaraüs, **4.** 273; on Trachinia in Phthiotis, **4.** 411; the *Polyxena* of, quoted, **5.** 103; on the Idaean Dactyli, **5.** 117; on the hospitality of Antenor to Menelaüs, **6.** 107; with Pericles subdued Samos (440 B.C.), **6.** 219; on the contest between the prophets Calchas and Mopsus, **6.** 235, 353; refers to Mt. Nysa in India as sacred to Dionysus, **7.** 9
Sora, in Italy, **2.** 415
Soracte, Mt. (Monte Sant' Oreste); Feronia lies at foot of, **2.** 367
Sorghum, abundant in Themiscyra, **5.** 397
Sorrento (see Surrentum)
Sosicrates, on the dimensions of Crete, **5.** 123
Sossinati, the, a tribe in Sardinia, **2.** 361
Sostratus of Cnidus, built the Tower of Pharos for Ptolemy, **8.** 25
Sostratus the grammarian, brother of Aristodemus, native of Nysa in Asia, **6.** 263
Sotades of Maroneia in Thrace (fl. at Alexandria about 280 B.C.), author of abusive satiric poems, **4.** 57; on the Homeric Cauconians, and the routes of Telemachus and Athenê, **4.** 57; first man to write the talk of the *Cinoedi*, **6.** 253
Soteira, a harbour in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 317
Soul, the, of man, indestructible, according to the Druids, **2.** 245
South-west wind, the (see Lips)
Spadines, king of the Aorsi in Asia, once sent forth 200,000 cavalry, **5.** 243
Spain (see Iberia and Hispania)
Sparta; Gythium the naval station of, **4.** 47; the temple of Artemis at, called the Limnaeum, **4.** 121; lies below Mt. Taÿgetus in a hollow region, **4.** 125; the royal residence of Eurysthenes and Procles, the Heracleidae, **4.** 133; under the rule of tyrants, **4.** 139; fame and later history of, and now ranks above Argos, **4.** 185; established as metropolis by Procles, **5.** 149
Spartan Constitution, the, drawn up by Eurysthenes and Procles, according to Hellanicus, **4.** 139
Spartan institutions, the; many

of, borrowed from the Cretans, **5.** 151
Spartans (see Lacedaemonians), the, by prophecy were soon to capture Messenè, **3.** 23; adopted the Cretan institutions and perfected them, **5.** 147
Spartarian (Rush) Plain, the, in Iberia, produces spart (rush) suitable for making ropes, **2.** 95; traversed by the Orospeda Mountain, **2.** 97
Spartiatae, the, held supreme power in Laconia, **4.** 135
Spear, a kind of, used by the Gauls in bird-hunting, **2.** 243
Spears; used in Persia, **7.** 181; used in battle by the Negrani in Arabia, **7.** 361; small, with broad heads, used in Libya, **8.** 167; large number of, given up to the Romans by the Carthaginians, **8.** 187
Spelt, grown in Campania, **2.** 437; and millet, the food of the Iapodes, **3.** 259
Spercheius, god of the Spercheius River; brother-in-law of Achilles, **4.** 413
Spercheius River, the; course of, changed by earthquake, **1.** 225; regions of, inhabited by the Dryopians, **4.** 173; flows past Anticyra, **4.** 391; empties immediately outside Thermopylae, **4.** 393; the source and course of, **4.** 411, 413; mouth of, ten (seventy?) stadia from Thermopylae, **4.** 419; distance from, to the Peneius and the Euripus, **4.** 451, 453
Spermophagi, ("Seed-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia, **7.** 321
Spezia, the Bay of, in Italy (see Italy)
Sphacteria (Sphagia), the island where the Lacedaemonians surrendered to the Athenians, **4.** 111
Sphagia (see Sphacteria), the island, off Coryphasium, **4.** 65
Sphettus, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267
Sphinxes (*Papio sphinx*), the, large baboons in Aethiopia, **7.** 337
Sphinxes, the, in the *Dromi* of Aegyptian temples, **8.** 81; those near Memphis, **8.** 89
Sphragides, the; sections of Asia, so called, by Eratosthenes, **1.** 293, **5.** 301
Spice-plant (*Amomum*), the, in Gordyaea, **7.** 233
Spices, the, in India, **7.** 133
Spina, an ancient Greek city in Italy near Ravenna; had a treasure-house at Delphi, **2.** 315
Spinetae, the, in Italy, deposited offerings in treasure-house at Delphi, **4.** 359
"Spinning-whorl," the, of inhabited world, **1.** 455
Spitamenes, the Persian general, escaped from Alexander, **5.** 269; slain by the barbarians, **5.** 289
Spodium, obtained from Cyprian copper, **2.** 107
Spoletium in Italy, geographical position of, **2.** 373
Sporades Islands, the, in the Aegaean Sea, belong to the Peloponnesus, **1.** 477, **5.** 121, 175
Spring, the strange behaviour of the, in the Heracleium at Gades, **2.** 143
Springs; the hot, in Caeretania, **2.** 341; in Tyrrhenia and at Baiae, **2.** 369; the cold, of Cotiliae in the Sabine country, **2.** 375; the hot, at Selinus, Himera, and Aegesta, in Sicily, **3.** 91; the hot, in Cappadocia Pontica, fine for health, **5.** 445; the hot, near Tunis, **8.** 191
Sramans, the, in India (see Garmanes)
Stadia, the standard of measurement in Greek geography, **1.** 415
Stadia, by Polybius reckoned at 8⅓ to Roman mile, **3.** 293, 295, 379
"Stadia," an earlier name of Rhodes, **6.** 273
Stageira (or Stageirus, near Nizvoro), the home of Aristotle, **3.** 355; belongs to the Chalcidians, **3.** 359
Stageirus (near Nizvoro), the city of Aristotle (see Stageira)
St. George Island in the Ister River (see Peucè)
St. Vincent, Cape of Iberia (see Sacred Cape)
Staphylini (a kind of carrot or parsley), found in Maurusia, **8.** 163
Staphylus of Naucratis (wrote historical works on Thessaly, Athens, Aeolia, and Arcadia, but only a few fragments are extant); on the

territories of the different tribes in Crete, **5.** 127
Stars, the fixed, revolve round the earth along parallel circles, **1.** 425
Stasanor, a commander under Alexander, born at Soli in Cypros, **6.** 381
Stasimbrotus the Thasian (fl. about 460 B.C.), on the sacred rites of the Cabeiri in Samothrace, **5.** 113
Stasiotic Poems, The, of Alcaeus, **6.** 143
Statanian wine, the, **2.** 399, 437
Statonia, a town in Italy, **2.** 365
Steiria in Attica, near Brauron, **4.** 271
Steirians, the, in Attica, colonised certain places in Euboea, **5.** 11
Stenyclarus, the royal residence of Cresphontes in Messenia, **4.** 119
Stephanê, Lake, in Cappadocia Pontica, like a sea in size, **5.** 443
Steropê, wife of Dorylaüs the military expert, **5.** 135
Stesichorus of Himera in Sicily (fl. about 600 B.C.), of whose lyric poetry only about thirty fragments are extant; on King Arabus of Arabia, **1.** 155; on the neat-herd of Geryon, **2.** 49; reputed author of *Rhadinê*, which substantiates the existence of a city Samus in Triphylia, **4.** 65; uses the term "city" for the *territory* of Pisa in Pisatis, **4.** 97
Sthenelus, succeeded Perseus as king of Mycenae, **4.** 185
Sthenis, maker of the statue of Autolycus which Leucullus carried off from Sinopê, **5.** 391
Stobi (Sirkovo), in Macedonia, **3.** 325
Stoechades Islands, the; five small rocky isles off the south-east coast of France; tilled by the Massaliotes, **2.** 193
Stoic school of philosophy, the; teaches that the wise man alone is a poet, **1.** 55; does not demand scientific accuracy in Homer, **1.** 83; to which Strabo belonged, avoided making inquiry into the causes of things, **1.** 399; regarded three sciences as *Aretai*, or supreme excellences, **1.** 423
Stoic sect, the, founded by Zeno of Citium, **6.** 379
Stolê, the Persian, came from the Medes, **5.** 313
Stomalimnê, a village in Cos, **6.** 287
Stomalimnê, a sea-water marsh near the outlets of the Rhodanus, **2.** 191
Stomalimnê in the Troad, **6.** 61; formed by the Scamander and Simöeis Rivers, **6.** 67
Stone; the Tiburtine, that of Gabii, and the "red," quarried near the Anio River, **2.** 417; any plant let down into the Silaris (Sele) River turns into, **2.** 471; the white, in Cappadocia, like ivory in colour, the size of small whetstones, and used for handles of small swords, **5.** 369; the black, of which one of the Pyramids of Gizeh was made, was brought from Aethiopia, **8.** 93
Stone, rotten-, the, in Tyrrhenia, floats on water, **6.** 131
Stone-quarries, the, near Tunis, **8.** 191
Stone-quarry, the, in Cappadocia, made hard to work by the Melas River, **5.** 363; in Arabia, whence stones were brought for pyramids of Aegypt, **8.** 95
Stones, precious; from India, **1.** 379; the, in Stony Plain in Celtica—and origin of, explained, **2.** 185; river-, "formed of sand, but melted by the rains," according to Aristotle, **3.** 193; found on the isthmus between Coptus and the Red Sea, **8.** 121; on the island Meroê, **8.** 143; the "Carthaginian" (see "Carthaginian" stones); the "Lychnite" (see "Lychnite" stones)
Stoni, the geographical position of the, **2.** 273
Stony Plain (Plaine de la Crau), between Massalia and the mouth of the Rhodanus, **2.** 185
Storas River, the, between Antium and Circaeum, **2.** 393
Storax (see Styrax)
Strabo; his *History* and *Historical Sketches*, **1.** 47; his treatise on the *Deeds of Alexander*, **1.** 263; lived in Alexandria a long time, **1.** 389; travelled westwards from Armenia as far as Tyrrhenia and southwards from the Euxine as far as the frontiers of Aethiopia, but admits that most of his material is from

hearsay, **1.** 451; ascended Nile with Aelius Gallus the Roman praefect, **1.** 455; quoted by Athenaeus as saying that he (Strabo) says that he knew Poseidonius, **3.** 383; not alien to Cnossus in Crete—and the history of relatives of, **5.** 133–137; distinguished ancestors of, **5.** 433, 435; took entire course of Aristodemus at Nysa in Asia, **6.** 263
Stratarchas, son of Dorylaüs the military expert, **5.** 135
Stratiê, the Homeric, now deserted, **3.** 385, **4.** 229
Stratius the priest, at Panticapaeum, **1.** 277
Strato of Lampsacus in Mysia in Asia Minor; became head of Peripatetic school of philosophy in 287 B.C.; called the "physicist," and praised by Eratosthenes for his explanation of physical changes of lands and seas, **1.** 181; prophesies silting up of whole Euxine Sea, **1.** 183; on the bed-levels of the Mediterranean and the Atlantic, **1.** 187; says that the bed of the Euxine is higher than that of the Propontis, **1.** 189
Strato, an isle in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319
Strato, the Tower of, in Phoenicia, **7.** 275
Stratocles, the Athenian archon (425 B.C.), went on the second Sicilian expedition (?), **4.** 111 (see footnote)
Stratocles the philosopher, native of Rhodes, **6.** 279
Straton the tyrant, put Amisus in Cappadocia Pontica in bad plight, **5.** 395
Stratonicê, daughter of King Ariathres, wife of Eumenes II, and mother of Attalus III, **6.** 167
Stratoniceia in Caria, a noteworthy city, **6.** 291; description and history of, **6.** 297–299
Stratonicus the citharist, utters a proverb on the city Assus, **6.** 115; on the paleness of the Caunians in the Peraea of the Rhodians, **6.** 267
Stratos, the earlier name of Dymê in Achaea, **4.** 225
Stratus (near Lepenu) in Acarnania, on the Acheloüs River, **5.** 25; geographical position of, **5.** 27
Strombichus, father of the Athenian ambassador Diotimus, **1.** 175
Stromboli (see Strongylê)
Strongoli (see Petelia)
Strongylê (Stromboli), one of the Liparaean Isles, the home of Aeolus, "steward of the winds," **3.** 99
Strophades Islands, the, lie about 400 stadia off the Messenian Cyparissia, **4.** 111
Strovitzi (see Lepreum)
Struma River, the (see Strymon River)
Strumitza (see Callipolis in Macedonia)
Struthophagi ("Bird-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia; manner of capture of birds like ostriches by, **7.** 325
Strymon (Struma) River, the, **3.** 295, 297, 325, 331, 335, 355, 359, 363
Strymonic Gulf, the; position of, on the Aegaean, **3.** 353, 357, 363
Stubara, a populous city on the Erigon River, **3.** 311
Stura (see Styra)
Stymphalian Lake, the, in Arcadia, whence Heracles drove out the birds, **4.** 161; source of the Erasinus River, **4.** 231, 233
Stymphalides, the; name of the birds at the Stymphalian Lake, **4.** 161
Stymphalus in Arcadia, no longer exists, **3.** 93, **4.** 161, 229; once on the Stymphalian Lake, but now 50 stadia away, and why, **4.** 231 (see footnote 5); besieged by Iphicrates, **4.** 233
Styptic earth, a kind of, used in refining gold, **2.** 41
Styra (Stura) in Euboea, **5.** 9; destroyed in the Malian War by Phaedrus the Athenian general, **5.** 11
Styrax (or Storax) shrub, or tree, abundant in a certain region of Aethiopia, **7.** 329
Styrax-tree, the, abounds in the region of Mt. Taurus, **5.** 483
Styx River, the, at Avernus in Italy, **2.** 443
Styx River, the, in Rhodes, water

of, mixed with sulphur, poured by the Telchines upon animals and plants in order to destroy them, **6.** 275
Suchus, the sacred crocodile at Arsinoê, story of, **8.** 107
Sucro (Jucar) River, the, shallow, and geographical position of, **2.** 89, 105
Sudinus, a famous Chaldaean philosopher, **7.** 203
Suessa Aurunca (Sessa), the metropolis of the Volsci, captured by Tarquinius Superbus, **2.** 387
Suessa Pometia (site unknown), in Italy, **2.** 413
Suessiones, the, in Celtica, geographical position of, **2.** 233; bravest of the Belgae except the Bellovaci, **2.** 241
Suessula (Cancello), in Campania, **2.** 461
Suet, used for bread-making in Aegypt, **8.** 151
Suevi, the; the most powerful of the German tribes, **2.** 231; near whose country are the sources of the Ister, **2.** 287; some of the tribes of, dwell in the Hercynian (Black) Forest, **3.** 155; others outside the Forest, as far as the country of the Getae, **3.** 157; others on the Albis River, **3.** 173
Suez, Isthmus of (see Isthmus between Pelusium and Arabian Gulf)
Sugambri, the, a Germanic people, **2.** 231, **3.** 155; live near the ocean, **3.** 159; began the war with the Romans under Melo, **3.** 161; one of the best known German tribes, **3.** 171
Suicide, committed by Iberians, **2.** 115
Suidas, of whom little is known except that he wrote a *History of Thessaly* and a *History of Euboea*; says that the temple of Zeus at Dodona in Thesprotia was transferred from Thessaly, **3.** 317
Sulchi, a city in Sardinia, **2.** 361
Sulgas River, the, in Celtica, empties into the Rhodanus, **2.** 197
Sulla, L. Cornelius (138–78 B.C.), the dictator; withstood a siege in land of the Volaterrani for two years, **2.** 353; Roman dictator, **2.** 463; tore down the walls between Athens and Peiraeus, and captured Athens and Peiraeus, **4.** 261; punished its tyrant Aristion, but pardoned the city, **4.** 271; the Roman commander, used the disease-curing fountains in the Lelantine Plain in Euboea, **5.** 13; honoured Archelaüs the father of the priest Archelaüs, **5.** 437; overthrew Fimbria and arranged terms with Mithridates Eupator at Dardanus in the Troad, **6.** 55, 59; after capture of Athens carried off to Rome the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, **6.** 113; tore down the Peiraeus, **6.** 275; fought by Archelaüs (86 B.C.), **8.** 45
Sulmon (Sulmona), in Italy, **2.** 431
Sulmona (see Sulmon)
Sulphur, the district of Baiae and Cumae full of, **2.** 447
Sulpicius Quirinus (see Cyrinius)
"Summer sunrise," a variable term, **1.** 415
Sun, the, revolves in opposite direction to movement of heavens, **1.** 87; rises from, and sets in, Oceanus, according to Homer, **1.** 5; revolution of, **1.** 115; ascent of, **1.** 283; oblique motion of, more rapid at equator, **1.** 375; revolves round earth in zodiac, **1.** 425; reaches maximum height of nine cubits (18°) in winter to peoples round southern parts of Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov), **1.** 515; round parts north of Lake Maeotis, six cubits, **1.** 517; moves along circle parallel to the revolution of the universe, **1.** 517; false stories about, in Iberia, **2.** 9; visual rays from, refracted through vapour, **2.** 11; revolution of, measures one day and night, **2.** 149; hated and reviled by some of the Aethiopians, **8.** 147; passes quickly when it rises, but turns back slowly, according to Poseidonius, **8.** 175–177
Sun, the (Helius), worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, **5.** 229; the only god of the Massagetae in Asia, **5.** 265; worshipped by the Nabataeans in Arabia, **7.** 369

Sun-dial, the, evidence of, **1.** 43; relation of index of, to shadow, at Massalia, **1.** 237; differences of latitude observed by, **1.** 333; usefulness of, to geometricians in determining latitudes and longitudes, **1.** 429; casts no shadow at Syenê at summer solstice, **1.** 439; relation of index to shadow of, at Byzantium, the same as at Massalia, **1.** 443; shadows of, at Gades, the Pillars, the Strait of Sicily, and Rhodes agree, **1.** 459; yields correct distance from Rhodes to Alexandria, **1.** 483
Sunium, Cape, reaches almost as far south as Maleae, **1.** 353; the southern limit of the Macedonian coast, **3.** 333; the promontory of Attica, **4.** 239; 330 stadia from Peiraeus, **4.** 241; 300 stadia from Euboea, **4.** 275; lies nearly as far east as Cape Samonium in Crete, **5.** 121
Sunium, a noteworthy deme, near Cape Sunium, **4.** 271
Sunrise, winter, **1.** 125
Sunset, winter, **1.** 125
Sunshades, barbaric, used by women in Iberia, **2.** 107
Suppliants, the, of Aeschylus, quoted, on the Pelasgi, **2.** 345
Surena, the Parthian, captured and slew Crassus at Sinnaca, **7.** 231
Surrentine wine, the, **2.** 437
Surrentum (Sorrentum, now Sorrento) in Campania, **2.** 455
Susa, a notable city; said to have been reached from Cilicia by Diotimus in 40 days, **1.** 175; history and description of, **7.** 157–161; contained many Persian treasures, **7.** 169; gets no rain, **7.** 201; lies to the east of Babylon, **7.** 219
Susiana, position of, **1.** 499
Susians, the, once fought by the Cossaei and Elymaei, **5.** 309; were also called Cissians, after Cissia the mother of Memnon, **7.** 159
Susis, produces rice, **7.** 29; in a way, a part of Persis, **7.** 157; description of, **7.** 169–173; borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203
Sutri (see Sutrium)
Sutrium (Sutri), a city in Italy, **2.** 365
Swans, numerous in Iberia, **2.** 107
Swine, accepted as sacrifice by Aphroditê Castnietis, **4.** 431; not allowed to be brought into Comana in Pontus, **5.** 499
Sword (see Dirk and Dagger), a broad, used by the Indians, **7.** 117
Sword-fish (see Galeotae)
Swords; used in Persia, **7.** 183; used by the Negrani in Arabia, **7.** 361; used by some of the Aethiopians, **8.** 139; many given up by the Carthaginians to the Romans, **8.** 187
Syangela in Caria, **8.** 119
Sybaris, in Bruttium, founded by the Achaeans, **3.** 43, 45; once a powerful city, marshalling 300,000 men, **3.** 47; the, on the Teuthras River, founded by the Rhodians, according to some historians, **3.** 51, **6.** 277
Sybaris, a spring at Bura in Achaea; the Sybaris River in Italy said to have been named after, **4.** 223
Sybaris (Coscile) River, the, in Italy, **3.** 47; makes timid the horses that drink from it, **3.** 47; said to have got its name from the spring Sybaris at Bura in Achaea, **4.** 223
Sybaritae, the, erected fortifications on the sea near Paestum (Pesto), **2.** 469; Laüs in Leucania a colony of, **3.** 5; deposited offerings in treasure-house at Delphi, **4.** 359
Sybota (Syvota) Islands, the, off the coast of Epeirus, **1.** 475, **3.** 299
Sycaminopolis in Phoenicia, **7.** 275
Sycaminus, the Aegyptian (mulberry-tree), found in Aethiopia, **7.** 331; produces the *sycamorus* (like a fig), **8.** 149
Sycamorus, the (like a fig), found in Aegypt, **8.** 149
Sydracae, the, a tribe in India, said to be descendants of Dionysus, **7.** 11, 57
Sydrê (see Arsinoê in Cilicia)
Syedra (see Arsinoê in Cilicia)
Syenê (Assuan), belongs to Aegypt, **1.** 147; lies under summer tropic, **1.** 439; distance from, to Meroê and to equator, **1.** 439; distance

from, to Cinnamon-bearing Country and equator, **1.** 507; where the sun stands in zenith at summer solstice and longest day has 13½ equinoctial hours, **1.** 509; the boundary between Aegypt and Aethiopia, **8.** 7; has no rainfalls, **8.** 19; three Roman cohorts stationed at, **8.** 49; lies on the borders of Aethiopia and Aegypt, **8.** 127; the well at, which marks the summer tropic, **8.** 129; once captured by the Aethiopians, **8.** 137

Syes ("Swine"), a name once applied to the Boeotians, according to Pindar, **3.** 287

Sykia (see Singus)

Syllaeus, administrator of the Nabataeans in Arabia, proved treacherous to Aelius Gallus, **7.** 355—363, **8.** 137; beheaded at Rome, **7.** 363

Syllium in Pamphylia, **6.** 325

Syloson, brother of Polycrates the tyrant of Samos, became tyrant of Samos by gift of Dareius, **6.** 217, 219

Symaethus River, the, in Sicily, **3.** 63; flows into Catana, **3.** 81

Sympacê, now belongs to Atropatian Media, **5.** 305

Symbri (Insubri?), the, live in Transpadana, **2.** 323

Symplegades (see Cyaneae), the, **1.** 75

Synaloepha, a case of, in Homer, **4.** 161

Syndic territory, the, in Asia, **5.** 191, 199

Synnada, the parts round, in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505; the quarry of "Synnadic" marble near, **5.** 507

Synnadic marble, the, **4.** 429

Synoria (see Sinoria)

Syracusans, founded Ancona in Italy, **2.** 427

Syracuse, the time of founding of, by Archias, **3.** 29, 43; 36 Roman miles from Cape Pachynus, **3.** 59; founded by Archias from Corinth, and the oracle and proverb concerning, **3.** 71; men of, had gift of leadership, **3.** 73; abused by Pompey, and restored by Augustus, **3.** 75; an acropolis by the sea, **3.** 87; founded by Archias mainly with colonists from Tenea in Corinthia, **4.** 199

Syria, Nineveh the capital of, **1.** 319; geographical position of, **1.** 481; occupied by the Macedonians, **5.** 307; borders on the Euphrates River, **5.** 319; by some regarded as scene of the Homeric "couch of Typhon," **6.** 175, since the Syrians are now called Arimaeans, **6.** 177; revolted from the kings under influence of Diodotus Tryphon, **6.** 327; a boundary of, **6.** 357; road from Babylon to, **7.** 233; detailed description of, **7.** 239–267; boundaries of, **7.** 239; throne of, usurped by Tryphon Diodotus, **7.** 251

Syria, Coelê-, a part of Syria, **7.** 239, 245; definition of term, **7.** 265

Syria, Lower, produces rice, **7.** 29

Syrian kings, the; line of, failed, **3.** 145; after Seleucus Nicator, attacked India, **7.** 5

Syrians, the; much like the Armenians and Arabians, **1.** 153; ancient history of, untrustworthy, **5.** 247; empire of, broken up by Greater Media, **5.** 307; once ruled over Armenia, **5.** 337; live outside the Taurus and are not to be confused with the "White Syrians" in Cappadocia, **5.** 383; the "White," "whom we call Cappadocians," **5.** 377, as did Herodotus, **5.** 383, 393; the Eneti set out from, to the Trojan War, **5.** 415; not mentioned by Homer, **5.** 423; now called Arimaeans, **6.** 177; disliked by the Cyprians, Rhodians, and Aegyptians, **6.** 329; overthrown (608 B.C.), **7.** 193, 195; more civilised than the Arabians, **7.** 255; now subject to the Romans, **7.** 351

Syrmus, king of the Triballians, took refuge from Alexander on Peucê Island in the Ister, **3.** 201; made gifts to Alexander, **3.** 201

Syros, one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165; the home of Pherecydes the son of Babys, **5.** 171

Syrtes, the; dimensions of, **1.** 473 region round destitute of water, **8.** 155

Syrtis, the Greater; most southerly part of the Mediterranean, **1.** 483; bounded on the west by Cape Cephalae, **8.** 195; detailed description of, **8.** 197–201
Syrtis, the Lesser, of the Lotus-eaters, **2.** 85; description of, **8.** 193
"Syrus," the name given a Syrian slave in Attica, **3.** 213
Syspiritis in Asia; followers of Armenus settled in, **5.** 231

T

Tabae, on the borders of Phrygia and Caria, **5.** 481, 505
Tabene Plain, the, in Asia, **6.** 185
Tables, the large, of one piece of wood, come to the Romans from Maurusia in Libya, **8.** 161
Taenarum (Matapan), Cape, in Laconia, has a temple of Poseidon; 3000 stadia from Cape Phycus and 4600 from Cape Pachynus, **4.** 127, **8.** 201; marble quarries on, **4.** 145; given by Apollo to Poseidon in exchange for Pytho (Delphi), **4.** 173; 700 stadia distant from Cape Cimaras in Crete, **5.** 125
Tagus River, the, flows through Celtiberia, **1.** 101, **2.** 103; flows from the east, **2.** 11; mouths of, **2.** 61; description of, and of environs of, **2.** 63; source and course of, and abounds with fish and oysters, **2.** 65
Talabrocê, a city in Hyrcania, **5.** 251
Talaemenes, the Homeric, father of Menesthles and Antiphus, **6.** 175
Talantonisi, the island off Opus in Locris (see Atalanta)
Talares, the, annexed to Thessaly; a Molossian tribe and a branch of the Talares who lived near Mt. Tomarus, used to live on Mt. Pindus, **4.** 417
Talent, the Euboean, **2.** 45
Tallow, and butter, used instead of olive-oil in Aethiopia, **8.** 143
Tamarisk-tree, the, in Arabia, **7.** 309
Tamassus (in Cyprus), the Homeric, identified by some with Temesa in Italy, **3.** 17; copper mines at, **6.** 383
Tambourine (or cymbal), the, used in the worship of Dionysus and Rhea, **5.** 103, 105
Tamna, royal seat of the Cattabanians in Arabia, **7.** 311
Tamynae (Aliveri) in Euboea, sacred to Apollo, and said to have been founded by King Admetus, **5.** 15
Tamyracê (Özile), Cape and Gulf, on the Euxine, **3.** 229
Tamyras River, the, in Phoenicia, **7.** 267
Tanagra, an Asopus River flows past, **4.** 205; has held out to this day fairly well, **4.** 287; situated on the left of the road from Thebes to Argos, **4.** 295; Heleon, a village belonging to, **4.** 297; has "Four United Villages," **4.** 301; the Asopus River empties near, **4.** 315
Tanagraeans, the, also called Poemandrians and Gephyraeans, **4.** 293
Tanaïs, a city on Lake Maeotis and the Tanaïs River, near the present Nedrigofkra, founded by the Greeks; a great emporium, **3.** 239; a common emporium of the Asiatic and European nomads, **5.** 193
Tanaïs (Don) River, the; boundary between continents, **1.** 243, 415, 485, 495, **3.** 151, 239, **5.** 183, 185, 255, 419; flows from summer-rising of sun, **1.** 411, into Lake Maeotis, **1.** 413; lies nearly on same meridian as the Nile, **1.** 415; mouth of, most northerly point of Mediterranean, **1.** 483; not mentioned by Homer, **3.** 189; distance to, from the strait, **3.** 241; description of course of, **5.** 191, 193, 195; the Aorsi live along, **5.** 243
Tanis, a large city in the Tanite Nome in Aegypt, **8.** 71
Tanitic mouth of the Nile, the, **8.** 65, 71
Tantalus, the home of, in Phrygia, **5.** 487; source of wealth of, **6.** 369
Taocê in Persis; the royal palace at, **7.** 159
Taormina (see Tauromenium)
Tapê, the royal seat of Hyrcania, **5.** 251
Taphians, the, were subject to

Mentes, **5.** 47, 59; said once to have lived in Acarnania, **5.** 67
Taphiassus, a hill in Aetolia, where are the tombs of Nessus and other Centaurs, whence flow putrid waters, **4.** 385; lies above Molycreia, **5.** 27, 63
Taphitis, the promontory, on the coast of Carthaginia, **8.** 191
Taphos (Meganisi), the island, by some identified with the Homeric Cephallenia, **5.** 47; now called Taphius, **5.** 49; distinct from the Echinades, **5.** 59
Taposeiris, a place to the east of Alexandria, **8.** 57; called the "Little" Taposeiris, **8.** 63
Taposeiris, an inland place to the west of Alexandria, where a great festival is held, **8.** 57
Taprobanê (Ceylon), position of, **1.** 235; position and size of, **1.** 271; lies off India, and is as large as Britain, **1.** 497; description and geographical position of, **7.** 21, 23
Tapyri, the, live between the Hyrcanians and the Arians, **5.** 269; formerly subject to Media and live between the Derbices and Hyrcanians, **5.** 273; strange customs of, **5.** 293; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, **5.** 305
Tarantine Gulf (Gulf of Tarentum), the; distance around, **3.** 39
Tarantini, the; fabricated an epithet for the Samnitae, **2.** 465; country of, borders on Metapontium, **3.** 13; took the Thurii away from the Leucani, **3.** 47; colonised Heracleia from Siris, **3.** 49, 51; hated by the Achaeans, **3.** 53; once exceedingly powerful, **3.** 113; through bad policies deteriorated, **3.** 115; defeated by the Romans, **3.** 141
Tarantulas (see Phalangia); the "tetragnathi" ("four-jawed") rendered a certain region in Aethiopia uninhabitable, **7.** 327; abound in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 177
Taras (Tarentum); towards the end of the Appian Way, **2.** 395; still in existence, **3.** 41; description and history of, **3.** 105–117; the harbour of (Mare Piccolo), **3.** 123; the Appian Way runs through, meeting the mule-road near Beneventum, **3.** 125; about 700 stadia distant from Brundisium and Barium, **3.** 127; distance from, to Phalacrum in Thesprotia, **3.** 299
Tarbassus, a city in Pisidia, **5.** 481
Tarbelli, the, live on the western coast of Celtica in Aquitania, **2.** 215
Tarco, under direction of Tyrrhenus the Lydian founded twelve cities in Italy, among them Tarquinia (Corneto), **2.** 337
Tarcondimotus, contemporary of Strabo, lord of the strongholds of Mt. Amanus in Cilicia, and proclaimed king by the Romans, **6.** 355
Tarente (see Taras)
Tarentum (see Taras)
Tarentum, the Gulf of, **2.** 305; held by the Greeks, **3.** 7
Taricheae in Phoenicia, has an excellent fish-pickling industry, **7.** 297
Taricheiae, the, islands off the coast of Carthaginia, **8.** 191
Tarnê, the Homeric, in Lydia, **4.** 331
Taronitis, annexed to Armenia, **5.** 325
Tarpetes, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201
Tarphê in Locris, 20 stadia from Thronium, is now called Pharygae, and has a temple of Pharygaean Hera, **4.** 383
Tarquinia (Corneto), founded by Tarco, **2.** 337
Tarquinii in Italy (see Tarquinia)
Tarquinius Superbus, son of Tarquinius Priscus and king of Rome, banished (509 B.C.), **2.** 339; captured Suessa the metropolis of the Volsci, **2.** 387
Tarquinius Priscus, son of Demaratus of Corinth, at first called Lucumo, **2.** 339; king of Rome, destroyed Apiola and sacked several cities of the Aequi, **2.** 387; father of Tarquinius Superbus, **4.** 191
Tarracina (Terracina), the territory of, marshy and unhealthful, **2.** 389; on the Appian Way, **2.** 395
Tarraco (Tarragone), in Iberia, description of, **2.** 91; the road through, **2.** 95; where Sertorius fought, **2.** 99; where the consular governor administers justice in winter, **2.** 123

Tarragone in Spain (see Tarraco)
Tarsius River, the, near Zeleia; crossed twenty times by the same road, **6.** 25
Tarsus in Cilicia, **6.** 311; built by Sardanapallus, **6.** 341; founded by the Argives, **6.** 345, **7.** 243; famous men of, **6.** 347–353; famous schools at, have surpassed those at Alexandria and Athens, **6.** 347
Tartarus, associated with Hades, **2.** 51
Tartessis, a district of Iberia in ancient times, **2.** 49
Tartessus, the ancient city in Iberia, **2.** 49; associated by Homer with Tartarus, **2.** 51; identified by some with the present Cartcia, **2.** 59
Tartessus River, the ancient, identified with the Baetis, **2.** 49
Tasius, ruler of the Roxolani, waged war with Mithridates, **3.** 223
Tatoï (see Aphidna)
Tatta, Lake, in Greater Cappadocia, a natural salt-pan, **5.** 473
Tattooing, practised by the Iapodes, Illyrians, and Thracians, **3.** 259
Taucheira (also called Arsinoë), a city in Cyrenaea in Libya, **8.** 201; now a dependency of Cyrenê, **8.** 203
Taulantii, the, an Illyrian tribe, **3.** 307
Tauri, the, two mountains near the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319
Tauriana, a district in Italy, **3.** 11
Taurians, the, used to assemble their bands of pirates at Symbolon Limen (the Harbour of Balaklava), **3.** 233; in early times bordered on the Bosporians at the harbour of Theodosia, **3.** 237; once held most of the Crimea, **3.** 241
Tauric, or Scythian, Chersonese, the, **3.** 229
Taurini, the, a Ligurian tribe, live on the southern slopes of the Alps, **2.** 273; the pass through the country of, **2.** 293
Taurisci, the, a tribe of the Norici, **2.** 283, 289, 291, 293; joined by the Boii, **2.** 311; a Galatic tribe, **3.** 169; destroyed by the Getans, **3.** 211; subdued by the Dacians, **3.** 253; possess Nauportus, **3.** 255
Tauristae (see Teuristae), **3.** 179
Tauroentium (Saint-Cyr de Provence), founded by the Massaliotes, **2.** 175, 191
Tauromenian shore, the, in Sicily receives wreckage from Charybdis and is called Copria ("Dung-hill"), **3.** 67
Tauromenium (Taormine) in Sicily, 33 Roman miles from Catana, **3.** 59; on the side that forms the Strait, **3.** 63; less populous than Messenê or Catana, **3.** 67; suffered from campaign of Eunus, **3.** 83
Tauropolos, epithet of Artemis, **2.** 423
Taurus, the city, above Tarsus in Cilicia, **6.** 343
Taurus, a stronghold near Jerusalem, destroyed by Pompey, **7.** 291
Taurus Range, the; lies on Eratosthenes' line of division of inhabited world into two parts, **1.** 253, but not necessarily on a parallel of latitude, **1.** 267; bisects Asia, **1.** 495; dimensions of, **5.** 183; extent of, **5.** 257–259; begins in Lycia and Caria, and divides Asia into two parts, **5.** 295; separates Armenia from Mesopotamia, **5.** 297, 317; further description of, **5.** 299; Mts. Abus and Nibarus a part of, **5.** 335; separates Cappadocia and Lycaonia from Cilicia Tracheia, **5.** 475; summits of, occupied by Pisidians, **5.** 483; begins, according to some, at the Chelidonian Isles off Lycia, **6.** 265, 319
"Taurus, the Cilician," **5.** 345, 351
Tauschan-tépé (see Calybê)
Tavium, in Galatia, where is a colossal statue of Zeus, and also his sacred precinct, a place of refuge, **5.** 469
Taxila, a large city in India, **7.** 25; has excellent laws, **7.** 47
Taxiles, king of Taxila in India, welcomed Alexander the Great, **7.** 47
Taÿgetus, Mt., compared with the Alps, **2.** 293; lies above Sparta, **4.** 125; a large marble-quarry in, recently opened up, **4.** 145
Tchadir-Dagh (see Trapezus Mountain)
Tchaouchi (see Amyclae)
Tchorouk Sou River (see Lycus River)
Teano (see Teanum Sidicinum)

Teanum Apulum (Passo di Civita) in Apulia, where Italy is contracted into an isthmus, **3.** 135
Teanum Sidicinum (Teano) in Italy, a noteworthy city, **2.** 413, 459, 461
Tearco, the Aethiopian chief; his expeditions, **1.** 227; advanced as far as Europe, **7.** 7, even to the Pillars of Heracles, **7.** 9
Teate (Chieti), the metropolis of the Marrucini in Italy, **2.** 431
Tectosages, the, a tribe of the Volcae in Celtica; geographical position of, **2.** 203; once a powerful people, some of whom took possession of territory in Greater Phrygia now called Galatia, **2.** 205; border on the Aquitani, **2.** 213; one of the three tribes of the Galatians in Asia Minor, named after the Tectosages in Celtica, **5.** 467; possess the parts near Greater Phrygia, including Ancyra (now Angora, the Turkish capital), **5.** 471
"Tegea," accented on the penult, **4.** 169
Tegea (Palaeo-Episcopi) in Arcadia, settled from nine communities, **4.** 21; Cenchreae on road to Argos from, **4.** 183; an oracle perverted to apply to, **4.** 199; still endures, **4.** 229
Tegeatans, the, helped the Argives to destroy Mycenae after the Battle of Salamis, **4.** 187
Teïans, the, abandoned their city Teos in the time of the Persians and migrated to Abdera, a Thracian city, **6.** 237
Teichius, a fort near Thermopylae, **4.** 391
Teichos, Macron (see Macron Teichos)
Teiresias, the seer; tomb of, at the foot of Mt. Tilphossius, near Alalcomenae in Boeotia, where he died at the time of the flight of the Thebans, **4.** 233, 323; father of Manto the mother of Mopsus, **4.** 453; by Persephonê granted reason and understanding after his death, **7.** 289
Telamon, father of Teucer, **6.** 377
Telamon, the father of Aias (Ajax), **4.** 253
Telchines, the, represented by some as identical with the Curetes, **5.** 87, 89; reared Zeus in Crete, **5.** 111; in Rhodes, emigrants from Crete and Cypros, the first people to work iron and brass, and made Cronus' scythe, **6.** 275
Telchinis, an earlier name of Rhodes, **6.** 273
Teleboans (see Taphians), the, held a part of Acarnania, according to Aristotle, **3.** 289; the islands of, **5.** 59; all said to be pirates, **5.** 61; said once to have lived in Acarnania, **5.** 67
Teleboas, grandson of Lælex and founder of the Teleboae, had 22 sons, some of whom dwelt in Leucas, **3.** 289
Teleclus, king of the Lacedaemonians, killed by the Messenians, **3.** 111; colonised Poeäessa and other places in Laconia, **4.** 115
Telemachus, son of Odysseus, marvels at palace of Menelaüs, **1.** 143; thought by the wooers to have gone to Ephyra for deadly drugs, **4.** 29; found the Pylians offering sacrifice at the temple of the Samian Poseidon, **4.** 53; route of, from Pylus to Sparta, and return trip of, **4.** 57, 75–79; visited Diocles in Pherae (the Homeric Pharis) in Messenia, **4.** 145, and Menelaüs at Sparta, **4.** 147, **5.** 69
Telephus, king of the Mysians in Asia, **5.** 487, **6.** 23; from Arcadia, and adopted son of Teuthras, **5.** 491; father of Eurypylus, **6.** 15; myth of, **6.** 135
Telesia (near Venefrum), a Samnite city, **2.** 463
Telethrius, Mt., in Euboea, **5.** 7; Oreus situated at the foot of, **5.** 7
Tellenae, in Latium, **2.** 387
Telmessis, Cape, in Lycia, **6.** 317
Telmessus in Lycia, **6.** 317
Telos (Tilos), one of the Sporades Islands, **5.** 175
Tembrion, the Ionian coloniser of Samos, **5.** 53, **6.** 201
Temenium in Argolis, where Temenus was buried, lies 26 stadia from Argos, **4.** 151
Temenus, leader of the Heracleidae on their return to the Peloponnesus,

4. 103, 235; Pheidon the inventor tenth in descent from, **4.** 105; buried at Temenium in Argolis, **4.** 151
Temesa (or Tempsa, now Mattonate), in Bruttium; the history of, **3.** 15; because of its copper mines identified by some with Homer's Tamassus, **3.** 17
Temmices, the, a barbarian tribe in Boeotia in earlier times, **3.** 287, **4.** 281
Temnus, an Aeolian city in Asia, birthplace of Hermagoras the rhetorician, **6.** 159
Temnus, Mt., in Asia Minor, **6.** 137
Tempê, the Vale of, through which the Peneius flows, **3.** 325, 333; commanded by Demetrias in Magnesia, **4.** 393; a cleft produced by earthquakes, **4.** 397; held by the city Demetrias, **4.** 425; the Peneius flows through, **4.** 433, 451; a cleft similar to, made by Jason in Armenia, **5.** 335
Temperate zone, the (see Zones, temperate), inhabited world a fraction of, **1.** 243; distance from, to the equator, **1.** 269
Tempyra, a little town in Thrace belonging to the Samothracians, **3.** 369
Tendra, Cape, near the Race-course of Achilles in the Euxine, **3.** 227
Tenea in Corinthia, **4.** 197; has temple of Apollo, and an important history, **4.** 199
Teneas' River, the, tributary of the Tiber, **2.** 373, 403
Tenedos, the Aegaean isle, **1.** 477; the people of, apparently akin to the inhabitants of Tenea in Corinthia, **4.** 199; mentioned by Homer, **5.** 421; the part of the mainland belonging to, **6.** 63, 91; description of—and by some called Calydna, by others Leucophrys, **6.** 93
Teneric Plain, the, in Boeotia, named after Tenerus, son of Apollo and Melia, **4.** 329
Tenerus, mythical son of Apollo and Melia, after whom the Teneric Plain in Boeotia was named, **4.** 329
Tenessis, a region in Aethiopia, occupied by Aegyptian exiles, governed by a queen, **7.** 321
Tennes, the son of Cycnus, king of Tenedos, a link of kinship between Tenedos and Tenea, **4.** 199; Tenedos the scene of myth of, **6.** 93
Tenos (Tinos), one of the Cyclades Islands, **5.** 165; has a great temple of Poseidon, **5.** 173
Tent-dwellers, the, or Nomads, in Asia, **1.** 499, **3.** 145; in the mountains of Aria and Margiana, **5.** 277; the Arabian (see Arabian Scenitae), **7.** 203
Tentyra, a city on the Nile, where the people hate and destroy the crocodile, **8.** 117; worships Aphroditê and Isis, **8.** 119
Teos (by Anacreon called Athamantis), city in Ionia, once ruled by the Eretrians, **5.** 17; founded by Athamas, and at the time of the Ionian colonisation by Nauclus, bastard son of King Codrus, and later by Apoecus and Damasus the Athenians and Geres the Boeotian, **6.** 201; for a time the home of Epicurus, **6.** 219; former home of the Dionysiac artists—and lies on a peninsula, **6.** 237
Tepeleni, on the Viosa River (see Damastium)
Teredon, near the outlet of the Euphrates, **1.** 303, **7.** 301
Tereia, Mt., the steep mountain of, in the Troad, **5.** 461, **6.** 25; site of, uncertain, **6.** 33
Tereia's temple, near Lampsacus, **6.** 33
Tereus the Thracian, once occupied Daulis in Phocis, **3.** 287, **4.** 369
Tergeste (Trieste), a village of the Carni; the stronghold, 180 stadia distant from Aquileia, **2.** 323; the pass leading from, over Mt. Ocra, to the marsh called Lugeum (Lake Zirknitz), **3.** 255
Terina (Sant' Eufemia), destroyed by Hannibal, **3.** 17
Termerium, Cape, in Caria, **6.** 287
Termessians, the, in Phrygia, identified with the Homeric Solymi, **6.** 191
Termessus, a Pisidian city, near Cibyra, **5.** 481, **6.** 191, 321
Termilae, the; in Crete, colonised Lycia under Sarpedon, **5.** 491, **6.** 323; in Caria, not mentioned by Homer, **6.** 363

Terminthus, a shrub resembling the balsam, **7.** 291
Terni (see Interamna)
Terpander of Lesbos, first man to use the seven-stringed instead of the four-stringed lyre, **6.** 147
Terracina (see Tarracina)
Terranuova in Sicily (see Gela)
Têt River, the (see Ruscino)
Tetrachoritae, the (see Bessi)
Tetracomi, the (see Bessi)
Tetrapolis, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267
Tetrapolis, the Cephallenian, **5.** 37, 47
Tetrapolis, the Dorian, in Doris, **4.** 345, 377; metropolis of all the Dorians, **4.** 387
Tetrapolis, the Marathonian, **4.** 181
Tetrapolis, the, in Phrygia; organised by Cibyra, **6.** 193
Tetrapolis, the, in Syria, **7.** 241
Tetrapyrgia, on the borders of Cyrenaea, **8.** 207
Tetrarchies, the twelve, in Galatia, **5.** 469
Tetrarchs, the, of the Galatians; Domnecleius one of, **5.** 379; hereditary, **5.** 373
Tetrarchy, the Galatian, of Deïotarus, the country of the Tolistobogii, **5.** 393
Tettigae (see Grass-hoppers)
Teucer, son of Telamon and father of Ajax; some of companions of, settled in Iberia, **2.** 83; Cilicia Trachcia called domain of, **6.** 343; banished by his father, founded Salamis in Cypros, **6.** 377
Teucer, a certain, said to have come from the deme of Troes in Attica, and to have been a leader of the Teucrians, **6.** 95
Teucrians, the, emigrations of, different stories of the origin of—and named Mt. Ida in the Troad after Mt. Ida in Crete, **6.** 95; story of, **6.** 127
Teumessus, in the territory of Thebes, lauded by Antimachus in many verses, **4.** 315
Teuristae (Tauristae?), the; a Galatic tribe, **3.** 169
Teutamus the Pelasgian, father of Lethus, **6.** 153
Teuthea, a little town in Elis, where is the temple of the Nemydian Artemis, **4.** 43
Teutheas River, the, in Elis, empties into the Acheloüs, **4.** 43
Teuthrania in Asia, home of Teuthras and Telephus, **5.** 487; geographical position of, and kings of, **6.** 135
Teuthras, king of Teuthrania in Asia, **5.** 487; Mysians subject to, **6.** 23; story of, **6.** 135
Teuthras (Traïs, now the Trionto?), River, the, **3.** 51
Teutones, the, were withstood only by the Belgae, **2.** 241
Thala in Libya, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, **8.** 181
Thalami in Laconia, "now called Boeoti," founded by Pelops, **4.** 113
Thales (about 636–546 B.C.), inventor of Cretic rhythms, **5.** 147; melic poet and expert law-giver, **5.** 153; one of the Seven Wise Men, founder of sciences of natural philosophy and mathematics, and native of Miletus, **6.** 207
Thalestria, queen of the Amazons, said to have had intercourse with Alexander the Great, **5.** 237
Thamyris the Thracian musician, wizard and seer, reigned on Athos, **3.** 357, **5.** 109; stopped from singing by the Muses, **4.** 71, 75
Thapsacus, geographical position of, **1.** 301, 307; 4800 stadia from Babylon, **7.** 231
Thapsus in Libya; Scipio defeated (46 B.C.) by Julius Caesar near, **8.** 181, 191
Thasiôn Cephalae, in Thrace, **3.** 367
Thasos, the Aegaean isle, **1.** 477; geographical position of, **3.** 367, 369; founded by the Parians, **5.** 169
Thaumaci, a city in Phthiotis, 500 stadia from Cirrha, and 340 from Larisa and the Peneius, **4.** 233; subject to Achilles, **4.** 413
Thaumacia in Thessaly, subject to Philoctetes, **4.** 427
Theatres, at Rome, **2.** 407
Thebae in the Troad (see Thebê)
Thebais, the, in Aegypt, divided into ten Nomes, **8.** 9; has no rainfalls, **7.** 29, **8.** 19
Thebans, the, rebuilt Messenê in

Messenia, **4.** 121; deprived the Lacedaemonians of their hegemony, **4.** 137; after the battle at Leuctra referred disputes to the Achaean League, **4.** 211; conquered the Lacedaemonians in two battles, and almost gained the supremacy in Greece, **4.** 281, but lost their city to the Macedonians (335 B.C.) and later (316 B.C.) got it back again from Cassander, and from that time on have fared worse and worse, **4.** 287; referred to by Homer as "Hypothebans," as some think, **4.** 327; fled for refuge to Alalcomenae when the Epigoni came, **4.** 333; once paid tribute to the Orchomenians, **4.** 335; expedition against, by the Epigoni, **5.** 71

Thebê (or Thebae) in the Troad, sacked by Achilles, **6.** 15; Chryseïs taken captive at, **6.** 17; the Plain of, colonised after the Trojan War by the Lydians who were then called Mœones, **6.** 23; Plain of, also called merely "Thebê," **6.** 29; the Homeric Chrysa in the Plain of, **6.** 95; sacred city of Eetion, laid waste by Achilles, **6.** 121, 123, 149; now deserted, "beneath wooded Placus," **6.** 129; the Plain of, contained the cities Thebê and Lyrnessus, and was an object of contention between the Lydians and Mysians, and later between the Aeolians and Lesbians, but is now held mostly by the Adramytteni, **6.** 123

Thebê in Pamphylia, founded by Trojan Cilicians, **6.** 323, 357

Thebes, the Aegyptian, or Diospolis (now Luxor); the wealth of, referred to by Homer, **5.** 411; Cambyses mutilated temples and obelisks at, **8.** 79, 123; said to have some Memnonia, **8.** 113, 123; detailed description of, **8.** 121–125

Thebes in Boeotia, the expedition of the Epigoni against, **3.** 305; an Asopus River flows past, **4.** 205; called "Dircaean" and "Asopian," **4.** 225; the Phoenicians abandoned, but returned to, **4.** 283; to-day is not even a respectable village, **4.** 287; the Asopus and Ismenus Rivers and the spring Dircê are near, and Mt. Cithaeron ends not far from, **4.** 313; ruler of settlements on the Asopus River, **4.** 315; Zethus and Amphion reigned over, **4.** 323; according to some, had no part in the Trojan War, being deserted at that time, **4.** 327

Thebes in Phthiotis, **4.** 405; lies below the Crocian Plain, **4.** 409, 413, 421

Theiss River, the (see Patisus)

Themellas, competent ruler in Syria, **7.** 255

Themis, helped Apollo to devise the oracle at Delphi, **4.** 365; by Ephorus called a "woman," **4.** 367

Themiscyra, Plain of the Amazons, an alluvial deposit, **1.** 193; in Cappadocia Pontica, founded by, and abode of, the Amazons, **5.** 237, 383; home of the Gargarians, **5.** 235; description of, **5.** 395; abounds in fruits, and in domestic and wild animals, **5.** 397; borders on Pharnacia, **5.** 427

Themisonium, a town in Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 505

"Themistes," the meaning of the word in Homer, **3.** 317

Themistocles, Lampsacus in the Troad presented to, by Xerxes, to supply him with wine, **6.** 29; also presented by Xerxes with Myus and Magnesia, for fish and bread, **6.** 211; wife (?) of, or daughter (?), served as priestess at the temple of Mother Dindymenê in Magnesia on the Maeander, **6.** 251

Thena in Libya, captured by Julius Caesar, **8.** 181, 193

Theocles the Athenian, with Chalcidians founded Naxus in Sicily, and with Megarians founded Megara there, **3.** 65

Theocritus the sophist, native of Chios, **6.** 243

Theodectes (or Theodectas), on the black complexion and woolly hair of the Aethiopians, **7.** 39

Theodoric (see Deudorix)

Theodorus the rhetorician of Gadara in Phoenicia, contemporary of Strabo, **7.** 277; teacher of Augustus Caesar, **6.** 171

Theodosia (Feodosia or Kaffa) in the Crimea, **3.** 235; situated in a fertile plain and has a large harbour, **3.** 237
Theodosius, the mathematician, and his sons, natives of Bithynia, **5.** 467
Theology, borders on mythology, **5.** 119
Theomnestus, contemporary of Strabo, renowned harper, political opponent of Nicias, a native of Cos, **6.** 289
Theon Limen (God's Harbour) in Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 173
Theophanes of Mitylenê (fl. about 62 B.C.; intimate friend of Pompey, and wrote a history of his campaigns), on the course of the Tanaïs River, **5.** 193; made the expedition with Pompey and tells where Amazons lived, **5.** 233; on certain insects in Armenia, **5.** 323; on the size of Armenia, **5.** 331; changed the spelling of "Sinoria" to "Synoria," **5.** 425; father of Marcus Pompey, contemporary of Strabo, historian, statesman, friend of Pompey, and most illustrious of all the Greeks, **6.** 143, 145
Theophilus, son of Tibius the cousin of Strabo's grandfather, slain by Mithridates, **5.** 435
Theophrastus the Peripatetic philosopher (d. 278 B.C.), teacher of Demetrius of Phalerum, who reigned at Athens by appointment of Cassander the king of Macedonia, **4.** 269; pupil of Aristotle, author of treatise *On Love*; on Leucocomas and Euxynthetus, **5.** 139; inherited the library of Aristotle, **6.** 111; disciple of Aristotle, native of Eresus in Lesbos, first named Tyrtamus, his name being changed by Aristotle, and most eloquent of Aristotle's disciples, **6.** 145
Theopompus of Chios (b. about 380 B.C.), pupil of Isocrates and historian of Greece (411–394 B.C.) and of Philip of Macedon (360–336 B.C.); professedly narrates myths in his histories, **1.** 159; on the "Land of Panchaea," an invention, **3.** 191; on the origin of the names "Ionian Gulf" and "Adriatic (Adrias) Gulf," **3.** 267; wrong on the length of the Adriatic and Illyria, and makes a number of incredible statements, **3.** 269; says there were 14 tribes of the Epeirotes, **3.** 297; on the conquests and hospitality of the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 171; on Methonê in Macedonia and Methonê (Methana) in Argolis, **4.** 177; on the geographical position of Parapotamii, **4.** 373; on the Larisa between Elis and Dymê, **4.** 441; on Histiaea (Oreus) in Euboea, **5.** 7; says that Mariandynus ruled over part of Paphlagonia, took possession of the country of the Bebryces, and left the country named after himself, **5.** 375; on Amisus, **5.** 395; on the strait at Sestus, **6.** 45; on Mt. Mesogis in Asia, **6.** 185; native of Chios, **6.** 243
Theopompus of Cnidus, contemporary of Strabo, friend of Julius Caesar, **6.** 283
Thera (formerly called Callistê), the island, founded by Theras, a descendant of Polyneices, **4.** 63; metropolis of the Cyrenaeans and a colony of the Lacedaemonians, **5.** 161, **8.** 203
Therapnae, in the territory of Thebes, **4.** 315
Theras, son of Autesion, descendant of Polyneices, founded Thera, the mother-city of Cyrenê, **4.** 63
Therasia (Thirasia), the island, near Thera, **5.** 161
Theriaca, the, a poem on poisonous animals by Nicander, **8.** 151
Therikos (see Thoricus)
Therma (earlier name of Thessalonicela, *q.v.*)
Therma in Aetolia; statue of Aetolus at, **5.** 77
Thermaean Gulf (Gulf of Saloniki), the, **3.** 297; receives the waters of the Haliacmon, **3.** 325; Alorus in inmost recess of, **3.** 341; cities on, destroyed by Cassander the son-in-law of Philip, **3.** 343, 345, 349; position of, on the Aegaean, **3.** 353, 381
Thermessa (or Hiera, now Vulcanello), one of the Liparaean Islands, **3.** 95
Thermodon (see Lycus) River, the;

silting-up at mouth of, 1. 193; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; flows through Themiscyra, 5. 395
Thermopylae (or Pylae), treason of Ephialtes at pass of, 1. 35; hot springs at, once ceased to flow because of earthquake, 1. 223; the Amphictyonic League convened at, 4. 357; memorial pillar at, dedicated by the Locrians, 4. 379; Mt. Oeta highest at, 4. 389; 15 stadia from the Asopus River, 4. 391; Leonidas fought the Persians at, and is 40 stadia by land from the Trachinian Heracleia, and 70 by sea from Cape Cenaeum and 530 from the Euripus, 4. 393, 395, 411, 417, 419
Theseium, the, at Athens, 4. 263; has a myth connected with it, 4. 265
Theseus, the legendary Attic hero; mythical deeds of, 1. 69; long journeys of, and reputed to have visited Hades, 1. 177; said to have colonised Brentesium, with Cretans, from Cnossus, 3. 121; slew the Crommyonian sow, 4. 197; killed Sceiron and Pityocamptes the robbers, 4. 245; snatched Helen at Aphidna, 4. 263; incorporated the 12 cities in Attica into one city, Athens, 4. 267; slew the Marathonian bull, 4. 273; adventures of, in Crete, 5. 131
Thesmophoria, the; celebration of, at Alponus, 1. 225
Thespeia (or Thespiae, *q.v.*, now Erimokastron), the Homeric, 4. 183
Thespiae (or Thespeia), has held out fairly well to this day, 4. 287; Creusa the naval station of, 4. 299; geographical position of, 4. 315; well known in earlier times because of the Eros of Praxiteles there, and still endures, 4. 319
Thespians, the; the Homeric village Eutresis belonged to, 4. 323
Thesprotians, the, a barbarian tribe, now hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, 3. 287, 289, 297
Thessalian horses, the, praised as best in oracle, 5. 21
Thessalians, the, had serfs called "Penestae," 5. 377
Thessalians, the, said to have founded Ravenna in Italy, 2. 315; are the most ancient composite part of the Greeks, 4. 393
Thessaliotis, one of the four divisions of Thessaly, 4. 397; geographical position of, 4. 399, 421, 433
Thessalonicê, daughter of Philip and wife of Cassander, after whom Thessaloniceia was named, 3. 343, 347
Thessaloniceia (in earlier times called Therma, now Saloniki); distance from, to Epidamnus, 1. 409; whither runs the Egnatian Way from Apollonia (Pollina) in Illyria, 3. 295; now the largest city in Macedonia, 3. 297, 329, 333, 341, 347, 349, 369; named after Thessalonicê the daughter of Philip and wife of Cassander, 3. 343; 260 stadia from the outlets of the Peneius and 3200 from the Ister, 4. 233
Thessalus, the son of Haemon, Thessaly named after, 4. 453
Thessalus, son of Heracles, and father of the two Coan leaders, Pheidippus and Antiphus, 6. 273
Thessaly, once called "Haemonia," 1. 169; certain parts of, now held by Thracians, 3. 287; Pelasgiotis, where (at Scotussa) was the original temple of Dodonaean, or Pelasgian, Zeus, 3. 319; well adapted to horse-raising, 4. 229; description and history of, 4. 395–455; boundaries of, 4. 395; wholly a plain except Pelion and Ossa, 4. 397; divided into four parts, 4. 397; divided into ten parts by Homer, 4. 399; ruled by Deucalion, 4. 405; the domain of Achilles in, 4. 399–419; the domain of Phoenix in (the Dolopians), 4. 401, 415 (cp. 4. 435); the domain of Protesilaüs in, 4. 405, 407, 411, 415, 419, 421; the domain of Philoctetes in, 4. 405, 407, 425, 427, 451; the domain of Eurypylus in, 4. 407, 413, 421, 433, 435, 437; the domain of Eumelus in, 4. 423, 425, 437, 447, 451; the domain of Polypoetes in, 4. 437;

the domain of Guneus in, **4.** 443; in earlier times called Pyrrhaea, then Haemonia, and then Thessaly, **4.** 453; said also once to have been named Nessonis, after Nesson the son of Thessalus, **4.** 455; now included within a Roman Province, **8.** 215
Thessaly, Upper and Lower, described by Homer, **4.** 429
Thestius, leader of the Curetes and ruler of the Pleuronians in Aetolia, welcomed Tyndareus and Icarius, **5.** 69, 85; the sons of, fought with Oeneus and Meleager, **5.** 87
Thetideium, the, in Thessaly, **4.** 405
Thetis, the temple of (Thetideium), in Thessaly, **4.** 405
Theuprosopon in Phoenicia, **7.** 259, 261; the castle erected on, **3.** 263
Thibron, the Macedonian general, attacked the Cyrenaeans, **8.** 203
Thirasia (see Therasia)
Thisbae in Boeotia (see Thisbê)
Thisbê, rightly called "haunt of doves," **1.** 57, **3.** 189, **4.** 321; now called "Thisbae," and has a seaport on a rocky place "abounding in doves," **4.** 323
Thistle, an edible kind of (see *Scolymi*)
Thoae Islands (see Oxeiae)
"Thoai" ("Pointed," as meant by Homer, not "Swift") Islands, the, belong to the Echinades group, **4.** 77
Thoantium in Rhodes, a kind of promontory, **6.** 279
Thoas, king of the Aetolians, led colony of Aetolians to Temesa in Italy, **3.** 17
"Thomê," the earlier name of Ithomê in Thessaly, **4.** 431
Thon, the king, said to have entertained Menelaüs and Helen in Aegypt, **8.** 63
Thonis, an ancient city at the Canobic mouth of the Nile, **8.** 63
Thopitis (or Arsenê), Lake, traversed by the Tigris River, **7.** 229
Thoraeeis, the Attic deme, **4.** 271
Thorax, Mt., near Magnesia on the Maeander, **6.** 249
Thoricus (Therikos), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, **4.** 267; north of Cape Sunium, **4.** 271
Thrace, bounded by the Ister River, **1.** 493; a large part, came to be called Little Scythia, **3.** 241; cleft almost in the centre by the Haemus Mountain, **3.** 251; now called Macedonia, **3.** 349; has 22 tribes, **3.** 371
Thracian Bosporus, the (see Bosporus), where empties the Euxine, **1.** 481
Thracian Chersonesus, the, forms the Propontis, the Melas Gulf, and the Hellespont, **3.** 373, 375
"Thracian pretense," a proverb, **4.** 285
Thracian religious rites, the, **5.** 105, 107; welcomed by the Athenians, **5.** 109
Thracian tribes, the, are all south of the Ister, **3.** 153
Thracians, the; heroic traits of, **1.** 111; began the war with the Romans, **3.** 143; names of several tribes of, **3.** 175, 177; some of (called Ctistae), live apart from women, **3.** 179; further discussion of, **3.** 195; expedition of Alexander against, **3.** 201; tattoo themselves, **3.** 259; once ruled by the Autariatae, **3.** 271; live on the flanks of the Greeks, **3.** 287; possess the territory beyond the Strymon except the seaboard, **3.** 295; held much of Macedonia, **3.** 329, 331; the "paeanismos" of, called "titanismos" by the Greeks, **3.** 363; the Bistonian, ruled by Diomedes, **3.** 365; led by the hero Peiros in the Trojan War, **3.** 381; the Cebrenian, near the Arisbus River, **3.** 385; under their leader Eumolpus, conquered by Ion the son of Xuthus, **4.** 209; with the Pelasgians ejected the Phoenicians from Thebes, but the latter returned, and drove out the former to Parnassus, **4.** 283; the same (called Pieres) who consecrated Pieris, Leibethrum, and Pimpleia to the Muses, supposed to have consecrated Mt. Helicon to them, **4.** 319; practise the Cotytian and Bendideian rites, and originated those of Orpheus, **5.** 105, and those of the Muses, **5.** 107; certain of, settled in Asia beyond Armenia, **5.** 335; certain tribes of, in Asia, **5.** 375; joined the Eneti in settling in

the recess of the Adriatic, **5.** 415; progenitors of various tribes in Asia, **5.** 459; colonised the parts about Abydus after the Trojan War, **6.** 23; have many names in common with the Trojans, **6.** 41
Thrason, works of, at the temple of Artemis in Ephesus, **6.** 227
Thrasyalces the Thasian, one of the earliest authorities on natural philosophy and quoted by Aristotle; on the winds, **1.** 105; quoted by Aristotle on the cause of the risings of the Nile, **8.** 21
Thrasybulus, led back the popular party from Phylê to Peiraeus and Athens (403 B.C.), **4.** 263
Threshing of grain, the, in Thulê, **2.** 263 (see footnote 3)
Threx, a stronghold near Jerusalem, destroyed by Pompey, **7.** 291
Thriasian Plain, the, **4.** 257
Thripes, an insect which breeds in the snow on the Caucasian Mountains, **5.** 323
Thrissa, a fish found in the Nile, **7.** 79, **8.** 149; swims up from the sea, **8.** 153
Throni, Cape, in Cyprus, **6.** 379
Thronium in Locris, engulfed because of earthquake, **1.** 225; geographical position of, **4.** 381; 30 stadia from Scarpheia and 20 from Tarphê, **4.** 383
Thryoessa (see Thryum)
Thryum in Macistia, now called Epitalium; Homer also calls Thryoessa, **4.** 71, 73, 81
Thucydides, says that Amphilochus, son of Amphiaraüs, founded Argos Amphilochicum on the Ambracian Gulf, **3.** 305; says the Athenians were an indigenous people, **4.** 7; says the Messenian Pylus was the naval station of the Messenians, and that it is 400 stadia from Sparta, **4.** 111; on the term barbarians, **4.** 157; in some copies of, the Argolic Methana is spelled "Methonê," **4.** 177; on Thyreae, **4.** 183; on the myth of Philomela and Procnê, **4.** 369; says Amphilochus, on his return from the Trojan War, settled in Amphilochian Argos, **5.** 71; says Troy was taken away from the Mitylenaeans by the Athenians during the Peloponnesian War, **6.** 79; on the origin and meaning of the term "barbarians," **6.** 301, 303
Thulê [Norway (?), or Unst, the northernmost isle of Shetland (?), or Mainland, the largest isle in that archipelago (?)], fabricated and described by Pytheas, **1.** 399, **2.** 261; the parallel through, **1.** 233, 237; non-existent, **1.** 235
Thumelicus, son of Thusnelda and Armenius the Cheruscan commander, **3.** 161
Thunatae, the, in Illyria, a Dardanian tribe, **3.** 265
Thuria in Messenia (Palaeokastro), **3.** 113; situated on a lofty hill and identified with the Homeric Aepeia, **4.** 115; by some identified with the Homeric Antheia, **4.** 117
Thuriates Gulf, the, **4.** 115
Thurii, in Italy, **3.** 9; name of, changed to Copiae, **3.** 47; famed for its wine, **3.** 49
Thurii, the, in Italy, inferior to the Locri Epizephyrii, **3.** 33; at first prosperous, then enslaved, and then took refuge at Rome, **3.** 47
Thusnelda, sister of Segimundus the Cheruscan chieftain and wife of Armenius the Cheruscan commander-in-chief, led captive in triumph at Rome, **3.** 161
Thyamis (Kalamas) River, the, in Epeirus, **3.** 301
Thyateira, to the south of Pergamum on the road to Sardeis, being a settlement of the Macedonians, **6.** 171; seized by Aristonicus, **6.** 247
Thyiae, the; ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 97
Thyine wood, the variegation of the grain of, **2.** 267
Thymbra in the Troad, 50 stadia from the present Ilium, **6.** 69, 71
Thymbraean Apollo, the, **6.** 69
Thymbria in Caria, where is Aornum, a sacred cave called Charonium, **6.** 211
Thymbrius River, the, in the Troad, empties into the Scamander, **6.** 69
Thynia, the island, off the coast of Bithynia, **5.** 381

Thynians, the Pontic, are in origin a Thracian tribe, **3.** 177
Thynians, the Thracian, gave their name to Thynias, the coast between Salmydessus and Apollonia Pontica, **5.** 375
Thynias (Iniada), Cape, on the Euxine, **3.** 279
Thyreae, possession of, disputed by Argives and Lacedaemonians, **1.** 245, 247; on the confines of Laconia and Argolis, not mentioned by Homer, **4.** 183
Thyrides (Kavo Grosso), **4.** 15, 113, 125
Thysa, daughter of Dionysus, mentioned by Euripides, **5.** 103
Thyssus, a city of Athos, **3.** 355, 357
Tiara, the Median, **5.** 313
Tibareni, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 319, 399, 423; subject to Mithridates Eupator, **5.** 371; subject to Lesser Armenia and later to Mithridates, **5.** 425; now ruled by Queen Pythodoris, **5.** 427
Tiber River, the, borders on Tyrrhenia, **2.** 335; navigable, **2.** 349; tributaries of, from Tyrrhenia, **2.** 367; silting-up of, at mouth of, **2.** 391; tributaries of, from Umbria, and elsewhere, **2.** 403
Tiberius (see Caesar, Tiberius)
Tiberius Gracchus (consul 177 B.C.), by Polybius said to have destroyed 300 cities in Celtiberia, **2.** 105
"Tibius," a name given Paphlagonian slaves in Attica, **3.** 213; a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415
Tibius, cousin of Strabo's grandfather, slain by Mithridates, **5.** 435
Tibur (Tivoli), visible from Rome, **2.** 415; description of, **2.** 417–419
Tiburtine stone, the quarries of, near Tibur, **2.** 417
Ticinum (Pavia), in Italy, **2.** 327
Ticinus (Tessin) River, the, tributary of the Padus, **2.** 295, 327
Tides, the, understood by Homer, **1.** 13; thoroughly investigated by Poseidonius and Athenodorus, **1.** 19, 203; at the Strait of Messina, **1.** 85; caused by the rising and sinking of the beds of the seas, **1.** 187; compared with currents at straits, and correspond to rising and setting of the moon, **1.** 203; inundations of, in Iberia, **2.** 27, 29; ebb and flow of, responsible for large size of oysters and cetaceans, **2.** 37; cast ashore quantities of acorns, **2.** 39; said by Eratosthenes to come to an end at the Sacred Cape, **2.** 49; form estuaries on west coast of Iberia, **2.** 63; wrongly explained by Aristotle, according to Poseidonius, **2.** 67; effect of, on a spring at Gades, **2.** 143, 153, and on wells there, **2.** 145; increase of, at time of the full moon, **2.** 257; behaviour of, at head of the Adriatic, **2.** 309; on the coast of the Cimbri, **3.** 165, 167
Tieium, the city of the Cauconians in Bithynia, **5.** 377; home of Philotaerus, head of the family of the Attalic kings, **5.** 381; further history of, **5.** 385; Bithynium lies above, **5.** 463
Tigers, the largest, twice as large as lions, found in the country of the Prasii in India, **7.** 65
Tigranes, king of Armenia 96–56 B.C.; father of Artavasdes; treasury of, near Artaxata, **5.** 327; paid large tribute to the Romans, **5.** 331; descendant of Artaxias, and king of Armenia properly so called, **5.** 337; the remarkable career of, **5.** 337; seized Syria and Phoenicia, **5.** 339; forced the Mazaceni to migrate to Mesopotamia and founded Tigranocerta with them, **5.** 367; sent Metrodorus back to Mithridates, **6.** 115; opposed all attacks successfully, **7.** 225; held the Gordyaeans in subjection, and favoured by Pompey, **7.** 231; slew Selenê, surnamed Cleopatra, **7.** 241; by Pompey shut off from Antiocheia in Syria, **7.** 249
Tigranocerta, lies below Mt. Masius, **5.** 299, **7.** 231; founded by Tigranes the king of Armenia, **5.** 339, 367
Tigris River, the, flows from Armenia southwards, and with the Euphrates encloses Mesopotamia, **1.** 305; flows underground for a distance near

its sources, **3.** 93; description of course of, **5.** 297; empties into the Red Sea (I), **5.** 327; origin of name of, **5.** 329; at its outlets is called "Pasitigris," **7.** 161; navigable to Opis, or Seleuceia, **7.** 205; Polycleitus on, **7.** 213; distances from, to the Euphrates, **7.** 229
Tigyreni, the, a tribe of the Helvetii, joined the Cimbri, **3.** 169
Tilos (see Telos)
Tilphossa, a spring near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 323; at the foot of Mt. Tilphossius, **4.** 333
Tilphossium (see Tilphusium) in Boeotia, near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 331
Tilphossius, Mt., in Boeotia, where rises the spring Tilphossa, **4.** 323; lies above Alalcomenae, **4.** 333
Tilphusium (Tilphossium?) in Boeotia, near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 321
Timaeus (also called "Epitimaeus") of Tauromenium (b. about 352 B.C. and lived 96 years), the historian, his greatest work being a history of Sicily from the earliest times to 264 B.C., in 38 books or more, of which only fragments remain; on the number of the mouths of the Rhodanus, **2.** 189; on the results of earthquakes in the Pithecussae Islands, **2.** 459; on the contest between Eunomus and Ariston at the Pythian Games, **3.** 35; connects the fountain of Arethusa with the Alpheius River, **3.** 75; accused of falsifying by Demetrius of Scepsis, **6.** 77; on the means used to restore the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, **6.** 227; on the size of the larger of the Gymnesian Isles, **6.** 277
Timagenes, a rhetorician and historian from Alexandria, contemporary of Augustus and author of a history of his exploits; on the fate of consul Caepio's daughters, **2.** 207; says that brass rained from the skies and was swept down by rivers, **7.** 97
Timavi Fons (Timavo), the, empties into the Adriatic, **2.** 319
Timavum, the name of a temple of Diomedes in the recess of the Adriatic, **2.** 319, 323
Timavus (Timavo) River, the, in Italy, **2.** 319; runs underground for a distance, **3.** 93
Timon the "Misanthrope," imitated by Antony at Alexandria, **8.** 39
Timonitis in western Paphlagonia, **5.** 451
Timonium, the name given by Antony to his royal lodge at Alexandria, **8.** 39
Timosthenes of Rhodes (fl. about 280 B.C.), admiral under Ptolemy Philadelphus; on the winds, **1.** 107; author of a work on *Harbours*, **1.** 353; mistakes of, in regard to promontories in the Mediterranean, **1.** 353; entirely ignorant of Iberia, Celtica, Germany, Britain, and other countries, **1.** 357, 361; says that Calpê in Iberia was in ancient times called Heracleia, **2.** 15; composed the melody of the Pythian Nome, and wrote a work on *Harbours* in ten books, **4.** 363; wrongly says there are *forty* islands between Asia and Lesbos, **6.** 147; wrongly says that the promontory Metagonium lies opposite Massalia, **8.** 167
Timotheus Patrion, a native of Sinopê, **5.** 391
Timouchos, the title of an Assemblyman at Massalia, **2.** 175
Tin, is dug from the ground in Turdetania, not found on surface as among Artabrians; also found in the Cassiterides and the Britannic Islands, and exported to Massalia, **2.** 45, 157; found in the country of the Drangae in Asia, **7.** 145
Tingis (Tangier, see Tinx) in Mauretania; passage from, to Belon in Iberia, **2.** 15
Tinos (see Tenos)
Tinx (Tingis), by some confused with "Lynx" and "Lixus" (*q.v.*), **8.** 159; geographical position of, **8.** 165
Tirizis (Kaliakra), Cape, in Thrace, once used as a treasury by Lysimachus, **3.** 279
Tiryns "of the great walls"; acropolis of, now deserted, **4.** 169; inhabitants of, migrated to Epidaurus, **4.** 171
Tisamenus, son of Orestes, persuaded by Philonomus to emigrate with Achaeans in Laconia to Ionia (Achaea), **4.** 133, 211, 235

Tisia River, the (see Patisus)
Tisiäus in Libya, destroyed in war between Julius Caesar and Scipio, **8.** 181
Titanismos, the Greek name for the Thracian *paeanismos*, **3.** 363
Titans (see Giants), the; were called Pelagonians, **3.** 363; presented Rhea with armed ministers, **5.** 111
Titanus, Mt., in Thessaly, subject to Eurypylus, **4.** 433; the region of, has white soil, **4.** 437
Titaresius River, the Homeric (see Europus River), rises in Mt. Titarius, **4.** 443; the water of, is oily and "runs over the Peneius on the top like oil," according to Homer, **4.** 445
Titarius, Mt., joins Mt. Olympus, **3.** 335, **4.** 443
Tithonus, father of Memnon, said to have been the founder of Susa, **6.** 27, **7.** 157
Titius, praefect of Syria, received hostages from King Phraates IV of Parthia, **7.** 237
Titius (Kerka) River, the, in Liburnia, **3.** 259
Titius Tatius, king of the Curetes (Quirites); acquired joint rulership with Romulus, but was slain at Lavinium, **2.** 375, 385; captured Quirinal Hill, **2.** 401
Titus Flamininus (governor of Sicily, 123 B.C.); see Titus Flaminius
Titus Flaminius (Titus Flamininus?), governor of Sicily, reported submarine volcanic eruption to Roman Senate, **3.** 101
Titus Quintius (see Flamininus, Titus Quintius)
Tityri, the, ministers of Dionysus, **5.** 87, 97, 105
Tityrus, Mt., in Cydonia in Crete, **5.** 139
Tityus, a lawless ruler in the land of the Panopaeans, slain by Apollo, **4.** 367; Panopeus the scene of myth of, and temple of, in Euboea, **4.** 371
Tivoli (see Tibur)
Tlepolemus, son of Heracles, born at Ephyra (in Elis?), **4.** 27; slew Licymnius, his father's uncle, and, according to some, set out from Argos and Tiryns, and founded three cities in Rhodes, **6.** 273
Tlos in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, **6.** 315
Tmarus, Mt. (see Tomarus)
Tmolus, Mt.; the Pactolus River rises in, **5.** 421; lies above Sardeis; description of, **6.** 45, 155, 173, 183, 215
Tochari, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactriana from the Greeks, **5.** 261
Todi in Italy (see Tuder)
Toenii (Helvetii? or Toÿgeni?), the, near Lake Constance, **3.** 253
"Togati," the name given to Iberians who changed to civil (Italian) modes of life, **2.** 61, 123
Tolistobogii, the, a tribe of the Tectosages in the Galatian tetrarchy of Deïotarus, **2.** 205, **5.** 393; one of the three tribes in Galatia, **5.** 467; border on the Bithynians and Phrygia Epictetus, **5.** 471
Tolon (see Asinê, the Hermionic)
Tolosa (Toulouse), recipient of treasures taken at Delphi, **2.** 205, 207; geographical position of, **2.** 209
Tomarus (or Tmarus, now Tomor), Mt., in Thesprotia, **3.** 311, 315
Tomis (Kostanza) on the Euxine, **3.** 273, 277
Tomisa, a Cappadocian fortress, once sold to the ruler of Sophenê for 100 talents, **5.** 351; the road through, **6.** 311
Tomor, Mt. (see Tomarus)
Toparchies, subdivisions of Nomes in Aegypt, **8.** 11
Topaz, collected in great quantities on the isle Ophiodes in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 317
Topeira, a city in Thrace, **3.** 367
Toreatae, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, **5.** 201
Tornese, Cape (see Chelonatas)
Toronaean, or Toronic, Gulf (Gulf of Kassandra), on the coast of Chalcidicê, **3.** 351, 353
Torre di Mari (see Metapontium)
Torre di Patria (see Literaum)
Tortoise Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 331

Tortoise-shell, exported from Taprobanê, **1.** 271
Tortona (see Derton)
Tosuches, built a fortress near the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 319
Tower, the, on Pharos, erected by Sostratus of Cnidus, **8.** 25, 37; the Euphrantas, on the Great Syrtis, the boundary between Cyrenaca and the former Carthaginia, **8.** 199
Toygeni, the, war of, against Marius and the Massaliotes, **2.** 189; a tribe of the Helvetians, joined the Cimbrians, **3.** 169; see "Toinii," **3.** 253 (and footnote)
Tracheia, near Smyrna, **6.** 201, 203
Tracheiotae, the, name of inhabitants of Cilicia Tracheia, **1.** 499, **6.** 327
Tracheiotis (see Cilicia Tracheia)
Trachin, a town near Lebadeia in Phocis, bears the same name as the Oetaean city, **4.** 371
Trachin (see Heracleia, the Trachinian) in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, **4.** 401, 409, 411
Trachinia, district in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, **4.** 407; belongs to Phthiotis, according to Sophocles, **4.** 411
Trachones, the two; mountains in Syria, **7.** 261, 265
Traetto (see Minturnae)
Tragaeae, the islands, near Miletus, **6.** 209
Tragasaean salt-pan, the, near Hamaxitus in the Troad, **6.** 97
Tragedy, origin of term, **1.** 65
Tragium in Laconia, colonised by Teleclus, **4.** 115
Tragurium (Trau), Illyrian isle, **1.** 475, **3.** 259
Traïs River, the (see Teuthras River)
Tralleian Thracians, the, said to have founded Tralleis in Asia Minor, **6.** 257
Tralleis in Asia, the home of Pythodorus the father of Queen Pythodoris, **5.** 427; seriously damaged by earthquakes, but restored by Caesar, **5.** 517; description of, and famous natives of, **6.** 255, 257; 160 stadia from Alabanda, **6.** 307; 80 stadia from the Maeander, **6.** 309
Transpadana, description of, **2.** 307; inhabitants of, **2.** 323
Trans-Tauran regions of Asia, the, **1.** 495, **5.** 191
Trapezon, a hill in Syria, **7.** 247
Trapezus (Trebizond), on the Euxine, **3.** 283; the name of, perhaps masculine, **3.** 375; the coast of, **5.** 207; Pythodoris the queen of, **5.** 213, 427; 2200 stadia from Amisus, **5.** 399; empire of Lesser Armenia extended to, **5.** 425
Trapezus Mountain (Tchadir-Dagh), the, in the Crimea, **3.** 237
Trapezusia in Cappadocia Pontica, presented by Pompey to King Deïotarus, **5.** 393
Trapontium, in Italy, **2.** 413
Trarium in Asia, **6.** 103
Trasumenna (Trasimene), Lake, near Arretium, **2.** 369
Trau, Illyrian isle (see Tragurium)
Treasure-houses (see Aphetor), the, at Delphi, now robbed of their treasures, **4.** 353; plundered by the Phocians and others, and description of, **4.** 359
Trebia (Trevi) River, the, a tributary of the Padus, **2.** 329
Trebonius, one of the murderers of Caesar, captured and slain at Smyrna by Dolabella, **6.** 247
Trebula (Treglia), a village in Italy, **2.** 375
Treglia (see Trebula)
Tremiti Isles, the (see Diomedeian Isles)
Trephia, Lake, near Lake Copaïs, **4.** 309
Treres (see Cimmerians), the emigrations of, **1.** 227; once made an expedition against the Trojans, **5.** 413; migrations of, after the Trojan War, **5.** 495; colonised the country next to that of Abydus, **6.** 23; captured Sardeis, **6.** 179
Treta in Cyprus, **6.** 381
Tretum, the promontory, at the eastern border of Masaesylia in Libya, **8.** 173
Treveri, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, **2.** 231
Triballians, the (a Thracian tribe); country of, invaded by Alexander, **3.** 201; virtually destroyed in wars with the Romans and the Macedonians, **3.** 263; subdued by the

Autariatae, **3.** 271; bordered on the Little Scordisci, **3.** 273
Tribocchi, the, a Germanic tribe in Celtica, **2.** 229
Tribute, collectors of, sent by the Romans to the Provinces, **8.** 211
Triccê (Trikala) in Thessaly, **3.** 311; has the famous temple of the Triccaean Asclepius, **4.** 113, 177; has the earliest and most famous temple of Asclepius, **4.** 429; a stronghold, **4.** 431, 433
Triclari, the, the Erigon River flows from the country of, **3.** 341
Tricorii, the; the geographical position of, **2.** 195, 271
Tricorynthus (Kato-Suli) in Attica, a city of the Marathonian Tetrapolis, where the head of Eurystheus was buried, **4.** 187, 209, 273
Tridentini, the; geographical position of, **2.** 273
Trieres, a kind of stronghold in Phoenicia, **7.** 259
Trieste (see Tergeste)
Trieterides ("Triennial Festivals"), the, in honour of Dionysus, **5.** 103
Trikala (see Triccê)
Trinemeis, the Attic deme, where rises the Cephissus River, **4.** 277
Trionto River, the (see Teuthras River)
Triphylia, a district of Elis, **4.** 23; traversed by the Alpheius, **4.** 47; "contrariness of the soil" in, **4.** 53; settled by the Minyans, **4.** 63; bounded on the south by the Neda River, **4.** 67; most parts of, border on Arcadia, **4.** 101; brought under the sway of the Eleians, **4.** 107
Triphylians, the, composed of three tribes, as the name indicates, **4.** 23; even name of, no longer in use, **4.** 95
Tripod, a, the prize of victory at the funeral games in Elis, **4.** 93, 95
Tripodes in Megaris, **4.** 255; now called Tripodiscium, near which is the present market-place of Megara, **4.** 257
Tripodiscium (see Tripodes)
Tripolis, the, in Phoenicia, **7.** 259, 261
Tripolitis, the Pelagonian, **3.** 307
Triptolemus, in quest of Io, founded Tarsus in Cilicia, **6.** 345; father of Gordys, **7.** 233; descendants of, settled at Antiocheia in Syria by Seleucus Nicator, and he was worshipped there as a hero, **7.** 243
Tritaea (Kastritza), one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, **4.** 219
Tritaeans, the, in Elis, **4.** 41
Triton River, the, in Boeotia, on which Eleusis and Athens are situated, **4.** 307
Tritonias, Lake, near the Great Syrtis, **8.** 199
Troad, the, submerged by tidal wave, **1.** 217; a part of "Phrygia-on-the-Hellespont," **1.** 497; seized by the Phrygians after the Trojan War, **5.** 119; detailed description of, **6.** 3–149; divided into eight or nine domains, **6.** 5, 9; extent of, **6.** 7, 9; cities in, **6.** 15 ff.; Priam held sway over, **6.** 13; begins after the city Cyzicus, **6.** 23; once under the sway of King Gyges of Lydia, **6.** 41; now, for the most part, belongs to the Lesbians, **6.** 75, 77
Trocmi, the, in Galatia, a tribe of the Tectosages, **2.** 205; border on the territory of Amaseia, **5.** 449; one of the three tribes of the Galatians, **5.** 467; possess the parts near Pontus and Cappadocia, and have three walled garrisons, **5.** 469, 471
Troes (now called Xypeteones), a deme in Attica, **6.** 95
Troezen, the son of Pelops, came originally from Pisatis, **4.** 175
Troezen (near Damala) in Argolis, **4.** 153, 169, 177, 181; an important city 15 stadia from the sea, sacred to Poseidon, and once called Poseidonia, **4.** 173
Trogilian isle, the, off the Trogilian promontory, **6.** 213
Trogilian promontory, the, a kind of spur of Mt. Mycalê, **6.** 211, 213
Trogitis, Lake, in Lycaonia, **5.** 475
Troglodyte country, the; a desert country, **1.** 501
Troglodytes, the Arabian ("Erembians," mentioned by Homer), **1.** 5, 153, **7.** 371; near the western coast of the Euxine, **3.** 273; who live north of the Caucasus, **5.** 241; first subdued by Sesostris the Aegyptian, **7.** 313; life and habits of, **7.**

337–341; fight with stones, arrows, and daggers, **7.** 339; make merry over their dead, **7.** 341; separated from the Arabians by the Arabian Gulf, **7.** 355; the country of, **8.** 3, 7; large commerce of, with the Aegyptians, **8.** 53; situated to the south of Aegypt, **8.** 135; dig homes in the earth, **8.** 169

Trojan Forces, The Marshalling of the, by Demetrius of Scepsis; on the dimensions of the Propontis and the Hellespont, and on certain distances, **3.** 379

Trojan Mountain, the, in Arabia, **8.** 95

Trojan Plain, the, description of, **6.** 65

Trojan War, the; an historical fact, **1.** 73; left only a Cadmeian victory to the Greeks, **2.** 55; attributed by Euripides to Zeus, **2.** 189

Trojans, the, colonised Siris in Italy, **3.** 49; by Dardanus were taught the Samothracian Mysteries, **3.** 371; had the Cauconians as allies, **4.** 57; had no allies from beyond the Borysthenes in the Trojan War, **5.** 407; allies of, **5.** 413, 415, **6.** 357, 359; boundaries of, confused with those of the Doliones and Myg-donians, **5.** 459; term used by Homer for all peoples who fought on Trojan side, **5.** 495; extent of sway of, **6.** 5; led by Hector, **6.** 19; have many names in common with the Thracians, **6.** 41; "fight in close combat," **6.** 45; cheered by Ares, **6.** 69; faint-heartedness of, **6.** 71; evidences of original kinship with the people of Attica, **6.** 95; closely related to the Leleges and Cilicians, **6.** 149; by poets confused with other peoples, **6.** 315

Tronto River, the (see Truentinus)

Tropea, the harbour, in Bruttium, **3.** 19

Trophonian Zeus (see Zeus, the Trophonian)

Trophonius, with Agamedes, built the second temple at Delphi, **4.** 361; Greek prophet and ruler, **7.** 289

Tropic, the summer, **1.** 289; must pass through Syenê, **1.** 439. 507; is $\frac{1}{12}$ of a zodiacal sign from the horizon, **1.** 515

Tropic, the winter, **1.** 15, 287, 289

Tropic circle, the; between which and equator shadows fall in both directions, **1.** 509; relation of, to arctic circle, **1.** 519; distance of, from the equator $\frac{23}{60}$ of greatest circle, **1.** 521

Tropic circles, the, must not be used as boundaries of torrid zone, **1.** 371; terrestrial and celestial, **1.** 427

Troy, the city (see Ilium); called "the Simuntian," after the Simoëis River, **4.** 225; captured by Paches the Athenian general (427 B.C.), **6.** 79

Troy (*i.e.* the Troad); broad use of term, **6.** 7; topography best marked by Mt. Ida, **6.** 9; whole domain of Priam so called, **6.** 13, 15; by Homer combined with Aeolis into one country, **6.** 23

Troy, a village in Arabia, an ancient settlement of captive Trojans, **8.** 95

Truentinus (Tronto) River, the, in Picenum, **2.** 429

Tryphon, surnamed Diodotus (see Diodotus Tryphon), usurper of the throne of Syria, reigned 142–139 B.C., used Apameia as base of operations, **7.** 251; career of, **7.** 253; rased Berytus to the ground, **7.** 263

Tsanarlis River, the (see Enipeus River in Thessaly)

Tubatii, the, captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, **3.** 163

Tuccis in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, **2.** 21

Tuder (Todi), a well-fortified city in Italy, **2.** 373

Tullum, Mt.; a mountain lying above the Vindelici, **2.** 287

Tunic, the Median, **5.** 313

Tunics; long, worn by inhabitants of the Cassiterides Islands, **2.** 157; worn by the Gauls, **2.** 241; the Ligurian, **2.** 267

Tunics, ungirded, with long borders, worn in Libya, **8.** 167

Tunis (see Tynis)

Tunnel, the, from Avernus to Cumae, and that from Dicaearchia to Neapolis, **2.** 445, 451

Tunny-fish, the, along the coast of Italy, **1.** 87; congregate in Mediterranean from coast of Iberia outside the Pillars, **2.** 37; feed on acorns, **2.** 39; a place for watching the, near Volaterrae in Italy, **2.** 355, and near Cosa, **2.** 363, and on the coast of Carthaginia, **3.** 193; in the Euxine, off Pharnacia, **5.** 403
Turdetania, in Iberia, named after its inhabitants, **2.** 13; detailed description of, **2.** 13–61; boundaries of, **2.** 19; has 200 cities, **2.** 21; marvellously blessed by nature, **2.** 27, 39; all foreign trade of, with Italy, **2.** 31; its exports, industries, cattle and game, **2.** 33; the size and number of its ships, **2.** 35; richest of all countries in quantity and quality of gold, silver, copper, and iron, **2.** 39; ways in which its gold is obtained, **2.** 39, 41; the diligence of its miners, **2.** 41; wealth of, **2.** 57
Turdetanians, the (also called Turdulians); are ranked as wisest of the Iberians, having alphabet and historical records, **2.** 13; make mining extremely profitable, **2.** 45; are kindly and civil and have adopted the Roman mode of life, **2.** 59; made expedition to Cape Nerium, **2.** 69
Turdulians (see Turdetanians), the, occupy country in Iberia called "Tartessis" in ancient times, **2.** 49; made expedition with Celtic people to Cape Nerium, **2.** 69
Turiva, a satrapy in Bactria, taken from Eucratides by the Parthians, **5.** 281
Turks, the (see Urgi)
Turnips, sown at Casilinum during siege, **2.** 461
Turtle-shells, so large that they are used as boats by the Turtle-eaters in Aethiopia, **7.** 329
Tusci (see Tyrrheni)
Tusculan Mountain; the Latin Way passes through, **2.** 411
Tusculum (Frascati), **2.** 411; visible from Rome, **2.** 415; description of, **2.** 421
Tusla (see Doriscus in Thrace)
Twigs, used as food by the Aethiopians, **8.** 143
Tyana (Kilissa-Hissar), called "Eusebeia near the Taurus," and is situated upon a beautifully fortified mound of Semiramis, **5.** 359, 361
Tyanitis, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, **5.** 349; contains the city Tyana, **5.** 359, 361
Tychon, Attic deity similar to Priapus, **6.** 29
Tymbriada, a city in Pisidia, **5.** 481
Tympaneae, a small Triphylian city, **4.** 53
Tymphaeans, the, possess Aeginium, **3.** 311; an Epeirote tribe, **3.** 307, 327
Tymphê, Mt., in Epeirus, where rises the Aratthus River, **3.** 303
Tyndareian Rocks, the, four isles off Aegypt, **8.** 55
Tyndareus, banished from Lacedaemon by Hippocoön, but later married Leda in Aetolia and went back home, **5.** 69
Tyndaris (Santa Maria di Tindaro) in Sicily, 25 Roman miles from Mylae, **3.** 57, 81
Tynis (Tunis), near Carthage, **8.** 191
Typhon, the volcanic giant, lies beneath Pithecussae (Ischia), **2.** 457; the "couch" of, mentioned by Homer and explained by different writers as referring to different countries, **6.** 175; smitten by Zeus, **6.** 177; scene of mythical story of, in Syria, **7.** 245; (identified with the Aegyptian god Set), mythical story of, **8.** 75
Typhon River, the, in Syria (see Orontes)
Typhonia, the, on the Nile, **8.** 119
Typhrestus (or Tymphrestus, now Velukhi), Mt., in Aetolia, **4.** 409; the Spercheius rises in, **4.** 411
Tyrambê, on the Asiatic shore of Lake Maeotis, **5.** 195
Tyrants, the thirty, ruled at Athens, being put in power by the Lacedaemonians, **4.** 269; the, of Samos, **6.** 217, 219
Tyras (Akkerman), 120 stadia inland on the Tyras River, **3.** 219
Tyras (Dniester) River, the; region of, revealed to geographers by the

Romans, **1.** 51; flows between the Tanaïs (Don) and the Ister (Danube) into the Euxine, **1.** 413; 900 stadia from the Ister—and cities on, **3.** 219
Tyre, once an island, **1.** 217; longest day at, has 14½ equinoctial hours, **1.** 511; Io first disappeared in, **7.** 243; belongs to the Phoenician Tripolis, **7.** 259; largest and oldest city of the Phoenicians, wholly an island—and description and history of, **7.** 267–271; a host of people from, under Dido, founded Carthage, **8.** 185
Tyre, an island in the Persian Gulf, said to have been colonised by the Phoenician Tyre, **7.** 303
Tyregetans, the, bounded by the Ister, **1.** 493; geographical position of, **3.** 153, 175, 221
Tyriaeum, on the borders of Phrygia and Lycaonia; the road through, **6.** 309
Tyrians, the, overran and subdued most of Iberia, **2.** 87; founded Gades, **2.** 135; adjudged autonomous by the kings and later by the Romans, and pay extravagant honours to Heracles, **7.** 269; ancient settlements of, on western coast of Libya, **8.** 161
Tyro, fell in love with Enipeus, god of the Enipeus River, **4.** 99
Tyrranion the grammarian, at Rome, native of Amisus, teacher of Strabo, **5.** 399; got possession of the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, which Sulla had brought there, **6.** 113
Tyrrhenia (Etruria), borders on Liguria, **2.** 333; general description of, **2.** 347–369; bounded by the Macra River, **2.** 351; has numerous valuable lakes, **2.** 367; and numerous hot springs, **2.** 369
Tyrrhenian nativity-casters, the, revered by the Romans, **7.** 289
Tyrrhenian (Etruscan) images, the; images like, in Aegyptian temples, **8.** 83
Tyrrhenian prophecies, the, used by the Romans, **8.** 113
Tyrrhenian pirates, the, in early times made trafficking impossible in the region of Sicily, **3.** 65
Tyrrhenian Sea, the; definition of, **1.** 471; forms a boundary of Italy, **1.** 493, **2.** 305
Tyrrhenians, the; have been intermingled with the Romans, **2.** 325; geographical position of, **2.** 335, 347; called by the Romans "Etrusci" and "Tusci," **2.** 337; captured Caere, **2.** 341; otherwise mentioned, **2.** 315, 353, 365; pirates, **2.** 391; founded Cuprae Fanum, **2.** 429; founded twelve cities, and ejected the Cumaei from Campania, **2.** 435; once held Herculaneum and Pompeii, **2.** 451–453; stopped from their unrestrained licence by the Romans, **3.** 141; more than any other people ravaged the Mediterranean, **5.** 133; call "pitheci" ("monkeys") "arimi," and hence, according to some, the Homeric "Arimi" lived in the Pithecussae Islands, **6.** 175
Tyrrhenus, the son of Atys, the Lydian, who colonised Tyrrhenia in Italy, **2.** 337; accompanied by Pelasgi, **2.** 347
Tyrtaeus the elegiac poet, on the capture of Messenê in the twentieth year of the war, **3.** 113; on the Messenian Wars, **4.** 121; author of *Eunomia*, and by some said to have been an Athenian, **4.** 123; on the fertility of Laconia, **4.** 143
Tyrtamus the philosopher, name of, changed by Aristotle to Theophrastus, **6.** 145

U

Ubii, the, transferred across the Rhenus by Agrippa, **2.** 231, **3.** 154 (footnote)
Ucromirus, chieftain of the Chatti and father of Rhamis, **3.** 161
Ufens (Ufente) River, the, **2.** 395 (footnote 4)
Ufente River, the (see Ufens)
Ulia in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, **2.** 21
"Ulius" (god of "health"), epithet of Apollo (see Apollo Ulius)
Ulysses (see Odysseus)
Umbria (Ombrica) in Italy, colonised by Aeginetans, **4.** 181

Undalum (now Sorgnes, apparently), **2.** 197
Universe, the, sphere-shaped, **1.** 233, 361, 521
Uranopolis, on the isthmus of Athos, founded by Alexarchus, **3.** 357
Urgi, the (Hungarians?, or Turks?), a nomadic race, **3.** 221
Uria, a lake in Aetolia, **5.** 63
Uria (Oria) in Iapygia, **3.** 121, 123
Urium, a small town near the headland of Garganum in Apulia, **3.** 131
Urso in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, **2.** 21
Utica in Libya (see Itycê)
Utility, urges reference to customs and constitutions no longer existent, **1.** 467
Uxia, on the borders of Persis and Susis, **7.** 219
Uxii, the, a predatory tribe on the borders of Persis and Susis, **5.** 309, **7.** 161; narrow defiles in country of, **7.** 163
Uxisamê (Ushant), the island, **1.** 239
Uzita in Libya; Scipio defeated Julius Caesar near, **8.** 181

V

Vaccaeans, the, in Iberia, geographical position of, **2.** 65, 67; home of some of, on west of Celtiberians, **2.** 103
Vacua River, the, in Iberia; affords short voyages inland, **2.** 69
Vada Sabatorum (Vado), near Genua (Genoa), **2.** 263
Vaga in Libya, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, **8.** 181
Valerian Way, the, **2.** 411, 415; runs from Messenê to Cape Lilybaeum, **3.** 59
Valerius Flaccus, Roman consul, in command against Mithridates (86 B.C.), slain by Fimbria the quaestor, **6.** 55
Vapanes, a town in Corsica, **2.** 359
Var River, the (see Varus)
Varagri, the, live on peaks of the Alps, **2.** 273
Vardusia, Mt., in Aetolia (see Corax, Mt., in Aetolia), **5.** 27
Vari, the Cavaran, in Celtica, **2.** 197
Varia (Varea) in Iberia, at the crossing of the Iberus River, **2.** 101
Varia (Vicovara), on the Valerian Way, **2.** 415
Varna (see Odessus)
Varro, Terentius, overthrew the Salassi, **2.** 279
Varus, Quintilius (consul 13 B.C.), with three Roman legions, destroyed by ambush in Germany, **3.** 161
Varus (Var) River, the, forms the boundary between Narbonitis and Italy, **2.** 169; between Antipolis and Nicaea, **2.** 191; a boundary of the Ligures, **2.** 271; geographical position of, **2.** 299
Vasconians, the; geographical position of, **2.** 77, 99
Vates, the, of the Gauls; diviners and physicists, **2.** 245
Vatika (see Boca)
Vegetables, the, grown in Campania, **2.** 437
Veglia the island (see Cyrictica)
Veii, a city on the Tiber, **2.** 365
Veils, barbaric, used by women in Iberia, **2.** 109
Velika, Mt. (see Albian Mountain)
Velina (see Aquileia)
Velitrae (Velletri), in Italy, **2.** 413
Vellavii, the, a tribe in Aquitania, **2.** 217
Velletri (see Velitrae)
Velukhi, Mt. (see Typhrestus, Mt.)
Venafro (see Venafrum)
Venafrum (Venafro), in Italy, produces the finest olive-oil, **2.** 415; territory of, well supplied with the olive, **2.** 437
Venasa in Cappadocia, the temple of Venasian Zeus in, where the priest serves for life, **5.** 359
Vendo (or Avendo), a city of the Iapodes, **2.** 287, **3.** 259
Veneti (see Eneti and Heneti), tribe of the Belgae who fought the naval battle with Julius Caesar, and perhaps settled the colony on the Adriatic, **2.** 235
Venetian country, the, in Italy, settled by the Eneti (or Heneti) from Paphlagonia, **5.** 381
Venetus Lake (Lake Constance), by Strabo mentioned merely as "a

great lake," or "the lake," **2.** 227, 285
Vengeance, the goddesses of, the inhabitants of the Cassiterides Islands dress like, **2.** 157
Vennones, the, geographical position of, **2.** 273; one of the boldest tribes of the Vindelici, **2.** 281
Venosa (see Venusia)
Ventidius, killed Pacorus the Parthian in Syria, and fought with Phranicates the Parthian general in Syria, **7.** 247
Ventotena (see Pandateria)
Venus (see Aphroditê)
Venusia (Venosa), a notable city on the Appian Way, **2.** 465, **3.** 11, 125
Vera, a fortress, royal winter residence of kings of Atropatian Media, besieged by Antony, **5.** 305
Verbanus (Maggiore), Lake, in Italy, **2.** 295
Vercelli, a village near Placentia in Italy; an important gold mine near, **2.** 333
Vercingetorix, commander of the Arverni against Julius Caesar (52 B.C.), **2.** 219
Verestis River, the, flows near Praeneste, **2.** 419
Veretum in Iapygia (see Baris)
Verona, near the territory of the Rhaeti, **2.** 281, 311
Veronians (who were Celti), the, subdued much of Iberia, **2.** 87; geographical position of, **1.** 101
Verria in Macedonia (see Beroea)
Vertinae in Leucania, **3.** 11
Vesta, the priestesses of, saved by the Caeretani, **2.** 341; Rhea Silvia a priestess of, **2.** 381
Vestini, the, live in the Apennines, **2.** 335, 375, 397, 429, 433
Vesuvius, Mt., description of, **2.** 453
Veteres (Vidreras?), in Iberia, **1.** 295
Vettonia in Iberia, coursed by the Tagus River, **2.** 65
Vettonians, the, home of, in Iberia, **2.** 13, 65, 67, 103; thought Romans crazy when they took walks for mere pleasure, **2.** 109
Via Aemiliana (see Aemilian Way)
Via Appiana, the (see Appian Way)
Via Latina (see Latin Way)
Via Lavicana (see Lavican Way)
Via Nomentana (see Nomentan Way)
Via Praenestina (see Praenestine Way)
Via Salaria (see Salarian Way)
Via Valeria (see Valerian Way)
Vibo Valentia (see Hipponium)
Vicenza (see Picentia)
Vico, Lake (see Ciminian Lake)
Vidreras (see Veteres)
Vienna (Vienne), the metropolis of the Allobroges, **2.** 197
Villa Publica, the, in Campus Martius, **2.** 463
Viminal Hill, the, joined to Rome by Servius Tullius, **2.** 401
Viminalis, Porta, **2.** 401
Vindalum (see Undalum)
Vindelici, the, territory of, **2.** 227, 281; naval battle of, against Tiberius, **3.** 163; border on the Lake of Constance and inhabit plateaus, **3.** 165, 253
Vine, the: peculiar behaviour of, in region of Ravenna, **2.** 315; the soil round Mts. Vesuvius and Aetna suited to, **2.** 453; very productive as result of ash-dust from Aetna, **3.** 69; in the Bosporus must be buried in winter because of the cold, **3.** 227; flourishes on the Italian and Illyrian coasts of the Adriatic, but scarce on the mountain-plains of the Pannonians, **3.** 271; in Albania in Asia, flourishes with but little care, **5.** 225; in Hyrcania, very productive, **5.** 251; abounds in the land of Priapus in the Troad, **6.** 27, and also in that of Parium and Lampsacus, **6.** 29; that in Mysia very fruitful because of the volcanic ash-soil, **6.** 183; first planted in Susis and Babylonia by the Macedonians, **7.** 173; grows in marshes in Arabia, **7.** 307; in Maurusia, very thick, and yields huge bunches of grapes, **8.** 161
Vinegar, a yield of the palm-tree, **7.** 215
Viosa River (see Aoüs River)
Vipers, the, in India, 16 cubits long, **7.** 79
Viriathus (fl. about 150 B.C.), a celebrated Lusitanian brigand, subdued much of Iberia, **2.** 87; destroyed by the Romans, **3.** 143

Vistritza River (see Haliacmon)
Visual rays, from the sun, break in passing through vapour, **2.** 11
Visurgis (Weser) River, the, **3.** 159
Vitia, in Asia, the abode of some of the Aenianes, **5.** 335
Vitii, the, in Asia; geographical position of, **5.** 249, 269
Viza (see Bizyê in Thrace)
Vocontii, the; the road through the country of, **2.** 171; the geographical position of, **2.** 195, 269; ranked by Romans as autonomous, **2.** 271
Vodena (see Edessa)
Vogdhani (see Hyampolis)
Volaterrae, the distance from, to Pisa and Poplonium, **2.** 347; description of territory of, **2.** 353, 355
Volcae, the, round Nemausus (Nîmes), called Arecomisci, **2.** 201; ranked by Romans as autonomous, **2.** 271
Volcanic ash, the, of Vesuvius and Aetna enriches the soil, **2.** 453
Volcanic eruption, a, created Sicily, Liparaean Islands, and the Pithecussae, **1.** 199; cast up an island, **1.** 213; cast up mountain on Hermionic Gulf, **1.** 219; a submarine, between Hiera and Euonymus, **3.** 101
Volcanic eruptions of Aetna, description of the, **3.** 87–91
Volcanic plains and fire-pits, the, in Cappadocia, **5.** 361
Volo (see Iolcus)
Volsci, the, in Latium, **2.** 379; the overthrow of, **2.** 387; cities founded in country of, by the Romans, **2.** 415
Volsinii (Bolsena), a city in Italy, **2.** 365; the lake (Bolsena) near, **2.** 367
Volturnus (Volturno) River, the, empties at Volturnum, **2.** 415; flows through Venafrum and the centre of Campania, **2.** 437
Vonitza (see Anactorium)
Vostitza (see Aegium in Achaea)
Vow, a, made by the Sabini, **2.** 465
Vraona (see Brauron)
Vulcanello (see Thermessa)

W

Wagon-Dwellers, the, country of, **1.** 485; beyond Germany, **3.** 173; the Scythian, **3.** 197, **5.** 191
War, the Trojan, explorations before, **1.** 177
Water, worshipped by the Persians, **7.** 175, 177
Wax, exported from Turdetania, **2.** 33; produced in the Alps, **2.** 283; made in quantities in Colchis, **5.** 211
Way, the Appian, the route of, between Brundisium and Rome, **3.** 123, 125
Way, the Flaminian, **2.** 367
Weights and measures, accurate, unknown in Albania in Asia, **5.** 227
Wells, the strange behaviour of the, in the Heracleium in Iberia, **2.** 145; at Argos, discovered by the daughters of Danaüs, **4.** 163
Weser River, the (see Visurgis)
Western Locrians (see Hesperian and Ozolian Locrians)
Whale, a, fifty cubits long, stranded on the Persian Gulf, **7.** 307
Whales, cause of large size of, **2.** 37; the spouting, in the Persian Gulf, **7.** 149; bones of, used in the building of dwellings, **7.** 151, 329
Wheat, the, in Hyrcania, grows again from waste seed, **1.** 273; good, produced in territory of Ancona, **2.** 429; the finest, in Campania, **2.** 435; sown in the winter season in India, **7.** 21; abundant in Susis, **7.** 171; imported to Susa from Assus in Aeolia, **7.** 185
Wheels, and screws, used in Aegypt to bring water up from the Nile, **8.** 87
Wicker shield, a, used in Persia, **7.** 183
Wind, the Black North, in Celtica, **2.** 185
Winds, the, Aeolus, lord of, **1.** 87; are begotten by evaporations from the sea, **3.** 95
Wine; superior quality of, in Asia, **1.** 273; abundance of, exported from Turdetania, **2.** 33; used by the Lusitanians, **2.** 75; the resinated, among the Ligures, **2.** 267; the

Rhaetic, **2.** 281; stored in wooden jars, and bartered by Illyrians at Aquileia, **2.** 317; in Cisalpine Celtica, stored in jars larger than houses, **2.** 333; the Caecuban, **2.** 389; the Fundanian, Caecuban, Setinian, Falernian, Alban, and Statanian, **2.** 399; the Setinian expensive, and the Signian best for checking the bowels, **2.** 413; good, made at Ancona, **2.** 429; the Falernian, Statanian and Calernian best, with the Surrentine as rival, **2.** 437; the Lagaritan, sweet, mild and medicinal and that of Thurii famous, **3.** 49; the Mamertine, made at Messenê in Sicily, rivals the best of the Italian wines, **3.** 67; the Getans persuaded to live without, **3.** 211; the "Carystian," from the Laconian Carystus, **5.** 11; sold by European to Asiatic nomads at Tanaïs, **5.** 195; abundance of, in Aria, **5.** 279; in Media, **5.** 317; the "Monarite" in Melitenê rivals the Greek wines, **5.** 351; abundant in Phanaroea, **5.** 427; the "Ambladian," from Amblada in Pisidia, good for medicinal purposes, **5.** 481; the Catacecaumenite, in Asia; inferior to no other, **6.** 181, 183; that of Samos not good, those of Chios, Lesbos, and Cos excellent, those of Ephesus and Metropolis good, and those of Mt. Mesogis, Mt. Tmolus, the Catacecaumene country, Cnidos, Smyrna, exceptionally good, **6.** 215; the best produced in Ariusia in Chios, **6.** 243, 287; the Aromian, the best Mesogitan, **6.** 261; that in Chios and Lesbos, excellent, **6.** 287; according to some, not made in India, **7.** 35; the Chalymonian in Syria, used by the Persians, **7.** 185; yielded by the palm-tree, **7.** 215, 365; that used at Alexandria comes mainly from Laodiceia in Syria, **7.** 249; the "Libyan," not good, **8.** 57; the "Mareotic" in Aegypt, excellent, **8.** 59; the "Lesbian," exported to Aegypt, **8.** 93; abounds in the oasis opposite Abydus, **8.** 113; in Masaesylia in Libya, made from the tree called *Melilotus*, **8.** 179; exchanged by the Carthaginians for "Cyrenaean" silphium at Charax, **8.** 199

Winter-sunrise, a variable term, **1.** 415, **3.** 41

Winter-sunset, **3.** 57

Wise Men, the, in India, cure diseases, **7.** 79

Wolf, a, suckled Romulus and Remus, **2.** 381; the, in Celtica, no match for a hog, **2.** 243; a, led the way for the Hirpini, **2.** 467

Wolves, the, among the Eneti, herd with deer, **2.** 321; in Arabia (jackals?), **7.** 343

Woman-hater (*Misogynes*), the, of Menander, **3.** 185

Woman-rule, no mark of civilisation, **2.** 115

Women, the chief founders of religion, **3.** 183; spend much time and money thereon, **3.** 185

Wonders, the Seven, of the World; two of the pyramids of Gizeh numbered among, **8.** 91

Wood-ashes, nourish rue, **3.** 71

Woodpecker (*Picus*), a, led the way for colonisers of Picenum, **2.** 427

Wooers, the, of Penelopê, set their ambush against Telemachus "in the Cephallenian Strait between Ithaca and rugged Samos," **4.** 77

Wool, the colour of, in Turdetania, **2.** 33; the, of sheep in Celtica, rough and flocky, **2.** 241; the soft kind, produced in the region of Mutina and the Scultenna (Panaso in its lower course) River in Italy; the coarse kind, in Liguria and Symbria; the medium kind in the region of Patavium, **2.** 333; abundant in Sicily, **3.** 87; excellent in territory of Brundisium, **3.** 121; produced in Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, is soft, **5.** 393; of the sheep of the Laodiceians, noted for its softness and raven-black colour, even surpassing the Milesian, **5.** 511; not produced in Aethiopia, the sheep there having hair like goats, **8.** 147

Wool-tree, the, in Libya; horse-collars made of, **8.** 167

World, the inhabited, an island and circumnavigable, **1.** 17; extreme limits of, **1.** 25; breadth of,

1. 233, 271; dimensions of, **1.** 237, **5.** 291; a fraction of temperate zone, **1.** 243; ends on west at Pillars of Heracles and on east at capes of India, **1.** 253; divided into Northern and Southern Divisions and into "Sphragides" ("Seals") by Eratosthenes, **1.** 293; length of, about 70,000 stadia, breadth of, slightly less than half of length, **1.** 315; divided by Eratosthenes into two parts by the Taurus Range and the Mediterranean, **1.** 317, 321; definition of "length" and "breadth" of, **1.** 321; 70,000 stadia in length and extends over one-half of whole circle, **1.** 393, 407, 437; length of, measured along line parallel to equator, **1.** 415; lies like an island in a quadrilateral area, **1.** 433; chlamys-shaped, **1.** 435, 447, 455, 457, 463; breadth of, less than 30,000 stadia, **1.** 437, 447, 455; Sacred Cape most westerly point of, **1.** 459; division of, by meridians and "climata," *i.e.* by parallels of longitude and latitude, **1.** 463; limits of, on south and north, **1.** 505; the "omphalos" ("navel") at Delphi, the centre of, **4.** 355; divided into three continents, **8.** 155

Wrestling, at Rome, **2.** 407

X

Xandii (Xanthii?), the, a tribe of Däae above Lake Maeotis, **5.** 275

Xantheia in Thrace, **3.** 365

Xanthians, the Thracian, **6.** 41

Xanthii (Xandii?), the, in Asia, a tribe of the Däae, **5.** 261

Xanthus the king of the Boeotians, defeated in single combat by Melanthus the king of Messenê, **4.** 249

Xanthus in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, **6.** 315; largest city in Lycia, **6.** 317

Xanthus of Lydia, the historian; on physical changes in Asia Minor, **1.** 181; regards the Mysians as Lydian in origin, **5.** 489; author of the *History of Lydia*; on the strange changes caused by earthquakes in Lydia and Phrygia, **5.** 517; a Lydian, but his city unknown to Strabo, **6.** 181; says that Arimus was king of Mysia Catacecaumenê, **6.** 183; says that the Phrygians came from Europe after the Trojan War, **6.** 371

Xanthus River, the, in Lycia, in earlier times called Sirbis, **6.** 317

Xanthus River, the, in the Troad, **6.** 41

Xenarchus, Peripatetic philosopher, contemporary of Strabo, native of Seleuceia in Cilicia, teacher of Strabo and friend of Augustus, **6.** 335

Xenocles, the famous orator, of Adramyttium, made a speech before the Roman Senate, **6.** 131; praised by Cicero, **6.** 299

Xenocles, Alexander's treasurer, **1.** 261

Xenocrates the philosopher, of Bithynia; Menecrates of Elaea a disciple of, **5.** 407; native of Bithynia, **5.** 465; along with Aristotle a guest of Hermeias the tyrant of Assus, **6.** 117

Xenophanes the philosopher, a native of Colophon in Asia, author of the *Silli*, in verse, attacking Homer and Hesiod, **6.** 235

Xenophon, bought a plot of land in Elis for Artemis in accordance with an oracle, **4.** 223

Xeropotamos River, the (see Callas)

Xerxenê, annexed to Armenia, **5.** 325

Xerxes, blundered from ignorance of geography, **1.** 35; expeditions of, **1.** 227; the canal of, across the isthmus of Athos, **3.** 355, 357; enumerated his army at Doriscus in Thrace, **3.** 369; army of, not sufficiently supplied by the Melas River, **3.** 373; built his pontoon-bridge at Madytus and Cape Sestias, **3.** 377; defeated near Salamis, **4.** 253; attempted to build a mole from Attica to Salamis, **4.** 257; fleet of, destroyed by a tempest at Cape Sepias, **4.** 451; gave the Branchidae a city because they had betrayed to him the riches of the god at Didymi, **5.** 285; gave Lampsacus in the Troad to Themistocles, to supply him with wine, **6.** 29; bridged the Hepta-

stadium, **6.** 41; Dareius, father of, burned Abydus and other cities, **6.** 43; burnt the temples of Apollo Didymeus and other gods, **6.** 205; gave to Themistocles the cities Myus, Magnesia, and Lampsacus, to supply him with fish, bread, and wine, **6.** 221; demolished the tomb of Belus at Babylon, **7.** 199; joined by the Branchidae, **8.** 115
Ximenê, borders on the territory of Amaseia in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 449
Xiphonia (Augusta) in Sicily, **3.** 65
Xoanon (wooden image), the, of the Ephesian Artemis at Massalia, **2.** 173; on the Aventine Hill at Rome, **2.** 177; of Athenê at Siris in Italy, **3.** 49; of Artemis (or Iphigeneia?) on the Parthenium in the Crimea, **3.** 233
Xoïs, island and city in Aegypt, in the Sebennytic Nome, **8.** 67
Xuthus, son of Hellen, married the daughter of Erechtheus and founded the Tetrapolis of Attica (the Marathonian Tetrapolis, *q.v.*), **4.** 209; father of Ion, **4.** 265
Xyli in Laconia (see Asopus in Laconia), **4.** 129
Xylophagos, Cape (see Caphereus)
Xypeteones, the Attic deme (see Troes)

Y

Yenicheher (see Larisa, on the Peneius River)
Yeni-scher, Cape (see Sigeium Cape)

Z

Zacynthos, off the Gulf of Corinth, **1.** 477; off Cape Chelonatas, **4.** 25; the "woody," in the domain of Odysseus, **5.** 37, 49; position and description of, **5.** 55, **8.** 201
Zagrus, Mt., the, separates Media and Babylonia, **5.** 301; borders on Greater Armenia, **5.** 309; the pass over, called the "Medic Gate," **5.** 313; in Assyria, **7.** 193
Zagrus River, the, borders on Babylonia, **7.** 203
Zaleucus, lawgiver of the Locri Epizephyrii in Italy (fl., according to Eusebius, 660 B.C.), **3.** 33
Zama in Masaesylia in Libya, royal residence of the elder Juba, laid in ruins by the Romans, **8.** 173, 181
Zamolxis, a Getan, former slave of Pythagoras, then prognosticator and priest, and then regarded as god by the Getans, **8.** 185, 187, 211, **7.** 289
Zanclaeans, the, the earlier name of the Messenians in Sicily, **3.** 21; those of Mylae founded Himera, **3.** 83
Zancle ("Crooked"), the earlier name of Messenê in Sicily, **3.** 65
"Zardoces," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, **5.** 415
Zariadris, formerly a general of Antiochus the Great and later king of the country round Artaxata; enlarged Armenia, **5.** 323; once king of part of Armenia, **5.** 337
Zariaspa (see Bactra)
Zariaspa River, the, in Bactria in Asia, empties into the Oxus, **5.** 281
Zarmanochegas, the Indian, immortalised himself, **7.** 129
Zeia, a kind of coarse grain in Arabia, **7.** 359
Zela, a great city in Cappadocia Pontica; description and history of, **5.** 441–443
Zeleia, belongs to the Cyziceni, **6.** 11, 13, 23; subject to Pandarus in Trojan times, **6.** 19, 23; geographical position of, **6.** 25; the oracle at, abolished, **6.** 29; the royal hunting-grounds near, **6.** 33; plains and plateaux of, beautifully cultivated, **6.** 89, 91
Zeleia (Sarikeui), the present home of the Amazons, according to Palaephatus, **5.** 409; in the Homeric Lycia, **5.** 461; now subject to Cyzicus, **5.** 503
Zelis in Maurusia, neighbour of Tingis, transplanted to Iberia, **2.** 17, **8.** 165
Zelitis in Cappadocia Pontica, subject to Queen Pythodoris, **5.** 431; has a fortified city Zela, on a mound of Semiramis, with a temple of

Anaïtis, **5.** 441; borders on territory of Amascia, **5.** 449
Zella in Libya, a free city, **8.** 181
Zenicetus the pirate, burnt himself up with his whole house on Mt. Olympus in Lycia, **6.** 339
Zeno of Citium in Cypros (about 345–265 B.C.), founder of the Stoic school of philosophy; not duly appreciated by his pupil Eratosthenes, **1.** 53; emends "Erembians" in Homer to "Arabians," **1.** 151, **3.** 191, **7.** 371; succeeded by Cleanthes of Assus, and later by Chrysippus of Soli, **6.** 115; fellow-student of Arcesilaüs under Polemon, **6.** 131, 379; account of school of, written by Apollonius of Tyre, **7.** 271
Zeno of Elea in Italy, the Pythagorean philosopher, **3.** 3
Zeno the rhetorician, of Laodiceia, father of Polemon I, adorned Laodiceia, **5.** 511; caused his city to revolt, **6.** 297
Zeno, son of Queen Pythodoris, now king of Greater Armenia, **5.** 427
Zenodorus, band of robbers under, in Syria, broken up by the Romans, **7.** 265
Zenodotus, of Ephesus (fl. 208 B.C.), librarian at Alexandria, scholar, and reviser of text of Homer; ignorantly emends "Arnê" to "Ascrê" in the *Iliad*, **4.** 331; emends Homer's text, **5.** 381, 417
Zephyra, earlier name of Halicarnassus, **6.** 283
Zephyria, Cape, in Cypros, **6.** 381
Zephyrium, a promontory in Aegypt to the east of Alexandria, **8.** 63
Zephyrium, a promontory in Aegypt to the west of Alexandria, **8.** 57
Zephyrium, a second, in Cyrenaea, **8.** 205
Zephyrium, Cape, in Caria, **6.** 289
Zephyrium (another), Cape, in Cilicia, near Soli, **6.** 341
Zephyrium, Cape, in Cilicia, near the Calycadnus River, **6.** 335
Zephyrium, Cape (Capo Bruzzano), in Locris, **3.** 29, 73
Zephyrus, the wind, **1.** 105; blows over the Elysian Plain in the far west, **2.** 57
Zerethra (see Berethra)
Zeroökori (see Heracleia Sintica)
Zethus, and Amphion, said to have lived at Eutresis before reigning at Thebes, **4.** 323
Zeugma (Bridge), the, of the Euphrates, **6.** 311; **7.** 193; the present at Commagenê and the old at Thapsacus, **7.** 231, 239, 241
Zeus, visitor of the Aethiopians, **1.** 9; the helper of Heracles against the Ligures, **2.** 187; blamed by Euripides for the Trojan War, **2.** 189; the bronze colossus of, at Taras, second only to that at Rhodes, **3.** 107; according to Homer, espies the land "of the Galactophagi and Abii, men most just," *i.e.* the Scythians, **3.** 205; gave the Leleges to Deucalion, **3.** 291; the oracle of, at Dodona, **3.** 313; the interpreters of, there called "tomouroi," **3.** 315, 317; the Olympian, the Eleian people all regarded as sacred to, **4.** 7; Lycaeus, born of Rhea on Mt. Lycaeus in Arcadia, **4.** 67; the breeze of, **4.** 77; nursed by a goat at Aegium in Achaea, **4.** 223; oracle of, at Olympia, and image of, of beaten gold, dedicated by Cypselus the tyrant of Corinth, **4.** 87; ivory image of, by Pheidias, described, **4.** 89; description of might of, **4.** 91; the Pisatans considered sacred to, **4.** 93; Lycaeus, temple of, on Mt. Lycaeus now only slightly honoured, **4.** 229; sent omen from sky to Iphicrates, besieger of Stymphalus, **4.** 233; the Olympian, temple of, at Athens, **4.** 295; set free two eagles (crows?) which met at Delphi, **4.** 355; Cenaeus, the shore of, in Euboea, **5.** 15; Aenesius, temple of, on Mt. Aenus in Cephallenia, **5.** 51; reared in Crete, **5.** 87; born in Crete, **5.** 97, 103; reared by the Curetes, **5.** 111; called father of the Corybantes, **5.** 113; the Dictaean, temple of, at Prasus in Crete, **5.** 127; held converse with Rhadamanthys and later with

Minos, **5.** 131; gave out laws to Minos in Crete, **5.** 153; an ox sacrificed to, by boys in Crete, **5.** 157; worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, **5.** 229; Dacïëus, the priesthood of, in Cappadocia, ranked below that of Enyo, but noteworthy, **5.** 357; the Venasian, in Cappadocia; the temple of, with 3000 temple-servants and with an annual revenue of 15 talents, **5.** 359; colossal statue of, in bronze, at Tavium in Galatia, **5.** 469; Abrettenus, a Mysian god; Cleon appointed priest of, **5.** 499; father of Dardanus, founder of Dardania in the Troad, **6.** 47; Larisaeus, worshipped at Tralleis, and priesthood of, held by Pythodorus, **6.** 257; said to have rained gold upon Rhodes when Athenê was born, **6.** 277; Mt. Atabyris in Rhodes sacred to, **6.** 279; Carian, Labrandenus, and Osogo, in Caria, **6.** 293; Chrysaoreus, temple of, near Stratoniceia in Caria, **6.** 297; sacred precinct of, near Arsinoê in Cypros, **6.** 381; once destroyed everything and appointed for man a life of toil, **7.** 111; worshipped by the Persians, **7.** 175; worshipped by the Arabians, **7.** 211; consulted at Dodona on important matters, and in Crete gave out decrees to Minos every nine years, **7.** 287; a maiden dedicated to, at Aegyptian Thebes (Diospolis, *i.e.* City of Zeus), **8.** 125; worshipped at Hermonthis on the Nile, **8.** 127

Zeuxis, contemporary of Strabo, established the great Herophileian school of medicine at Carura, **5.** 519

Zincha in Libya, destroyed in war between Julius Caesar and Scipio, **8.** 181

Zirknitz, Lake (see Lugeum)

Zodiac, the celestial, **1.** 113; the terrestrial, **1.** 115; revolution of the planets, sun, and moon in, **1.** 425; the pole of, **1.** 521; difference of the signs of, **2.** 153

Zodiacal sign (30°), the, **1.** 515, **2.** 149

Zoïlus (about 400–320 B.C.), the grammarian and rhetorician of Amphipolis in Macedonia, chiefly known for the bitterness of his attacks on Homer, which gained him the surname of Homeromastix ("Scourge of Homer"), says the Alpheius rises in Tenedos, **3.** 79

Zone, the torrid, as defined by Crates, **1.** 113; position of, **1.** 279; uninhabitable because of the heat, **1.** 371; overlapped by Libya, **8.** 155, 157

Zones, the temperate, **1.** 113, 371, 427; division of earth into five, originated with Parmenides, **1.** 361; six, with Polybius, **1.** 367; five accepted by Strabo, **1.** 361, 425, 431

Zoological gardens, the, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 429

Zoster (Karvura), Cape, in Attica, **4.** 271

Zuchis, a city near Zuchis Lake (*q.v.*), with dye-factories and fish-salting establishments, **8.** 195

Zuchis Lake, the, near the Little Syrtis, **8.** 195

Zugi, the, in Asia, country and life of, **8.** 211

Zugra (see Pellenê in Achaea)

Zumi, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, **3.** 157

Zygi, the, in Asia, **1.** 495, **5.** 191; coast of, **5.** 203; country of, very rugged, **5.** 205, 207

Zygopolis, a settlement in Cappadocia Pontica, **5.** 399

Zygos, Mt. (see Aracynthus)

Zyria, Mt. (see Cyllenê)

Stanford's Geographical Establishment, London

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
RICHARD CLAY & SONS, LIMITED,
BUNGAY, SUFFOLK.

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

VOLUMES ALREADY PUBLISHED

Latin Authors

APULEIUS. THE GOLDEN ASS (METAMORPHOSES). W. Adlington (1566). Revised by S. Gaselee. (*4th Imp.*)

AULUS GELLIUS. J. C. Rolfe. 3 Vols.

AUSONIUS. H. G. Evelyn White. 2 Vols.

BEDE. J. E. King. 2 Vols.

BOETHIUS: TRACTS AND DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIAE. Rev. H. F. Stewart and E. K. Rand. (*2nd Imp.*)

CAESAR: CIVIL WARS. A. G. Peskett. (*3rd Imp.*)

CAESAR: GALLIC WAR. H. J. Edwards. (*5th Imp.*)

CATULLUS. F. W. Cornish; TIBULLUS. J. B. Postgate; AND PERVIGILIUM VENERIS. J. W. Mackail. (*9th Imp.*)

CICERO: DE FINIBUS. H. Rackham. (*3rd Imp. revised.*)

CICERO: DE OFFICIIS. Walter Miller. (*3rd Imp.*)

CICERO: DE SENECTUTE, DE AMICITIA, DE DIVINATIONE. W. A. Falconer. (*3rd Imp.*)

CICERO: DE REPUBLICA AND DE LEGIBUS. Clinton W. Keyes.

CICERO: LETTERS TO ATTICUS. E. O. Winstedt. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. *4th Imp.*, Vol. II. *3rd Imp.* and III. *2nd Imp.*)

CICERO: LETTERS TO HIS FRIENDS. W. Glynn Williams. 3 Vols.

CICERO: PHILIPPICS. W. C. A. Ker.

CICERO: PRO ARCHIA, POST REDITUM, DE DOMO, DE HARUSPICUM RESPONSIS, PRO PLANCIO. N. H. Watts.

CICERO, PRO QUINCTIO, PRO ROSCIO AMERINO, PRO ROSCIO COMOEDO, CONTRA RULLUM. J. H. Freese.

CICERO: TUSCULAN DISPUTATIONS. J. E. King.

CICERO: PRO CAECINA, PRO LEGE MANILIA, PRO CLUENTIO, PRO RABIRIO. H. Grose Hodge.

CICERO: PRO MILONE, IN PISONEM, PRO SCAURO, PRO FONTEIO, PRO RABIRIO POSTUMO, PRO MARCELLO, PRO LIGARIO, PRO REGE DEIOTARO, N. H. Watts.

CICERO: VERRINE ORATIONS. L. H. G. Greenwood. 2 Vols. Vol. I.

CLAUDIAN. M. Platnauer. 2 Vols.

FLORUS: E. S. Forster, and CORNELIUS NEPOS: J. C. Rolfe.

FRONTINUS: STRATAGEMS AND AQUEDUCTS. C. E. Bennett.

FRONTO: CORRESPONDENCE. C. R. Haines. 2 Vols.

HORACE: ODES AND EPODES. C. E. Bennett. (*9th Imp. revised.*)

HORACE: SATIRES, EPISTLES, ARS POETICA. H. R. Fairclough. (*3rd Imp. revised.*)

JUVENAL AND PERSIUS. G. G. Ramsay. (*5th Imp.*)

LIVY. B. O. Foster. 13 Vols. Vols. I.–V. (Vol. I. *2nd Imp. revised.*)

LUCAN. J. D. Duff.

LUCRETIUS. W. H. D. Rouse. (*3rd Imp. revised.*)

MARTIAL. W. C. A. Ker. 2 Vols. (*3rd Imp. revised.*)

OVID: THE ART OF LOVE AND OTHER POEMS. J. H. Mozley.

OVID: FASTI. Sir James G. Frazer.

OVID: HEROIDES AND AMORES. Grant Showerman. (*3rd Imp.*)

OVID: METAMORPHOSES. F. J. Miller. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *5th Imp.*, Vol. II. *4th Imp.*)

OVID: TRISTIA AND EX PONTO. A. L. Wheeler.

PETRONIUS. M. Heseltine; SENECA: APOCOLOCYNTOSIS. W. H. D. Rouse. (*5th Imp.*)

PLAUTUS. Paul Nixon. 5 Vols. Vol. I.-IV. (Vol. I. *3rd Imp.* Vol. II. *2nd Imp.* Vol. III. *4th Imp.*)

PLINY: LETTERS. Melmoth's Translation revised by W. M. L. Hutchinson. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *4th Imp.*, Vol. II. *3rd Imp.*)

PROPERTIUS. H. E. Butler. (*4th Imp.*)

QUINTILIAN. H. E. Butler. 4 Vols.

ST. AUGUSTINE, CONFESSIONS OF. W. Watts (1631). 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *4th Imp.*, Vol. II. *3rd Imp.*)

ST. AUGUSTINE, SELECT LETTERS. J. H. Baxter.

SALLUST. J. Rolfe. (*2nd Imp. revised.*)

SCRIPTORES HISTORIAE AUGUSTAE. D. Magie. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. *2nd Imp. revised.*)

SENECA: APOCOLOCYNTOSIS. Cf. PETRONIUS.

SENECA: EPISTULAE MORALES. R. M. Gummere. 3 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. *2nd Imp. revised.*)

SENECA: MORAL ESSAYS. J. W. Basore. 3 Vols. Vols. I. and II.

SENECA: TRAGEDIES. F. J. Miller. 2 Vols. (*2nd Imp. revised.*)

STATIUS. J. H. Mozley. 2 Vols.

SUETONIUS. J. C. Rolfe. 2 Vols. (*4th Imp. revised.*)

TACITUS: DIALOGUS. Sir Wm. Peterson and AGRICOLA AND GERMANIA. Maurice Hutton. (*4th Imp.*)

TACITUS: HISTORIES AND ANNALS. C. H. Moore and J. Jackson. 3 Vols. Vols. I. and II. (Histories and Annals I.-III.)

TERENCE. John Sargeaunt. 2 Vols. (*5th Imp.*)

TERTULLIAN: APOLOGIA AND DE SPECTACULIS. T. R. Glover. MINUCIUS FELIX. G. H. Rendall.

VELLEIUS PATERCULUS AND RES GESTAE. F. W. Shipley.

VIRGIL. H. R. Fairclough. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *11th Imp.* Vol. II. *8th Imp.*)

VITRUVIUS, DE ARCHITECTURA. F. Granger. 2 Vols. Vol. I.

Greek Authors

ACHILLES TATIUS. S. Gaselee.

AENEAS TACTICUS: ASCLEPIODOTUS AND ONASANDER. The Illinois Greek Club.

AESCHINES. C. D. Adams.

AESCHYLUS. H. Weir Smyth. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *3rd Imp.*, Vol. II. *2nd Imp.*)

APOLLODORUS. Sir James G. Frazer. 2 Vols.

APOLLONIUS RHODIUS. R. C. Seaton. (*4th Imp.*)

THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Kirsopp Lake. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *5th Imp.*, Vol. II. *4th Imp.*)

APPIAN'S ROMAN HISTORY. Horace White. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. *3rd Imp.*, Vols. II & IV. *2nd Imp.*)

ARATUS. Cf. CALLIMACHUS.

ARISTOPHANES. Benjamin Bickley Rogers. 3 Vols. (*3rd Imp.*) Verse trans.

ARISTOTLE: THE "ART" OF RHETORIC. J. H. Freese.

ARISTOTLE: THE NICOMACHEAN ETHICS. H. Rackham.

ARISTOTLE: PHYSICS: Rev. P. Wicksteed and F. M. Cornford. 2 Vols. Vol. I.

ARISTOTLE: POETICS AND LONGINUS. W. Hamilton Fyfe; DEMETRIUS ON STYLE. W. Rhys Roberts. (*2nd Imp. revised.*)

ARISTOTLE: POLITICS. H. Rackham.

ARRIAN, HISTORY OF ALEXANDER AND INDICA. Rev. E. Iliffe Robson. 2 Vols. Vol. I.

ATHENAEUS: DEIPNOSOPHISTAE. C. B. Gulick. 7 Vols. Vols. I–IV.

CALLIMACHUS AND LYCOPHRON. A. W. Mair; ARATUS. G. R. Mair.

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA. Rev. G. W. Butterworth.

COLLUTHUS. Cf. OPPIAN.

DAPHNIS AND CHLOE. Thornley's Translation revised by J. M. Edmonds; AND PARTHENIUS. S. Gaselee. (*2nd Imp.*)

DEMOSTHENES, DE CORONA AND DE FALSA LEGATIONE. C. A. Vince and J. H. Vince.

DEMOSTHENES, OLYNTHIACS, PHILIPPICS AND MINOR ORATIONS: I–XVII AND XX. J. H. Vince.

DIO CASSIUS: ROMAN HISTORY. E. Cary. 9 Vols. (Vol. II. *2nd Imp.*)

DIO CHRYSOSTOM. J. W. Cohoon. 4 Vols. Vol. I.

DIOGENES LAERTIUS. R. D. Hicks. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *2nd Imp.*)

EPICTETUS. W. A. Oldfather. 2 Vols.

EURIPIDES. A. S. Way. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. 5*th Imp.*, Vol. II. 5*th Imp.*, Vol. IV. 4*th Imp.*, Vol. III. 3*rd Imp.*) Verse trans.

EUSEBIUS: ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. Kirsopp Lake and E. L. Oulton. 2 Vols.

GALEN: ON THE NATURAL FACULTIES. A. J. Brock. (2*nd Imp.*)

THE GREEK ANTHOLOGY. W. R. Paton. 5 Vols. (Vol. I. 3*rd Imp.*, Vol. II. 2*nd Imp.*)

GREEK ELEGY AND IAMBUS WITH THE ANACREONTEA. J. M. Edmonds. 2 Vols.

THE GREEK BUCOLIC POETS (THEOCRITUS, BION, MOSCHUS). J. M. Edmonds. (5*th Imp. revised.*)

HERODES. Cf. THEOPHRASTUS: CHARACTERS.

HERODOTUS. A. D. Godley. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. 3*rd Imp.*, Vols. II.–IV. 2*nd Imp.*)

HESIOD AND THE HOMERIC HYMNS. H. G. Evelyn White. (4*th Imp.*)

HIPPOCRATES AND THE FRAGMENTS OF HERACLEITUS. W. H. S. Jones and E. T. Withington. 4 Vols.

HOMER: ILIAD. A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3*rd Imp.*, Vol. II. 2*nd Imp.*)

HOMER: ODYSSEY. A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. (4*th Imp.*)

ISAEUS. E. W. Forster.

ISOCRATES. George Norlin. 3 Vols. Vols. I. and II.

JOSEPHUS: H. St. J. Thackeray. 8 Vols. Vols. I.–IV.

JULIAN. Wilmer Cave Wright. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 2*nd Imp.*)

LUCIAN. A. M. Harmon. 8 Vols. Vols. I.–IV. (Vols. I. and II. 3*rd Imp.*)

LYCOPHRON. Cf. CALLIMACHUS.

LYRA GRAECA. J. M. Edmonds. 3 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 2*nd Ed. revised and enlarged.*)

LYSIAS. W. R. M. Lamb.

MARCUS AURELIUS. C. R. Haines. (3*rd Imp. revised.*)

MENANDER. F. G. Allinson. (2*nd Imp. revised.*)

OPPIAN, COLLUTHUS, TRYPHIODORUS. A. W. Mair.

PAPYRI (SELECTIONS). A. S. Hunt and C. C. Edgar. 2 Vols. Vol. I.

PARTHENIUS. Cf. DAPHNIS AND CHLOE.

PAUSANIAS: DESCRIPTION OF GREECE. W. H. S. Jones. 5 Vols. and Companion Vol. Vols. I. and II. (Vol. I. 2*nd Imp.*)

PHILO. F. H. Colson and Rev. G. H. Whitaker. 10 Vols. Vols. I.–IV.

PHILOSTRATUS: THE LIFE OF APOLLONIUS OF TYANA. F. C. Conybeare. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *3rd Imp.*, Vol. II. *2nd Imp.*)

PHILOSTRATUS. IMAGINES; CALLISTRATUS. DESCRIPTIONS. A. Fairbanks.

PHILOSTRATUS AND EUNAPIUS: LIVES OF THE SOPHISTS. Wilmer Cave Wright.

PINDAR. Sir J. E. Sandys. (*5th Imp. revised.*)

PLATO: CHARMIDES, ALCIBIADES, HIPPARCHUS, THE LOVERS, THEAGES, MINOS AND EPINOMIS. W. R. M. Lamb.

PLATO: CRATYLUS, PARMENIDES, GREATER HIPPIAS, LESSER HIPPIAS. H. N. Fowler.

PLATO: EUTHYPHRO, APOLOGY, CRITO, PHAEDO, PHAEDRUS. H. N. Fowler. (*6th Imp.*)

PLATO: LACHES, PROTAGORAS, MENO, EUTHYDEMUS. W. R. M. Lamb.

PLATO: LAWS. Rev. R. G. Bury. 2 Vols.

PLATO: LYSIS, SYMPOSIUM, GORGIAS. W. R. M. Lamb. (*2nd Imp. revised.*)

PLATO: REPUBLIC. Paul Shorey. 2 Vols. Vol. I.

PLATO: STATESMAN, PHILEBUS. H. N. Fowler; ION. W. R. M. Lamb.

PLATO: THEAETETUS AND SOPHIST. H. N. Fowler. (*2nd Imp.*)

PLATO, TIMAEUS, CRITIAS, CLITOPHO, MENEXENUS, EPISTULAE. Rev. R. G. Bury.

PLUTARCH: MORALIA. F. C. Babbitt. 14 Vols. Vols. I.–III.

PLUTARCH: THE PARALLEL LIVES. B. Perrin. 11 Vols. (Vols. I., II., III. and VII. *2nd Imp.*)

POLYBIUS. W. R. Paton. 6 Vols.

PROCOPIUS: HISTORY OF THE WARS. H. B. Dewing. 7 Vols. Vols. I.–V. (Vol. I. *2nd Imp.*)

QUINTUS SMYRNAEUS. A. S. Way. Verse trans.

ST. BASIL: LETTERS. R. J. Deferrari. 4 Vols. Vols. I.–III.

ST. JOHN DAMASCENE: BARLAAM AND IOASAPH. Rev. G. R. Woodward and Harold Mattingly.

SOPHOCLES. F. Storr. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *6th Imp.*, Vol. II. *4th Imp.*) Verse trans.

STRABO: GEOGRAPHY. Horace L. Jones. 8 Vols. Vols. I.–VII. (Vol. I. *2nd Imp.*)

THEOPHRASTUS: CHARACTERS. J. M. Edmonds; HERODES, etc. A. D. Knox.

THEOPHRASTUS: ENQUIRY INTO PLANTS. Sir Arthur Hort, Bart. 2 Vols.

THUCYDIDES. C. F. Smith. 4 Vols. (Vols. I., II. and III. *2nd Imp. revised.*)

TRYPHIODORUS. Cf. OPPIAN.

XENOPHON: CYROPAEDIA. Walter Miller. 2 Vols. (*2nd Imp.*)

XENOPHON: HELLENICA, ANABASIS, APOLOGY, AND SYMPOSIUM. C. L. Brownson and O. J. Todd. 3 Vols. (*2nd Imp.*)

XENOPHON: MEMORABILIA AND OECONOMICUS. E. C. Marchant.

XENOPHON: SCRIPTA MINORA. E. C. Marchant.

IN PREPARATION

Greek Authors

ARISTOTLE, ATHENIAN CONSTITUTION. H. Rackham.

ARISTOTLE, ECONOMICS. W. G. Armstrong.

ARISTOTLE, METAPHYSICS. H. Tredennick.

ARISTOTLE, ON THE MOTION AND PROGRESSION OF ANIMALS. E. S. Forster.

ARISTOTLE, ORGANON. H. P. Cooke.

DEMOSTHENES, MEIDIAS, ANDROTION, ARISTOCRATES, TIMOCRATES. J. H. Vince.

DEMOSTHENES, PRIVATE ORATIONS. G. M. Calhoun.

DIODORUS SICULUS. C. H. Oldfather.

GREEK MATHEMATICAL WORKS. J. Thomas.

MYTHOGRAPHI GRAECI.

SEXTUS EMPIRICUS. Rev. R. G. Bury.

Latin Authors

AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS. J. C. Rolfe.

CELSUS. W. G. Spencer.

CICERO, IN CATILINAM, PRO FLACCO, PRO MURENA, PRO SULLA. B. L. Ullman.

CICERO, DE NATURA DEORUM. H. Rackham.

CICERO, DE ORATORE, ORATOR, BRUTUS. Charles Stuttaford and W. E. Sutton.

CICERO, PRO SEXTIO, IN VATINIUM, PRO CAELIO, PRO PROVINCIIS CONSULARIBUS, PRO BALBO. J. H. Freese.

ENNIUS, LUCILIUS and other specimens of Old Latin. E. H. Warmington.

PLINY, NATURAL HISTORY. W. H. S. Jones.

PRUDENTIUS. J. H. Baxter.

ST. JEROME'S LETTERS. F. A. Wright.

SIDONIUS, LETTERS & POEMS. E. V. Arnold and W. B. Anderson.

SILIUS ITALICUS. J. D. Duff.

VALERIUS FLACCUS. J. H. Mozley.

DESCRIPTIVE PROSPECTUS ON APPLICATION

London - - WILLIAM HEINEMANN
New York - - - G. PUTNAM'S SONS

PA3612 .S8 1917 vol.8

Strabo
The geography of Strabo / with an English translation by Horac

39967000424965

DEMCO